

A CLASSIFIED AND ANNOTATED CATALOGUE BEING A GUIDE FOR YOUNG READERS

. IN THREE PARTS
AUTHORS AND TITLES OF BOOKS
BOOKS ARRANGED BY SUBJECTS
(WITH AN AUTHOR LIST OF FICTION)
ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO SUBJECTS

COMPILED BY
A COMMITTEE REPRESENTING
THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, THE NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION OF BOYS' CLUBS, THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF GIRLS' CLUBS, AND
THE CARNEGIE UNITED KINGDOM TRUST

PUBLISHED (WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE CARNEGIE UNITED KINGDOM TRUST) BY THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 26-27 BEDFORD SQUARE LONDON, W.C. 1

PREFACE

This descriptive list of books has been compiled primarily for the use of librarians, teachers, and others concerned with the education and training of young readers, as well as for use by the readers themselves.

It owes its existence to the generosity and initiative of the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees, who, in the year 1926, instituted a system of book grants to boys' and girls' clubs. In order to aid club leaders in selecting books for their members, a brief catalogue was then compiled which, despite obvious shortcomings, met with general approval not only from club leaders, but also from directors of education, teachers, librarians, and others. It became increasingly evident, however, that a thoroughly descriptive catalogue, more comprehensive in scope, was required.

Many individuals, organizations, and libraries have issued lists of books for children, but the period of adolescence has been left untouched, not because the need is less, but because of the difficulties to be faced. Adolescence is generally assumed to cover the period of from about twelve to eighteen years of age, but in actual experience it is found that no such arbitrary division is possible where the intellectual development of youth is concerned. It is within the knowledge of all experienced librarians that many young readers have attained a considerable freedom of appreciation in literature by the age of sixteen to eighteen. Others at that age have not mastered even the mechanics of reading; they still read prose in single words, not in phrases and sentences, and they have not travelled beyond the stories originally written for girls and boys of the pre-teen age. Between these two extremes, how-

¥

ever, lies the greater proportion of young people, who can enjoy full-length novels and romances, or non-technical books dealing with subjects of interest.

The compilation of a list of books for this stage of life development obviously presents many difficulties. Some guidance is urgently required, however, not only by club leaders, teachers, and others engaged in the training and education of adolescents, but by school and even public librarians who desire to obtain the best selection possible with the limited funds at their disposal.

The Trustees, therefore, invited the Library Association, the National Association of Boys' Clubs, and the National Council of Girls' Clubs to form a committee to undertake the responsibility of compiling such a catalogue, having in mind particularly the need of clubs, school libraries (elementary and secondary), and the adolescent or intermediate sections of public libraries, as well as those of individual readers.

It was realized from the outset that a mere list of titles could not prove satisfactory to the readers; indeed, few teachers or librarians would find such a brief list of much assistance. Detailed descriptive and evaluative notes have therefore been included. These are designed to indicate the scope of each book, the method of treatment, and the class of reader for whom it is intended. The more easily read books in the list of fiction, and in almost every section of the subject list, are indicated by an asterisk (*) prefixed to the entry in each case. Thus there is given a selection within a selection for those who are not sufficiently advanced to read and enjoy other books in the list.

A dagger (†) prefixed to the entry indicates an advanced book, usually a book to be read after the reader has become familiar with its particular subject. In a number of cases these are books famous the world over, and are included in this catalogue because it is felt that all young readers should at least know of the existence of these famous books, and, should they so desire, have the opportunity of reading them.

PREFACE

It is hoped that the descriptive notes will help considerably not only the librarian in selecting his stock of books, but also each individual reader.

The catalogue is in three sections: (1) An author and title index to every book mentioned (but where the subject of the book is clearly indicated in the title, a title entry has not been considered necessary); (2) a descriptive subject list, including full details of each book (pagination, date of publication, publisher, price, with information regarding illustrations, maps, bibliographies, etc.), together with an author list of novels and romances; (3) a detailed alphabetical index to subjects.

The subject list is arranged in the order of the Dewey Decimal Classification, a system in use in most public libraries in this country and in America. At the end of each entry in this list the Dewey class number is given. By adding these numbers to all books, and arranging the books by them, club and school librarians will be able to maintain quite easily a subject sequence on the shelves. The use of this system, moreover, is an experience which will be of value to every reader when he begins to make use of the public library service of this country.

In order to assist librarians, leaders of clubs, and others to select the books best suited to their particular purpose, a copy of practically every book in the list has been presented by the respective publishers, and is available, for reference only, at the offices of the National Council of Social Service (in co-operation with the Library Association), 26 Bedford Square, London, W.C. 1. The books are shelved in cases provided by the Trust, and in the order of the subject list in this catalogue. The Committee realize that this gift adds considerably to the value of the catalogue, and desire to record here their appreciation of the generosity thus shown by the publishers concerned. This demonstration collection can be freely inspected by any accredited person, after intimation of the proposed visit has been sent to the Secretary of the National Council of Social Service, between the hours

of 10-12 and 2.30-4.30 on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays, and at other times by special arrangement.

It is impossible to acknowledge here all the sources from which assistance has been forthcoming, or to give particulars of all the books which have been used in the compilation of this list. At the outset invitations were sent to many directors of education, heads of schools, teachers, librarians, club leaders and others having special knowledge of the difficult problem of reading for youth. To all who so readily responded with detailed lists of suggested books the Committee express their grateful thanks.

In the compilation of the descriptive notes several important reference books have been freely used. Chief among these are Dr. E. A. Baker's invaluable Guide to the best Fiction and his Guide to Historical Fiction, Jonathan Nield's Guide to the best Historical Novels and Tales, the A L.A. Catalog. 1926, issued by the American Library Association, many catalogues issued by public libraries in this country, and two issued by libraries in Canada and the United States, Books for Boys and Girls (Toronto Public Library), and the comprehensive Classified Catalogue published by the Pittsburgh Carnegie Library.

CHARLES NOWELL
General Editor

COVENTRY, September 16th, 1930

TRUSTEES' FOREWORD

THE origin and purpose of this work are fully set forth in the Preface by the General Editor. It is sufficient for the Trustees to add their thanks to Mr. Nowell himself, to the three Associations which have nominated representatives to the editorial panel, and to the members of the panel themselves, namely:—

Mr. Duncan Gray, F L.A.
Mr. W. C. Berwick Sayers, F.L A.
Library Association.

Miss A. C. Dobbs, National Council of Girls' Clubs.

Captain Lionel Ellis, CBE, DSO, MC., National Association of Boys' Clubs.

Mr. R. D. Macleod, F.L A, Editor of the Library Review.

J. M MITCHELL, Secretary.

CARNEGIE UNITED KINGDOM TRUST,
COMELY PARK HOUSE, DUNFERMLINE, FIFE,
September 16th, 1930

NOTE ADDED TO JANUARY, 1931, REPRINT

Or the 4985 books mentioned in this catalogue, the following are at present out of print. 19, 78, 86 (3 vols), 89, 158, 195, 327, 403, 462, 604, 723, 729, 798, 902, 953, 974, 1002 (Book of the sea), 1033, 1122, 1223, 1560, 1793, 1818, 1883, 2126, 2142, 2177, 2202, 2255, 2504, 2539 (Deep sea plunderings), 2633, 2637, 2759, 3110 (Otters to the rescue)

Supplementary lists to Books to Read will be issued at least annually by the Library Association, full particulars of which may be obtained from the Secretary, 26-27 Bedford Square, London, W.C. 1.

							PA	GE
PREFACE		•	•				•	v
TRUSTEES' FOREWORD				•				ix
THE CLUB LIBRARY	•			•			x	rii
Index to Authors and	litles		•		•		•	1
Subject List :								
General Reference Boo	ks						. 1	63
Books and Reading							. 1	66
Journalism .							. 1	67
Philosophy .							. 1	67
Psychology .							. 1	67
Ethics .							. 1	69
Famous Philosopher	s						. 1	70
Religion .							. 1	70
The Bible .							. 1	71
Old Testament			•			•	. 1	73
New Testament			•				. 1	74
Christianity .							. 1	75
Jesus Christ .							. 1	76
Devotional; Prac	tical						. 1	77
Sacred Verse							. 1	79
The Prayer Book							. 1	79
Missions and Mission							. 1	79
Religious History							. 1	80
Roman Catholic (hurch						. 1	81
English Church							. 1	81
Other Religions: Ju	ıdaism						. 1	82
Buddhism .							. 1	83
Mohammedanism							. 1	83
Myths and Legends							. 1	83
Social Sciences .				•				86
Political Science							. 1	86
Citizenship and the	Englis	h Cor	nstitut	ion			. 1	87
Political Economy			•					88
To 3 and TTT a								90
Money; Stocks and		8					. 1	93

Social Sciences (continued)—				PAGIF
Socialism				193
League of Nations and International Po	eace			194
Administration of Justice				195
Central and Local Government of Engl				195
Post Office; Postage Stamps				196
The British Army				196
The British Navy				197
Boy Scouts, Scouting				198
Girl Guides, Camp-fire Training, etc.				200
Education				201
Costume and Customs				202
Folklore, Legends; Fairy Tales .				202
The Writing of English				206
Science		•		208
Mathematics				211
Astronomy				212
Surveying and Map-making				214
Measurement of Time				214
Physics Heat, Light, Sound, Electricia	ty .			215
Chemistry	-			217
Atomic Theory .		•		219
Geology				219
Meteorology . the Weather				221
Extinct Animals .				222
Biology				222
The English Countryside .				223
Prehistoric Times				226
The Races of Man				227
Evolution and Heredity				228
The Microscope				229
Plant Life, Botany				230
Wild Flowers				231
Ferns; Fungi				233
Natural History		•		233
The Zoo				237
Inhabitants of Ponds, Rivers, and O	ceans	,		238
Animal Arts and Crafts				239
Shell Life				240
Insects				240
The Spider				241
Butterflies and Moths				241

Natural History (continue	<i>ما</i> ريم							PAG
								24
Ants, Bees, and Wasps	•		•	•	•	•	•	245
Birds	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	244
Reptiles	· olo	•		•	•	•	•	244
Wild Animals, Mamma	a18	•	•	•		•	•	240
Useful Arts Discoveries and Invention	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	24'
	18	•	•	•	•	•		249
Nursing, First Aid.	•	•	•	•		•	•	249
Health and Hygiene	•			•		•	•	25
Fire-fighting		•	•	•				25
Engineering		•						25
Engines	•	•						25.
Electrical Engineering		.1	•			•		
Telegraphy, Telephony	, wire	eiess					•	25
Mining .								25
Submarines								25
Aviation .								25
Motor Cars; Motor Cycle	5	•						25
Cycling								26
Agriculture								26
Gardening .								26
Domestic Animals, Pets	•							26
Poultry								26
${f Dogs}$.								26
Fisheries.							•	26
The Home, Home Manag	gemei	ıt						26
Food and Cookery	•						•	26
Business, Commerce	•			•				26
Careers	•							26
Business Training.	•	•						26
Printing, Bookbinding	•					•	•	26
Transport								26'
Ships and Shipping								270
Railways								27
Manufactures								27:
Hobbies	•							273
Carpentry, Joinery, etc.								278
Fine Arts	•							270
The British Museum								27
History of Art								27'
Architecture								278
Coins and Medals								300

Fine Arts (continued)—								P
Metalwork								2
Drawing and Design	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Handcrafts: Decorative	Work	in La	eather	• etc	•	•		2
Art Needlework, Embroid			Javiici	., 000.	•	•	•	2
Artistic Woodwork .	.o., .		•	•	•	•	•	2
Painters and Painting	•	•	•	•				2
Etching, Block Cutting	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Photography				•	•	•	•	2
Music and Musicians		•	•	•	•	•		2
Operas .			•	•	•	•		2
Songs and Carols		•	•		•	•		2
Sports and Pastimes .	•	•	•	•			•	2
Theatre, Amateur Theatri	oola 4	· oto	•	•			•	
Indoor Games and Recrea			•		•	•	•	2
			•				•	2
Outdoor Sports and Athle	etics	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
Tennis			•	•	•		•	3
Hockey			•	•		•	•	3
Football .						•	•	3
Cricket .					•	•		3
Camping Out, Walking, C	hmbu	ng, et	c.	•	•	•		3
Model Boats .					•			3
Swimming	•	•	•					3
Fishing, Hunting .				•	•			3
Literature .				•				3
Recitations .								3
English Literature								3
Anthologies of Prose and	d Ver	se						3
English Poetry .								3
Criticism and Apprec	iatıon	. •						3
Anthologies								3
Drama ın English .								3
Collections of Plays							·	3
Novels and Novelists . I			and (riticis	im	•	•	3
Essays and Essayısts	010510	·P.J	will c		,,,,,	•		3
Collected Essays and	Lette	· re	•	•	•	•	•	3.
Humour		. 13	•	•	•	•	٠.	_
Miscellaneous Collection	•		•	•	•	•	•	3
	3	•	•	•		•	•	3
Foreign Literature	•		•	•	•	•	•	3
Latin Literature		•	•	•	•	•	•	3
Greek Literature	٠.	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
History, Biography, and Tra	vel			_	_	_		34

story, Biography, and Travel (continue History	,			
Historic Incidents				
World History				
Travel and Adventure				
Ocean Travel and Adventure				
Geography				
Biography				
Heraldry, Flags, Names				
The Ancient World .			•	
Roman History .				
Greek History				
History of Europe				
Mediaeval				
Modern .				
The Great War				
Europe Geography and Travel				
British Empire				
British Isles				
Scotland History and Travel .				
Ireland History and Travel				
England History				
Early Britain				
From Conquest to Charter .				
The Middle Ages				
The Tudor Period				
The Civil War and After				
Georgian England				
The Victorian Era and After .				
England Travel and Topography	•			
London				
Wales				
Germany .				
France History .				
The French Revolution and After				
Travel and Description				
Italy				
Spain and Portugal .		•		
Russia				
Norway, Sweden, and Denmark .				
Belgium and Holland .				
The Alps				

History, Biography, a	nd T	ravel	(cont	inued)			PAG
Asia			•				•	405
China and Tibet								406
Japan	•							407
India and Ceylon	: His	story		•		•		407
Travel and Exp	plorat	ion				•		408
Asıa Mınor, Pales	tine,	etc				•		409
Africa					•			410
\mathbf{Egypt}					•			411
West Africa								411
Central and East	Africa	a						411
South Africa and	Rhod	lesia						413
America								413
Canada History								414
Description and		el						415
Labrador								416
Central America								416
United States of A	Ameri	ca						417
South America								418
New Zealand, Austra	alıa, e	•tc						418
Polar Regions	•	•						420
The South Pole								421
Author List of Fiction					٠			423
Alphabetical Index to S	ubjec	ts						525

THE CLUB LIBRARY

THE following brief notes have been compiled to assist those who are about to organize a club or institute library.

In most cases it will be found that both town and county public librarians will be glad to assist any club leader both in the selection of books and in the details of administration. The records suggested below are in use (in one form or another) in many of our public libraries, and librarians in several towns have already assisted clubs by preparing the initial stock of books and training the honorary librarian in the method recommended for recording the use of books.

As the books are received, either by purchase or gift, a record of their receipt should be compiled. This can be done quite effectively in an ordinary exercise book. Books should be numbered consecutively, and in this "Accessions Book" (as it is called) are given the following details, in columns ruled for this purpose.—(1) Accession number in sequence; (2) Date received; (3) Author surname and initials, (4) Title of book; (5) Publisher; (6) Vendor (or donor), (7) Price; (8) Place on shelf (usually a classification number). A column at the end (for "Remarks") can be used for several purposes, and does eventually contain the date on which the book is finally withdrawn from the library, or the date on which it is replaced by a new copy.

This record of all books added is most essential for any library. The accession number is used as a "shorthand sign" for issue purposes.

To record the use made of the books in the simplest, quickest and most effective way, what is known as the "card-charging" method is advised. This system is specially recommended for very large clubs. The smaller clubs might prefer the more detailed method mentioned later. Each book should (in any case) be labelled on the inside front board with a label giving the name of the club, hours when the library is open, time allowed for reading the book, and any other necessary information in brief.

THE CLUB LIBRARY

With this method of issue a small book card is necessary (about $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches would suffice). This eard is kept in the book, and to provide a place for it the label should be pasted down the sides and at the bottom, to form a pocket. Opposite this label is tipped an issue label on which can be stamped the dates of issue or return. On the book card are given the following details:—(1) Accession number (as large and as plain as possible); (2) Class number; (3) Brief author and title.

Each registered member of the library is given a small ticket in the form of an envelope, on which his name and address are written. When a book is issued the book card is taken from the pocket in the book, placed in the reader's ticket, and then filed in a small box or tray behind a date guide. The book is stamped with the date of issue. When the reader returns his book, the librarian sees the date of issue, finds the record behind the date guide in his tray, returns the book card to the book and the reader's ticket to the borrower, who is then free to choose another book. By using this method it will be seen that no written record is maintained of individual issues, and one librarian can issue as many as 250 books an hour quite easily, and discharge books at the rate of at least 50 an hour.

The more detailed method is one that records the books read by each member. For this purpose specially prepared cards are issued by the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust—white cards for readers, blue cards for books, to each of which a serial number should be allotted. The white cards are kept alphabetically under the readers' surnames. When a book is issued the borrower's name is written on the blue card and the name of the book on the white card. The date of issue is inserted on both cards. When a book is returned the date of its return is recorded on both cards. It is sufficient at the time of issue to enter the number of the books and the readers, the titles and names being filled in later.

If the books require rebinding it is better and cheaper to get this work done by a recognized library binder, but in this and other details the nearest public librarian will be glad to advise.

C. N.

\boldsymbol{h}	Book No.
Abandoned, by Jules Verne	3423
Abbot, The, by Sir Walter Scott	3294
Abdullah, Achmed, and Pakenham, T. Compton. Dreamers of	:
Empire	2033
Abraham, J. J The surgeon's log. impressions of the Far East	2232
	5, 1613
Abrahams, H M, and others Training for athletes	1287
Abrahams, Israel Poetry and religion .	184
Acharmans, The, by Aristophanes .	1725
Ackermann, A. S. E. Popular fallacies explained and corrected	1
Scientific paradoxes and problems .	1
Across the plains, by R L Stevenson	1677
Actions and reactions, by Rudyard Kipling .	2987
Actor-manager, The, by Leonard Merrick .	3146
Adam Bede, by George Ehot	2742
Adams, H. G. David Livingstone	2287
Adams, Sir John Everyman's psychology	46
The student s guide	353
Adams, Mary. Six talks on heredity	611
Adams, Morley, Editor. The boys own book of indoor games	
and recreations	1273
The boy's own book of pets and hobbies	1033
The complete scout	328
Adcock, St. John, Editor. The Bookman treasury of living poets	
Addison, Joseph. [Essays]	1682
Essays from Addison, edited by J. H. Fowler	1629
[Letters]	1692
Adeney, Walter F. How to read the Bible	80
Adjectives—and other words, by Ernest Weekley	414
Advanced guard, by Sydney C Grier	2844
Adventure, by Jack London	3040
Adventure of man, by F. C Happold	1766
Adventure of youth, by Sir Arthur K. Yapp .	73
Adventurer of the north, by Sir Gilbert Parkei	3216
Adventures among trappers and hunters, by Ernest Young	1339
Adventures among wild beasts, by H. W. G. Hyrst	775
Adventures in southern seas, by Richard Stead	2363
Adventures in the far North, edited by Herbert Strang	2313
Adventures in the far West, edited by Herbert Strang	2313
Adventures in the flar West, edited by Herbert Strang. Adventures in the great forests, by H. W. G. Hyrst.	1793
	1100

	Boo	ok No.
Adventures of a Trafalgar lad, by John Lesterman.		3015
Adventures of a younger son, by E. J. Trelawny .		1809
Adventures of an ensign, by "Vedette"		2014
Adventures of Captain Kettle, by C. J. Cutcliffe Hyne		2945
Adventures of Captain Spink, by Morley Roberts .		3268
Adventures of David Oliphant, by Edgar Pickering.		3231
Adventures of François, by S Weir Mitchell		3161
Adventures of Gerard, by Sir A Conan Doyle		2706
Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan, by James Morier .		3172
Adventures of Harry Revel, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch .		2622
Adventures of Harry Richmond, by George Meredith .		3142
Adventures of Harry Rochester, by Herbert Strang		3366
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, by Mark Twam	•	3409
Adventures of Odysseus, retold by F. S. Marvin and other	rs	1728
Adventures of Philip, by W. M. Thackeray		3386
Adventures of Sherlock Holmes, by Sir A. Conan Doyle .	2704,	
Adventures of the Scarlet Pimpernel, by Baroness Orczy.		3204
Adventures of Tom Sawyer, by Mark Twain	•	3410
Adventures of Ulysses, by Charles Lamb		1737
Adventures on the great rivers, by Richard Stead	•	1802
Adventures on the high mountains, by Richard Stead	•	1803
Adventurous journey, by Mrs Alec Tweedie	•	2236
Aeschylus The seven plays in English verse, by Lewis Can	www.all	1724
[Stories retold]	проеп	
	•	1727
Æsop. The fables of Æsop; selected by Joseph Jacobs	•	368
Aforement by Tomos I are Allen		2156
Aftermath, by James Lane Allen		2394
Age of chivalry, by Thomas Bulfinch		373
Age of fable, by Thomas Bulfinch	•	201
Age of machinery, by Alexander R. Horne	•	841
Age of power, by J. Riley		493
Age of reason, by Sir Philip Gibbs.		2818
Ainger, Alfred, Editor. Essays of Elia, by Charles Lamb		1660
Ainsworth, William Harrison. Guy Fawkes	•	2383
The Lancashire witches		2384
Old Saint Paul's	•	2385
Rookwood		2386
The Star Chamber		2387
The Tower of London	•	2388
Windsor Castle	•	2389
Ainsworth-Davis, J. R. Ainsworth		
Airman's outings, by "Contact"		2015
Aladore, by Sir Henry Newbolt		3189
Alarms and discursions, by G. K. Chesterton		1643
Alcott, Louisa M. Good wives		2391
Jack and Jill		2390
Jo's boys	•	2391
Little men		2391

				_	
Alcott, Louisa M.—continued.				Bo	ok No.
Little women	•		•	•	23 91
Little women wedded	•		•	•	2391
Aldis, Harry G. The printed book			•		994
Aldıs, Janet. A girl guide captain in	n India			•	2392
Alexander, Henry. Common faults	ın writing	z Engh	${ m sh}$.		403
Alexander, W. S., Joint-author. See	Andrews	, Harry	v.		
Alexander, and three small plays, by					1551
Alfgar the Dane, by A. D. Crake .					2637
Alf's button, by W. A. Darlington.					2652
Alice-for-short, by William de Morga	.n				2671
Alice Lorraine, by Richard D. Black					2479
Alice sit-by-the-fire, by Sir James M.		•	•	•	1533
Alice's adventures in Wonderland, by		!arroll	•		2557
All about me: poems for a child, by			or	•	1417
All-fellows, by Laurence Housman		IIIK W CO	001	•	2932
	in Walter	. Rosar	.4	•	2465
All sorts and conditions of men, by S	om varie	r Desai	10 .	•	1643
All things considered, by G. K. Ches		• •	•	•	2852
Allan Quatermain, by Sir H. Rider I			1	•	2852 2852
Allan's wife, and other stories, by Si	r H. Kido	r nagg	garu .	•	
Allen, Cecil J. Famous trains .	•	• •	•	•	1016
The iron road	•	•	•	•	1017
Locomotives and their work .		•	•	•	849
Railways of to-day .	•		•	•	1018
The steel highway			•	•	1019
Allen, Grant. The story of the plan			•	•	628
Allen, James Lane. The choir invisi			•	•	2393
A Kentucky cardinal, and, Afterm				•	2394
Allen, Phœbe. Peeps at architecture	В	•			1077
Peeps at heraldry					1892
Allhusen, Dorothy, Compiler. A boo	ok of scer	ıts and	dishe s	•	964
Allsopp, Henry. An introduction to	English	ındustı	ral hist	ory	257
Almayer's folly, by Joseph Conrad				2599,	2605
"Alpha of the Plough." See Gardin	ner, A. G.				
Alton Locke, tailor and poet, by Cha	rles King	sley .			2978
Altsheler, Joseph A.	_				
The French and Indian War Series	s :				
The hunters of the hills .					2395
The rulers of the lakes					2395
The lords of the wild					2395
The shadow of the North .					2395
The masters of the peaks .				_	2395
The sun of Quebec	•	•	-		2395
The horsemen of the plains .	•	•	•	•	2396
The Young Trailers Series .—	•		•	•	
The young trailers					2397
The keepers of the trail	•	• •	•	•	2397
The scouts of the valley .	•	• •	•	•	2397
	•	• •	•	•	2397
The forest runners	•		•	•	4001

Altsheler, Joseph A.—continued.				Book No.
The free rangers	•			. 2397
The riflemen of the Ohio .	•			. 2397
The border watch				. 2397
The eyes of the woods				. 2397
Amateur gentleman, by Jeffery Farn	iol .			. 2765
Amateur settlers, by Lord and Lady				. 2359
Amateur Swimming Association.	Swimmi	ng and	swimmi	ng
strokes		-6		. 1331
Swimming instruction				. 1331
And even now, by Max Beerbohm	•		•	. 1632
Andersen, Hans. Fairy tales .	•		•	. 369
Anderson, D. Lechmere, and McNico	JI I.	Porgon	al hygiei	
	11, 11.	T CIPOII	ai nygiei	. 809
for boys	•		•	. 2398
Anderson, H. M. Kelston of Kells			•	
Anderson, J. G. C., Editor. The students of th	dent s G	. noda	•	. 1924
Andrade, E. N. da C. Engines .	o .	•		. 850
Andrews, Harry, and Alexander, W.	S Ine	secret	of athlet	
training	•		•	. 1288
Angel, by B. M. Croker			•	. 2646
Animal ingenuity of to-day, by C A.			•	. 724
Animal life in field and garden, by J.	. H. Fabi	re		. 675
Animal mysteries, by E. G. Boulenge				. 668
Ann and her mother, by Olive Dougl	as .		•	. 2703
Annals of the parish, by John Galt		•		. 2807
Anne of Avonlea, by L. M. Montgom	ery		•	. 3169
Anne of Geierstein, by Sir Walter Sco	ott	•		. 3295
Anne of Green Gables, by L. M. Mon				. 3169
Anson, Lord. [Travels]. See under				. 1814
Anstey, F. The brass bottle .				2399
Vice versâ				. 2400
[Selections]. See under James .				1348
Anthony Everton, by J. S. Fletcher				. 2784
Anthony Wilding, by Rafael Sabatin	1 .		•	3279
Antiquary, The, by Sir Walter Scott	• •	•	•	. 3296
Anton, Sergeant. Recollections of se	ervice in	the 49r	nd	. 2135
Anzac war-trail, by Joseph Bowes	JI V100 III	1110 121		. 2495
Apes and men, by Harold Peake and	нін		•	602
Apollo, by Salomon Reinach	11. 0. 1	icuic .	•	1074
Appleton, Honor C., Illustrator. See	under V	· · ·		. 1502
Apsley, Lord and Lady. The amate			•	2351
Appley, Lord and Lady. The amate	ur settlei	118 . Imana Ta		-
Arabian nights entertainments, edited	a by And	irew La	ing .	. 370
Araminta, by J. C. Snaith	, TD	٠,٠	•	. 3340
Archer, Arthur B. From Constantin		narck	•	. 1953
Stories of exploration and discover	у .	• ,•	•	. 1782
Aristophanes. The Acharnians, and	three otl	ner play	ys .	. 1725
The frogs, translated by Gilbert Mu	urray		•	. 1726
Armada, by Lord Macaulay	•			. 1439
Armadale, by Wilkie Collins .				. 2588

	Bo	ok No.
Armitage, Harold, Editor. Three hundred things a bright be		
can do	٠.	1261
Arms and the man: a comedy, by G. Bernard Shaw .		1590
Armstrong, D. B. Stamp collecting for pleasure and profit		311
Arnim, Countess von. See Russell, Countess.		
Arnold, Edwin L. The wonderful adventures of Phra tl	he	
Phoenician		2401
Arnold, Matthew. Selected poems		1392
—, Editor. Poems of Wordsworth	•	1479
Poetry of Byron	•	1402
Arnold-Forster, H. O. See Forster, H. O. Arnold	•	1101
Around the world in eighty days, by Jules Verne		3421
Arrow of gold, by Joseph Conrad	•	2605
Art and the countryside, by Elizabeth Walmsley	•	1125
Art in the life of mankind, by Allen W Seaby, vols 1-2	•	1075
Arthur, Sir George. Lord Haig	•	1989
Artistic, Practical Handicraft Series	•	784
Ash, Georgina M. I. See Jacherns, Raymond	•	104
		0400
Ashford, Daisy. The young visiters	•	2402
Ashford, Ethel Bright. Local government	•	303
Ashley, Sir W. J. The economic organisation of England.	•	258
Ashton, John R, and Stocks, F. Arnold. The open-air guide	•	1316
Ashton, Winifred. See Dane, Clemence. Aston, Sir George. The navy of to-day		
Aston, Sir George. The navy of to-day	•	317
Aston, John. Stories from English history	•	2058
Astonishing history of Troy Town, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch	•	2623
At Agincourt, by G. A. Henty		2893
At school with the roundheads, by Elsie J. Oxenham .		3207
At the back of the North Wind, by George MacDonald .		3071
At the Villa Rose, by A. E. W. Mason	•	3121
Atkins, Henry G., Joint-author. See Kastner, L. E.		
Atkinson, Thomas D. English architecture		1078
A glossary of terms used in English architecture.		1079
Attic boarders, by Raymond Jacherns		2950
Aucassin and Nicolete, translated by Eugene Mason .		371
Augustine, Saint. Confessions		153
Auld light idylls, by Sir James M. Barrie		2430
Ault, Norman. Life in ancient Britain		590
Aumonier, Stacy. Ups and downs		2403
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus. To himself		75
Aussie crusaders, by Joseph Bowes	•	2495
Austen, Jane. The complete novels		2408
Emma		2404
Mansfield Park		$2404 \\ 2405$
Northanger Abbey		2406
Persuasion		2406
Pride and prejudice		2400 2407
Sense and sensibility		240 <i>1</i> 2408
ROUGH WILL BUILDINIE		ピゴリロ

5

						Book	k No.
Australia and back, by Sir Alan J.	. Cobh	am					891
Auten, Harold. "Q" boat adver	ntures						1990
Autobiography of a super-tramp,		H. D	avies				1411
Autocrat of the breakfast-table, by	v Oliv	er We	ndell	Holn	nes		1696
Automobile Association. Handbo							905
Avebury, Lord. The use of life							62
Avery, Harold. True to his nickr	าลฑะ				_		2409
Avery, Margaret. Six great scien						_	420
Ayesha: the return of She, by Si	r H R	Sider T	Τασσα	rd	•	•	2855
Aylwin, G. M., Editor. See under	Stath	am	SE				1095
Aylwyn, by Theodore Watts-Dunt	ton		•	•	•		3445
rigingin, by Theodore Wasts-Danie	0011	•			•		0110
Bab ballads, by Sir William S. Gil	lhert						1694
Babbitt, by Sinclair Lewis .	i DOI U	•					3020
Babes of the wild, by Charles G. D.	Rober	• rto					691
Babyons, The, by Clemence Dane		107					2650
Bacon, Sir Francis. [Essays]	•						1682
	· oml	•	•	•	•		1630
Essays and colours of good and		·		· ond	l. orus		1090
Bacon, Admiral Sir Reginald.	ine	moto	r-car	and	now	11,	006
works	•	•	•	•	•	•	906
A simple guide to wireless.	• , ,		. ,,	r. 1	· .	•	863
Baden-Powell, Sir Robert S S, Lo	ra .	see ro	wen,	Lord	Bade	n	200
Bagehot, Walter. The English co			•	٠, .	•	•	228
Lombard Street: a description							-279
Baikie, James. A century of ex	cavat	ion 1	n the	land	of t	he	1000
Pharaohs	cavat	ion 11	n the	land	of t	he	1899
Pharaohs		ion 11	n the	land	oft	he •	81
Pharaohs		ion 11	n the	land	of t	he •	81 100
Pharaohs				•			81
Pharaohs				•			81 100
Pharaohs				•			81 100
Pharaohs	syria,			•			81 100 1900
Pharaohs	syria,			•			81 100 1900 1898
Pharaohs	syria,			•			81 100 1900 1898 591
Pharaohs	syria,			•		ce,	81 100 1900 1898 591 452
Pharaohs	syria, ge			•		ce,	81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901
Pharaohs	syria, ge	. Crete		•		ce,	81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901
Pharaohs	syria, ge	. Crete		•		ce,	81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185
Pharaohs	syria, ge	. Crete		•		ce,	81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens . Peeps at the Royal Navy . The sea-kings of Crete . Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome Balley, H. C. Beaujeu	syria, ge	. Crete		•		ce,	81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens . Peeps at the Royal Navy . The sea-kings of Crete . Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome Bailey, H. C. Beaujeu Call Mr. Fortune .	syria, ge	. Crete		•		· ce,	81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410 2411
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens . Peeps at the Royal Navy . The sea-kings of Crete . Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome Bailey, H. C. Beaujeu Call Mr. Fortune . Judy Bovenden	syria, ge	. Crete		•			81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410 2411 2412
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens . Peeps at the Royal Navy . The sea-kings of Crete . Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome	syria, ge	. Crete		•		ce,	81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410 2411 2412 2411
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens . Peeps at the Royal Navy . The sea-kings of Crete . Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome	syria, ge	. Crete		•			81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410 2411 2412 2411
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens Peeps at the Royal Navy The sea-kings of Crete Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome Bailey, H. C. Beaujeu Call Mr. Fortune Judy Bovenden Mr. Fortune explains Mr. Fortune, please Mr. Fortune speaking	syria, ge	. Crete		•			81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410 2411 2411 2411 2411
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens Peeps at the Royal Navy The sea-kings of Crete Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome Bailey, H. C. Beaujeu Call Mr. Fortune Judy Bovenden Mr. Fortune explains Mr. Fortune, please Mr. Fortune speaking Mr. Fortune's practice	syria, ge	. Crete		•			81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410 2411 2411 2411 2411
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens Peeps at the Royal Navy The sea-kings of Crete Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome Bailey, H. C. Beaujeu Call Mr. Fortune Judy Bovenden Mr. Fortune explains Mr. Fortune, please Mr. Fortune's practice Mr. Fortune's practice Mr. Fortune's trials	syria, ge	. Crete		•			81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410 2411 2411 2411 2411 2411
Pharaohs The English Bible and its story Lands and peoples of the Bible The life of the ancient east Peeps at Ancient Lands As Palestine, and Rome. 6 v. Peeps at men of the old stone a Peeps at the heavens Peeps at the Royal Navy The sea-kings of Crete Wonder tales of the ancient wor Bailey, Cyril, Editor. The legacy The mind of Rome Bailey, H. C. Beaujeu Call Mr. Fortune Judy Bovenden Mr. Fortune explains Mr. Fortune, please Mr. Fortune speaking Mr. Fortune's practice	syria, ge	. Crete		•			81 100 1900 1898 591 452 318 1901 197 185 1738 2410 2411 2411 2411 2411

	Book No	٠.
Bailey, John. Dr. Johnson and his circle	. 163	L
Milton	. 1446	3
—, Editor. A shorter Boswell	. 1638	-
Bain, A. Watson, Editor. A poetry book for boys and girls	. 1484	
A poetry book for children	. 1484	
Baker, A. E. How to understand philosophy	. 43	_
Baker, C. H Collins. Dutch painting of the seventeenth centre		
Baker, Elizabeth. Chains	. 1613	3
Baker, Ernest A., Editor. Cassell's French-English, English		_
French dictionary	. 9	9
Baker, M., Joint-author. See Poole, N. A.		
Baker, Percy M. The world of machines	. 83	
More machines.	. 83	
Baker, Philip J. Noel. The League of Nations at work .	. 289	_
Baker, Sir Samuel W. Cast up by the sea	. 2413	5
Baldwin, James The story of Roland and the peers of Char		_
magne	. 372	
A story of the golden age	. 198	-
Baldwin, May The school in the wilds	. 2410	
Balfe, M. W Bohemian girl. See under Wrench.	. 1243	3
Balfour, David, Joint-author. See Batchelder, W J.	101/	_
Balfour, Sir Graham. The life of Robert Louis Stevenson.	. 1618	3
Balfour-Browne, F. See Browne, F. Balfour		_
Ball, Sir Robert S. Great astronomers.	. 45	
A popular guide to the heavens.	45	
Time and tide: a romance of the moon	. 456	_
Ball and the cross, by G. K. Chesterton .	. 2564	
Ballad of St. Barbara, by G. K. Chesterton	. 1408	
Ballad of the white horse, by G. K. Chesterton	1408	
Ballads of a cheechako, by Robert W. Service	1461	
Ballantyne, R. M The coral island	. 2417	
The dog Crusoe and his master	2418	
The gorilla hunters	. 2419	
Hudson Bay	. 2420	_
	. 242	-
Ungava: a tale of Esquimau land	. 2422	-
The world of ice	. 2423	3
		4
beginners	. 854	
More electrical apparatus making	. 854 . 2424	
Balzac, Honoré de Eugénie Grandet	. 2424	
Bambi: a life in the woods, by Felix Salten	. 2426	_
Bangay, R D. Wireless telephony: a simplified explanatio		
Banja pirates, by Peter Blundell	. 2484	
Banner of the bull, by Rafael Sabatini	. 3280	
Bannerton's agency, by W. Pett Ridge	. 3260	
Rentack Granville Editor Sixty national and of all nation		
Bantock, Granville, Editor. Sixty patriotic songs of all nation	1113 124.	,

		Boo	k No.
Barber, Margaret Fairless. See Fairless, Michael.			
Barchester Towers, by Anthony Trollope		3397,	3405
Barclay, George. The making and meaning of the Bibl	e.		82
Barclay, Vera C. Character training in the wolf cub pa			329
Good scouting		· ·	329
Jungle wisdom: a book for cubmasters .	•		329
The scout way	•	•	329
Barclay of the Guides, by Herbert Strang .			3367
Barfield, Owen. History in English words	•		404
Barham, Richard Harris. Ingoldsby legends.	•		1393
Baring, Maurice. Daphne Adeane	•		2426
Half a minute's silence, and other stories	•	•	2427
Tinker's leave		•	2428
[Plays]. See under Hampden		1606,	
Baring-Gould, Sabine. See Gould, Sabine Baring	•	1000,	1001
Barker, H. Granville. The modern theatre. See under H	0110	mon	1562
The Voysey inheritance	.ous	man	1613
Barlasch of the guard, by Henry Seton Merriman .	•	•	3148
Barling, A., and Martin, R. R. Careers in the Civil Servi		•	
Parlow Coorses Condenses with out recovery	ice		301 926
Barlow, George. Gardening without worry		•	
Motor-cycling without tears			907
Barnaby Rudge, by Charles Dickens .		•	2675
[Plays from]		•	1543
Barnard, F. P. Companion to English history		•	2097
—, Joint-author See under Davis . Barnard, John. Every man his own mechanic		•	2097
		•	1049
Home carpentry			1050
-, and others. The handy boy's book			1034
Barnes, George G. Enter China! a study in race conta	cts	•	2240
Baron Munchausen, by R. E. Raspe		•	3240
Barons and kings, by Estelle Ross.			2057
Barr, Robert. A prince of good fellows.			2429
Barrack-room ballads, by Rudyard Kipling			1431
Barralet, Alfred G. The machinery of business .	•		988
Barrie, Sir James M. Alice sit-by-the-fire			1533
Auld licht idylls			2430
A kiss for Cinderella: a comedy	•		1534
Little minister			2431
The little white bird			2432
Margaret Ogilvy, by her son			1540
Mary Rose: a play in three acts	•		1535
Peter Pan, or, The boy who would not grow up			1536
Peter Pan and Wendy		•	2433
Peter Pan in Kensington Gardens		•	2434
The plays of J. M. Barrie		•	1540
Sentimental Tommy			2435
Tommy and Grizel		•	2435
The twelve-nound look, and other plays			1520

R

Barrie, Sir James M.—continued.						Boo	k No.
What every woman knows		•		•			1539
When a man's single .							2436
A window in Thrums .							2430
[Selection]. See under James							1348
Barrow, John, Editor. Cook's vo	vages	of disc	cover	v			1828
Barry, John J. How to make et	chings						1191
Barry, P. Beaufoy. Amateur act	ing fr	om a r	ew a	ngle			1263
Barstow, Mrs. Montagu. See Ord	zv. Ba	arones	3.				
Bartholomew, John, Editor. Bart	tholom	iew's S	urve	v gaze	tteer	of	
the British Isles				, 6			2
Handy reference atlas of the we	orld		_				3
"Bartimeus." The long trick		•					2437
A tall ship	•	•	•		•	Ī	2437
Bartlett, John, Compiler. Family	1917 (11)	ntatioi	18	•	•	•	4
Barton, Bruce. The book nobod			117		•	•	83
m 1 1 1 1	y Kilo	W 15	•			•	130
Barton, Frank T. A friend to an	· imale	•		•	•	•	941
Our dogs and all about them	шцатя	•		•	•	•	949
Barton, James W. That body of			•		•	•	810
			•	•	•	•	2097
Baskerville, G., Joint-author. See	e wowe	Touted	S	• •• 140	10 104	•	2333
Bassett, J. S. A short history of	me (Jiiiwa f	Dian	es, 148	72-18.	20	659
Bastin, S. Leonard. How to kno	w the	ierns	•	•	1:6-	·	บอล
Batchelder, W. J., and Balfour	, Dav	1a 1	ne so	cout s	me	OI	990
Baden-Powell	•	•	•	•	•		330
Bates, H. W. A naturalist on th					•	٠	710
Bates, J. S. Hewitt Bookbindin	ng tor	school	4	•	•	•	995
Bateson, Mary. Mediæval Engla	na, 10	00-130	() 11	•	•	•	2095
Batten, H. Mortimer. Dramas of		vild to	lK.	•		•	662
The golden book of animal stor		•	•	•		•	663
Habits and characters of British	h wild	anıma	ıls	•		•	771
Nature from the highways	•	•	•	•	•	•	686
Nature jottings of a motorist	•	•	•	•	•		686
Patrol calls and signs .			•	•	•	•	331
Prints from many trails .	•	•	•		•	•	662
Romances of the wild .	•	•	•	•	•	•	664
Tracks and tracking .		•				•	771
Battle of life, by Charles Dickens		•					2677
Battle of the strong, by Sir Gilber	rt Parl	ker		•	•		3214
Bax, Clifford. Old King Cole							1541
Square pegs	•	•					1612
[Play]. See under Hampden							1606
Baxter, F. Swimming and swimi	ming s	trokes					1331
Bayley, R. Child. Photography	made (easy		•			1194
Bayly, Ada E. See Lyall, Edna.		-					
Bayne, Charles S. Exploring Eng	gland						561
Be a man! a word in season to ju	nior be	oys, by	H.]	Buckn	all		66
Beach, Rex. Flowing gold.	•		•				243 8
The iron trail	•		•		•		243 8

	Boo	k No.
Beach, Thomas, and Smith, Douglas H. Business economics		969
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, Earl of. Sybil		2439
Bealby; a holiday, by H. G. Wells 34	4 7,	3466
Beamish, A. E. First steps to lawn tennis	•	1294
Beating wings, by Robert W. Chambers		2560
Beatty, Arthur, Editor. Twenty-two essays, by William Hazli	tt	1656
Beatty, H. M. A brief history of education		354
Beau Geste, by P. C. Wren	•	3505
Beau Ideal, by P. C. Wren		3505
Beau Sabreur, by P. C. Wren	•	3505
Beaujeu, by H. C. Bailey	•	2410
Beaumont, Cyril W Sea magic: a story of adventure.	•	2440
Beaumont, Francis, and Fletcher, John. Knight of the burning	ıg	
pestle	•	1617
Philaster		1617
Beautiful, The: an introduction to psychological aesthetics, k	y	
Vernon Lee	•	1065
Beautiful childhood, by E. Frances Boulting		132
Beazley, C. Raymond. Prince Henry the navigator	•	2210
—, and others. A history of Russia		2216
Beck, Conrad The microscope: a simple handbook Becke, Louis. [Short story] See under Parnwell.		624
Becke, Louis. [Short story] See under Parnwell.		3221
Becky Sharp, by Olive Conway	•	1609
Bee, the princess of the dwarfs, by Anatole France		2797
Beebe, William. The edge of the jungle	•	2343
Jungle days		2343
Jungle peace		2343
Beerbohm, Max. And even now	•	1632
The dreadful dragon of Hay Hill	•	2441
Yet again		1633
Beeton, Mrs. Hints to housewives	•	954
Mrs. Beeton's All about cookery	•	965
Beith, John H. See Hay, Ian		0445
Belinda, by Hilaire Belloc	•	2445
Bell, George. Photography for beginners		1195
Bell, Gertrude L. Syria: the desert and the sown	•	2268
Bell, J. J. Gambler's hope	•	2442
Thread o' scarlet	•	1609
	es	9009
to 1066	•	2082
Bell, R. S. Warren. J. O. Jones and how he earned his living	•	2443
Bellamy, Edward. Looking backward, 2000-1887.	•	2444
Bellarion, by Rafael Sabatini	•	3281
Belloc, Hilaire. Belinda: a tale of affection in youth and age	•	2445
Cautionary tales for children	•	2446
The eye-witness	•	1747
The French Revolution	•	1634 2190
THE PICHER INCIDENCE		2170

Belloc, Hilaire—contin	nued.							Boo	ok No.
The green overcoat			•			•	•		2447
Hills and the sea							•		1634
The historic Thame	s						•		2153
The old road .			•						2154
On									1634
On anything .									1634
On everything.									1634
On nothing .									1634
On something .			_						1634
The path to Rome	_	•							2019
A picked company	•	_			_				1634
This and that .		•					_		1634
Warfare in England	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		2059
Beloved vagabond, by		Lock	re re	•				•	3026
Beltane the smith, by	Toffor	LOCI Vor	mol	•	•			•	2766
Den Hum a tale of the	Chara	y rai	T omin	337.11.	•				3429
Ben-Hur, a tale of the	Dogm	ond C	Jojeo Tremta	AA 97119	ice		•		2585
Bending of a twig, by	Desm	ona C	OKE	•				•	2448
Benét, Stephen V. S	panisn	bayo	net Namali	٠. ٢١٠.			•	•	2440 5
Benham, W. Gurney, C	: om pu	er. (Jassen	s Clas	33111eu	quota	HOUS	•	1410
Benham, William, Ed	ntor	roetic	car wo	rks or	VV 1111	am Co	wper	•	
Benians, Sylvia. Fro	m Kei	iaissa	nce to	revoi	ution	•			1961
Bennett, Arnold. Th	e auth	or's c	ratt	•					36
Buried alive .	•								2449
The card .	:			•					2450
The Clayhanger fam	uly —	-							04=5
Clayhanger .	•		•		•	•	•	•	2451
Hılda Lessways	•					•		•	2451
These twain .	•						•	•	2451
Elsie and the child,			tories						2452
Helen with the high	hand		•						2453
How to make the b	est of l	lıfe				•	•		63
The hon's share							•		2454
Literary taste how	to for	rm it							1351
Mental efficiency, as	nd oth	er hir	its to	men a	nd we	omen			47
The old wives' tale									2455
The regent .									2456
Riceyman Steps	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	2457
The stepmother	_			Ī			Ī	_	1609
-, and Knoblock, Ed	ward	Mile	estone	ร เมา	lav m	three	acts		1542
Bennett, Edward. T	he rom	ance	of the	Post	Office	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Ī	308
Bennett, George R.	Rove c	f the	Rord	nr	Omo	,*	•	•	2458
Bennett, H. S. Engla	and fro	m Ch	ישונים	to Co	vton.	•	•	•	2078
Bennett, John. Mast	or Skr	olo als	iaucei	to Ca	AUUII	•	•	•	2459
Benson, Arthur Christ	onho r	Tark	·	aallaga	· wind	•	•	•	1635
The pilont icle	opner.	rr	om at (onege	wind	UW	•	•	1635
The silent isle .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1635
The thread of gold	13 127	. 16				J:	•		1000
-, and Tatham, H.	r. W.	Me	II OI	mignt	: stu	uies o	r grea	ı	1870
CIDATACTA								_	10/0

Benson, Arthur Christopher—cont	tinued	•				Book No.
—, Editor. Selections from John					•	. 1674
—, and Esher, Viscount, Editors.	The l	etters	of G	ueen V	Victori	a.
3 v				•		. 2150
Benson, Claude E. Mountaineerin	ng vei	ntures				1317
Benson, E. F. David Blaize	()					. 2460
David of King's .						. 2460
The Osbornes						. 2461
Benson, R H. By what authorit	v ?					. 2462
Come rack! come rope! .						. 2463
Benson, Stella. The little world						. 1783
Bentham, Howard, Joint author.	See K	Cearto:	n. R	achard		
Bentley, E. C. Trent's last case					_	2464
Beowulf, Song of	_		_		Ĭ	. 1394
Berdan, J. M. England from Cax	ton to	Spen	Iser		•	. 2078
Berens, E. M. Myths and legends	ofar	rcient	Gree	ece and	i Rom	
Beric the Briton, by G A. Henty			1110	oot iiii		2894
Berners, Lord, Translator See un		doar				. 1966
Berridge, W. S. Marvels of natur			•			665
Marvels of reptile life .	at 1116	tor y	•			. 768
Marvels of the animal world	•	•	•			. 666
Berry, Ana M. Art for children	•	•	•			. 1156
Berry, T. W. The story of a coal	mino	•	•			880
		110.0	•			
Bertrand of Brittany, by Warwick Besant, Sir Walter. All sorts and	. Deep	nng .t.ona	~ £ ~	•		2656
	cond	HOUS	OI H	ien		2465
Captain Cook						. 1816
Dorothy Forster	•	•				. 2466
The world went very well then		1 - 731	•			. 2467
—, and Rice, James. The chaplar						. 2468
Beside the bonnie brier bush, by I	an Ma	warer	1			3082
Best of O. Henry, chosen by "San	per					. 2892
Betrayal, The, by Padraic Colum	•		•	•		. 1612
Betrothed, The, by Sir Walter Sco	tt					. 3297
Bett, Henry. The games of childs	ren	•				. 1252
Better man, by Rosaline Masson	•	•	•	•	•	. 3133
Between the lines, by Boyd Cable	_	•	•	•	•	. 1996
Between the soup and the savoury	, by (Jer tru	de J	enning	វុន	. 1611
Bevan, Edwyn R., and Singer, Cha	arles,	Editor	'S '	The le	gacy (of
Israel	•					. 185
Bevan, Tom. The ancient world	•					. 1902
						. 2469
Red Dickon, the outlaw .	•					. 2470
Bevis the story of a boy, by Rich	ard J	efferie	8			. 2958
Bewsher, Paul. "Green balls":	the	adver	ature	es of a	night	j -
bomber					•	. 1991
Beyond the Rockies, by Lukin Joh	nston	ι.		•	•	. 2321
Biart, Lucien. From Labrador to			ny r	amble	s in th	
new world			<i>,</i> -			. 2471
Bible in Spain, by George Borrow						. 2211

Main.	Boo	k No.
Bickerdyke, John. The book of the all-round angler .		1334
Bierce, Ambrose. Can such things be		2472
The eyes of the panther		2472
The monk and the hangman's daughter		2472
Bigg, A. L. Raffia work	•	787
Bilby, Julian W. Among unknown Eskimo	•	2367
Bill the conqueror, by P. G. Wodehouse	•	3494
	•	
Billie's mother, by Mary J. H. Skrine	•	3326
Billington, David. How to become a good swimmer .	•	1332
Bindle, by Herbert Jenkins		2960
Bindloss, Harold. The boys of Wildcat Ranch	•	2473
Frontiersmen	•	2474
Binnie, Ruth, and Boxall, Julia E. Housecraft principles a	\mathbf{nd}	
practice		955
Binyon, Laurence, Editor. The golden treasury of mode	rn	
lyrics		1485
Binyon, Mrs. Laurence Heroes in history		1871
Biography of a grizzly, by E. Thompson Seton		778
Bird, Isabella L. Unbeaten tracks in Japan	•	2245
Bird, Richard. The Wharton medal	•	2475
Bird, Robert. Jesus, the carpenter of Nazareth	•	131
Birkhead, Alice. Heroes of modern Europe	•	1975
en	•	2191
	•	
Birmingham, George A The search party	•	2476
The Simpkins plot	•	2477
Spanish gold	•	2477
Birrell, Augustine Obiter dicta	•	1636
More obiter dicta	•	1636
[Essays].		1682
Birrell, J. Hamilton, Joint-author. See Chisholm, G. C.		
—, Editor. Commercial geography of the world, by Λ . J Herbe	rt-	
son		1863
Birth of England, by Estelle Ross		2057
Bishop, Mrs. Sec Bird, Isabella L		
Bishop, W. A., and Wortley, R. Stuart. The flying squad		2478
Bishop out of residence, by Victor L. Whitechurch		3481
Bishop's candlesticks, by Norman McKinnel		1611
Bit of rough road, by Amy Le Feuvre		3009
Bizet, Georges. Carmen. See under Wrench		1243
Black arrow, by Robert Louis Stevenson .		3353
Black Bartlemy's treasure, by Jeffery Farnol.		2767
Black Beauty, by Anna Sewell		3317
Black Douglas, by S. R. Crockett	•	
Black Dwarf, by Sir Walter Scott	•	2640
Plack cong by U.C. MaNoile	•	3298
Black gang, by H. C. McNeile	•	3086
Black hunter, by James Oliver Curwood	•	2649
Black pyramid, by Gurney Slade	•	3328
Black rock, by Ralph Connor		2594

					Boo	k No.
Black treasure, by Basil Mathews.	•					2279
Black tulip, by Alexandre Dumas.	•					2729
Blacker, L. V. S. On secret patrol in h	nigh A	sia	•			1992
Blackie, John H. The ABC of art	•					1062
Blackmore, R. D. Alice Lorraine						2479
Lorna Doone						2480
Black's Colour Books Series .	•			2	017,	2038
Blackwood, Algernon. The education of		le Pa	ul	•	•	2481
Pan's garden: a volume of nature sto	ories				•	2482
A prisoner in fairyland	•	•				2483
Blake, Ernest. See Hendy, E. W.	_	_				
Blake, G. G. History of radio telegraph			phony	•	•	865
Blake, Vernon. The art and craft of di	rawing	5				1105
Drawing for children and others	•	•	•		•	1106
The way to sketch	•	•		•		1107
Blake, W. T. Flying						888
Blake, William. Poems	•	•	•			1395
Selected poems					•	1395
Blakeney, E. H., Editor. A smaller cla	ssical	dictio	onary,	by 8	Sir	
William Smith	•	•	•			29
Bland, Mrs. Hubert. See Nesbit, E.						
Blazed trail, by Stewart Edward White						3479
Bleak House, by Charles Dickens .	•				•	2676
[Plays from]	•					1543
Bligh, Admiral William. Bligh of the I	Bounty	1				1817
Blind Raftery and his wife, Hilaria, by	Donn	Byrn	e			2550
Blom, Eric The romance of the piano		٠.	• •			1204
Blomfield, Sir Reginald, Joint-author.				y		
Blore, G. H. Victorian worthies. sixte			hies	•		2141
Blue bird: a fairy play, by Maurice Ma		ick	•			1563
Blue Lagoon, by H. de Vere Stacpoole						3346
Blue hon, and other essays, by Robert I	Lynd					1663
Blue pavilions, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couc	ch					2624
Blue poetry book, edited by Andrew La	ng					1511
Blundell, Peter. The Banja pirates	•	•				2484
Blunden, Edmund. Undertones of war	•					1993
Blunt, A. W. F. The ancient world and	d its k	gacy	to us	•		1903
Israel in world history	•	•	•			101
Blyth, Will. Effective conjuring.		•	•			1274
Boas, Cecily, Editor Birds and beasts	m Eng	glish l	literati	are		667
Bodkin, Thomas. The approach to pair	nting	•	• .	•		1157
Bohème, La, by Giacomo Puccini. See	u nder	Wrei	ich			1243
Bohemian girl, by M. W. Balfe. See und	er Wre	ench	•			1243
	•					2485
Robbery under arms	•	•	•		•	2486
Bolton, Ivy. The king's minstrel: a st	ory of	Norr	nan E	nglai	\mathbf{d}	2487
Bolton, L. Time measurement .	•	•				478
Bondman, The, by Sir T. H. Hall Came				_	_	2552

The lookout man	88 000 94 .66 .66 .895 .45 .59 .83 .751
The lookout man	94 .66 .66 .895 .45 .759 .83 .751 .784
Bone, James. The London perambulator Bone, Muirhead, Illustrator. See under Bone. Bonnie Prince Charlie, by G. A. Henty	.66 .66 .895 .45 .759 .83 .751
Bone, Muirhead, Illustrator. See under Bone. Bonnie Prince Charlie, by G. A. Henty	.66 895 845 759 83 751 84
Bonnie Prince Charlie, by G. A. Henty	395 345 59 83 51
Bonnier, Gaston. Name this flower . 6 Book about heroic deeds, by Kenyon Wynne 17	545 59 83 51 84
Book about heroic deeds, by Kenyon Wynne 17	59 83 51 84
	83 51 84
	51 84
Book nobody knows, by Bruce Barton .	84
Book of discovery, by T. C. Bridges	76
	,,0
Book of escapes and hurried journeys, by John Buchan . 17	86
	344
	391
	305
	390
	73
	64
	325
	752
	796
	541
	002
	316
Book ways an introduction to the study of English literature,	
	364
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	365
	183
	342
Books that count: a dictionary of useful books, edited by	
W. F. Gray	20
The TREE 1 the 1 1 has 1	747
T) 1	397
D (I TO L) I (I)	211
T 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	189
	189
337 1 1 337 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	179
rul 1 1 0 T T	885
TO 11 T T C CO 1 T 1	337
A 1 . Th 11 1 . 1 . Th 12 . Th	338
The Table A to a second	668
Mi i i i	704
A 4 3 4 4 4 3 34	669
A	05
	11
7777 7	12
D 1 C C TILL THE	52

	Book No
Boulting, E. Frances. The beautiful childhood	. 13
Bouquet, J. Alick. A people's book of saints	. 168
Bourne, H. R. Fox. Sir Philip Sidney	. 2106
Bourne, Lawrence R. The channel pirate .	. 2490
Seamanship. In "The scout's every-day book"	344
The treasure of the Hebrides	2491
Bousfield, E. C., Editor. Common objects of the microscope,	
by J. G. Wood	626
Bowen, Frank C. The king's navy	319
Ships	1001
Bowen, Marjorne. Defender of the faith	2494
The glen o' weeping	2492
God and the king	2494
The governor of England	2493
Holland	2225
I will maintain	2494
Bowers, R. S., and others. Furniture making	1051
Bowes, Joseph. Anzac war-trail.	2495
Aussie crusaders	2495
	2101
Craftsmen and merchants	259
Box Office murders, by Freeman Wills Crotts	592
Boxall, Julia, Joint-author. See Binnie, Ruth.	2645
Boy comes home, by A. A. Milne	1600
Boy prophet, by Edmond Fleg	$\frac{1609}{2782}$
Boy showman and entertainer, by A. Rose	1285
Boy through the ages, by Dorothy Margaret Stuart	1756
Boyhood stories of famous men, by Katherine Dunlap Cather .	1872
Boyle, Mary E. Man before history	593
Boys, C. V. Soap bubbles: their colours and the forces which	***************************************
mould them	480
Boys and girls from George Ehot, compiled by Kate Dickinson	100
Sweetser	3379
Boys and girls from Thackeray, compiled by Kate Dickinson	
Sweetser	3380
Boys and girls of history, by Eileen and Rhoda Power	2077
Boys and girls who became famous, by Amy Cruse.	1878
Boys' book of explorers, by Arthur L. Hayward	1790
Boy's book of signs and symbols, by John Hargrave	335
Boys' guide, by Archibald Williams	34
Boys of the Border, by George R. Bennett .	2458
Boys of the Otter patrol, by E. Le Breton-Martin .	3110
Boys of Wildcat Ranch, by Harold Bindloss .	2473
Boys who became famous, by F. J. Snell	1888
Boy's workshop, edited by Eric Wood	1046
Bozman, E. F., Editor. Mountain essays, by famous climbers.	1318
Bracebridge Hall, by Washington Irving	2948

16

						Bo	ok No.
Bradby, E. D. A short history		e Fre	nch R	evolu	tion		2192
Bradby, Violet. Managing Jane				•	•	•	2496
Braddon, M. E. Ishmael .			•		•		2497
Lady Audley's secret .				•	•		2498
Bradfield, B. A little book of the	ie Le	ague	of Na	tions			290
Bradfield, B. A little book of the Bradley, A. C. Shakespearean to	raged	ly					1578
Bradley, A. G. Canada .	•	٠.	•			•	2306
The Lake District .						•	2039
North Wales							2039
The romance of Wales .					•		2180
South Wales							2039
Wolfe							2307
Bragg, Sir William. Concerning	the 1	nature	of th	ings			481
Old trades and new knowledge							788
The world of sound		-		-	-		482
Brailsford, Henry Noel Socialis	ım fo	r to-d	ภ.ช	Ī		-	285
Bramah, Ernest. The wallet of	Kai I	Jing	u.j	•	•	•	2499
Brand, Violet Practical flower-	maki	na		•	•	•	787
Brandane, John. Rory aforesaid	110KI	''S		•		•	1611
Brass bottle, by F. Anstey .	١.	•		•	•	•	2399
Brassbounder, The, by David Wi	Iliam	Rone		•		•	2488
			•	•		•	1818
Brassey, Lady. A voyage in the Brave earth, by Alfred Tresidder	Swit Shor	oeum mand	•		•	•	3320
Drave earth, by Affred Tresidder	onter	para				•	2896
Bravest of the brave, by G. A. H			•	•		•	2500
Brazil, Angela Head girl at the	Gau	ies	•		•	•	1904
Breasted, James H Ancient tim		•	•	•			1904
A brief history of ancient times				i	1.		
Bren, Robert. Woodcraft scouti					D		562
Brendon, J. A. Great navigator	s and	onsec	verer	8.	•		1819
A short history of the Western	wori	α.	•				1762
Brereton, Frederick S. The drag	gon o	i Peki	n.	•		•	2501
A knight of St John .	•	•				•	2502
Tom Stapleton, the boy scout	, ,		٠.	•		•	2503
Bretherton: khaki or field-grey?	by 1	W. F.	Morri	в <u>.</u>	. •	•	3174
Brett-James, Norman G. See Ja	mes,	Norn	nan G	. Bret	it		_
Brewer, E. Cobham, Compiler.		tionai	ry of p	ohrase	and f	able	6
The reader's handbook .	·	•	•	•	•	•	7
Brian and the wood-folk, by Mar.	ibel l	£dwın		•	•	•	673
Brice, A. Montefiore. David Li	vings	tone				•	2291
Bride of Lammermoor, by Sir Wa	alter	Scott	•	•	•		329 9
Bridge of San Luis Rey, by Thor	nton	N. W	ılder	•			3489
Bridges, Robert. Poetical works							1396
—, Compiler. The spirit of man				•			1487
, Editor. The Chilswell book of	f Eng	glish 1	ooetry	7			1486
Bridges, T. C. The book of disco	very			•			1784
The book of invention .							791
The book of the sea.							1002
Martin Crusoe							2504
R	17						

В

Deiden T () sentenced	Ro	ok No.
Bridges, T. C.—continued.	DU	1785
-, and Tiltman, H. H. Heroes of modern adventure .	•	1785
More heroes of modern adventure	•	
Kings of commerce	•	970
Bridges, Victor. The secret of the creek	•	2505
Bridgett, R. C. Dry-fly fishing	•	1334
Brierley, Susan S. An introduction to psychology.	•	48
Briggs, Barbara, Illustrator. See under Helme	•	756
Briggs, Martin S. English architecture: an outline .		1080
Briggs, Wallace A., Compiler Great poems of the En	glish	
language	•	1488
Brighouse, Harold. Followers		1609
How the weather is made		1611
Lonesome-like		1610
The prince who was a piper		1612
[Play]. See under Hampden		1606
Bright eyes of danger, by John Foster		2794
Britain's sea story, edited by E E. Speight and R Morton N	ance	326
British Red Cross Society. First-aid manual, by St. J D Bu	xton	802
Nursing manual, by Sir James Canthle and Ernest Cowell		803
Broad highway, by Jeffery Farnol	•	2768
Brock, H. M, Illustrator See under Drinkwater	•	1417
Brodetsky, S. Sir Isaac Newton	•	421
Brodhurst, J. Pendered Worcester, Malvern, and Birming	rham	1076
	,шаш	3341
Broke of Covenden, by J. C. Snath		3122
Broken road, by A. E. W. Mason		2506
Bronte, Charlotte Jane Eyre		
Shirley		2507
Villette	•	2508
Bronte, Emily Wuthering heights .		2509
Brooke, G. C, Joint-author. See under Davis		2097
Brooke, Iris. English children's costume since 1775 .		361
—, Illustrator. See under Calthrop		361
Brooke, Rupert. Collected poems		1397
Brooke, Stopford A. English literature from a D 670 to a D	1832	1352
Brooks, Leonard. Africa and Europe		1860
The Americas		1860
Asia and Australasia		1860
A regional geography of the world .		1860
Brooksbank, F. H. Legends of ancient Egypt .	•	212
Broomhead, William W. Poultry and profit		945
Broomsticks and other stories, by Walter de la Mare .	•	2665
Broster, D. K. The dark mile		2510
The flight of the heron		2510
The gleam in the North		2510
"Mr. Rowl".		2511
Sir Isumbras at the ford		2512
The wounded name		2513
-, and Taylor, G. W. The vision splendid	•	2514
18	-	

	Book No
Brothers, by H. A. Vachell	3415
Brothers Karamazov, by Fyodor M. Dostoevsky .	2700
Brower, Harriette. Story-lives of master musicians	1205
Brown, C. L. M. The conquest of the air: an his	storical
survey	889
Brown, E T. The beginner's poultry book .	. 946
Garden poultry keeping	. 947
Motors and motoring	. 908
The practical motor-cyclist	909
Brown, F. H., Joint-author. See Rankin, H. A.	
Brown, G. Baldwin. The fine arts. a manual.	1063
Brown, George D. See Douglas, George.	
Brown, J. Hullah. Elementary water-colour painting	1158
Sketching without a master	1108
Brown, John. Rab and his friends, and other dogs and in	
Brown magic: a book for brown owls, by V. Rhys David	
Brown of Moukden, by Herbert Strang	3369
Browne, E. Gordon. Queen Victoria	2142
Browne, Edith A. Great buildings and how to enjoy	
Series. 5 v	1081
Peeps at Industries Series. Cocoa; Rubber, Sugar;	
Υ7 11 1 P	, 100, 785
Peeps at Many Lands Series. Panama; South America	
Browne, F Balfour. Concerning the habits of insects	. 2 v. 2342
Browne, Frances. Granny's wonderful chair.	2516
Browne, Gordon, Illustrator. See under Froissart.	
Browne, Horace B, Editor. Short plays from Dickens	1543
Browne, Lewis. The story of the Jews from the earliest	
to the present day	186
This believing world	133 77
Browne, Sir Thomas. The religio medici, and other writing	ngs . 142
Browne, Thomas A. See Boldrewood, Rolf.	ngs . 142
Browning Fligaboth Ramott Dooms a solection	1398
Browning, Elizabeth Barrett. Poems: a selection. —, and Browning, Robert. The Brownings for the	1000
adstad by Car Frederic C. Kenyen	young, 1400
edited by Sir Frederic G. Kenyon Browning, Gareth H. The children's book of wild-flower	
Browning, Robert. Poems, selected and edited by Sir	1399
Newbolt	
	young, 1400
edited by Sir Frederic G. Kenyon	• •
Brownsmith's boy, by G. Manville Fenn .	2773
Bruce, Dorita Fairlie. The new house-captain .	2517
Bruce, W. S. Polar exploration	2368
Brunt, David. Meteorology	542
Brushwood boy, by Rudyard Kıplıng	2989
Bryan, G. S. Edison: the man and his work.	792
Bryant, E. E. A short history of Rome for schools	1919
Bryce, Alexander. The laws of life and health .	811

B_0	ook No.
Buchan, Anna. See Douglas, Olive.	
Buchan, Charles M. Association football	1300
Buchan, John. A book of escapes and hurried journeys.	1786
The dancing floor	2518
The four adventures of Richard Hannay	2531
Greenmantle	2519
A history of the Great War. 4 v.	1995
Huntingtower	2520
John Burnet of Barns	2521
John Macnab	2522
The last secrets: the final mysteries of exploration	1787
A lost lady of old years	2523
Midwinter	2524
Mr. Standfast	2525
The path of the king .	2526
Prester John	2527
The Runagates' Club .	2528
Salute to adventurers	2529
Sir Walter Raleigh	2107
The thirty-nine steps	2530
The three hostages	2531
The watcher by the threshold, and other stories	2532
Witch Wood	2533
—, Editor. A history of English literature .	1353
Buckley, Arabella B, and Smith, R. C Eyes and no eyes. 2 v.	563
Buckley, Elsie Children of the dawn	200
Bucknall, H. Be a man!	60
Buckrose, J. E. Down our street	2534
Love in a little town .	2538
An ordinary couple .	2530
The single heart	253'
Susan in charge	2538
Budden, John Jungle John. a book of the big game jungles.	772
Buffer, The, by Alice Hegan Rice.	325'
Building of Europe, by John S. Hoyland .	195'
Bulfinch, Thomas. The age of chivalry.	373
The age of $fable$	20
Bull, Albert E. Commercial travelling	989
Bull, P. G. Chemistry of to-day	499
Bull, René, Illustrator. See under Fyleman	1420
Bull-dog Drummond, by H. C. McNeile.	3080
Bull-dog Drummond: his four rounds with Carl Peterson, by	
H. C. McNeile	3080
Bullen, Frank T. Creatures of the sea.	713
The cruise of the Cachalot .	1820
Deep-sea plunderings .	2539
The log of a sea waif .	1821
Sea wrook	1829

Bullen, Frank T.—continued.	Book No.
Three feet of valour [Frank Brown, sea apprentice] .	. 2539
[Short story]. See under Parnwell	. 3221
Bullett, Gerald. The Spanish Caravel	. 2540
Bulley, Margaret H. A simple guide to pictures and painting	
Bullivant, Cecil H. The drawing-room entertainer .	. 1276
73 1 . 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	700=
Bunyan, John. The children's John Bunyan, arranged b	v 2000
Arthur Mee	. 143
The pilgrim's progress	. 2541
[Selection] See under James	. 1385
Burdett, Sir Henry, Editor. How to become a nurse	. 804
Burgess, Fred W. Chats on old coins	. 1100
Burned alive, by Arnold Bennett	. 2449
Burke, Ulick R., Editor The Bible in Spain, by George Borro	w 2211
Burkitt, Miles C. Our forerunners	594
Burnett, Frances Hodgson. Little Lord Fauntleroy	2542
The secret garden	. 2543
T Tembarom	. 2544
That lass o' Lowrie's	. 2545
Burney, Frances Evelina	2546
Burns, Arthur R and Eveline M. The economic world.	$\begin{array}{c} 2340 \\ 240 \end{array}$
Burns, C. Delisle 1918-1928: a short history of the world	1763
A short history of international intercourse .	1743
Burns, Eveline M, Joint-author. See Burns, Arthur R	1110
Burns, Robert The poetical works of Robert Burns	. 1401
Burrows, H L, Joint-editor. See Wood, L S.	. 1401
Burton, Doris, Illustrator See under Rhys	1528
Burton, Sir Richard [Travels] See under Wilson	1814
Bury, J. B. History of Greece	. 1934
History of Greece for beginners	. 1934
Butcher, S. H., and Lang, Andrew, Translators The Odyssey	· 1007
done into English prose	1730
Butler, J R M A history of England, 1815-1918	. 2130
Butler, Samuel Erewhon, or, Over the range	2547
Erewhon revisited twenty years later .	2548
Butler, Sir William F Charles George Gordon	2143
The great lone land	2315
Red cloud. a tale of the great prairie .	2549
The wild north land	. 2316
Butterworth, Annie Manual of household work and manage	
ment	956
Buxton, E. M. Wilmot- Britain long ago	. 2060
A short world history	. 1764
A social history of England from Anglo-Saxon times .	. 2061
The story of Jeanne d'Arc	2187
The story of the Crusades	. 1962
The struggle with the crown, 1603-1715	. 2057
Told by the Northmen	. 2007
2014 05 010 1101 011111011	,

Во	ok No.
Buxton, St. J. D. British Red Cross Society first-aid manual.	802
Buyers and makers: an introduction to social economics, by	
Dorothy M. Vaughan	255
By an unknown disciple [by Mrs Pethick Lawrence]	112
By England's aid, by G. A. Henty	2897
By order of the company, by Mary Johnston	2967
By pike and dyke, by G. A. Henty	2897
By star and compass, by W. S. Wallace	2324
By what authority?, by R. H. Benson	2462
Byrne, Donn. Blind Rattery and his wife, Hilaria .	2550
Byrne, M. St. Clare. Elizabethan life in town and country	2108
Byron, Lord Poetry of Byron, chosen and arranged by	
Matthew Arnold	1402
[Selection]. See under James	1385
Cable, Boyd. Between the lines	1996
Cable, Mildred, and French, Francesca L Through jade gate	
and Central Asia	2237
Cadness, Henry Steneil-craft .	1126
Cæsar and Cleopatra, by G. Bernard Shaw	1592
Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures .	1160
Came, O V. Face to face with Napoleon	2551
In the year of Waterloo	2551
Caine, Sir T. H. Hall The bondman	2552
Cairns, J. A. R., Editor. Careers for girls	978
The problem of a career	979
Caldwell, T, Editor The golden book of modern English poetry	1489
Call Mr. Fortune, by H. C. Bailey	2411
Call of the homeland, compiled by R P Scott and K. T. Wallas	2161
Call of the veld, by Leonard Flemming	2300
Callender, Geoffrey A. R. The naval side of British history .	320
Sea kings of Britain. 3 v	321
Calthrop, D. C. English costume: painted and described	361
	2152
Cambridge readings in literature, edited by George Sampson	
5 v	1347
Cameron, W. B., Joint-author. See Moberley, H. J.	
Camp-fire nature yarns, by Marcus Woodward .	588
Camp-fire yarns, edited by Margaret Stuart Lane .	3008
Campbell, Gordon, Rear-admiral. My mystery ships	1997
Campbell, Kathleen, Editor An anthology of English poetry,	
Dryden to Blake	1490
Campbell, Lewis, Translator. See under Aeschylus	1724
Campbell, Norman. What is science?	422
Campbell, Ronald. A ten-round contest .	2553
Campbell of Kilmhor, by J A Ferguson.	1609
Camping and pioneering, by Ernest A. Pells	328
Can such things he by Ambrose Rieroe	9479

	Book No.
Candida, a mystery, by G. Bernard Shaw	. 1590
Cannan, Edwin. Wealth: a brief explanation of the causes of	
economic welfare	. 241
Canterbury pilgrims, tales retold by F. J Harvey Darton	. 1498
Canterbury puzzles, by Henry E Dudeney	. 1279
0 1 1 1 1 0 M 01	~ · = ·
Canterbury tales, by Geoffrey Chaucer	3
Society nursing manual	803
Canton, William. A child's book of saints	169
Capek, Karel. R.U.R. (Rossum's Universal Robots)	1544
Cap'n Eri, by J. C. Lincoln	3022
Captain Blood his Odyssey, by Rafael Sabatini	3282
Captain Brassbound's conversion, by G. Bernard Shaw	1592
Captain Cub, by Ethel Turner	3408
	3, 2694
Captain Kettle, by C. J. Cutcliffe Hyne	2945
Captain Margaret, a romance, by John Masefield	3112
Captains all, by W. W. Jacobs	2952
'Captains courageous,' by Rudyard Kipling	2988
Caravan: the assembled tales of John Galsworthy	2805
Caravaners, by Countess Russell .	3272
Card, The, by Arnold Bennett	2450
Cardinal's snuff box, by Henry Harland	2867
Cardus, Neville. Cricket	1308
Days in the sun: a cricketer's journal	1308
Carey, G. V., and Scott, H. S. An outline history of the Great	
War	1998
Carey, M. C. Flower legends	647
Carey, Rosa N. No friend like a sister	2554
Carey, W. J. Have you understood Christianity?	121
Carlyle, Thomas French Revolution. 2 v	2193
[Letters]	1692
On heroes, hero-worship, and the heroic in history	1639
Past and present	1640
Sartor resartus	1641
Carmen, by Georges Bizet. See under Wrench	1243
Carpenter, W. Boyd, Bishop. A popular history of the Church	1210
of England	179
Carr, Kent. Rivals and chums	2555
The White Hawk	2556
Carrad, H. L. Industry and commerce	990
Carrington, Philip. The boy scouts' camp book	1319
Carroll, Lewis. Alice's adventures in Wonderland.	2557
The hunting of the Snark	1693
Through the looking-glass, and what Alice found there.	2558
Carswell, Donald. Sir Walter: a four-part study in biography	
Carter, E. H, Joint-author. See Marten, C. H. K.	-310
Carter, Frederick W. Secrets of your daily paper	41

	Bo	ok No.
Carter, Thomas. Shakespeare's stories of the English kings		1579
Cartlidge, S. J. How to use water colours		1161
Oil painting for beginners		1162
Cary, Henry F., Translator. See under Dante .		1716
Case-book of Sherlock Holmes, by Sir A. Conan Doyle . 2	705,	2719
Cashel Byron's profession, by G. Bernard Shaw		3319
Caspari, M. O. B., Joint-editor. See Mitchell, J. M.		
Cassell's Children's book of knowledge. 7 v		8
Cassell's Classified quotations		5
Cassell's French-English, English-French dictionary		9
Cassell's Guide to gardening, by H. H. Thomas and others		940
Cassell's Latin dictionary (Latin-English and English-Latin)		10
Cassell's Natural history, by F. Martin Duncan		672
Casserly, Gordon. Dwellers in the jungle .		772
Cast up by the sea, by Sir Samuel W. Baker .		2415
Castaways, by W. W. Jacobs		2954
Castle Adamant, by Norman Dundas		2735
Castle to let, by Mrs. Baillie Reynolds		3254
Cathedral, The, by Hugh Walpole		3431
Cathedrals, Abbeys, and Famous Churches Series .		1076
Cather, Katherine Dunlap. Boyhood stories of famous men		1872
Catriona, by Robert Louis Stevenson		3354
Caulfeild, Francis, Translator. See under Homer		1730
Cautionary tales for children, by Hılaire Belloc		2446
Cavalleria rusticana, by Pietro Mascagni. See under Wrench		1243
Cavalry went through, by Bernard Newman		3193
Caxtons, The, by Lord Lytton		3059
Cecil, Lord Robert, and Clayton, H. J. Our national church		182
Cecil of the Carnations, by Winifred Darch .		2651
Celestial omnibus, by E. M. Forster .		2790
Century Bible. 34 v		86
Century of hope, by F. S. Marvin.		1773
Certain Doctor Thorndyke, by R. Austin Freeman		2801
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Don Quixote de la Mancha		2559
Chadwick, H. M. The origin of the English nation		2086
Chains, by Elizabeth Baker		1613
Chambers, Sir E K. Shakespeare: a survey		1580
Chambers, F. W. Our food supplies		921
Chambers, George F. The story of the comets		456
Chambers, Robert. Traditions of Edinburgh	•	2043
Chambers, Robert W. Beating wings		2560
The man they hanged		2561
Chambers, W., Translator. See under Salten.		777
Chambers's Biographical dictionary	•	1873
Concise gazetteer of the world		11
Cyclopaedia of English literature. 3 v.	•	1354
Encyclopaedia. 10 v	•	12
i wennieth century dictionary of the English language	_	13

	Boo	k No.
Champions of peace, by Hebe Spaull		294
Champions of peace, by Hebe Spauli	600,	2601
Chancellor, E. Beresford, Joint-author. See Jones, Ellis Powel	l	
Chandler, Anna Curtis. Magic pictures of the long ago .		1748
Changeful earth, by Grenville A. J. Cole .		523
Changing winds, by St. John Ervine .		2754
Channel pirate, by Lawrence R. Bourne		2490
Channings, The, by Mrs. Henry Wood .		3502
Chant, Clarence A. Our wonderful universe		457
Chapin, Harold. The dumb and the blind		1611
It's the poor that 'elps the poor .	•	1610
[Selection]. See under Hampden	•	1606
Chaplain of the Fleet, by Sir Walter Besant and James Rice		2468
Chaplet of pearls, by Charlotte M. Yonge		3508
Chapman, Dora. That unruly trio .	•	2562
Character training in the wolf cub pack, by Vera C. Barclay	•	329
Charles, Joseph F., Joint-editor. See Marchant, J. R. V.		
Charnwood, Lord. Abraham Lincoln	545,	2334
Charwoman's daughter, by James Stephens .		3348
Charwoman's shadow, by Lord Dunsany	•	2736
Chatrian, Alexandre, Joint-author. See Erckmann, Emile.		
Chatterton, E. Keble. Battles by sea	•	1823
The brotherhood of the sea	•	322
The marvels of the ship .	•	1003
The romance of piracy	•	1824
The romance of the sea rovers .		1825
The romance of the ship .		1003
Sailing ships and their story		1004
Chatterton, Frederick. English architecture at a glance		1082
Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury pilgrims.		1498
Canterbury tales, arranged by Mrs. H. R. Haweis		1404
The complete works, edited by Walter W. Skeat		1403
The knight's quest, retold by W. J. Glover. Stories from Chaucer, by Margaret C. Macaulay.		1505
Stories from Chaucer, retold by J. Walker McSpadden		1405
Chaundler, Christine. My book of stories from the poets		1406
Tomboy Toby		1491
Cheesman, Evelyn. Everyday doings of insects	•	2563 728
Cherry-Garrard, Apsley. See Garrard, Apsley Cherry-	•	120
	649	1692
Chesterton, G. K. Alarms and discursions	.042,	1643
All things considered	•	1643
The ball and the cross	•	2564
Charles Dickens		1620
The collected poems		1408
Fancies versus fads .		1643
The Father Brown stories .	•	2566
The flying inn	:	2565
# 110 my 11mg 11111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

Chesterton, G. K.—continued.	Book No
Generally speaking	. 1643
Heretics	. 1644
The innocence of Father Brown	. 256
The man who was Thursday: a nightmare	. 256'
The Napoleon of Notting Hill	256
Orthodoxy	. 1644
St. Francis of Assisi .	. 170
The uses of diversity	164
[Selection]	. 1689
[Short story]. See under Marriott	. 309
Chesterton, Mrs. G. K. Piers Plowman's pilgrimage	. 1604
Child in Flanders, by Cicely Hamilton	. 1610
Childers, Erskine. The riddle of the sands	. 2569
Childhood of religions, by Edward Clodd	. 78
Childhood of the world, by Edward Clodd	. 596
Children of Odin, by Padraic Colum	. 213
Children of the dawn, by Elsie F. Buckley	200
Children of the ghetto, by Israel Zangwill .	3518
Children of the mist, by Eden Phillpotts	3227
Children of the New Forest, by Captain Frederick Marryat	. 3095
Child's garden of verses, by Robert Louis Stevenson .	. 1468
Chilman, Eric, Joint-editor. See Edgar, M. G.	
Chilswell book of English poetry, edited by Robert Bridges	. 1486
Chimes, The, by Charles Dickens	. 2677
Chippinge, by Stanley J. Weyman	. 3469
Chisholm, Cecil, and Walton, Dudley W. The business gir	l's
handbook	. 991
Chisholm, G. C. Chisholm's handbook of commercial geograph	hy 1861
-, and Birrell, J. Hamilton. A smaller commercial geograph	y 1861
Chisholm, Louey, Editor. The golden staircase .	. 1492
Choir invisible, by James Lane Allen	. 2393
Christ at the round table, by E. Stanley Jones	. 124
Christ of the Indian road, by E. Stanley Jones .	162
Christian, Gilbert A. Safety first for school and home	812
Christian adventure, by A. Herbert Gray .	146
Christian beliefs and modern questions, by Oliver Chase Quick	. 127
Christie, Mrs. Archibald H. Embroidery and tapestry weaving	ng 1143
Christie, W. D., Editor. The poetical works of John Dryden	. 1418
Christina Alberta's father, by H. G. Wells	. 3448
Christmas books, by Charles Dickens	. 2677
Christmas books, by W. M. Thackeray	. 3387
Christmas carol, by Charles Dickens	2677
Christmas stories, by Charles Dickens	. 2678
Chuckles: the story of a small boy, by Margaret Leveson-Gow	
Church, Alfred J. The children's Æneid	. 1720
The count of the Saxon shore	. 2570
/III	. 2570
Faery Queen and her knights, retold	. 1466
raciy wurth and not king its, toold	• 1400

Church, Alfred J.—continued.						Bo	ok No.
Heroes of chivalry and rom	ance.						374
Stories from Homer				_		_	1731
Stories from Livy .					-		1926
Stories from Virgil .	•	•	•				1722
The story of the Iliad .	•	•	•	•	•	•	1734
The story of the last days of	f Jarus	olom ·	from	Togan	hua	•	187
The story of the Odyssey	n nerus	aiem.	пош	оовер	1145	•	1735
To the lions	•	•	•	•	•	•	2572
	•	•	•	•	•	•	2573
A young Macedonian . Church, F. J., Translator. See		. Dlaka		•	•	•	1741
						•	804
Churchill, Stella. Nursing in		me.				•	
Churchill, Winston. Conistor	1.	•				•	2574
The crisis	•	•			•	•	2575
The crossing	•				•	•	2576
Mr. Crewe's career	•					•	2577
Richard Carvel	•		•				2578
[Selection]. See under Jan	nes .	•		•			1385
Cimarron, by Edna Ferber .				•		•	2775
Cities and their stories, by En	leen an	d Rhoo	la Pov	wer	<u>:</u>	•	1960
City-state of the Greeks and					owler	•	224
Clark, Barrett H How to p						•	1264
—, Editor Great short biog		of the	world		•		1874
Great short novels of the w	orld .	•	•	•	•	•	2579
-, and Lieber, Maxim, Editor	<i>rs</i> . Gr	$\mathbf{eat} \ \mathbf{sho}$	rt stor	ries of	the wo	\mathbf{rld}	2580
Clark, Grant S., Joint-author.	See I	MacCua	ig, Do	onald.			
Clark, M. Elements of comr		or begi	nners	•	•		992
Clark, Norman. How to box		•	•				1277
Clark, Ruth. Camp-fire trai	ning for	r girls					348
Clarke, G. H., Editor. A tre	asury o	f war p	poetry				1493
Clarke, H Butler. Modern &	Spain, l	1815-18	98				2212
Clarke, John J. Outlines of	central	govern	\mathbf{ment}				302
Outlines of local government	nt of th	e Unit	ed Kir	ngdon	a (and	the	
Irish Free State)				٠.	` .		302
Clarke, Marcus. For the ter	m of hi	s natur	al life				2581
Clarke, W. G. Our homeland	d prehis	storic a	ntiqui	ties a	nd how	to	
study them	•		•				595
Clash of colour, by Basil Mat	hews				_		610
Claudy, C. H Tell-me-why	stories	about	anima	ls .			670
Claxton, William J. The boy	v's bool	t of ans	olino a	nd ra	mhling	hv	0.0
river, pond, and sea						J	1335
London past and present		•	•	•	•		2167
The mastery of the air	•	•	•	•	•	٠	890
Our country's industrial hi	story	•	•	•	•	•	260
The outdoor year	Stor y	•	•	•	•	•	
The outdoor year . Clay, Henry. Economics: a	n intro	duction	for #1	າດ ແດກ	aral roo	der	941
Clayhanger, by Arnold Benne	tt	uucii01	TIOI N	to Rou	0101108	MOI	2451
Clayhanger family, by Arnold Demie	d Rann	ott.	•	•	•	•	2451
Clayton, H. J., Joint-author.	ח מפצי	enil T	rd R	hort	•	•	##U1
Ciay will, it. o., o oliw-wallol.	NOC U	ائد زندی	74 UL AVI.	, DOLU.			

В	ook No.
Cleare, C. R. Napoleon	2194
Cleaver, Hylton. Roscoe makes good: a story of Harley	2582
Clemens, Samuel L. See Twain, Mark.	
Clement, Ernest Wilson. A short history of Japan	2246
Clementina, by A E. W. Mason	3123
Clements, Rex. A gipsy of the Horn	1826
Clevely sahib, by Herbert Hayens	2888
Clifford, Lady Hugh. See De la Pasture, Mrs. Henry	
Clifford, Sir Hugh. In court and kampong	2352
Clifford, W. G. The British army	314
Clinton, W. C., and Freeman, E. H. Electric wiring	855
Clive of Clair College, by J. Harwood Panting	3212
Cloak of friendship, by Laurence Housman	2932
Clodd, Edward. The childhood of religions .	78
The childhood of the world	596
The story of creation	612
Cloister and the hearth, by Charles Reade	3244
Close quarters: human life in the modern world, by Ronald D	
Rees	151
Clough, A. H. [Selection]. See under James .	1385
—, Translator. See under Plutarch	1912
Clouston, J. Storer. The spy in black	2583
Coate, Mary. Social life in Stuart England	2123
Coates, John R. Men of destiny	92
Cobbett, M. and J. R. Swimming	1331
Cobham, Sir Alan J. Australia and back	891
Twenty thousand miles in a flying-boat	891
Cock-house at Fellsgarth, by Talbot Baines Reed	3250
Cockton, Henry. Valentine Vox, the ventriloquist	2584
Codrington, H. W. A short history of Ceylon .	2248
Cody, H. A. On trail and rapid by dog-sled and canoe	2317
Cohn, William. Chinese art	1070
Coke, Desmond. The bending of a twig	2585
The worm	2586
Cole, G. D. H. A short history of the British working class	
movement, 1789-1927. 3 v	275
Cole, Grenville A J. The changeful earth	522
Rocks and their origins	523
Cole, Margaret I. Local government for beginners	303
Cole, Rex Vicat. The artistic anatomy of trees .	1061
Perspective	1061
Cole, William B., Joint-author. See Gibson, Charles R	
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. Poems, with notes by E. H. Cole-	
ridge	1409
Selected poems	1409
Collar, George. An industrial and social history of England .	271
-, Joint-author. See Hall, Fred.	
Colles, H. C. The growth of music	1206

	Bo	ok No.
Collier, L. B. Poultry appliances and how to make them		948
Collingwood, Harry. The rover's secret		2587
Collingwood, R. G. Roman Britain		2087
Collins, A. F. The boys' book of amusements .		1278
Collins, V. H., Editor. A book of Victorian verse		1494
See also under Kinglake .		2234
Collins, Wilkie. Armadale		2588
Man and wife		2589
The moonstone .		2590
No name		2591
The woman in white .		2592
Collins, William. Poetical works		1423
Colum, Padraic. The betrayal		1612
The children of Odin .		213
The forge in the forest		375
Colvin, Ian D South Africa		2297
Come hither: a collection of rhymes and poems for the young	of	
all ages, edited by Walter de la Mare .	-	1499
Come rack! come rope!, by R. H. Benson		2463
Comfort, Mrs J. A See Marchant, Bessie.	•	
Comic muse · an anthology of humorous verse, by J. C. Squire		1705
Comin' thro' the rye, by Helen Mathers		3134
Coming of Cuculain, by Standish O'Grady		388
Common weal, by H. A. L. Fisher .		220
Companions: feathered, furred, and scaled, by C. H. Donald	_	671
Complete history of the Bastable family, by E. Nesbit .	•	3188
Complete Stalky and Co., by Rudyard Kipling		3002
Compton, J., Editor. The curtain rises: a collection of plays	•	1604
Concerning man's origin, by Sir Arthur Keith		616
Concerning the nature of things, by Sir William Bragg		481
Confessions of Alphonse, by Barry Pain		3211
Confessions of an opium eater, by Thomas de Quincey		1647
Confessions of Harry Lorrequer, by Charles Lever .		3019
Coniston, by Winston Churchill		2574
Connington, J. J. Mystery at Lynden Sands .	•	2593
Connoisseur, and other stories, by Walter de la Mare		2666
Connor, Ralph. Black rock a tale of the Selkirks		2594
Doctor of Crow's Nest		2595
Glengarry school days		2596
The man from Glengarry		2596
The prospector	•	2597
The sky pilot . a tale of the Foot Hills		2598
Conquered, The, by Naomi Mitchison		3162
Conquest of Montezuma's Empire, by Andrew Lang .	•	2331
Conquest of the River Plate, by R B. Cunninghame Graham	•	2345
Conquests of the sea, by Cyril Hall .	•	1009
	99	2605
The arrow of gold		2605

Conrad, Joseph—continued.						k No.
Chance, a tale in two parts					2600,	2601
The first and last of Conrad						2605
Heart of darkness						2601
Lord Jim						2601
The mirror of the sea: memoir	s and 1	mpressi	ions .			1827
The nigger of the Narcissus						2602
Nostromo: a tale of the seabor	ard	-			\	2603
An outcast of the islands .		-				2605
The rescue						2604
The rover			•	•	_	2605
The shadow-line: a confession		•	•		•	2606
Suspense	•	•				2607
Tales of hearsay	•	21	•			2608
'Twixt land and sea . tales	•	•	•		•	2609
Typhoon, and other stories	•	•			2610,	
Victory: an island tale .					2010,	2611
	•				9601	
Youth, and other tales .	11				2601,	
[Short story]. See under Parny	wen .	•	•		•	3221
-, and Hueffer, F. M. Romance	€.		,			2613
Conrad in quest of his youth, by						3147
Conscript, The, by Emile Erckma					n.	
Constable, H. J. The romantic s		New Z	ealand	i.		2353
Constant lover, by St. John Hanl						1612
"Contact" (Alan Bott). An air		outings				2015
Contemporary British Artists Ser	ies .		•			1154
Contemporary British Artists Ser	ies .		•		•	
Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway,	ies .		ertın.	The l	oook	1154
Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, in of art for young people .	ies .		artın.	The l	oook	1154
Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, in of art for young people .	ies .		artın.	The l	Dook	1154 2614
Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway,	ies .		artın.	The l	Dook	1154 2614 1163
Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, sof art for young people . Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp	ies .		artın.	The l	Dook	1154 2614 1163 1609
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, & of art for young people . Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat . Mimi	ies Sır Wıll	liam Ma	artın.	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, a of art for young people . Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mimi Conway, Sir William Martin, Joine	ies . Sır Wıll t-author	liam Ma	artın.	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, in of art for young people . Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mim Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and H.	ies . Sir Will t-author	liam Ma	artın.	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, in of art for young people . Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mim Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and I Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin	ies . Sir Will		artın.	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, if of art for young people . Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat . Mim Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and I. Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin —, Editor. Gardening made eas	ies . Sir Will		artın.	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, in of art for young people . Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat . Mim Conway, Sir William Martin, John Conybeare, E. Cambridge and I Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin —, Editor. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London .	ies . Sir Will t-author Cly nners y .		artin.	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will . Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, is of art for young people . Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat . Mim Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and I Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin —, Editor. Gardening made eas Cook, Mrs. E. T. London . Cook, Captain James. Cook's vo	ies . Sir Will t-author Cly nners y .		artin.	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, Sofart for young people Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mim Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and F. Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin —, Editor. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London . Cook, Captain James. Cook's vor Journal	ies . Sir Will		artin.	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, Sofart for young people Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mimn Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and F. Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin—, Editor. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London Cook, Captain James. Cook's vor Journal Cooke, Clifton. Practical singing	ies . Sir Will t-author Cly inners y . y .	See C	artin	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354 1246
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, in of art for young people of art for young conway, Sir William Martin, John Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin of a cook, E. T. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London of Cook, Captain James. Cook's vor Journal of Cooke, Clifton. Practical singing Coolidge, Susan. What Katy die	ies . Sir Will t-author Cly inners y . y .		artin	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354 1246 2615
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, in of art for young people of art for young conway, Sir William Martin, John Conway, Sir William Martin, John Conybeare, E. Cambridge and F. Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin —, Editor. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London of Cook, Captain James. Cook's vor Journal of Cooke, Clifton. Practical singing Coolidge, Susan. What Katy did Next What Katy did next	ies . Sir Will t-author Cly nners y . oyages	See Co	ortin. donway overy	•		1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354 1246 2615 2615
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, and fart for young people Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mimi Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and I Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin—, Editor. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London Cook, Captain James. Cook's vor Journal Cooke, Clifton. Practical singing Coolidge, Susan. What Katy did What Katy did next Cooper, Denis. How to study for	ies . Sir Will t-author cly	See C	ortin. donway overy			1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354 1246 2615
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, of art for young people. Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mimi Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and E. Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin—, Editor. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London Cook, Captain James. Cook's vo Journal Cooke, Clifton. Practical singing Coolidge, Susan. What Katy did What Katy did next Cooper, Denis. How to study for Cooper, James Fenimore. The I	ies . Sir Will t-author cly	See C	ortin. donway overy			1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354 1246 2615 2615 355
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, of art for young people. Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mimi Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and E Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin—, Editor. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London Cook, Captain James. Cook's vor Journal Cooke, Clifton. Practical singing Coolidge, Susan. What Katy did Next Cooper, Denis. How to study for Cooper, James Fenimore. The I The deerslayer	ies . Sir Will t-author cly	See C	ortin. donway overy			1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354 1246 2615 2615 355
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, of art for young people. Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mimi Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and E Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin —, Editor. Gardening made eas Cook, Mrs. E. T. London Cook, Captain James. Cook's vo Journal Cook, Clifton. Practical singing Coolidge, Susan. What Katy die What Katy did next Cooper, Denis. How to study for Cooper, James Fenimore. The I The deerslayer Last of the Mohicans	ies . Sir Will	See C See C See C Sination	ortin. donway overy			1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354 1246 2615 355 2616 2616
Contemporary British Artists Ser Converse, F. Long Will Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, of art for young people. Conway, Olive. Becky Sharp The king's waistcoat Mimi Conway, Sir William Martin, Joint Conybeare, E. Cambridge and E Cook, E. T. Gardening for begin—, Editor. Gardening made east Cook, Mrs. E. T. London Cook, Captain James. Cook's vor Journal Cooke, Clifton. Practical singing Coolidge, Susan. What Katy did Next Cooper, Denis. How to study for Cooper, James Fenimore. The I The deerslayer	ies . Sir Will t-author cly	See C	ortin. donway overy			1154 2614 1163 1609 1610 1611 2039 927 928 2039 1828 2354 1246 2615 2615 355

					Book No.
Cooper, Lettice U. The old fox .		•			. 2618
Cophetua: a play, by John Drinkwater	۲.				. 1548
Coppard, A. E. Silver circus .					. 2619
Copplestone, Bennet. The treasure of	Golde	n Gap			. 2620
Coral island, by R. M. Ballantyne					. 2417
Corbett Sir Julian Sir Francis Drake					. 2109
Corbett, Sir Julian. Sir Francis Drake Corbin, Thomas W. Marvels of mecha	nical i	nvent	ion		. 794
Marvels of scientific invention .				•	. 793
Marvels of war inventions .	•	•	•	•	. 795
Mechanical inventions of to-day	•	•	•	•	. 794
The remarks of lighthouses and lifeb	· nata	•	•		. 1005
The romance of lighthouses and lifeb	Uaus	•	•		. 1020
The romance of modern railways	•	•	•	•	. 885
The romance of submarine engineering	ıg	•	•	•	. 795
The romance of war inventions.	41	• 1	•	·	
The wonders of the submarine and o	uner	unaer-	water	ınver	
tions	•	•	•	•	. 885
-, Editor. See under Williams .	•	•	•	•	. 801
Corbishley, H Motor cycles and side-o	ears				910
Corelli, Marie. Thelma	•			•	. 2621
Corkran, Alice The dawn of British hi	story,	300 B	C -A.1	. 450	. 2057
Corridors of Time Series, by Harold I	Peake	and H	IJ	Fleur	е,
vols 1-6	•	•			. 602
Cory, Harper. The story of civilization	ì.				. 1905
Cost of a new world, by Kenneth Macle					10-
Cost of a new world, by Kenneth Mach	emnam	•	•	•	. 165
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft	and	sım	ple	patter	
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft	and	sım	ple]	patter	
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and	sım.	ple] ·	patter	n
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	n
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I res of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	n . 1144
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621 . 2625
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621 . 2625 . 2626
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621 . 2625 . 2626 . 1581
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	2622 2623 2624 1621 2625 2626 1581 2627
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621 . 2625 . 2626 . 1581 . 2627 . 2628
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621 . 2625 . 2626 . 1581 . 2627 . 2628 . 1645
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621 . 2625 . 2626 . 1581 . 2627 . 2628 . 1645 . 1355
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621 . 2625 . 2626 . 1581 . 2627 . 2628 . 1645 . 1355
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	. 1144 . 2622 . 2623 . 2624 . 1621 . 2625 . 2626 . 1581 . 2627 . 2628 . 1645 . 1355 . 2629
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	2622 2623 2624 1621 2625 2626 1581 2627 2628 1645 1355 2629 1876
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	2622 2623 2624 1621 2625 2626 1581 2627 2628 1645 1355 2629 1876 2630 2631
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	2622 2623 2624 1621 2625 2626 1581 2627 2628 1645 1355 2629 1876 2630 2631 1356
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	2622 2623 2624 1621 2625 2626 1581 2627 2628 1645 1355 2629 1876 2630 2631 1356 2632
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	2622 2623 2624 1621 2625 2626 1581 2627 2628 1645 1355 2629 1876 2630 2631 1356 2632
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and . ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	2622 2623 2624 1621 2625 2626 1581 2627 2628 1645 1355 2629 1876 2630 2631 1356 2632 1348
Coton, G Progressive needlecraft making	and . ton, I ires of	sım zaak.	ple j ·	•	2622 2623 2624 1621 2625 2626 1581 2627 2628 1645 1355 2629 1876 2630 2631 1356 2632

81

Couch, Sir A. T. Quillercontinued.	Book No.
The Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900	. 1496
The Oxford book of Victorian verse	. 1497
-, Joint-editor. See under Bible	. 87
Coulton, G. G. Chaucer and his England .	1403
Count of Monte Cristo, by Alexandre Dumas .	. 2730
Count of the Saxon shore, by A. J. Church	. 2570
Countess Cathleen, by W. B. Yeats	1480
Country calendar, by Tickner Edwardes	567
Couperus, Louis. The tour: a story of ancient Egypt.	2633
Coupin, H., and Lea, John The romance of animal arts an	ıd
crafts	. 722
The wonders of animal ingenuity	722
Court, H. and L. The story of Britain's wealth .	242
The story of British trade and commerce	261
Courtship of Miles Standish, by H. W. Longfellow, retold	. 1505
Courtship of Morrice Buckler, by A E W Mason	3124
Cousens, Hilderic Pros and cons .	14
Cousin Phillis, by Mrs. Elizabeth C Gaskell	2811
Couzens, Reginald C. The stories of the months and days	479
Covered wagon, by Emerson Hough	2930
Coward, T. A. Bird haunts and nature memories	749
Birds and their young .	748
The birds of the British Isles and their eggs. 3 v	749
Life of the wayside and woodland .	565
Cowell, Ernest, Joint-author. See Canthe, Sir James	
Cowley, Abraham [Essays] .	1682
Cowper, Edith E. Girls on the gold trail	2634
Cowper, William. Poetical works, edited by William Benham	
Cox, Ethel E., Editor. Girls' work in trade and industry	980
Cox, Hilda M., and Gidney, F. Winter crafts for wolf cubs	1036
Craftsmen and merchants, by F. L. Bowman	259
Craig, Sterling Secrets of the earth .	527
Craik, Mrs D. M. John Halifax, gentleman	. 2635
Crainquebille, Putois, Riquet, and other profitable tales,	
Anatole France	. 2798
Crake, A. D. Edwy the fair: the first chronicle of Aescendur	
Alfgar the Dane: the second chronicle of Aescendune.	. 2637
Crampton, Charles. Cane work	1127
Crane, Denis. The boys' book of Canada	. 2318
Crane, Walter. The bases of design	1109
Line and form	1110
—, Illustrator. See under Gilbert	381
Cranford, by Mrs. Elizabeth C. Gaskell	2812
Crawford, F. Marion. In the palace of the king	2638
A Roman singer	2639
Crawford, H. J. Careers	. 977
Creasy, Sir Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world	
Cross of a school have her U V I was	. 125
Creeu of a schoolboy, by H. K. Luce	. 120

				Book No.
Creighton, Louise. Heroes of European ha	story			. 1954
Some famous women	•			. 1877
Creighton, Mandell, Bishop. Cardinal Wo	lsey			2110
Creighton, Ursula. Music	•	•		. 1207
Cressy, Edward. All about engines .				851
Discoveries and inventions of the twenti-	eth cen	tury		796
An outline of industrial history				262
Stories of engineering adventure .				832
Cressy and Poictiers, by J. G Edgar .				2738
Cricket match, by Hugh de Selincourt				. 2674
Cricket on the hearth, by Charles Dickens	•			. 2677
Crime and punishment, by Fyodor M. Dos	toevsky			2701
Crime at Vanderlynden's, by R. H. Mottra	um. Č			. 3179
Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard, by Anatole F	rance			. 2799
Crisis, The, by Winston Churchill				. 2575
Crock of gold, by James Stephens.	•	•		. 3349
Crockett, S. R. The Black Douglas .	•	•		. 2640
Maid Margaret of Galloway				2640
The raiders				. 2641
The red axe				. 2642
The stickit minister				2643
Sweetheart travellers				. 2644
[Selection]. See under James				. 1348
Crockett, W S The Scott country .				. 2042
Crofts, Freeman Wills. The Box Office mu	urders			. 2645
Croker, B. M. Angel				. 2646
Crommelin, Andrew C. D., Joint-author.	Science	for all		. 440
Crompton, Richmal. Just—William .	•			. 2647
Cross, Mary Ann. See Eliot, George.				
Crosse, Gordon, Editor. Every man's book	c of sac	red ver	se	. 155
Crossing, The, by Winston Churchill .	•			. 2576
Crossways, by W. B. Yeats				. 1480
Crowder, William. Dwellers of the sea and	d shore			714
Crown of pine, by A J. Church	•			2571
Crowned queen, by Sydney C Grier .	•			. 2845
Crowther, J. G. Science for you	•			. 423
Crump, C. G, and Jacob, E. F., Editors	\mathbf{The}	legacy	of th	.e
Middle Ages	•	•		. 1963
Crump, Geoffrey. For weal of all				. 1646
—, Editor. Selections from English dramat	tısts			. 1612
Cruse, Amy. The book of epic heroes .				376
The book of myths				202
Boys and girls who became famous .				1878
English literature through the ages		•		. 1357
The Englishman and his books in the earl	ly ninet	eenth c	entur	
Famous English books and their stories	•	•	•	. 1357
Robert Louis Stevenson				. 1622
The shaping of English literature .			•	. 1358

a

Cruse, Amy—continued.	Book No.
Sir Walter Scott	. 1623
Stories from George Eliot	. 2749
Crystal age, by W. H. Hudson	2933
Cuchulain . the hound of Ulster, by Eleanor Hull .	388
Cuchulain of Murthemne, by Lady Gregory	. 383
Cumming, R. Gordon. The hon hunter of South Africa	. 2298
Cundall, L B, and Landman, T Wales. an economic geo)-
graphy	. 263
Cunliffe, J W English literature during the last half-centur	y 1359
Cunningham, W, and McArthur, Ellen A Outlines of Englis	
industrial history	. 264
Cunnington, Susan. Georgian England, 1714-1820.	2057
Man's wants, work, and wealth	243
Stories from Dante	1715
Curious survivals, by George C. Williamson	367
Curlewis, Mrs. H R. See Turner, Ethel	
Currey, E Hamilton Ian Hardy, midshipman	2648
Cursory rhymes, by Humbert Wolfe	1477
Curtain rises: a collection of plays, edited by J. Compton	1604
Curtis, J C The story of old Rome	. 1920
Curwood, James Oliver The black hunter	. 2649
Cutler, D Ward Evolution, heredity, and variation	613
Cutler, U. Waldo. Stories of King Arthur and his knights	377
"Cycling ' Cycling manual	919
Cyoning Cyoning Interitati	0.10
Daffodil fields, by John Masefield	1440
Daffodil poetry book, edited by Ethel L Fowler .	1503
Daglish, E Fitch Marvels of plant life .	629
	750
Our birds' nests and eggs and how to know them	737
Our butterflies and moths and how to know them	
Our wild flowers and how to know them .	648
Daisy chain, by Charlotte M. Yonge	3509
Dale, S. J., Joint-author See Smith, P. J. Lancelot	0.00
Dallas, Alexander K, Translator See under Kohler	363
Dame de Monsoreau, by Alexandre Dumas	2731
Dana, R H Two years before the mast	1829
Dance, E H Outlines of British social history	265
Dancing floor, by John Buchan	2518
Dane, Clemence The Babyons	2650
Dane, Edmund The history and adventures of a penny	. 244
Dane, M Home upholstery	. 787
Dangerous ages, by Rose Macaulay .	. 3065
Dante Alighieri Stories from Dante, by Susan Cunnington	. 1715
The vision, or, Hell, purgatory, and paradise; translate	d
by Henry F Cary	. 1716
Daphne Adeane, by Maurice Baring	. 2426
D'Arblay, Mme See Burney, Frances	
Darch, Winifred Cecil of the Carnations	. 2651

	Boo	k No.
Daring deeds among wild beasts, by H. W. G. Hyrst .		775
Daring deeds of great pathfinders, by Edgar Sanderson .		1798
Daring deeds of hunters and trappers, by Ernest Young.		1339
Dark, Richard. The quest of the Indies		1830
Dark, Sidney. How to enjoy life		64
London town		2173
The story of the Renaissance		1976
Dark forest, by Hugh Walpole		3432
Dark mile, by D. K. Broster		2510
Darling, W. A. Alf's button		2652
Darton, F. J. Harvey. The Canterbury pilgrims, tales retold		1498
A wonder book of old romance		378
Darwin, Charles. Journal of researches into the geology ar	ıd	
natural history of the various countries visited during the	1е	
voyage of H.M.S. Beagle round the world		424
The origin of species		614
[Selection]. See under Wilson		1814
Dasent, Sir George Webbe, Translator. Norse fairy tales		379
Dauber, by John Masefield		1440
Daudet, Alphonse. Tartarın of Tarascon		2653
Daunt, Achilles. Our sea-coast heroes		1006
Davenport, Cyril. Architecture in England		1083
David Blaize, by E. F. Benson		2460
David Copperfield, by Charles Dickens		2679
[Plays from]		1543
David Harum. a story of American life, by E. Noyes Westco	tt	3467
David of King's, by E. F Benson		2460
Davids, V. Rhys. Brown magic: a book for brown owls		349
Davidson, Gladys. Water folk at the Zoo		704
Wonder tales from Greek and Roman myths		203
Davidson, H. B., Compiler. Girl guide games and how to pla	ıy	
them	•	1253
Davidson, Norman J. The romance of modern travel .		1788
The romance of the Spanish Main		1831
Davidson, Peter W. Decorative leatherwork		1128
Educational metalcraft		1103
Davidson, Thomas, Editor. Chambers's Twentieth centu	ry	
dictionary of the English language		13
Davies, W. H. The autobiography of a super-tramp .		1411
Collected poems, 1928		1412
Davies, W. Watkin. How to read history		1744
Davis, H. W. C. Charlemagne (Charles the Great).		1964
England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272.		2096
Medieval Europe		1965
—, Editor. Mediaeval England		2097
Davis, J. R. Ainsworth. The principles of agriculture.		922
-, Joint-author. Science for all		44 0
-, Editor. Elements of agriculture, by W. Fream	•	923

35

B	ook No
Davis, Muriel O. Joan of Arc, and the making of the French	
nation	2187
Saints and heroes of the western world	1955
Davison, Charles. The origin of earthquakes	524
Davison, Dorothy. Days and ways of early man	597
Our prehistoric ancestors	597
Dawn of British history, by Alice Corkran	2057
Dawson, A. J. Finn, the wolfhound	2654
Letters to young dog-owners	950
Peter of Monkslease	2655
Dawson, E. C. Heroines of missionary adventure.	159
Missionary heroines in India	159
Missionary heroines of the Cross	159
Dawson, Lawrence H. Hoyle's games, modernized .	1282
Dawson, Nelson, Illustrator. See under Lucas .	2173
Dawson, R. B. Livingstone, the hero of Africa .	2288
Day, Lewis F. Alphabets old and new	1111
Day-boy, by Ronald Gurner	2847
Days and ways of early man, by Dorothy Davison .	597
Days before history, by Harry R. Hall	599
Days in the sun: a cricketer's journal, by Neville Cardus .	1308
Day's play, by A. A. Milne	1704
Day's work, by Rudyard Kipling	2989
Dead man's chest, edited by Peter Haworth	$\frac{2875}{2875}$
Dead man's rock, by Sir A T. Quiller-Couch	2625
Dead souls, by Nicolai V Gogol	2830
Deane, Anthony C. How to enjoy the Bible.	93
How to understand the Gospels	109
The life of Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury	171
Dear departed, by Stanley Houghton	1610
Dearden, Harold. Medicine and duty .	2000
Dearmer, Percy. Art and religion	1064
Everyman's history of the English Church .	180
Everyman's history of the Prayer Book .	158
-, and others. The Oxford book of carols	1247
De Burgh, W. G. The legacy of the ancient world .	1745
Decadence, by Maxim Gorki	2834
Deeds that won the Empire, by W. H. Fitchett .	2131
Deep-sea plunderings, by Frank T. Bullen	2539
Deep waters, by W. W. Jacobs	2954
Deeping, Warwick. Bertrand of Brittany	2656
Fox Farm	2657
Kitty	2658
Lantern Lane	2659
Mad Barbara	2660
The red saint	2661
Sorrell and son	2662
Uther and Toraine	2663

			\boldsymbol{B}	ook No
Deerslayer, by James Fenimore Cooper				2616
Defender of the faith, by Marjorie Bowen .				2494
Defoe, Daniel. Robinson Crusoe		•		2664
De Foubert, E. M. Every girl's book of hobbies				1037
Defries, Amelia. Pioneers of science				42 5
Deirdre, by James Stephens				3350
Deirdre of the sorrows: a play, by J. M. Synge				1596
Dekker, Thomas. The shoemaker's holiday.				1617
De la Mare, Walter. Broomsticks, and other sto	ries			2665
The connoisseur, and other stories				2666
Down-adown-derry				1413
Henry Brocken				2667
The listeners				1414
Memoirs of a midget				2668
Peacock pie: a book of rhymes				1413
Poems, 1901 to 1918. 2 v				1414
The return				2669
Songs of childhood				1415
Stories from the Bible				102
See also "English short stories".				2752
-, Editor. Come hither: a collection of rhymes	and 1	ooems	for	
the young of all ages				1499
De la Pasture, Mrs. Henry. The lonely lady	of G	lrosvei	or	
Square				2670
De Montfort's squire, by Frederic Harrison .				2870
De Morgan, Wilham Alice-for-short: a dichron	$_{ m ism}$			2671
Joseph Vance an ill-written autobiography				2672
Somehow good				2673
Dent, J. C., Compiler. Ten modern essays .				1689
Departmental ditties, and other verses, by Rudya	ırd Kı	pling		1432
De Quincey, Thomas The confessions of an opin	ım ea	ter		1647
[Essays]				1682
De Reyes, C. M. On the acting of Shakespeare's	plays			1582
De Selincourt, E, Joint-author. See Smith, J C				
De Selmcourt, Hugh. The cricket match .				2674
Desmond's daughter, by Maud Diver .				2694
Devil's disciple, by G. Bernard Shaw				1592
Devonshire plays, by Eden Phillpotts				1572
Dexter, Walter, Illustrator. See under Lucas.				2203
Dialogue of comfort, by Sir Thomas More				226
Dialstone Lane, by W. W. Jacobs				2954
Diana Mallory, by Mrs. Humphry Ward				3440
Diana, my badger, by Frances Pitt				776
Diana of the crossways, by George Meredith				3143
Diary of a baby, by Barry Pain		•		3211
Dick, C. H. Galloway and Carrick				2 039
Dick, Stewart. Hours in the National Gallery	•			1164
More hours in the National Gallery	•	•	•	1164

								Boo	k No.
Dick Valliant, naval c	adet, l	y Joh	ın Irv	ing	•				2947
Dickens, Charles. Ba	rnaby	Rude	e						267 5
The battle of life									2677
Bleak house .									2676
The chimes .									2677
Christmas books									2677
A Christmas carol									2677
Christmas stories			•			•			2678
The cricket on the h	nearth								2677
David Copperfield	•		•						2679
Dombey and Son	•			•					2680
Great expectations				•					2681
Hard times .									2682
The haunted man									2677
[Letters] .									1692
Little Dorrit .									2683
The magic fishbone									2684
Martin Chuzzlewit									2685
Nicholas Nickleby									2686
The old curiosity sh									2687
Oliver Twist .									2688
Our mutual friend									2689
The posthumous pap	ers of	the Pi	ckwic	k Clul	(Pick	wick	pape	rs)	2690
Sketches by Boz	•				•	•	•		2691
A tale of two cities									2692
Short plays from Di	ickens	, edite	d by I	Horac	e B. E	Brown	е		1543
Ten boys from Dick	ens, c	ompile	ed by	K. D.	Sweet	tser			3381
Ten girls from Dick	ens, co	ompile	d by	K. D.	Sweet	ser			3382
[Selection]. See un			•						1385
Dickson, Henry N. (llmate	e and	weath	er					543
"Dictron." Wireless	step l	oy stej	р		•				866
Digby, Bassett. The	mamn	noth a	nd ma	mmot	h hun	ting ir	ı Noi	rth-	
east Siberia .	•					_			548
Diggle, E. G. The ro Dimmock, J. Associa	mance	of a	modei	n line	r				1007
Dimmock, J. Associa	ation 1	ootba	11						1301
Dinner Club, by H. C	. McN	eile	•	•					3087
Discontented schoolgi				acber	ns	•			2951
Discovery, by Sir Rick									432
Disenchantment, by). E. N	I ontag	gue		•	•			2010
Disraeli, Benjamin.	See Be	acons	field,	Earl o	f.				
Ditchfield, P. H. Th					ritain				1096
Diver, Maud. Captai		\mathbf{mond} ,	$\mathbf{v.c}$		•		. 2	693,	2694
Desmond's daughte	r	•							2694
The great amulet	•								2694
The men of the from									2694
Dix, B.M. [Play]. S	ee und	ler Ha	mpde	n	•				1606
Doble, C.E., and Ost	ler, G.	, Edite	ors. '	The pl	ays of	Olive	r Go	ld-	
smith				_					1555

	Boo	ok No
Dobson, Austin The complete poetical works .		1416
—, Editor. Goldsmith's complete poetical works .		1422
Dobson, Margaret. Block-cutting and print-making		1192
Dr. Birch and his young friends, by W. M. Thackeray		3387
Dr. Dolittle in the moon, by Hugh Lofting .		3038
Dr. Dolittle's caravan, by Hugh Lofting .		3038
Dr. Dolittle's circus, by Hugh Lofting		3038
Dr. Dolittle's garden, by Hugh Lofting	•	3038
Dr Dolittle's post office, by Hugh Lofting .		3038
Dr. Dolittle's zoo, by Hugh Lofting		3038
Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, by Robert Louis Stevenson	. 3360,	3362
Doctor of Crow's Nest, by Ralph Connor		2595
Doctor Thorne, by Anthony Trollope		3398
Doctor's family, by Mrs Margaret Oliphant	•	3197
Dodd, Agnes F A short history of the British Empire		2023
Dodd, Catherine I. The Farthing spinster		2695
Queen Anne Farthings		2696
Scarlet gables		2697
Three Silences		2698
Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge See Carroll, Lewis		
Dog and duck. a London calendar, et caetera, by A	Arthur	
Machen		1666
Dog Crusoe and his master, by R. M Ballantyne		2418
Dog with a bad name, by Talbot Baines Reed .		3251
Dolly dialogues, by Anthony Hope .		2921
Dolmage, Cecil G. Astronomy of to-day		458
Dombey and Son, by Charles Dickens	ı	2680
Domville-Fife, Charles W. See Fife, Charles W. Domville		
Don Quixote de la Mancha, by Miguel de Cervantes Saave		2559
Donald, C. H. Companions. feathered, furred, and scale		671
Donald, T. Hunter, Editor An introduction to m	ıodern	
commerce		971
Our manufacturing industries		1030
Dondo, Mathurin. Two blind men and a donkey .		1604
Donizetti, G. Lucia di Lammermoor. See under Wrench		1243
Doom Castle, by Neil Munro		3184
Doorly, Eleanor. England in her days of peace		266
Dorling, H. Taprell Pincher Martin, O.D.		2699
Sea venturers of Britain		1832
Dorothy Forster, by Sir Walter Besant		2466
Dorsey, George A Why we behave like human beings		605
Dostoevsky, Fyodor M. The Brothers Karamazov .		2700
Crime and punishment		2701
Double, The, by Edgar Wallace		3427
Douglas, George. House with the green shutters		2702
Douglas, Olive. Ann and her mother	•	2703
Eliza for common	•	2703
Penny Plam		2703

Douglas, Olive—continued.							Boo	ok No.
Pink sugar								2703
Proper place								2703
The Setons			•					2703
Douglas, R. D., and others.	Thre	e bov	scoute	s in A	fric	ea		2275
Douie, Charles O. G. The	wearv	road			•			1999
Dove in the eagle's nest, by				ıge				3510
Down, Oliphant. The mak								1609
Down-adown-derry, by Wal								1413
Down our street, by J. E. E	Buckro	80						2534
Dowsett, J. Morewood. Sn	ake lif	e sim	nlv to	id				769
Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The	advent	tures d	of Ger	ard	•			2706
The adventures of Sherloo	k Hol	mes	01 (401	w. c.	•		2704,	
The case-book of Sherlock			•	•	·	•	2705,	
The exploits of Brigadier			•	•	•		2100,	2706
The firm of Girdlestone	Corar	u.	•	•	•		•	2707
The green flag, and other	etorio	o of w	or one	Lenor	ot:	•		2708
His last bow . some remin						•	2709,	
The hound of the Baskery			Buen	JCK II	וווטו	ics.	2710,	
The lost world.	ines	•	•	•			2110,	2711
Memoirs of Sherlock Holn	•	•					2704,	
	ues		•				2704,	
Micah Clarke		•				•		2712
The poison belt .							•	2713
The refugees	. 1	•	•				0515	2714
The return of Sherlock Ho	oimes	•	•	•		•	2715,	
Rodney Stone	•		•	•			•	2716
Round the fire stories	•	•		•		•	•	2717
Round the red lamp	•			٠ ـ			•	2718
Sherlock Holmes: His ad		res, M	emoir	s, Re	turi	n, His	last	
bow, and, The case-boo		•	•	•	•	•	•	2719
Sherlock Holmes: the cor	nplete	long	storie	S				2720
The sign of four .	•	•	•				2720,	
Sir Nigel	•	•				•	:	2722
A study in scarlet .	•					2704,	2720,	
Through the magic door	٠		•				•	37
The tragedy of the "Kord	osko ''						•	2724
Uncle Bernac	•	•			•		•	2725
The Valley of Fear .	•			•				2720
Waterloo [a play] .			•	•			•	1610
The white company.	•			•			•	2726
[Selection]. See under Ja								1349
[Short story]. See under	Marrio	\mathbf{tt}						3094
Drage, Dorothy. Rug making	ing							787
Dragon, The, by M. P. Shiel		•						3321
Dragon and the lotus, by Cr	osbie	Garsti	in					2233
Dragon and the raven, by G	. A. H	[enty	•					2898
Dragon of Pekin, by Frederi	ick S.	Brere	ton					2501
Dramas of the wild folk, by	H. Mo	ortime	r Bat	ten				662
Drawing-room entertainer, h	v Cec	il H	Bulliv	ant			•	1276

					Book I	No.
Dreadful dragon of Hay Hill, by Max Be	erbol	nm			. 24	141
Dream days, by Kenneth Grahame .					. 28	338
Dream of John Ball, by William Morris					. 31	175
Dreamers of Empire, by Achmed Abdu	ıllah	and	T C	ompto	n	
Pakenham				•)33
Dreamers of the ghetto, by Israel Zangwi	ıll .				. 35	516
Drever, James. The psychology of every	vdav	lıfe				49
Drew, Aubrey H., Editor. The microscop	oe, by	Lew	is Wı	ight	. 6	327
Drinkwater, John. Abraham Lincoln.					45, 16	313
All about me: poems for a child .						117
Mary Stuart: a play					. 15	546
Oliver Cromwell: a play					15	547
Pawns, and, Cophetua: four poetic pla	ws .				15	548
Robert E. Lee a play	٠.				15	549
X=o: a night of the Trojan war .					16	309
-, Editor. An anthology of English ver	se .				15	500
The outline of literature 2 v					13	340
The way of poetry					. 15	501
Dropped from the clouds, by Jules Verne					. 34	123
Drummond, Henry. The greatest thing is		worl	d, an	d oth	er	
addresses			•			44
Drummond, J Montagu, Joint-author.	Scienc	e for	all		. 4	40
Drury, W. P. A king's hard bargain					16	311
Tales of our ancestors 3 v .					. 20	62
Dryden, John. The poetical works, edited	ed by	W. 1). Ch	ristie	. 14	18
Duchess of Malfi, by John Webster .	Ĭ.					317
Duchess of Wrexe, by Hugh Walpole .					34	134
Dudeney, Frank M., Joint-author. See un	nder :	Bull			9	89
Dudeney, Henry E. Amusements in mat	thema	atics			4	46
The Canterbury puzzles				•	12	79
Modern puzzles and how to solve them					12	80
Duff, J. Wight The writers of Rome.					17	17
Duguid, Charles. How to read the money	y artı	cle			2	80
The Stock Exchange					2	81
Duke, Winifred King of the Highland l	iearts	1			. 27	27
Scotland's heir					. 27	28
Dukes, Ashley. Drama					15	50
Dumas, Alexandre. The black tuhp .						29
The Count of Monte Cristo					27	30
La Dame de Monsoreau						31
The forty-five guardsmen .					27	_
Marguerite de Valois .					27	
The three musketeers					27	
Twenty years after .					27	_
The Vicomte de Bragelonne 4 v					27	-
Du Maurier, George Peter Ibbetson .	•			•	273	
Trilby	•			•	. 273	
Dumb and the blind, by Harold Chapin		•		•	. 16	11

	Boo	k No.
Duncan, F. Martin. Animals of the sea		715
Cassells' Natural history		672
How animals work		723
-, and Duncan, Lucy T. The book of the countryside .		566
The book of the Zoo		706
Insect builders and spinners		729
Duncan-Jones, Caroline M. See Jones, Caroline M. Duncan		
Dundas, L. J. L. See Ronaldshay, Earl of		
Dundas, Norman. Castle Adamant		2735
Dunhill, Thomas F. The laureate song book. 2 v		1248
Dunlop, Robert. Ireland, from the earliest times to the present d	ay	2053
Dunraven, Earl of. Columbus's first voyage. See under Your		1859
Dunsany, Lord. Alexander, and three small plays .	0	1551
The charwoman's shadow		2736
The evil kettle		1551
The flight of the queen		1612
The golden doom		1611
A night at an inn	•	1609
Plays of gods and men		1551
Dunton, Theodore Watts- See Watts-Dunton, Theodore	•	
Dunwoody, R. B., Compiler Youth's opportunity.		981
Durand, Ralph. Spacious days		2737
Dutt, W A East Anglia		2039
Dwellers in the jungle, by Gordon Casserly		772
Dwellers of the sea and shore, by William Crowder .		714
Dwerryhouse, Arthur R The earth and its story .		525
Dymes, Thomas A. The nature-study of plants .		630
Dynasts, The, by Thomas Hardy		1559
Lyries from		1425
Lyrics from	•	1120
Eades, George E. London: the romance of its development	_	2168
Ealand, C. A. Animal ingenuity of to-day .	•	724
The romance of the microscope		623
Eardley-Wilmot, Sir S. See Wilmot, Sir S. Eardley-		
Earl's white cross, by David Ker		2974
Earth and its life, by A. Waddingham Seers		556
Earth and its story, by Arthur R. Dwerryhouse		525
	447.	1449
East Lynne, by Mrs. Henry Wood		3503
East South East, by F. V Morley	•	3173
Ebbutt, Maud Isabel. Hero-myths and legends of the British ra	ce	380
Ecce Homo, by Sir John Seeley		135
Edgar, J. G. Cressy and Poictiers	·	2738
Edgar, M. G., and Chilman, Eric, Editors. The book of Engli	sh	_,,,
verse		1502
Edgar, Madalen. Froissart's chronicles.		1966
Edgar Wallace police van: four complete police novels in o	ne	
volume, by Edgar Wallace	•	3427

					Boo	k No.
Edge of the jungle, by William I	Beebe .					2343
Edgell, B. Mental life: an intro	duction t	o psyc	hology			50
Edgeworth, Maria. Popular tale		•				2739
Edith and Leolin, by Lord Tenny		ld .				1505
Edmonds, C. D. Greek history						1935
Education of Uncle Paul, by Alg	ernon Bla	ckwoo	d.			2481
Edwardes, S. M., Editor. Oxford	l history o	f India	. by Vi	ncen	tΑ.	
Smith						2253
Edwardes, Tickner. A country	calendar	-	-		-	567
Edwards, Edward, Joint-author.		er Ed u	ards	•	•	2181
Edwards, I. M. Practical glove	making		_			787
Edwards, Sir Owen M. Wales.			•	·		2181
Edwards, by Barry Pain .		•		_	•	3211
Edwin, Maribel. Brian and the	wood-foll		•	•	_	673
Rovers and stay-at-homes	W 000-1011	• •	•	•	•	674
Edwy the fair, by A. D. Crake	• •			•	•	2636
Eggleston, Edward. The Hoosie	r schoolm	oster	•		•	2740
Ekkehard: a tale of the tenth	century	hv. J	Johann	$\dot{\mathbf{v}}$	von	2110
Scheffel	Contain	, by a	Опани	٧.	VOII	3291
El Ombú, by W. H. Hudson		•	•	•	•	2936
Elder, John Rawson, Editor. Gl	· · · ·	old Mo		.nd	•	2354
Elder, Josephine. Evelyn finds	herself	olu Ne	w Ziean	ına	•	2741
Eldest son, by Archibald Marsha		•	•	•	•	3107
	ш.	•	•	•	3204,	
Eldorado, by Baroness Orczy Elfin artist, and other poems, by	Alfred N	,	•		3204,	1453
Elias, Edith L. Abraham Linco	Anreu No	yes	•	•	•	2334
The book of polar exploration	т.	•	•	•	•	2369
THE DOOK OF DOING EXPROLATION			•			
	•				•	លារា
In Tudor times			•		:	2111
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede .			V D (· 		2742
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli	ot, compi	ed by	K. D. 8	Sweet	tser	2742 3379
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical .	ot, compi	led by	K. D. 8	Sweet	tser	2742 3379 2743
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ot, compi	ed by	К. D. 8	Sweet	: tser :	2742 3379 2743 2744
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch The mill on the Floss	ot, compi	led by	K. D. 8	Sweet	tser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ot, compi	ed by	K. D. 8	Sweet	: : : : :	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ot, compi	ed by	K. D. 8	Sweet	ser :	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch		•	· · ·	Sweet	ser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ay Cru		Sweet	ser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ay Cru		Sweet	: :: : : : :	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by An	ay Cru		Sweet	eser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by Ann, Sophie	C. Eli	se . ott-		tser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211 2703
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by Ann, Sophie	C. Eli	se . ott-		dser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211 2703 3273
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by Ann, Sophie	C. Eli	se . ott-		bser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211 2703 3273 631
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by Ann, Sophie	C. Eli	se . ott-		bser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211 2703 3273 631 2088
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by Ann, Sophie	C. Eli	se . ott-		bser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211 2703 3273 631 2088 632
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by Ann, Sophie	C. Eli	se . ott-		dser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211 2703 3273 631 2088 632 598
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by Ann, Sophie glas	ny Cru C. Eli ntess F	se . ott-		dser	2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211 2703 3273 631 2088 632 598 632
In Tudor times Eliot, George. Adam Bede . Boys and girls from George Eli Felix Holt, the Radical . Middlemarch	ted by Ann, Sophie glas n, by Cour day fe	oy Cru C. Eli ntess F	se . cott cussell			2742 3379 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 3211 2703 3273 631 2088 632 598

43

	Boo	k No.
Ellis, A. E. British snails		725
Ellis, Amabel Williams. How you began		549
Men who found out: stories of great scientific discoverers		426
Ellison, Wallace. Escapes and adventures		2001
Elliston-Erwood, Frank C. See Erwood, Frank C. Elliston-		
Ellwood, G. Montague. The art of pen drawing		1112
Elms, E. F. M. Our migrant birds and how to know them		751
Our resident birds and how to know them		751
Elrington, H. The Red House of Boville		2750
Elsie and the child, and other stories, by Arnold Bennett.		2452
Elson, John M. The scarlet sash		2751
Eltringham, H. Butterfly lore		738
Elusive Pimpernel, by Baroness Orczy		3204
Emerson, Ralph Waldo. Essays		1648
Emma, by Jane Austen		2404
Enchanted April, by Countess Russell		3274
End of the house of Alard, by Sheila Kaye-Smith .		3332
Engines of the human body, by Sir Arthur Keith		820
England in her days of peace, by Eleanor Doorly		266
English Association. Poems of to-day, 2 series 15	526,	1527
Prose of to-day	•	405
English Life in English Literature Series, edited by Eileen Power	er	
and A. W. Reed. 6 v		2078
English political institutions, by Sir John A. R. Marriott		305
English short stories		2752
English-speaking nations, by G. W. Morris and L S Wood		2029
English wayfaring life in the Middle Ages, by J J Jusserand		2102
Englishman and his books, by Amy Cruse		1358
Enock, C. R. Proneering and map-making for boy scouts an	ıd	
others		475
Enslaved, by John Masefield		1440
Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium		2222
Eothen, by William Kinglake		2234
Ephimenko, A. R. A short history of Russia		2216
Epics of the fancy: a vision of old fighters, by Jeffery Farnol		1281
Epictetus. Moral discourses		76
Erckmann, Emile, and Chatrian, Alexandre. The conscript, an	d,	
Waterloo		2753
Erewhon, by Samuel Butler		2547
Erewhon revisited, by Samuel Butler		2548
Eric Brighteyes, by Šir H. Rider Haggard		2851
Ernle, Rowland E. Prothero, Lord. The Psalms in human life		103
Ervine, St. John Changing winds		2754
Jane Clegg		1613
The ship: a play in three acts		1553
Erwood, Frank C. Elliston. The pilgrims' road		2154
Escapes and adventures, by Wallace Ellison		2001
Escaping club, by A. J. Evans		2001

			Ba	ok No.
Esher, Viscount, Joint-editor. See Benson, A.	C.			
Essays of Elia, by Charles Lamb				1660
Etched in moonlight, by James Stephens .	-			3351
Eugénie Grandet, by Honoré de Balzac		•	_	2424
Euripides, translated into English rhyming	verse	by G	ılbert	
Murray		, .		1726
[Stories retold]	_			1727
Evan Harrington, by George Meredith			•	3144
Evans, A. J. The escaping club		•		2001
Evans, C. S., Editor. Stories from "The earth	ılv na	radise	,,	1447
Evans, Edward R. G. R., Rear-admiral. The				
Polar Star		oury (2755
South with Scott		•	·	2374
Evans, Herbert A. Northamptonshire and Ru	ıtland		•	2039
Oxford and the Cotswolds	·	•	•	2039
Evans, Mary Ann See Eliot, George	•	•	•	2000
Evelina, by Frances Burney				2546
Evelyn, John. Selections from Evelyn's diary		•	•	2124
Evelyn finds herself, by Josephine Elder	•	•	•	2741
Events and embroideries, by E. V. Lucas .	•	•	•	1662
	•	•	•	1440
Every boy his own mechanic, by B. E. Jones .	•	•	•	1042
Everyday Life Series, by Marjorie and C. H B.		noll	•	2094
Every-day religion, by Edward S. Woods	Quei	men .	•	152
Every one's affairs. a first book for citizens, by	, Roh	ort E	lones	233
	LOD	ert E.	ouncs	$\begin{array}{c} 255 \\ 1551 \end{array}$
Evil kettle, by Lord Dunsany Evrard, Eugéne. The mystery of the hive .	•	•	•	742
Ewald, Carl. The old willow-tree, and other s	+~moo	•		2756
Ewer, Monica. Play production for every one	tories	•	•	
Ewing, Mrs. Juliana H A flat iron for a farth		•		1265
	ung .	•	•	2757
Jackanapes, and other tales .	Mann		•	2758
Exercises in thinking and expressing, by J. W. Expedition of Humphry Clinker, by Tobias Sm			•	61
			•	3339
Exploits of Brigadier Gerard, by Sir A Conan	Doyle	3 . £4 b	n	2706
Exploring England an introduction to natu	re-cra	it, by	U. B	FC1
Bayne	•	•	•	561
Exploring the universe, by Henshaw Ward	•	•	•	445
Eye-witness, by Hilaire Belloc	2 77 6	lana a & La	0	1747
Eyes and no eyes, by Arabella B. Buckley and F	v. U. 8	mitn.	$2 \mathrm{v}$	563
Eyes of the panther, by Ambrose Bierce .	•		•	2472
Eyes of the woods, by J. A. Altsheler .				2397
Eyton, John. Jungle-born.	•	•		2759
Kullu of the carts: a novel of India .	•	•	•	2759
Fabre, J. H. Animal life in field and garden .	_		_	675
Fabre's book of insects			•	730
The life of the spider			•	736
Social life in the insect world			•	731

Fabre, J. H.—continued.	Book No.
Souvenirs entemologiques	. 730
The wonders of instinct	. 732
[Selection]. See under Tickner	. 583
Face to face with Napoleon, by O. V. Came	. 2551
Faerie Queene, stories from Spenser, by Mary Macleod.	. 1467
Faery Queen and her knights, retold from Spenser by A J.	
Church	. 1466
Fair maid of Perth, by Sir Walter Scott .	. 3300
Fairbridge, Kingsley. Autobiography	. 2299
Fairgrieve, James. Geography and world power	1862
-, and Young, Ernest. The British Isles	. 2040
The gateways of commerce	. 972
The growth of greater Britain .	2024
Fairham William. Carpentry for beginners	. 1052
Woodwork tools and how to use them .	. 1052
Fairies and chimneys, by Rose Fyleman .	. 1420
Fairless, Michael. The gathering of Brother Hilarius	. 2760
The grey brethren, and other fragments in prose and verse	. 1649
The roadmender	. 2761
Fairy-land of living things, by Richard Kearton	. 576
Fairy-land within, or, The story of our mind, by Olga Lazaru	
Faithfull, Lilian M. You and I Saturday talks at Cheltenham	m 65
Falkner, John Meade. Moonfleet.	. 2762
The Nebuly coat	. 2763
Familiar studies of men and books, by R L. Stevenson .	1678
Famous cases of Dr. Thorndyke, by R. Austin Freeman	2802
Famous English books and their stories, by Amy Cruse	1357
Famous fighters of the fleet, by Edward Fraser .	. 323
Fancies versus fads, by G. K. Chesterton .	. 1643
Far away and long ago, by W. H. Hudson	680
Far from the madding crowd, by Thomas Hardy	
Faraday, Michael. The chemical history of a candle	. 2859
Farce of the worthy master Pierre Patelin	500
Farjeon, Eleanor Joan's door	1604
	1419
Martin Pippin in the apple orchard	. 2764
Farjeon, Herbert. Friends	1611
Farmer, Lydia Hoyt. The book of famous queens.	. 1879
Farmer's wife: a comedy, by Eden Phillpotts	1573
Farnol, Jeffery. The amateur gentleman	2765
Beltane the smith	. 2766
Black Bartlemy's treasure	. 2767
The broad highway	. 2768
Epics of the fancy: a vision of old fighters.	. 1281
Gyfford of Weare	. 2769
The high adventure	. 2770
Martin Conisby's vengeance	. 2767
The money moon	. 2771
The quest of youth	. 2772

1	Book No.
Farren, Lady. Frisky tales	676
Farson, Negley. Sailing across Europe	2020
Farthing, F. Hadfield. Every day in my garden	929
Saturday in my garden	9 3 0
The week-end gardener	930
Farthing spinster, by Catherine I Dodd	2695
Father and son, by Sir Edmund Gosse	1654
Father Brown stories, by G. K. Chesterton	2566
Faure, Elie The Italian Renaissance	1070
Faust, by Charles Gounod. See under Wrench	1243
Fayers, Martin A. A handbook for young gardeners .	931
Feet of the furtive, by Charles G. D Roberts	691
Felix Holt, the Radical, by George Eliot	2743
Female of the species, by H. C. McNeile	3086
Fenn, Frederick, and Pryce, Richard 'Op-o'-me-thumb	1610
Fenn, G Manville Brownsmith's boy: a romance in a garden	2773
Nat the naturalist	2774
Fenwick's career, by Mrs Humphry Ward .	3441
Ferber, Edna. Cimarron .	2775
Show boat	2776
Ferguson, J. A. Campbell of Kılmhor	1609
[Play] See under Hampden	1607
Ferryman, A F Mockler- The treasure of the Tigris (The	
golden girdle)	2777
Feuds of the furtive folk, by Frank St Mars	692
floulkes, (' J, Editor See under Davis .	2097
Field, Claud Heroes of missionary enterprise .	160
Missionary crusaders	160
Field, Rachel Lyman The patchwork quilt.	1612
Fielding, W R, Editor. The chemical history of a candle, by	1012
Michael Faraday	500
Fiennes, Gerard, and Pilkington, L. G. Getting our living	245
Fiery particles, by C E Montague	3166
Fife, Charles W Domville. Submarine warfare of to-day	886
, Editor The encyclopaedia of the British Empire 3 v	2025
Fifth form at St. Dominic's, by Talbot Baines Reed.	3252
Fighting dirt, by Ernest Hood	3232 817
Fighting with Frémont, by Everett McNeil .	
Fights for the flag, by William H. Fitchett .	3085
	2063
Final count, by H C McNeile Finbarr, John The mystery of Danger Point .	3086
Finch, W Coles, and Hawks, Ellison. Water in nature .	2778
Finding Cod by C. W. Taylor	526
Finding God, by G. W. Taylor	78
Findleter, Mary and Jane. Penny Monypenny	2779
Findlay, Alexander. Chemistry in the service of man.	501
Findlay, J. An introduction to sociology	219
Finn, Frank. Birds of the countryside	752
PRINTER AND DESIGNATION OF THE STREET	752

	Bo	ok No.
Finn, the wolfhound, by A. J. Dawson .		2654
Finnemore, John. The story of a scout		2780
Fireside and sunshine, by E. V. Lucas .		1662
Firm of Girdlestone, by Sir A. Conan Doyle .		2707
First and last, by Hilaire Belloc		1634
First and last of Conrad, by Joseph Conrad		2605
First hundred thousand, by Ian Hay .		2007
First men in the moon, by H. G. Wells .		3449
First violin, by Jessie Fothergill		2795
Firth, Charles. Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the Puritans	ın	
England		2125
Firth, J. B. Derbyshire		2039
Leicestershire		2039
Nottinghamshire		2039
Firth, R. H., Joint-author. See Notter, J. Lanc.	-	
Fisher, H. A L. The common weal		220
Napoleon	•	2195
Fisher, Mrs H. A. L. The citizen		229
Then and now		267
Fitchett, W. H. Deeds that won the Empire: historic batt	.le	
scenes	,10	2131
Fights for the flag	•	2063
The Great Duke 2 v.		2132
How England saved Europe 4 v		2133
Nelson and his captains		2134
The new world of the south 2 v		2355
The tale of the great Mutiny .		2249
	•	2135
—, Editor. Wellington's men: some soldier autobiographics	•	2781
Fitzpatrick, Sir James P. Jock of the bushveld Fitzroy, Yvonne. A Canadian panorama		2319
		1612
Five birds in a cage, by Gertrude Jennings Five Macleods, by Christina Gowans Whyte		3484
		1433
Five nations, by Rudyard Kipling Flat iron for a farthing, by Mrs. Juliana H. Ewing .		2757
		1716
Flaxman, John, Illustrator. See under Dante.		2782
Fleg, Edmond. The boy prophet.	•	4104
Fleming, Sir J. Ambrose. Introduction to wireless telegraph	ıy	0.67
and telephony	•	867
Waves and ripples in water, air, and aether.		483
The wonders of wireless telegraphy .		868
Fleming, W. M. The hunted piccaninnies		2783
Flemming, Leonard. The call of the veld	_ L	2300
Fletcher, Charles R. L. The Great War, 1914-1918. a brief sketcher, Charles R. L. The Great War, 1914-1918.	en	2002
—, and Kipling, Rudyard. A history of England.	•	2064
Fletcher, F. Morley. Wood-block printing		1193
Fletcher, J. S. Anthony Everton		2784
In the days of Drake	•	2785
Through storm and stress		2786

	Ba	ok No.
Fletcher, John, Joint-author. See Beaumont, Francis.		
Flight of the heron, by D. K. Broster		2510
Flight of the queen, by Lord Dunsany		1612
Flotsam, by Henry Seton Merriman		3149
Flower, J. C. Mastery of the mind		51
Psychology simplified		51
Flowers and elephants, by Constance Sitwell		2263
Flowing gold, by Rex Beach		2438
Floyer, Edith S The young Huguenots	-	2787
Flying Dutchman, by Richard Wagner. See under McSpadd	en.	
1242, Wrench, 1243, Young, 1244	,,	
Flying inn, by G K. Chesterton		2565
Flying squad, by Edgar Wallace	•	3427
Flying squad, by W A Bishop and R Stuart Wortley	•	2478
Foakes-Jackson, F. J. See Jackson, F. J. Foakes	•	
Folkard, Charles, Illustrator. See under Glover .		382
Followers, by Harold Brighouse	•	1609
Fombombo, by T. S. Stribling .	•	3374
Food for the fed-up, by G. A Studdert Kennedy		148
Food of the gods, by H. G. Wells	•	3450
Fool errant, by Maurice Hewlett		2914
	•	1076
Foord, Edward Exeter, Truro, and the West		1076
Gloucester, Tewkesbury and district . Hereford and Tintern	•	1076
	•	1076
St David's, Llandaff, and Brecon .	•	1076
Wells, Glastonbury, and Cleeve	•	1076
Winchester and Salisbury	•	
Foot, Constance M. In and around London	•	2169
For Drake and Merrie England, by S. Walkey	•	3425
For land and liberty, by Escott Lynn	•	3057
For love of a princess, by Edmund Spenser, retold	•	1505
For Rupert and the King, by Herbert Hayens.	•	2889
For sons of gentlemen, by Ronald Gurner	•	2848
For the good of the school, by Doris A. Pocock	•	3232
For the term of his natural life, by Marcus Clarke	•	2581
For weal of all, by Geoffrey Crump	•	1646
For your delight, edited by Ethel L Fowler	•	1504
Forbes, Esther O genteel lady '	•	2788
Forces of the spirit, by Frank Lenwood	•	164
Ford, Ford Madox. See Hueffer, F. M		0=00
Forest, Ellen. Yuki San	•	2789
Forest lovers, by Maurice Hewlett	•	2915
Forest runners, by J. A. Altsheler	•	2397
Forge in the forest, by Charles G. D. Roberts	•	3266
Forge in the forest, by Padraic Colum	٠	375
Forger, The, by Edgar Wallace	•	3427
Forman, H Buxton, Editor Poetical works of John Keats	•	1429
Forrest, A. S., <i>Illustrator</i> . See under Marshall	•	2073

D

	Book	k No.
Forster, E. M Aspects of the novel		1624
The celestral omnibus		2790
Howard's End		2791
A passage to India		2792
A room with a view		2793
[Short story] See under Marriott		3094
Forster, H O Arnold A history of England, from the landing	າຕ	
of Julius Caesar to the present day, edited by Mrs. Arnol		
Forster		2065
Forsyte saga, by John Galsworthy		2806
Fortescue, Sir John A gallant company		315
Fortitude, by Hugh Walpole		3433
Fortunate youth, by W J. Locke		3027
Fortunes of Nigel, by Sir Walter Scott		3301
Forty-five guardsmen, by Alexandre Dumas .		2731
Fosdick, Harry Emerson The meaning of faith		145
The meaning of prayer		145
		145
The meaning of service		1833
Foster, Cecil 1700 miles in open boats Foster, John The bright eyes of danger		279 4
Foster, Mrs L Glasier Constructive and decorative stitchery		1145
Fothergill, Jessie The first violin		2795
		3245
Foul play, by Charles Reade Founders and builders, by Cecil Lewis		2302
		2796
Fouqué, Baron de la Motte. Undine . Four adventures of Richard Hannay, by John Buchan		2790 2531
		3125
Four feathers, by A. E. W. Mason		
Four horsemen of the Apocalypse, by Vicente Blasco Ibanez		2946
Four million, by O. Henry		2892
Fourth—and Fenella, by Mary Gervaise		2817
Fowler, Ethel L, Editor The daffodil poetry book		1503
For your delight		1504
Fowler, H. W., Editor Dictionary of modern English usage	•	16
-, and F. G. The king's English		406
Desired Office Oxford dictionary of current English	•	17
Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English	•	17
Fowler, J. H, Editor. A book of English prose, 1470-1900		1383
Essays from Addison		1629
Fowler, W. Warde. The city-state of the Greeks and Romans	S	224
Julius Caesar and the foundation of the Roman imperial syste		1921
Rome		1922
Tales of the birds	•	753
More tales of the birds		753
A year with the birds	•	754
[Selection]. See under Tickner.		583
Fox, Thomas. How to find and name wild flowers		649
Fox Farm, by Warwick Deeping		2657
Foxell, W. J. Elements of musical appreciation	•	1209
50		

	\boldsymbol{B}	ok No.
Framley Parsonage, by Anthony Trollope		3399
France, Anatole. Bee, the princess of the dwarfs.		2797
Crainquebille, Putois, Riquet, and other profitable tales		2798
The crime of Sylvestre Bonnard		2799
Francis, J. O. The poacher		1612
Francis, René. Cardinal Wolsey		2112
The romantic story of Canada		2308
William the Conqueror .		2098
Francis-Lewis, C See Lewis, C Francis-	•	
Frank Brown, sea apprentice, by Frank T. Bullen		2539
Frank Mildmay, by Captain Marryat		3096
Frankau, Gilbert Peter Jackson, cigar merchant: a roma	nce	•••
of married life		2800
Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography	•	2335
Franklin, Sir John [Travels]. See under Wilson	•	1814
Fraser, Donald African idylls	•	2301
The new Africa	•	2276
Fraser, Edward Famous fighters of the fleet .	•	323
Fraser, Sir John Foster. Round the world on a wheel .	•	1789
Fraser, Marjory Kennedy-, and Macleod, Kenneth Songs of	tho.	1100
Hebrides 2 v	шо	1249
	•	1249
Twelve selected songs of the Hebrides	•	1249
Fraser-Harris, David F. See Harris, David F. Fraser-		
Fraser-Simson, H See Simson, H Fraser		3275
Fraulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther, by Countess Russell		3410
Frazer, Sir James Leaves from "The golden bough," by La	шу	106
Lilly Frazer Frazer, N L, Joint-author See Keatinge, M W	•	196
Proper W. Flaments of amiculture		ഹദാ
Fream, W Elements of agriculture		923
Free rangers, by J. A Altsheler	•	2397
Freeman, E. H., Joint-author. See Clinton, W (•	9001
Freeman, R. Austin. A certain Dr. Thorndyke	•	2801
The famous cases of Dr Thorndyke	•	2802
French, Francesca L., Joint-author. See Cable, Mildred.		0040
French leave, by E. C. Somerville and Martin Ross	•	3343
Frequented ways, by Marion Isabel Newbigin	•	537
Frere, J. Hookham, Translator. See under Aristophanes.	•	1725
Friend of little children, by J. Sinclair Stevenson .	•	132
Friend to animals, by Frank T. Barton .	•	941
Friendly town, edited by E V Lucas .	•	1386
Friends, by Herbert Farjeon	•	1611
Friends of the olden time, by Alice Gardner	•	1906
Fripp, Sir Alfred D. Human anatomy.	•	1061
Frisky tales, by Lady Farren	•	676
Frith, Ernest. The atmosphere and its story	•	544
Frogs, The, by Aristophanes	•	17 2 6 196 6
Froissart, Jean. Froissart's chronicles, by Madalen Edgar	•	1966
Stories from Froissart, edited by Sir Henry Newbolt .	•	1967

Gilbert, Henry—continued.	Book No.
The conquerors of Peru, retold	. 2344
Robin Hood and the men of the greenwood	. 381
Gilbert, Vivian. The romance of the last crusade: with Allenh	y
to Jerusalem	. 2004
Gilbert, Sir W. S. The Bab ballads; with which are include	ed
Songs of a Savoyard	. 1694
Gilcraft," pseudonym. See Stephen, W. L.	
Giles, C. Wilfred Scott The romance of heraldry.	1893
Giles, Herbert A. The civilization of China	2238
Gilian the dreamer, by Neil Munro	3185
Gill, A. E. R., Joint-author. See under Johnston	. 1116
Gill, Conrad, and Valentine, C. W. Government and people	. 304
Gilliat, Edward. Heroes of modern Africa	2277
Heroes of modern crusades .	221
Heroes of modern India	2251
Heroes of the Elizabethan age	2114
Heroes of the Indian Mutiny	2252
In Lincoln Green	. 2822
Wolf's head	2823
Gillie, R. C. The story of stories	133
The story of the Hebrew prophets	104
—, and Reid, James, Editors. The Bible for youth	85
Gilson, Charles. Jack without a roof	2824
The lost empire	2825
The sword of freedom	2826
Ginn, Edwin, Editor. Plutarch's lives .	1912
Gipsy of the Horn, by Rex Clements .	1826
Girl guide captain in India, by Janet Aldis	2392
Girl Guides Association Camperaft for girl guides	1320
Girlhood of famous women, by F. J. Snell .	1889
Girl's adventures in Korea, by Agnes Herbert	2913
Girl's book of general knowledge .	19
Girls of Friendly Terrace, by Harriet L Smith	3331
Girls of Gwynfa, by Elsie J. Oxenham	3208
Girls on the gold trail, by Edith E. Cowper	2634
Girls' work in trade and industry, edited by Ethel E ('ox	980
Girvin, Brenda. Joan: a high-school girl	2827
Gissing, George. New Grub Street	. 2828
The private papers of Henry Ryecroft	. 1653
Gladiators: a tale of Rome and Judaea, by G. J. Whyte-Melville	
Glanville, Ernest. The hunter: a story of bushman life.	. 2829
The yellow-maned lion . a story of Ngonyama .	. 773
Glasier, J. Bruce. The meaning of socialism	. 285
Glass, F. J. Composition and expression in landscape painting	
Drawing, design and craftwork	. 1115
Jewellery craft .	. 1113 784
Leather craft	. 784
Metal craft	. 784

Galsworthy, John—continued.	Bo	ok No.
Justice		1554
The little man		1609
Loyalties		1554
The mob		1554
A modern comedy		2806
The plays of John Galsworthy		1554
The silver box		1554
Strife		1554
[Play] See under Hampden .		1606
See also "English short stories".		2752
Galt, John The annals of the parish		2807
Gamage's Association football annual		1302
Gambler's hope, by J. J. Bell .		2442
Gamekeeper at home, by Richard Jefferies		681
Garden of God, by H de Vere Stacpoole		3346
Garden party, and other stories, by Katherine Mansfield	•	3091
Gardiner, A G Leaves in the wind .		1651
Many furrows		1651
Pebbles on the shore	•	1651
Selected essays .		1652
Windfalls	•	1651
Gardiner, C I. An introduction to geology.		527
Gardiner, S R A student's history of England	•	2066
—, Editor A school atlas of English history.		2066
Gardner, Alice Friends of the olden time		1906
Gardner, Ernest A The art of Greece		1070
Gardner, Percy, and Blomfield, Sir Reginald Greek art	ond	10.0
architecture. their legacy to us	wiid	1071
Garland, Hamlin Trail-makers of the Middle Border		2808
Garland of Rose's, by Rose Fyleman		1420
Garnett, Constance, Translator. See under Dostoevsky		2700
Garnett, Richard See under Plato		74
Garnett, W H Stuart. Seamanship for scouts .	•	342
Garnett, William A little book on map projection		476
Garrard, Apsley Cherry The worst journey in the world	2 v	2375
Garstin, Crosbie The dragon and the lotus	2 V	2233
High noon .		2809
The owl's house .	•	2809
West wind	•	2810
Gask, Lihan. All about animals from A to Z	•	677
The hundred best animal stories	•	677
True stories about dogs .		677
True stories about dogs		677
Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. Cousin Phillis		2811
		2811
The life of Charlotte Bronte		1625
M TO 4		1025 2813
North and south	•	2814
North and south		4014

Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C.—continued.	ook No
Sylvia's lovers	2815
Wives and daughters	2816
Gates of doom, by Rafael Sabatim .	3283
Gates of morning, by H de Vere Stacpoole .	3346
Gates of the forest, by W Percival Westell .	585
Gateways of commerce, by J. Fairgrieve and E. Young	972
Gathering of Brother Hilarius, by Michael Fairless	2760
Gatty, R. Robert Clive, and the founding of British India	2250
Gay go up, by Rose Fyleman	1420
Gay-neck: the story of a pigeon, by Dhan Gopal Mukerji	3180
Gayley, C. M., Editor. Representative English comedies 3 v	1605
Geddes, Patrick, and Thomson, Sir J. Arthur Biology .	550
Evolution	615
Geddie, J. L. and William, Editors. Chambers's Biographica	l die-
tionary	1873
Geddie, William, Joint-editor. See also Patrick, David.	
Geikie, Sir Archibald. Elementary lessons in physical geography	528
General Bramble, by André Maurois .	3135
Generally speaking, by G. K. Chesterton	1643
Genevra's money, by E. V Lucas	3046
Gent, D. R. Rugby football	1303
—, Joint-author. See under Marriott	1305
Gentleman, The, by Alfred Ollivant	3198
Gentleman from Indiana, by Booth Tarkington .	3384
Gentleman of France, by Stanley J. Weyman	3470
Gentlest art: a choice of letters, edited by E. V. Lucas .	1683
George, M. Dorothy. England in Johnson's day	2078
Gerant and Enid, by Lord Tennyson, retold	1505
Gerard's Scottish adventures, by Ascott R Hope .	2927
Gerbault, Alain. The fight of the Firecrest	1834
Gervaise, Mary, The Fourth—and Fenella	2817
Get well—keep well—learn how, by Anna Jenness-Miller	824
Getting our living, by Gerard Fiennes and L G Pilkington	245
Gettins, J. H. Some chapters on writing English	407
Ghost stories of an antiquary, by Montague R James	2955
Gibbard, Mabel Kitty Hobbies for girls	1038
Gibbings, Robert, Illustrator. See under Grey of Fallodon, Viscount	755
Gibbins, H. de B. The industrial history of England	264
Gibbon, Edward The decline and fall of the Roman Empire	204
6 v	1923
The student's Gibbon 2 pts	1924
Gibbon, W. D. First steps to Rugby football	1304
Gibbons, Ltd, Stanley. Priced catalogue of stamps of the whole	
world	309
Gibbs, Sir Philip. The age of reason	2818
Knowledge is power	356
	2819
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Gibbs, Sir Philip—continued.			Bo	ok No
Ten years after: a reminder				2003
The unchanging quest				2820
Gibbs, R. W. M Rapid business arithmetic .				447
Giberne, Agnes. The romance of the mighty deep				529
This wonderful universe				459
Gibson, Charles R. Chemical amusements and ex	peri	ments	•	502
Electrical amusements and experiments	L		•	856
Electricity as a wizard .		Ī	•	857
Electricity of to-day		•	•	858
The great ball on which we live		•	•	530
Great inventions and how they were invented	•		•	797
Heroes of the scientific world	•		•	427
Machines and how they work			•	833
The marvels of photography .				1197
Modern conceptions of electricity				484
The motor car and its story				911
				857
Our good slave electricity.				
Photography and its mysteries				1196
The romance of coal				881
The romance of modern electricity	•		•	858
The romance of modern manufacture				1031
The romance of modern photography			•	1197
The romance of scientific discovery		•		429
Scientific amusements and experiments			•	428
Scientific ideas of to-day	•		•	485
The stars and their mysteries				460
Stories of great scientists		•		427
War inventions and how they were invented		•		798
What is electricity?	•	•		484
Wonders of modern manufacture	•	•		1031
The wonders of scientific discovery .				429
, and Cole, William B Wireless of to-day.	• _	•	•	870
Gibson, Laurence M Handbook for literary a	ınd	debati	ng	
societies		•		18
Gibson, R. J. Harvey- The master thinkers				430
Outlines of the history of botany .				644
Two thousand years of science .	•			430
Gibson, Strickland, Joint-author See under Davis				2097
Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson Collected poems, 1905-19				1421
Gide, Charles First principles of political econom	\mathbf{y}			24 6
Gidney, F, Joint-author. See Cox, Hilda M				
Gifts of fortune, by H. M. Tomhnson .		•		1808
Gil Blas, by Alain René Lesage				3014
Gilbert, Lady See Mulholland, Rosa.				
Gilbert, Bernard John of the Fens a story of S	tuar			2821
[Plays]. See under Hampden		1	606,	1607
Gilbert, Henry. The book of pirates				1835
The conquerors of Mexico, retold	•			2329
νõ				

Gilbert, Henry—continued.	Book No.
The conquerors of Peru, retold	. 2344
Robin Hood and the men of the greenwood	. 381
Gilbert, Vivian. The romance of the last crusade: with Allenh	y
to Jerusalem	. 2004
Gilbert, Sir W. S. The Bab ballads; with which are include	ed
Songs of a Savoyard	. 1694
Gilcraft," pseudonym. See Stephen, W. L.	
Giles, C. Wilfred Scott The romance of heraldry.	1893
Giles, Herbert A. The civilization of China	2238
Gilian the dreamer, by Neil Munro	3185
Gill, A. E. R., Joint-author. See under Johnston	. 1116
Gill, Conrad, and Valentine, C. W. Government and people	. 304
Gilliat, Edward. Heroes of modern Africa	2277
Heroes of modern crusades .	221
Heroes of modern India	2251
Heroes of the Elizabethan age	2114
Heroes of the Indian Mutiny	2252
In Lincoln Green	. 2822
Wolf's head	2823
Gillie, R. C. The story of stories	133
The story of the Hebrew prophets	104
—, and Reid, James, Editors. The Bible for youth	85
Gilson, Charles. Jack without a roof	2824
The lost empire	2825
The sword of freedom	2826
Ginn, Edwin, Editor. Plutarch's lives .	1912
Gipsy of the Horn, by Rex Clements .	1826
Girl guide captain in India, by Janet Aldis	2392
Girl Guides Association Camperaft for girl guides	1320
Girlhood of famous women, by F. J. Snell .	1889
Girl's adventures in Korea, by Agnes Herbert	2913
Girl's book of general knowledge .	19
Girls of Friendly Terrace, by Harriet L Smith	3331
Girls of Gwynfa, by Elsie J. Oxenham	3208
Girls on the gold trail, by Edith E. Cowper	2634
Girls' work in trade and industry, edited by Ethel E ('ox	980
Girvin, Brenda. Joan: a high-school girl	2827
Gissing, George. New Grub Street	. 2828
The private papers of Henry Ryecroft	. 1653
Gladiators: a tale of Rome and Judaea, by G. J. Whyte-Melville	
Glanville, Ernest. The hunter: a story of bushman life.	. 2829
The yellow-maned lion . a story of Ngonyama .	. 773
Glasier, J. Bruce. The meaning of socialism	. 285
Glass, F. J. Composition and expression in landscape painting	
Drawing, design and craftwork	. 1115
Jewellery craft .	. 1113 784
Leather craft	. 784
Metal craft	. 784

Glass, F. J.—continued.			Boo	ok No.
Paper craft				784
Pewter craft .			•	784
Stencil craft			784,	1129
Glasstone, Samuel. Chemistry in daily	lıfe			503
Gleam in the north, by D K Broster				2510
Glen o' weeping, by Marjorie Bowen				2492
Glengarry school days, by Ralph Conno	\mathbf{r}			2596
Glory of Clementina Wing, by W. J. Lo	ocke			3028
Glover, Cedric H The term's music				1210
Glover, T R The Jesus of history				134
-, Joint-editor See under Bible .		•		87
Glover, W J, Editor British fairy an	d folk	tales .		382
Tales from the poets				1505
Glover, William Know your own min	d	•		52
God and the king, by Marjorie Bowen				2494
Godfree, Mrs L A Lawn tennis	how	to improve	vour	
game		·	jour	1295
Gods and fighting men, by Lady Gregor	rx [.]	•		383
Gofton John W Talks about trees	٠,,		•	634
Gofton, John W Talks about trees Gogol, Nicolai V. Dead souls .			•	2830
Going about the country with your ey	es on	en by Owen	.Tones	2000
and Marcus Woodward.	on op	en, by wen	Oonos	574
Gold bat, by P G. Wodehouse .	•	•		3497
Gold for the getting, by Stanton Hope	•			2929
Golden age, by Kenneth Grahame				2837
Golden bough, Leaves from, by Lady L	1110 17	· rozor		196
Golden doom, by Lord Dunsany .	шу г.	razer		1611
Golden fleece, by G. W. Morris and L. S	·W	·		270
Golden galleon, by Robert Leighton	3 44 (3)	iou ,	•	3011
Golden girdle, by A. F. Mockler-Ferrym	· ·			2777
Golden staircase, edited by Louey Chish				1492
Golden treasury, edited by Francis T. I	ionn Polamor	•		
Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder by	ook of	ve Formana fi		1522
The wonder book of animals	OOK OI	aircran		892
The wonder book of Empire .	•	•	•	678
The wonder book of engineering wonder book of engineering wonder	·lowa	•		2026
The wonder book of engineering wonder book of nature .	iers			834
The wonder book of pets and how to	· Ironn	• • b. a	•	569
	кеер	tnem .		942
The wonder book of ships	•			1008
The wonder book of the wild .				1336
The wonder book of why and what	•			431
The wonder book of wonders .	41	1. 4 1		431
Goldsmith, Milton. Practical things wi	tn sin	pie toois		1039
Goldsmith, Oliver. The complete poets	cai w	orks .		1422
[Essays].		•		1682
[Plays]	•		•	1555
She stoops to conquer				1556
The Vicar of Wakefield				2831

Bc	ok No
Goldston, Will. Simple conjuring tricks that anybody can	
perform	1274
Gollock, Georgina A Sous of Africa	2278
Gooch, G P Germany	2182
History of our time, 1885-1913	1977
Good, William. Garden work a practical manual	932
Good boy Seldom, by Oliver Omons	3200
Good companions, by J. B. Priestley	3238
Good company a rally of men, edited by E V Lucas	1387
Good Friday, by John Masefield .	1440
Good-hearted girl, by Emma Marshall	3109
Good wives, by Louisa M. Alcott	2391
Goodenough, Lady, Translator. See under Muntaner	2213
Goodman, Paul. A history of the Jews .	188
Goodyear, Frederick Printing and book crafts for schools .	996
Goodyear, R. A. H. The sporting Fifth at Ripley's Gordon, Charles W. See Connor, Ralph.	2832
Gordon, Charles W. See Connor, Ralph.	
Gordon, George Byron Rambles in old London	2170
Gordon, Sir Home That test match	2833
Gordon, L. H Play production and stage management for	
amateurs	1266
Gordon, R. K., Editor. The song of Beowulf .	1394
Gordon, W J Flags of the world, past and present .	1894
—, Editor Nuttall's Standard dictionary of the English language	25
Gore, Charles, Bishop. Jesus of Nazareth	135
The religion of the Church .	181
Gorilla hunters, by R. M. Ballantyne .	2419
Gorki, Maxim. Decadence	2834
Gorman, J T. The six senses of scouts	333
Goss, John. See under "The week-end book"	1710
Gosse, Sir Edmund [Essays]	1682
Father and son. a study of two temperaments	1654
-, and Wise, T. J., Editors Selections from the poetical works	
of A C. Swinburne	1469
Gotch, J Alfred The growth of the English house —, Joint-author. See under Davis	1084
—, Joint-author. Nee under Davis	2097
Gough, George W. Wealth and work	247
Gould, Sabine Baring. A book of Brittany	2202
Gounod, Charles Faust See under Wrench	1243
Government and people, by Conrad Gill and C W. Valentine .	304
Governor of England, by Marjorie Bowen	2493
Gower, Margaret Leveson- Chuckles the story of a small boy	2835
Graham, E. Maxtone, and Paterson, E. S. True romances of	
Scotland	2045
Graham, P Anderson Northumbria	2039
Graham, R. B. Cunninghame The conquest of the River Plate	2345
Thirteen stories Graham, Rose, Joint-author, See under Davis	2836
Granam, Kose, Joint-author, Nee under Davis	2007

	Book No.
Graham, Stephen. The gentle art of tramping	. 1321
With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem	2269
—, Editor. The tramp's anthology	1321
Grahame, Kenneth. Dream days .	2838
The golden age	. 2837
The wind in the willows .	. 2839
[Selection] See under James	. 1585
[Short story]. See under Marriott	. 3094
-, Editor The Cambridge book of poetry for children	n.
2 pts	. 1506
Gramophone Co, Ltd Opera at home	1238
Grand Cham's diamond, by Allan Monkhouse	1609
Granny's wonderful chair, by Frances Browne	. 2516
Grant, A. J. Outlines of European history	1956
Grant, James. The romance of war .	. 2840
Granville-Barker, H. See Barker, H. Granville-	
Graves, Robert Lawrence and the Arabs	. 2005
Graveson, William British wild flowers	. 650
Gray, A Herbert. The Christian adventure	146
Men, women, and God	606
With Christ as guide	. 122
Gray, Kenneth Home repairs	957
Gray, Thomas. [Letters] .	. 1692
Poetical works	1423
Gray, W. F., Editor. Books that count	. 20
Great amulet, by Maud Diver	. 2694
Great and small things, by Sir E Ray Lankester	684
Great ball on which we live, by Charles R. Gibson	530
Great expectations, by Charles Dickens .	2681
Great explorers, edited by Herbert Strang	2312
Great fights in literature, edited by Charles James .	1385
Great lone land, by Sir William F. Butler	. 2315
Great sea stories of all nations, edited by H M Tomlinson	. 3396
Great short novels of the world, edited by Barrett H. Clark	. 2579
Great short stories of detection, mystery and horror, edited h	
Dorothy L Sayers	'. 3290
Great short stories of the world, edited by Barrett H. Clark an	
Maxim Lieber	. 2580
Great stories of all nations, edited by Maxim Lieber and Blanch	
Williams	. 3021
Great valley, by Mary Johnston	2968
Great white South, by Herbert G. Ponting	2378
Great winding road, by Oliver G. Pike	2318 686
Greatest story in the world, by Horace G. Hutchinson. 3 v.	. 1768
Greatest thing in the world, and other addresses, by Henr	
Drummond	y . 144
Greaves, Haslehurst. The personal library . how to make an	
ham to man it	. 38
now to use it	. 00

Bo	ok No.
Green, Alice Stopford. Irish nationality	2054
Green, Anna K The Leavenworth case	2841
Green, E. Tyrrell Parish church architecture	1096
Green, Eric. Hockey	1297
Green, G. H. The mind in action	45
Green, John Richard. A short history of the English people,	
revised by Alice S. Green	2067
Green apple harvest, by Sheila Kaye-Smith	3333
Green archer, by Edgar Wallace	3427
"Green balls," by Paul Bewsher	1991
Green flag, and other stories of war and sport, by Sır A Conan	
Doyle	2708
Green magic, edited by Romer Wilson .	401
	2936
Green mirror, by Hugh Walpole	3434
Green overcoat, by Hilaire Belloc	2447
Greenery Street, by Denis MacKail .	3078
Greenhalgh, R Practical joinery and carpentry	1053
Greenidge, H J., Editor The student's Gibbon .	1924
Greenly, Henry. Model electric locomotives and railways .	859
Model engineering	835
Model railways	1022
Model steam locomotives .	852
Greenmantle, by John Buchan	2519
Greenwood, Alice D. History of the people of England 4 v	2068
Voyages and discoveries, retold from Hakluyt .	1838
Gregg, Hılda. See Grier, Sydney C	
Gregory, Lady. Cuchulain of Muirthemne	383
Gods and fighting men	383
The rising of the moon	1610
Seven short plays	1557
Three wonder plays .	1558
The travelling man	1604
Gregory, J. W. Geography . structural, physical, and com-	
parative	531
Geology of to-day	532
Gregory, Sir Richard A Discovery .	432
The vault of heaven	461
Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T The story of a Labrador doctor	2326
Tales of the Labrador	2842
What Christ means to me	147
Yourself and your body	813
Gresley of Cressingham, by Gilbert L. Jesson	2966
Grew, E. S. The romance of modern geology	533
Grey, Zane. The roaring U.P. trail	2843
Grey of Fallodon, Viscount. The charm of birds .	755
Grey brethren, by Michael Fairless	1649
Grey dawn—red night, by J. L. Hodson	2918

					Book
Grey Maiden: the story of a sword th	rough t	he age	s, by	Arth	
D Howden Smith	. •	•	•	•	. 3
Grier, Sydney C The advanced guar	d.				. 28
A crowned queen	•				28
The kings of the East	•			•	. 28
An uncrowned king . a romance of .	high po	litics			28
Grierson, Elizabeth W. The book of Ed	dinburg	gh for y	oung	peopl	le 20
Sir Walter Scott				•	. 10
Tales of Scottish keeps and castles					20
Grieve, A. J., Joint-editor. See under	Peake				
Griffin, F W W. The quest of the b					
Rover scouting	•				
Griffith, W J. N., Joint-author See a	under J	ervis			2
Grimm, Jacob L. C. and Wilhelm C.	Fairy	tales	_		
Grimm, Jacob L. C and Wilhelm C Grimshaw, Beatrice [Short story]	See uni	der Pa	rnwel	ľ	3
Grondona, L St. Clare. The romanta					. 25
A	·		301 (011)	•	. 19
Growing up how one did it in did			and	nlace	
by Ellen C. Oakden and Mary Stu		umcs	will	prace	°, 17
Growth of the English house, by J Al		stab	•	•	10
Grundy, C Reginald. English art in	the VI	711T 46			10
Crundy, C Reginald. Eligibil att in	0110 AX V		noury		
Grundy, Mabel Barnes Sleeping dog	s .	•	•		. 28
Guedalla, Philip The second Empire Guerber, H A The book of the epic) . 		•		. 2
	. the	world	s grea	ır epi	cs
told in story .	•	•	•	•	. 1
Myths and legends of the Middle Ag	ges	•			
The myths of Greece and Rome					
Myths of the Norsemen, from the ed			5		9
Guerney, W. H How to know Britis	h trees	•	•		(
Guest, Lady Charlotte, Translator. T	he Mat	omogic	n	_	;
Guildford, Nicholas The pageant of	mediae	val Ei	igland	l	2
Gulliver's travels, by Jonathan Swift	•	•			33
Gunboat and gun-runner, by T T Jea	ıns				29
Gurner, Ronald The day-boy .					28
For sons of gentlemen	•	•			28
Gurney, Jason "You'll be a man, r	ny son	,,			•
Gurney, Robert, Joint-author. See Tu	ırner, H	E L			
Guthrie, Thomas Anstey. See Anstey	, F.				
Guy Fawkes, by W. H. Amsworth					2
Guy Mannering, by Sir Walter Scott					3
Gwynn, Stephen Donegal and Antri	m		•		20
Ireland		-			20
The masters of English literature		-	•		. 1
Gyfford of Weare, by Jeffery Farnol	•	•			. 2
Synoice of Weater, by Concry Paritor	•	•	•	•	. 4
TT 11 / T 1 TT 1 TT 1 TT 1 TT 1 TT 1 TT					_
Habberton, John. Helen's babies	•	•	•	•	. 2
Hadath, Gunby. Pulling his weight					. 28

				Bo	ok No.
Hadden, J. Cuthbert. Favourit	e operas				1239
Master musicians					1211
Modern musicians					1211
Haddon, A. C. The races of ma	n and their	distribi	ition .		607
Hadfield, J. A. Psychology and	morals				53
Hadow, Grace E. Chaucer and					1407
-, and Hadow, Sir W. H., Edi	tors. The	Oxford	treasury	of	
English literature 3 v.		•			1384
Hadow, Sir W. H. Citizenship			•		230
Music					1212
Haggard, Sir H Rider. Allan Q	uatermain	•	•		2852
Allan's wife, and other stories					2852
Ayesha					2855
Eric Brighteyes					2851
King Solomon's mines .					2852
Montezuma's daughter					2853
The people of the mist	•	•			2854
She		•			2855
Hakluyt, Richard. Hakluyt's v	oyages, sele	ected by	A. S M	lott	1836
A selection of the principal voy	ages, traffi	ques and	discove	ries	
of the English nation .		· .			1837
Voyages and discoveries . tale	es of Queen	Elizabe	eth's adv	en-	
turers, retold by Alice D. Gr	reenwood				1838
Haldane, J. B S., and Huxley, J	Tulian. An	ımal bio	logy .		551
Hales, J. W., Illustrator. See un					1467
Half a minute's silence, and other	r stories, b	y Mauric	e Baring	ς .	2427
Hall, C. J. A short history of E	nglish agrid	ulture a	nd rural	lıfe	924
Hall, Charles A. Bees, wasps, and					743
How to use the microscope					624
The open book of nature.					570
The romance of the rocks.					534
Trees	•				635
Wild flowers and their wonder	ful ways		•		651
Hall, Cyril. Conquests of engine	ering .				836
Conquests of the sea .					1009
Treasures of the earth .					535
Triumphs of invention .	•				799
Wonders of transport					999
Wood and what we make of it					1054
Hall, Fred, and Collar, George.	The story	of comm	erce .	•	973
Hall, H. R. Wilton. Social life in	ı England t	hrough t	the centu	ries	2069
Hall, Harry R. Days before his	tory .				599
The threshold of history .					599
Hall, Stephen King Hilary gro	owing up	•		•	222
Letters to Hilary		•		222,	1765
Halliday, J. Bookbinding as a					997
Hamewith, and other poems, by		ırray			1450
Hamilton, Cicely. The child in					1610

			В	ook No.
Hamilton, Cosmo. His majesty the kir	ıø .			2856
Hamilton, Lord Frederic. P. J., the se	cret servic	e bov		2857
More about P. J	•			2857
Hamilton, M. A. Greece				1937
Hammond, Barbara, Joint-author. See	Hammond	1. J. L.		
Hammond, D. B. Stories of scientific of	liscovery	.,		433
Hammond, G. D., Illustrator. See unde	r Shakesne	eare		1579
Hammond, J. L and Barbara. Lord S	hafteshurv	7 .		67
The skilled labourer, 1760-1832.	nancoscary	•	•	276
The town labourer	•	•	•	276
The village labourer	•	•		276
Hampden, John, Editor. Eight modern	n plays for	nuniors		1607
Nine modern plays	i plays for	Junion	•	1606
She stoops to conquer, by Oliver Gold	damith	•	•	1556
	.181111011		•	933
Hampden, Mary Town gardening	•			573
Hampshire days, by W. H. Hudson	•			
Hampton, Lord Scouting sketches	•		•	334
Hand and soul, by Dante Gabriel Rosse	'UU			1458
Handy Andy, by Samuel Lover .	1 41			3045
Handy boy's book, by John Barnard ar	id others			1034
Hankey, Donald The Lord of all good	l lite.			123
A student in arms, first and second s	series		•	2006
Hankin, St John The constant lover	•		•	1612
Hankinson, C. J. See Holland, Clive				0.1-0
Hann, Mrs A. C Osborn Peg's patrol				2858
Happold, F (' The adventure of man	ı. a brief	history	of the	
world		•		1766
-, Editor Modern historians of the Fi	rench Revo	olution		2197
Happy-go-lucky, by Ian Hay .				2879
Happy traveller · a book for poor men,		Tatchel	ll .	1807
Happy warrior, by A S M Hutchinson	ı .	•		2943
Harborough, Mark Shacks and shell	ters. In	"The	scout's	
every-day book".				344
Hard cash, by Charles Reade .	•			3246
Hard times, by Charles Dickens .	•			2682
Hardy, G Gathorne. Norway				2219
Hardy, Thomas Chosen poems				1425
Collected poems				1424
The Dynasts				1559
Far from the madding crowd		•		2859
The Mayor of Casterbridge				2860
A pair of blue eyes .	•	•	•	2861
The return of the native		•	•	2862
The trumpet-major .	•			2863
Under the greenwood tree	•	•	• •	2864
Wessex tales	•	•	•	2865
[Selection]. See under James		•	•	1348
See also "English short stories"			•	2752
WICC AMARGIANAL DILULU DUCIACO	•			

	Boo	ok No.
Hargrave, John. The boy's book of signs and symbols .		335
The wigwam papers, and, The totem talks	•	571
Harker, Mrs. L. A Miss Esperance and Mr. Wycherly .		2866
Harland, Henry. The cardinal's snuff box		2867
Harlow, Vincent T., Editor. Voyages of great pioneers.		1839
Harmer John, by Hugh Walpole		3435
Harold, the last of the Saxon kings, by Lord Lytton		3060
Harraden, Beatrice. Ships that pass in the night.		2868
Harris, David F Fraser. ABC of nerves		814
Nerves		814
Harris, H Wilson What the League of Nations is		290
Harris, Joel Chandler. Nights with Uncle Remus		2869
Uncle Remus		2869
Harrison, Frederic De Montfort's squire .		2870
Harrison, G. B. England in Shakespeare's day		2078
Shakespeare's fellows		1560
-, Joint-author See Lamborn, E. A. Greening		
Harrison, Henry Sydnor Queed		2871
Harrison, John The boy's book of the motor-car.		912
The boy's book of the motor-cycle		913
Harrow, Benjamin From Newton to Einstein		486
The romance of the atom		504
Hart, B. H. Liddell The real war, 1914-1918 .		1998
Hart, Ivor B. The great engineers		837
The great physicists		487
Makers of science: mathematics, physics, astronomy.	•	434
Harte, Bret. The luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketche	·8 .	2872
Hartley, Dorothy, and Elhot, Margaret M. Life and work of	the	
people of England, vols 2-5	•	2070
Hartshorne, A., Joint-author See under Davis	•	2097
Harvey, F. W. Fruit-growing for beginners	•	934
Harvey-Gibson, R. J. See Gibson, R. J. Harvey		1000
Hasluck, Eugène L. A short history of modern Europe.		1978
Hastings, B. Macdonald. The new sin		1613
Hattersley, Alan F. A short history of democracy		227
Haunted man, by Charles Dickens		2677
Haunters of the silences, by Charles G. D. Roberts.		691
Haunts of life, by Sir J. Arthur Thomson		581
Havell, H. L. Stories from Greek history, retold .		1938
Stories from Greek tragedy		1727
Stories from Herodotus	1727,	
Stories from the Æneid	•	1721
Stories from the Iliad	•	1732
Stories from the Odyssey	1707	1733
Stories from Thucydides		1947
Stories from Xenophon	1727,	
Haverfield, E. L. Sylvia's victory	•	2873
Havilton, Jeffrey. A waiting game		2874

		\boldsymbol{B}	ok No
Haweis, Mrs. H. R., Editor. Chaucer's Canterbury ta	les .		1404
Hawkins, Sir Anthony Hope. See Hope, Anthony.			
Hawks, Ellison. The book of electrical wonders .			860
The book of remarkable machinery			838
The boys' book of astronomy			462
Engineering for boys			839
The romance and reality of radio			871
The romance and reality of radio The triumph of man in science and invention Wondow of environments			800
Wonders of engineering			840
-, Joint-author. See Finch, W. Coles.			•
Haworth, Peter, Editor. The dead man's chest .			2875
Hawthorne, Nathaniel. The house of the seven gables	R .	•	2876
The scarlet letter	•	•	2877
Tanglewood tales	•	•	205
m · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•	2878
Wonder book for boys and guils	•	•	205
Word In The first hundred thousand	•	•	2007
Hay, Ian. The first hundred thousand	•	•	
Happy-go-lucky	•	•	2879
A knight on wheels	•	•	2880
A man's man	•	•	2881
Paid with thanks	•	•	2882
"Pip": a romance of youth	•	•	2883
The poor gentleman	•	•	2884
The right stuff	•	•	2885
A safety match	•		2886
The willing horse	•		2887
Haydon, A. L. The riders of the plans		•	2320
-, Editor. Canoes, dinghies, and sailing punts .			1328
Carpentry and bench work			1055
Model aeroplanes and airships, and kites			893
Model yachts, sailing boats, and submarines .			1328
Hayens, Herbert. Clevely sahib			2888
For Rupert and the king			2889
Hayes, Ernest H. Grenfell, the Labrador pioneer .			2327
Hayward, Arthur L. The boys' book of explorers.			1790
The boys' book of pirates		·	1840
Hayward, Charles H. English furniture at a glance	•	•	1149
English rooms and their decoration at a glance. 2 v	. •	·	1149
Hazlitt, William. [Essays]	• •	•	1682
Table talk	•	•	1655
m	•	•	1656
Winterslow	•	•	1656
Head girl at the Gables, by Angela Brazil	•	•	
Head of Kar's by D. C. Wadahana	•	•	2500
Head of Kay's, by P. G. Wodehouse	•	•	3497
Headlam, Cecil. Oxford and neighbourhood.	•	•	1076
Hearnshaw, F. J. C. A first book of world history	•	•	1767
Main currents of European history, 1815-1915 .	•	•	1979
Joint-editor. See under Low			2072

	Book No
Heart of darkness, by Joseph Conrad	. 260
Heart of Mid-Lothian, by Sir Walter Scott	. 3303
Heart of the ancient wood, by Charles G. D. Roberts .	. 3267
Heath, Sidney H. The homes and buildings of other days	. 1088
The progress of man	. 1086
Heaton, Trevor B. The human body	. 818
Hebbert, E N. Recreational games	. 1254
Hector, Gertrude M. Peeps at arts and crafts	1072
Heddon, V., Joint-author. See Laughton, Carr.	
Hedges, Sid G. The book of swimming and diving .	. 1333
The boy's book of swimming	. 1333
Modern swimming and diving	. 1333
Hedin, Sven. From Pole to Pole: a book for young people	. 1791
Heidi, by Johanna Spyri	. 334
Heighway, Richard, Illustrator. See under Æsop	. 368
Heitland, W. E. A short history of the Roman republic	. 1925
Held by rebels, by Tom Bevan .	2469
Held fast for England, by G. A. Henty .	2899
Helen with the high hand, by Arnold Bennett .	2453
Helen's babies, by John Habberton	2849
Hellas the forerunner, by H. W. Household 2 v .	1939
Helme, Eleanor E. Feathered friends of field and forest	756
Helps to the study of the Bible	88
Hemmens, Harry L. George Grenfell . pioneer in Congo	2289
Hémon, Louis. Maria Chapdelaine	2890
Henderson, Bernard W. Michael the Roman, and other tales for	
boys	. 2891
Henderson, Keith. Prehistoric man	600
Hendrick, Ellwood. Everyman's chemistry	. 505
Hendy, E. W. The lure of bird watching .	. 757
Hendy, Philip. Hours in the Wallace Collection	1164
Henley, F A. H. The boys' book of cricket	1309
Henley, William E, Editor. Lyra heroica. a book of verse for	
boys	1507
Henry, O The best of O. Henry	2892
The four million	2892
The trimmed lamp	2892
The voice of the city	2892
Henry Brocken, by Walter de la Mare	. 2667
	. 200. 88, 33 93
Henslow, George. How to study wild flowers	. 652
Henslow, T. G. W. The young gardener .	935
Henty, G. A. At Agincourt	. 2893
Beric the Briton	. 2894
Bonnie Prince Charlie	. 2895
The bravest of the brave	. 2896
By England's aid	. 2897
By pike and dyke	. 2897
ary pino dilu uyao	. 4001

Henty, G. A.—continued.							Boo	k No.
The dragon and the raven								289 8
Held fast for England			r:					2899
In freedom's cause . '								2900
In the reign of terror								2901
One of the 28th .								29 02
St. Bartholomew's eve								2903
The treasure of the Incas								2904
Under Drake's flag .								2905
Under Wellington's comma	and .							2909
When London burned								2906
With Clive in India .								2907
With Kitchener in the Sou	dan .			•				2908
With Moore at Corunna								2909
With Wolfe in Canada			-					2910
Wulf the Saxon .				_	_			2911
Herbert, A. P. Laughing A	nn. an	d oth	Ar DOE	ms				1695
The secret battle .			. pot			•	•	2912
She-shanties	•		•		•	•	·	1695
Herbert, Agnes. The elepha	 .nt		•	•	•	•	•	774
A girl's adventures in Kor			•	•	•	•	•	2913
Life story of a lion .			•	•	•	•	•	774
Herbert, Ruth, Joint-translat	or S	00 212	dor K	nudse	n	•	•	821
Herbertson, A J. Commerc	vial cec	orani	hv of	the w	orld		•	1863
Herbertson, Agnes Grozier, I						blo	•	387
Here are ladies, by James St			OIC IC	gonds	, 100	oiu	•	3352
Heretics, by G. K Chesterto	opnene n	•	•	•	•	•	•	1644
Hereward the Wake, by Cha		nasla	37			•	•	2979
Hero tales and legends of the	a Rhin	e pr	y Tawi	Snor		•	•	
Herodotus. Stories from He	e rodoti	o, by	HIL	. Hav	rall	• 1	797	217 1938
Heroes, The, by Charles Kin			11. 1	. IIav	611		,	207
Heroes in history, by Mrs L			· won	•	•	•	•	1871
Heroes of Asgard, by Annie	aurenc	iro K	yon	•	•	•	•	215
Heroes of chivalry and roma	anu ri	V 1t-	eary	Char	oh	•	•	374
Heroes of modern adventure,	her T	y Alli	dana.	TI be	TLT 1T	1.14	•	1785
Heroes of modern crusades, b					. 11. 1	поще	611	221
Heroes of the scientific world					•	•	•	427
Herrick, Robert. Poetical v	ı, by C	Marie	8 IV. (TIOSOL	1	•	•	
Hortz T U Editon A has	VOLKS .	:-L		• 1-4	•			1426
Hertz, J. H., Editor. A boo	W OI 96	Dares	thou _l	gnts	•	•	•	189
Hetty Wesley, by Sir A. T. (Anmer	-Couc	n 	•	•	•	•	2626
Hewetson, E. M., Editor. A	DOOK	or Ku	18K1N	•	•	•	•	1673
Hewett, George M. A. The	open-a	ur bo	y		•	٠.	;	572
Hewett, Nora. Peeps at th	e Unic	on Ja	ck, a	na oti	ner p	nnoı	ai	1005
flags of the British Emp	e .		• .	•		٠.	:	1895
Hewitt, Thomas J., and H	ıu, Ka	ıpn.	An (outun	e of	music	ai	1004
history. 2 v.	4 7	CI TT	•	•	•	•	•	1234
Hewitt-Bates, J. S. See Bar Hewlett, Maurice. The fool	tes, J.	5. H	witt-	•				0014
The femant l	errant	5	•	•	•	•	•	2914
The forest lovers .								2915

Hewlett, Maurice—continued.		Bo	ok No.
The life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nay			2916
The Queen's quair			2917
Heyman, Stephen Reid Life, how it comes			552
Hidden years, by John Oxenham			3210
Higgins, Walter. Father Thames			2155
High adventure, by Jeffery Farnol			2770
High deeds of Finn, by T. W. Rolleston .			397
High noon, by Crosbie Garstin			2809
Highways and Byways Series		-	2039
Hike and trek, by G. F. Morton			1325
Hilary growing up, by Stephen King-Hall	•	•	222
Hilda Lessways, by Arnold Bennett	•	•	2451
Hill, A. V. Living machinery	•	•	816
Hill, Ralph, Joint-author. See Hewitt, Thomas J.		•	010
Hill, The: a romance of friendship, by H. A. Vach	oll.		3416
Hills and the sea, by Hilaire Belloc		•	1634
Hind, C. Lewis. The great painters in art and life	•	•	1165
Hind, John R. The book of the railway .	•	•	1023
		•	
Hind let loose, by C. E. Montague	•	1501	3167
Hindle Wakes, by Stanley Houghton	•	1561,	
His last bow, by Sir A. Conan Doyle	•	2709,	
His majesty the king, by Cosmo Hamilton	• • •		2856
Historical portraits from English literature, edite	ed by 1	F. W.	2005
Tickner		•	2083
History and adventures of a penny, by Edmund De	ane .	•	244
History in English words, by Owen Barfield .			404
History of everyday things in England, by Marjorie	and C.	н. в.	
Quennell		•	2080
History of Henry Esmond, by W. M. Thackeray	•	3388,	3393
History of Mr. Polly, by H. G. Wells		3451,	3466
History of Pendennis, by W. M. Thackeray .	•		3389
Hobbs, Edward W. Cinematography for amateurs			1198
Model power boats			1329
Model sailing boats			1330
Sailing ships at a glance		•	1004
-, Joint-editor. See Marshall, Percival.			
Hobbs, J. B. Cricket for beginners			1310
Hocart, A. M., Joint-author. See under Codrington			2248
Hodge, A. E. Peeps at the "Zoo" Aquarium			707
Scouts and wild life			328
Hodgkin, L. V. A book of Quaker saints .			183
Hodgson, Geraldine E. English literature .			1361
Hodson, James Lansdale. Grey dawn—red night			2918
Hogarth, David G. Arabia		•	2270
The wandering scholar		•	2271
—, Editor. Eothen, by William Kinglake		•	2234
Holiday book for boys, edited by Druce Raven	•	•	1260
Haliday mound by A A Milma		•	1704
nonday round, by A. A. Mune			1 / UT

88

i	Book No.
Holland, Edith. The story of the Buddha	194
Hollis, Gertrude. How the Church came to England	172
The rood and the raven: a tale of A.D. 800	2919
Holmes, Sir Charles. Old masters and modern art: The National	Į
Gallery; France and England	1168
Old masters and modern art . The National Gallery; Italian	
schools	1166
Old masters and modern art: The National Gallery; the	Э
Netherlands, Germany, Spain	1167
Holmes, Oliver Wendell. The autocrat of the breakfast-table.	1696
The poet at the breakfast-table	1696
The professor at the breakfast-table	1696
Holmyard, Eric J. The great chemists	506
Science: an introductory text-book	435
Holt-Jackson, William. See Jackson, William Holt	
Home, Andrew. From fag to monitor	2920
Home, Beatrice. Chester, Manchester, and Liverpool	1076
Westminster Abbey	1076
Home, Ethel. Short history of music	1213
Home, Gordon. Bristol, Bath, and Malmesbury	1076
Home repairs, by Kenneth Gray	957
Homer. The adventures of Odysseus, retold by F. S. Marvin	ı
and others	1728
The Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter	•
Leaf, and Ernest Myers	1729
The Odyssey; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and	
Andrew Lang	1730
The Odyssey; translated into English by Francis Caulfeild.	1730
Stories from Homer, by Alfred J. Church	1731
Stories from the Iliad; retold by H. L. Havell	1732
Stories from the Odyssey; retold by H. L. Havell	1733
The story of the Iliad, by Alfred J. Church	1734
The story of the Odyssey, by Alfred J. Church	1735
The toils and travels of Odysseus; translated by C. A.	
Pease	1736
Homes and buildings of other days, by Sidney H. Heath	1085
"Homes and Gardens." Odd jobs for the handyman	958
Honey-bee, by Anatole France	2797
Honour of the Clintons, by Archibald Marshall	3107
Hood, Ernest. Fighting dirt: the world's greatest warfare.	817
Hood, Thomas. Complete poetical works	1427
Poems: a selection	1427
Hoof and claw, by Charles G. D. Roberts	691
Hooper, John, and Shirley, Alfred J. Handcraft in wood and	
metal	1104
Hooper, Luther. Weaving for beginners	1130
Weaving with small appliances. 3 v	1130
Hoosier schoolmaster, by Edward Eggleston	2740

69

		k No.
Hope, Anthony. The Dolly dialogues		2921
The king's mirror		2922
Phroso		2923
The prisoner of Zenda		2924
Rupert of Hentzau		2924
Simon Dale		292 5
Tristram of Blent		2926
See also "English short stories"		2752
Hope, Ascott R. Gerard's Scottish adventures		2927
The world		1792
Hope, G. A. Wat the Fox		2928
Hope, Stanton. Gold for the getting		2929
Hope, Sir W. H. St John. A grammar of English heraldry	-	1896
Hope the hermit, by Edna Lyall	-	3054
Horne, Alexander R. The age of machinery	•	841
Horsemen of the plains, by J. A. Altsheler	•	2396
Horth, A. C. Constructive and decorative woodwork .	•	787
—, Editor. 101 things for a boy to make	•	1040
Hosie, Lady Dorothea Portrait of a Chinese lady		2239
	-	2239
Two gentlemen of China		2930
Hough, Emerson. The covered wagon	•	
Houghton, Stanley. The dear departed	•	1610 1561
Five one-act plays		
		1613
The master of the house	•	1611
The younger generation: a comedy for parents		1561
	10,	2720
Hounds of God, by Rafael Sabatini	•	3284
House at Pooh Corner, by A. A. Milne	•	3160
House in the water, by Charles G. D Roberts	•	691
House made with hands	•	2931
House of life, by Dante Gabriel Rossetti	•	1458
House of the arrow, by A E. W. Mason		3126
House of the seven gables, by Nathaniel Hawthorne .	-	2876
House of the wolf, by Stanley J Weyman		3471
House with the green shutters, by George Douglas.	•	2702
Household, H W. Hellas the forerunner. 2 v		1939
Household foes, by Alice Ravenhill		828
Household of Sir Thomas More, by Anne Manning		3090
Housman, A. E. Last poems		1428
A Shropshire lad		1428
Housman, Laurence. All-fellows, and, The cloak of friendship		2932
Little plays of St. Francis		1562
-, and Barker, H. Granville. Prunella		1613
How England saved Europe, by W. H. Fitchett. 4 v		2133
How it is made, by Archibald Williams		789
How readest thou?, by Stephen Neill		116
How to enjoy life by Sidney Dark	-	R4

							Bo	ok No
"How to Identify "Series								560
How to make the best of life	e, by	Arnold	Benn	ett				63
How to secure a good job, b	у W.	Leslie I	vey .	,				984
How we are governed, by Si	r Johi	n A. R.	Marı	riott.		•		305
How we learn: a short pri	mer o	f scien	tific :	meth	od fo	r bo	ys,	
by W. H. S. Jones				,				60
How we lived then, 1914-19	18, by	Mrs. C	. S. I	Peel				2146
How you began, by Amabel	Willia	ams-Ell	is .					54 9
Howard's End, by E. M. For	rster							2791
Howarth, O. J. R Climate	and g	geograp	hy .					54 6
Howes, Frank. Appreciation	n of n	nusic .			•		•	1214
Hoyland, John S. A brief h	istory	of civ	ilizati	ion			•	1746
The building of Europe							•	1957
Hoyle, Edmund. Hoyle's	gan	ies, m	odern	ized	by	$\mathbf{L}.$	Η.	
Dawson					•		•	1282
Huckleberry Finn, by Mark					•		•	3409
Hudson, W H. Adventure	s amo	ng bird	s .				•	758
Afoot in England .								2156
Birds and man .								759
Birds in town and village								759
The book of a naturalist					•			679
British birds					•			759
A crystal age								2933
Far away and long ago								680
Far away and long ago Green mansions .						. 2	9 34 ,	680 2936
Green mansions . Hampshire days		 	•		• •	. 2	9 34,	
Green mansions . Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		• • •	. 2	9 34, :	2936
Green mansions . Hampshire days		 	•			. 2	9 34, :	2936 573
Green mansions . Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost . Nature in Downland	· · · · ·				• • • •	. 2	•	2936 573 2346 2935 573
Green mansions . Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost . Nature in Downland El Ombú .				,	•	. 2	•	2936 573 2346 2935
Green mansions . Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost . Nature in Downland El Ombú . The purple land .			•		• • • • • •	. 2	•	2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936
Green mansions . Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost . Nature in Downland El Ombú .			•		•	. 2	•	2936 573 2346 2935 573
Green mansions . Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost . Nature in Downland El Ombú . The purple land . A shepherd's life . South American romances					•	. 2	•	2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 2936
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things						. 2	•	2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 2936 573
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tick	kner					. 2	•	2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 2936 573 2936
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st	kner ories '							2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 2936 573 2936 1657
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st	kner ories '			tory	of]			2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature	kner ories ' An		· · · · · · · · · · · · · hist	tory	of]			2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan	kner ories ' An nce	outline	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	tory	of]			2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan Hudson Bay, by R M. Balla	kner ories ' An nce ntyne	outline	•		of]			2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan Hudson Bay, by R M. Balla Hueffer, F M, Joint-author.	kner ories ' An nce .ntyne See	outline	, Jose	eph.	of]			2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752 1362 1980
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan Hudson Bay, by R M. Balla Hueffer, F M, Joint-author. Hughes, D. W., Editor. Car	kner ories ' An nce ontyne See	outline	Jose ons .	eph.	of]			2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752 1362 1980
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan Hudson Bay, by R M. Balla Hueffer, F M, Joint-author. Hughes, D. W., Editor. Car Hughes, E A., Editor. Blig	. kner ories ' An . nce ntyne See eers fe	outline Conrad or our s	Jose ons .	eph.	of]			2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752 1362 1980 2420
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan Hudson Bay, by R M. Balla Hueffer, F M, Joint-author. Hughes, D. W., Editor. Car Hughes, E A., Editor. Blig Hughes, Ethel M Japan ar	. kner ories An . nce ntyne See eers fe h of tl	outline Conrad or our s	Jose ons .	eph.	of]			2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752 1362 1980 2420
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan Hudson Bay, by R M. Balla Hueffer, F M, Joint-author. Hughes, D. W., Editor. Car Hughes, E A., Editor. Blig Hughes, Ethel M Japan an Hughes, M. V. About English	. kner ories An . nce ontyne See eers fe h of the	Conrad or our she Bour people	Jose ons .	eph.	of]		:	2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752 1362 1980 2420 982 1817
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan Hudson Bay, by R M. Balla Hueffer, F M, Joint-author. Hughes, D. W., Editor. Car Hughes, E A., Editor. Blig Hughes, Ethel M Japan an Hughes, M. V. About Engle Hughes, Talbot. Dress designation	. kner ories An . nce ontyne See seers fe h of tl ad her and gn	outline Conrad or our s he Bour people	Joseph Jo	eph.	of]		:	2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752 1362 1980 2420 982 1817 2247
Green mansions Hampshire days Idle days in Patagonia A little boy lost Nature in Downland El Ombú The purple land A shepherd's life South American romances A traveller in little things [Selection]. See under Tic See also "English short st Hudson, William Henry. literature The story of the Renaissan Hudson Bay, by R M. Balla Hueffer, F M, Joint-author. Hughes, D. W., Editor. Car Hughes, E A., Editor. Blig Hughes, Ethel M Japan an Hughes, M. V. About English	. kner ories An . nce ontyne See seers fe h of tl ad her and gn	outline Conrad or our s he Bour people	Joseph Jo	eph.	of]		ish	2936 573 2346 2935 573 2936 573 2936 1657 583 2752 1362 1980 2420 982 1817 2247 2157

							Boo	k No.
Hugo, Victor. Les misérable	es					. 293	38,	2941
Ninety-three	,						•	2939
Notre Dame de Paris	,					. 294	Ю,	2941
Toilers of the sea	,		•			•		2941
Hull, Eleanor. Cuchulain:	the h	ound -	of Uls	ter				388
Human boy, by Eden Phillpo								3228
Human boy again, by Eden I	Philly	otts						3228
Human boy, complete, by Ed			tts					3228
Humorous stories, by Barry					_			3211
Humphrey Bold, by Herbert	Strai	nø.		_				3368
Humphreys, Mary. Personal	hvø	iene fo	or girl	ą	_			818
Humphry Clinker, by Tobias	Smol	llett.	. 8		-			3339
Humphrys, I. Hutchinson.	A	hort	histor	v of	the	French	, 1	
Revolution	44 .	on or o	11113001	<i>y</i> 01	one .	LICIE	•	2198
Hundred Days, by Max Pemi	harta	n	•	•	•	•	•	3226
Hundred wonderful years, by			Dool	•	•	•	•	2147
			reer	•	•	•	•	1658
Hunt, Leigh. Essays and sk	ewne	8	•	•		•	•	1682
[Essays]	AT TAI	•	•	•		•	•	
Hunted piccaninnies, by W. I				•	•	•		2783
Hunter, John. King of the s			•	•		•	•	2942
Hunter: a story of bushman	lite,	by Er	nest (ianvi	ше	•	•	2829
Hunters and artists, by Haro	ld Pe	ake a	nd H.	J. Fi	eure	•	•	602
Hunters of the hills, by Josep	oh A.	Altsh	eler	: _	•	•	•	2395
Hunting of the snark: an ag	ony i	n eigh	t fits,	by Le	wis C	arroll	•	1693
Huntingtower, by John Buch		•		•		•		2520
Huskinson, Richard King.				d.				
Hutchinson, A. S. M. The h	appy	warri	or					2943
If winter comes								2944
Hutchinson, Horace G. The	grea	test st	tory in	ı the	world	. 3 v		1768
The old world story for you	ing r	eaders	,	•	•			1907
Hutchinson, Robert W. Eas	y les	sons ii	n wire	less		•		872
First course in wireless .	_							872
Hutchinson, Thomas, Editor.	Th	e con	plete	poeti	cal w	orks o	f	
Percy Bysshe Shelley			•					1463
Hutton, Edward. Shakespea	are's	count	rv					2039
Somerset		•	•					2039
Wiltshire			_	_				2039
Huxley, Julian, Joint-author.	See	Hald	lane. J	i. B. 8	š .	•	•	
Hyamson, Albert M. A hist	orv o	f the	Jews i	n En	oland	_		190
-, Compiler. A dictionary					514114	•	•	21
A dictionary of universal bi		obvof	allan	es and	of all	neonle		1880
Hyde, Lilian S. Favourite (Ugraj Irook	myth	an ag	os and	or arr	propre	<i>-</i> 10	206
Hyde, Victor. Freelance jour			10	•	•	•	•	42
Hyde William Illustrator	Zee	w <i>ge</i> ™ I	Rellas	•	•	•	•	2154
Hyde, William, Illustrator. Hyett, Florence B., Editor.	Dista-	nuer I Ch≕∼	tmaa	· noem:	s for a	hildre	•	1508
Hype C I Cytelian Admin	тпіў		SBILL	hoem	o tor c	mure	.1	2945
Hyne, C. J. Cutcliffe. Adver	uvure	s of C	aptain	ren	1 C	•	•	
Captain Kettle		•	•	•	•	•	•	2945
Hypatia, by Charles Kingsley	7							2980

					B	ook No
Hyrst, H. W. G. Adventures among	the R	ed Ind	lians			2305
Adventures among wild beasts .						775
Adventures in the Arctic regions						2370
Adventures in the great forests .						1793
Daring deeds among wild beasts						775
201118 00000 01110118 0111011						
I have reason to believe, by Stephen I	Paget					1669
I will maintain, by Marjorie Bowen	•	•				2494
I will repay, by Baroness Orczy .				. :	3204	, 3205
I wonder: essays for the young people	e, by S	Stephe	n Pag			1669
Ian Hardy, midshipman, by E. Hamil	ton Cu	ırrey		•	•	2648
Ibanez, Vicente Blasco. The four hor	semen	of the	е Аро	calyr	se	2946
Ibbotson, R. M. A. Adventures of mi						161
Missionary explorers	•	•				161
Idle thoughts of an idle fellow, by Jero	ome K	. Jero	me			1698
Idylls of the king, by Lord Tennyson					•	1471
If I may, by A. A. Milne						1667
If winter comes, by A. S. M. Hutchins	on					2944
Ikin, R. G. A pageant of history						1769
Ilbert, Sir Courtenay P. Parliament:	its hi	story,	const	ituti	on,	
and practice	•					231
Iliad, The, done into English prose by A	ndrew	Lang	, Walt	er Le	af,	
and Ernest Myers						1729
Illustrated Story of Britain Series.						2057
Imitation of Christ, by Thomas à Kem						154
Importance of being Earnest: a trivial	l come	dy, by	Osca	r Wil	de	1601
In black and white, by Rudyard Kipli	ng	•				3000
In court and kampong, by Sir Hugh C	lifford					2352
In feudal times, by E. M. Tappan		•				1974
In freedom's cause, by G. A. Henty	•					2900
In Kedar's tents, by Henry Seton Merr	rıman		•		•	3150
In Lincoln Green, by Edward Gilliat	•		•	•		2822
In quest of peril, by Alfred Judd .	•				•	2973
In quest of Sheba's treasure, by S. Wa					•	3426
In the country places, by Charles Murr			•		•	1450
In the days of Drake, by J. S. Fletcher			•		•	2785
In the days of the Comet, by H. G. We		•		•	•	3452
In the days of the guilds, by Louise La	ımprey	7				3006
In the golden days, by Edna Lyall	•	•	•	•	•	3055
In the grip of the nyika, by John H. P	atterso	on	•		•	2295
In the palace of the king, by F. Marior	ı Craw	ford	•		٠	2638
In the reign of terror, by G. A. Henty	٠.			•	•	2901
In the Sargasso Sea, by Thomas A. Jar	ivier	•	•		•	2956
In the scrum, by Walter C. Rhoades	•	•	•	•		3256
In the year of Waterloo, by O. V. Cain	e	•	•	•	•	2551
Indiscretions of Archie, by P. G. Wode	house	•	•	•	•	3495
Ingoldsby legends, by Richard Harris I	Barhan	n	•	•	•	1393
Inimitable Jeeves, by P. G. Wodehouse	•	•	•		•	3496

	Book	k No.
Inland voyage, by R. L. Stevenson		2204
Innes, Arthur D. England under the Tudors		2115
Innes, Kathleen E. How the League of Nations works .		291
The League of Nations and the world's workers		291
The reign of law		291
The story of the League of Nations		291
Innes, Mary. Schools of painting		1169
Innocence of Father Brown, by G. K. Chesterton .		2566
Innocent amusements, by Barry Pain		3211
Innocents abroad, by Mark Twain		1707
Invisible man: a grotesque romance, by H. G. Wells		3453
Ireland, Arthur J. Episodes in the history of England		2089
Irish vignettes, by Ella MacMahon		3083
Iron and smoke, by Sheila Kaye-Smith		3334
Iron road, by Cecil J. Allen		1017
Iron trail, by Rex Beach .		2438
Irving, John. Dick Vallant, naval cadet .		2947
Irving, Laurence. Windmills and waterways .		2223
—, Editor. A selection of the principal voyages, traffiques a		
discoveries of the English nation, by Richard Hakluyt		1837
Irving, Washington. Bracebridge Hall; or, The humorists		2948
Legend of Sleepy Hollow		2949
Rip Van Winkle		2949
The sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent		1697
Irwin, F C. Potter-, Joint-author. See under Marriott		1305
Is it good English, and like matters, by Wilfred Whitten		417
Isaacs, J. England from Bunyan to Defoe		2078
Ishmael, by M. E. Braddon		2497
		3151
Isle of unrest, by Henry Seton Merriman Israel in world history, by A. W. F. Blunt		101
"It is never too late to mend," by Charles Reade		
		3247
It occurs to me, by E. V. Knox It 's the poor that 'elps the poor, by Harold Chapin	٠	1699 1610
Ivanhoe, by Sir Walter Scott		3304
Ivey, W. Leslie How to choose your career.	•	983
How to secure a good job		984
Ivry, by Lord Macaulay		1439
I O Jones and how he cannot his living by P S Warren Pe	.11	9449
J. O. Jones and how he earned his living, by R S Warren Be Jacherns, Raymond. The attic boarders	. III	2443 2950
A discontented schoolgirl	•	2951
Took Coorgo Wood corring a design and workmanchin		
Jack, George. Wood carving: design and workmanship Jack and Jill, by Louisa M. Alcott	•	1150
	•	2390
Jack Brown in China, by Herbert Strang	•	3369
Jack without a roof, by Charles Gilson	•	2824
Jackanapes, and other tales, by Mrs. Juliana H. Ewing	•	2758
Jackh, Ernst. The new Germany	•	2183
Jackson, Eileen M. Switzerland calling!		2228

				Book No.
Jackson, F. J. Foakes Peter: prin	ce of a	postles.		. 110
Jackson, G. Gibbard. All about our l	British	railways	•	. 1024
The book of the ship			•	. 1010
From post boy to air mail .				. 310
Hobbies for boys				. 1041
The railways of Great Britain .				. 1024
The romance of flight				. 894
The romance of the motor car .				. 914
Steamships: their history and their	deeds			. 1011
The world's aeroplanes and airships				. 895
The world's locomotives				. 853
Jackson, I H. Bee-keeping for begin	ners			. 744
Jackson, James The handicraft of w	zoodcar	ving .		. 1151
Jackson William Holt The handbo	ok of c	amping o	ut.	. 1322
Jackson, William Holt. The handbo	CG	PB		
Jacob Faithful, by Captain Marryat	,		_	. 3097
Jacobs, Joseph. The fables of Æsop	select	ted told	anew. a	
their history traced .	, 50100	ocu, totu t	<i></i>	. 368
Jacobs, W. W. Captains all .	•	•	•	. 2952
Castaways .	•	•		. 2954
Deep waters	•	•	•	. 2954
Dialstone Lane	•	•	•	. 2954
Lady of the barge	•		•	. 2954
Light freights	•		•	. 2954
	•		•	. 2953
Many cargoes	•		•	. 1610
Night watches	•		•	. 2954
	•		•	. 2954
Odd craft	•		•	. 2954
Sea urchins		•	•	. 2954
	•	•	•	. 2954
Ship's company	•	•	•	
Short cruises	•		•	. 2954
[Short story] See under Marriott	•			. 3094
James, Cairns, Editor The golden hu	morous	recuer.	prose a	
verse	•		•	. 1348
The golden reciter	. 1:4		•	. 1349
James, Charles, Editor Great fights		ature .	•	. 1385
James, E O The beginnings of man	٠.		•	. 608
The stone age	÷		•	. 601
James, H. R Our Hellenic heritage.	2 v.		•	. 1940
James, Montague R Ghost stories of	t an an	tiquary	•	. 2955
More ghost stories of an antiquary	Ţ·,	•	•	. 2955
James, Norman G Brett-, Editor. A	Londo	n antholo	gy .	. 2171
James, S. T. The railwayman his	work by	y night a	nd day	
the iron way	. <u>:</u>		•	. 1025
Jameson, Mrs. A E. See Buckrose, J	J. E.			0004
Jane, Sybil, Translator. See under Li	nden		•	. 2224
Jane Clegg, by St. John Ervine .	•		•	. 1613

	Boo	k No.
Jane Eyre, by Charlotte Brontë		2506
Janvier, Thomas A. In the Sargasso Sea		2956
Japhet in search of a father, by Captain Marryat		3098
Jeans, Samuel. William Shakespeare		1583
Jeans, T. T. Gunboat and gun-runner		2957
Jefferies, Richard. Bevis: the story of a boy		2958
The gamekeeper at home		681
The story of my heart: my autobiography		682
Wild life in a southern county		681
Wood magic: a fable		2959
[Selection]. See under Tickner		583
Jefferies, T. A. The growth of the Old Testament.		105
Jenkins, Herbert. Bindle	·	2960
Jenkins, J. Travis. The fishes of the British Isles	•	717
Jenks, Edward. The state and the nation	•	225
Jennings, Gertrude. Between the soup and the savoury.	·	1611
Five birds in a cage	•	1612
Jepson, Edgar. Pollyooly	•	2961
Jeremy, by Hugh Walpole	•	3436
Jeremy and Hamlet, by Hugh Walpole	•	3437
Jeremy at Crale, by Hugh Walpole	•	3437
Jerome, Jerome K. Idle thoughts of an idle fellow	•	1698
Three men in a boat (to say nothing of the dog)	•	2962
Three men on the Bummel		2963
[Selection]. See under James	•	1348
Jerrold, Walter. Kent	•	_
	•	2039
Middlesex	•	2039
—, Editor. The complete poetical works of Thomas Hood	•	1427
Jerry of the islands, by Jack London	•	3042
Jervis, W. H. A history of France	•	2186
The student's France	٠	2186
Jespersen, Otto. Growth and structure of the English langu	ıage	408
Jesse, F. Tennyson. Moonraker; or, The female pirate and	her	2024
friends	•	2964
Tom Fool	•	2965
Jessop, Gilbert. Gresley of Cressingham	•	2966
-, and Salmond, J. B., Editors. The book of school sports	•	1289
Jevons, F. B. Philosophy: what is it?	•	44
Jewish year, with other devotional poems, by Alice Lucas	•	192
Jim Davis, by John Masefield	•	3113
Jim Maitland, by H. C. McNeile	•	3088
Joan, a high-school girl, by Brenda Girvin	•	2827
Joan and Peter: the story of an education, by H. G. Wells	•	3454
Joan's door, by Eleanor Farjeon	•	1419
Jock of the bushveld, by Sir James P. Fitzpatrick .		2781
Joe, a simple soul, by Una L. Silberrad		3325
John Burnet of Barns, by John Buchan	•	2521
John Halifax, gentleman, by Mrs. D. M. Craik		2635

		Во	ok No.
John Inglesant, by J. H. Shorthouse			3322
John Macnab, by John Buchan			2522
John of the Fens, by Bernard Gilbert	•		2821
"John o' London," pseudonym. See Whitten, W	ilfred.		
John Splendid, by Neil Munro			3186
John Verney, by H. A. Vachell			3417
Johns C A British hirds in their haunts	· ·		760
John Verney, by H. A. Vachell Johns, C. A. British birds in their haunts . Flowers of the field			652
Johnson, George L. Photography in colours.	•	•	1200
Johnson, R. Brimley. Story lives of xixth cent	urv anth	ors	1363
—, Editor. A book of British ballads	ury water		1509
Essays and sketches of Leigh Hunt	•	• •	1658
T 1 C 1 CT3 7	•		1682
Johnson, Samuel. [Essays]	•		1692
Johnson, Stanley C. The medal collector .	•		1101
	•		311
The stamp collector	•		
Johnson, V. E. Chemistry and chemical magic	•		507
Electrical recreations			861
Johnson, W. Branch Fire-fighting by land, sea			830
Johnston, Edward. Writing and illuminating, a		ring .	1116
Johnston, Sir Harry H. Pioneers in Australasia	•	•	2357
Pioneers in Canada	•		2309
Pioneers in India	•		2255
Pioneers in South Africa	•		2302
Proneers in tropical America	•		2330
Pioneers in West Africa	•		2284
Johnston, Lena E. China and her peoples .	•	•	2240
Johnston, Lukin. Beyond the Rockies. Johnston, Mary. By order of the company.	•		2321
	•		2967
The great valley	•		2968
Lewis Rand	•		2969
The old dominion	•		2970
Sir Mortimer	•		2971
The slave ship	•		2972
Johnstone, Mary A. The elements of geology	•		536
Physiology for girls	•		819
The poet and the flowers	•		653
Jones, Bernard E., Editor. The complete woods	worker		1056
Cycle repairing and adjusting			920
Every boy his own mechanic	•		1042
Mechanical drawing			1117
Jones, Caroline M. Duncan The Lord's minstr	rel .		170
Jones, E. Stanley. Christ at the round table	•		124
The Christ of the Indian road			162
Jones, Ellis Powell-, and Chancellor, E. Beresfo	ord. St.	Paul's	
and Southwark	•		1076
Jones, Frank. A first English course			418
-, Editor. The golden book of children's verse			1510

	Boo	k No.
Jones, H. Chapman. Photography of to-day		1200
Jones, Sir Henry. The principles of citizenship		232
Jones, Henry Arthur. [Play]. See under Rubinstein .		1614
Jones, Hugh. Modern Denmark		2221
Jones, Hugh P., Editor. Dictionary of foreign phrases an	d	
classical quotations		22
Jones, L. Rodwell. North England: an economic geography		268
Jones, M. D., Editor. The Paston letters		2103
Jones, Maurice. The four Gospels		111
Jones, Owen, and Woodward, Marcus. Going about the country	v	
with your eyes open		574
Woodcraft		575
Jones, Robert. Every one's affairs: a first book for citizens		233
Every one's economics	•	248
Since Waterloo	•	1981
-, and Sherman, S. S. The League of Nations: from idea to	•	1001
reality		292
Jones, Rufus M. The boy Jesus and His companions .	•	136
Fundamental ends of life	•	79
Jones, W. H. S. How we learn: a short primer of scientific		10
method for boys	IC	60
Jones, W. Hughes, <i>Editor</i> . A brief history of ancient times, b	•	00
	У	1904
James Henry Breasted	•	
Jo's boys, by Louisa M. Alcott		2391
		2358
Joseph, Michael. Journalism for profit		42
	•	191
Joseph the pioneer, by George A. Parkinson	•	108
Joseph Vance, by William de Morgan		2672
Josephus, Flavius [Retold and abridged editions]	187	193
Journey's end: a play, by R C. Sherriff	•	1594
"A joy for ever" (and its price in the market), by John Ruski		1067
Joy of life, edited by E. V. Lucas		1513
Joyce, Ernest E. Mills. The South Polar trail		2376
Joyce, P. W. A concise history of Ireland		2056
Joyce, Thomas Athol. Maya and Mexican art .		1070
Joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol, by W. J. Locke		3029
Judd, Alfred. The conquest of the Poles, and modern adver		
tures in the world of ice		2371
In quest of peril		2973
Judgment of Charis, by Mrs. Baillie Reynolds		3255
Judy Bovenden, by H. C. Bailey		2412
Jungle book, by Rudyard Kipling		2990
Jungle-born, by John Eyton	. :	2759
Jungle days, by William Beebe		2343
Jungle John: a book of the big game jungles, by John Budde	n	772
Jungle peace, by William Beebe		2343
Jungle wisdom: a book for cubmasters, by Vera C. Barclay		329

	Book No.
Junior captain, by Elsie J. Oxenham	. 3209
Junker, H. G., Joint-translator. See under Knudsen .	. 821
Juno and the paycock, by Sean O'Casey	. 1571
Jusserand, J. J. English wayfaring life in the Middle Ages	. 2102
Just so stories, by Rudyard Kipling	. 2991
Just—William, by Richmal Crompton	2647
Justice, by John Galsworthy	. 1554
•	
Kastner, L. E, and Atkins, Henry G. A short history of Fren	ch
literature	. 1713
Kearton, Cherry. My animal friendships	. 683
My dog Simba	. 776
My friend Toto	. 776
My happy chimpanzee	. 776
My happy family	. 776
Kearton, Richard. The fairyland of living things	. 576
Our bird friends	. 761
Wild nature's ways	. 761
-, and Bentham, Howard. The pocket book of British birds	762
Keary, Annie and Eliza Heroes of Asgard	. 215
Keatinge, M. W., and Frazer, N. L. An introduction to wor	ld
history	. 1770
Keats, John. Poetical works, edited by H. Buxton Forman	. 1429
Selections from the poems, edited by A Hamilton Thompso	on 1430
Keeble, Alfred L. Cabinet making, theory and practice	. 1057
Keeble, Sir Frederick Life of plants	. 636
Keepers of the trail, by J. A. Altsheler .	. 2397
Keith, Sir Arthur. Concerning man's origin.	. 616
Darwinism and what it implies	616
The engines of the human body	. 820
Keller, Helen The story of my life	. 357
Midstream my later life	357
Kelston of Kells, by H M Anderson	2398
Kemp, Philip Rudiments of electrical engineering	. 862
Kempis, Thomas à. See Thomas à Kempis.	
Kendall, James At home among the atoms	. 508
Kenilworth, by Sir Walter Scott	3305
Kennedy, G A. Studdert. Food for the fed-up .	. 148
The wicket gate; or, Plain bread	. 149
Kennedy-Fraser, Marjory See Fraser, Marjory Kennedy	
Kentucky cardinal, by James Lane Allen	. 2394
Kenyon, Sir Frederic G., Edstor. The Brownings for the your	ng 1400
Ker, David. The Earl's white cross: a tale of the time	of
Henry III.	. 2974
Kernahan, Coulson. Six famous living poets.	. 1481
Five more famous living poets	. 1481
Kerr, Cecil. From Scotland's past	. 2044
Kerr, Richard. Nature's curiosity shop	. 577
,	

79

		Book No	o.
Ketelbey, D. M. A history of modern times: from	1789 to th	.e	
present day		. 177	1
Keverne, Richard. William Cook—antique dealer		. 297	5
Key above the door, by Maurice Walsh	• •	. 343	9
Kickleburys on the Rhine, by W. M. Thackeray		. 338	7
Kidnapped, by Robert Louis Stevenson .		. 335	4
Kilpatrick, Florence A. Our Elizabeth		. 297	6
Kim, by Rudyard Kipling		. 299	2
Kimber, Hugh. San Fairy Ann		. 297	7
Kimpton, Edith. Book ways: an introduction to	the study	o f	
English literature		. 136	4
Kincaid, Captain. Adventures in the Rifle Brigade		. 213	5
Kindred of the wild, by Charles G. D. Roberts		. 69	1
King, R. W. England from Wordsworth to Dicken	ns.	. 207	8
King, Richard. With silent friends		. 6	8
King, W. H. Bookland		. 136	5
King-Hall, Stephen. See Hall, Stephen King			
King of the golden river, by John Ruskin .		. 327	1
King of the Highland hearts, by Winifred Duke		. 272	
King—of the Khyber rifles, by Talbot Mundy		. 318	
King of the speedway, by John Hunter .	•	. 294	
King Robert of Sicily, by H. W. Longfellow, retold	•	. 150	
King Solomon's mines, by Sir H. Rider Haggard	•	. 285	_
Kingdom without frontiers, by Hugh Martin .	•	. 160	
Kinglake, William. Eothen	•	. 2234	-
King's English, by H. W. and F. G. Fowler	•	. 400	
King's hard bargain, by W. P. Drury	•	. 161	
Kings in exile, by Charles G. D. Roberts	•	. 69	_
King's lesson, by William Morris	•	. 3178	_
Vine's minetral by True Polton	•	. 2487	_
King's minstrel, by Ivy Bolton	•	. 2922	
King's mirror, by Anthony Hope			
Kings of commerce, by T. C. Bridges and H. H. Tilt	шап.	. 970	
Kings of the East, by Sydney C. Grier	•	. 284	
King's own, by Captain Marrayat	•	. 3099	
King's revoke, by Margaret L. Woods	•	. 3504	
King's waistcoat, by Olive Conway	•	. 1610	
Kingsley, Charles. Alton Locke, tailor and poet .	•	. 2978	-
Hereward the Wake	•	. 2979	
The heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children	•	. 207	
Hypatia	•	. 2980	
Two years ago	•	. 2981	
The water-babies: a fairy tale for a land-baby.	•	. 2982	
Westward ho!	•	. 2983	
Kingsley, Henry. Ravenshoe	•	. 2984	
The recollections of Geoffrey Hamlyn	. : .	. 2985	
Kingston, William H. G. From powder monkey to	admiral	. 2986	
Kipling, Rudyard. Actions and reactions	•	. 2987	
Barrack-room ballads, and other verses	•	. 1431	

Kipling, Rudyard-d		ed.						Book No.
The brushwood bo		•	•	•	:_	:	•	. 2989
'Captains courage	ous,'a	story o	of the	Gran	d Ban	ks	•	. 2988
The complete Stall	ky and	Co.	•	•	•	•	•	. 3002
The day's work	•	•	•	•		•	•	. 2989
Departmental ditti	es, and	other	verse	8		•	•	. 1432
The five nations								. 1433
The jungle book				•			•	. 2990
Just so stories.						•		. 2991
Kım								. 2992
Land and sea tales	for sco	uts an	d gui	des				. 2993
Life's handicap: b	eing st	ories o	f min	e own	реор	le		. 2994
The light that faile			_					. 2995
Many inventions	•	•	•	•		Ī		. 2996
Plain tales from th	e hille	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 2997
Puck of Pook's Hil		•	•	•	•	•	•	. 2998
Rewards and fairie		•	•	•	•	•	•	. 2999
The second jungle		•	•	•	•	•	•	. 2990
	DOOK	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 1434
The seven seas	• ,	- 6 4 1	G. 1.1	• L	T., L.L.	. 1	1l.:4	
Soldiers three; Th	e story	oi the	Gads	oys;	in bia	ck and	ı wnıt	
Songs for youth	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 1435
Songs from books	•	•	•	•	•	•		. 1436
Stalky and Co		•	•	•	•	•	. 300	01, 3002
Traffics and discover		•			•	•	•	. 3003
The two jungle boo	ks		•		•		•	. 2990
Verse . inclusive ed	lition,	1885-1	926				•	. 1437
[Selection]. See w	<i>rder</i> Ja	mes	•			•		. 1349
-, Joint-author. See								
Kipps. the story of a	a simpl	e soul,	by H	[. G. \	Vells		. 34	55, 34 66
Kirk, John F, Edit	or Ťł	ie con	quest	of M	[exico	, by	W. H	. •
Prescott .		•		•	•		•	. 2332
History of the cond	uest of	f Peru,	by W	V. H.	Presco	ott		. 2347
Kirke, Violet T. Ric	hard o	f Lym	pne					. 3004
Kirkman, F. B. Brit	tish bir	\mathbf{ds}						. 762
Kiss for Ćinderella, b			I. Bar	rrie				. 1534
Kissen, E. D., Editor.	The	Stock	Exch	ange.	bv C.	Dugu	id	. 281
Kitty, by Warwick D							_	. 2658
Knight, E. F. Wher	e three	emnir	es me	et		-		. 2235
Knight of St. John, b	v Fred	erick S	Rre	reton	•	•	•	. 2502
Knight of the burning	or neat	le hv	Franc	ia Re	atimoi	nt and	John	
Fletcher .	e bean	ic, by	I I WIIC	15 100	aumo.	ii aii		. 1617
Knight on wheels, by	Ton H	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 2880
Knightly legends of V	Vales I	ay boo Qid.	T		•	•	•	. 2000 . 386
Knight's great her Co	vales,	Obarra	ney 1	amer	•	•	•	1 202
Knight's quest, by Go	ourey	Chauc	er, ret	oia	· 	1.1	•	. 1505
Knoblock, Edward, J	omt-au	<i>WWT</i> .	DI-	ennet	t, Am	ioia.		70
Know your own mind	ı, by W	unam	GIOV	er	•	•	Tot :::	. 52
Knowledge is power:	a guio	ie to p	erson	al cult	ture, i	oy Sir	Philip	
Gibbs		• .		•	•	.	•	. 356
Knowles, Sir James.	The leg		-	g Arth	uran	d his k	night	s 389
F			81					

			Bo	ok No.
Knox, E. V. It occurs to me				1699
Knox, Ronald. An open-air pulpit				1659
Knudsen, K. A. A text-book of gymnastics.				821
Kobbé, Gustav. The complete opera book .				1240
Köhler, Carl. A history of costume, edited h	y Em	ma	von	
Sichart				363
Komroff, Manuel, Editor. The travels of Marco	Polo			1794
Krehbiel, Henry E. How to listen to music .				1215
Kuklos papers, by Fitzwater Wray				2165
Kullu of the carts, by John Eyton				2759
Kupfer, Grace H. Legends of Greece and Rome				208
and the state of t	•	•	-	
Ladder of swords, by Sir Gilbert Parker .				3215
Lady Audley's secret, by M. E Braddon .				2498
Lady of Rokeby, by Sir Walter Scott, retold .				1505
Lady of the barge, by W. W. Jacobs	•			2954
Lady of the lake, by Sir Walter Scott				1460
Lamb, Charles. The adventures of Ulysses .		•	-	1737
[Essays]	•	•	•	1682
The essays of Elia	•	•	•	1660
Letters. 2 v	•	•	•	1661
-, and Lamb, Mary. Mrs. Leicester's school.	•	•	•	3005
Tales from Shakespeare	•	•	•	1584
Lambert, John C. The romance of missionary h	• araium	•	•	163
Lamborn, E. A. Greening. Poetic values: a	maido	40	t ho	100
appreciation of "The golden treasury".	guiuc	, 10	UIIC	1522
The rudiments of criticism	•	•	•	1482
The story of architecture in Oxford stone		•	•	1087
	ond hi	t.a.	•	1585
-, and Harrison, G. B. Shakespeare. the man	and ni	ธธเล	ge .	2097
—, Joint-author. See also under Davis	•	•	•	
Lamprey, Louise. Children of ancient Britain	•	•	•	2090
Children of ancient Egypt	•	•	•	1908
In the days of the guilds	•	•	•	3006
Lancashire witches, by W. H. Ainsworth	•	•	•	2384
Lancaster, W. J. C. See Collingwood, Harry.				0511
Lances of Lynwood, by Charlotte M. Yonge .	•	•	•	3511
Land, The [a poem], by V. Sackville West.		72.1	. •	1474
Land and sea tales, for scouts and guides, by Rud	yara r	zibiit	g.	2993
Land of heart's desire, by W. B. Yeats	•	•	1480,	1602
Land of the golden trade, by John Lang	•	•	•	2285
Landman, T., Joint-author. See Cundall, L. B.				100
Lands and peoples of the Bible, by James Baikie	. •	•	•	100
Lands of the thunderbolt, by the Earl of Ronalds	snay	•	•	2261
Lane, Margaret Stuart. Camp-fire yarns .	•	•	•	3008
More camp-fire yarns	•	•	•	3008
The wild bird		•	•	3007
Lane, Sir W. Arbuthnot. Blazing the health tra-	il .			822

82

						Book No.
Lang, Andrew. The conquest of	Mont	ezuma	's En	pire	•	. 2331
History of English literature fr	om "	Beowu	lf"t	o Swi	nburn	e 1366
"The maid of France": the	story	of the	life	and d	eath	of
Jeanne d'Arc					•	. 2187
A short history of Scotland						. 2045
Tales of the Greek seas .				•		. 209
Tales of Troy and Greece .			•			. 209
-, and Lang, John. The Border	٢.	•				. 2039
, Joint-author. See also Mason	, A. E	. W.				
-, Editor. The Arabian nights e	ntert	ainmei	ıts			. 370
The blue poetry book .						. 1511
The book of romance .						. 390
The red true story book .	•					. 1750
The true story book.						. 1750
-, and others, Translators The	Iliad.	done i	nto E	nglish	pros	e 1729
-, Joint-translator. See also But				0	•	
Lang, Mrs. Andrew The book of	of prin	ces an	d pri	ncesse	8	. 1881
						. 173
The red book of heroes .		·				. 1882
Lang, Jean. A book of myths	·			•	-	. 210
Lang, John. The land of the gold	den tr	ade	West	Africa	a.	. 2285
Outposts of Empire .	4011 01	uuc .	*** 050		-	. 2027
-, Joint-author. See Lang, Andr	·ew	•	•	•	•	
Lang, W H Australia .	·					. 2359
Lanier, Sidney. Knightly legend	de of	Wales	. the	hov'	s Mal	
inogion	15 OI	VV WICE	. 011	о вој	D III.	. 386
—, Editor. The boy's Percy	•	•	•	•	•	. 1523
Lankester, Sir E. Ray. Great an	d sma	Il thm	ue	•	•	. 684
Science from an easy chair	u billu	ar onn	g s	•	•	. 436
More science from an easy chair	r	•	•	•	•	. 436
Secrets of earth and sea .		•	•	•		. 436
Lansing, Marion Florence. Science	ce thr	ough t	ha an		•	. 426
Lantern Lane, by Warwick Deepi	na na	ough t	TIC OR	,05	•	. 2659
Larrett, Denham The story of n	natha	matias	•	•	•	. 448
Last chronicle of Barset, by Anth	ODY T	rollone	. 9	•	•	. 3400
Last days of Pompeii, by Lord Ly	ony i	топоре	·. 4	V	•	. 3061
Last of the barons, by Lord Lytto	, 00011	•	•	•	•	. 3062
Last of the Mohicans, by J Fenin	aara C	loonor	•	•	•	. 2616
Last secrets, by John Buchan	1016 (ooper				. 1787
Lathrop, Dorothy P, Illustrator.	Secon	mdon T	No la 1	Mana		. 1413
Laughing Ann and other rooms	bee u	D II.		Mare	•	
Laughing Ann, and other poems, I	Orace	r. ne	rbert	•	•	. 1695
Laughton, Carr, and Heddon, V.	Grea	i storii	18	•		. 545
Laurence Clayering by A. F. W.	·. Dun	шш.	∠ ¥.	•	•	. 1248
Laurence Clavering, by A. E. W. J	Mason		1	•	•	. 3127
Laurie, A. P. The painter's meth	logs a	na mai	terial	В	•	. 1061
Lavengro, by George Borrow			11	•	•	. 2489
Laver, James. English costume of	n the	ninete	entn	centui	ry	. 361
Lawrence, D. H. Movements in]	Europ	ean hi	story		•	. 1958

			Boo	k No.
Lawrence, Mrs. Pethick. By an unknown disciple	е.			112
Paul the Jew				113
Laws of life and health, by Alexander Bryce .				811
Lay, E. J. S. Citizenship: everyday social pro	blems	for t	he	
nation's youth				234
Lay of the last minstrel, by Sir Walter Scott				1460
Lays of ancient Rome, by Lord Macaulay .				1439
Lazarus, Olga. The fairyland within; or, The	story	ofo	ur	
mind				54
Lea, Hermann. Hardy's Wessex				2039
Lea, John. The romance of bird life				763
The wonders of bird life		•		763
-, Joint-author. See Coupin, H				
Leacock, Stephen. My discovery of England				1700
Nonsense novels				1701
Winnowed wisdom				1702
Winsome Winnie				1701
Leadam, I. S., Joint-author See under Davis				2097
Leaf, Walter, Joint-translator. See under Homer				1729
League of the Scarlet Pimpernel, by Baroness Orc	zv			3204
Leale, Enid. Peeps at historical songs				1250
Lear, Edward. A book of nonsense				1703
The book of nonsense, and, More nonsense				1703
Leather-Stocking Series, by J Fenimore Cooper.	4 v.	•		2616
Leathes, Sir Stanley. The people of England a		histo	ry.	
3 v			٠.	2071
Leavenworth case, by Anna K. Green				2841
Leaves from "The golden bough," by Lady Lilly	Fraze	r		196
Leaves in the wind, by A G. Gardiner		· . 1	651,	1652
Le Breton-Martin, E. See Martin, E. Le Breton-			,	
Lee, Herbert Patrick. Policing the top of the wo				2322
Lee, Sir Sidney. Great Englishmen of the sixtee		entury	<i>7</i> .	2116
-, Editor. The concise dictionary of national bi				1875
Lee, Vernon. The beautiful: an introduction to	psycl	ologi	cal	
aesthetics				1065
Lee, Yan Phou. When I was a boy in China				2241
Lees, Beatrice A. Alfred the Great				2091
Le Feuvre, Amy. A bit of rough road				3009
Legacy of Greece, edited by R. W. Livingstone				185
Legacy of Israel, edited by Edwyn R Bevan	and	Char	les	
Singer				185
Legacy of Rome, edited by Cyril Bailey .				185
Legacy of the ancient world, by W. G. de Burgh				1745
Le Gallienne, Richard. Pieces of eight				3010
Legend of Montrose, by Sir Walter Scott .				3186
Legend of Sleepy Hollow, by Washington Irving				2949
Lehfeldt, R. A. Money				282
Leicester-Warren, Margaret, See Warren, Marga	mot To	inasta	r-	

	Boo	k No.
Leighton, Robert. The golden galleon		3011
Olaf, the glorious		3012
Softfoot of Silver Creek: a tale of the Redskins		3013
Your dog		951
Le Mesurier, Mrs Lilian. Common-sense economics .		249
The socialist woman's guide to intelligence		254
Lempfert, R. G. K. Meteorology	-	546
Lenwood, Frank. Forces of the Spirit: the seed and the nat	ions	164
Leoncavallo, R. Pagliacci. See under Wrench	-0110	1243
Lesage, Alain René Gil Blas	•	3014
Lesterman, John The adventures of a Trafalgar lad .	•	3015
A pair of rovers	•	3016
A sailor of Napoleon	•	3017
The second mate of the Myradale	•	3018
Let me explain, by Archibald Williams	•	
Let me explain, by Archibaid williams	•	790
Lethaby, W. R. Architecture	•	1088
Letters from a flying officer, by Rothesay Stuart Wortley		2015
Letters to Hilary, by Stephen King-Hall	222,	1765
Lever, Charles. The confessions of Harry Lorrequer .	•	3019
Leveson-Gower, Margaret. See Gower, Margaret Leveson		
Lewis, C. Francis. Art and craft of leatherwork	•	1061
Lewis, Cecil Founders and builders: South African histor Lewis, F W. Home carpentry and cabinet-making .	·y .	2302
Lewis, F W. Home carpentry and cabinet-making .	•	1058
Lewis, Isabel Martin. Astronomy for young folks.	•	463
Lewis, Sinclair. Babbitt		3020
Lewis Rand, by Mary Johnston	•	2969
Lidderdale, K. E. Hockey for girls and women		1298
Lieber, Maxim, and Williams, Blanche C, Editors. Great sto	ries	
of all nations		3021
—, Joint-editor. See also Clark, Barrett H.		
Lieck, Albert. Justice and police in England		298
Life and death of Jason, by William Morris		1449
Life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nay, by Maurice Hewlet	tt.	2916
Life, how it comes, by Stephen Reid-Heyman		552
Life's handicap, by Rudyard Kipling	•	2994
Life's snags and how to meet them, by Lord Baden-Powell		71
Light freights, by W. W. Jacobs		2954
Light that failed, by Rudyard Kipling		2995
Lightning conductor, by C. N. and A. M. Williamson		3490
Lincoln, J. C. Cap'n Eri: a story of the coast		3022
Queer Judson		3023
Rugged water	-	3024
Silas Bradford's boy		3025
Linden, H. Vander. Belgium, the making of a nation .		2224
Lindsay, Jessie, and Mottram, V. H. Manual of modern cook	erv	966
Line and form, by Walter Crane		1110
Linton, W. Evans. Animal painting	-	1170
Lion's share, by Arnold Bennett	-	2454
85	•	

	В	ook No.
Lipson, E. Europe in the nineteenth century:	an outline	
history		1982
Listeners, The, by Walter de la Mare		1414
Listener's lure, by E. V. Lucas		3047
Literary taste: how to form it, by Arnold Bennett		1351
Little, A. G., Joint-author. See under Davis .		2097
Little, H. F. V. Operatic translations. 2 v		1238
Little, W. B. Plywood		787
Science in the city		826
Science in the country		925
Science in the home		956
Little angel: a book of essays, by Robert Lynd		1663
Little Books on Art Series	•	1060
Little boy lost, by W. H. Hudson	• • •	2935
Little Devil Doubt, by Oliver Onions	•	3201
Little Dorrit, by Charles Dickens	• • •	2683
Little duke, by Charlotte M. Yonge	•	3512
Little England, by Sheila Kaye-Smith		3335
Tittle I and Fauntlement by Frances H. Burnett	• •	2542
Little Lord Fauntleroy, by Frances H. Burnett	• • •	
Little man, by John Galsworthy .	•	1609
Little men, by Louisa M. Alcott	•	2391
Little minister, by Sir James M. Barrie.	•	2431
Little plays of St. Francis, by Laurence Housman		1562
Little white bird, by Sir James M. Barrie		2432
Little wise one, by Frank Worthington		402
Little women, by Louisa M Alcott		2391
Little women wedded, by Louisa M. Alcott .	• • •	2391
Little world, by Stella Benson	• • •	1783
Littlejohns, I. B. Beadcrafts		787
Gesso		787
Ornamental homecrafts		1131
Prints and patterns		787
Littlejohns, J. How to enjoy pictures.		1171
An introduction to the study of colour .		1172
Sketching from nature in line and tone .		1118
Lively Peggy, by Stanley J. Weyman		3472
Lives of the hunted, by E. Thompson Seton .		694
Living creatures, by C. von Wyss		559
Living machinery, by A. V. Hill		816
Living past, by F. S. Marvin		1774
Livingstone, David. First expedition to Africa:	missionary	
travels and researches in South Africa .		2290
[Travels]. See under Wilson		1814
Livingstone, R. W., Editor. The legacy of Greece		185
The pageant of Greece		1738
Livingstone, W. P. Mary Slessor of Calabar: piones	r missionary	
Livy. Stories from Livy, by Alfred J. Church		1926
Lloyd, C. M. Trade unionism		277

86

					B_0	ook No
Lloyd, John Finden. The boy in bu	sines	ss: hov	w to	choo		
career and ensure success .						985
Loane, George G., Editor. Selected E	nglis	h essav	8	•		1682
Locke, W. J. Beloved vagabond.				•	•	3026
Fortunate youth	•					3027
Glory of Clementina Wing .		•	•	•	•	3028
Joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol	•	•		•	•	3029
Morals of Marcus Ordeyne .	•		•	•	•	3030
The mountebank				•		3031
Rough road			•	•	•	3032
Septimus	•	•	•	•	•	3032
Simon the jester .	•	•	•	•	•	3034
Stella Maris .	•	•	•	•		3035
<u> </u>	•					3036
The usurper						
Where love is						3037
[Short story]. See under Marriott	· 1	, 1 £	•	4 . 1 .	•	3094
Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea:	a Do	OOK OI 8	tran	ige taie	es .	1841
Peril of the sea: a book of shipwred	ks a	na esca	pes		•	1842
Lockhart, John G. The life of Sir Wa	iter	Scott;	abr	adged	•	1626
Lodge, Sir Oliver. Atoms and rays		•	•			518
Evolution and creation .	•					617
Making of man. a study in evolution	n					618
Proneers of science						463
Talks about wireless	•					873
Lofting, Hugh. Dr. Dolittle in the mo	on				•	3038
Dr. Dolittle's caravan						3038
Dr. Dolittle's circus .						3038
Dr. Dolittle's garden .	•	•				3038
Dr. Dolittle's post office			•		•	3038
Dr. Dolittle's zoo	•			•		3038
The story of Dr. Dollttle		•				303 8
The voyages of Dr Dolittle .		•				3038
Log of a sea waif, by Frank T. Bullen						1821
Logan, Agnes. The necessary man				•		3039
Lohengrin, by Richard Wagner. See	unde	r McSp	add	en, 12	42 ;	
Wrench, 1243; Young, 1244.		_		•	-	
Loiterer's harvest, by E. V. Lucas						1662
Lollingdon Downs, by John Masefield						1440
Lombard Street: a description of	\mathbf{the}	money	ma	ırket.	bv	
Walter Bagehot						279
London, Jack. Adventure .						3040
Jerry of the islands				•		3042
Martin Eden				<u>.</u>		3041
Michael, brother of Jerry				•	•	3042
The Valley of the Moon		-	•	•	•	3043
White Fang		-	•	•	•	3044
[Short story]. See under Parnwell	•			•	•	3221
London, John o', pseudonym. See Whi	it te n	. Wilfre	d.	•	•	J-41

		В	ok No.
London Lavender, by E. V. Lucas			3048
London perambulator, by James Bone			2166
Lonely lady of Grosvenor Square, by Mrs. Henry	de la	Pasture	2670
Lonesome-like, by Harold Brighouse			1610
Long, Mrs. Arthur. See Bowen, Marjorie.			
Long, William J. How animals talk, and other pl	easan	t studies	
of birds and beasts			685
Long trick, by "Bartimeus"			2437
Long Will, by F. Converse			2614
Longfellow, Henry W. The courtship of Miles St	andis	h. retold	
by W. J. Glover			1505
King Robert of Sicily, retold by W. J. Glover	-		1505
Poetical works	-		1438
Looking backward, 2000-1887, by Edward Bellam	v.		2444
Lookout man, by David W. Bone	9		1000
Loosmore, W. Charles. The art of talking .			358
The lure of happiness	•		69
Ourselves and our emotions .		•	55
Lord Jim, by Joseph Conrad		•	2601
Lord of all good life, by Donald Hankey			123
Lord of the Isles, by Sir Walter Scott, retold.			1505
Lord Tony's wife, by Baroness Orczy			3204
Lord's minstrel, by Caroline M. Duncan-Jones	•	•	170
Lords of the wild, by J. A. Altsheler .	•		2395
Lorimer, Norma. By the waters of Egypt .	•		2282
Lorna Doone, by R. D. Blackmore	•	•	2480
Lost empire, by Charles Gilson	•		2825
Lost endeavour, by John Masefield	•	•	3114
Lost explorers, by Alexander MacDonald .	•	• •	3068
Lost fight, by H. F. M Prescott	•	•	3236
	•	• •	
Lost in the Arctic, by Elizabeth Marc	•	•	3092
Lost lady of old years, by John Buchan Lost world, by Sin A. Copp. Doyle	•		2523
Lost world, by Sir A. Conan Doyle	•		2711
Lotus and pyramid, by Constance Sitwell	•		2263
Love and Mr. Lewisham, by H. G. Wells	•		3466
Love in a little town, by J. E. Buckrose	•		2535
Love me little, love me long, by Charles Reade	•	•	3246
Loveliest stories in the world, selected by Arthur	Mee		88
Lover, Samuel. Handy Andy	•		3045
Lovers of Acadie, by C. G. D. Roberts	•		3266
Lovey Mary, by Alice Hegan Rice		· - · ·	3258
Low, Sir Sidney, and Pulling, F. S. The dictions	ry of	English	
history	•		2072
Lowe, D. G. A., and Porritt, A. E. Athletics	•		1290
Loyalties, by John Galsworthy	•		1554
Lubbock, A. Basil. Round the Horn before the n	ıast		1843
Lubbock, Sir John. See Avebury, Lord.			
Lubbock, Percy. Earlham			2158

								Boo	k No.
Lucas, Alice. The Jewi	sh ye	ar, v	vith ot	her de	evotio	nal po	ems		192
Talmudic legends .	•	•			•				192
Lucas, E. V. [Essays]									1682
Events and embroider	ries		•						1662
Fireside and sunshine									1662
Genevra's money .				•	•				3046
Introducing London					•				2172
Listener's lure: an ol	blique	nar	ration						3047
Loiterer's harvest .	_								1662
London lavender .									3048
Mr. Ingleside									3049
Over Bemerton's: an	easy	-goir	ng chro	onicle					3050
Rose and Rose .	•								3051
The slowcoach .						•			3052
Sussex .									2039
Urbanities									1662
Verena in the midst.				_		_			3053
A wanderer among pi	cture	8: a	comp	anion	to the	e galle	ries c	f	0000
Europe									1173
A wanderer in Floren	ee		•	•					2206
A wanderer in Hollan					•		•	•	2225
A wanderer in Londo				•				•	2173
A wanderer in Paris.		•		•		•	•	•	2203
A wanderer in Venice		•	•		•	•	•	•	2207
[Selection]. See unde		nes	•	•		•	•	•	1348
[Short story]. See w	der 1	Marri	ott.	•	•	•	•	•	3094
—, and Lucas, Elizabetl	h T	hree	hundr	ed oar	· mes ar	nd nas	times		0001
or, What shall we	lo no	w?	1141141	ou gui	mes ai	ia pas	UIIICE	,	1255
-, Editor. A book of	verse	s for	childr	• en	•	•	•	•	1512
Another book of verse					•	•	•	•	1512
The friendly town: a				he ur	hane	•	•	•	1386
The gentlest art: a c	hoice	ofle	ttere	hy ent	ertoir	vina h	onde	•	1683
Good company: a ra	llvoi	mer	1	by cm	ci can	mig n	anus	•	1387
The joy of life	11 y 0.	mei	•	•	•	•	•	•	1513
The open road: a litt	tle ho	Yok fa	· ·	forare	•	•	•	•	1388
The second post .	no be	OK I	n way	Idicin		•	•	•	1683
Luce, H. K. The creed	l of a	scho	Mhorz	•	•	•	•	•	1083
Lucia di Lammermoor,	har C		nizott	. 0.		· *******		•	1243
Luck of Roaring Camp	and c	than	alzotol	hoa lu	r Dnot	TUOM	.116.11	•	
Luck of the Bertrams, 1	anu C	oott Juitei	T	nes, ny	y met	naru	t ·	•	2872
Lumb, T. W. Steps in	oy 146	2000 P	Talin		•	•	•	•	3058
				rge	•	•	•	•	359
Lumsden, E. S. Etchin Lunn, Arnold. The Al-	na mg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1061
		iocl	hioto-		J1:4	1	, 	. 1.	2229
Switzerland: her topo	Bre of	ucal,	mstor:	cai an	unter	ary iai	ıamaı	rks	
Lutz, Edwin George.	ract.	™:+ ICHI (R	•	•	•	•	1119
Lyall, Edna. Hope the	neri	пП	•	•	•	•	•	•	3054
In the golden days .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3055
We two									3056

89

	Bo	ok No.
Lydall, G. O. E. A practical guide to précis writing and index	king	409
Lynd, Robert. The blue lion, and other essays	•	1663
Books and authors		1342
Dr. Johnson and company		1664
The little angel		1663
On poetry and the modern man. See under Methuen .		1516
The peal of bells		1663
Selected essays		1665
The uses of poetry. See under Methuen		1517
Lynn, Escott. For land and liberty		3057
The luck of the Bertrams		3058
Lynn, Sophie C. Eliott Athletics for women and girls.		1291
Lyon, P. H. B. The discovery of poetry		1482
Lyra heroica: a book of verse for boys, edited by William	E.	
Henley		1507
Lyttelton, Mary, Editor. A girl's book of verse	•	1514
Lytton, Lord. The Caxtons		3059
Harold, the last of the Saxon kings	•	3060
The last days of Pompeii	•	3061
The last of the barons		3062
My novel; or, Varieties of English life 3 v	•	3063
Rienzi: the last of the Roman tribunes	•	3064
Lytton, Sir Henry A. The secrets of a Savoyard	•	1267
Lighton, on Henry A. The secrets of a bavoyard	•	1207
Mabinogion, The, translated by Lady Charlotte Guest .		386
Macalister, R A. S. A century of excavation in Palestine	•	1909
Madather, It A. S. A century of excavation in Latestine	•	1 808
McArthur, Ellen A., Joint-author. See Cunningham, W	0.10	1490
Macaulay, Lord. Lays of ancient Rome; with Ivry; and Arm	acu	1439
[Letters]	1.4	1692
Macaulay, Margaret C., Lawor. Stories from Chaucer; re-	oia	1405
Macaulay, Rose Dangerous ages	•	3065
Orphan Island	٠	3066
Potterism	•	3067
Macbeth, Ann. Embroidered and laced leather work .	•	1132
-, Joint-author. See Swanson, Margaret.		40=
McCabe, Joseph. The wonders of the stars	. •	465
MacCuaig, Donald, and Clark, Grant S. Games worth play	ıng	1256
MacCunn, John. Ethics of citizenship		230
MacDonald, Alexander. The lost explorers: a story of	the	
trackless desert	•	3068
Through the heart of Tibet	•	3069
The white trail		3070
MacDonald, George. At the back of the North Wind .	•	3071
Phantastes: a faerie romance	•	3072
The princess and Curdie	•	3073
The princess and the goblin	•	3073
Robert Falconer	•	3074
Sir Gibbie	_	3075

90

	Boo	ok No.
MacDonald, J. Ramsay. Margaret Ethel MacDonald .		278
The socialist movement		286
MacDonald, Sheila. Martie and others in Rhodesia .		3076
McDougall, A. T. The marvels of chemistry		509
Nature's mystic movements (heat, light and sound) .		488
McDougall, William An introduction to social psychology		223
Psychology: the study of behaviour		56
Mace, Herbert. Modern bee-keeping		74 5
Macfie, Ronald Campbell. The romance of the human body		823
Sunshine and health		489
MacGill, Patrick. Moleskin Joe		3077
McGovern, William Montgomery. To Lhasa in disguise.		2242
MacGregor, J. A thousand miles in the "Rob Roy" canoe	on	
rivers and lakes of Europe	•	2021
Macgregor, Mary. The story of France: told to boys and gir	rls	2188
The story of Greece told to boys and girls		1941
The story of Rome from the earliest times to the death	of	
Augustus	•	1927
Machen, Arthur. Dog and duck: a London calendar,	\mathbf{et}	
caetera	•	1666
Machinery of business, by Alfred G. Barralet		988
MacKail, Denis. Greenery Street	•	3078
Summertime	•	3079
McKane, Kathleen. See Godfree, Mrs L A		
McKay, Herbert Model railway buildings	•	1026
The scout's book of observation In "The scout's every-de	ıy	
book"	•	344
The scout's desert island book. In "The scout's every-de	ıy	044
book "	•	344
Mackenna, R. W Through flood and fire Mackenzie, A. W. N. Games for cubs	•	3080
	•	1257
Games for scouts		1258
Mackenzie, Compton. The old men of the sea Mackenzie, Donald A. Ancient civilizations	•	3081
Rome through five centuries	•	1910 1928
The story of the Great War	•	2008
Mackenzie and his voyageurs, by Arthur P. Woollacott .	•	2325
Mackie, R. L. The story of King Robert the Bruce	•	2046
McKilliam, A. E. Charles the First	•	2126
The story of Alfred the Great	•	2092
McKinnel, Norman. The bishop's candlesticks	•	1611
[Play]. See under Hampden	•	1606
Maclaren, A. C. Cricket old and new: a straight talk to your	nor	1000
players	-5	1311
The perfect batsman: J. B. Hobbs in action	•	1312
Maclaren, Ian. Beside the bonnie brier bush		3082
Maclennan, Kenneth. The cost of a new world	·	165
Macleod, Kenneth, Joint-author. See Fraser, Marjory Kennedy	r_,	

			I	Book No.
Macleod, Mary. A book of King Ar	thur and	his noble	knights	391
The Shakespeare story-book .				1586
-, Editor. Stories from the Faerie	Queenc			1467
MacMahon, Ella. Irish vignettes.				3083
Macmillan, Cyrus. Canadian fairy t	ales			392
Macmillan, Michael, Editor. Life of	Nelson, h	y Robert	Southey	2138
Macmillan, Norman. The art of fly	ing .			896
McMurtrie, F. E., Editor. The roma	nce of na	vigation, b	y W. B.	
Whall	•		٠	1857
Macnaughtan, Sarah. Peter and Ja	ne .			3084
McNeil, Everett. Fighting with Fr	émont:	a tale of	the con-	
quest of California	•			3085
McNeile, H. C. Black gang .	•			3086
Bull-dog Drummond	•			3086
Bull-dog Drummond: his four rou	unds with	Carl Pete	rson	3086
The Dinner Club				3087
The female of the species .				3086
The final count				3086
Jim Maitland				3088
Temple Tower .				3086
The third round .				3086
-, Edstor. The best of O. Henry.				2892
McNicoll, L., Joint-author. See And	lerson, D.	Lechmer	е.	
Macpherson, Hector. The romance	of modern	n astronon	av .	466
Macpherson, Stewart. Music and its				1216
McPherson, William L., Joint-author.	. See un	der Rose		1987
Macquoid, Percy. Four hundred y			costume	
from the great masters, 1400-180				364
Macself, A. J. Vegetable gardening				936
McSpadden, J. Walker. Stories of I	Robin He	od and hi	s merry	
outlaws				393
—, Editor. Opera synopses.	•			1241
Stories from Chaucer, retold .			·	1406
The stories of Wagner's operas .				1242
Mad Barbara, by Warwick Deeping				2660
Madame Butterfly, by Giacomo Puco	nni. Sec	under Wr	ench .	1243
Madan, Falconer, Joint-author. See				2097
Madelin, Louis. The French Revolu	tion			2199
Maeterlinck, Maurice. The blue bird			•	1563
The life of the bee		•		746
Magic fishbone, by Charles Dickens				2684
Magic pictures of the long ago, by An	na Curtis	Chandler		1748
Magnetic north, by Elizabeth Robins			•	3269
Mahaffy, Sir J. P. Social life in Greece		omer to M	enander	
Maid Margaret of Galloway, by S. R.				2640
Maid Marian, by Thomas Love Peace	œk	•		3223
Main currents of social and industr	ial chanc	re. 1870-1	924. hv	
T. G. Williams		,	,y	258

99

		Book No.
Mainland, Leslie G. Secrets of the Zoo		. 708
True Zoo stories	•	. 708
Zoo saints and sinners		. 708
Mainsail haul, by John Masefield		. 3120
Mair, George H. English literature: modern		. 1367
Mais, S. P. B. An English course for everybody .		. 1368
From Shakespeare to O. Henry: studies in literature		1369
Some modern authors		. 1370
Why we should read $$. 1343
Maitland, E. M. The log of H M.A. R 34: journey to	Amer	ca
and back		. 897
Maitland, major and minor, by Charles Turley .		3406
Maitland of Laurieston, by Annie S. Swan .		3378
Major, Charles. When knighthood was in flower .		. 3089
Major Barbara: in three acts, by G. Bernard Shaw		. 1589
Major Vigoureux, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch		. 2627
Makeev, Nicholas, and O'Hara, Valentine. Russia		. 2217
Maker of dreams, by Oliphant Down		. 1609
Making of man: a study in evolution, by Sir Oliver Loc	lge	. 618
Makinson, John T. The art of modern fret cutting	•	. 1152
Malleson, Miles Paddly pools		. 1612
[Play]. See under Hampden		. 1607
Malory, Sir Thomas. A book of King Arthur and h	is not	ole
knights, retold by Mary Macleod		. 391
The legends of King Arthur and his knights, selected	d by 8	Sir
James Knowles		. 389
La morte d'Arthur	•	. 394
Selections from Malory, chosen and edited by H. Wr	agg	. 395
Stories of King Arthur and his knights, retold .	•	. 377
[Selection]. See under James		. 1385
Man and wife, by Wilkie Collins		. 2589
Man before history, by Mary E. Boyle		. 593
Man-eaters of Tsavo, by John H. Patterson		. 2294
Man from Glengarry, by Ralph Connor		. 2596
Man in the bowler hat, by A. A. Milne .		. 1612
Man nobody knows, by Bruce Barton		. 130
Man of destiny: a trifle, by G. Bernard Shaw .		. 1590
Man they hanged, by Robert W. Chambers		. 2561
Man who was Thursday, by G. K. Chesterton .		. 2567
Managing Jane, by Violet Bradby		. 2496
Mangham, S., and Sherriffs, W. Rae. A first biology		. 553
Manning, Anne. The household of Sir Thomas More		. 3090
Man's great adventure, by Stephen Southwold .	-	. 1754
Man's man, by Ian Hay		. 2881
Man's wants, work and wealth, by Susan Cunnington		. 243
Mansfield, Katherine. The garden party, and other sto	ries	. 3091
Mansfield Park, by Jane Austen	.200	. 2405
Manson, J. B. Hours in the Tate Gallery	•	. 1174
93	•	

	Book No.
Many cargoes, by W. W. Jacobs	. 2953
Many furrows, by A. G. Gardiner	. 1651
Many inventions, by Rudyard Kipling	. 2996
Marc, Elizabeth. Lost in the Arctic	. 3092
Marchant, Bessie. Sisters of Silver Creek	. 3093
Marchant, J. R. V., and Charles, Joseph F., Editors. Cassell	.'s
Latin dictionary	. 10
Marching on Tanga, by Francis Brett Young	. 2016
Marcus Aurelius. See Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus.	
Marett, Robert R. Anthropology	. 609
Marge Askinforit, by Barry Pain	. 3211
Marguerite de Valois, by Alexandre Dumas	. 2731
Maria Chapdelaine, by Louis Hémon	. 2890
Marindin, G. E., Editor. A classical dictionary of Greek and Roma	n
biography, mythology, and geography, by Sir William Smit	h 29
Maritana, by W. V. Wallace. See under Wrench	. 1243
Marius the Epicurean, by Walter Pater	. 3222
Markham, Harold. The amateur theatrical handbook .	. 1268
Marmion, by Sir Walter Scott	. 1460
Marriage, by H. G Wells	. 3456
Marriage has been arranged, by Alfred Sutro	. 1610
Marriage of William Ashe, by Mrs Humphry Ward .	. 3442
Marriott, C. J. B. Modern Rugby football	. 1305
Marriott, Sir J. A. R England since Waterloo	. 2144
English political institutions	. 305
Europe and beyond	. 1984
How are we governed	. 305
The mechanism of the modern state. 2 v	. 305
The remaking of modern Europe, 1789-1878	. 1983
-, and Robertson, Sir Charles Grant The evolution of Prussia	· :
the making of an empire	. 2184
Marriott, J. W. Exercises in thinking and expressing .	. 61
-, Editor. Great modern British plays	. 1608
One-act plays of to-day. 4 series	1609-12
Short stories of to-day	. 3094
Marryat, Captain Frederick. The children of the New Forest	. 3095
Frank Mildmay; or, The naval officer	. 3096
Jacob Faithful	. 3097
Japhet in search of a father	. 3098
The King's own	. 3099
Masterman Ready; or, The wreck of the Pacific.	. 3100
Mr. Midshipman Easy	. 3101
Newton Forster	. 3102
Peter Simple	. 3103
The phantom ship	. 3104
The pirate and the three cutters	. 3105
Poor Jack	. 3097
The settlers in Canada	. 3106

					Book No
Marsh, E. L. The story of Canada					. 2310
Marsh, W. Lockwood. The ABC of flyi	ng				. 898
Marshall, Alfred. Elements of economic		indust	ry		. 250
Principles of economics					. 250
Marshall, Archibald. The eldest son					. 3107
The honour of the Clintons .					. 3107
Simple people					. 3108
The squire's daughter					. 3107
Marshall, Beatrice. Queen Elizabeth	-	-			. 2117
Sir Walter Raleigh	•	-			. 2118
Marshall, Mrs. Emma. A good-hearted	oirl	_			. 3109
Marshall, H. E. Canada's story .	8				. 2311
English literature for boys and girls	•	•	•		. 1371
Our Empire story	•	•	•		. 2028
Our island story	•	•	•	•	. 2073
Scotland's story to 1830	•	•	•	•	. 2047
		•	•	•	. 2303
South Africa's story . Marshall, H. P., Joint-author. See Wak	ofiold	· w v	v	•	. 2000
Marshall, Percival, and Hobbs, E. W	t E	, vv. v Zitomo	۷. ۱۸۷۵	ndorfi	-1
marshall, Percival, and Hobbs, E. W	in mi	uwis.	uvv benn	nuerre	.
models the romance of the world		matur	e and	a con	
plete encyclopaedia of modelcraft.	ZV	•	• !1	•	. 1043
Marten, C. H K, and Carter, E H. Fr	rom t	nen ti	u nov		. 1772
Martie and others in Rhodesia, by Sheil	a Mac	Dona	ld	•	. 3076
Martin, E. Le Breton Boys of the Ott	er pa	trol	•	•	. 3110
Otters to the rescue	•	•	•	•	. 3110
Martin, Edward A Coal and its story	•	:	٠.	٠,	. 882
Martin, Geoffrey Triumphs and	wone	iers	of :	moder	n -10
chemistry	٠,	:	•	•	. 510
Martin, George Madden A Warwickshi			•	•	. 3110
Martin, Hugh The kingdom without fr	rontie	rs	• .	٠.	. 166
The meaning of the Old Testament	acco	ording	to 1	moder	
scholarship	•	•	•	•	. 106
Martin, Peter The quest of the pirate		•	•	•	. 3111
Martin, R R, Joint-author. See Barlin					
Martin Chuzzlewit, by Charles Dickens		•		•	. 2685
[Plays from]	•	•	•	•	. 1543
Martin Conisby's vengeance, by Jeffery	Farno	d		•	. 2767
Martin Crusoe, by T. C Bridges .	•				. 2504
Martin Eden, by Jack London .	•				. 3041
Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger, by	John :	Masef	eld	•	. 3115
Martin Pippin in the apple orchard, by I	Elean	or Far	jeon		. 2764
Martin Rattler, by Robert M. Ballantyn	.e		•		. 2421
Marvin, F. S. The century of hope					. 1773
The living past: a sketch of western p	orogre	88			. 1774
The modern world					. 1985
-, and others. The adventures of Odyss	seus. 1	etold		•	. 1728
Mary Barton, by Mrs. Elizabeth C. Gask	ell	•	,		. 2813
Mary Broome, by Allan Monkhouse					. 1613

								Boo	k No.
Mary Rose: a play in t	hree	acts.	b <mark>v Sir</mark>	Jame	s M.]	Barrie	,		1535
Mary Stuart: a play, b	v Joh	n Drii	ikwate	er					1546
Mascagni, Pietro. Cav	alleri	a rust	icana.	See	under	Wrei	nch		1243
Masefield, John. A boo	ok of	disco	veries					. '	1751
Cantain Margaret · a	rom								3112
Collected poems		•							1440
Gallipoli	•	•							2009
			_						3113
Jim Davis Lost endeavour									3114
Mainsail haul .		-							3120
Martin Hyde, the dul	ke's n	nesser	nger		-	_	_		3115
The midnight folk			-6°-		-		•		3116
Multitude and solitud	le			•		•		-	3117
· Odtaa	•	•	•	•	•	•			3118
Pompey the Great	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1613
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3119
Sard Harker . Sea life in Nelson's ti	me	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	324
Salasted nooms	шс	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1441
Selected poems . A tarpaulin muster .	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	3120
[Selection]. See under	e Tor	• •	•		•	•	•	•	1385
[Selection]. See under Mason, A. E. W. At the	57 U 61	цев IIa Da	•	•	•	•	•	•	3121
The broken road	He AT	iia ivo	180	•	•	•	•	•	3122
Clementina .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3123
The courtship of Mor	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Duald	•	•	•	•	•	•	3123
				•	•	•	•	•	-
The four feathers The house of the arro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3125
The nouse of the arro)W	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3126
Dawionoc Claveling	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	3127
No other tiger	,			•	•	•	•	•	3128
The prisoner in the o	pai		•	•		•	•	•	3129
Running water .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3130
The winding stair				•	•	•	•	•	3131
—, and Lang, Andrew.	Par	son K	elly	:		•	•	•	3132
Mason, Eugene, Transle	utor	See r	inder 1	Aucas	sın	•		•	371
Massinger, Philip. An	iew w	ay to	pay o	old del	ots	•	•	•	1617
Massingham, H. J., Ed		A tre	asury	of se	ventee	enth-c	entur	y	
English verse		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1515
Masson, Rosaline. A b			•	•		•			3133
Use and abuse of Eng	glish	a ha	ndboo	ok of o	ompo	sition		-	410
Master makers of the b	ook, l	by Wi	lliam	D Or	cutt	•			998
Master of Ballantrae, by	y Rol	$\mathbf{bert} \ \mathbf{I}$	ouis S	Steven	son	•			3355
									1611
Master-singers, The, by	Rich	ard W	agner	See	under	McSp	adde	n,	
1242; Young, 1244			_			_			
Master Skylark, by Joh	n Be	nnett							2459
Master thinkers: vigne	ettes	in the	histo	ory of	scien	ce, by	y R. 6	J.	
Harv ey-Gibson .					•		•		430
Master Wayfarer, by J.	E. E	[arold	Terry	7					1611
Masterman, C. F. G. I	How	Engla	nd is	Zoveri	ned				306
,		0	96	، ر	-				_

						Book No.
Masterman, J. H. B., Bishop. The	Hous	e of Co	ommo	ns:it	s plac	ee
in national history .						. 235
Masterman Ready, by Captain Ma	arryat					. 3100
Masterpieces in Colour Series						. 1155
Masters, David. The conquest of	disea	se				. 805
The romance of excavation		_				. 1909
The wonders of salvage .	•					1844
Masters of Etching Series .					_	. 1190
Masters of the peaks, by J. A. Alt	sheler	•	•		•	. 2395
Mastery of the mind, by J. C. Flo			•	•	•	. 51
Mathers, Helen. Comin' thro' the	nci a rve			•		. 3134
Mathews, Basil. Black treasure	o i y c		•		•	. 2279
The clash of colour	•	•		•	•	. 610
	•	•	•	•	•	. 2360
John Williams, the shipbuilder	•		•		•	
Livingstone, the pathfinder				•	•	. 2291
Paul the dauntless: the course	orag	reat a	avent	ure	•	. 114
The splendid quest	•			•	•	. 1883
Wilfred Grenfell, the master-ma	rmer	: a lit	e of a	dvent	ure o	n
sea and ice	•	•	•	•_	•	. 2328
Young Islam on trek: a study	ın the	clash	of civ	ılızatı	ons	. 195
-, and others. The race of heroe			•	•		. 167
Matthay, Tobias. Musical interpr						. 1217
Mattos, A. T. de., Translator. Se	e unde	r Fab	re, 73	0, 732	, 736	;
and Maeterlinck, 1563.						
Maugham, W. Somerset. [Short a	story	See	under	Parn	well	. 3221
Maunder, Annie S. D. and E. Wa	lter.	The l	heaver	is and	the	ır
story						. 467
Maurois, André. Aspects of biogr	aphy					. 1884
General Bramble						. 3135
The silence of Colonel Bramble		_				. 3135
Mawhinney, Thomas A. H The		rd of	the b	OUSE	of D	
Marillac .	0 0 11 01	01	1110 1	ouso	0. 1	. 3136
Maxwell, Donald, Illustrator. See	under	Vom	Johnsk	and	•	2178
Maxwell, Ruth. George Stephens	anuci On	1 Our	ığırusı	and	•	. 842
Maycock, W. Perren. A first bool	r of old		• • and			
Mayor of Casterbridge, by Thomas	. U. ad	30 01 101	ty and	ı mag	iletish	
Ma and Harma by Dames Davis	s naro	ı y	•		•	. 2860
Me and Harris, by Barry Pain	•	•	•	•		. 3211
Meade, L. T. A world of girls			•		•	3137
Meaning of service, by Harry Eme	erson I	osdic	K.			. 145
Mechanic's friend, by Archibald W	'illiam	s	•			. 845
Mechanism of the modern state, by	Sir J	A. R	. Marr	ıott.	2 v.	. 305
Mediaeval Towns Series .	•					. 1951
Medicine and duty, by Harold Dea	arden	•				. 2000
Mee, Arthur. Talks to boys	•					. 70
Talks to girls						. 70
The wonderful journey .						. 1906
—, Editor. The book of everlasting	ng thu	ngs .				. 1344
The children's Bible	~	~	•			. 88

G

Mee, Arthur, Editor—continued. The children's encyclopedia. 10 v
The children's John Bunyan
The children's life of Jesus
The children's Shakespeare. 2 v
The loveliest stories in the world
Meldola, Raphael. Coal and what we get from it Melting pot, by Israel Zangwill
Melting pot, by Israel Zangwill
Melville, Fred J. Chats on postage stamps 312
The complete philatelist
Melville, G. J. Whyte The gladiators: a tale of Rome and
Judaea
The Queen's Maries
Melville, Herman. Moby Dick; or, The white whale 3140
Typee
[Selection] See under James
[Short story]. See under Parnwell . 3221
Memoirs of a fox-hunting man, by Siegfried Sassoon 3287
Memoirs of a Highland lady, by Elizabeth Grant . 2051
Memoirs of a midget, by Walter de la Mare . 2668
Memoirs of an infantry officer, by Siegfried Sassoon . 3287
Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes, by Sir A. Conan Doyle 2704, 2719
Men of destiny, by John R Coates 92
Men of might, by A. C. Benson and H. F. W. Tatham 1870
Men of the frontier force, by Maud Diver
Men who found out, by Amabel Williams-Ellis 426
Men, women, and God, by A. Herbert Gray 606
Mendel, Vera, and Meynell, Francis, Editors The week-end book 1710
Mental efficiency, and other hints to men and women, by Arnold
Bennett
Mental life: an introduction to psychology, by B. Edgell . 50
Mercer, Captain. Journal of the Waterloo Campaign 2133
Mercer, J. E. Alchemy: its service and romance . 511
Some wonders of matter 491
Merchantmen-at-arms by David W Bone 1994
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways 1027
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways 1027 Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond 3142
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways
"Mercury." The fascination of our railways Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond Diana of the crossways

Merriman, Henry Seton-	contin	ued.					Bo	ok No.
The isle of unrest .	•							3151
Roden's corner .						•	•	3152
The sowers							•	3153
The velvet glove .			•				•	3154
The vultures								3155
With edged tools .								3156
Merry men, and other	tales	and	fables	, by	Rober	t Lo	uis	
Stevenson				•		. 3	356	, 3362
Mess H. A. Studies in the	ıe Chr	nstian	gospe	l for	society			150
Messmates, by Edward St	ep							696
Methley, A. A. A child's	guide	to L	ondon					2174
Methuen, Sir Algernon,	Edito	r.	An an	tholo	gy of	mode	ern	
verse								1516
Shakespeare to Hardy	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ċ	1517
Meynell, Alice. Complete	noem	18	•	•	•	•	•	1442
—, Editor. The school of	of noe	trz.	9n 91	athole	oov ch	ngen	for	
young readers .	n poc	July .	all al	1011010	bgy on	JOUII	101	1518
-, Joint-editor. See Men	dal V	0.00	•	•	•	•	•	1010
Miall, Bernard, Translator.			u Erma	-d 7/	10 . am	J Tak		
	. see	unae	r Evra	.ru, 14	tz; an	ırac	ле,	
731, 732.	1	Danie						0710
Micah Clarke, by Sir A. Co	onan i	Doyle		. 1		4.3	•	2712
Michael, Charles D. Jam			gton:	tne	mercna	nts	30n	0000
who was martyred for			;	•	•	•	•	2292
Michael, brother of Jerry,	by Ja	ick L	ondon	• .	•_	٠.	•	3042
Michael the Roman, and	other	tales	for b	oys,	by Ber	nard	w.	
Henderson		•	•	•	•	•	•	2891
Middle country, by Olivia		•	•	•	•	•		2243
Middlemarch, by George I	Cliot	•	•	•	•	•	•	27 44
Midnight folk, by John M.			•	•	•	•		3116
Midstream: my later life,	by H	elen l	Keller		•		•	357
Midwinter, by John Buch	an .	•						2524
Mike: a public school stor	ry, by	P. G	. Wode	ehous	е.	•		3497
Milestones: a play in thre	e acts,	, by A	rnold	Benne	ett and	Edwa	\mathbf{ard}	
Knoblock		•						1542
Mill, Hugh Robert. The	life of	Sir F	Crnest	Shacl	deton			2377
Mill on the Floss, by Geor	ge Eli	ot						2745
Miller, Anna Jenness. G	et we	ll—ke	ep wel	l—lea	rn how	7.		824
Miller, Patrick. The natu	ıral m	an	٠.					3157
Millionaire of yesterday, b	v E.]	Philli	os Opp	enhei	m .		·	3203
Mills, Dorothy. The bool	k of th	ne and	nent R	omar	18	•	•	1929
Milne, A. A. The boy con	mes h	ome				•	•	1609
The day's play .			•	•	•	•	•	1704
First plays	-		•	•	•	•		1564
Four plays	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1566
The holiday round .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1704
The house at Pooh Corr	er Der	•	•	•	•	•	•	3160
If I may		•	•	•	•	•	•	1667
The man in the bowler	hat.	•	•.	•	•	•	•	1612
mo no no wier .	HOU	•	• '	•	•	•		1012

99

Milne, A. A.—continued.							Bo	ok No
Mr. Pim passes by .								3158
Not that it matters .								1667
Now we are six .								1444
Once a week								1704
Red House mystery .								3159
Second plays								1565
The sunny side .								1704
Those were the days								1704
Three plays								1567
Toad of Toad Hall .								2839
When we were very you	ing						1251.	1443
Winnie-the-pooh .	•							3160
[Play]. See under Han	npden							1607
Milnes, Alfred. From gile	d to fact	orv	•			•		269
Milton, John. Poems.			_					1445
Mimi, by Olive Conway	-	-					•	1611
Mind in action, by G. H.	Green		-			•	•	45
Mind of Rome, edited by	Cvril Ba	alev		_	Ī	•	•	1738
Miner's right, by Rolf Bol	drewood	l	•	•	•	•	•	2485
Mirror of the sea, by Jose			•	•	•	•		1827
Misérables, Les, by Victor	Hugo		•		•	•	2028	2941
Miss Esperance and Mr. V	Vycherly	hv N	Tra T.	΄Δ 1	Harko		500 0,	2866
Miss Marjoribanks, by Mr.	Maros	ret Ol	inhan	. 22. J	Laike		•	3197
Mr. Britling sees it through	h hv H	GW	Jella Jella	U		•	•	3457
Mr. Crewe's career, by Wi	nston Cl	nurchi	11	•	•			2577
Mr. Fortune explains, by			11	•			•	2411
Mr. Fortune, please, by H			•	•		•		2411
Mr. Fortune speaking, by			•	•		•	•	2411
Mr. Fortune's practice, by				•	•	•	•	2411
Mr. Fortune's trials, by H.			•	•	•		•	2411
Mr. Ingleside, by E. V. Lu		Cy .	•	•				3049
Mr. Midshipman Easy, by	Cantain	Marr		•	•	•	•	
Mr. Pim passes by, by A.	A Milne	Miaii	yau	•		•		3101
"Mr. Rowl," by D. K. Bro	oator	,	•	•	•			$\frac{3158}{2511}$
Mr. Standfast, by John Bu	10pon	•	•	•				
Mrs. Leicester's school, by		and N	Namu T	amb				2525
Mrs. Murphy, by Barry Pa		and h	nary 1	201111	,			3005
Mrs. Perkins's ball, by W.	M Tha	okorov	•	•	•			3211
				o on n 1	D			3387
Mrs. Wiggs of the cabbage Mitchell, J. M., and Caspa	paucii,	O R	WAite	gan i	A bi	4		3258
Green by George Gre	ari, m. ·	О. Б.,	Lanc	ırs.	A ms	tory		1090
Greece, by George Green	ro for c	mm	nitr- =1	azza=	•	•		1936
Mitchell, Roy. Shakespea	TO IOL CC	a of E	шьу р	ayer	B	•		1587
Mitchell, S. Weir. The ad Mitchison, Naomi. The co	манова	1 2 OT L	rançoı	ð.	•	•		3161
Mir pought pathing for	ond getec	for -1	.:1.1		•	•		3162
Nix-nought-nothing: fo	ur piays	TOL GI	maren	ı	•	•		1568
When the bough breaks	• :11		.4.a1	e		•	. • ;	3163
Mitford, Mary Russell. O	nr Amag	e: ske	ecnes	of ru	rai ch	aract		
and scenery .	•	• (•	•	•	•	•	3164
		L00						

					R	ok No
Mitton, G. E. The book of London for	מר שמוזי	ng neo	ple			2178
The book of stars for young people	Ji you	-6 P**	P	-		468
Captain Cook	•	-	•	-	•	1846
Columbus	•	•	Ī	•	-	1846
Jane Austen and her times	•	•	•	•	•	1627
Round the wonderful world	•	•	•	•	•	1795
Round the wonderful world	•	•	•	•	•	1554
Mob, The, by John Galsworthy . Moberley, H. J., and Cameron, W. B.	337h	n form	1	· ·ina	•	2323
Moberley, H. J., and Cameron, W. D.	AA ITE	m Iur	was i	ang	•	
Moby Dick, by Herman Melville .	•	•	•	•	•	3140
Mochrie, Elsie. Raffia work	•	•		•	•	1133
Wooden beads and their uses .	•	73 34	1 . 1	•	•	1133
Mockler-Ferryman, A. F. See Ferrym	ian, A.	F. MC	ockier	-		0000
Modern comedy, by John Galsworthy	: -				•	2806
Modern discipleship and what it means	s, by E	ldward	IS V	Voods	•	152
Modern world, by F. S. Marvin .			•	•		1985
Moffatt, James, Editor. Everyman's l	ife of	Jesus	•		•	138
-, Translator. A new translation of t	he Bit	ole : co	ontair	ning t	he	
Old and New Testaments .						91
Moleskin Joe, by Patrick MacGill .						3077
Monarch, the big bear of Tallac, by E.	Thom	pson S	eton			778
Monastery, The, by Sir Walter Scott		•				3306
Moncrieff, A. R. Hope. Classic myth	and lea	gend				211
Heroes of the European nations		•				1959
Romance and legend of chivalry						1968
Moncrieff, Robert H. See Hope, Ascot	tt R.				-	
Money moon, by Jeffery Farnol .				_		2771
Monk and the hangman's daughter, by	Åmbr	ose Bi	erce	•		2472
Monkey's paw, by W. W. Jacobs .		000 171			•	1610
Monkhouse, Allan. The grand Cham's	diamo	nd .	•			1609
Mary Broome	CI COLOR	714(1	•		•	1613
Night watches	•	•	•	•	•	1610
Monro, E. Stuart. Play acting for scot	inte and	lother	• ra	•	•	1269
Monro, Harold, Editor. Twentieth centu	iirw ma	at raz • c	in an	Halaa	•	1519
Montagu, Lily H. What can a mother	do?	ond of	horo	POMIOS	y	3165
Montagu-Nathan, M. See Nathan, M.	Monto	anu oi	HCL B	ories	•	9109
Montague, C. E. Disenchantment	MOHOR	gu				0010
Fiery particles	•	•	•	•		2010
A hind let loose	•	•	•	•		3166
	•	•	•	•		3167
The right place: a book of pleasures	•	•	•	•		1668
Rough justice	•	•	•	•		3168
[Short story]. See under Marriott	٠.	• _		•_		3094
Montefiore, C. G., Editor. The Bible for	or hom	e read	ing	2 v.	•	84
Montefiore-Brice, A. See Brice, A. Mon	ntefior	e				
Montezuma's daughter, by Sir H. Rider	r Hagg	ard .		•		2853
Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Avonlea	•					3169
Anne of Green Gables	•					3169
Moon, Truman J. Biology for beginner	rs			•		554
Moonfleet, by John Meade Falkner				•	. :	2762

	Boo	ok No.
Moonraker, by F. Tennyson Jesse		2964
Moonstone, The, by Wilkie Collins		2590
Moore, Dorothea. A schoolgirl adventurer: a story of the '45		3170
Smuggler's way		3171
Moorman, F. W., Editor. Poetical works of Robert Herrick		1426
Moral discourses, by Epictetus		76
Morals of Marcus Ordeyne, by W. J. Locke		3030
Mord Em'ly, by W. Pett Ridge		3261
More, Sir Thomas. Utopia, with the 'Dialogue of comfort'	•	226
More about P. J., by Lord Frederic Hamilton	•	2857
More ghost stories of an antiquary, by Montague R. James	•	2955
More gleanings from nature's fields, by W. P. Pycraft .		690
More kindred of the wild, by Charles G. D. Roberts .	•	691
Morgan, D. Francis. Standing camps: a manual of camping fo	r	001
scout troops		1324
-, and Scott, Ernest. Signalling for scouts		336
Morgan, Sir Herbert. Careers for boys and girls	•	986
Morgan, R. B., Editor. Readings in English social history from	_	700
contemporary literature. 5 v	Ц	2074
Morier, James. The adventures of Hajji Baba, of Ispahan	•	
THE TANK THE ACTION OF THE TANK THE TAN	•	3172
Morley, Lord. The life of Gladstone, abridged	•	2145
Morley, F. V. East South East	· Oæ	3173
Morley, Harry, Illustrator See under Lucas	υo,	2207
Morris, G. W., and Wood, L. S. The English speaking nations The golden fleece: an introduction to the industrial history of		2029
	I	070
England	•	270
	•	1847
Morris, W. F. Bretherton: khaki or field-grey?	•	3174
Morris, William. A dream of John Ball, and, A King's lesson	•	3175
News from nowhere		3176
The son of Croesus, retold by W. J. Glover	•	1505
Stories from "The earthly paradise," retold in prose b	У	
C. S. Evans	•	1447
Stories from William Morris, retold from "The earthly para	l-	1440
dise" by Emily Underdown	•	1448
Works, selected and edited by Sir Henry Newbolt	•	1449
Morrison, L. A. The appreciation of English	;	1372
Morrow, George, Illustrator. See under Church, 374; an	d	
Herbert, 1695.		
Morrow, Honoré W. The splendid journey: the story of	a	
pioneer boy	•	3177
Morshead, O. F., Editor. Everybody's Pepys	٠	2127
Morte d'Arthur, La, by Sir Thomas Malory		394
Morton, G. F. Hike and trek: education in the school	of	
adventure	•	1325
Morton, H. V. The call of England	•	2159
In search of England	•	2159
Moses my otter, by Frances Pitt		776

				Bo	ok No.
Motley, John L. Rise of the Dutch Rej	public :	a h	istory.	3 v.	2226
"The Motor." The motor manual					915
The petrol engine					916
"The Motor Cycle." Motor cycles and	how to	mar	age th	nem .	917
Two-stroke motor cycles					918
Mott, A. S., Editor. Hakluyt's voyages	•			•	1836
Mottram, R. H. The crime at Vanderly	vnden's		•	•	3179
Our Mr. Dormer	,		•	•	3178
	• •	,	•	•	3179
Sixty-four, ninety-four !	• •	•	•	•	3179
The Spanish farm	• •	•	•	•	3179
The Spanish farm trilogy	• •	•	•	•	967
Mottram, V. H. Food and the family	• •	•	•	•	
The functions of the body		•	•	•	825
, Joint-author. See Lindsay, Jessic.			D:1.1.		00
Moulton, Richard G., Editor. The mode	ern read		Bible	•	90
Moulton, Wilfrid J. The certainty of G	od .		•	•	126
Mountebank, The, by W. J. Locke	• •	•	•	•	3031
Mourey, Gabriel French art in the XI	X centi	ury .	•	•	1070
Mowat, R. B Makers of British history	y. 3 v	•		•	2075
Muhlhauser, G H. P. The cruise of the	Amar	yllis .			1848
Muir, Ramsay. British history: a surv	vey of 1	the h	istory	of all	
the British peoples				•	2030
Short history of the British Commonw		2 v			2030
-, and Philip, George. Philips' Historic	cal at la	as, me	ediaev	al and	
modern					24
Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. Gay-neck: the s	story of	f a pi	geon .		3180
Mulcaster, E. C., Joint-author. See Will	iamson	ı, C.	_		
Mulholland, Rosa Twin sisters: an Iri	sh tale				3181
Multitude and solitude, by John Masefiel					3117
Mundy, Talbot. King-of the Khyber	rifles	; a.	romar	ice of	
adventure				_	3182
Om			_	-	3183
Munn, Henry T. Tales of the Eskimo				•	2372
Munro, Neil. Doom Castle				•	3184
Gilian the dreamer	•	•	•	•	3185
John Splendid	• •	•	•	•	3186
The new road	•	•	•	•	3187
Muntaner, Ramon The boys' chronicle	of Mu	ntano		•	2213
Murray, Charles. Hamewith, and other	OI MIN	IIVALIC		•	1450
Murray, Gilbert. Euripides and his age		•	•	•	
—, Translator. Euripides, translated into	. IVm ali	.L .L			1739
Murray M Holon Domostic hardisraft	r Triffin	sn rn	yming	verse	
Murray, M. Helen. Domestic handicraft Murry, J. Middleton. The life of Jesus.	ts.	•	•	•	960
		•	•	•	139
Musical pilgrim's progress, by J. D. M. F	torke	•	•	•	1226
My animal friendships, by Cherry Kearto	on .	α.	٠,, ٠	•	683
My book of stories from the poets, by Ch	nristine	Cha	undlei		1491
My discovery of England, by Stephen Le	eacock	•	•	•	1700
My dog Simba, by Cherry Kearton					776

	Bo	ok No.
My friend the dog, by Albert P. Terhune		3385
My friend Toto, by Cherry Kearton		776
My happy chimpanzee, by Cherry Kearton		776
My happy family, by Cherry Kearton		776
My mystery ships, by Rear-admiral Gordon Campbell .		1997
My novel, by Lord Lytton. 3 v		3063
Myers, Ernest, Joint-editor. See under Homer		1729
Mysteries of the sea, by J. G. Lockhart		1841
Mysterious island, by Jules Verne. 3 v		3423
Mystery at Lynden Sands, by J. J. Connington		2593
Mystery of Danger Point, by John Finbarr		2778
Mystery of the hive, by Eugéne Evrard		742
Mystery of the Polar Star, by Edward R. G. R. Evans .		2755
Nairne, Alexander. Every man's story of the New Testamen	t	115
Every man's story of the Old Testament		107
-, and others, Editors The children's Bible, edited by A Nairr	æ,	
Sir A. T Quiller-Couch and T. R. Glover		87
Nairne, W. P. Greatheart of Papua: James Chalmers .		2361
Name this flower, by Gaston Bonnier	•	645
Nance, R Morton, Joint-editor. See Speight, E E		
Napier, Sir William F. P English battles and sieges in t	he	
Peninsula		2214
History of the war in the Peninsula		2214
Napoleon of Notting Hill, by G K Chesterton		2568
Nat the naturalist, by G Manville Fenn		2774
Nathan, M Montagu The orchestra and how to listen to it		1218
National Book Council See under Careers		977
National Safety First Association. Safety first for school as	nd	
home, by Gilbert A. Christian		812
Nations of To-day Series		1760
Natural man, by Patrick Miller		3157
Naturalist at the dinner table, by E G Boulenger .		669
Naturalist on the Amazons, by H. W. Bates		710
Nature in Downland, by William H. Hudson		573
Nature's curiosity shop, by Richard Kerr		577
Nature's mystic movements, by A. T. McDougall		488
Nebuly coat, by John Meade Falkner		2763
Necessary man, by Agnes Logan		3039
Neighbours unknown, by Charles G D. Roberts		691
Neil, C. Lang. The modern conjurer and drawing - roo	m	
entertainer		1283
Neill, Stephen. How readest thou? a simple introduction	to	
the New Testament \cdot		116
Nesbit, E. The complete history of the Bastable family.		3188
The new treasure seekers		3188
The phœnix and the carpet		3188
The story of the treasure seekers		3188

Dr. 124 Th. continued						Book No.
Nesbit, E.—continued.					-	. 3188
Wet magic	•	•	•	•	•	. 3188 . 3188
The would-be-goods	•	•	•	•	•	
Netherleigh, by W. Riley	٠.,	•	•	•		3264
New Arabian nights, by Robert Lo	ouis 8	steven	son	•	. 330	57, 3362
New Art Library	•	•	•	•	•	. 1061
New broom, by Charles Turley	•	•	•	•	•	3407
New Grub Street, by George Gissin	ng	•	•			2828
New house-captain, by Dorita Fair	rlie B	ruce	•	•	•	2517
New Machiavelli, by H. G. Wells	•	•	•			3458
New paths on Helicon, edited by S	Sir Ho	enry N	[ewbo	lt		1521
New road, by Neil Munro .						3187
New sin, by B. Macdonald Hasting	gs					1613
New treasure seekers, by E. Nesbi	t					3188
New way to pay old debts, by Phi		assing	er			1617
New world of the south, by W. H.	Fitc	hett	2 v			2355
New worlds for old, by H. G. Well	s					288
Newbigin, Marion I. Frequented						537
A new regional geography of the	wor	d			_	1864
Newbolt, Sir Henry. Aladore			_	_	•	3189
The book of good hunting	•	•	•	•		1337
The book of the blue sea .		•	•		•	325
The book of the happy warrior	•	•		•	•	1752
The book of the long trail.	•	•	•	•	•	1796
The book of the thin red line	•	•	•	•	•	316
Collected poems, 1897-1907	•	•	•	•	•	1451
		•	•	•	•	
The old country: a romance	•	•	•	•	•	3190
Submarine and anti-submarine	•		•	•		887
Taken from the enemy .	•	•	•	•		3191
Tales of the Great War .	•	•	•	•		2011
The Twymans. a tale of youth	£	•		1		3192
—, Editor A book of verse : cho	sen 10	or stud	ients a	at noi	ne and	
abroad.	٠,	• ,	•	•		1520
An English anthology of prose a	na po	etry		•		1389
Essays and essayists .	•	•	•	•		1684
New paths on Helicon .	•		•	•		1521
Poems of Robert Browning	•	•	•	•		1399
Selected poems of William Morri	is	•	•			1449
Stories from Froissart .	•		•	•		1967
Newcomes, The, by W. M. Thacke	ray		•	•		3390
Newland, H. Osman. The romand	e of	moder	n com	merce	∍ .	974
Newman, Bernard. The cavalry v	vent t	hroug	h			3193
Newman, Tom. How to play billi	ards					1284
News from nowhere, by William M	lorr is					3176
Newton, William Godfrey. Preluc			ecture			1080
Newton Forster, by Captain Marry		•				3102
Nicholas Nickleby, by Charles Dick	kens		•			2686
[Plays from]						1543
Nicky of the Lower Fourth, by Ev	elyn	Smith				3330

B	ook No.
Nicoll, Allardyce. British drama: an historical survey from the	
beginnings to the present time	1569
-, Editor. Readings from British drama: extracts from British	
and Irish plays	1569
Niemeyer, N. Piers Plowman histories: 1300 to 1485	2082
-, and Spalding, E. H. Piers Plowman histories: 1830 to the	
present day	2082
-, and Wragge, P. Piers Plowman histories: 1485 to 1600.	2082
Nigger of the Narcissus, by Joseph Conrad	2602
Night at an inn, by Lord Dunsany	1609
Night watches, by Allan Monkhouse	1610
Night watches, by W. W. Jacobs	2954
Nightmare Abbey, by Thomas Love Peacock	3224
Nights with Uncle Remus, by Joel Chandler Harris	2869
Ninety-three, by Victor Hugo	2939
Niver, H. B. A brief story of the world	1775
Nix-nought-nothing: four plays for children, by Naomi Mitchisor	
No friend like a sister, by Rosa N. Carey	2554
No name, by Wilkie Collins	2591
No other tiger, by A. E. W. Mason	3128
Noble, Sam. Sam Noble, AB.: 'tween decks in the 'seventies	1849
Noel, J. B. L. Through Tibet to Everest	2258
None-go-by, by Mrs A. Sidgwick	3323
Nonsense novels, by Stephen Leacock	1701
Norris, Frank. The pit	3194
North and South, by Mrs. Elizabeth C Gaskell	2814
Northanger Abbert by Inne Austen	2406
Northanger Abbey, by Jane Austen Northander in arms, by Coorge S. Surrey	3375
Northumbrian in arms, by George S. Surrey	
Norway, Arthur H. Devon and Cornwall Yorkshire	2039
	2039
Norwood, Gilbert. The writers of Greece	1740
Nostromo: a tale of the seaboard, by Joseph Conrad	2603
Not that it matters, by A. A. Milne	1667
Notre Dame de Paris, by Victor Hugo	, 2941
Notter, J. Lane, and Firth, R. H. Hygiene	826
Noughts and crosses, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch	2628
Novels by eminent hands, by William Makepeace Thackeray	1706
Novice corner: an elementary handbook of the gramophone .	1219
Now we are six, by A. A. Milne	1444
Noyes, Alfred. Ballads and poems	1452
Collected poems. 4 v	1452
The elfin artist, and other poems	1453
Selected verse	1454
The torch-bearers. 2 v	1455
[Play]. See under Hampden	1607
Nuthall, Betty. Learning lawn tennis	1296
Nuttall's Standard dictionary of the English language, edited by	٥-

				1	Book No.
O genteel lady!, by Esther Forbes	•		•	•	. 2788
Oakden, Ellen C., and Sturt, Mary.	Growing	g up:	how	one did	l
it in different times and places					1753
Obiter dicta, by Augustine Birrell.	•	•			. 1636
O'Brien, George. Labour organization	on.	•			251
O'Casey, Sean. The plough and the st	ars: a t	raged	y in fo	our act	1570
Two plays: Juno and the paycock	; The sh	adow	ofag	gunmar	1571
Odd craft, by W. W. Jacobs .	•	•			2954
Odd jobs for the handyman.	•	•			958
Odtaa, by John Masefield		•			3118
Odyssey, The, done into English pro	ose by 8	8. H.	Butch	er and	
Andrew Lang					1730
Offenbach, J. Tales of Hoffmann.		r Wre	nch		1243
Ogden, C. K The ABC of psycholog	y .				. 57
O'Grady, Standish. The coming of C					388
The triumph and passing of Cucula		•			388
The triumph of Cuculain					388
Ulrick the Ready; or, The chieftai	n's last	rally			3195
O'Hara, Valentine, Joint-author. See	Makeev	, Nicl	iolas.		
Okey, Thomas. An introduction to t	he art o	f bask	cet-ma	aking .	. 1134
Olaf, the glorious, by Robert Leighton					3012
Old beautiful, by Thomas Rohan .					1066
Old country, edited by Ernest Rhys					2161
Old country: a romance, by Sir Henr	ry Newb	olt			3190
Old curiosity shop, by Charles Dicken	ns .				2687
Old dominion, by Mary Johnston.	•				2970
Old-fashioned girls, and other poems,	by Rose	e Fyle	man		1420
Old fox, by Lettice U Cooper .	•	. `			2618
Old junk, by H. M. Tomlinson .					1680
Old King Cole, by Clifford Bax .	•				1541
Old King Cole, by John Masefield.	•	•			1440
Old masters, by Frank Rutter .	•				1177
Old masters and modern art, by Sir Cha	arles Ho	lmes.	3 v.		1166-8
Old men of the sea, by Compton Macl	kenzie				3081
Old Moat Farm, by Eliza F Pollard	•				3234
Old Mortality, by Sir Walter Scott					3307
Old road, by Hilaire Belloc					2154
Old Saint Paul's, by W. H. Ainsworth					2385
Old trades and new knowledge, by Sin	r Williaı	n Bra	gg		788
Old tree blossomed, by Ernest Raymo			•		3241
Old willow-tree, and other stories, by	Carl Ev	vald			2756
Old wives' tale, by Arnold Bennett	•				2455
Oldmeadow, Katharine L. Princess.	Anne				3196
"Olio" cookery book, by L. Sykes	•	•	•		968
Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret O Miss Ma		ks			3197
The rector, and, The doctor's family		•			3197
Oliver, E. M. The world's industrial					293
Oliver Cromwell: a play, by John Dr	inkwate	r	_		1547

				Во	ok No.
Oliver Twist, by Charles Dickens					2688
Ollivant, Alfred. The gentleman					3198
Owd Bob: the grey dog of Kenn					3199
Om, by Talbot Mundy					3183
Oman, Sir Charles W. C. England	before t	he Norn	nan Con	quest	2093
-, Joint-author. See under Davis				٠.	2097
Ombú, El, by W. H. Hudson					2936
On [essays], by Hilaire Belloc		•			1634
On anything, by Hilaire Belloc					1634
On everything, by Hilaire Belloc					1634
On heroes, hero-worship, and the	heroic in	history	by Th	omas	
Carlyle			, 0, 1	•	1639
On leaving school, and the choice	of a care	er. by 8	Sir Charl	les C.	
Wakefield					987
On London river, by Herbert Stran	າວ .	•		•	3370
On nothing, by Hilaire Belloc		•			1634
On secret patrol in high Asia, by L	VSF	Rlacker	•	•	1992
On something, by Hilaire Belloc	. v. D. 1	MUCKCI	• •	•	1634
On the art of reading, by Sir A. T.	Quiller-(Couch	•	•	1645
On the art of writing, by Sir A. T.	Ouiller-	Couch			1355
On the face of the waters, by Flora			•		3347
On the study of words, by Archbis				•	413
On trail and rapid by dog-sled and	oonoo l	1011 177 H A	Cody	•	2317
Once a week, by A. A Milne	canor, i	ушл	Couy	•	1704
One-act plays of to-day, edited by J	W Mor	· ·	A goring	16	09-12
One day and another, by E V. Lu-	. 11 11191	11000.	# 8C1108	10	1662
101 things for a boy to make, edite	dby A	C Hort	 h	•	1040
One of Clive's heroes, by Herbert S		C HOLE	11		3371
One of the 28th, by G A. Henty .	uang	•	•		
	o by H		.4h		2902
1000 questions in general knowledg			1011 .	•	19
One touch of nature, edited by F. O'Neill, Elizabeth. The world's st	W. LICKI	ier	•	•	583
			Iantiaan		1776
Onions, Oliver. Good boy Seldom: Little Devil Doubt.	a romai	ice of ac	iverusen	nent	3200
Widdershins		•	•	•	3201
	nn and E	Dishand	D		3202
'Op-o'-me-thumb, by Frederick Fel	nn and r	ucharu	Fryce	•	1610
Open-air boy, by George M. A. Her	wett .	bas Tab	. I) A.	1.4	572
Open air guide: for wayfarers of a	ın kınas,	by Jon	n R. As	nton	1010
and F. Arnold Stocks	•	•		•	1316
Open-air pulpit, by Ronald Knox.		•	•	•	1659
Open book of nature, by Charles A	. nan	•	•	•	570
Open house, by J. B. Priestley .			12		1670
Open road: a little book for wayf	arers, ed	itea by	止. V. L	ucas	1388
Oppenheim, E. Phillips. A million	aire of y	esterda	y .	•	3203
Oppenheim, M., Joint-author. See			•	•	2097
Orcutt, William D. Master maker	B of the	DOOK	•		998
Orczy, Baroness. The adventures	of the Sc	cariet P	ımperne		3204
Eldorado				3204,	3205

Orczy, Baroness—continued.						Boo	ok No.
The elusive Pimpernel .			•			•	3204
I will repay					. 3	204,	3205
The league of the Scarlet Pimpe	ernel						3204
Lord Tony's wife							3204
The Scarlet Pimpernel .				•	. 32	204,	3205
The Scarlet Pimpernel: four co	mplet	e nove	ls in	one v	olume	·	3205
Sir Percy hits back					. 32	204,	3205
The triumph of the Scarlet Pim	pernel						3204
Ordeal of Richard Feverel, by Geo			h				3144
Ordinary couple, by J. E. Buckro							2536
Ordnance Survey atlas of England	d and	Wales	; qu	arter	inch	to	
the mile			. •				26
Oregon trail, by Francis Parkman							2336
Origin of species, by Charles Darw							614
Origin of the English nation, by I	I. Mur	ro Ch	adwi	ck			2086
O'Riordan, Conal. Soldier born							3206
Soldier of Waterloo	•			-		-	3206
Orley Farm, by Anthony Trollope	. 2 v			_	-		3401
Orna, D. L., Translator. See unde				,			2782
Ornamental homecrafts, by Idalia	B Li	, ttleiał	ns	_			1131
Orpen, Sir William, Editor. The	outline	ofar	t	-	-	_	1073
Orphan Island, by Rose Macaulay		. 01 01		Ī	•	•	3066
Orthodoxy, by G. K. Chesterton	_	_		-			1644
Osborn, E. B The Middle Ages	-	_	•	•			1969
Our debt to Greece and Rome			• -				1930
Osbornes, The, by E. F. Benson					•		2461
Osbourne, Lloyd, [Short story].	See u	nder 1	^J arnw	zell	•		3221
Osbourne, Lloyd. [Short story]. —, Joint-author. See Stevenson, I	Robert	Loui	9.		•	•	0221
Osman, A. H. Pigeons and how	to keer	then). 1				943
Ostler, G., Joint-editor. See Doble			•	•		•	010
Other side of the lantern, by Sir F			eves				1810
Otters to the rescue, by E. Le Bre				•			3110
Ould, Hermon. [Play]. See unde							1607
Our debt to Greece and Rome, by							1930
Our Debt to Greece and Rome Ser				•	•		1918
Our Elizabeth, by Florence A. Kil	patric	k		•		•	2976
Our food supplies, by F. W. Cham	bers	- -		•		•	921
Our forerunners, by M. C. Burkitt		<u>.</u>		•		•	594
Our Hellenic heritage, by H. R. J.		2 v.		•		•	1940
Our homeland prehistoric antiquit	ies, by	, W (l Cla	rke			595
Our Mr. Dormer, by R. H. Mottra	.m		, O114	IAC			3178
Our mutual friend, by Charles Dic	kens	•		•		•	2689
[Plays from]	220110	•	•	•	•	•	1543
Our sea-coast heroes, by Achilles]	Daunt	•		•	•	•	1006
Our street, by W. M. Thackeray			•	•	•	•	3387
Our village, by Mary Russell Mitfo	ord		•	•		•	3164
Our wonderful universe, by Claren		- Chant		•	•	•	457
Outcast of the islands, by Joseph	Conrac	1			•	•	2605
			-	-	•	•	_555

					Bo	ok No.
Outdoor boy, edited by Eric Wood						587
Outdoor world, by W. S. Furneaux						568
Outdoor year, by William J. Claxton						564
Outposts of Empire, by John Lang	-	_		-		2027
Outward bound, by Sutton Vane .	_		-			1600
Over Bemerton's, by E. V. Lucas .	•	•	•	•		3050
Ovington's Bank, by Stanley J. Weyn	าค.ภ		•	•	•	3473
Owd Bob, by Alfred Ollivant .	IWII	•	•	•	•	3199
Owen, David, Joint-author. Science for	or all	•	•	•	•	440
Owen, J. A., Editor. British birds in	n thei	· r han	nta	hv C	Δ.	110
Johns	ii viici	ı mau	1100,	by C.	11.	760
Owl's house, by Crosbie Garstin .	•	•	•	•	•	2809
Ownham Flair I At asked with th		dhaa	1	•	•	3207
Oxenham, Elsie J. At school with the	e roun	uneac	15	•	•	
The girls of Gwynfa	•	•	•	•		3208
The junior captain .	•	•	•	•		3209
Oxenham, John. The hidden years	•	•	•	•	•	3210
TO T 41 1 1 T 1	170	. TT	14			0055
P. J., the secret service boy, by Lord	r reaei	nc ma	mute	on .	•	2857
Paddly pools, by Miles Malleson .	•	٠.	•	•		1612
Padwick, Constance E. Henry Ma	artyn,	coni	essor	ot	the	2250
faith		•	•	•	•	2259
Mackay of the Great Lake	•	٠.	•	•	:	2293
Pageant of civilization: world roman		d adv	entur	e as t	old	
by postage stamps, by F. B. War		•	•	•		313
Pageant of Greece, edited by R. W. Li	ivings	tone	•			1738
Pageant of history, by R. G. Ikin.						1769
Paget, Stephen. I have reason to beli	eve			•	•	1669
I wonder						1669
Paget, Violet. See Lee, Vernon.						
Pagliacci, by R. Leoncavallo. See und	der Wi	rench				1243
Paid with thanks, by Ian Hay .	•					2882
Pain, Barry. Confessions of Alphonse						3211
The diary of a baby						3211
Edwards						3211
Eliza		-				3211
Humorous stories						3211
Innocent amusements .						3211
Marge Askinforit						3211
Me and Harris .						3211
Mrs. Murphy						3211
Robinson Crusoe's return .						3211
Tamplin's tales of his family .						3211
[Selection]. See under James .	•					1348
[Short story]. See under Marriott	•	•		•	•	3094
Pair of blue eyes, by Thomas Hardy	•	•	•	•	•	2861
Pair of rovers, by John Lesterman	•	•	•	•	•	3016
Pakenham, T. Compton, Joint-author.	See A	Abdull	ah A	Ichme	d.	0010
a manufacturate in the court process of the control of the control of the court of	~~~~	_~~~			~	

		B	Book No.
Palgrave, Francis T. Memoir of Sir Walt	er Scott.	See under	
Scott		•	1460
, Editor. The golden treasury	•		1522
Lyrical poems, by Lord Tennyson			1472
The treasury of sacred song .	•		156
Palmer, Ray. Marvels of pond life		•	718
Palmer, W. T. The English Lakes .			2160
Pan's garden, by Algernon Blackwood .			2482
Panting, J. Harwood. Clive of Clair College	gе		3212
Parents' book: answers to children's ques	tions, edit	ed by Rita	
Strauss			30
Pares, Sir Bernard. A history of Russia			2218
Park, Mungo. [Travels]. See under Wilso	n .		1814
Parker, Eric. Playing fields			3213
Surrey			2039
Parker, Sir Gilbert. An adventurer of the	north .		3216
The battle of the strong		•	3214
A ladder of swords		_	3215
Pierre and his people	•	•	3216
The right of way .			3217
The seats of the mighty .	•		3218
The trail of the sword			3219
When Valmond came to Pontiac			3220
Parkinson, George A. Joseph the pioneer			108
Parkman, Francis. The Oregon trail: ske	etches of	nrairie and	
rocky mountain life	Junes of	prante and	2336
Parnwell, E. C., Editor. Stories of Africa		• •	3221
Stories of the South Seas	•		3221
Parratt, Geoffrey. The Royal Navy .		•	320
Parrott, Sir Edward. The path of glory	•	•	2012
Parry, Sir Charles H. H. The evolution of	the art of	mugio	1220
Studies of great composers	one are or	. music	1221
Parsifal, by Richard Wagner. See under	MoSpado	lon 1949	1221
Wrench, 1243; Young, 1244.	Mespade	1011, 1242,	
Parson Kelly, by A. E. W. Mason and And	now Tana		2120
Parsons, L. M. Everyday science .	rew Lang	• •	3132
Parsons, Mrs. Laurence. See Heyman, Ste	nhan Daid		437
Passage to India, by E. M. Forster .	buen reic	l	0700
Past and present, by Thomas Carlyle .		•	2792
Paston letters, edited by M. D. Jones .	•		1640
[Selection]		• •	2103
Patchmont quilt by Dachal I among Thald		•	1692
Patchwork quilt, by Rachel Lyman Field			1612
Pater, Walter. Marius the Epicurean:	nis sens	ations and	
Ideas	73 34		3222
Paterson, E. S., Joint-author. See Graham	, E. Maxt	one.	207.5
Path of glory, by Sir Edward Parrott .		•	2012
Path of the king, by John Buchan			2526
Path to Rome, by Hilaire Belloc			2019

	Book No
Pathfinder, by James Fenimore Cooper	. 2616
Patrick, David, Editor. Chambers's Concise gazetteer of th	
world	. 1354
—, and Geddie, William, Editors. Chambers's Encyclopaedis	
	i. . 12
Patterson, Annie W. How to listen to an orchestra .	. 1222
Patterson, John H. In the grip of the nyika	. 2295
The man-eaters of Tsavo, and other East African adventure	
Paul the ambassador, by Grace Winter	. 120
Paul the dauntless, by Basil Mathews	. 114
Pawns, and, Cophetua; four poetic plays, by John Drinkwater	
Peacock, Thomas Love. Maid Marian	. 3223
Nightmare Abbey	. 3224
Peacock, W., Editor. Selected English essays .	. 1685
Peacock pie: a book of rhymes, by Walter de la Mare	. 1413
Peake, Arthur S., Editor. A commentary on the Bible	. 95
Peake, Harold, and Fleure, H. J. The Corridors of Time Series	
vols. 1-6	. 602
Peal of bells, by Robert Lynd	. 1663
Pearce, St. John. Slogger and Co	. 3225
Peary, Robert. [Travels.] See under Wilson .	. 1814
Peasants and notters, by Harold Peake and H. J. Fleure	. 602
Peasants and potters, by Harold Peake and H. J. Fleure Pease, C. A., <i>Translator</i> . The toils and travels of Odysseus	. 1736
	51, 1652
Peel, Mrs. C. S. How we lived then, 1914-1918 .	. 2146
A hundred wonderful years	. 2147
Peeps at Ancient Lands Series	. 1898
Peeps at arts and crafts, by Gertrude M. Hector	. 1072
Peeps at History Series	1761
Peeps at Industries Series	785
Peeps at Many Lands Series 1952, 2231, 2274, 2304, 23	
Peg Woffington, by Charles Reade	. 3248
Peg's patrol, by Mrs. A. C. Osborn Hann .	2858
Pells, Ernest A. Camping and pioneering	328
Pemberton, Max. The Hundred Days	3226
Pen and ink, by Guy N. Pocock	411
Penelope's English experiences, by Kate Douglas Wiggin	3485
Penelope's experiences in Scotland, by Kate Douglas Wiggin	3486
Pennell, T. L. Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier	2260
Penny Monypenny, by Mary and Jane Findlater .	2779
Penny plain, by Olive Douglas	
	. 2703
Penson, Sir T. H. The economics of everyday life. 2 v	. 2703 . 252
Penson, Sir T. H. The economics of everyday life. 2 v People of the mist, by Sir H. Rider Haggard	
People of the mist, by Sir H. Rider Haggard Pepys, Samuel. Everybody's Pepys	. 252
People of the mist, by Sir H. Rider Haggard	. 252 . 2854
People of the mist, by Sir H. Rider Haggard Pepys, Samuel. Everybody's Pepys	. 252 . 2854 . 2127

	Book No.
Perry, Walter C. The boy's Iliad	. 1730
The boy's Odyssey	. 1730
Personal library: how to make and how to use it, by Haslehur	st
Greaves	. 38
Persuasion, by Jane Austen	. 2406
Pertwee, Ernest G., Editor. The reciter's treasury of verse	. 1350
The reciter's second treasury of verse	. 1350
Twentieth-century reciter's treasury	. 1350
Peter and Jane, by Sarah Macnaughtan .	3084
Peter Ibbetson, by George du Maurier	2733
Peter Jackson, cigar merchant, by Gilbert Frankau	2800
Peter of Monkslease, by A. J. Dawson	2655
Peter Pan, by Sir James M. Barrie	1536
Peter Pan and Wendy, by Sir James M Barrie .	2433
Peter Pan in Kensington Gardens, by Sir James M. Barrie	2434
Peter: prince of apostles, by F. J. Foakes-Jackson	110
Peter Simple, by Captain Marryat	3103
Petrie, Sir W. M. Flinders. Social life in ancient Egypt	1911
Peveril of the Peak, by Sir Walter Scott	. 3308
Phantastes: a faerie romance, by George MacDonald	. 3072
Phantom ship, by Captain Marryat	. 3104
Philaster, by Francis Beaumont and John Fletcher.	. 1617
Philip, George. Philips' Handy-volume atlas of the world	. 27
—, Joint-author. See Muir, Ramsay	
—, Editor. Philips' Record atlas	. 27
Philip, James C Achievements of chemical science	. 512
The romance of modern chemistry	512
The wonders of modern chemistry	512
Philip the King, by John Masefield	1440
Philipps, Roland E. The patrol system, and, Letters to a patro	ol
leader	. 337
Philips' Handy-volume atlas of the world	. 27
Philips' Historical atlas, mediaeval and modern, by Ramsa	y
Muir and George Philip	24
Philips' Record atlas, edited by George Philip	. 27
Phillip, Alban M., Editor A boy's book of verse .	. 1524
Phillips, Henry G. Practical cabinetmaking	. 1059
Phillips, M., and Tomkinson, W. S. English women in life and	d
letters	. 1885
Phillips, Stanley. Stamp collecting and how to enjoy it.	. 309
Phillips, T. E. R., <i>Editor</i> . A popular guide to the heavens, by	y
Sir Robert S. Ball	. 454
Phillpotts, Eden. Children of the mist	. 3227
Devonshire plays	. 1572
The farmer's wife: a comedy in three acts.	. 1573
From the angle of seventeen	. 3228
The human boy	. 3228
The human boy again	. 3228
H 113	

Dhillrotts Edon continued	Book No.
1 imports, facili communica.	. 3228
The human boy, complete	3229
Storm in a teacup	3230
A voice from the dark	3402
Phineas Finn, the Irish member, by Anthony Trollope	3402
Phineas redux, by Anthony Trollope 2 v.	. 3188
Phoenix and the carpet, by E. Nesbit .	2401
Phra the Phoenician, by E. L. Arnold .	2923
Phroso, by Anthony Hope	2923 3498
Piccadilly Jim, by P. G. Wodehouse Picked company: being a selection from the writings of H. Bello	
Pickering, Edgar. The adventures of David Oliphant .	3231
Pickwick papers, by Charles Dickens .	2690
Pieces of eight, by Richard Le Gallienne	. 3010
Pierre and his people, by Sir Gilbert Parker	. 3216
Piers Plowman social and economic histories, edited by E. H.	
Spalding. 7 v	2082
Piers Plowman's pilgrimage, by Mrs G. K Chesterton	1604
Pike, Oliver G. Birdland: a book for young people	. 761
מחו , י זי ז	686
The great winding road	2541
Pilgrim's road, The, by Frank C Elliston-Erwood .	2154
Pilkington, L. G., Joint-author. See Fiennes, Gerard.	2101
Pincher Martin, O.D., by H. Taprell Dorling	2699
	. 1574
Pinero, Sir A. W. Trelawny of the 'Wells'. [Selections]. See under James	
	48, 1349
Pinion and paw, by Frank St. Mars Pink august her Olive Danseles	. 692
Pink sugar, by Olive Douglas	$2703 \\ 2616$
Pioneers, by J. Fenimore Cooper	. 2883
"Pip": a romance of youth, by Ian Hay	
Piper of Pax: the life story of Sir Robert Baden-Powell, b	
E. K. Wade	330
Pirate, The, by Sir Walter Scott	3309
Pirate and the three cutters, by Captain Marryat .	3105
Pit, The, by Frank Norris	3194
	. 786
Pitman's Craft-for-All Series	787
Pitt, Frances. Diana, my badger	776
Moses, my otter	. 776
Toby, my fox cub	776
Tom, my peacock	. 776
Waterside creatures	. 687
Wild creatures of garden and hedgerow	688
Woodland creatures	. 689
Pixie O'Shaughnessy, by Mrs. George de Horne Vaizey	. 3420
Plain man and his money, by A. S. Wade	. 283
Plain tales from the hills, by Rudyard Kipling	2997
Plato. The republic, translated by Harry Spens .	. 74
The trial and death of Socrates, translated by F. J. Church	. 1741

1	Book No.
Platt, William and Mrs. William. Stories of the Scottish Border	2048
Playboy of the Western world: a comedy, by J. M. Synge .	1597
Playfair, Sir Nigel, Editor. R.U.R., by Karel Capek, adapted for	
the English stage by Sir Nigel Playfair	1544
Playground of Europe, by Sir Leslie Stephen	2230
Playing fields, by Eric Parker	3213
Plays of gods and men, by Lord Dunsany	1552
Plays of to-day. 2 v	1613
Plough and the stars: a tragedy, by Sean O'Casey	1570
Plunket, Ierne L. Europe in the Middle Ages	1970
Queen Elizabeth and Tudor England	2119
Plutarch. Plutarch's lives, abridged by Edwin Ginn	1912
Plutarch's lives for boys and girls, retold by W. H. Weston .	1913
Poacher, The, by J. O. Francis	1612
Pocock, Doris A. For the good of the school	3232
Pocock, Guy N. Pen and ink	411
, Editor. Ballads and ballad poems	1525
Some English diarists	1886
Poe, Edgar Allan. The complete poems	1456
Tales of mystery and imagination	3233
Poems of to-day. 2 series	3, 1527
Poet and the flowers, by Mary A. Johnstone	653
Poet at the breakfast-table, by Ohver Wendell Holmes	1696
Poetic values: a guide to the appreciation of "The golden	
treasury," by E. A. Greening Lamborn	1522
Poetry and Life Series	1391
Poetry and religion, by Israel Abrahams	184
Poison belt, by Sir A. Conan Doyle	2713
Poison island, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch	2629
Policing the top of the world, by Herbert Patrick Lee	2322
Policing the top of the world, by Herbert Patrick Lee Polkinghorne, R K. and M. I. R. Toy-making in school and home	1135
Weaving and other pleasant occupations	1136
Pollard, A. F. The history of England.	2076
A short history of the Great War	2013
Pollard, Eliza F. The old Moat Farm	3234
Roger the ranger	3235
Pollyooly, by Edgar Jepson	2961
Polo, Marco. Travels, edited by Manuel Komroff	1794
[Travels]. See under Wilson	1814
Pompey the Great, by John Masefield	1613
Lyrics from	1440
Ponsonby, Arthur [Lord Ponsonby] and Dorothea. Rebels and	
reformers: biographies for young people	1887
Ponting, Herbert G. The great white South	2378
Poole, Austin Lane, Editor. Poetical works of Thomas Gray .	1423
Poole, N. A. Leatherwork for boys and girls	1137
Simple crafts for girls: weaving—embroidery—bookbinding	1137
- and Raker M Rockhinding for hove and girls	995

	Boo	ok No.
Poor gentleman, by Ian Hay		2884
Poor Jack, by Captain Marryat		3097
Pope, Alexander. [Letters]		1692
Popular tales, by Maria Edgeworth		2739
Porritt, A. E., Joint-author. See Lowe, D. G. A		
Porter, E. G. Listening-in to music		1223
Printing		787
Porter, Sydney. See Henry, O.		
Portrait: a play, by Lennox Robinson		1575
Portrait of a Chinese lady, by Lady Dorothea Hosse .		2239
Posthumous papers of the Pickwick Club, by Charles Dickens		2690
		1611
Potter-Irwin, F. C. See Irwin, F. C. Potter		
Potterism, by Rose Macaulay		3067
Potts, Mrs. Janson, Compiler. Hints on girl guide badges		350
Powell, Lord Baden Aids to scoutmastership .		338
Girl guiding		351
The handbook for brownies or blue birds		352
Life's snags and how to meet them		71
Rovering to success: a book of life-sport for young men		71
Scouting for boys: a handbook for instruction in good citize	n-	
ship		339
Scouting games		1259
What scouts can do: more yarns		341
The wolf cub's handbook		340
Young knights of the Empire: their code; and furth	er	010
scout yarns		341
Powell, Warington Baden Sea scouting and seamanship is	for	0
boys		342
Powell-Jones, Ellis. See Jones, Ellis Powell	•	0
Power, Eileen. Mediaeval people	_	1971
—, and Power, Rhoda. Boys and girls of history	•	2077
More boys and girls of history	•	2077
Cities and their stories	•	1960
-, and Reed, A. W., Editors. English Life in English Literatu	ıre	
series. 6 v		2078
Power, Rhoda. The age of discovery from Marco Polo to Hen	irv	
Hudson	-5	1797
-, Joint-author. See Power, Eileen.	•	
Poynting, J. H. The earth: its shape, size, weight, a	nd	
spin		53 8
Practical things with simple tools, by Milton Goldsmith .		1039
"Practising Physician." Home doctoring for all		806
Pratt, Anne. Wild flowers of the year		652
Precious bane, by Mary Webb		3446
Prefect's uncle, by P. G. Wodehouse		3497
Prescott, H. F. M. The lost fight	•	3236
The unhurrying chase	•	3237

	\boldsymbol{B}	ook No.
Prescott, William H. The conquest of Mexico. 2 v.		2332
History of the conquest of Peru, edited by John F. Kirk		2347
[Selections, retold]. See under Gilbert, 2329, 2344; L	ang,	2331
Prester John, by John Buchan		2527
Price, Eleanor C. Stories from English history .		2079
Stories from French history		2189
Price, Olivia. The middle country: a Chinese boy's advent	ures	
in his own land		2243
Pride and prejudice, by Jane Austen		2407
Priestley, J. B. The good companions		3238
Open house		1670
Priests and kings, by Harold Peake and H. J. Fleure		602
Prince and the page, by Charlotte M. Yonge .		3513
Prince and the pauper, by Mark Twain		3411
Prince of good fellows, by Robert Barr		2429
Prince of outlaws, by Alexis Tolstoi		3394
Prince who was a piper, by Harold Brighouse .		1612
Princess and Curdie, by George MacDonald		3073
Princess and the goblin, by George MacDonald		3073
Princess Anne, by Katharine L. Oldmeadow .		3196
Princess comes to our town, by Rose Fyleman		2803
Printed book, by Harry G. Aldis .		994
Prints from many trails, by H. Mortimer Batten .		662
Prisoner in fairyland, by Algernon Blackwood .		2483
Prisoner in the opal, by A. E. W. Mason		3129
Prisoner of Zenda, by Anthony Hope		2924
Pritchard, F. H. Training in literary appreciation		1373
—, Editor. Essays of to-day		1686
More essays of to-day	•	1686
Great essays of all nations		1345
Humour of to-day		1705
	•	899
Private papers of Henry Ryecroft, by George Gissing Proctor, Mary. The book of the heavens		1653
	•	469
Romance of comets		470
		470
Romance of the planets		470
Romance of the sun	•	470
Proctor, Richard A. Half-hours with the telescope. Professor at the breakfast-table, by Oliver Wendell Holmes	•	471
Progress of man, by Sidney H. Heath	•	1696
Proper place, by Olive Douglas		1086
Pros and cons, by Hilderic Cousens	•	2703
Prose of to-day, by members of the English Association	•	14
Prospector, The, by Ralph Connor	•	405 2597
Prothero, Rowland E. See Ernle, Lord.	•	4 08 (
Protheroe, Ernest, A book about aircraft		900
The book of ships	•	1012
and noom or marks	•	1014

	Bo	ok No.
Provinces of Ireland Series		2052
Prunella, by Laurence Housman and H. Granville-Barker		1613
Pryce, Richard, Joint-author. See Fenn, Frederick.		
Psmith in the city, by P. G. Wodehouse		3499
Psmith, journalist, by P. G. Wodehouse		3499
Puccini, Giacomo. La Bohème. See under Wrench .		1243
Madame Butterfly. See under Wrench		1243
Puck of Pook's Hill, by Rudyard Kipling		2998
Pudd'nhead Wilson, by Mark Twain		3412
Pulling, F. S., Joint-author. See Low, Sir Sidney.		
Pulling his weight, by Gunby Hadath		2850
Purple land, by W. H. Hudson	_	2936
Pusey, E. B., Translator. See under Augustine, Saint .	•	153
Put yourself in his place, by Charles Reade		3249
Pycraft, W. P. Random gleanings from nature's fields .		690
More gleanings from nature's fields		690
The seashore		719
Pyke, Lillian M. Three bachelor girls		3239
Pym, Dora. Readings from the literature of ancient Greece	٠.	0200
in English translations		1742
Readings from the literature of ancient Rome: in English	ah	1174
translations	SIL	1718
Pym, T. W. Psychology and the Christian life		58
More psychology and the Christian life		58
more psychology and the christian me		90
Quartette of comedies, by H. G. Wells		3466
Queed, by Henry Sydnor Harrison		2871
Queen Anne Farthings, by Catherine I. Dodd		2696
Queen's Maries, by G. J. Whyte-Melville .	•	3139
Queen's quair, by Maurice Hewlett		2917
Queer Judson, by J. C. Lincoln	•	3023
Quennell, Marjorie and C. H. B. Everyday life in Anglo-Saxo		3023
Viking and Norman times	11,	9004
Everyday life in prehistoric times		2094
Everyday life in Roman Britain	•	603
Everyday life in the new stone, bronze, and early iro	•	2094
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·)11	600
ages	•	603
Everyday life in the old stone age	•	603
Everyday things in Homeric Greece .		1943
A history of everyday things in England, 1066-1799	•	2080
Quentin Durward, by Sir Walter Scott	•	3310
Quest of the boy, by F. W. W. Griffin		338
Quest of the Indies, by Richard Dark	•	1830
Quest of the pirate gold, by Peter Martin	٠	3111
Quest of youth, by Jeffery Farnol.	•	2772
Quick, Oliver Chase. Christian beliefs and modern questions	•	127
Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. See Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller		
Quinneys', by H. A. Vachell		3418

				\boldsymbol{B}	ook No.
Quinney's adventures, by H. A. Vache	11				3419
Quo vadis ?, by H. Sienkiewicz .					3324
quo vuodo i, by 11. ozomie wie	•		•	•	55
R.U.R.; a play, by Karel Capek .		_			1544
Rab and his friends, by John Brown	•	•	• •	•	2515
Race of heroes, by Basil Mathews and	others	•	• •	•	167
Deal and the seven wonders by Not	to Same		•	•	
Rachel and the seven wonders, by Net				•	1914
Rackham, Arthur, Illustrator. See und	iet stei	51			398
Ragg, T. M. The Emperor Charles v	. and t	he ris	e of moo	lern	
Europe	•	•		•	2185
Raiders, The, by S. R. Crockett .	•	•			2641
Rainey, W., Illustrator. See under Plu	tarch		•	•	1886
Rait, Robert S. The making of Scotla	nd				2049
-, Joint-author. See under Davis	•				2097
Raleigh, Sir Thomas. Elementary pol-	itics				227
Raleigh, Sir Thomas. Elementary policy. Raleigh, Sir Walter. The English v	ovages	of th	e sixtee	nth	
century					1850
Shakespeare	•	•	•	•	1588
Ramsay, A. A. W. Social and industr	ial hist	ory of	Rritain	•	257
Ramsay, William A. A dog and his fr	ianda	ory or	Dilouin	•	776
Randolph, Vance. The ABC of biolog	iciida	•	•		555
	y	•	•	•	
The ABC of evolution .	•		•	•	619
The ABC of physiology	1 337	'n n		•	827
Random gleanings from nature's fields,	by w	. P. Py	crait		690
Rankin, H. A., and Brown, F. H. Sin	ıple ar	t appli	led to ha	nd-	
work. 2 v	•	• _ •	• _	•	1120
Ransome, Cyril. A short history of E	ngland	from	the earli	iest	
times to the Peace of Versailles	•			•	2081
Rapid calculations, by A. H. Russell					449
Rare luck, by W. Pett Ridge .			•		3262
Raspe, R. E. The travels and surprisi	ing adv	entur	es of Ba	ron	
Munchausen					3240
Raven, Druce, Editor. The holiday bo	ok for	bovs .	_		1260
Ravenhill, Alice. Household foes: a b	ook for	r bovs	and oirle	1	828
Ravenshoe, by Henry Kingsley .			a 5b	•	2984
Rawlings, Gertrude B. Coins and how	to kno	w the	m	•	1102
Rawlinson, H. G., Editor. The Oxfo				ċ	1102
India, by Vincent A. Smith .	iu su	delle s	mstory	OI	0059
Dammalar W E Lincolnahira	•	•	•	•	2253
Rawnsley, W. F. Lincolnshire .		•		•	2039
Raymond, Ernest. The old tree blosso	mea			•	3241
Rossenal	•	•		•	3242
Tell England !	•			•	3243
Through literature to life			•	•	1346
Read, D. H. Moutray. Hampshire			•	•	2039
Reade, Charles. The cloister and the h	earth .		•		3244
Foul play			•		324 5
Hard cash			•		3246
"It is never too late to mend".			•		3247

Reade, Charles—continued.	Book No.
Love me little, love me long	. 3246
Peg Woffington	. 3248
Put yourself in his place	. 3249
Reader's handbook, compiled by E. Cobham Brewer .	. 7
Real war, The, by B. H. Liddell Hart	. 1998
Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm, by Kate Douglas Wiggin .	. 3487
Rebel at school, by May Wynne	. 3506
Rebels and reformers, by Arthur and Dorothea Ponsonby	. 1887
Recollections of Geoffrey Hamlyn, by Henry Kingsley .	. 2985
Rector, The, by Mrs. Margaret Oliphant	. 3197
Red and black, by Grace S. Richmond	. 3259
Red axe, by S. R. Crockett	. 2642
Red book of heroes, by Mrs. Andrew Lang	. 1882
Red cloud, by Sir William F. Butler	. 2549
Red cockade, by Stanley J. Weyman	3474
Red Dickon, the outlaw, by Tom Bevan	
	. 2470
Red House mystery, by A. A. Milne	. 3159
Red House of Boville, by H. Elrington	2750
Red man and white, by Owen Wister	. 3492
Red Pepper's patients, by Grace S. Richmond	3259
Red saint, by Warwick Deeping	2661
Red true story book, edited by Andrew Lang	1750
Redesdale, Lord. Tales of old Japan .	396
Redgauntlet: a tale of the eighteenth century, by Sir Walte	
Scott	. 3311
Reed, A. W., Joint-editor. See Power, Elleen.	
Reed, E. M. G. Story-lives of great composers, vol 1	. 1224
Reed, G. H. A book of architecture	. 1089
Reed, Mrs T. See Poole, N. A.	
Reed, Talbot Baines The Cock-house at Fellsgarth .	. 3250
A dog with a bad name	3251
The fifth form at St. Dominic's	3252
Rees, Ronald D. Close quarters: human life in the moder	n
world	. 151
Reeve, Mrs. H. See Mathers, Helen.	
Refugees: a tale of two continents, by Sir A. Conan Doyle	. 2714
Regent, The, by Arnold Bennett	2456
Reid, G. T. The origin and development of public administra	l-
tion in England	. 307
Reid, James, Joint-editor. See Gillie, R. C.	
Reid, Mayne. The rifle rangers	. 3253
Reid, Stephen, Illustrator. See under Gilbert.	. 1835
Reid-Heyman, Stephen See Heyman, Stephen Reid	. 1000
Reign of law, by Kathleen E. Innes	. 291
Reinach, Salomon. Apollo .	. 1074
Reindorp, Jacques, Editor. Practical camping for boys.	. 1326
Religio medici, and other writings, by Sir Thomas Browne	. 142
Religion of the Church, by Bishop Charles Gore	. 181
	. 101

			Bo	ok No
Remaking of Europe, 1789-1878, by Sir J	. A. R. M	I arriott		1983
Rendall, Gerald H., Translator. See under	er Aureliı	18 .		75
Renwick, G. R. Athletics for boys .				1291
Republic, The, by Plato				74
Rescue, The, by Joseph Conrad			•	2604
Return, The, by Walter de la Mare			-	2669
Return of Sherlock Holmes, by Sir A. Con	nan Dovl	е .	2715,	
Return of the native, by Thomas Hardy		•	=. 10,	2862
Revolution in Tanner's Lane, by Mark R	utherford		•	3278
Rewards and fairies, by Rudyard Kipling		• •	•	2999
Reynard the fox, by John Masefield .	•	•	•	1440
Reynolds, Mrs. Baillie. A castle to let .	•	•	•	3254
Judgment of Charis		•	•	3255
Reynolds, E. E. Camping for all	•	•	•	$\frac{3255}{1327}$
Reynolds, J. Hartley. The wireless man	'a washah		•	
Rhine Gold, by Richard Wagner. See un	a worksii	.op .	•	874
	mer 10ui	ıg .	•	1244
Rhoades, Walter C. In the scrum	 ah Fam		•	3256
Rhodes, Crompton, Joint-editor. See Wri	ignt, row	ier.		3 4 0 3
Rhymes of a red-cross man, by Robert W	. Service			1461
Rhymes of a rolling stone, by Robert W.	Service	•		1461
Rhys, Brian, Editor. A book of ballads		•	•	1528
Rhys, Ernest, Editor. The golden treasu	ry of long	ger poem	в.	1529
Modern English essays. 5 v	. •		•	1687
The old country: a book of love and p			•	2161
-, and Vaughan, Lloyd, Editors. A cent	tury of E	nglish es	ays	1688
Rice, Alice Hegan. The buffer	•		•	3257
Lovey Mary	•	•		3258
Mrs. Wiggs of the cabbage patch .			•	3258
Rice, James, Joint-author. See Besant, S	ir Walter	•		
Riceyman Steps, by Arnold Bennett .				2457
Rich, Alfred W. Water colour painting			•	1061
Richard Carvel, by Winston Churchill .				2578
Richard of Lympne, by Violet T Kirke	•			3004
Richards, Laura E. Elizabeth Fry: the	angel of	the priso	ns .	299
Richards, Vyvyan. From crystal to telev	vision			875
Richmond, Grace S. Red and black .				3259
Red Pepper's patients				3259
Riddle of the sands, by Erskine Childers				2569
Riders of the plains, by A. L. Haydon .				2320
Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge.	ē		1598,	
Ridge, W. Pett. Bannerton's agency .	-		,	3260
Mord Em'ly	_		•	3261
Rare luck	•	•	•	3262
Thanks to Sanderson	•	• •		3263
[Selection]. See under James	•	•		1348
Rienzi, by Lord Lytton	•			3064
Rienzi, by Richard Wagner. See under M	IoSnadda	 n	-	1242
Rifle rangers, by Mayne Reid	paude		-	3253
121	•	• •	•	U4U 3

						Be	ok No.
Riflemen of the Ohio, by J. A	. Altshe	eler					2397
Right of way, by Sir Gilbert	Parker	•					3217
Right place: a book of pleas	ures, by	C. E.	Mont	tague			1668
Right royal, by John Masefiel	d.		•	٠.			1440
Right stuff, by Ian Hav .				•			2885
Rigoletto, by Giuseppe Verdi	. See w	nder V	Vrenc	h .	•		1243
Riley, J. The age of power.	•						493
Riley, W. Netherleigh .			•				3264
Windyridge							3264
Ring, The, by Richard Wagn	er. See	e unde	r Mes	Spadde	en, 12	42;	
Wrench, 1243; Young, I	.2 44 .			•			
Rip Van Winkle, by Washing	ton Irvi	ng					2949
Risdon, P. J. The romance o	f our wo	onderf	ul wo	rld			438
Wireless							876
Rising of the moon, by Lady	Gregory						1610
Rivals and chums, by Kent C	arr .	•					2555
Rivals of the reef, by Percy F	. Weste:	rman					3468
Roadmender, The, by Michael	Fairles	s .					2761
Roaring U.P. Trail, by Zane (2843
Rob Roy, by Sir Walter Scott							3312
Robbery under arms, by Rolf	Boldrey	wood					2486
Robert E. Lee: a play, by Jo	hn Drin	kwate	er.				1549
Robert Elsmere, by Mrs. Hum	iphry W	ard					3443
Robert Falconer, by George M	[acDona	Id					3074
Roberts, A. E., Editor. Lays			ne, by	Lord	Maca	ulay	1439
Roberts, Cecil. Sails of sunse						·	3265
Roberts, Charles G. D. Babe	s of the	wild					691
Feet of the furtive							691
The forge in the forest .							3266
The haunters of the silences							691
The heart of the ancient wo	od .						3267
Hoof and claw							691
The house in the water .	•			•			691
The kindred of the wild .	•						691
Kings in exile							691
Lovers in Acadie	•						3266
More kindred of the wild .							691
Neighbours unknown .	•						691
They that walk in the wild	•						691
Wisdom of the wilderness.		•					691
Roberts, Morley. Adventures	of Car	otain	Spink	, and	his t	wo	
mates, Ward and Day .	•	•		•			3268
Roberts, S. C. The story of Dr	r. Johnse	on : b	eing a	n intr	oduct	ion	
to Boswell's Life							1671
—, Editor. Samuel Johnson:			•				1672
-, Translator. See under Mai	ırois		•		•		1884
Robertson, Alec. The golder	ı treasu	ry of	recor	ded n	nusic	on	
"His Master's Voice," vol	is. 1-2	٠.				_	1225

	Bc	ok No.
Robertson, Sir Charles Grant. England under the Hanoveri	ans	2136
-, Joint-author. See Marriott, Sir J. A. R.		
Robertson, J. G. The literature of Germany		1712
Robertson, Jean K. A book of lettering		1121
Robertson, Thomas. [Play]. See under Rubinstein .		1614
Robertson, W. G. [Play]. See under Hampden		1608
Robertson, W. G. [Play]. See under Hampden	tor	
out East to a colleague at home		2244
Robins, Elizabeth. The magnetic north		3269
Time is whispering		3270
Robinson, Charles, Illustrator. See under Stevenson.		1468
Robinson, Ernest H. Everyman's wireless		877
Robinson, J. Armitage The study of the Gospels		117
Robinson, Lennox. Portrait		1575
The white blackbird		1575
The whiteheaded boy		1575
-, Editor. A golden treasury of Irish verse		1530
Robinson, T. H, Illustrator. See under Binyon		1871
Robinson, Theodore H. St. Mark's life of Jesus	•	140
Robinson Crusoe, by Daniel Defoe	•	2664
Robinson Crusoe's return, by Barry Bain	•	3211
Robson, Forster. The flower-seeker	•	654
Our wayside trees and how to know them	•	637
Robson, Philip A. Architecture as a career	•	1090
Roden's corner, by Henry Seton Merriman	•	3152
Rodney Stone, by Sir A. Conan Doyle	•	2716
Roffey, Mabel. Basketry	•	787
Roger the ranger, by Eliza F. Pollard	•	3235
Rogers, Clement F. Why men believe	•	128
Rogers, Stanley. The Atlantic	•	1851
Sea-lore	•	1851
Ships and sailors: tales of the sea	•	1852
Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases	•	28
Rohan, Thomas. Old beautiful	•	1066
Rohlfs, Mrs. C. See Green, Anna K.	•	1000
Roland Yorke, by Mrs. Henry Wood		3502
Rolf in the woods, by Ernest Thompson Seton	•	694
Roll call of honour, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch	•	
Rolleston, T. W. The high deeds of Finn, and other bar		1876
romances of ancient Ireland .	uic	907
Myths and legends of the Celtic race	•	397
Roman singer, by F. Marion Crawford	•	216
	•	2639
Romance, by Joseph Conrad and F. M. Hueffer Romance of our wonderful world by P. I. Birden	•	2613
Romance of our wonderful world, by P. J. Risdon	•	438
Romance of the last crusade, by Vivian Gilbert Romance of the mighty does by Armer Giberra	•	2004
Romance of the mighty deep, by Agnes Giberne	•	529
Romance of war, by James Grant Romance of words, by Ernest Weekley	•	2840 415
TACHIGATION OF MOTORS BY EXITIONS AND		410

	Be	ok No.
Romances of the wild, by H. Mortimer Batten .		664
Romany Rye, by George Borrow		2489
Romola, by George Eliot		2746
Ronaldshay, Earl of. Lands of the thunderbolt:	Sikhim,	
Chumbi and Bhutan		2261
Rood and the raven, by Gertrude Hollis		2919
Rookwood, by W. H. Ainsworth		2386
Room with a view, by E. M. Forster		2793
Rorke, J. D. M. A musical pilgrim's progress	•	1226
Rory aforesaid, by John Brandane	•	1611
Rosas, by John Masefield	•	1440
Roscoe makes good, by Hylton Cleaver.		2582
Rose, A. The boy showman and entertainer.	•	1285
Rose, J. Holland. A century of continental history	ry, 1780-	
1880		1986
The development of the European nations, 1870-192	21	1987
Rose, The, by W. B. Yeats		1480
Rose and Rose, by E. V. Lucas		3051
Rose and the ring, by W. M. Thackeray	3387,	3391
Rosebery, Earl of. Pitt		2137
Ross, Estelle. Barons and kings (1215-1485)		2057
The birth of England (449-1066)		2057
The book of noble dogs		952
From Conquest to Charter (1066-1215)	•	2057
Victorian England (1820-1901)		2057
Ross, Martin, Joint-author. See Somerville, E. (E		
Rossenal, by Ernest Raymond		3242
Rossetti, Christina G. Poems, edited by W. M. Rosset	tti	1457
[Selection]. See under James		1348
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. Poems and translations, 18	350-1870,	• 4 = 0
together with the prose story 'Hand and soul'	•	1458
Rossetti, W. M., Editor. Poems by Walt Whitman	•	1475
Poems of Christina G. Rossetti		1457
Rough justice, by C. E. Montague	• •	3168
Rough road, by W. J. Locke		3032
Roughing it at home and abroad, by Mark Twain		1708
Round the fire stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle		2717
Round the Horn before the mast, by A Basil Lubbock		1843
Round the red lamp, by Sir A. Conan Doyle .		2718
Round the wonderful world, by G. E Mitton.		1795
Round the world on a wheel, by Sir John Foster Frase	r	1789
Rover, The, by Joseph Conrad		2605
Rovering to success, by Lord Baden-Powell		71
Rovers and stay-at-homes, by Maribel Edwin		674
Rover's secret, by Harry Collingwood		2587
Row, Ernest F., Translator. See under Gide		246
Rowbotham, Francis J. Story-lives of great authors		1374
Story-lives of great musicians		1227

Rowbotham, Francis J.—continued.			Bo	ok No.
Story-lives of great scientists				439
Story-lives of our great artists				1175
Rowe, Eleanor. Practical woodcarving 2 v				1153
Rowe, John G. A boy's life of Baden-Powell				343
John Howard, prison reformer and philanth	ropist			300
Royston, H. R. The unity of life: a book of	nature	study	for	
parents and teachers		•		578
Rubinstein, H F., Editor. Great English play	78	•		1614
Rudder Grange, by Frank R Stockton		•		3364
Rugged water, by J C Lincoln				3024
Rulers of the lakes, by J. A. Altsheler				2395
Rules of the game, by Stewart Edward White				3480
Runagates' Club, by John Buchan				2528
Runciman, Sir Walter Collier brigs and their	r sailors			1013
Running water, by A. E. W. Mason				3130
Rupert of Hentzau, by Anthony Hope				2924
Rushforth, G. McN, Joint-author See under	Davis			2097
Ruskin, John A book of Ruskin, com	piled b	v E.	M.	
Hewetson	٠.			1673
The elements of drawing: in three letters to	beginr	ers		1122
"A joy for ever" (and its price in the mark	et) .		_	1067
The king of the golden river				3271
Modern painters. 5 v	•	•	•	1176
Selections, edited by A C. Benson .	•	•	•	1674
Sesame and lines	•	•	•	1675
The seven lamps of architecture	•	•	•	1091
The stones of Venuce. 3 v.		•	•	1092
Unto this last	•		•	253
Russell, Countess The caravaners .	• •	•	•	3272
Elizabeth and her German garden .				3273
Enchanted April		•	•	3274
Fraulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther.	• •	•	•	3275
Russell, A. H. Rapid calculations .	• •	•	•	449
Russell, A. L. N. Architecture	•	•	•	1093
Russell, Ada. Alexander the Great .	•	•	•	1044
George Washington		•	•	
		•	•	2337
Julius Caesar		•	•	1931
Tudor England, 1485-1603	•	•	•	2057
Russell, Bertrand. The ABC of atoms.	• •	•	•	519
Russell, F. S., and Yonge, C. M. The seas		•		720
Russell, Sir Herbert. With the Prince in the	East:	a reco	ra of	
the royal visit to India and Japan .		•	•	2262
Russell, William Clark. The frozen pirate		•	•	3276
The wreck of the Grosvenor	:	•	•	3277
Rutherford, Mark. The revolution in Tanner	's Lane			3278
Rutherford and Son, by Githa Sowerby		•		1613
Rutter, Frank. The old masters			•	1177
The poetry of architecture				1094

							Во	ok No.
Sabatini, Rafael. Anthony	Wildi	ng						3279
The banner of the bull								3280
Bellarion								3281
Captain Blood: his Odysa	sev							3282
The gates of doom .								3283
The hounds of God .								3284
Scaramouche								3285
The Sea-hawk	_		-		_			3286
Safety first for school and he	ome. I	by Gill	ert A	Chr	istian			812
Safety match, by Ian Hay								2886
Sage, Elizabeth. A study	of co	stume	from	the	davs	of	the	
Egyptians to modern ti					aay 2			365
Sailing across Europe, by Ne		Farson	•	•	•	•	•	2020
Sailing alone around the wor				• (1111)	•	•	•	1854
Sailor of Napoleon, by John	Leste	rman	uu 010	Cum	•	•	•	3017
Sailors' knots, by W. W. Jac	nhs	ZIIIWII	•	•	•		•	2954
Sails of sunset, by Cecil Rob		•	•	•	•	•	•	3265
St. Bartholomew's eve, by G		Tenty	-	•	•	•	•	2903
St. Ives, by Robert Louis St	ovene	on		•	•	•	•	3358
Saint Joan: a chronicle play	z baz	G Ror	nord!	Thaw	•	•	•	1591
St. John of Honeylea, by G.	T W	u. Dei hitham	liaiu i	Snaw		•	•	3482
St. Mars, Frank. Pinion an	d nou	шишаш	L	•	•	•	•	692
Snapshots of the wild			•		•	•	•	692
The trail of the wild.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	692
The wild unmasked .	•	•	•		•	•	•	692
St. Simeon Stylites, by F Sl	adam	Constant	•	•	•	•	•	1612
			ا جارہوات	• • &	•	•	•	
Saintsbury, George. A first		or Euß	gusn i	nerai	ure	•	•	1375
A history of English critic	1.4		•	•	•	•	•	1376
A short history of English	nuera	uure .	•	•	•	•	•	1376
Salmon, Percy R. The stor		ur Em	pire .	•		•	•	2031
The wonderland of Egypt		· ·	71211			•	•	2283
Salmond, J. B, Joint-editor.			, GIII)	ert.				1440
Salt-water ballads, by John				•	•		•	1440
Salten, Felix. Bambı: a li			oas	•	•		•	777
Salute to adventurers, by Jo	nn B	ucnan		٠.,	•	•	•	2529
Salwey, Jasper. The art of		ing in i	ieaa p	enen	•	•	•	1123
How to draw in lead penc		•	•	•	•	•	•	1123
Salzman, L. F. England in			B	•	•	•	•	2120
English life in the Middle	Ages	•	•	•	•	•	•	2104
Sam the Sudden, by P. G. V	Vodeh	ouse	•	•	•	•	•	3500
Samba: a story of the Cong					•	•	•	3372
Sampson, George, Joint-auth	or. I	See una	<i>ler</i> Br	ooke	• _	•	•	1352
—, Editor. Cambridge read			ature.	5 b	ooks	•	•	1347
San Fairy Ann, by Hugh Ki	mber	•	•	•	•	•	•	2977
Sandars, Edmund. A bird	book :	for the	pock	et		•	•	764
Sanders, T. W. The alphab	et of	garden	ing	•	•	•	•	937 937
The encyclopaedia of gard	lening		•	•	•			
Sanderson, Edgar. Daring	deeds	of grea	at pat	hfind	ers			1798

126

Sanderson, Edgar—continued.	ok No.
Outlines of the world's history: ancient, mediaeval, and	
modern	1777
Stories of great pioneers	1799
Sanderson of Oundle, by various authors	360
Sandham, H., Illustrator. See under Willson	2314
Sandon, Frank. Every-day mathematics	450
"Sapper," pseudonym. See McNeile, H. C	
Sard Harker, by John Masefield	3119
Sartor resartus, by Thomas Carlyle	1641
Sassoon, Siegfried. Memoirs of a fox-hunting man	3287
Memoirs of an infantry officer	3287
Selected poems	1459
Sayce, Conrad H The valley of a thousand deaths Sayers, Dorothy L Whose body ?	3288
Sayers, Dorothy L Whose body?	3289
—, Editor. Great short stories of detection, mystery and horror	3290
Scaramouche, by Rafael Sabatini	3285
Scarlet gables, by Catherine I Dodd	2697
Scarlet letter, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.	2877
Scarlet Pimpernel, by Baroness Orczy 3204	3205
Scarlet Pimpernel: four complete novels in one volume, by	
Baroness Orczy	3205
Scarlet sash, by John M. Elson	2751
Scenes from old playbooks, arranged as an introduction to	
Shakespeare, by Percy Simpson	1595
Scenes of clerical life, by George Eliot	2747
Scenewright, The, by Andre Smith .	1270
Scheffel, Johann V. von. Ekkehard: a tale of the tenth century	3291
Scherren, Henry. Popular natural history of the lower animals	
(invertebrates)	733
Through a pocket lens	733
Scholes, Percy A. The beginner's guide to harmony	1228
The first book of the gramophone record	1229
The second book of the gramophone record	1229
The first, second, and third books of the great musicians 3 v.	1230
The listener's guide to music	1231
The listener's history of music. 3 v	1232
A miniature history of music for the general reader and student	1233
School in the wilds, by May Baldwin	2416
School of poetry: an anthology chosen for young readers,	
edited by Alice Meynell	1518
Schoolgirl adventurer, by Dorothea Moore	3170
Schreiner, Olive. The story of an African farm	3292
Science from an easy chair, by Sir E. Ray Lankester	436
Science in the city, by W. B. Little	826
Science in the country, by W. B. Little	925
Science in the home, by W. B. Little	956
Science in the service of man: electricity, by Sydney G. Starling	496
Science, old and new, by Sir J. Arthur Thomson	558

	Book No.
Science to-day, by P. J. Lancelot Smith and S. J. Dale .	. 494
Scientific ideas of to-day, by Charles R. Gibson .	. 485
Scientific paradoxes and problems, and their solutions, by	V
A. S. E. Ackermann	. 1
Scotland's heir, by Winifred Duke	. 2728
Scott, Edward. Dancing: artistic and social	1286
Scott, Ernest. A short history of Australia .	2362
—, Joint-author. See Morgan, D. Francis.	
Scott, G Firth. The romance of Polar exploration	. 2373
Scott, Sir George. Marco Polo	1800
Scott, H. S., Joint-author. See Carey, G V.	2000
Scott, H. S. See Merriman, Henry Seton	
Scott, Michael. Tom Cringle's log .	. 3293
Scott, Robert F. Scott's last expedition	. 2379
The voyage of the Discovery 2 v	2380
Scott, Robert P., and Wallas, Katharme T, Compilers. The cal	
of the homeland	2161
Scott, Lady Sybil, Compiler A book of the sea	1853
Scott Sir Walter The abbet	3294
Scott, Sir Walter. The abbot	
Anne of Geierstein .	3295
The antiquary	3296
The betrothed	3297
Black dwarf	3298
The bride of Lammermoor	3299
The fair maid of Perth .	. 3300
The fortunes of Nigel .	3301
Guy Mannering	3302
The heart of Midlothian	. 3303
Ivanhoe	3304
Kenilworth	3305
The Lady of Rokeby, retold by W. J. Glover .	1505
The lady of the lake	1460
The lay of the last minstrel .	1460
Legend of Montrose	. 3186
The Lord of the Isles, retold by W. J Glover	1505
Marmion	. 1460
The monastery	3306
Old Mortality	. 3307
and a second sec	. 3308
The pirate	3309
Poetical works, with a memoir by Francis T. Palgrave	1460
Quentin Durward	. 3310
Redgauntlet: a tale of the eighteenth century .	. 3311
Rob Roy	3312
Selections from the poems, edited by A. H. Thompson	1460
The tales of a grandfather; with introduction by F. W. Farran	
The talisman	3313
Waverley; or, 'Tis sixty years since	3314

Scott, Sir Walter—continued.				Book No
Woodstock; or, The cavalier		•	•	. 3318
[Selection]. See under James				. 1385
Scott-Giles, C. Wilfrid. See Giles, C. Wilfrid S	Scott			
Scott country, by W. S. Crockett				. 2042
Scouts and wild life, by A. E. Hodge				. 328
Scouts of the valley, by J. A. Altsheler .			•	. 2397
Sea and the jungle, by H. M Tomlinson			_	. 2348
Sea captain, by H. C. Bailey			į	. 2413
Sea-hawk, by Rafael Sabatim	,		•	3286
Sea kings of Britain, by Geoffrey A. R. Callend	der	3 v	•	. 321
Sea life in Nelson's time, by John Masefield .				. 324
Sea magic, by Cyril W. Beaumont				2440
Sea urchins, by W. W. Jacobs			-	. 2954
Sea venturers of Britain, by H. Taprell Dorling	D*	•	•	. 1832
Sea-wrack, by Frank T. Bullen	5		·	. 1822
Seaby, Allen W. Art in the life of mankind, v	zola .	1.2	•	. 1075
Drawing for art students and illustrators .	OIS .	1-2		. 1124
Seaman, Sir Owen. [Selection]. See under Je	mes	•		. 1348
Search party, by George A Birmingham .	UIIICES			. 2476
Searle, Alfred B. Clay, and what we get from	14.	•		. 1032
Seats of the mighty, by Sir Gilbert Parker .	. 10			3218
Second jungle book, by Rudyard Kipling .		•	•	. 2990
Second jungle book, by Tudyard Kiphing . Second mate of the "Myradale," by John Lest	arme	'n		. 3018
Second post, edited by E. V. Lucas	стща	111	•	. 1683
Secret battle, by A. P. Herbert .		•		2912
Secret garden, by Frances H. Burnett		•		2543
Secret of the creek, by Victor Bridges		•	•	$\frac{2545}{2505}$
Secret of the island, by Jules Verne			•	3423
Secrets of a Savoyard, by Sir Henry A Lytton				1267
Secrets of earth and sea, by Sir E. Ray Lankes	tor	•	•	. 436
Secrets of the earth, by Sterling Craig .	oter		•	527
Sedgwick, S. N. The British nature book				579
—, Joint-author. See under Westell .				702
—, Illustrator. See under Westell		•		. 584
Seeley, E L, Translator. See under Vasari		•		1186
Seeley, Sir John. Ecce Homo				135
Seers, A. Waddingham. The earth and its life				. 556
The story of early English travel and discover	387		•	. 1801
Selfridge, H. Gordon. The romance of commerce	51 y			975
Selous, Edmund. The romance of insect life	<i>,</i>			. 734
The romance of the animal world	•			. 693
Selous, Frederick C. A hunter's wanderings in	A £		•	. 2280
	AIII	Cal	•	
Selver, P., Translator. See under Capek. Sense and sensibility, by Jane Austen.	•		•	. 1544
Sense and sensibility, by Jane Austen Sentimental Tommy, by Sir James M. Barria	•		•	. 2408
Sentimental Tommy, by Sir James M. Barrie.	•		•	. 2435
Servent of the Company by George S. Surrey	•		•	. 3033
Servants of the Company, by George S. Surrey				. 3376
Servants of the people, by Richard Wilson .	•		•	. 1890

Ве	ook No.
Service, Robert W. Ballads of a cheechako	1461
Collected verse	1461
The rhymes of a red-cross man	1461
Rhymes of a rolling stone	1461
Songs of a sourdough	1461
The trail of '98	3316
Sesame and lilies, by John Ruskin	1675
Seton, E. Thompson. Animal heroes .	694
Biography of a grizzly	778
Lives of the hunted	694
Monarch, the big bear of Tallac	778
Rolf in the woods	694
Two little savages	695
Wild animal ways	694
Wild animals at home	694
Wild animals I have known	694
Setons, The, by Ohve Douglas	2703
Settlers in Canada, by Captain Marryat	3106
Seven lamps of architecture, by John Ruskin	1091
Seven seas, by Rudyard Kipling	1434
1700 miles in open boats, by Cecil Foster	1833
Sewell, Anna. Black Beauty .	3317
Shackleton, Sir Ernest H. Shackleton in the Antarctic .	2381
South . the story of Shackleton's last expedition, 1914-1917	2382
[Travels]. See under Wilson .	1814
Shadow-line . a confession, by Joseph Conrad	2606
Shadow of a gunman, by Scan O Casey	1571
Shadow of the glen, by J M Synge	1598
Shadow of the north, by J A Altsheler .	2395
Shadwell, Arthur The socialist movement, 1824-1924. 2 v	287
Shafto, G R H The stories of the Kingdom	118
Shakespeare, William The children's Shakespeare, edited by	
Arthur Mee. 2 v	1577
Historical tales from Shakespeare, retold by Sir A T Quiller-	
Couch .	1581
The Shakespeare story-book, by Mary Macleod	1586
Shakespeare's stories of the English kings, retold by Thomas	
Carter	1579
Songs and sonnets .	1462
Tales from Shakespeare, by Charles and Mary Lamb .	1584
Works	1576
Shakespeare for community players, scenes selected by Roy	
Mitchell	1587
Shakespeare to Hardy, edited by Sir Algernon Methuen	1517
Shakespeare's fellows, by G. B. Harrison	1560
Sharp, Evelyn. The London child	2176
The youngest girl in the school	3318
Shaving of Shagpat, by George Meredith	3145

	Book No.
Shaw, Byam, Illustrator. See under Hadden	. 1239
Shaw, G. Bernard. Cashel Byron's profession	. 3319
The intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism	. 254
Major Barbara: in three acts	. 1589
Plays pleasant	. 1590
Saint Joan: a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue	. 1591
Three plays for puritans	. 1592
[Selection] See under James	. 1348
Shaw, Gladys J. Leathercraft	. 1138
She, by Sir H Rider Haggard	. 2855
She-shanties, by A. P. Herbert	. 1695
She stoops to conquer, by Oliver Goldsmith	. 1556
Shelley, Percy Bysshe. Complete poetical works, edited b	
	у . 1463
Thomas Hutchinson	
Selections from the poems, edited by A. H. Thompson	. 1464
Shepard, E. H, Illustrator. See under Milne, 1443, 1444	;
Pepys, 2127, Simson, 1251.	000=
Shepherd Easton's daughter, by Mary J. H. Skrine.	. 3327
Shepherd of the ocean, by G. I Whitham .	. 3483
Shepherd's life, by W. H. Hudson	573
Sheppard, Alfred Tresidder Brave earth .	. 3320
Sheppard, W J. Limmer Great hymns and their stories	. 157
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Plays	. 1593
Charles I always Her advantages Managem Datum United	
Sherlock Holmes. His adventures, Memoirs, Return, His las	st
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle .	st . 2719
bow, and, 'The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle .	. 2719
	. 2719
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Cona Doyle	. 2719 n
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Cona Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert.	. 2719 n
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Cona Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherrift, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts	. 2719 n 2720
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Cona Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S.	. 2719 n 2720
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Cona Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Cona Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon)	. 2719 11 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch	. 2719 11 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine	. 2719 11 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954 2868
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden Shirley, Alfred J. Elementary craftwork in metal	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden Shirley, Alfred J. Elementary craftwork in metal —, Joint-author. See Hooper, John.	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954 . 2868 . 1104
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden Shirley, Alfred J. Elementary craftwork in metal —, Joint-author. See Hooper, John. Shirley, by Charlotte Bronte	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954 . 2868 . 1104 . 2507
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden Shirley, Alfred J. Elementary craftwork in metal —, Joint-author. See Hooper, John. Shirley, by Charlotte Bronte Shoemaker's holiday, by Thomas Dekker	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954 . 2868 . 1104 . 2507 . 1617
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden Shirley, Alfred J. Elementary craftwork in metal —, Joint-author. See Hooper, John. Shirley, by Charlotte Bronte Shoemaker's holiday, by Thomas Dekker Short cruises, by W. W. Jacobs	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954 . 2868 . 1104 . 2507 . 1617 . 2954
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden Shirley, Alfred J. Elementary craftwork in metal —, Joint-author. See Hooper, John. Shirley, by Charlotte Bronte Shoemaker's holiday, by Thomas Dekker Short cruises, by W. W. Jacobs Short stories of to-day, edited by J. W. Marriott	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954 . 2868 . 1104 . 2507 . 1617 . 2954 . 3094
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden Shirley, Alfred J. Elementary craftwork in metal —, Joint-author. See Hooper, John. Shirley, by Charlotte Bronte Shoemaker's holiday, by Thomas Dekker Short cruises, by W. W. Jacobs Short stories of to-day, edited by J. W. Marriott Short studies on great subjects, by James Anthony Froude.	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954 . 2868 . 1104 . 2507 . 1617 . 2954 . 3094 7. 1650
bow, and, The case-book, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories, by Sir A. Conan Doyle Sherman, S. S., Joint-author See Jones, Robert. Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end: a play in three acts Sherriffs, W. Rae, Joint-author. See Mangham, S. Sherrington, Sir Charles S., Joint-author. Science for all Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril (The dragon) Shining ferry, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch Ship, The, a play, by St. John Ervine Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope Life. a book for elementary students —, and others. Science for all: an outline for busy people Ship's company, by W. W. Jacobs Ships that pass in the night, by Beatrice Harraden Shirley, Alfred J. Elementary craftwork in metal —, Joint-author. See Hooper, John. Shirley, by Charlotte Bronte Shoemaker's holiday, by Thomas Dekker Short cruises, by W. W. Jacobs Short stories of to-day, edited by J. W. Marriott	. 2719 n 2720 . 1594 . 440 . 3321 . 2630 . 1553 . 625 . 557 . 440 . 2954 . 2868 . 1104 . 2507 . 1617 . 2954 . 3094

					Bo	ok No.
Shoveller, S. H. Hockey .						1299
Show boat, by Edna Ferber.		,				2776
Shropshire lad, by Alfred Edward	House	nan	•			1428
Sichart, Emma von, Editor. A	history	y of	costui	me, b	y Carl	
Kohler		•		,		363
Sichel, Edith. The Renaissance						1988
Sidebotham, Helen M. Round L	ondon'	s Zoo				709
Sidgwick, Mrs. A. None-go-by						3323
Siegfried, by Richard Wagner. S	ee und	er Yo	ung			1244
Sienkiewicz, H. Quo vadis?						3324
Sign of four, by Sir A. Conan Doy	le .				2720.	2721
Silas Bradford's boy, by J C. Lin	coln .					3025
Silas Marner, by George Eliot						2748
Silberrad, Una L. Joe, a simple	soul					3325
Silence of Colonel Bramble, by Ar		aurois	3			3135
Silent isle, by Arthur Christopher						1635
Silver box, by John Galsworthy						1554
Silver circus, by A. E. Coppard						2619
Silverado squatters, by Robert Lo	uis Ste	evens	on			3359
Simon Dale, by Anthony Hope	•					2925
Simon the jester, by W. J. Locke	•					3034
Simmonds, Florence, Translator	See ur	uler F	Remac	h		1074
Simmons, F. J, Editor Norse fa	irv tal	es		_		379
Simnett, W. E. Books and readi	ng			_		39
Simpkins plot, by George A Birm		n				2477
Simple art applied to handwork,			Rankı	n and	F H	
Brown. $\frac{1}{2}$ v				•		1120
Simple people, by Archibald Mars	hall					3108
Simpson, A. Nicol. British land		als ar	d the	ir hal	oits .	779
British reptiles and amphibians			•		•	770
Simpson, James J. Chats on Brit		amma	ls	_		780
More chats on British mammals						780
Simpson, Percy Scenes from ol		book	s. arr	anged	as an	
introduction to Shakespeare						1595
Simson, H. Fraser Fourteen son	ngs from	m " V	Vhen v	ve we	re verv	
young "	•					1251
More "very young" songs						1251
Since Waterloo, by Robert Jones						1981
Singer, Charles, Joint-editor. See		, Edv	vvn R			
Single heart, by J. E. Buckrose						2537
Sir Gibbie, by George MacDonald	•		•			3075
Sir Isumbras at the ford, by D. K		ter				2512
Sir Mortimer, by Mary Johnston	•					2971
Sir Nigel, by Sir A. Conan Doyle						2722
Sir Percy hits back, by Baroness	Orczy				. 3204.	3205
Sisters of Silver Creek, by Bessie	Marcha	ınt				3093
Sitwell, Constance. Flowers and	elephai	nts, in	cludir	ng Lot	us and	
pyramid	_			•		2263

		Book No
Six senses of scouts, by J. T. Gorman		. 333
Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Stuart Walker		. 1604
Sixty-four, ninety-four, by R. H. Mottram	•	. 3179
Skeat, Walter W., Editor. The complete works of	Geoffre	\mathbf{y}
Chaucer	•	. 1403
Skene, Macgregor Trees		638
Wild flowers		. 655
Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent, by Washington	Irving	. 1697
Sketches by Boz, by Charles Dickens		. 2691
[Plays from]		. 1543
Skilled labourer, 1760-1832, by J L and Barbara Ham	mond	. 276
Skinner, Conrad A Concerning the Bible .		. 96
Skrine, Mary J. H. Billie's mother .		. 3326
Shepherd Easton's daughter		. 3327
Sky pilot, by Ralph Connor		. 2598
Slade, Gurney The black pyramid .		. 3328
Sladen-Smith, F. See Smith, F. Sladen		
Slave ship, by Mary Johnston		. 2972
Sleeper awakes, by H. G. Wells	_	. 3459
Sleeping dogs, by Mabel Barnes Grundy		. 2846
Slocum, Joshua Sailing alone around the world .		. 1854
Slogger and Co, by St John Pearce		. 3225
Slow-coach, by E V. Lucas	•	. 3052
Small, James What botany really means	•	. 639
Small house at Allington, by Anthony Trollope 2 v.	•	. 3403
Small talk at Wreyland, by Cecil Torr	•	. 2163
Smiles, Samuel. Character a book of noble character	istics	. 72
Lives of the engineers 5 v	100100	. 843
Smith, Andre. The scenewright	•	. 1270
Smith, Arthur D. Howden. Grey Maiden: the story of	a. swore	
through the ages	W IS WOLC	. 3329
Smith, B Webster The world in the past	•	. 539
Smith, Mrs Burnett See Swan, Annie S.	•	. 000
Smith, C. Fox A book of famous ships		. 1014
Smith, Douglas H, Joint-author See Beach, Thomas.	•	. 1014
Smith, Evelyn Nicky of the Lower Fourth		. 3330
Smith, F. R. Bookbinding	•	787
Design as applied to arts and crafts	•	787
Practical leatherwork		787
Smith, F. Sladen. St Simeon Stylites	•	1612
Smith, Harriet L. The girls of Friendly Terrace .		3331
Smith Hopey 1000 questions in general knowledge		
Smith, Henry. 1000 questions in general knowledge		. 19
Smith, J. C, and De Selincourt, E., Editors. Poetical w	OFKS OI	
Edmund Spenser	•	1465
Smith, Logan Pearsall. Words and idioms	•	412
Smith, Lucy Toulmin, Joint-author. See under Davis		2097
-, Translator. See under Jusserand		2102
Smith, P. J. Lancelot, and Dale, S. J. Science to-day		494

	ook No.
Smith, R Cadwallader, Joint-author. See Buckley, Arabella B.	
Smith, R Cove, Joint-author. See under Marriott	1305
Smith, S C Kaines Looking at pictures	1178
An outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the	
XIXth century	1179
Smith, Sheila Kaye- The end of the house of Alard .	3332
Green apple harvest	3333
Iron and smoke	3334
Little England	3335
Starbrace	3336
Sussex gorse	3337
Tamarisk Town	3338
Smith, Mrs Toulmin. See Meade, L T	10000
Smith, Vincent A The Oxford history of India .	2253
The Oxford student's history of India	$\begin{array}{c} 2253 \\ 2253 \end{array}$
	2200
Smith, Sir William A classical dictionary of Greek and Roman	
biography, mythology, and geography, revised by G E	20
Marindin	29
Smaller classical dictionary, edited by E H Blakeney	29
—, Editor. The student's Gibbon 2 v	1924
Smollett, Tobias The expedition of Humphry Clinker	3339
Smuggler's way, by Dorothea Moore	3171
Smyth, J. Paterson A boys' and girls' life of Christ	141
How we got our Bible	97
Our Bible in the making as seen by modern research .	98
A people's life of Christ	141
The story of St Paul's life and letters	119
Snaith, J. C Araminta	3340
Broke of Covenden	3341
Snape, R. H Piers Plowman histories 1066 to 1300 .	2082
Snapshots of the wild, by Frank St Mars	692
Snedeker, Caroline Dale Theras the story of an Athenian	
boy	3342
Snell, F J. Boys who became famous	1888
The girlhood of famous women	1889
Soap bubbles, by C V Boys	480
Social life in the insect world, by Jean Henri Fabre	731
Socialist woman's guide to intelligence, by Mrs Lilian Le	101
Mesurier	954
Softfoot of Silver Creek, by Robert Leighton	254
Soldier born, by Conal O'Riordan .	3013
	3206
Soldier of Waterloo, by Conal O'Riordan	3206
Soldiers three, by Rudyard Kipling	3000
Solomon, Solomon J. Oil painting	1061
Some experiences of an Irish R.M, by E Œ Somerville and	
Martin Ross	3344
Some modern authors, by S. P. B. Mais	1370
Somehow good, by William de Morgan	2673

	Book N	о.
Somervell, D. C. A history for British people	. 177	8
A short history of our religion: from Moses to the present da	y 17	4
Somerville, E. Œ., and Ross, Martin. French leave .	. 334	3
Some experiences of an Irish R.M.	. 334	4
Further experiences of an Irish R.M	. 334	4
Something to make, edited by Eric Wood .	104	8
Son of Croesus, by William Morris, retold .	150	5
Songs for youth, by Rudyard Kipling .	143	5
Songs from books, by Rudyard Kipling.	143	6
Songs of a Savoyard, by Sir W. S. Gilbert .	. 169	4
Songs of a sourdough, by Robert W. Service	146	1
Songs of childhood, by Walter de la Mare	. 141	5
Songs of the Hebrides, by Marjory Kennedy-Fraser and Kennet	h	
Macleod. 2 v	. 124	9
Sophocles. [Stories retold]	. 172	7
Sorrell and son, by Warwick Deeping	266	2
Sough o' war, by Charles Murray	. 145	0
South, Richard. The butterflies of the British Isles	. 74	0
The moths of the British Isles 2 v	. 74	1
South American romances, by W. H. Hudson .	. 293	6
South with Scott, by Edward R. G. R. Evans .	. 2374	4
Southerns, Leonard. Electricity and the structure of matter	. 49	5
Southey, Robert Life of Nelson, edited by Michael Macmillan	n 213	8
Southwold, Stephen. Man's great adventure.	175	4
Souvenirs entemologiques, by Jean Henri Fabre .	730	0
Sowerby, Githa. Rutherford and Son .	1613	3
Sowers, The, by Henry Seton Merriman .	3153	3
Spacious days, by Ralph Durand	2737	7
Spalding, E. H. Piers Plowman histories 1600 to 1760	2082	2
Piers Plowman histories: 1760 to 1830	2082	3
-, Joint-author. See Niemeyer, N		
-, Editor. The Piers Plowman social and economic histories	,	
7 books	2082	2
Spanish bayonet, by Stephen V. Benét .	2448	
Spanish Caravel, by Gerald Bullett	2540)
Spanish farm, by R. H. Mottram.	3179	
Spanish farm trilogy, by R. H Mottram	3179	
Spanish gold, by George A. Birmingham	2477	
Spaull, Hebe. Champions of peace	294	
The fight for peace: stories of the League of Nations	295	
Peeps at the League of Nations	295	
Spears, John R. Master mariners	1855	
Speed, Harold The practice and science of drawing . 106	1, 1180	
The science and practice of oil painting	1180)
Speight, E. E., and Nance, R. Morton, Editors. Britain's sea		
story: B.C. 55-A.D. 1805	326	
Spence, Lewis. Hero tales and legends of the Rhine	217	
Myths and legends of ancient Egypt	218	5

	Boo	k No.
Spender, J. A. The America of to-day		2338
Spens, Harry, Translator. See under Plato		74
Spenser, Edmund. The Faery Queen and her knights, rete	old	
by A. J. Church		1466
For love of a princess, retold by W. J. Glover		1505
Poetical works, edited by J. C. Smith and E. de Selincourt		1465
Stories from the Faerie Queene, by Mary Macleod .		1467
Spinning tops: the romance of science, by John Perry .		492
Spirit of man, compiled by Robert Bridges .		1487
Spirit of the wild, by H. W. Shepheard-Walwyn		700
Splendid journey, by Honoré W. Morrow .		3177
Splendid quest, by Basil Mathews.		1883
Splendid spur, by Sir A. T Quiller-Couch .		2631
Spons' Household repairs		961
Sporting Fifth at Ripley's, by R A H Goodyear		2852
Springtime, by H. C. Bailey		2414
Spy, The, by J. Fenimore Cooper.		2617
Spy in black, by J. Storer Clouston		2583
Spyri, Johanna. Heidi		3345
Square pegs, by Clifford Bax .		1612
Squeaker, The, by Edgar Wallace		3428
Squire, J. C., Compiler. Selections from modern poets .		1531
Second selections from modern poets	•	1531
-, Editor. The comic muse: an anthology of humorous ver	'se	1705
Squire's daughter, by Archibald Marshall		3107
Stacpoole, H. de Vere The Blue Lagoon	•	3346
The garden of God		3346
The gates of morning		3346
[Short story]. See under Parnwell .		3221
Staite, Frances A. Glove making at home .		1139
Stalker, James. The beauty of the Bible		99
The life of St. Paul		119
	ROO1	3002
Stamp, Sir Josiah, Joint-author. See Wood, W. V.	,001,	0002
Stamp, L. Dudley. An intermediate commercial geography.) v	1865
The world: a general geography	•	1866
Stanley, Sir Henry M. The autobiography of Sir Henry More	ton	1000
Stanley, G.C.B., edited by his wife, Dorothy Stanley.	<i>7</i> 011	2296
Star Chamber, by W. H. Ainsworth	•	2387
Starbrace, by Sheila Kaye-Smith	•	3336
Starling, Sydney G. Science in the service of man: electrical	t.xz	496
Starvecrow Farm, by Stanley J. Weyman	· y •	3475
State and the nation, by Edward Jenks	•	225
Statham, H. Heathcote. A short critical history of architect	IIre	1095
Staveley, Tom, Editor. Treasure: an anthology of treasures	ure	1000
quests	410	1690
Stawell, Mrs. Rodolph. Fabre's book of insects	•	730
Stead, Richard. Adventures in southern seas	•	2363

						D 7 37
Stead, Richard—continued.						Book No.
Adventures on the great rivers	•	•	•	•	•	. 1802
Adventures on the high mounts	ins	•		•		1803
Adventures on the high seas	:		•	٠.	٠.	. 1856
Steavenson, W. H., Editor. Half	-hour	s with	the t	elesco	pe, b	у
Richard A. Proctor .	•	•	•	•	•	. 471
Stebbing, George. The church in	Engl	and		•		. 177
The story of the Catholic churc	h	•	•	•		. 178
Stedman, Douglas C. The story	of He	reward	l, the	cham	pion (
England	•			•		. 2099
Steedman, Amy. Our island sair	its : st	ories	for chi	ldren		175
Stories of the painters .		•	•			1181
Steegmann, John. Hours in the	Natio	nal Po	rtrait	Galler	ry	1182
Steel, Flora Annie. English fairy	tales	, retol	d			398
On the face of the waters .						3347
Steel highway, by Cecil J. Allen						1019
Steele, L. E., Editor. Essays, by	Sir R	chard	Steel	е		. 1676
Steele, Sir Richard. [Essays]						. 1682
Essays; selected and edited by	L E.	Steele	.			. 1676
[Letters]	_					. 1692
Stell, Maud V. Music through th	e ages	ıts	history	v and	form	1234
Stella Maris, by W. J. Locke						. 3035
Stenhouse, E Simple lessons on	the w	eather				. 547
Stenton, Frank M William the				e rule	of th	
Normans	conqu	icioi i	VII. VII	· 1410	O1 01.	. 2100
Step, Edward. Animal life of the	Brita	sh Tsl	• ag	•	•	. 781
Insect artizans and their work		311 1310	03	•	•	735
Messmates: a book of strange of		nionel	nine in	natiii	ra	696
Nature rambles. 4 v.	отра	HUHSI	праті	11avu	ıe	. 565
Shell life	•	•	•	•	•	. 726
Wayside and woodland blossom	. 2	goriog			•	656
TT7 . 1 . 1 . 1		901169	•			660
Wayside and woodland trees	•	•	•	•	•	. 640
	und of	· Trumo	•			
Stephen, Sir Leslie. The playgro	una oi	Luro	pe		•	. 2230
Stephen, W. L. Boy scouts	•	•			•	. 345
Talks on ambulance work.	•				•	. 807
Training in tracking .	., 1.	. 14		•		. 580
Stephens, James. The charwoma	n s da	ugnte	r			. 3348
The crock of gold						. 3349
Deirdre			•	•	•	. 3350
Etched in moonlight .	•	•		•	•	. 3351
Here are ladies	•			•	•	. 3352
Irish fairy tales	•	•	•	•	•	. 399
Stepmother, The, by Arnold Benn	ett				•	. 1609
Steppe and the sown, by Harold I			J.F.	leure	•	. 602
Steps in general knowledge, by T.	W. L	umb				359
Stepsons of France, by P. C. Wren	1			•		3505
Stern, Rose. A short history of c	hemis	try				. 513
Stevenson, J. Sinclair. The friend	d of lif	ttle ch	ildren			. 132

	Boo	k No.
Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains, with other memories	and	
essays		1677
The black arrow		3353
Catriona		3354
A child's garden of verses		1468
Complete poetical works. 2 v		1468
The dynamiter		3362
[Essays]		1682
Essays of travel		1804
Familiar studies of men and books .		1678
In the South Seas	•	2364
An inland voyage, and, Travels with a donkey in the Cever	nes	2204
Kidnapped		3354
[Letters]		1692
The master of Ballantrae	•	3355
The merry men; and other tales and fables .	3356,	3362
	3357,	3362
St Ives		3358
The Silverado squatters		3359
The stories of Robert Louis Stevenson		3362
	3360,	3362
Treasure Island	•	3361
Virginibus puerisque; and, Essays and studies		1679
[Selection]. See under James .	1349,	1385
[Short story]. See under Parnwell .	•	3221
-, and Osbourne, Lloyd. The wrong box		3363
—, and Osbourne, Lloyd. The wrong box Stewart, Allan, Illustrator. See under Grierson .		2043
Stewart, Jean. Three hundred and one things a bright girl ca	n do	1261
Stickit minister, by S. R. Crockett .		2643
Stobart, J. C. The glory that was Greece		1945
The grandeur that was Rome		1932
Stocks, F. Arnold, Joint-author See Ashton, John R		
Stockton, Frank R. Rudder Grange .		3364
Stoddard, Lothrop. The story of youth		1755
Stokes, Adrian. Landscape painting .		1061
Stokes' Cyclopædia of familiar quotations, compiled by E V T	reffry	4
Stone, Melicent. The Bankside costume book for children	•	366
Stones of Venice, by John Ruskin 3 v.		1092
Stoop, A. D., Joint-author. See under Marriott		1305
Stopes, Marie C. The study of plant life		641
Stories of Africa, edited by E. C. Parnwell		3221
Stories of Robert Louis Stevenson .		3362
Stories of the Kingdom, by G R. H Shafto		118
Stories of the South Seas, edited by E. C. Parnwell		3221
Storm in a teacup, by Eden Phillpotts .		3229
Story of a great schoolmaster, by H. G. Wells		36 0
Story of a scout, by John Finnemore .		2780
Story of an African farm, by Olive Schreiner		3292

	\boldsymbol{B}	ook No.
Story of Bawn, by Katharine Tynan		3414
Story of Britain's wealth, by H. and L Court		242
Story of Dr. Dolittle, by Hugh Lofting		3038
Story of Francis Cludde, by Stanley J. Weyman		3476
Story of mankind, by Hendrik Van Loon		1779
Story of my heart: my autobiography, by Richard Jefferies		682
Story of stories, by R. C. Gillie		133
Story of the Gadsbys, by Rudyard Kipling .	Ċ	3000
Story of the golden age, by James Baldwin .		198
Story of the treasure seekers, by E. Nesbit		3188
Story of youth, by Lothrop Stoddard	·	1755
Stowe, Mrs. Harriet B. Uncle Tom's cabin .		3365
Stowell, H Spencer. How to look at old churches		1096
Strachey, Lady, Editor Memoirs of a Highland lady, I	οv	1000
Elizabeth Grant	- 3	2051
Strachey, Sir Edward, Editor La morte d'Arthur, by S	ir	2001
Thomas Malory	-	394
Strachey, Lytton Eminent Victorians .	•	2148
Landmarks in French literature		1714
Queen Victoria .		2149
Strang, Herbert Adventures of Harry Rochester		3366
Barclay of the Guides		3367
Brown of Moukden (Jack Brown in China)		3369
Humphrey Bold		3368
On London river .		3370
One of Clive's heroes	Ī	3371
Samba a story of the Congo	•	3372
With Drake on the Spanish Main	•	3373
—, Editor Adventures in India		2254
Adventures in the far North		2313
Adventures in the far West		2313
Duty and danger in India .		2254
Early days in Canada. stories of discovery and conquest		2312
Early days in India		2255
Eastward ho!		2255
The great explorers .		2312
The great fight for Canada		2312
The great fight for India .		2255
Pioneers in Canada explorers and settlers in the far Nort	h	
and West		2313
Stories of the Indian Mutiny		2254
Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde, by Robert Loui	18	
Stevenson	60,	3362
Stranger, Ralph Wireless, the modern magic carpet .		878
Strauss, Rita, Editor Parents' book answers to children	s	
questions		30
		2819
Stribling, T S. Fombombo .		3374

	Boo	ok No.
Strife, by John Galsworthy		1554
Struggle with the crown, by E M. Wilmot-Buxton.		2057
Struwwelpeter		1703
Stuart, Dorothy Margaret The book of other lands		1805
The boy through the ages		1756
Chivalry and social life in the Middle Ages.		1972
Men and women of the Middle Ages		1972
Stuart, I. M B. A text book on Rugby football		1306
Stubbs, A. Duncan. Models to make		1044
Studdert Kennedy, G. A. See Kennedy, G. A. Studdert		
Student in arms, by Donald Hankey. 2 series		2006
Student's guide, by Sir John Adams		353
Studies in the Christian gospel for society, by H A Mess.	-	150
Study in scarlet, by Sir A Conan Doyle . 2704, 27	20.	
Sturgeon, Mary C Women of the classics	,	1719
Sturt, Mary, Joint-author See Oakden, Ellen C		
Suckling, Sir John. [Letters]		1692
Sullivan, Anne Mansfield [Letters] See under Keller		357
Sullivan, J W. N Aspects of science 2 series .		441
Atoms and electrons		520
Present-day astronomy		472
Summertime, by Denis Mackail		3079
Sun of Quebec, by J A Altsheler		2395
Sunny side, by A A Milne		1704
Sunshine and health, by Ronald Campbell Macfie		489
Surgeon's log, by James Johnston Abraham		2232
Surrey, George S. A Northumbrian in arms		3375
A servant of the Company		3376
Susan in charge, by J. E Buckrose		2538
Suspense, by Joseph Conrad		2607
Sussex gorse, by Sheila Kaye-Smith		3337
Sutcliffe, Halliwell Under the white cockade .		3377
Sutro, Alfred. A marriage has been arranged .		1610
-, Translator. See under Maeterlinck		746
Swan, Annie. Maitland of Laurieston a family history		3378
Swann, Frederic. English citizenship		236
Swanson, Margaret. Needlecraft for older girls		1146
Needlecraft in the school		1146
-, and Macbeth, Ann. Educational needlecraft		1146
Swanton, E. W. Fungi and how to know them		661
Sweetheart travellers, by S R Crockett		2644
Sweetser, Kate Dickinson, Compiler. Boys and girls from	m	
George Eliot		3379
Boys and girls from Thackeray		3380
Ten boys from Dickens		3381
Ten girls from Dickens		3382
Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels		3383
[Letters].		1692

					Bo	ok No.
Swinburne, A. C. Selections from A.	C. S	winbu	ırne,	by S	ır	
Edmund Gosse and T. J. Wise			•			1469
Swiss family Robinson, by J. R Wyss						3507
Sword of freedom, by Charles Gilson						2826
Sword of the house of De Marillac, by Th	omas	AH	Maw	hinne	v	3136
Sybil, by the Earl of Beaconsfield		•				2439
Sykes, L. The "Olio" cookery book						968
Sykes, Sir Percy. Persia						2272
Sylvia's lovers, by Mrs. Elizabeth C. Gas	skell	•				2815
Sylvia's victory, by E. L. Haverfield						2873
Symonds, Mary. Elementary embroide	rv					1147
Synge, J M. Deirdre of the sorrows	a nla	v				1596
The playboy of the Western world:	a con	nedv 1	n thre	ee ac	ts	1597
Riders to the sea						1610
The tinker's wedding, Riders to the se	ea:a	nd. Tl	ie sha	dow o	of ,	
the glen . three plays						1598
The well of the saints a play .	_		-			1599
[Play] See under Hampden .	_		_			1606
Synge, M B A book of discovery	_					1806
Syrett, Netta Magic London .			-		•	2177
Rachel and the seven wonders .	-		-		•	1914
	•	•	-	-	•	
T Tembarom, by Frances H Burnett	_	_	_			2544
Table talk, by William Hazlitt .	_	_				1655
Tabor, Margaret E The National Galle	erv for	r the	voung	-		1183
The other London Galleries .			, -		•	1184
Round the British Museum a beginn	er's g	uide				1069
"Taffrail," pseudonym See Dorling, H					Ť	
Taken from the enemy, by Sir Henry No	ewbolt	١,		,		3191
Tale of two cities, by Charles Dickens						2692
Tales from the poets, edited by W J Gl	over .			,		1505
Tales of a grandfather, by Sir Walter Sc	ott .					2050
Tales of hearsay, by Joseph Conrad						2608
Tales of Hoffmann, by J Offenbach. S	ee und	ler Wi	ench			1243
Tales of mystery and imagination, by E	dgar A	llan 1	Poe .	,		3233
Tales of old Japan, by Lord Redesdale				,		396
Tales of our ancestors, by W. P. Drury.	3 v.			,		2062
Tales of the Greek seas, by Andrew Lang	g .			,		209
Tales of the Labrador, by Sir Wilfred Th	iomas	on Gr	enfell			2842
Tales of Troy and Greece, by Andrew La	ing .					209
Talisman, The, by Sir Walter Scott						3313
Talks to boys, by Arthur Mee						70
Talks to girls, by Arthur Mee						70
Tall ship, by "Bartimeus".						2437
Talmudic legends, by Alice Lucas.						192
Tamarisk Town, by Sheila Kaye-Smith.						3338
Tamplin's tales of his family, by Barry I	Pain .					3211
Tanglewood tales, by Nathaniel Hawtho	rne .					205

Во	ok No.
Tanner, J. R. Mr. Pepys	2128
Tannhauser, by Richard Wagner See under McSpadden, 1242;	
Young, 1244.	
Tappan, Eva M Heroes of the Middle Ages Alaric to Columbus	1973
In feudal times: social life in the Middle Ages .	1974
The story of the Greek people	1946
The story of the Roman people.	1933
Tarka the otter, by Henry Williamson	3491
Tarkington, Booth The gentleman from Indiana	3384
Tarpaulin muster, by John Masefield	3120
Tartarın of Tarascon, by Alphonse Daudet	2653
Tatchell, Frank The happy traveller a book for poor men .	1807
Tatham, H. F W, Joint-author See Benson, A C	
Tawse, Sybil, Illustrator See under Glover .	1505
Taylor, E. G. R, Joint-author. See Unstead, J F	
Taylor, G W Finding God	78
-, Joint-author See Broster, D K.	
Taylor, Hedley V., Editor Letters of great writers	1691
Taylor, Jay L B The ABC of physics Taylor, Merlin M. Where cannibals roam	497
Taylor, Merlin M. Where cannibals roam .	2365
Tell England ', by Ernest Raymond	3243
Temple Tower, by H. C. McNeile.	3086
Ten boys from Dickens, compiled by Kate Dickinson Sweetser.	3381
Ten girls from Dickens, compiled by Kate Dickinson Sweetser	3382
Ten-round contest, by Ronald Campbell	2553
Ten years after · a reminder, by Sir Philip Gibbs	2003
Tennyson, Lord Edith and Leolin, retold by W J Glover	1505
Geraint and Enid, retold by W J Glover	1505
Idylls of the king .	1471
Lyrical poems, selected and annotated by Francis T Palgrave	1472
Poetical works .	1470
Terhune, Albert P My friend the dog.	3385
Terry, J E Harold Master Wayfarer	1611
Thackeray, W M The adventures of Philip .	3386
Boys and girls from Thackeray, compiled by K D Sweetser	3380
Christmas books .	3387
Dr Birch and his young friends	3387
	3393
The history of Pendennis	3389
The Kickleburys on the Rhine	3387
[Letters]	1692
Mrs. Perkins's ball	3387
The Newcomes	3390
Novels by eminent hands .	1706
Our street	3387
The rose and the ring	3391
Vanity Fair: a novel without a hero	3392
The Virginians	3393

	Boo	k No.
Thanks to Sanderson, by W. Pett Ridge		3263
That body of yours, by James W. Barton		810
That lass o' Lowrie's, by Frances H Burnett.		2545
That test match, by Sir Home Gordon		2833
That unruly trio, by Dora Chapman		2562
Thayer, William M Abraham Lincoln, the pioneer boy and ho	w	
he became president		2339
From log-cabin to White House		2339
George Washington, his boyhood and manhood		2340
Thelma, by Marie Corelli		2621
Then and now, by Mrs. H A L Fisher		267
Theras: the story of an Athenian boy, by Caroline Dale Snedeke	er	3342
Thesaurus of English words and phrases, by P. M Roget .		28
These twain, by Arnold Bennett		2451
They that walk in the wild, by Charles G D Roberts		691
Thibault, Jacques Anatole See France, Anatole.		
Things Seen Series		1781
Things to make, by Archibald Williams .		1045
Things worth making, by Archibald Williams		1045
Thinking it out, by Archibald Williams.		498
Third round, by H C McNeile		3086
Thirteen stories, by R B Cunninghame Graham .		2836
Thirty-nine steps, by John Buchan		2530
This and that, by Hilaire Belloc		1634
This believing world, by Lewis Browne.		77
This wonderful universe, by Agnes Giberne		459
Thomas, Edward [Selection] See under Tickner		583
Thomas, H H Practical amateur gardening		938
Round the year in the garden		939
—, Joint-author Science for all .		44 0
—, and others Cassell's Guide to gardening .		940
Thomas à Kempis. The imitation of Christ		154
Thompson, A Hamilton, Editor Selections from the poems of	of	
John Keats		1430
Selections from the poems of Percy Bysshe Shelley		1464
Selections from the poems of Sir Walter Scott .		1460
Selections from the poems of William Wordsworth		1479
Thompson, Francis Selected poems		1473
Thompson, Mervyn, Editor. The camera book		1201
Thomson, C C, Joint-author. See Turner, Helen M		
Thomson, C L A first book in English literature. 7 v	. :	1377
Thomson, G P The atom		521
Thomson, Hugh, Illustrator See under Darton .	.]	1498
Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Everyday biology		558
The gospel of evolution		620
The haunts of life		581
Introduction to science		442
Modern science: a general introduction		443

143

	_	
Thomson, Sir J. Arthur—continued.	Boo	k No.
Natural history studies	•	582
The new natural history. 3 v	•	697
Science, old and new	•	558
Secrets of animal life	•	698
The study of animal life		699
—, Joint-author. See Geddes, Patrick		
—, Editor. The outline of science 2 v		444
Those were the days, by A. A. Milne		1704
Thouless, R. H The control of the mind		59
Thousand miles in the "Rob Roy" canoe, by J MacGregor		2021
Thread o' scarlet, by J. J. Bell		1609
Thread of gold, by Arthur Christopher Benson		1635
Three bachelor girls, by Lillian M. Pyke		3239
Three clerks, by Anthony Trollope		3404
Three feet of valour, by Frank T. Bullen		2539
Three hostages, by John Buchan		2531
Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, by Jea		
Stewart		1261
Three hundred games and pastimes, by E V. and Elizabeth Luca	a.e	1255
Three hundred things a bright boy can do, edited by Harol	ď	1200
Armitage	u	1261
Three men in a boat, by Jerome K. Jerome		2962
Three men on the Bummel, by Jerome K. Jerome		2963
	•	
Three musketeers, by Alexandre Dumas	•	2732
Three plays for puritans, by G Bernard Shaw .		1592
Three Silences, by Catherine I Dodd		2698
Three wonder plays, by Lady Gregory	•	1558
Threshold of history, by H. R. Hall		599
Through a pocket lens, by Henry Scherren	•	733
Through flood and fire, by R W Mackenna		3080
Through jade gate and Central Asia, by Mildred Cable an		
Francesca L French		2237
Through literature to life, by Ernest Raymond		1346
Through storm and stress, by J. S. Fletcher		2786
Through the heart of Tibet, by Alexander MacDonald		3069
Through the looking-glass, by Lewis Carroll		2558
Through the magic door, by Sir A. Conan Doyle		37
Thucydides. Stories from Thucydides, by H L Havell. 17.	27,	1947
Thurston, Albert P. Elementary aeronautics		901
Tickner, F. J., Editor. Earlier English drama		1615
Tickner, F. W. A social and industrial history of England		271
Stories of world history		1757
Women in English economic history		272
—, Editor. Historical portraits from English literature.		2083
One touch of nature		583
Tidemarks, by H. M. Tomlinson	•	2366
Tilden, Sir William A. Chemical discovery and invention in th		
twentieth century		514

Tilden, Sir William A.—continued.	Bo	ok No.
The progress of scientific chemistry in our own times, wi	th	
biographical notices		515
Tillage, trade, and invention, by George Townsend Warner	•	273
Tiltman, H. H., Joint-author. See Bridges, T. C.		
Time and tide: a romance of the moon, by Sir Robert S. Bal	١.	4 55
Time is whispering, by Elizabeth Robins		3270
Time machine, by H. G. Wells		3460
Timothy's quest, by Kate Douglas Wiggin .		3488
Tinker's leave, by Maurice Baring .		2428
Tinker's wedding, by J. M. Synge		1598
To himself, by Marcus Aurelius Antoninus		75
To Lhasa in disguise, by William Montgomery McGovern		2242
To the lions, by A. J. Church		2572
Toad of Toad Hall, by A. A. Milne .		2839
Toby, my fox cub, by Frances Pitt		776
Toft, Albert. Modelling and sculpture .		1061
Toilers of the sea, by Victor Hugo		2941
Told by the Northmen, by E. M. Wilmot-Buxton .		214
Tolstoi, Alexis. A prince of outlaws		3394
Tom Brown at Oxford, by Thomas Hughes		2937
Tom Brown's schooldays, by Thomas Hughes		2937
Tom Cringle's log, by Michael Scott		3293
Tom Fool, by F. Tennyson Jesse		2965
Tom, my peacock, by Frances Pitt		776
Tom Sawyer abroad, by Mark Twain		3410
Tom Sawyer, detective, by Mark Twain		3410
Tom Stapleton, the boy scout, by Frederick S Brereton.		2503
Tomboy Toby, by Christine Chaundler		2563
Tomkinson, W. S., Joint-author. See Phillips, M.	•	
Tomlinson, H. M. Gallions Reach	_	3395
Gifts of fortune: with some hints for those about to travel	•	1808
London river	•	2162
Old Junk	•	1680
The sea and the jungle	•	2348
Tidemarks	•	2366
-, Editor. Great sea stories of all nations	•	3396
Tommy and Grizel, by Sir James M Barrie	•	2435
Tompkins, H. W. Hertfordshire	•	2039
Tono-Bungay, by H. G. Wells	•	3461
Torch-bearers, by Alfred Noyes. 2 v		1455
Torr, Cecil. Small talk at Wreyland; abridged edition.	•	2163
Tour, The, by Louis Couperus	•	2633
Tower of London, by W. H. Ainsworth	•	2388
Town labourer, by J. L. and Barbara Hammond .		276
Townsend, George A. Practical rabbit keeping .	•	944
Townsend, Will, Illustrator. See under Fyleman .	•	1419
Townshend, R. B. A tenderfoot in Colorado	•	2341
The tenderfoot in New Mexico	•	2341
THE CHARLEST HI THE HEALTH	•	~~~

K

Bo	ok No.
Traffics and discoveries, by Rudyard Kıpling	3003
Tragedy of the "Korosko," by Sir A. Conan Doyle .	2724
Trail-makers of the Middle Border, by Hamlin Garland .	2808
Trail of '98, by Robert W. Service	3316
Trail of the sword, by Sir Gilbert Parker .	3219
Trail of the wild, by Frank St. Mars	692
Tramp abroad, by Mark Twain	1709
Tramp's anthology, edited by Stephen Graham	1321
Traveller in little things, by W. H. Hudson .	1657
Traveller in the fur cloak, by Stanley J. Weyman	3477
Travelling man, by Lady Gregory	1604
Travels amongst the great Andes of the Equator, by Edward	
Whymper	2349
Travels and adventures of Baron Munchausen, by R E Raspe	3240
Travels into several remote nations of the world by Lemuel	
Gulliver, by Jonathan Swift	3383
Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes, by R L. Stevenson	2204
Treadgold, G. W. R. Junior cricket	1313
Treasure an anthology of treasure quests, edited by Tom Staveley	1690
Treasure Island, by Robert Louis Stevenson .	3361
Treasure of Golden Gap, by Bennet Copplestone	2620
Treasure of the Hebrides, by Lawrence R. Bourne	2491
Treasure of the Incas, by G. A. Henty	2904
Treasure of the Tigris, by A. F. Mockler-Ferryman	2777
Treasure trove, edited by Wilfred Whitten	1711
Treasures of the earth, by Cyril Hall .	535
Treble, H. A, Editor. Selections from Evelyn's diary	2124
Tales of the sea	3396
Treffry, Elford Eveleigh, Compiler. Stokes' Cyclopædia of	0000
familiar quotations	4
Tregarthen, J. C. The life story of a badger	782
The life story of a fox .	782
The life story of an otter	782
The story of a hare	782
Trelawny, E. J. Adventures of a younger son	1809
Trelawny of the 'Wells'. comedietta, by Sir A. W. Pinero	1574
Trench, Richard Chenevix, Archbishop. On the study of words,	10.1
and, English past and present	413
Trent's last case, by E. C. Bentley	2464
Trevelyan, George Macaulay. England under the Stuarts	2129
Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November, 1860	2208
Garibaldi and the thousand, May, 1860	2208
Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic, 1848-9	2208
History of England	2084
Trevelyan, Sir George O. The life and letters of Lord Macaulay	1681
Trevelyan, Janet Penrose. A short history of the Italian people	2209
Treves, Sir Frederick. Dorset	2039
The other side of the lantern	1810

	Boo	k No.
Trial and death of Socrates, by Plato		1741
Trilby, by George du Maurier .		2734
Trimmed lamp, by O. Henry		2892
Tripp, Newell R. The ABC of chemistry		516
Tristan and Isolde, by Richard Wagner See under McSpade	den,	
1242, Wrench, 1243, Young, 1244.	,	
Tristram, W. Outram Coaching days and coaching ways		2164
Tristram of Blent, by Anthony Hope		2926
Triumph and passing of Cuculain, by Standish O'Grady		388
Triumph of Cuculain, by Standish O'Grady		388
Triumph of man in science and invention, by Ellison Hawks	3	800
Triumph of the Scarlet Pimpernel, by Baroness Orczy .		3204
Trollope, Anthony. An autobiography		1628
Barchester Towers .	3397,	3405
Doctor Thorne.		3398
Framley Parsonage		3399
The last chronicle of Baiset 2 v		3400
Orley Farm 2 v		3401
Phineas Finn, the Irish member		3402
Phineas redux 2v		3402
The small house at Allington 2 v.		3403
The three clerks .		3404
The warden		3405
Trovatore, Il, by Giuseppe Verdi See under Wrench		1243
True story book, edited by Andrew Lang		1750
True Tilda, by Sir A T Quiller-Couch		2632
True to his nickname, by Harold Avery		2409
Trueman, Arthur E, and Westell, W P. Every boy's book	cof	
geology .		540
Trumpet-major, by Thomas Hardy		2863
Tucker, T G Life in ancient Athens .		1948
Tunstall, A.C., Joint-author See Warwick, F. J.		
Turley, Charles Maitland, major and minor		3406
The new broom	;	3407
With the Prince round the Empire .	. :	2032
Turner, Charles C Aircraft of to-day		902
Turner, E L, and Gurney, Robert A book about birds	•	765
Turner, Ethel Captam Cub	. :	3408
Turner, H H A voyage in space .		473
Turner, Helen M, and Thomson, C C. The boys' and gr	rls'	
guide to Brussels and Bruges	. 2	2227
The boys' and girls' guide to Paris	. 2	2205
Turner, Herbert. Artistic leathercraft .	.]	1140
Turner, Winifred Great schools of painting a first book	of	
European art	. 1	1185
Twain, Mark. The adventures of Huckleberry Finn .		3409
The adventures of Tom Sawyer		3410
The choice humorous works of Mark Twain	.]	L707

Twain, Mark—continued.	Book I	Nο.
Innocents abroad		707
The prince and the pauper		111
Pudd'nhead Wilson	-	112
Roughing it at home and abroad		708
		110
Tom Sawyer abroad		110
Tom Sawyer, detective		709
A tramp abroad		113
A Yankee at the court of King Arthur		110
Tweedie, Mrs. Alec. An adventurous journey (Russia—Siberia	a	236
—China)		
Twelve pound look, and other plays, by Sir James M Barrie		538
Twenty thousand leagues under the sea, by Jules Verne.		124
Twenty thousand miles in a flying-boat, by Sır Alan J Cobhan		391
Twenty years after, by Alexandre Dumas	-	732
Twice-told tales, by Nathaniel Hawthorne		378
Twilight of the gods, by Richard Wagner See under Young		244
Twin sisters: an Irish tale, by Rosa Mulholland .	-	181
'Twixt land and sea · tales, by Joseph Conrad .	-	309
Two blind men and a donkey, by Mathurin Dondo.		504
Two gentlemen of China, by Lady Dorothea Hosic	22	239
Two jungle books, by Rudyard Kipling .	. 29	990
Two little savages, by E. Thompson Seton	(395
Two years ago, by Charles Kingsley	29	981
Two years before the mast, by R H Dana .	. 18	329
Twymans, The, by Sir Henry Newbolt	31	192
Tynan, Katharine. The story of Bawn .	34	114
Typee, by Herman Melville	. 3	141
Typhoon, and other stories, by Joseph Conrad 26	10, 26	611
Tyrrell-Green, E. See Green, E Tyrrell	,	
Ulrick the Ready, by Standish O'Grady	3	195
Unchanging quest, by Sir Philip Gibbs		320
Uncle Bernac, by Sir A Conan Doyle		725
Uncle Remus, by Joel Chandler Harris		869
Uncle Tom's cabin, by Mrs Harriet B Stowe		365
Uncrowned king, by Sydney C Grier		845
Under Drake's flag, by G. A. Henty		905
Under the greenwood tree, by Thomas Hardy		864
Under the greenwood tree, by Indinas Hardy		478
Under the red robe, by Stanley J Weyman .	_	
Under the white cockade, by Halliwell Sutcliffe		377
Under-water world, by E. G. Boulenger		712
Under Wellington's command, by G. A. Henty		909
Underdown, Emily, Editor. Stories from William Morris, retol		
from "The earthly paradise."		448
Undertones of war, by Edmund Blunden		993
Undine, by Baron de la Motte Fouqué		796
Ungava, by R. M. Ballantyne		422
Unhurrying chase, by H. F. M. Prescott	. 32	237

	Book 1	٧o.
Unity of life, by H. R. Royston	. 5	78
Unknown to history, by Charlotte M. Yonge	. 35	14
Unstead, J. F. The British Empire and its problems .	. 20	22
The British Isles of to-day	. 20	22
Europe of to-day		22
World geography and world problems 18	67, 20	22
-, and Taylor, E G R General and regional geography fo	r	
students	. 18	68
Unto this last, by John Ruskin	. 2	53
Upcott, J. D. Nelson and the command of the sea .	. 21	39
Sir Francis Drake, and the beginnings of English sea power	. 21	21
Ups and downs, by Stacy Aumonier	. 24	03
Urbamties, by E. V. Lucas		62
Use and abuse of English a handbook of composition, by	y	
Rosaline Masson		10
Use of life, by Lord Avebury	•	62
Uses of diversity, by G K Chesterton .	. 16	43
Usurper, The, by W J Locke	. 30	36
Uther and Igraine, by Warwick Deeping	. 26	63
Utopia, by Sir Thomas More	. 2	26
Vachell, H A Brothers	34	15
The Hill. a romance of friendship	. 34	16
John Verney	34	17
Quinneys'	34	18
Quinney's adventures	. 34	19
Vaizey, Mrs George de Horne Pixie O'Shaughnessy	. 34	20
Valentine, C. W., Joint-author See Gill, Conrad.		
Valentine Vox, the ventriloquist, by Henry Cockton .	. 25	84
Valkyrie, by Richard Wagner. See under Young .	12	44
Valley of a thousand deaths, by Conrad H Sayce	32	88
Valley of Fear, by Sir A Conan Doyle .	. 27	20
Valley of the Moon, by Jack London	30	43
Van Loon, Hendrik The story of mankind	17	79
Vane, Sutton. Outward bound	. 16	00
Vanity Fair. a novel without a hero, by W. M. Thackeray	. 33	92
Vasari, Giorgio. Stories of the Italian artists	. 11	86
Vaughan, Dorothy M. Buyers and makers: an introduction t	0	
social economics	2	55
Great peoples of the ancient world	. 19	15
Outlines of ancient history	. 19	16
Vaughan, Lloyd, Joint-editor. See Rhys, Ernest.		
Vault of heaven, by Sir Richard A Gregory	. 4	61
"Vedette." The adventures of an ensign		14
Velvet glove, by Henry Seton Merriman		54
Verdi, Giuseppe. Rigoletto. See under Wrench		43
Il trovatore. See under Wrench		43
Verena in the midst, by E. V. Lucas		53

	Book No.
Verne, Jules. Abandoned	. 3423
Around the world in eighty days	. 3421
Dropped from the clouds	. 3423
From the earth to the moon	. 3422
The mysterious island 3 v	. 3423
The secret of the island	. 3423
Twenty thousand leagues under the sea .	. 3424
Vernon, C. G. An introduction to chemistry.	. 517
	55, 2831
Vice versâ, by F. Anstey	. 2400
Vickers, Kenneth H. England in the later Middle Ages.	. 2105
Vicomte de Bragelonne, by Alexandre Dumas. 4 v	. 2732
Victoria, Queen. The letters of Queen Victoria, edited by A	3
Benson and Viscount Esher. 3 v	. 2150
Victories of the engineer, by Archibald Williams	848
Victory: an island tale, by Joseph Conrad .	2611
Victory dance, by Alfred Noves	. 1454
Village Drama Society: Junior Plays Committee. A list of play	
for young players and others	1616
Village labourer, by J. L. and Barbara Hammond	276
Villette, by Charlotte Bronte	2508
Vincent, James Edmund. Berkshire	2039
Vincent, Swale, Joint-author Science for all.	440
Virgil. The children's Æneid, by Alfred J Church	1720
Stories from the Æneid, retold by H L Havell	1721
Stories from Virgil, by Alfred J Church	1722
Virginian, The, by Owen Wister	3493
Virginians, The, by W. M. Thackeray	3393
Virginibus puerisque, by R L. Stevenson	1679
Vision, The, by Dante Alighieri .	1716
Vision splendid, by D K. Broster and G W Taylor	2514
Voice from the dark, by Eden Phillpotts	3230
Voice of the city, by O. Henry	2892
Von Wyss, C Living creatures: studies of animal and plan	
life	559
Voyage in space, by H. H. Turner	473
Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle round the world, by Charles Darwin	424
Voyages of Dr. Dolittle, by Hugh Lofting Voysey inheritance, by H. Granville-Barker	3038
	1613
Vroom, F. W. An introduction to the Prayer Book Vulliamy, C E Our prehistoric forerunners	158
Vultures, The, by Henry Seton Merriman	604
valuates, the, by Helity Sewii Merriman	3155
Waddell, Helen. The wandering scholars .	1723
Wade A S. The plain man and his money	
Wade, A. S. The plain man and his money. Wade, E. K. The piper of Pax: the life story of Sir Rober	. 400 t
Baden-Powell	330
Wages of virtue, by P C Wren	. 3505

Во	ok No.
Wagner, Richard. Operas. See under McSpadden, 1242, Wrench,	
1243; Young, 1244.	
Waiting game, by Jeffrey Havilton	2874
Wakefield, Sir Charles C. On leaving school, and the choice of	
a career	987
Wakefield, W. W., and Marshall, H P. Rugger	1307
Wakeman, Henry O. An introduction to the history of the	100.
Church of England from the earliest times to the present day	182
Walker, Allen S. The romance of building .	1097
Walker, F. Deaville. Africa and her peoples .	2281
India and her peoples	2264
William Carey, missionary, pioneer, and statesman .	2265
Walker, Hugh. The literature of the Victorian era	1378
—, and Walker, Mrs. Hugh. Outlines of Victorian literature.	1378
Walker, Mrs. Hugh, Editor. A book of Victorian poetry and prose	1379
Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary of the English language	31
Walker Norman An introduction to practical biology	642
Walker, Norman An introduction to practical biology Walker, Rowland. Stories of British history.	2085
Walker, Stuart. Six who pass while the lentils boil	1604
	3425
Walkey, S For Drake and Merrie England	-
In quest of Sheba's treasure	3426
Wall, E. J. The dictionary of photography	1202
Wall, James. Durham .	1076
Wallace, Edgar. The double	3427
The Edgar Wallace police van . four complete police novels in	9497
one volume	3427
The flying squad	3427
The forger .	3427
The green archer	3427
The squeaker	3428
Wallace, Lewis Ben-Hur a tale of the Christ	3429
Wallace, W. S. By star and compass: tales of the explorers	2024
of Canada	2324
Wallace, W. V Maritana. See under Wrench	1243
Wallas, Katharine L, Joint-compiler. See Scott, Robert P.	
Wallbank, Emily and Marian Pattern making for dressmaking	7740
and needlework	1148
Waller, Bolton C Paths to world-peace .	296
Waller, Mary E. Woodcarver of 'Lympus .	3430
Wallet of Kai Lung, by Ernest Bramah	2499
Walmsley, Elizabeth. Art and the countryside	1125
Walpole, Horace. [Letters].	1692
Walpole, Hugh. Anthony Trollope	1628
The cathedral	3431
The dark forest	3432
The Duchess of Wrexe	3434
Fortitude	3433
The green mirror	3434

Walnala Unah santingad	ok No.
,, arbore, ranger communication	3435
Harmer John	3436
Jeremy	-
Jeremy and Hamlet .	3437
Jeremy at Crale	3437
The young enchanted	3438
[Short story]. See under "English short stories".	2752
Walsh, Maurice. The key above the door	3439
Walsh, William Shepard. Our young folks' Josephus	193
Walter, L. Edna. Peeps at the world's children	1811
Waltham, T. Ernest. Common British wild flowers easily named	657
Walton, Dudley W., Joint-author. See Chisholm, Cecil.	
Walton, Izaak, and Cotton, Charles. The compleat angler	1338
Walwyn, H. W. Shepheard The spirit of the wild	700
Wanderer among pictures, by E. V. Lucas .	1173
Wandering scholar, by David G. Hogarth .	2271
Wandering scholars, by Helen Waddell .	1723
Wanderings of Usheen, by W. B Yeats.	1480
War in the air, by H. G. Wells	3462
War of the worlds, by H. G. Wells	3463
Ward, Henshaw. Evolution for John	621
Exploring the universe: the incredible discoveries of recent	
science	445
Ward, Mrs. Humphry. Diana Mallory.	3440
Fenwick's career	3441
The marriage of William Ashe	3442
Robert Elsmere	3443
Warden, The, by Anthony Trollope	3405
Warfare in England, by Hilaire Belloc	2059
Warner, George Townsend. Landmarks in English industrial	2000
history	273
Tillage, trade, and invention .	$\begin{array}{c} 273 \\ 273 \end{array}$
—, Joint-author. See under Davis .	2097
Warner, P. F. The book of cricket .	1314
	1292
—, Editor. The boy's own book of outdoor games and pastimes Warren, C. Henry, Editor. A book of verse for boys	1532
	1004
Warren, F. B. The pageant of civilization: world romance and	010
adventure as told by postage stamps	313
Warren, Margaret Leicester Stories of the Italian artists	1108
Florentine school	1187
The British school	1187
The Netherlands school	1187
The Umbrian and Venetian schools	1187
Warwick, F. J, and Tunstall, A C. "First aid" to the injured	000
and sick	808
Warwickshire lad, by George Madden Martin .	3110
Wat the fox, by G. A. Hope	2928
Watcher by the threshold, by John Buchan	2532
Water-babies, by Charles Kingsley	2982

	Be	ok No.
Water folk at the Zoo, by Gladys Davidson		704
Water in nature, by W. Coles Finch and Ellison Hawks. Waterhouse, P. Leslie. The story of architecture through		526
Waterhouse, P. Leslie. The story of architecture through	hout	
the ages		1098
Waterloo, by Emile Erckmann and Alexandre Chatrian .		2753
Waterloo [a play], by Sir A. Conan Doyle		1610
Waters, Charlotte M An economic history of England.		274
Waterside creatures, by Frances Pitt		687
Watson, H B Marriott The house in the Downs	-	3444
Watson, John M. See Maclaren, Ian	•	
Watson, W. H. L., Editor. A boy's book of prose.	_	1390
Watts-Dunton, Theodore. Aylwyn	•	3445
Waverley; or, 'Tis sixty years since, by Sir Walter Scott	•	3314
Way of poetry, edited by John Drinkwater	•	1501
Way of the sea, by Harold Peake and H J Fleure		602
Wayfarer Series of Books for Travellers	•	2018
We two, by Edna Lyall		3056
Weakley, Janet. Music and its makers		1235
Wealth, by Edwin Cannan	•	241
Weelth and work by Googe W. Googh	•	
Wealth and work, by George W. Gough	•	247
Weary road, by Charles O G Douie Weaver, Sir Lawrence Sir Christopher Wren: scien		1999
	tist,	1000
scholar, and architect		1099
Webb, Henry J Elementary agriculture .	•	925
Webb, Mary Precious bane	•	3446
Webling, Peggy. Saints and their stories	•	176
Webster, F A M Athletics		1293
Webster, John. The Duchess of Malfi	•	1617
The white devil		1617
Webster, Nesta H. The French Revolution a study	ın	
democracy	•	2200
Week-end book		1710
Weekley, Ernest Adjectives—and other words		414
Concise etymological dictionary of modern English .		32
The romance of names		1897
The romance of words		415
Words, ancient and modern		416
Weinstein, Michael. Precious and semi-precious stones.		541
Weiss, F E Plant life and its romance		643
Well of the saints: a play, by J M. Synge		1599
Wells, Carveth. Six years in the Malay jungle	_	2273
	3447.	3466
Christina Alberta's father		3448
The first men in the moon	•	3449
The food of the gods	•	3450
	3451	3466
In the days of the Comet		3452
The invisible man: a grotesque romance	•	3453
153	•	J-50

Wells, H. G.—continued.					E	Book No.
Joan and Peter: the story of a	n edu	cation				3454
Kipps: the story of a simple so					. 345	5, 3466
Love and Mr. Lewisham .						3466
Marriage						3456
Mr. Britling sees it through				_		3457
The new Machiavelli .	•	_			•	3458
New worlds for old						288
The outline of history .	•		•	•	•	1780
A quartette of comedies .	•	•			•	3466
A short history of the world	•	•	•	•	•	1780
The sleeper awakes [When the	sleene	r wak	eal	•	•	3459
The story of a great schoolmast		A Wan	Caj		•	360
The time machine	CI	•	•		•	3460
Tono-Bungay	•					3461
The war in the air .					•	3462
	•					
The war of the worlds					•	3463
The wheels of chance						3464
The world set free	•					3465
[Selection]. See under James	•				•	1348
[Short story]. See under Marrie	ott					3094
Wessex tales, by Thomas Hardy	•					2865
West, V Sackville. The land	•				•	1474
West wind, by Crosbie Garstin	· .		• _	•		2810
Westaway, F W. The writing o	f clea	r Engl	lish :	for st	tudents	
of science and technology	•	•	•	•		406
Westcott, E Noyes David Hard			of A	meric	an life	3467
Westell, W P The animals and	their	story				701
The boy's own nature book						584
British nesting birds .						766
Every one's book of British nat	ural h	istory				702
The gates of the forest .						585
The young observer's handbook						586
, Joint-author See Trueman, A	rthur	\mathbf{E}				
Westerman, Percy F Rivals of t						3468
Weston, W H Plutarch's lives f			girls.	retol	d.	1913
Weston, W J Economics an e	lemen	tarv t	extbo	ok		256
Traders and trading						993
Westward ho!, by Charles Kingsle	ev					2983
Wet magic, by E Nesbit .	- 3	_	_			3188
Wetenhall, Louise. Practical laun	drv w	ork fo	r hom	e and	school	962
Weyman, Stanley J Chippinge	ary w	0111 10		o una	BUILDOIL	3469
A gentleman of France .	•				•	3470
The house of the wolf .					•	3471
The lively Peggy						3472
Ovington's Bank		•			•	
The red cockade		•	•	•	•	3473
Starvecrow Farm		•	•		•	3474
The story of Francis Cludde			•	•	• •	3475
THE BODY OF FIGURE CHANGE			•			3476

	ook No.
The traveller in the fur cloak	3477
Under the red robe	3478
Whall, W. B. The romance of navigation, edited by F. E.	
McMurtrie	1857
Whanslaw, H. W. The Bankside stage-book	1271
Everybody's theatre, and how to make it	1272
Wharton medal, by Richard Bird	2475
What can a mother do? and other stories, by Lily H. Montagu	3165
What Christ means to me, by Sir Wilfred T. Grenfell	147
What every woman knows, by Sir James M Barrie .	1539
What is God like?, by Frank T. Woods	129
What it feels like, by "Doctor Robin"	2244
What Katy did, by Susan Coolidge	2615
What Katy did next, by Susan Coolidge	2615
Wheeler, C B, Editor Six plays by contemporaries of Shake-	
speare	1617
Wheeler, Harold F B Makers of the British Empire	2033
Story of Lord Kitchener	2151
The story of Napoleon .	2201
The story of Nelson	2140
The story of the British Navy	327
The twentieth century [to 1919]	2057
Wheels of chance, by H. G. Wells	3464
When a man 's single, by Sir James M. Barrie	2436
When fur was king, by H. J. Moberley and W. B. Cameron .	
When knighthood was in flower, by Charles Major.	2323
	3089
When London burned, by G. A. Henty. When the least hypers by Nacry Mitchigan.	2906
When the sleeper rules, by Naomi Mitchison	3163
When Valuered come to Portion by Sir Calbert Barbar.	3459
When Valmond came to Pontiac, by Sir Gilbert Parker	3220
When we were very young, by A. A. Milne 1251	, 1443
Where cannibals roam, by Merlin M Taylor	2365
Where love is, by W. J. Locke	3037
Where three empires meet, by E. F. Knight .	2235
Wherry, George, Editor. On heroes, hero-worship, and the	
heroic in history, by Thomas Carlyle	1639
Whitaker's Almanack	33
Whitcomb, Ida Prentice Young people's story of art	1188
Young people's story of music	1236
White, Gilbert. The natural history of Selborne	703
White's Selborne for boys and girls, edited by Marcus Wood-	
ward	703
[Selection]. See under Tickner	583
White, Robert T. Music and its story.	1237
White, Stewart Edward. The blazed trail	3479
The rules of the game	3480
White, W. Hale See Rutherford, Mark.	2 = = 0
White blackbird . a play by Lennox Robinson	1575

i	Book No.
White company, by Sir A. Conan Doyle	2726
White devil, by John Webster	1617
White Fang, by Jack London	3044
White Hawk, by Kent Carr	2556
White trail, by Alexander MacDonald	3070
Whitechurch, Victor L. A bishop out of residence.	3481
Whitehead, Alfred North. An introduction to mathematics .	451
Whiteheaded boy: a play, by Lennox Robinson	15 75
Whitham, G. I. St. John of Honeylea	3482
The shepherd of the ocean, and other tales of valour	3483
Whitman, Walt. Poems, selected and edited by W M. Rossetti	1475
Whitten, Wilfred. Is it good English, and like matters	417
-, Editor. Treasure trove; being good things lost and found	1711
Whittier, John Greenleaf. Poetical works	1476
Whitton, F. E. The decisive battles of modern times	1758
Whose body [?] , by Dorothy L. Sayers	3289
Why men believe: the groundwork of apologetics, by Clement	i
F. Rogers	128
Why we behave like human beings, by George A Dorsey	605
Why we should read—, by S. P. B. Mais	1343
Whymper, Edward. Travels amongst the great Andes of the	:
Equator	2349
Whyte, Adam Gowans The wonder world .	622
Whyte, Christina Gowans. The five Macleods	3484
Whyte, Frederic. A wayfarer in Sweden .	2220
Whyte-Melville, G. J. See Melville, G. J. Whyte	
Wicket gate, by G. A. Studdert Kennedy .	149
Widdershins, by Oliver Onions	3202
Widdows, Margharita. English literature .	1380
Widow in the Bye Street, by John Masefield .	1440
Widow Lerouge, by Emile Gaboriau	2804
Wiggin, Kate Douglas Penelope's English experiences	3485
Penelope's experiences in Scotland .	3486
Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm .	3487
Timothy's quest	3488
Wigwam papers, by John Hargrave .	571
Wild ass's skin, by Honoré de Balzac	2425
Wild bird, by Margaret Stuart Lane	3007
Wild creatures of garden and hedgerow, by Frances Pitt.	688
Wild knight, by G. K. Chesterton	1408
Wild life in a Southern county, by Richard Jefferies .	681
Wild north land, by Sir William F. Butler	2316
Wild unmasked, by Frank St. Mars	692
Wilde, Oscar. The importance of being Earnest	1601
[Play]. See under Rubinstein	1614
Wilder, Thornton N. The Bridge of San Luis Rey	3489
Wilkins, Sir George H. Flying the Arctic	903
Wilkins, Harold T. Marvels of modern mechanics.	844

		Book No.
Wilkinson, George E. How to read literature .		. 40
William Cook—antique dealer, by Richard Keverne		. 2975
Williams, A. Francon. Everyone's book of the weather		544
Surveying for everyone		. 477
Williams, Archibald. All about our wonderful ships		. 1015
A book of the sea		1002
The boys' guide		34
Conquering the air		904
How it is made		. 789
Let me explain .		790
The marvels of railways .		. 1028
The mechanic's friend		845
The romance of early exploration		1812
The romance of modern engineering		846
The romance of modern exploration .		. 1813
The romance of modern invention		801
The romance of modern locomotion		1028
The romance of modern mechanism		. 847
The romance of modern mining		. 884
Telegraphy and telephony		. 879
Things to make		1045
Things worth making		. 1045
Thinking it out		. 498
Victories of the engineer		848
The wonders of mechanical ingenuity .		. 847
The wonders of modern engineering	•	. 846
The wonders of modern mining		. 884
The wrinkle book	•	35
Williams, Basil The British Empire		. 2034
Williams, Blanche C, Joint-editor See Lieber, Maxim		
Williams, Harold. Modern English writers		. 1381
Outlines of modern English literature		. 1381
Williams, Henry, Editor The story of old Rome, by J. C.	Curti	
Williams, Roth. The League of Nations to-day		. 297
Williams, Roth. The League of Nations to-day . Williams, S A The romance of English trading .	_	. 976
Williams, T G. The main currents of social and inc	lustria	
change, 1870-1924		. 258
Williams-Ellis, Amabel See Ellis, Amabel Williams-	•	
Williamson, C., and Mulcaster, E. C. The new housecra	ft boo	k
for girls		. 963
Williamson, C. N and A M. The lightning conducto	r. th	
strange adventures of a motor-car		. 3490
Williamson, George C. Curious survivals		367
Williamson, Henry. Tarka the otter	•	3491
Williamson, James A Builders of the Empire .		. 2035
Willing horse, by Ian Hay		. 2885
Willington, D. E. Economic geography, with special re	ferenc	
to the British Empire		. 2036

BOOKS TO READ

	Boo	ok No.
Willson, Beckles. Canada		2314
Wilmore, Albert. The groundwork of modern geography		1869
-, Joint-author. See Wood, L S		
Wilmot, Sir S Eardley The life of a tiger		783
The life story of an elephant		783
Wilmot-Buxton, E M See Buxton, E M Wilmot		
Wilson, Charles Robin Hood his merry exploits, retold		400
Wilson, H. L., Compiler Music and the gramophone and sor	ne	
masterpiece recordings		1225
Wilson, John Dover, Editor Life in Shakespeare's England		2122
Wilson, R. M. How our bodies are made .		829
Wilson, Richard. The complete citizen		237
Servants of the people		1890
—, Editor Tales of travel and exploration		1814
Wilson, Romer, Editor Green magic .		401
Wind in the willows, by Kenneth Grahame		2839
Windfalls, by A G Gardiner		1651
Winding stair, by A. E. W. Mason		3131
Windmills and waterways, by Laurence Irving		2223
Window in Thrums, by Sir James M Barrie .		2430
Windsor Castle, by W H Amsworth .		2389
Windyridge, by W Riley		3264
Wine, water, and song, by G K Chesterton		1408
Winnie-the-pooh, by A A Milne .		3160
Winnowed wisdom, by Stephen Leacock		1702
Winsome Winnie, by Stephen Leacock		1701
Winter, Grace Paul the ambassador .		120
Winter crafts for wolf cubs, by Hilda M Cox and F Gidney		1036
Winterslow: essays, by William Hazlitt		1656
Wisden, John. John Wisden's Cricketers' almanack		1315
Wisdom of the wilderness, by Charles G D Roberts		691
Wise, T J, Joint-editor See Gosse, Sir Edmund		
Wishart, John, Editor Selected English letters .		1692
Wister, Owen Red man and white		3492
The Virginian, a horseman of the Plains		3493
Witch Wood, by John Buchan		2533
With Christ as guide, by A Herbert Gray		122
With Clive in India, by G A. Henty		2907
With Drake on the Spanish Main, by Herbert Strang		3373
With edged tools, by Henry Seton Merriman		3156
With faith and steel, by Eric Wood		3501
With Kitchener in the Soudan, by G. A. Henty .		2908
With Moore at Corunna, by G. A Henty .		2909
With silent friends, by Richard King		68
With the Prince in the East, by Sir Herbert Russell .		2262
With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem, by Stephen Graham		2269
With Wolfe in Canada, by G. A. Henty		2910
Withers, Hartley. The meaning of money .		284
158		

INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES

Ba	ok No.
Witt, Sir Robert C. How to look at pictures	1189
Wives and daughters, by Mrs. Elizabeth C Gaskell	2816
Wodehouse, P G Bill the conqueror	3494
Indiscretions of Archie	3495
The inimitable Jeeves .	3496
The gold bat	3497
The head of Kay's	3497
Mike · a public school story	3497
Piccadilly Jim.	3498
A prefect's uncle	3497
Psmith in the city	3499
Psmith, journalist	3499
Sam the Sudden	3500
Wolfe, Humbert Cursory rhymes	1477
Wolf's head, by Edward Gilliat .	2823
Woman in white, by Wilkie Collins	2592
Women in English economic history, by F. W Tickner	272
Women of the classics, by Mary C Sturgeon	1719
Wonder book for boys and girls, by Nathaniel Hawthorne	205
Wonder book of old romance, by F J Harvey Darton	378
Wonder book of the wild, edited by Harry Golding .	1336
Wonder book of why and what ?, edited by Harry Golding	431
Wonder book of wonders, edited by Harry Golding	43 1
Wonder tales of the ancient world, by James Baikie	197
Wonder world, by Adam Gowans Whyte .	622
Wonderful adventures of Phra the Phoenician, by Edwin L Arnold	2401
Wonderful journey, by Arthur Mee .	1906
Wonders of instinct, by Jean Henri Fabre	732
Wonders of scientific discovery, by Charles R Gibson	429
Wood, Eric. The boy's book of adventure	1815
Famous voyages of the great discoverers	1858
With faith and steel	3501
, Editor. The boy's workshop	1046
Hobbies	1047
The outdoor boy	587
Something to make .	1048
Wood, Sir Evelyn. The revolt in Hindustan, 1857-59	2256
Wood, Mrs. Henry. The Channings	3502
East Lynne	3503
Roland Yorke	3502
Wood, J. G. Common objects of the microscope	626
Wood, L. S., and Wilmore, A Romance of the cotton industry	
ın England	270
-, Joint-author. See also Morris, G. W.	
-, and Burrows, H. L., Editors. Sports and pastimes in	
English literature	1262
Wood, W. V., and Stamp, Sir Josiah. Railways .	1029
Wood and what we make of it, by Cyril Hall	1054

BOOKS TO READ

Во	ok No.
Wood magic: a fable, by Richard Jefferies	2959
"Woodbine Willie," pseudonym. See Kennedy, G. A Studdert.	
Woodcarver of 'Lympus, by Mary E. Waller	3430
Woodcraft scouting in town and suburb, by Robert Bren	562
Wooden beads and their uses, by Elsie Mochrie	1133
Woodhouse, Thomas. The handicraft art of weaving	1141
Woodland creatures, by Frances Pitt	689
Woods, Edward S. Every-day religion.	152
Modern discipleship and what it means .	152
Woods, Frank T., Bishop. What is God like? an attempt	
at an answer	129
Woods, Margaret L. The King's revoke	3504
Woodstock, by Sir Walter Scott	3315
Woodward, Marcus Camp fire nature yarns	588
How to enjoy birds	767
How to enjoy the countryside .	589
How to enjoy the starry sky .	474
How to enjoy wild flowers .	658
A nature log-book. In "The scout's every-day book"	344
-, Joint-author. See Jones, Owen	
—, Editor. The story of the plants, by Grant Allen .	628
White's Selborne for boys and girls	703
Woodward, William Harrison. An outline history of the British	
Empire from 1500 to 1926	2037
A short history of the expansion of the British Empire, 1500-1923	2037
Woollacott, Arthur P. Mackenzie and his voyageurs: by canoe	
to the Arctic and the Pacific, 1789-93	2325
Woolsey, Sarah C. See Coolidge, Susan	
Wordsworth, William. Complete poetical works	1478
Poems of Wordsworth, chosen and edited by Matthew Arnold	1479
Selections from the poems, edited by A Hamilton Thompson	1479
Work, wealth, and government in England, by F. R Worts .	238
World in the past, by B. Webster Smith .	539
World of girls, by L. T. Meade	3137
World of ice, by R. M. Ballantyne	2423
World set free: a story of mankind, by H G Wells	3465
World went very well then, by Sir Walter Besant	2467
World's industrial parliament, by E M. Oliver	293
Worm, The, by Desmond Coke	2586
Worst journey in the world, by Apsley Cherry-Garrard 2 v	2375
Worthington, Frank. The little wise one	402
Wortley, Rothesay Stuart. Letters from a flying officer.	2015
-, Joint-author. See Bishop, W A.	
Worts, F. R. Empires of long ago	1917
Work, wealth, and government in England	238
Would-be-goods, by E. Nesbit	3188
Wounded name, by D. K. Broster	2513
Wragg, H., Editor Selections from Malory	395

INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES

						Boo	k No.
Wragge, P., Joint-author. See N	liemeye	er, N.					
Wray, Fitzwater. The Kuklos p	papers	•					2165
Wreck of the Grosvenor, by Willi	am Cla	rk Ru	ıssell			•	3277
Wren, Henry and Denise. Hand	lcraft p	ottery	y for v	vorksł	op	\mathbf{and}	
school		•					1142
Wren, P C. Beau Geste							3505
Beau Ideal							3505
Beau Sabreur							3505
Stepsons of France .							3505
The wages of virtue .							3505
Wrench, Mrs. Stanley, Editor. S		of fan	ous o	peras		•	1243
More stories of famous operas				•			1243
Wright, Fowler, and Rhodes,	, Cron	npton,	, $Ed\imath$	tors.	\mathbf{Po}	ems	
chosen by boys and girls	•						1532
Wright, Lewis. The microscope	: a pr	actical	l hand	book			627
Wright, Sidney. The romance of	of the v	vorld's	fishe	ries			953
Wright, W. Aldıs, Editor. Essay	ys and	coloui	s of g	ood a	nd (evıl,	
by Francis Bacon	•		_			•	1630
Wrinkle book, by Archibald Will							35
Wrong box, by Robert Louis Ste	evensor	n and	Lloyd	Osbo	ourr	ne .	3363
Wulf the Saxon, by G A. Henty	<i>7</i> .		_				2911
Wuthering heights, by Emily Br	onte						2509
Wyatt, Charles H. The English	citizei	ı, his l	lıfe an	d dut	\mathbf{y}		239
Wyatt, Charles H. The English Wyld, Henry C. K. Elementary	y lessor	ıs ın F	Englist	ı gran	ame	ır .	418
Historical study of the mother	er tong	gue:	an int	roduc	tioi	n to	
philological method .		•		•			419
Short history of English .			•				419
Wynne, Kenyon A book about		deed	s				1759
Wynne, May. A rebel at school		•	•				3506
Wyss, J. R. The Swiss family I	Robinso	on	•				3507
X-o: a night of the Trojan wai	r hv.T	ohn D	rınkw	ater			1609
Xenophon. Stories from Xenop					•	1727,	
	•	-			•	1.2.,	
Yankee at the court of King Art	hur, by	y Marl	k Twa	in	•	•	3413
Yapp, Sir Arthur K. The adver	nture o	f yout	h	•			73
Yeats, W. B. [Essays] .	•	•	•	•			1682
The land of heart's desire	•	•					1602
Poems	•	•	•		•	• • •	1480
The pot of broth		•	•		•	1604,	
Yellow-maned lion, by Ernest G	lanville	· .	•			•	773
Yellow peril, by M. P. Shiel.	. •	·.		•		•	3321
Yerbury, F. R. Architectural s	tudent	s' han	dbook	•		•	1090
Yet again, by Max Beerbohm	•	•	·	•		•	1633
Yonge, C. M. Queer fish: essay		arıne	biolog	у	•	•	721
_, Joint-author. See Russell, F						, ,,	
Yonge, Charlotte M. A book of	golden	deeds	of all	times	an	d all	1001
lands	•	•		•	•	•	1891
The chaplet of pearls .	•	•	•	•	•	•	3508
L	161						

BOOKS TO READ

Yonge, Charlotte M.—continued.				E	Book No.
The daisy chain					3509
The dove in the eagle's nest .					3510
The Lances of Lynwood					3511
The little duke, Richard the Fearless					3512
The prince and the page	•	•	•	•	3513
Unknown to history	•			•	3514
You and I: Saturday talks at Cheltenha	ım hv	Lahar	M F	aithfull	65
You never can tell: a comedy, by G. B				un viii uii	1590
"You'll be a man, my son," by Jason	Gurne	A DIIA		• •	66
Young, E. Drummond. The art of the	photo	ograpl	ner	. 1061	1, 1203
Young, Ernest. Adventures among tra					1339
Daring deeds of hunters and trappers					1339
How to run a troop: first year's wor					346
-, Joint-author. See Fairgrieve, Jame					
Young, Filson. Christopher Columbus		ie new	worl	d of his	
discovery: a narrative.					1859
The Wagner stories					1244
Young, Francis Brett. Marching on Tan	ga: w	rith G	eneral	Smuts	
in East Africa					2016
Young, George. Portugal, old and you	ng: a	n hist	orical	study	2215
Young, Robert E. Boy scout tests and	l how	to pas	s the	m.	347
Young enchanted, by Hugh Walpole					3438
Young Huguenots, by Edith S. Floyer				•	2787
Young Islam on trek, by Basil Mathews	3				195
Young knights of the Empire, by Lord		-Pow	ell		341
Young Macedonian, by A. J. Church					2573
Young observer's handbook, by W. P. V	Westel	1			586
Young trailers, by J A Altsheler.	•				2397
Young visiters, by Daisy Ashford .					2402
Younger generation: a comedy, by Sta	nlev H	lough	ton		1561
Youngest girl in the school, by Evelyn					3318
Younghusband, Sir Francis. The epic	of Mor	int E	verest		2266
Wonders of the Himalaya.				•	2267
Younghusband, Sir George J. A short	histor	v of t	the To	ower of	
London		<i>J</i> ·			2178
The story of the Guides .					2257
Yourself and your body, by Sir Wilfred	T. Gr	enfell			813
Youth, and other tales, by Joseph Conr	ad			2601	, 2612
Youth's opportunity: a symposium on		s in bi	ısınes		,
piled by R. B. Dunwoody .					981
Yoxall, Sir James Henry. The ABC at	out co	ollectu	nø		1068
Yuki San, by Ellen Forest					2789
2 4111 2011, 27 211011 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	•	•	•	•	
Zangwill, Israel. Children of the ghette)	•			3515
Dreamers of the ghetto					3516
The melting pot		•			1603
Zimmern, A. E. The Greek commo	nweal	th:	politic	s and	
economics in fifth-century Athens	•		•		1950

BOOKS ARRANGED BY SUBJECTS

GENERAL REFERENCE BOOKS

(Reference books for special subjects, such as biography and photography, will be found with their subjects)

 Ackermann, A. S. E. Popular fallacies explained and corrected. 1000 pp. 1924. Old Westminster Press. 12/6.

A reference book covering all subjects and dealing with 1350 fallacies. Each error is proved to be an error, and is corrected. There are copious references to other works. See also his Scientific paradoxes and problems, and their solutions (139 pp., 1925, Old Westminster Press, 5/-).

- Bartholomew, John, Editor Bartholomew's Survey gazetteer of the British Isles. 778 pp. 1927. Bartholomew (Edinburgh). 35/-. A comprehensive and authoritative work, containing the 1921 census figures, 47 pages of maps at the end.
- 3. Bartholomew, John, Editor. The handy reference atlas of the world. 362 pp 1928 Bartholomew (Edinburgh). 12/6.
 With 224 pages of maps, and an index of 35,000 place names.
- 4. Bartlett, John, Compiler. Familiar quotations. 1473 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 20/-.

A collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. Stokes' Cyclopædia of familiar quotations, compiled by E. E. Treffry (773 pp., 1907, Chambers, 7/6) is a smaller collection practically limited to English and American literature, containing about 5000 selections from 600 authors.

- Benham, W. Gurney, Compiler. Cassell's Classified quotations.
 660 pp. 1930. Cassell. 10/6.
 From authors of all nations and periods, grouped under subject headings, with an index and an annotated list of authors.
- 6. Brewer, E. Cobham, Compiler. A dictionary of phrase and fable. 1164 pp 1923. Cassell. 25/-. This standard work contains the derivation, source or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a special meaning. It includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters and titles.
- 7. Brewer, E. Cobham, Compiler. The reader's handbook. 1509 pp. 1925. Chatto. 6/-.
 Famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and
- *8. Cassell's Children's book of knowledge. 7 v. 1924-26. Cassell. 105/-.

poems.

A simply-written encyclopaedia intended for younger readers. Illustrated.

- 9. Cassell's French-English, English-French dictionary; edited by Ernest A. Baker. 1046 pp. 1928. Cassell. With an appendix of proper names, weights and measures, etc.
- 10. Cassell's Latin dictionary (Latin-English and English-Latin); revised by J. R. V. Marchant and Joseph F. Charles. 944 pp. 1924. Cassell.

A useful and reliable dictionary of classic Latin, with many illustrative

quotations.

- 11. Chambers's Concise gazetteer of the world. Chambers. A compact topographical, statistical, historical and pronouncing gazetteer At present out of print. New edition in preparation
- 12. Chambers's Encyclopaedia: a dictionary of universal knowledge; edited by David Patrick and William Geddie. 10 v. Chambers. £10

An excellent work and, for its size, the best obtainable This edition has been thoroughly revised. With illustrations and bibliographies

- 13. Chambers's Twentieth century dictionary of the English language, edited by Thomas Davidson 1255 pp 1927. Chambers One of the most popular of the authoritative one-volume dictionaries pub-All dictionaries of this type contain appendixes with useful tables, memoranda and other information Illustrated.
- 14. Cousens, Hilderic. Pros and cons. 219 pp. 1926. Routledge. 2/6. A guide to the opposing arguments advanced by rival schools of thought on

social, political, economic, religious, and other topics. (Paper covers)

15. A dictionary of dates. 348 pp. 1928 Everyman's Library. 2/6, 3/6. Dent.

A small, compact, admirably condensed handbook of general historical information. An attempt to give in small compass every date likely to be of service to the general reader

- 16. Fowler, H. W., Compiler. A dictionary of modern English usage. 1926. O.U.P. 7/6. An excellent work by one of the joint-compilers of The Concise Oxford dictionary.
- 17. Fowler, H. W. and F. G., Compilers. The concise Oxford dictionary of current English. 1459 pp. 1929. OU.P. 7/6 For the student and keen reader this is probably the best one-volume dictionary, based as it is on the great Oxford Dictionary A further abridgement of the Concise Oxford is The Pocket Oxford Dictionary. 1016 pp. 1928. (O U.P., 3/6.)
- 18. Gibson, Laurence M. Handbook for literary and debating societies. 351 pp. 1927. Hodder. 6/-. The pros and cons of many subjects suitable for debate, with bibliographies.
- *19. The girl's book of general knowledge. 288 pp. 1926. The Kingsway Series. Evans. 4/6.

Deals with all kinds of activities in which girls are interested: home management, health, general culture, careers, etc. A companion volume is 1000 questions in general knowledge, by Henry Smith (267 pp., 1925, is 1000 queenon ... , Evans, 4/6), with answers. * Easily read book.

- Gray, W. F., Editor. Books that count: a dictionary of useful books. 310 pp. 1923. Black's Books of Reference. 3/6.
 A useful guide to books, with author and title indexes.
- Hyamson, Albert.M., Compiler. A dictionary of English phrases.
 pp. 1922. Routledge. 12/6.
 Allusions, catchwords, stereotyped modes of speech, metaphors, nicknames, etc., with explanations and references to sources.
- 22. Jones, Hugh P., Editor. Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. 552 pp. 1923. Grant (Edinburgh). 6/6.

Extracts from the works of the great writers, idioms, proverbs, maxims, mottoes, technical words and terms, press allusions, etc., from the Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese.

*23. Mee, Arthur, Editor. The children's encyclopedia. 10 v. 1930. Educational Book Company. 123/-.

A popular encyclopaedia for boys and girls, with an index volume and many illustrations.

24. Muir, Ramsay, and Philip, George. Philips' Historical atlas, mediaeval and modern. 216 pp. 1927. Philip. 15/-.

A series of 96 plates, containing 229 coloured maps and diagrams, with an introduction illustrated by 41 maps and plans in black and white. In five sections: The shaping of Europe; The development of the British Isles; The expansion of Europe; The British Empire; The United States.

- Nuttall's Standard dictionary of the English language; edited by
 W. J. Gordon. 1245 pp. 1930. Warne. 7/6.
 A one-volume dictionary for general use. Illustrated.
- 26. Ordnance Survey. Ordnance Survey atlas of England and Wales; quarter inch to the mile. 21 pp. and 24 maps. 1922. 30/-. An excellently-produced work, with an index to towns and villages. Each map is in colour.
- Philip, George, Editor. Philips' Record atlas. 260 pp. 1926.
 Philip. 10/6.

A series of 128 pages of coloured political maps of the world, embodying the changes resulting from the various Peace Troaties, with consulting index. The same publishers also issue a *Handy-volume atlas*. 198 pp. and 80 maps. 1928 (4/-).

28. Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases. 737 pp. 1929. Longmans. 7/6.

A useful compilation classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition.

- 29. Smith, Sir William. A smaller classical dictionary, edited by E. H. Blakeney. 640 pp. 1928. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/6, 3/6. A concise companion to the classics, in the main a reprint, with revisions, of the old edition of this well-known work. With illustrations and "Some standard books recommended to students of classical antiquity." A larger edition (revised by G. E. Marindin) is published by Murray (21/-).
- 30. Strauss, Rita, Editor. The parents' book: answers to children's questions. 744 pp. 1913. Jack. 7/6.

A comprehensive book which attempts to answer all orts of questions likely to be asked by children. A useful cheap reference book with a good index. Illustrated.

31. Walker, J. The rhyming dictionary of the English language. 557 pp. 1924. Routledge. 7/6.
"In which the whole language is arranged according to its terminations.

With an index of allowable rhymes."-Sub-title.

- 32. Weekley, Ernest. A concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1002 pp. 1924. Murray. 7/6.

 A valuable compilation by a recognized authority.
- 33. Whitaker's Almanack. (Issued annually). Whitaker. 6/-.
 A useful reference book giving a vast amount of information relating to all countries—government, finances, populations, commerce, etc.
- *34. Williams, Archibald. The boys' guide. 560 pp. 1911. Nelson. 3/6.

 Information on all sorts of subjects—outdoor sports, indoor games and
- recreations, pets, hobbies, books, etc. With many illustrations.

 *35. Williams, Archibald. The wrinkle book. 524 pp. 1921. Nelson.
- 5/-.

 A handy reference book, arranged in main divisions covering domestic economy, mechanics, gardening, pets, games, sports, medicine and hygiene, business, law, etc. Illustrated.

BOOKS AND READING

- 36. Bennett, Arnold. The author's craft. 135 pp. 1920. Hodder. 2/6.
 - Advice to the professional writer, mingled with discussion of methods, technique and general literary standards of the day. Contents—Seeing life. Writing novels. Writing plays. The artist and the public (020)
- 37. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Through the magic door. 280 pp. 1912. Murray 6/-.
 The author of Sherlock Holmes takes us through the magic door of literature, seeking to arouse our interest in some great books. Illustrated. (020)
- 38. Greaves, Haslehurst. The personal library how to make and how to use it. 94 pp. 1928. Grafton. 3/6.

 Practical advice on book collecting, how to use and care for a library, the choice of books, etc. (020)
- 39. Simnett, W. E. Books and reading. 222 pp. 1930. Allen and Unwin. 2/6, 5/-.

A practical guide to books and reading, especially intended for the public library reader. Useful, not only as a guide to reading, but in the formation of a private library. (020)

40. Wilkinson, George E. How to read literature. 95 pp. 1927. Workers' Educational Association Outlines. Longmans. 2/-. A concise introduction to some good books in chapters devoted to animals, travel and adventure, social affairs (the novel and drama), humour, romance, poetry, and, the novel. Most of the books referred to are included in this catalogue. (020)

^{*} Easily read book.

JOURNALISM

41. Carter, Frederick W. Secrets of your daily paper: the veil off Fleet-Street. 128 pp. 1929. Cassell. 2/6,

The romance of newspaper making: how the news is gathered, written, printed and published. Sir Philip Gibbs's novel The street of adventure gives an absorbing picture of a newspaper office. (070)

42. Joseph, Michael. Journalism for profit. 252 pp. 1924. Hutchinson. 6/-.

Hints to would-be writers, but containing, in addition, much information of interest concerning the newspaper of today, its organisation, control, and production. A similar (but smaller) book is *Freelance journalism*, by Victor Hyde. 77 pp. 1928. (Allen and Unwin, 2/-.) (070)

PHILOSOPHY, INCLUDING PSYCHOLOGY AND ETHICS

43. Baker, A. E. How to understand philosophy: from Socrates to Bergson. 189 pp. 1925. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

A brief history of Western philosophic thought from its beginnings in Greece in the sixth century before Christ. The speculations of the great philosophers and their influence on the world of thought are outlined and explained. (100)

- 44. Jevons, F. B. Philosophy: what is it? 142 pp. 1927. C.U.P. 4/-.
 - Five lectures to one of the branches of the Workers' Educational Association, forming a simple, non-technical exposition of philosophy as concerned with practical life. (100)
- 45. Green, G. H. The mind in action. 177 pp. 1923. University of London Press. 3/6.

 A popular study of psycho-analysis in the simplest terms for the general reader. (130)
- 46. Adams, Sir John. Everyman's psychology. 446 pp. 1930. University of London Press. 10/6.

A fascinating introduction to the subject, written in a style that will appeal to older readers. (150)

47. Bennett, Arnold. Mental efficiency, and other hints to men and women. 160 pp. 1920. Hodder, 2/6.

The "other hints" are: Expressing one's individuality; Breaking with the past; Settling down in life, Marriage, Books, Success; The petty artificialities; The secret of content. (150)

48. Brierley, Susan S. An introduction to psychology. 159 pp. 1923. Methuen. 5/-.

An elementary introduction to the scope and methods, and some general problems, of psychology. (150)

Drever, James. The psychology of everyday life. 173 pp. 1929.
 Methuen. 5/-.

The main facts of psychology, as they touch the "man in the street," explained in non-technical language. Appendix · 100 best books in psychology. (150)

50. Edgell, B. Mental life: an introduction to psychology. 291 pp. 1929. Methuen. 7/6.

The interpretation of human behaviour and conduct, outlining the chief features of mental life and development. With diagrams. (150)

 Flower, J. C. Psychology simplified. 255 pp. 1928. Lutterworth. 5/-.

A good summary of modern psychology for the general reader, in amplification of the same author's *Mastery of the mind* (Lutterworth, 5/-). (150)

52. Glover, William. Know your own mind: a little book of practical psychology. 213 pp. 1921. C.U.P. 3/-.

The author believes that the elements of the mental machine (in the words of William James) can be clearly apprehended, and their workings easily grasped. These are most directly applicable to everyday life. This practical manual is a useful introduction for beginners. (150)

- 53. Hadfield, J. A. Psychology and morals: an analysis of character. 195 pp. 1930. Methuen. 6/-.
 Applies the modern developments of psychology to the practical problems of moral conduct. Written from the point of view of the physician, for the general reader. (150)
- *54. Lazarus, Olga. The fairyland within; or, The story of our mind. 181 pp. 1928. Wells Gardner. 3/6.

 Chapters on the senses, nerves, instincts, the mind, self-control, etc, written for young readers. (150)
 - 55. Loosmore, W. Charles. Ourselves and our emotions. 248 pp. 1928. Murray. 3/6.
 A practical study, for the older reader, of the behaviour of the primitive element of the mind. (150)
 - 56. McDougall, William. Psychology: the study of behaviour. 250 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

 A clear, concise manual for beginners giving a summary of the function, methods, scope and value of psychology. With a brief bibliography. (150)
 - **57. Ogden, C. K.** The ABC of psychology. 289 pp. 1929. Kegan Paul. 4/6.

A brief account, for older readers, of the nucleus of accredited opinion from which this growing science is tending to develop, written in the simplest possible language and in the light of the most recent advances. (150)

58. Pym, T.W. Psychology and the Christian life. 150 pp. 1921. Student Christian Movement. 4/-.

A simple introduction to the study of psychology in its application to the Christian way of life, with chapters on faith and suggestion, sin, psychoanalysis, the psychology of Jesus, etc. With a list of books for further reading. The theme is developed further in his More psychology and the Christian life (S.C.M., 4/-.) (150)

59. Thouless, R. H. The control of the mind: a handbook of applied psychology for the ordinary man. 211 pp. 1928. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

Mental efficiency as an ideal in mental development A sound introduction for the beginner. (150)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 60. Jones, W. H. S. How we learn: a short primer of scientific method for boys. 72 pp. 1916. C.U.P. 2/6. A simple introduction to inductive and deductive reasoning. (160)
- 61. Marriott, J. W. Exercises in thinking and expressing. 167 pp. 1929. Harrap. 2/-.

A series of exercises (with suggestions for reading) designed to teach some of the rudiments of right thinking and clear expression. (160)

ETHICS

- 62. Avebury, Lord. The use of life. 310 pp. 1923. Macmillan. 3/6. Essays on the sound principles of life, a book which is almost a classic. Contents.—The great question. Tact. On money matters. Recreation. Health. National education. Self-education. On libraries. On reading. Patriotism. Citizenship. Social life. Industry. Faith. Hope. Charity. Character. On peace and happiness. Religion. (170)
- 63. Bennett, Arnold. How to make the best of life. 319 pp. 1925. Hodder. Chapters on Temperament and habits, Establishing good humour, The business of education, Starting in life, Falling in love, Marriage, The continuation of marriage, Children, Not for the young, Being interested in the community. (170)
- 64. Dark, Sidney. How to enjoy life. 190 pp. 1924. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6. An attempt at an "everyday philosophy of life for everyday men and women." (170)
- *65. Faithfull, Lilian M. You and I: Saturday talks at Cheltenham. 160 pp. 1927. Chatto. 3/6. Talks to senior girls (by the Principal of the Ladies College, Cheltenham) on Conversation, House furnishing, Shams, Faults and failings, Slang, Self-
- criticism, Pain and suffering, etc. (170) *66. Gurney, Jason. "You'll be a man, my son." 214 pp. 1927. Butterworth. 3/6.

Letters on life and the art of living, from a father to his son. A similar book is H. Bucknell's *Be a man / 152 pp. 1919. (Harrap, 3/6.) (170)

- 67. Hammond, J. L. and Barbara. Lord Shaftesbury. 324 pp. 1923. Makers of the Nineteenth Century Series. Constable. 12/-. An excellent study of the career and character of the great philanthropist and social reformer who is one of the outstanding figures in our industrial history. The emphasis is placed on the details of his life relating to industrial history; biographical detail not affecting this is omitted. With a bibliography and a portrait. (170)
- 68. King, Richard. With silent friends. 192 pp. 1927. Lane. 3/6. "Friendly chats over the fireside" the author calls these impressions, which were first published periodically during the Great War. (170)
- 69. Loosmore, W. Charles. The lure of happiness; or, The response of the mind to the challenge of contentment 249 pp. 1930. Murray.

A book on the theme that the happy mind is largely a matter of practice and habit. A sound treatment of the subject, in popular style. (170)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *70. Mee, Arthur. Talks to boys. 192 pp. 1925. Hodder. 2/6. By the Editor of The Children's Newspaper. Talks on playing the game of life. A complementary volume is issued entitled *Talks to girls (Hodder, 2/6). (170)
 - Rovering to success: a book of life-71. Powell, Lord Baden-. sport for young men. 247 pp. 1930. Jenkins. 2/6.

Written in the Chief Scout's brisk, robust style: How to be happy though rich-or poor; Rocks: Horses; Wine; Women; Cuckoos, Irreligion. Each chapter has a list of helpful books to read. Illustrated by the author. Continued in Life's snags and how to meet them. 127 pp. 1930. (Pearson, 2/6.) (170)

Character: a book of noble characteristics. 72. Smiles, Samuel. 400 pp. 1925. Murray. 6/-.

A well-known book, first published in 1871, containing many interesting and inspiring stories of men and affairs. (170)

73. Yapp, Sir Arthur K. The adventure of youth. 157 pp.

Longmans. 4/-.

Practical advice on the problems and difficulties of youth Articles on education, work, marriage, sport, citizenship, and the life overseas, as well as "The adventure of adventures," which is response to the call of Christian faith in life and death. (170)

FAMOUS PHILOSOPHERS

†74. Plato. The republic: in ten books; translated from the Greek by Harry Spens. 364 pp. 1906. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

These principles for the "ideal state" written by Plato remain, although Utopian, a source for meditation for all philosophical statesmen and social reformers. This is an historic and valuable translation (1763) with introduction by Richard Garnett giving comparative passages from other translations. (184)

75. Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus. To himself, in English by Gerald H. Rendall. 209 pp. 1926 Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

This volume of "meditations" by the Emperor of Rome (who lived A D. 121-180) written as occasion permitted in the midst of business and on the eve of battles, is one of the most precious legacies of antiquity. With a frontispiece. (188)

Moral discourses. 384 pp. 76. Epictetus. 1910. Everyman's Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

These disconnected discourses contain the wisdom of the man Epictetus (a slave, born about A D. 50) and the philosophy of the Stoics of whom he is called the greatest. (188)

RELIGION

77. Browne, Lewis. This believing world. 347 pp. 1927. Benn. 7/6.

A popular and vividly written account of the great religions of mankindan absorbing narrative, not a theological dissertation. With illustrations and a select bibliography. (200)

^{*} Easily read book.

78. Clodd, Edward. The childhood of religions. 302 pp. 1902.

Routledge. 6/-.

A simple account of the growth of religious consciousness, and the development of the various religious ideas in all countries. *Finding God: a glance at ancient times for boys and girls, by G. W. Taylor (223 pp., 1929, S.P.C.K., 3/6), is an excellent little book on the same subject for younger readers. Illustrated. (200)

79. Jones, Rufus M. Fundamental ends of life. 153 pp. 1924.

Macmillan. 6/-.

One of the clearest and most attractively presented statements of the mystic's point of view. The author sums up the answers of Plato, Christ and Kant to such questionings as: What does life mean? What do we want most in life? Why do we want it? One chapter considers "Mystical experience as an end of life." (200)

THE BIBLE

80. Adeney, Walter F. How to read the Bible: hints for Sunday school teachers and other Bible students. 128 pp. 1929. Independent Press, Ltd. 2/-.

An elementary introduction to the study of the Bible in the light of modern

scholarship, with bibliographical notes. (220)

81. Baikie, James. The English Bible and its story. 317 pp. 1928. Seeley. 10/6.

Its growth, its translators and their adventures. Illustrated. (220)

82. Barclay, George. The making and meaning of the Bible. 168 pp. 1923. Student Christian Movement. 2/6.

The modern view of the Bible for those who are not accustomed to reading

theological books. With some "notes on books," (220)

theological books. With some hotes on books. (220)

83. Barton, Bruce. The book nobody knows. 237 pp. 1926. Constable. 3/6.

In the easy familiar style which characterises *The Man nobody knows*, the author (an American) writes about the Bible, what it is, and how it came to be written. He describes the men who wrote it, and discusses the people and events portrayed, concluding with a striking story of the influence of the book. (220)

84. Bible. The Bible for home reading; edited, with comments and reflections for the use of Jewish parents and children, by C. G. Montefiore. 2 v. 1924-25. Macmillan. 6/- each.

A short but useful preface contains much wise comment by the editor, a famous educationist, and while intended for Jews, the explanatory paragraphs are so illuminating and original that other students can use the book most profitably. (220)

85. Bible. The Bible for youth; with introductions and notes by R. C. Gillie and James Reid. 1018 pp. 1926. Jack. 6/-.

Selections from the Bible, especially arranged for readers from 14 to 18 years of age, with introductions and notes calculated to assist the reader to comprehend it. See also A short Bible in the Authorised Version, a well-produced volume (242 pp., 1929, Blackwell, 3/6). (220)

86. Bible. The Century Bible. 34 v. Jack. 3/6 each.

An exceedingly useful and handy series of texts for the general student.

Each volume is annotated, and has a special introduction and map

Volumes may be purchased separately. (220)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *87. Bible. The children's Bible; edited by A. Nairne, Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch, and T. R. Glover. 290 pp. 1928. C.U.P. 5/-. Selections from the Authorised Version (with slight changes). In three parts: The story of the Lord Jesus; The story of His people; and, The song-book of the Lord Jesus; with an Epilogue. Illustrated. (220)
- *88. Bible. The children's Bible, the greatest book in the world in its own words; arranged by Arthur Mee. 494 pp. 1926. Hodder. 7/6.

A delightful presentation, well illustrated by many reproductions of famous paintings. A shorter selection (a hundred stories) by the same compiler is *The loveliest stories in the world, illustrated (Hodder, 2/6). (220)

89. Bible. Helps to the study of the Bible. 1015 pp. 1900. O U.P. 8/6.

The various sections include introductions to the several books, the history and antiquities of the Jews, the results of modern discoveries and the natural history of Palestine; with copious tables, and comparative concordances of authorized and revised versions, brief dictionaries of Hebrew and Greek words with references to English words, indexes, series of maps, and many full page plates. (220)

Bible. The modern reader's Bible; edited by R. G. Moulton.
 1747 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 12/-.
 The books of the Bible with three books of the Apocrypha (Tobit, Wisdom,

The books of the Bible with three books of the Apocrypha (Tobit, Wisdom, and Ecclesiasticus) in modern literary form. A modern version of great interest and value. (220)

91. Bible. A new translation of the Bible: containing the Old and New Testaments, by James Moffatt. 1421 pp. 1926. Hodder. 20/-.

A new, vigorous and direct rendering in modern English which throws fresh light on many familiar passages; a work of great beauty and worth. The New Testament may be obtained separately (Hodder, 10/6). (220)

92. Coates, John R. Men of destiny. 128 pp. 1926. Student Christian Movement. 2/6.

Critical experiences which belong to the coming of Christianity and revealing the spiritual progress of man. Essays, each dealing with the one great moment in the life of a prophet, poet, priest, or disciple, 16 character studies, with further chapters on related topics. With a frontispiece (220)

93. Deane, Anthony C. How to enjoy the Bible 188 pp. 1925. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

The delight which can be obtained from the pages inspired beyond all other writings, a happy introduction to the "noblest thought in noblest speech." (220)

*94. Fryer, Jane E. and John C. The Bible story for boys and girls. 352 pp. 1928. R.T.S. 7/6.

A sympathetic and reverent retelling of the more famous stories. Illustrated. (220)

95. Peake, Arthur S., Editor. A commentary on the Bible. 1014 pp 1925. Jack. 12/6.

A sound work. For the New Testament the Editor was assisted by A. J. Grieve. (220)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 96. Skinner, Conrad A. Concerning the Bible. 260 pp. 1928. Low. 3/6.
 - A brief sketch of its origin, growth and contents. Sound and popular in style. Illustrated. (220)
- 97. Smyth, J. Patérson. How we got our Bible. 159 pp. 1920. Low. 2/6.

The story of the English Bible, from the early manuscripts of Apostolic days to the versions used in Great Britain today. A popular account, illustrated. (220)

98. Smyth, J. Paterson. Our Bible in the making as seen by modern research. 218 pp. 1914. Low. 2/6.

Aims to arouse interest and remove misunderstanding, tells the story of the gradual growth of a religious literature and the acceptance of certain parts of it as authoritative and inspired scripture. Includes the Apocrypha. Illustrated (220)

- 99. Stalker, James. The beauty of the Bible. 256 pp. 1918. "The Humanism of the Bible" Series. Clarke 6/-.

 A sympathetic study of its poets and poetry. With a bibliography. (220)
- 100. Baikie, James. Lands and peoples of the Bible. 300 pp. 1914. Black. 5/-.
 A fairly simple account of the great lands and nations with which the

A fairly simple account of the great lands and nations with which the Israelites had to deal. With illustrations and a map (220.9)

101. Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history. 127 pp. 1927. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6.

The history of the Semitic peoples from the time of the early Babylonian Empire (about 3000 B.c.) to the beginning of the Christian era is traced briefly and authoritatively in this essay. With illustrations and a brief bibliography. (220.9)

OLD TESTAMENT

*102. De la Mare, Walter. Stories from the Bible. 411 pp. 1929. Faber. 7/6.

An excellent version of nine stories, closely following the original: the Garden of Eden, the Flood, Joseph, Moses, the Wilderness, the fall of Jericho, Samson, Samuel, Saul, and the early years of David. (221)

103. Ernle, Rowland E. Prothero, Lord. The Psalms in human life. 426 pp. 1904. Murray. 6/-.

A notable book which appeals equally to the religious and the merely literary reader, and will be of the greatest interest to those old enough to appreciate it. (221)

104. Gillie, R. C. The story of the Hebrew prophets. 479 pp. 1923. Black. 3/6.

Chapters on the Old Testament prophets, with a final chapter on John the Baptist. Illustrated. (221)

105. Jefferies, T. A. The growth of the Old Testament. 149 pp. 1926. Harrap. 2/6.

An attempt to enable the general reader to see the Bible from the modern point of view, by dealing with certain important events in the life of a people so that the Old Testament may be read in the light of history. (221)

106. Martin, Hugh. The meaning of the Old Testament according to modern scholarship. 170 pp. 1922. Student Christian Move-2/6. ment.

A guide to the main results of modern scholarship for those who know nothing of theology or Biblical scholarship. With a bibliography. (221)

*107. Nairne, Alexander. Every man's story of the Old Testament. 328 pp. 1923. Mowbrav. 4/6.

A simple account of the story of Israel and of Israel's writings. With illustrations and five maps. (221)

*108. Parkinson, George A. Joseph the pioneer. 288 pp. 1928. R.T.S. 3/6.

A popular biography of Joseph written in the form of a story. Illustrated.

NEW TESTAMENT

(For lives of Christ see page 176)

- 109. Deane, Anthony C. How to understand the Gospels. 222 pp. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. A popular introduction for the general reader, with preliminary chapters on the sources of the Gospels. (225)
- 110. Jackson, F. J. Foakes. Peter: prince of apostles: a study in the history and tradition of Christianity. 320 pp. 1927. Hodder. 10/6.

Although far less is known of Peter than of his fellow apostle, Paul, "Peter is, after Christ, the most prominent person in the story of our religion and in the Gospels." As such the author writes the apostle's biography, setting down both tradition and fact, but distinguishing between them With an illustration and five maps. (225)

111. Jones, Maurice. The four Gospels. 128 pp. 1921. S.P.C.K.

Their literary history and their special characteristics; a useful, popular summary. With a brief bibliography. (225)

112. Lawrence, Mrs. Pethick. By an unknown disciple 1920. Hodder. 6/-.

A supposed retelling of the Gospel story by a hitherto unknown disciple A modern version of an ancient theme told with beauty, dignity, and reverence. (225)

113. Lawrence, Mrs. Pethick. Paul the Jew. 227 pp. 1927 Hodder. 6/-.

A sequel to By an unknown disciple, showing the beginning of the Christian religion as seen through the eyes of St. Paul. (225)

*114. Mathews, Basil. Paul the dauntless: the course of a great adventure. 447 pp. 1922. Partridge. 6/-.

A fine retelling of the life story of St. Paul, authoritative in the incidents and facts it records. With illustrations, three maps, and a bibliography. (225)

Easily read book.

- *115. Nairne, Alexander. Every man's story of the New Testament. 306 pp. 1930. Mowbray. 4/6.
 - A useful introduction which refers the reader to many books illustrating particular phases of the story. Complementary volume to *Every man's story of the Old Testament. Illustrated. (225)
 - 116. Neill, Stephen. How readest thou? a simple introduction to the New Testament. 231 pp. 1926. Student Christian Movement. 2/6 (paper), 4/-.

A sound guide for older readers, avoiding deliberately such questions as the possibility of revelation, the relation of the natural to the supernatural, the credibility of the Gospel narratives, etc. (225)

- 117. Robinson, J. Armitage. The study of the Gospels. 172 pp. 1909. Handbooks for the Clergy. Longmans. 3/6.
 An illuminating introduction for the student. With a note "On some books of reference and methods of study" (225)
- 118. Shafto, G. R. H. The stories of the Kingdom. 196 pp. 1923. Student Christian Movement 3/-.

 A useful study of the parables of Jesus (Paper covers) (225)
- 119. Stalker, James. The life of St Paul. 251 pp 1892. Clark (Edinburgh). 2/6, 4/-.

 A popular and interesting biography of the foremost apostle of Christianity.

With a map. Another similar book is J. Paterson Smyth's Story of St Paul's life and letters 246 pp 1917. (Low, 2/6) (225)

*120. Winter, Grace. Paul the ambassador. 263 pp. 1926. Pilgrim Press. 8/6.

An interesting biography of the great apostle, for younger readers. Illustrated (225)

CHRISTIANITY

- 121. Carey, W. J. Have you understood Christianity? 111 pp. 1916. Longmans. 2/-.
 - An able and forceful book on the theme that Christianity is not only a right and happy relationship with God, but also a coherent and satisfying scheme of life, with a fascinating past and an inspiring future. (230)
- 122. Gray, A. Herbert. With Christ as guide: an apprehension of Christianity. 156 pp. 1930. Williams and Norgate. 3/6.

 An attempt "to get the religion of Jesus dissociated from unnecessary difficulties." A helpful book, soundly written for older readers (230)
- 123. Hankey, Donald. The Lord of all good life. 171 pp. 1920. Longmans. 3/6.
 - "A student in arms" presents here "a study of the greatness of Jesus and the weakness of his Church." In two parts The life and work of Jesus, The church, its ideal, its failure, and its future, with appendices on: The Virgin birth and the Empty Tomb, the miracles, and, the relative value of the Gospels. (230)
- 124. Jones, E. Stanley. Christ at the round table. 320 pp. 1928. Hodder. 5/-.

By the author of *The Christ of the Indian road*, and closely related to it by the author's records of informal conferences in India on the subject of the "Christ of experience." A vigorous and vivid book. (230)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 125. Luce, H. K. The creed of a schoolboy. 122 pp. 1928. Black. 3/6.
 - Aims to adapt and restate the Church's traditional theology to meet the criticisms and questionings of modern thought, and to centre the religious appeal upon the life and character of Jesus. (230)
- 126. Moulton, Wilfrid J. The certainty of God. 111 pp. 1923.
 Student Christian Movement. 2/6.
 A careful argument, showing that religion is an essential part of man's life, and that in Christianity it comes to its highest manifestation. (230)
- 127. Quick, Oliver Chase. Christian beliefs and modern questions. 159 pp. 1924. Student Christian Movement. 4/-. Lucid essays on such problems as belief in God, the problem of Evil, the Resurrection and eternal life, and, the Holy Spirit and modern thought. (230)
- 128. Rogers, Clement F. Why men believe: the groundwork of apologetics: five lectures. 109 pp 1921. S.P.C.K 2/6.

 Contents.—The psychological ground Christianity and art. the argument from beauty. Reason and faith. the place of the intellect Faith and the will: the argument from experience. The claim of authority. (Paper covers) (230)
- 129. Woods, Frank T., Bishop. What is God like? an attempt at an answer. 158 pp. 1928. Hodder. 2/6.

 A simple and brief statement which is really an outline of the fundamentals of Christianity, based on B B C. talks. (231)

JESUS CHRIST

- 130. Barton, Bruce. The Man nobody knows. 191 pp. 1927. Constable. 3/6
 An unconventional popular life of Christ, by an American. (232)
- *131. Bird, Robert. Jesus, the Carpenter of Nazareth. 505 pp. 1927. Nelson. 2/6.

 The story of His life simply told in short realistic word pictures. (232)
- *132. Boulting, E. Frances. The beautiful childhood. 217 pp. 1926. Cape. 6/-.

 A simply written story of the boy life of Jesus which will appeal particu-
 - A simply written story of the boy life of Jesus which will appeal particularly to the younger reader Illustrated by Maud Tindal Atkinson. See also *The Friend of little children, by J. Sinclair Stevenson, a well produced book published by Blackwell (411 pp, 1928, 7/6). Illustrated. (232)
- *133. Gillie, R. C. The story of stories. 443 pp. 1917. Black. 3/6. The life of Christ simply told. Illustrated with reproductions of famous paintings. (232)
 - 134. Glover, T. R. The Jesus of history. 262 pp. 1921. Student Christian Movement. 4/6.

Jesus Christ as the centre of human history. An excellent book for the older reader. (232)

^{*} Easily read book.

135. Gore, Charles, Bishop. Jesus of Nazareth. 256 pp. 1929.

Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

An attempt to provide a "fairly true and complete image of Jesus, as he lived and as he taught, expressed in modern terms and on a critical basis" for the general reader. Bishop Gore specially recommends also Sir John Seeley's Ecce Homo (Macmillan, 2/-) as being "by far the best of what one may call the humanitarian Lives of Jesus published in English—a wonderful book which every one should read." With a list of authorities. (232)

*136. Jones, Rufus M. The boy Jesus and His companions. 200 pp. 1922. Macmillan. 5/-.

A sympathetic picture for young readers of Jesus as He grew up, and among His friends in His work of healing and preaching. Illustrated. (232)

*137. Mee, Arthur, Editor. The children's life of Jesus. 221 pp. 1924. Hodder. 2/6.

In the Bible's own words, arranged by the Editor. Illustrated. (232)

138. Moffatt, James, Editor. Everyman's life of Jesus. 240 pp. 1930. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

A narrative in the words of the four Gospels arranged in such a way as to make the story more intelligible to "everyman," giving vividly the salient features of the main narrative. With a map. (232)

†139. Murry, J. Middleton. The life of Jesus. 317 pp. 1926. Cape. 10/6.

A literary critic presents his conception of Jesus. To the author the personality of Jesus is the true measure and revelation of His divinity. (232)

140. Robinson, Theodore H. St. Mark's life of Jesus. 134 pp. 1922. Student Christian Movement 2/6.

A most interesting and useful descriptive account of the life of Jesus based on the record in the Gospel of St. Mark, the common source for both Matthew and Luke. With a brief list of books for further reading. (232)

141. Smyth, J. Paterson. A people's life of Christ. 429 pp. 1926. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

A simply written, imaginative and reverent narrative, following the beliefs of orthodox Christianity, and related without theological discussion or criticism. A simpler book by the same author, *A boys' and girls' life of Christ, is recommended for younger readers (Hodder, 2/6) (232)

DEVOTIONAL; PRACTICAL

†142. Browne, Sir Thomas. The religio medici, and other writings. 314 pp. 1906. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

The religio medici has been pronounced "A confession of intelligent orthodoxy and logical super-naturalism couched in some of the most

The religio medici has been pronounced "A confession of intelligent orthodoxy and logical super-naturalism couched in some of the most exquisite English ever written." First published 1642. The other writings in this volume were based on careful study, observation and travel records, but are more in the nature of a delightful indulgence on the part of the author than scientific treatises for the world. (240)

M

^{*} Easily read book.

*143. Bunyan, John. The children's John Bunyan; arranged by Arthur Mee. 292 pp. 1929. Hodder. 7/6.

Written for those—young or old—who wish to know something of the work of the famous tinker. Contains (in addition to a useful introduction) most of *Pilgrim's Progress*, excerpts from *Holy War* and full biographical details. Well illustrated. For *Pilgrim's Progress* see Fiction list. (240)

144. Drummond, Henry. The greatest thing in the world, and other addresses. 254 pp. 1929. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

Five addresses by a famous Free Church minister (1851-1897) on practising

Christianity. (240)

145. Fosdick, Harry Emerson. The meaning of service. 247 pp. 1921. Student Christian Movement. 4/-.

The third of a trilogy, by a famous American preacher, on the meaning of

Christianity. Like The meaning of Prayer (S.C.M., 3/6) and The meaning of Faith (S.C.M., 6/-) it is arranged for daily interpretations and prayers,

with a weekly chapter of comment. (240)

146. Gray, A. Herbert. The Christian adventure. 151 pp. 1929.
 Student Christian Movement. 4/-.
 A clear and stimulating statement of the Christian faith and programme for

to-day (240)

147. Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T. What Christ means to me. 141 pp. 1928. Hodder. 2/6.

A confession of faith by the famous Labrador doctor-missionary. "The faith in Christ upon which I have based my life has given me a light on life's meaning which has satisfied my mind, body, and soul."—The author. (240)

148. Kennedy, G. A. Studdert. Food for the fed-up 332 pp. 1921. Hodder. 2/6.

Straight talks by a famous war-time padre ("Woodbine Willie") the Christian challenge to modern life. (Paper covers) (240)

149. Kennedy, G. A. Studdert. The wicket gate; or, Plain bread.
246 pp. 1924. Hodder. 2/6.
Essays on the Christian life written round the phrases of the Lord's Prayer

Essays on the Christian life written round the phrases of the Lord's Prayer (Paper covers) (240)

150. Mess, H. A. Studies in the Christian gospel for society. 248 pp. 1923. Student Christian Movement. 2/6.

An attempt to outline a Christian sociology by a writer who cordially sympathises with the aims and claims of modern democracy. (240)

- 151. Rees, Bonald D. Close quarters: human life in the modern world. 111 pp. 1928. Student Christian Movement. 2/-. Discusses, in vivid and forceful fashion, the problem of living together in a modern world. With "Books for further reading." (Paper covers.) (240)
- 152. Woods, Edward S. Modern discipleship and what it means.
 196 pp. 1923. Student Christian Movement. 5/-.

A book on "the amazing richness of Christianity, on the grandeur of its goal, the width of its outlook, its close relation with life, and the strength of its appeal to body and mind." A companion volume is *Every-day religion* (S.C.M., 5/-). (240)

^{*} Easily read book.

153. Augustine, Saint. Confessions of St. Augustine; translated, with preface, by E. B. Pusey. 378 pp. 1907. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

A spiritual autobiography said to be the most edifying book in all patristic literature. The historical part of the tenth book is one of the devotional classics of all creeds, second in popularity only to the Imitation of Christ by Thomas à Kempis, and Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress. (242)

154. Thomas à Kempis. The imitation of Christ. 304 pp. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-. 1910.

For almost five centuries this book has been a manual for Christians " Expressing with simplicity and fervour the yearning of the devout worshipper for communion with God and Christ and offering counsel for personal guidance through life, it is an unfailing source of comfort and inspiration. (242)

SACRED VERSE

155. Crosse, Gordon, Editor. Every man's book of sacred verse.

1923. Mowbray. 4/6. 276 pp.

An anthology of English sacred verse selected from about 120 poets from Chaucer down to G. K. Chesterton and De la Mare with an introduction, brief biographical and critical notes, and indexes of authors and first lines. (245)

156. Palgrave, Francis T., Editor. The treasury of sacred song: selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries, with notes explanatory and biographical. 381 pp. 1907. Clarendon Press. **4**/6.

The editor states his aim to be " to offer such lyrical sacred song, and such only, as shall be instinctively felt worthy the august name of poetry."

157. Sheppard, W. J. Limmer. Great hymns and their stories. 186 pp. 1923. RT.S 3/6.

A popular account of 134 well-known English hymns. Illustrated. (245)

THE PRAYER BOOK

158. Dearmer, Percy. Everyman's history of the Prayer Book.

280 pp. 1912. Mowbray. 2/6, 3/6.

A particularly useful compilation for those who are interested in this subject, written for the general reader, and well illustrated. The preface contains a list of books for further reading. Similar in scope is An introduction to the Prayer Book, by F. W. Vroom, 239 pp., 1930 (S.P.C.K., 3/6). (264)

MISSIONS AND MISSIONARIES

(Biographies of Missionaries to special countries are arranged under the name of the country)

159. Dawson, E. C. Heroines of missionary adventure. 340 pp.

1925. Heroes of the World Series. Seeley. 6/-.

A vivid picture of the bravery and endurance of missionaries in encounters with uncivilized man, wild beasts, and the forces of nature in all parts of the world. Illustrated. Also in abridged form: Missionary heroines of the Cross (Seeley, 2/6), and Missionary heroines in India (Seeley, 2/-). (268)

160. Field, Claud. Heroes of missionary enterprise. 335 pp. 1919.
Seelev. 6/-.

Stories of the perils and adventures of missionaries with man, beasts, and the forces of nature. Illustrated. *Missionary crusaders* is an abridged edition of this work (Seeley, 2/6). (266)

Ibbotson, R. M. A. Adventures of missionary explorers. 330 pp. 1915. Seelev. 6/-.

Stirring adventures of missionary explorers in all parts of the world. With illustrations and lists of authorities. *Missionary explorers* (Seeley, 2/6) is an abridged edition of this work. (266)

- 162. Jones, E. Stanley. The Christ of the Indian road. 254 pp 1925. Hodder. 3/6.
 - A fascinating book on Christian missions in India. (266)
- 163. Lambert, John C. The romance of missionary heroism. 346 pp 1912. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-. The adventures and stirring side of missionary experience in Asia, Africa, America, and Oceania. Illustrated. (266)
- 164. Lenwood, Frank. Forces of the Spirit: the seed and the nations.
 172 pp. 1925. Student Christian Movement. 2/6.
 Applies the standard of Christ to our dealings with individuals, social groups, and nations, to show that brotherhood must be expressed in every department of life. Includes also a short account of the present industrial conditions in the East, and how India, China, and Africa are being influenced by Christianity. With a bibliography. (Paper covers) (266)
- 165. Maclennan, Kenneth. The cost of a new world. 192 pp. 1926 Church Missionary Society. 2/6.

A survey of the material forces at work in recent years in the world, discussing some current world movements, and the relevancy of Christianity to them. A valuable missionary survey of the world position. (266)

166. Martin, Hugh. The kingdom without frontiers. 127 pp. 1927. Student Christian Movement. 2/-.

"The witness of the Bible to the missionary purpose of God."—Sub-title. (Paper covers.) (266)

167. Mathews, Basil, and others. The race of heroes. 192 pp. 1924. Partridge. 2/6.

True stories of George Grenfell of the Congo, Florence Nightingale, Albert Schweitzer, philosopher, theologian, doctor, missionary, and musician, and Robert Morrison, Samuel Pollard, Albert Shelton, Mary Morill, missionaries in China. Illustrated. (266)

Religious History

168. Bouquet, J. Alick. A people's book of saints. 299 pp. 1930. Longmans. 7/6.

Stories of some of the saints of Christendom: men, women, and children. Illustrated. (270)

*169. Canton, William. A child's book of saints. 270 pp. 1925. Dent. 5/-.

A book of peculiar and delightful charm, recreating the atmosphere and mode of thought of the early mediaeval age. Illustrated. (270)

170. Chesterton, G. K. St. Francis of Assisi. 185 pp. 1923. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

An attempt to portray St. Francis for the modern reader, by presenting the picturesque and popular aspects, and by reconciling the inconsistencies of his life. A simple book for younger readers is *The Lord's minstrel, by Caroline M. D. Jones. 229 pp. 1927. (Heffer, 7/6.) Illustrated. (270)

 Deane, Anthony C. The life of Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury. 255 pp. 1927. Great English Churchmen Series. Macmillan. 6/-.

A brief life and dispassionate estimate attractively and lucidly written.

(270)

*172. Hollis, Gertrude. How the Church came to England. 150 pp. 1919. Mowbray. 3/-.

A simple outline for younger readers. With illustrations and a map. (270)

*173. Lang, Mrs. Andrew. The book of saints and heroes. 363 pp. 1921. Longmans 5/-

A well written and attractive book of legends and other stories relating to the saints of old Illustrated. (270)

174. Somervell, D. C. A short history of our religion: from Moses to the present day. 368 pp. 1928. Bell. 6/-.

A concise picture of the continuous story of the making and development of the Christian religion The chief merit of the book is that its necessary brevity never makes it seem scrappy or dull. With a bibliography. (270)

*175. Steedman, Amy. Our island saints: stories for children. 192 pp. 1915. Jack. 5/-.

Includes stories of Alban, Augustine, Kentigern, Patrick, Bridget, Cuthbert, etc. Illustrated in colour by M. Dibdin Spooner. (270)

*176. Webling, Peggy. Saints and their stories. 317 pp. 1928. Nisbet. 5/-.

A charming book for younger readers, illustrated by Cayley Robinson. (270)

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

177. Stebbing, George. The church in England. 631 pp. 1921. Sands 3/6.

The history of the Roman Catholics in England. A companion volume to the same author's *The story of the Catholic church*. With a list of leaders and prelates, a chronological index, and a bibliography. (282)

178. Stebbing, George. The story of the Catholic church. 726 pp. 1929. Sands. 6/-.

The main outlines of the history of the Roman Catholic church. A connected narrative from A.D. 29 to 1928. With a chronological index, a list of "useful books of reference," and a table of popes and sovereigns, (282)

ENGLISH CHURCH

179. Carpenter, William Boyd, Bishop. A popular history of the Church of England. 532 pp. 1919. Murray. 6/-.

Covers the period from the earliest times to 1900. It seeks to describe in

Covers the period from the earliest times to 1900. It seeks to describe in just proportion those influences under which the national church has grown up. Illustrated. (283)

* Easily read book.

180. Dearmer, Percy. Everyman's history of the English Church. 174 pp. 1921. Mowbray. 2/6, 3/6.

A good general introduction to the subject, well illustrated. Has a list of books for further reading. (283)

181. Gore, Charles, Bishop. The religion of the Church. 203 pp. 1916. Mowbray. 1/6, 3/-. The religion of the church, as presented in the Church of England: a manual

of membership. (283)

182. Wakeman, Henry O. An introduction to the history of the Church of England from the earliest times to the present day.

2 pp. 1927. Rivingtons. 7/6.
A picture of the development of the Church rather than a detailed history. For older readers. A similar, but shorter, book is Our national Church, by Lord Robert Cecil and H. J. Clayton. 244 pp. 1928. (Warne, 1/-, paper covers) (283)

183. Hodgkin, L. V. A book of Quaker saints. 561 pp. 1924. Macmillan. 8/6.

A simply written record, based on George Fox's Journal and other contemporary records. Illustrated. (289.6)

OTHER RELIGIONS: JUDAISM

184. Abrahams, Israel. Poetry and religion 81 pp 1920 Allen and Unwin. 2/-.

On the active co-operation of poetry and religion, illustrated by many references and quotations from Hebrew writings. (290)

185. Bevan, Edwyn R., and Singer, Charles, Editors The legacy of 590 pp. 1927. Clarendon Press. 10/-. Israel.

14 essays by various writers on the contribution that has come to the sum of human thought from Judaism and from the Jewish view of the world. A companion volume to The legacy of Greece (edited by R. W. Livingstone, 436 pp., 1921, 6/6) and The legacy of Rome (edited by Cvril Bailey, 564 pp, 1923, 8/6). With bibliographies, illustrations, and maps (290)

- **186. Browne, Lewis.** The story of the Jews from the earliest times to the present day. 319 pp. 1926 Cape. A concise and readable sketch, with annotated maps by the author. (290)
- 187. Church, A. J. The story of the last days of Jerusalem · from Josephus. 173 pp. 1908. Seeley. A popular outline, which follows the original narrative, greatly abridged

Illustrated. (290)

188. Goodman, Paul. A history of the Jews. 160 pp. 1929. The Temple Primers. Dent. 1/9. A good summary record from the earliest times to date. (290)

189. Hertz, J. H., Editor. A book of Jewish thoughts. 382 pp. 1926. O.U.P. 4/6.

An anthology of prose and verse, selected and arranged by the Chief Rabbi, on Judaism and Jewish martyrdom and spiritual achievement. (290)

190. Hyamson, Albert M. A history of the Jews in England. 351 pp. 1928. Methuen. 10/6.

A graphic and impartial picture of the varying fortunes of the Jews in this country. With illustrations and maps. (290)

191. Joseph, Morris. Judaism as creed and life. 538 pp. 1929. Routledge. 7/6.

Written mainly for English-speaking Jews and for the information of the general public. Deals with beliefs and ceremonials, but particularly with Jewish ethics. With a list of "Hebrew authorities." (290)

192. Lucas, Alice. The Jewish year, with other devotional poems. 206 pp. 1926. Routledge. 3/-.

Contains 24 poems from Talmudic legends (now out of print) in addition to others here printed for the first time. (290)

193. Walsh, William Shepard. Our young folks' Josephus. 478 pp.

1928. Lippincott. 10/6.
A "retold" version of a book that has been famous for over 1800 years the story of the Jews from Abraham's entry into Canaan to the Fall of Jerusalem; written by Flavius Josephus, himself a Pharisee, at twentysix years of age, and one of the leading scholars of his day. Notes are added explaining the differences between the story of Josephus and that given in the Bible. Illustrated, (290)

Buddhism

194. Holland, Edith. The story of the Buddha. 192 pp. 1928. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

A simple biographical sketch of Buddha and a brief description of the spread of the faith which bears his name. Illustrated. (290)

MOHAMMEDANISM

195. Mathews, Basil. Young Islam on trek: a study in the clash of 208 pp. 1926. Edinburgh House Press. 2/-. civilizations

Although written primarily as a missionary book, this is at the same time a good introduction for the general reader to the study of Islam today, free from religious bias and written with wide knowledge With 2 maps, and a list of "Books for further reading." (290)

MYTHS AND LEGENDS

196. Frazer, Lady Lilly. Leaves from "The golden bough." 261 pp. 1924. Macmillan. 10/6.

Fascinating stories culled from Sir James Frazer's monumental work. These are concerned with Christmas and the mistletoe, uncanny beings (witches, were-wolves, etc.), quaint customs, myths, and legends. Illustrated by H. M. Brock. (291)

*197. Baikie, James. Wonder tales of the ancient world. 256 pp. 1924. Black. 3/6.

A fairly complete version of the stories from ancient Egyptian literature that have survived. Illustrated. (292)

*198. Baldwin, James. A story of the golden age. 299 pp. 1928. Heroes of the Olden Time Series. Scribner (New York). \$2.
Legends concerning the causes of the Trojan war told as a connected story,

ending where the *Ihad* begins. Illustrated. (292)

^{*} Easily read book.

199. Berens, E. M. Myths and legends of Greece and Rome. 342 pp. 1925. Blackie. 4/6.

A popular account in handbook form, illustrated by small line drawings.

With a pronouncing name index. (292)

*200. Buckley, Elsie F. Children of the dawn. 364 pp. 1928. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

Old tales of Greece (retold for younger readers) from the earliest Greek poets, Homer and Hesiod, and others down to the second century B.C. Illustrated. (292)

201. Bulfinch, Thomas. The age of fable. 381 pp. 1910. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

A useful and popular introduction to Greek and Roman mythology, with illustrative quotations from English and American poets. (292)

- 202. Cruse, Amy. The book of myths. 287 pp. 1925. Romance of Knowledge Series. Harrap. 7/6.
 Stories from the myths of the Greeks and Romans, the Norsemen, the North American Indians, Mexico and Peru, the Egyptians, Babylonians, Hindus, Japanese, Chinese, and Australians. Well illustrated (292)
- *203. Davidson, Gladys. Wonder tales from Greek and Roman myths. 248 pp. 1920. Blackie. 5/-.
 An introduction to the myths and fables of Greece and Rome: twenty-three myths retold and illustrated. (292)
- 204. Guerber, H. A. The myths of Greece and Rome: their stories, signification, and origin. 407 pp. 1929 Harrap. 10/6.

 Expressions like "The heel of Achilles" are part of our common language, and this book is a popular rendering of some of these ancient myths which have inspired so much of the best thought in our own literature. With reproductions from some famous paintings, and a map. (292)
- *205. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Wonder book for boys and girls, and, Tanglewood tales. 320 pp. 1903. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

 Greek myths and legends retold and illustrated. (292)
- *206. Hyde, Lilian S. Favourite Greek myths. 247 pp. 1929. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

 Some of the better known myths retold for young readers. With eight reproductions of famous works of art. (292)
- *207. Kingsley, Charles. The heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children. 245 pp. 1915. Black. 3/6.

 A retelling of famous legends which has become an English classic for all children. Illustrated. (292)
- *208. Kupfer, Grace H. Legends of Greece and Rome. 221 pp. 1929. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.
 Some of the most pleasing mytheretoid in simple style for younger readers,

followed in many cases by illustrative poems. With 8 reproductions from famous paintings and sculpture. (292)

^{*} Easily read book.

*209. Lang, Andrew. Tales of Troy and Greece. 299 pp. 1925. Longmans. 5/-.

Stories of Ulysses the sacker of cities, the wanderings of Ulysses, the Fleece of Gold, Theseus, and, Perseus. With illustrations and a map. The wanderings of Ulysses and the Fleece of Gold are also retold in the same author's Tales of the Greek Seas (Longmans, 3/-). (292)

- *210. Lang, Jean. A book of myths. 356 pp. 1924. Jack. 6/-. Some famous stories of the gods of long ago, introducing names made familiar in general reading. Myths of the North and South, and of Greece and Rome. Excellently told and plentifully illustrated in colour. (292)
 - 211. Moncrieff, A. R. Hope. Classic myth and legend. 459 pp. 1912. Gresham. 12/6.

The legends of ancient Greece, retold in simple prose for those not acquainted with other versions. With some excellent illustrations from famous paintings and statuary. (292)

*212. Brooksbank, F. H. Legends of ancient Egypt: stories of Egyptian gods and heroes. 256 pp. 1928. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

The first chapters give a general picture of the early Egyptians, their way of life and civilization. The remainder of the book is devoted to stories and legends of their gods and heroes. Useful as an easy introductory background to a more detailed study of Egyptian mythology, history, and travel. Illustrated. (293)

- *213. Colum, Padraic. The children of Odin. 208 pp. 1929. Harrap. 2/-.
 Fascinating stories from Norse sagas told in delightful prose. Illustrated.
- 214. Guerber, H. A. Myths of the Norsemen, from the eddas and sagas. 413 pp. 1929. Harrap. 10/6.

These tales form the basis of religious belief as well as the first attempt at poetry. They are the classics of the North which have exercised an influence over our customs, arts, and literature. A valuable work, well illustrated. A simpler book for younger readers is E. M. Wilmot-Buxton's *Told by the Northmen (Harrap, 2/6). (293)

215. Keary, Annie and Eliza. Heroes of Asgard: tales from Scandinavian mythology. 323 pp. 1925. Macmillan. 3/6.

A dignified and poetic rendering of the Norse myths, with occasional notes.

A digitified and poetic rendering of the Norse myths, with occasional notes on interpretation and origin which are instructive for older readers. Illustrated. (293)

 Rolleston, T. W. Myths and legends of the Celtic race. 457 pp. 1929. Harrap. 10/6.

The early history, the religion, and the mythical and romantic literature of the Celts. Well illustrated. (293)

217. Spence, Lewis. Hero tales and legends of the Rhine. 391 pp. 1927. Harrap. 10/6.

The wild and wondrous tales of the Rhineland, a good introduction to a fascinating field of travel. With illustrations and a map. (293)

^{*} Easily read book.

†218. Spence, Lewis. Myths and legends of ancient Egypt. 382 pp. 1925. Harrap. 10/6.

The religious history of ancient Egypt is here reviewed in the light of the

science of modern mythology. Well illustrated. (293)

SOCIAL SCIENCES

219. Findlay, J. J. An introduction to sociology. 315 pp. 1920. Manchester University Press. 6/-.

A popular outline for social workers and general readers, in three parts: Principles; Types of social grouping, Organization. With a list of bibliographical references, with notes. (300)

220. Fisher, H. A. L. The common weal. 296 pp. 1924. Milford. 7/6.

A series of studies for the older reader on such themes as, The call of the State, Social debt and social credit, The claims of body and mind, The claims of neighbourhood, Patriotism, etc., by a great historical scholar who was formerly Minister of Education. (300)

221. Gilliat, Edward. Heroes of modern crusades. 352 pp 1909. Seelev. 6/-.

Includes chapters on British and American slavery, Abraham Lincoln and his work, and a brief biographical sketch of St. Vincent de Paul, "chaplain-general of the galleys", John Howard and prisons; Oberlin's work in Alsace; Sir Samuel Romilly and law reform; Temperance crusades; Father Mathew; Shaftesbury and the poor, Gordon; Sir George Williams and the Y.M.C.A.; The Polytechnic and Quintin Hogg, Dr. Grenfell; and, Dr. Barnardo. Illustrated. (300)

*222. Hall, Stephen King-. Hilary growing up. 260 pp. 1929. Benn. 8/6.

Complementary to the same author's Letters to Hilary An introduction for young readers to the conventions and regulations of human society, simple, careful, accurate. (300)

223. McDougall, William. An introduction to social psychology. 466 pp. 1926. Methuen. 10/6.

A sound book for older readers who are not, necessarily, students of psychology. (300)

POLITICAL SCIENCE

224. Fowler, W. Warde. The city-state of the Greeks and Romans.

352 pp. 1926. Macmillan. 6/-.

Outlines the history of the form of state which was in vogue among the Greeks and Romans, and shows to what extent modern civilization has adopted ancient political ideas. Valuable as an introduction to the study of ancient history. (320)

225. Jenks, Edward. The state and the nation. 319 pp. 1928. Dent. 4/6.

An account of the main lines of social and political evolution, for older readers. With two diagrams. (320)

[·] Easily read book.

[†] Advanced book.

226. More, Sir Thomas. Utopia, with the "Dialogue of comfort." 396 pp. 1928. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

This famous book was originally published in Latin in 1516. This edition contains also the *Dialogue of comfort* written by More when he was a prisoner in the Tower of London. (320)

227. Raleigh, Sir Thomas. Elementary politics. 160 pp. 1905. Clarendon Press. 2/-.

A stimulating little manual, discussing the origin of society, primitive and modern society, the modern state, constitution, political ideals, wealth, competition, social inequalities, state and social reform, etc. The path of political development is also ably traced in A short history of democracy, by Alan F. Hattersley, 283 pp., 1930 (C.U.P., 6/-). With a bibliography. (320)

CITIZENSHIP AND THE ENGLISH CONSTITUTION

228. Bagehot, Walter. The English constitution. 339 pp. 1928. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-.

A brilliantly written account of the working of the constitution under Queen Victoria, brought up to date in a foreword by the Earl of Balfour. (323)

*229. Fisher, Mrs. H. A. L. The citizen. 272 pp. 1927. Chambers. 2/6.

A simple account of how we manage our national and local affairs. With illustrations, and a list of books for reference and for further reading. (323)

- 230. Hadow, Sir W. H. Citizenship. 251 pp. 1923. Milford. 6/-. For older readers. A definition of citizenship in terms of loyalty; the difficulties that arise when loyalties conflict; the history of the civic idea; some principles of conduct: religious, utilitarian, etc, liberty, equality, and fraternity, the individual and the state; the problems of empire; international relations; the different types of empire; some account of nationalism; education and citizenship; citizenship on the spiritual plane. Ethics of citizenship, by John MacCunn (158 pp., 1921, Jackson, Glasgow, 4/6), also deals with democratic citizenship and ethical facts and beliefs, and will be of value to older readers. (323)
- Ilbert, Sir Courtenay P. Parliament: its history, constitution, and practice. 256 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

An authoritative account by the late Clerk of the House of Commons, making comparisons with other legislative assemblies. With a bibliography. (323)

232. Jones, Sir Henry. The principles of citizenship. 189 pp. 1924. Macmillan. 3/6.

A useful outline for the older reader, beginning with a plea for the use of the methods of science in moral matters, then discussing some conflicting theories of the nature of the State; the structure of the State; mutual service and obligations of State and citizen; interference of the State, and, finally, the rights and duties of the State. (323)

233. Jones, Robert E. Everyone's affairs: a first book for citizens. 208 pp. 1925. Sidgwick. 2/6.

A sound introduction to the worlds of work and government. Illustrated. (323)

234. Lay, E. J. S. Citizenship: everyday social problems for the nation's youth. 285 pp. 1926. Macmillan. 2/6.

Sets out in simple form some of the problems which inevitably confront the student when his schooldays are over: Thinking and doing, health, education, leisure, wealth, wages, capital, labour, choosing a job, spending, liberty, government, League of Nations, etc. A good summary, originally for school use. Illustrated. (323)

- 235. Masterman, J. H. B., Bishop. The House of Commons: its place in national history. 128 pp. 1908. Murray. 2/-.
 Popular lectures originally given under the auspices of the Workers' Educational Association. With bibliographies. (323)
- 236. Swann, Frederic. English citizenship. 279 pp. 1923. Longmans. 3/6.

A popular account of our civic institutions and the duties and privileges of citizenship. (323)

237. Wilson, Richard. The complete citizen. 288 pp. 1924 Dent. 2/6.

An introduction to the study of civics, based upon history, literature, and the interests of everyday life. Originally intended for school use, but excellent for general reading also. Illustrated. (323)

238. Worts, F. R. Work, wealth, and government in England. 208 pp. 1930. Heinemann. 2/6
An attempt to set forth a scheme of instruction in industrial and civic history; an outline of both industrial and constitutional history, telling in brief the story of the English as workers, and the English as citizens Although issued for school use, it will be of value to the general reader as an elementary introduction. With diagrams and maps (323)

239. Wyatt, Charles H. The English citizen, his life and duty. 208 pp. 1922. Macmillan. 3/-.

Municipal and local government, poor law, public education, national expenditure, central government, fighting forces, voting, etc., simply explained. With illustrations. (323)

POLITICAL ECONOMY

240. Burns, Arthur R. and Eveline M. The economic world. 320 pp
1927. University of London Press. 5/-.

A simple introduction to the mechanism of the economic world and its operation. With illustrations, and some "notes on further reading." (330)

241. Cannan, Edwin. Wealth a brief explanation of the causes of economic welfare. 319 pp. 1928. King. 5/-.
A sound introduction to the subject. A simpler but equally sound book

A sound introduction to the subject. A simpler but equally sound book is Henry Clay's *Economics*: an introduction for the general reader (476 pp., 1928, Macmillan, 4/6). (330)

*242. Court, H. and L. The story of Britain's wealth. 160 pp. 1927.

The Tabard Series of Handbooks of English History. Low. 2/6.

A beginner's guide to the economics of daily life, originally written for school use. (330)

*243. Cunnington, Susan. Man's wants, work and wealth. 186 pp. 1923. Pitman. 3/-.

A beginner's course in economics, discussing the familiar details and experiences of ordinary life from their economic aspects, and connecting the practical and the visible with the underlying theory of the science of economics. (330)

*244. Dane, Edmund. The history and adventures of a penny. 126 pp. 1921. Mills and Boon. 2/6.

A simple story which sets out some of the leading and elementary truths of economics, and more especially those relating to wages, prices, production, and exchange, the true association between capital and labour, and showing the part played by science, invention, and skill. (330)

*245. Fiennes, Gerard, and Pilkington, L. G. Getting our hving. 157 pp. 1925. Bell. 1/6.

A brief elementary introduction to the economics of daily life. Illustrated (330)

- 246. Gide, Charles. First principles of political economy; translated from the French by Ernest F. Row. 158 pp. 1927. Harrap. 2/-. Written for those who have never studied the subject, but not elementary in form (330)
- 247. Gough, George W. Wealth and work. 268 pp. 1920. New Era Library. Philip. 3/6.

An elementary introduction to economics, the stuff of economics, how the economist deals with it, and how it affects the wealth and welfare of both citizen and state. (330)

248. Jones, Robert. Everyone's economics. 320 pp. 1924. Sidgwick. 5/-.

A book of special value to the young student, but eminently suitable for general reading by older boys and girls. (330)

249. Le Mesurier, Mrs. Lilian. Common-sense economics. 240 pp. 1926. Murray. 6/-.

A sound and practical elementary book for schools and general readers. (330)

250. Marshall, Alfred. Elements of economics of industry. 454 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 4/6.

An adaptation of the author's larger work *Principles of economics*. Professor Marshall is a recognized authority who has a practical knowledge of industrial operations, of which he traces the historical development. (330)

251. O'Brien, George. Labour organization. 191 pp. 1921. Methuen. 6/-.

A brief account of the principal forms of organization adopted by the working class to improve their condition: Trade unions, profit sharing and co-partnership, co-operation, etc. (330)

252. Penson, Sir T. H. The economics of everyday life. 2 v. 1927-1928. C.U.P. 4/- each.

A first book of economic study. Aims to show clearly to the student who has no previous knowledge the elementary principles of economics. With a bibliography. (330)

^{*} Easily read book.

253. Ruskin, John. Unto this last. 335 pp. 1907. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

A protest against the orthodox ideas of the time, 1862, when it was first published. In substance it is Ruskin's theory of political economy, the most powerful presentment of his critical as distinct from his constructive theory. (330)

254. Shaw, G. Bernard. The intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism. 531 pp. 1928. Constable. 5/-.

A most stimulating book for older readers, not so narrow in its scope as the title suggests, for it deals with such subjects as communism; eugenics; the courts of law; church, school, and press; merit and money, the tyranny of nature; personal righteousness, money; banking, how the War was paid for, etc. A reply to this book is Mrs Le Mesurier's The socialist woman's guide to intelligence (Benn, 5/-). (330)

*255. Vaughan, Dorothy M. Buyers and makers · an introduction to social economics. 141 pp. 1929. Longmans' Introductory Books on Science. 2/-.

Our economic system described for younger readers. (330)

256. Weston, W. J. Economics: an elementary textbook. 216 pp. 1926. Gregg Publishing Co. 3/6.

How the nation earns its living, a popular outline. Author is Head of the Polytechnic School of Commerce (London). (330)

INDUSTRIAL HISTORY

257. Allsopp, Henry. An introduction to English industrial history. 190 pp. 1929. Bell. 2/-.

An interesting survey: the manorial system, towns and gilds, state-regulation and the mercantile system, the industrial revolution With three maps and a short bibliography. A simpler book, originally written for school use, is *Social and industrial history of Britain, by A. A. W. Ramsay, 322 pp., 1926 (Chambers, 3/-). With illustrations and lists of books (including fiction) for additional reading. (330.9)

258. Ashley, Sir William J. The economic organisation of England: an outline history. 220 pp. 1919. Longmans. 5/-.

A brief but valuable introduction for the beginner, with a list of "suggestions for further reading." A useful survey for the past fifty years is The main currents of social and industrial change, 1870-1924, by T. G. Williams, 322 pp., 1925 (Pitman, 5/-). (330.9)

*259. Bowman, F. L. Craftsmen and merchants. 159 pp. 1925. Black. 2/6.

A simple outline of economic history for young readers. With illustrations and a bibliography. (330.9)

*260. Claxton, William J. Our country's industrial history. 253 pp. 1924. Harrap. 2/6.

A simple outline, for younger readers, of our industrial history, with brief biographical sketches of some of the great inventors. With illustrations and maps. (330.9)

*261. Court, H. and L. The story of British trade and commerce. 160 pp. 1927. The Tabard Series of Handbooks of English History. Low. 2/6.

A historical account (for school use primarily) of Britain's growth and greatness from the industrial and commercial aspect. Covers new ground, especially as regards the 19th and 20th centuries—mentioning, for instance, the coal troubles of 1926 and the Finance Bill of 1925. Illustrated. (330.9)

262. Cressy, Edward. An outline of industrial history, with special reference to problems of the present day. 378 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 4/-.

An attempt first to connect more closely the dead past with the living present, then giving a more realistic picture of the growth of our national industry and commerce. With a "list of books for further reading." (330.9)

- 263. Cundall, L. B., and Landman, T. Wales: an economic geography 374 pp. 1925. Routledge. 6/-.
 Attempts to show how physical conditions have influenced commercial development. With illustrations and a bibliography. (330.9)
- 264. Cunningham, W., and McArthur, Ellen A. Outlines of English industrial history. 292 pp. 1910. Cambridge Historical Series. C.U.P. 6/-.
 An authoritative handbook for the general reader. A similar book is

The industrial history of England, by H. de B Gibbins. 254 pp. 1926. (Methuen, 5/-) (330 9)

*265. Dance, E. H. Outlines of British social history. 244 pp. 1929. Longmans. 3/-.

A sketch of social conditions from the stone age to the days of trade unions and co-operative societies, for younger readers. Originally intended for school use. Illustrated. (330.9)

- *266. Doorly, Eleanor. England in her days of peace. 262 pp. 1920. New Era Library. Philip 3/6.

 The social and industrial history of England, told in simple fashion, with a list of books to read and consult. (330 9)
 - 267. Fisher, Mrs. H. A. L. Then and now. 129 pp. 1925. O.U.P. 5/-.
 An able survey of the economic problems arising out of two great war periods, Napoleonic, and 1914-18. With a bibliography. (330 9)
 - 268. Jones, L. Rodwell. North England: an economic geography. 262 pp. 1926. Routledge. 6/-. Mainly concerned with the physical environments which have influenced the evolution of some of our greatest industries. With illustrations and
- the evolution of some of our greatest industries. With illustrations and maps. (330.9)

 269. Milnes, Alfred. From gild to factory. 179 pp. 1920. Mac-
- 269. Milnes, Alfred. From gild to factory. 179 pp. 1920. Macdonald and Evans. 3/-.
 A short introduction to the study of the economic development of England,

written in popular style. With a brief bibliography. (330.9)

^{*} Easily read book.

*270. Morris, G. W., and Wood, L. S. The golden fleece: an introduction to the industrial history of England. 224 pp. 1922. Clarendon Press. 3/6.

The romantic story of the great part wool has played in England's industrial history. With illustrations and maps. See also the companion volume: Romance of the cotton industry in England, by L. S. Wood and A. Wilmore (304 pp., 1927, Clarendon Press, 5/-). (330.9)

- *271. Tickner, F. W. A social and industrial history of England. 735 pp. 1929. Edward Arnold 7/6
 - A good comprehensive elementary history from the earliest times to date. Illustrated. A shorter manual is George Collar's *An industrial and social history of England. 305 pp. 1919. (Pitman, 3/-.) (330.9)
 - 272. Tickner, F. W. Women in English economic history. 248 pp. 1923. Dent. 3/6.
 Tells in a simple and most interesting fashion what exactly has been woman's place and woman's share at all periods of the nation's story. Well illustrated. (330.9)
- 273. Warner, George Townsend. Landmarks in English industrial history. 383 pp. 1928. Blackie. 7/6.

 An account of the salient features of England's industrial and commercial progress from before the Norman Conquest to date. A simpler book by the same author is *Tillage, trade, and invention. 223 pp. 1924. (Blackie, 3/-.) (330.9)
- *274. Waters, Charlotte M. An economic history of England, 1066-1874. 630 pp. 1925. O.U.P. 7/6.

 A useful history for younger readers, popular in style, with many illustrations. (330.9)
 - 275. Cole, G. D. H. A short history of the British working class movement, 1789-1927.
 3 v. 1925-27. Allen and Unwin. 6/- each. An able survey.
 1. 1789-1848.
 2. 1848-1900.
 3. 1900-1927.
 With diagrams and bibliographies.
 (331)
 - 276. Hammond, J. L. and Barbara. The skilled labourer, 1760-1832.
 406 pp. 1919. Longmans. 12/6.
 The story of the "industrial revolution," 1760-1832, a companion volume to The town labourer (Longmans, 6/6) and The village labourer (Longmans, 6/-), giving a detailed history of certain bodies of skilled workers during this period of changes: miners, cotton and woollen workers, silk weavers, the Luddites, etc. For older readers. (331)
 - 277. Lloyd, C. M. Trade unionism. 201 pp. 1928. Black. 5/-. An introductory outline (not purely elementary, however) of the development of trade unionism in this country. With a select bibliography of recent literature on the subject. (331)
 - 278. MacDonald, J. Ramsay. Margaret Ethel MacDonald. 248 pp. 1930. Allen and Unwin. 2/6, 5/-.
 - "England's first labour prime minister has written a biography of his wife which is an inspiring tribute to a life of service in the cause of labour as well as a brilliant sketch of a gracious and lovable personality." Illustrated. (331)

^{*} Easily read book.

MONEY: STOCKS AND SHARES

279. Bagehot, Walter. Lombard Street: a description of the money market. 372 pp. 1924. Murray. 6/-.

"Lights up with the fire of the author's genius the road we have travelled, and helps us to see where we are and to wonder whither we are going."—

Hartley Withers. (332)

280. Duguid, Charles. How to read the money article. 133 pp. 1925. Wilson. 3/-.

A general introduction to the "city page" of the daily paper, for the uninitiated. (Limp covers) (332)

281. Duguid, Charles. The Stock Exchange. 141 pp. 1926. Methuen. 3/6.

The somewhat complicated machinery of the Stock Exchange explained to those who know nothing about it. This edition revised by E. D. Kissan. (332).

282. Lehfeldt, R. A. Money. 116 pp. 1926. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6.

A brief survey to enable the reader to understand the ordinary facts about money, and the special features that affect the monetary system, concluding with some suggestions for improvement. With a brief list of some books recommended. (332)

283. Wade, A. S. The plain man and his money. 128 pp. 1928. Nisbet. 2/6.

A non-technical guide to stock exchange investment and speculation. (332)

284. Withers, Hartley. The meaning of money. 320 pp. 1924. Murray. 6/-.

An excellent general introduction to monetary science and the money market. (332)

SOCIALISM

285. Glasier, J. Bruce. The meaning of socialism. 188 pp. 1929. Independent Labour Party. 2/6.

A view of socialism which is, in the main, accepted by British socialists. "Not only good politics and economics, but good literature."—J. Ramsay MacDonald. See also Socialism for to-day, by H. N. Brailsford, 142 pp, 1927. (Independent Labour Party, 2/6.)

286. MacDonald, J. Ramsay. The socialist movement. 256 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.
A sound introduction to the meaning and purpose of socialism, by England's first labour prime minister. With a bibliography. (335)

287. Shadwell, Arthur. The socialist movement, 1824-1924. 2 v. 1925. The Westminster Library. Allan. 3/6 each.

"Its origin and meaning, progress and prospects." Though the work of a critic of socialism, it is not partisan history. (335)

288. Wells, H. G. New worlds for old. 363 pp. 1919. Constable. 1/-.

A persuasive statement of the aims and principles of socialism, depicting the evils for which a remedy must be found, and showing the path along which that remedy might be traced. (335)

LEAGUE OF NATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PEACE

289. Baker, Philip J. Noel. The League of Nations at work. 151 pp. 1927. Nisbet. 3/6.

A simply written sketch of the Assembly of the League, its Council, its Secretariat, and its Court,—the working parts of the League's machinery. With illustrations and diagrams. (340)

290. Harris, H. Wilson. What the League of Nations is. 128 pp. 1927. Allen and Ur.win. 2/6.

A plain account of how the League was created, what it has done and is doing. Similar in scope is A little book of the League of Nations, by B. Bradfield. 109 pp. 1927. (King, 2/-) (340)

*291. Innes, Kathleen E. The story of the League of Nations. 60 pp. 1927. Hogarth Press. 1/6.

A brief account for young readers, a useful introduction. (Limp cloth covers) A supplement to this is the same author's *How the League of Nations works 64 pp. 1928 See also her The League of Nations and the world's workers: an introduction to the work of the International Labour Organisation (48 pp., 1927), and The reign of law a short and simple introduction to the work of the Permanent Court of International Justice (42 pp., 1929). Published by the Hogarth Press, 1/6 each. (340)

*292. Jones, Robert, and Sherman, S. S. The League of Nations: from idea to reality: its place in history and in the world of to-day. 229 pp. 1929. Pitman. 5/-.

A valuable introduction to the history and work of the League, written plainly and concisely for young people With illustrations and a bibliography. (340)

293. Oliver, E. M. The world's industrial parliament 63 pp. 1925. Allen and Unwin. 2/-.

A short, popular account of the International Labour Organization set up by the League of Nations With a frontispiece (340)

294. Spaull, Hebe. Champions of peace. 112 pp. 1926. Allen and Unwin. 3/6.

Brief sketches of President Wilson, General Smuts, Viscount Cecil, Inazo Nitobe, Fridtjof Nansen, Hjalmar Branting, Edouard Benès, and Ramsay MacDonald, founders and workers of and for the League of Nations. (340)

*295. Spaull, Hebe. Peeps at the League of Nations. 96 pp. 1927. Black. 2/6.

A fascinating account for young readers of the gradual growth of international relations to the development of the League. Well illustrated. See also her *The Fight for Peace: stories of the work of the League of Nations. 119 pp. 1929. (Bell, 2/-)—a most interesting book, also for younger readers (340)

296. Waller, Bolton C. Paths to world-peace. 224 pp. 1928. Allen and Unwin. 5/-.

A critical appreciation of the League of Nations and a general review of the methods by which a better international understanding can be established. (340)

297. Williams, Roth. The League of Nations to-day. 223 pp. 1923. Allen and Unwin. 6/-.

Its growth, record, and relation to British foreign policy: an introductory outline. (340) -

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

298. Lieck, Albert. Justice and police in England. 165 pp. 1929. Butterworth.

The administration of justice in England since early times, with chapters on the history of the death penalty, criminal law of today and the courts which administer it, the nature of evidence, and the police system. (343)

299. Richards, Laura E. Elizabeth Fry, the angel of the prisons. 1928. Appleton. 7/6.

The life story of Elizabeth Fry, quaker, prison-reformer, and friend of women and children in misfortune. With portraits and other illustrations. (343)

300. Rowe, John G. John Howard, prison reformer and philanthropist. 128 pp. 1927. Epworth Press. 2/-.

John Howard (1726-1790) was one of the greatest, if not the first, of all prison reformers, "I think one of the greatest men in Europe," said John Wesley. With illustrations and a list of authorities (343)

CENTRAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT OF ENGLAND

- 301. Barling, A., and Martin, R. R. Careers in the civil service. 180 pp. 1927. Gregg Publishing Co. 2/6.
 - A practical guide to appointments, competitions, syllabuses of examinations, etc. (350)
- 302. Clarke, John J. Outlines of central government: including the judicial system of England. 261 pp. 1929. Pitman. 5/-.

 A complementary volume to the same author's Outlines of local government of the United Kingdom (and the Irish Free State). 232 pp. 1930.

(Pitman, 5/-) Both have comprehensive bibliographies. (350)

- 303. Cole, Margaret I. Local government for beginners. 95 pp. 1927. Workers' Educational Association Outlines. Longmans. 2/-.
 A simple attempt "to make sense" of local government for the beginner, an explanation of the reasons or principles which underlie the system, with a few practical notes on the modern position With a bibliography. Another useful book, similar in scope, is Ethel Bright Ashford's Local
- government a simple treatise. 127 pp. 1929. (King, 2/6.) (350) 304. Gill, Conrad, and Valentine, C. W. Government and people: an introduction to the study of citizenship. 318 pp. 1921. Methuen. 7/6.

Discusses the present system of government in the United Kingdom, with a view to showing the value and necessity of community life. A book primarily addressed to teachers in continuation and secondary schools, but one that is suitable for older readers. With a list of books to read at the end of each chapter. (350)

305. Marriott, Sir John A. R. How we are governed. 112 pp. 1928. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6.

An introduction to the subject for beginners, and especially to the author's larger works: English political institutions and The mechanism of the modern state, to both of which references are given. With illustrations and a short list of books. (350)

306. Masterman, C. F. G. How England is governed. 223 pp. 1927. Selwvn. 3/6.

A thoroughly sound and interesting introduction in four parts: The making of a citizen, The government of the city, Law and justice, The government of the nation. (350)

307. Reid, G.T. The origin and development of public administration in England. 218 pp. 1913. Macdonald and Evans. 1/6.
A useful introduction to the study of the growth of central and local

government, for older readers. (350)

POST OFFICE; POSTAGE STAMPS

308. Bennett, Edward. The romance of the Post Office. 356 pp. 1919. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

A popular account of the British Post Office, from the days of postboys and mail coaches to old age pensions and the other multifarious activities of the modern Post Office. Illustrated. (351)

309. Gibbons, Ltd., Stanley. Priced catalogue of stamps of the whole world.

A comprehensive catalogue, published annually in two parts (obtainable also in one volume). The 1930 edition (about 1800 pp) was published at 15/-. The editor of this catalogue (Stanley Phillips) is the author of a popular elementary handbook entitled Stamp collecting and how to enjoy it (120 pp., 1928, Gibbons, 2/6), and another on Stamp collecting for all (58 pp., 1925, 1/-, paper covers). (351)

Jackson, G. Gibbard. From post boy to air mail. 256 pp. 1930.
 Low. 12/6.

The story of the development of the British Post Office Illustrated. (351)

 Johnson, Stanley C. The stamp collector. 318 pp 1929. The Collectors' Series. Jenkins. 7/6.

A guide to the world's postage stamps. Illustrated. A smaller guide is Douglas B. Armstrong's Stamp collecting for pleasure and profit. 122 pp. 1922. (Pearson, 2/-.) (351)

312. Melville, Fred J. The complete philatelist 259 pp. 1924. Philatelic Institute. 5/-.

For the amateur who has the understanding of stamps and the appreciation of them as objects of deliberate study. With illustrations and a bibliography. An older book by the same author, more popular in style, is Chats on postage stamps. 362 pp. 1911. (Benn, 10/6.) (351)

313. Warren, F. B. The pageant of civilization: world romance and adventure as told by postage stamps. 497 pp. 1928. Benn. 21/-

A panoramic view of the romance of civilization shown in this unusual but deeply interesting manner. With many illustrations. An American publication. (351)

THE BRITISH ARMY

*314. Clifford, W. G. The British army. 96 pp. 1916. The Peeps Series. Black. 2/6.

The story of its origin and growth told for younger readers. Illustrated. (355)

* Easily read book.

315. Fortescue, Sir John. A gallant company. 301 pp. 1927. Williams and Norgate. 7/6.

Stories of duty and discipline from the annals of the British army. Does not include the Great War. With portraits and a map. (355)

316. Newbolt, Sir Henry. The book of the thin red line. 320 pp. 1925 Longmans. 5/-.

Six splendidly told stories of army life, as revealed in the lives of Robert Blakeney (Peninsular War), Sir John Colborne, 1st Baron Seaton (Peninsular War and Waterloo), Sir Harry Smith (Bladensburg and Waterloo), Sir James Outram (Afghan War and the relief of Lucknow), Stonewall Jackson (American Civil War), and, finally, the story of "George," a cadet in the service of the East India Company. Illustrated. (355)

THE BRITISH NAVY

317. Aston, Sir George. The navy of to-day. 110 pp. 1927. Methuen. 3/6.

A keen and experienced student of naval history writes of impressions which he gained of the British navy during a prolonged visit to the Atlantic fleet. With a map. (359)

*318. Balkie, James. Peeps at the royal navy 96 pp. 1928. Black. 2/6.

From the days of King Alfred to the Great War For younger readers. Illustrated. (359)

319. Bowen, Frank C. The king's navy 260 pp. 1925. Methuen. 7/6.

A fascinating description of the varied life and work in the navy, of its shore services, signals, sea soldiers, uniforms, customs, etc. Illustrated. (359)

320. Callender, Geoffrey A. R. The naval side of British history. 305 pp. 1927. Christophers. 8/6

A summary in readable style of the story of British sea-power from the 15th century to the close of the Great War Illustrated. Another good book on naval history is *The Royal Navy*, by Geoffrey Parratt (250 pp., 1930, Sheldon Press, 7/6). With illustrations and a bibliography (359)

321. Callender, Geoffrey A. R. Sea kings of Britain. 3 v. 1911-17. Longmans. 15/6

Short biographies of famous admirals: 1. Hawkins to Blake, 1550-1650. 2 Albemarle to Hawke, 1660-1760 3. Keppel to Nelson, 1760-1805. With bibliographies, maps, and illustrations. (359)

322. Chatterton, E. Keble. The brotherhood of the sea. 252 pp. 1927. Longmans. 12/6.

Stories of the sea and sailors, many of them concerned with incidents in British naval life, some with naval experiences in the Great War. Illustrated. (359)

323. Fraser, Edward. Famous fighters of the fleet. 339 pp. 1907. Macmillan. 4/6.

"Glimpses through the cannon smoke in the days of the old navy," including the story of the "Fighting" Temeraire and the work of the Condor at Alexandria in 1882. Illustrated. (359)

^{*} Easily read book.

324. Masefield, John. Sea life in Nelson's time. 238 pp. 1920. Methuen. 7/6.

The life of the bluejacket aboard the old wooden man-o'-war, based on historical research, and admirably told in delightful prose. Illustrated. (359)

325. Newbolt, Sir Henry. The book of the blue sea. 320 pp. 1914. Longmans. 5/-.

Pictures of naval life in the days of Nelson, sea service and sea fights as fresh personal adventures, not as historical events, seen through the eyes of boys: to which is added the story of Trafalgar. Illustrated. (359)

326. Speight, E. E., and Nance, R. Morton, Editors. Britain's sea story: B.C. 55-A.D. 1805. 439 pp. 1913. O.U.P. 5/-.

A popular account of voyages and sea fights from the time of King Alfred to the battle of Trafalgar, with an introduction tracing the development of the structure of sailing ships from the earliest times Illustrated. (359)

327. Wheeler, Harold F. B. The story of the British navy. 384 pp. 1922. Harrap. 7/6.

A popular history of British ships and seafaring from legendary times to the end of the Great War, with illustrations in colour by Ellis Silas. (359)

BOY SCOUTS: SCOUTING

328. Adams, Morley, Editor. The complete scout. 296 pp 1926. Frowde. 3/6.

In four sections Camping and pioneering, by Ernest A Pells, Scouts and wild life, by A. E. Hodge, What a scout should know, and, Scout handicrafts, by various authors. These are also available in smaller volumes Camping and pioneering (2/-), which includes Scouts and wild life, What a scout should know (2/-), and, Scout handicrafts (2/-) Illustrated (369)

329. Barclay, Vera C. Jungle wisdom: a book for cubmasters. 91 pp. 1925. Brown (Glasgow). 2/-.

Hints on cubbing, by an experienced leader, which should prove valuable to those training young boys. Illustrated. See also her Character training in the wolf cub pack (102 pp., 1926, Faith Press, 1/6, paper covers); Good scouting, notes on scouting in the Catholic parish (158 pp., 1929), and The scout way (144 pp., 1929. Sheed and Ward, 2/6 each, paper covers). (369)

330. Batchelder, W. J., and Balfour, David. The scout's life of Baden-Powell. 286 pp. 1929. Collins. 3/6.

The story of the adventurous life of Lord Baden-Powell, the veteran Chief Scout. Illustrated Another popular biography of the Chief Scout is E. K. Wade's *The piper of Pax*. 184 pp. 1924. (Pearson, 3/6.) (369)

331. Batten, H. Mortimer. Patrol calls and signs. 128 pp. 1926 Pearson. 1/6.

The call notes of birds and beasts—49 in all—with brief descriptions of the birds and beasts themselves. Illustrated. (Paper covers.) (369)

332. Griffin, F. W. W. Rover scouting. 159 pp. 1930. Faith Press. 1/6.

"Chats with Rover scouts and their mates," by an experienced scoutmaster. With bibliographies. (Paper covers) (369) 333. Gorman, J. T. The six senses of scouts; with foreword by Lord Baden-Powell. 126 pp. 1926. Pearson. 2/-.

A practical guide to the development of the senses, addressed to boy scouts. Illustrated with a few diagrams. (Paper covers.) (369)

334. Hampton, Lord. Scouting sketches. 255 pp. 1928. Pearson. 3/6.

An unconventional but useful guide to scouting for boys in all its phases, a handbook by an expert and an enthusiast, written in a fascinating style. (369)

335. Hargrave, John. The boy's book of signs and symbols. 80 pp. 1920 Pearson. 1/6.

Includes many of ancient origin which have proved of great interest to scouts. Illustrated (Paper covers.) (369)

- 336. Morgan, D. Francis, and Scott, Ernest. Signalling for scouts.
 95 pp. 1930. Pearson. '1/6.
 The official scout manual (not, however, intended for sea scouts) With
- diagrams. (Paper covers) (369)
- 337. Philipps, Roland E. The patrol system, and, Letters to a patrol leader. 174 pp 1929 Pearson 2/6.

 The letters are on each of the ten scout laws, with a second series of nine on the tenderfoot and second class tests. With frontispiece portrait and a few diagrams (369)
- 338. Powell, Lord Baden. Aids to scoutmastership. 125 pp. 1930.
 Jenkins. 2/-.
 A handbook for scoutmasters on the theory of scout training, by the Chief Scout. A useful book on the psychology of character training is F W. W. Griffin's The quest of the boy. 159 pp. 1930 (Faith Press, 1/6, paper covers) (369)
- 339. Powell, Lord Baden. Scouting for boys: a handbook for instruction in good citizenship 338 pp. 1930. Pearson. 4/-. Scoutcraft, campaigning, camp life, tracking, woodcraft (animals and nature), how to be strong, chivalry of the knights, first aid, patriotism; with notes for instructors. Illustrated (369)
- 340. Powell, Lord Baden. The wolf cub's handbook. 231 pp. 1930.
 Pearson. 3/6.
 With chapters on proficiency badges, and how to qualify for them.
 Illustrated with diagrams by the author (369)
- 341. Powell, Lord Baden. Young knights of the Empire: their code;
 and further scout yarns. 210 pp. 1920. Pearson. 2/6.
 A collection of yarns illustrating the scout law, with sketches by the author.
 A complementary book is the same author's What scouts can do. more yarns. 173 pp. 1926. (Pearson, 3/6.) (369)
- 342. Powell, Warington Baden. Sea scouting and seamanship for boys. 197 pp. 1924. Brown (Glasgow). 2/6.
 - A popular handbook, written by the Chief Scout's brother, and now revised by the Chief Scout himself. Illustrated. See also Seamanship for scouts, by W. H. Stuart Garnett (127 pp., 1915, Wells Gardner, 1/9). Illustrated. (369)

343. Rowe, John G. A boy's life of Baden-Powell. 128 pp. 1929. Epworth Press. 2/-.

A popular life of the famous Chief Scout. With a portrait and a list of

authorities. (369)

344. The scout's every-day book: a handbook of practical information for land and sea scouts. 382 pp. 1924. Milford. 3/6.

Contents.—The scout's desert island book, by Herbert McKay. A nature

log-book, by Marcus Woodward. Shacks and shelters, by Mark Harborough. Seamanship, by Lawrence R. Bourne. The scout's book of trees, by A. D. Merriman. The scout's book of observation, by Herbert McKay. Illustrated. (369)

- **345.** Stephen, W. L. Boy scouts. 125 pp. 1930. Pearson. A handy book on scouting, by a well-known scoutmaster writing under the nom-de-plume of Gilcraft. With a note on books at the end of each chapter. The same publishers also issue Things all scouts should know. 164 pp. 1930. (Pearson, 2/6): a collection of 313 illustrated paragraphs of useful information. (369)
- **346. Young, Ernest.** How to run a troop: first year's work 160 pp. 1930. Pearson. 2/6.Practical steps which give a complete first-year's training, by an experienced

scoutmaster. Illustrated with diagrams (369)

347. Young, Robert E. Boy scout tests and how to pass them. 761 pp. 1930. Brown (Glasgow). 5/6.
A comprehensive book of instruction on all the badges. Illustrated with

many line drawings and diagrams. (369)

GIRL GUIDES; CAMP-FIRE TRAINING, ETC.

348. Clark, Ruth. Camp-fire training for girls. 126 pp. 1919.

Woodcraft and camperaft simply explained and illustrated, with a foreword by Lady Baden-Powell. (369.4)

349. Davids, V. Rhys. Brown magic: a book for brown owls. 126 pp. 1928. Pearson. 3/6.

Suggestions for and about brownies, from the recruit test to the transition stage. With illustrations and a list of "Books to read." (369.4)

350. Potts, Mrs. Janson, Compiler. Hints on girl guide badges. 560 pp. 1930. Brown (Glasgow). 4/6. With lists of books recommended for further reading. An official publication. Illustrated. (369.4)

351. Powell, Lord Baden-. Girl guiding. 204 pp. 1928. Pearson.

A handbook for guidelets, guides, rangers, and guiders, with books to read on first aid, on girl training, and on outdoor life. Illustrated. (369.4)

352. Powell, Lord Baden-. The handbook for brownies or blue birds. 60 pp. 1930. Pearson. 6d. The official handbook issued on behalf of the Girl Guides Association,

Illustrated. (Paper covers) (369.4)

EDUCATION

353. Adams, Sir John. The student's guide. 302 pp. 1925. University of London Press. 3/6.

A handbook for the keener sort of youth. Chapters on: Taking oneself in hand; Plan of campaign; Manipulation of the memory; Nature of study and thinking; Mode of study; Reading; Text-books and books of reference; Listening and note-making; Constructive study in translation and essay-writing, and, Examinations. (370)

354. Beatty, H. M. A brief history of education. 190 pp. 1922. Watts. 3/6.

A survey in brief compass of the growth of education from the earliest times. With a bibliography. (370)

355. Cooper, Denis. How to study for examinations. 71 pp. 1927. Pitman. 2/-.

Commercial and professional examinations and how to pass them. (370)

356. Gibbs, Sir Philip. Knowledge is power: a guide to personal culture. 344 pp. 1925 Hutchinson 10/6.

Short essays on all sorts of subjects designed to help the reader on the road to culture. An excellent book for the purpose, sincere, interesting, and well informed. (370)

357. Keller, Helen. The story of my life. 457 pp. 1925. Hodder. 10/6

"With her letters, 1887-1901, and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, Anne Mansfield Sullivan, by John Albert Macy"—Sub-title. Letters and experiences of a courageous girl, blind, deaf, and dumb from infancy. Illustrated. Her life story is continued in Midstream my later life. 387 pp 1929 (Hodder, 10/6) (370)

358. Loosmore, W. Charles. The art of talking. 223 pp. 1930. Murray. 3/6.

A thoroughly sound introduction to the art of self-expression in speech and conversation. (370)

359. Lumb, T. W. Steps in general knowledge. 288 pp. 1926. Jarrolds. 5/-.

An attempt to outline the fundamental ideas of civilization. Chapters on civilization, ancient life, East and West, the Middle Ages, war, the arts, sciences, history, philosophy, religion, education, etc. (370)

360. Wells, H. G. The story of a great schoolmaster. 156 pp. 1924. Chatto. 4/6.

The biography of the great English teacher, F. W. Sanderson of Oundle School, of whom Wells writes: "To tell his story is to reflect upon all the main educational ideas of the last half century and to revise our conception of the process and purpose of the modern community in relation to education." Illustrated. Another biography is Sanderson of Oundle (373 pp., 1923, Chatto, 7/6), a memorial volume written by fifty anonymous contributors which is a larger and more detailed work. Both books are significant in the literature of the educational world. (370)

COSTUME AND CUSTOMS

361. Calthrop, Dion Clayton. English costume; painted and de-

scribed. 479 pp. 1907. Black. 12/6.

Entertaining to read and useful for study. The historic periods covered are: Early English; Middle Ages; Tudor and Stuart; Georgian. With illustrations, many in colour. Costume since this date is described in two volumes also published by Black: English children's costume since 1775, by Iris Brooke (87 pp., 1930, 6/-) and English costume of the nineteenth century, by James Laver (89 pp., 1929, 6/-). Both are illustrated. (390)

362. Hughes, Talbot. Dress design: an account of costume for artists and dressmakers. 362 pp. 1926. The Artistic Crafts Series of Technical Handbooks. Pitman. 12/6.

An excellent account, well illustrated, of the craft of designing and making costumes, a historical review to the close of the nineteenth century. (390)

363. Köhler, Carl. A history of costume, edited and augmented by Emma von Sichart, translated by Alexander K. Dallas. 464 pp. 1929. Harrap. 25/-.

An invaluable manual for all who wish to reproduce costumes accurately Many of the illustrations are from photographs of living models From the

earliest times to 1860. With a bibliography. (390)

364. Macquoid, Percy. Four hundred years of children's costume from the great masters, 1400-1800. 143 pp 1923. Medici Society. 15/-.

A book of historic and artistic interest, giving a survey of children's costume as shown in the paintings of the great masters for four centuries, illustrated by thirty-four of the fine coloured plates for which the Medici Society is famous. (390)

365. Sage, Elizabeth. A study of costume from the days of the Egyptians to modern times. 252 pp. 1926. Scribner. 7/6.
A graphic description of the development of dress, illustrated. Author is Associate Professor of Home Economics, Indiana University (U.S.A)

With a bibliography. (390)

366. Stone, Melicent. The Bankside costume book for children.

66 pp. 1913. Wells Gardner. 5/-.

Aims to assist in the making of costumes for children's plays. The various chapters provide the information for costumes for twenty-one plays of Shakespeare. Illustrated. (390)

367. Williamson, George C. Curious survivals. 256 pp. 1925. Jenkins. 12/6.

A collection of details about habits and customs of the past that still survive in the city of London, Houses of Parliament, manorial courts, courts of law, amongst the bishops and clergy, in country life, commerce and costume, domestic life, on land and water, etc. Illustrated (390)

FOLKLORE, LEGENDS; FAIRY TALES

368. Æsop. The fables of Æsop; selected, told anew, and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs. 248 pp. 1926. The Modern Readers' Series. Macmillan (New York). 5/-.

A good selection of the best and the most familiar of the fables; illustrated

by Richard Heighway. (398)

- *369. Andersen, Hans. Fairy tales. 390 pp. 1912. Black. 5/-.
 These famous stories of Hans Christian Andersen (1805-1875) will never due so long as there is a world to make happier. Illustrated. (398)
- *370. The Arabian nights entertainments; selected and edited by Andrew Lang. 440 pp. 1923. Longmans. 5/-.

 The most complete one-volume collection suitable for general reading. Illustrated. (398)
 - 371. Aucassin and Nicolete, and other mediaeval romances and legends; translated from the French by Eugene Mason. 254 pp. 1919. French parts 1 ibrary. Dent. 2/- 3/-

1919. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

This quaint romance of the twelfth century tells a story of faithful love; the hero is a gentle knight, the heroine a maiden of unknown birth who proves to be a king's daughter. Among the other mediaeval romances are: The story of King Constant, the emperor; Our Lady's tumbler; The story of King Florus and of the fair Jehane, and, The friendship of Amis and Amile. (398)

- *372. Baldwin, James. The story of Roland and the peers of Charlemagne. 254 pp. 1927. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.
 - The best of the mediaeval songs and legends of Charlemagne and Roland woven into a continuous narrative, retold for younger readers. Illustrated. (398)
 - 373. Bulfinch, Thomas. The age of chivalry. 285 pp. 1910. New Universal Library. Routledge. 2/-.

 A standard book of narratives of the legends of King Arthur and his knights, and the Mabinogion. (398)
 - 374. Church, Alfred J. Heroes of chivalry and romance. 349 pp. 1918. Seeley. 5/-.
 Contents.—The story of Beowulf. King Arthur and the Round Table. The treasure of the Nibelungs Excellently retold versions of three famous
 - stories. Illustrated by George Morrow. (398)

 375. Colum, Padraic. The forge in the forest. 148 pp. 1928.

 Macmillan (New York). \$2 25.

Tales of wonder gleaned from various sources and told here in beautiful form connected by a slender story thread. Illustrated. (398)

- 376. Cruse, Amy. The book of epic heroes. 317 pp. 1927. Harrap. 7/6.
 - Contents.—Odysseus, Sigurd, Cuchulain, Finn, Beowulf, Rustem, Roland, The Cid, Hereward, Robin Hood, Prince Marko, William Tell, Robert Bruce. Illustrated. (398)
- 377. Cutler, U. Waldo. Stories of King Arthur and his knights. 255 pp. 1930. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6. Retold from Malory's classic work, keeping as far as possible the language and spirit of the original; a selection of those stories which best represent the whole work. Illustrated. (398)
- 378. Darton, F. J. Harvey. A wonder book of old romance. 447 pp. 1925. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

Prose versions of romances which reflect admirably the thought and life in the Middle Ages, such as those relating to Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, King Horn, Guy of Warwick, and Havelock the Dane. Illustrated. (398)

*379. Dasent, Sir George Webbe, Translator. Norse fairy tales.
479 pp. 1921. Routledge. 6/-.
Selected and adapted from the classic translations of Dasent, by F. J.
Simmons. Illustrated. (398)

380. Ebbutt, Maud Isabel. Hero-myths and legends of the British

race. 406 pp. 1927. Harrap. 10/6.

Some famous legends retold of Beowulf, Constantine and Elene, Havelock, Howard the Halt, Roland, Countess Cathleen, Cuchulain, Gamelyn, Wilham of Cloudeslee, Black Colin, Sir Gawayne, King Horn, Robin Hood, and, Hereward the Wake. Illustrated. (398)

*381. Gilbert, Henry. Robin Hood and the men of the greenwood. 371 pp. 1912. Jack. 6/-.

A good retelling of a few of the best episodes related in the ballads. Illustrated in colour by Walter Crane. (398)

trated in colour by Walter Crane. (398)

*382. Glover, W. J., Editor. British fairy and folk tales. 289 pp. 1920. Black. 3/6.

A good, popular collection for young readers, illustrated by Charles Folkard. (398)

383. Gregory, Lady. Cuchulain of Muirthemne: the story of the men of the Red Branch of Ulster; arranged and put into English by

Lady Gregory. 379 pp. 1926. Murray. 7/6.

"I think this book is the best that has come out of Ireland in my time. Perhaps I should say that it is the best book that has ever come out of Ireland; for the stories which it tells are a chief part of Ireland's gift to the imagination of the world—and it tells them perfectly for the first time."—
W. B. Yeats in Preface. With a list of authorities. Another collection of Irish legendary tales compiled by Lady Gregory is Gods and fighting men. 504 pp. 1926. (Murray, 7/6) (398)

*384. Grimm, Jacob L. C. and Wilhelm C. Fairy tales. 336 pp. 1929. Harrap. 3/6.

The fairy tales which have fascinated generations of children. This edition is of course illustrated. (398)

385. Guerber, H. A. Myths and legends of the Middle Ages: their origin and influence on literature and art. 420 pp. 1926. Harrap. 10/6.

Contents.—Beowulf. Gudrun. Reynard the Fox. The Nibelungenlied. The Langobardian cycle. The Amelings. Dietrich von Bern. Charlemagne and his paladins. The sons of Aymon. Huon of Bordeaux. Titurel and the Holy Grail. Merlin. The Round Table. Tristan and Iseult. Ragnar Lodbrok. The Cid. General survey of romance literature. Illustrated. (398)

386. Guest, Lady Charlotte, Translator. The Mabinogion. 436 pp. 1927. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

A "Mabinog" in early mediaeval Wales was an aspirant to bardic rank—those who by special training were considered fit to recite these legendary tales of fierce encounters and daring exploits, included in which are the earliest legends of King Arthur as they were recorded in the famous 14th century manuscript The Red Book of Hergest. *Knightly legends of Wales, which has for sub-title "The Boy's Mabinogion," is a very good edition for young readers, edited by Sidney Lanier (384 pp. 1927. Scribner, New York. 12/6). (398)

^{*} Easily read book.

*387. Herbertson, Agnes Grozier, Editor. Heroic legends; retold. 326 pp. 1928. Blackie. 7/6.
Stories of St. George and the Dragon, Robin Hood, Richard and Blondel, Brother Lion, etc., Illustrated. (398)

*388. Hull, Eleanor. Cuchulain: the hound of Ulster. 279 pp. 1925. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

Tales from the bardic romances of Ireland, including the story of Deirdre, with Cuculain the boy hero of Ulster as either the central figure or the connecting link. There are three great cycles of Gaelic literature, of which the Red Branch Knights of Ulster is the second, with Cuculain as the principal figure. The best work on this hero is the Cuculain cycle by Standish O'Grady, in three volumes: The coming of Cuculain, The triumph of Cuculain, and, The triumph and passing of Cuculain (Talbot Press, 2/8 each), an author whom "A. E." considers to be Ireland's best storyteller. (398)

389. Knowles, Sir James. The legends of King Arthur and his knights. 328 pp. 1927. Warne. 6/-.

Practically an abridgement of Malory's version arranged into a more or less consecutive story. First published in 1862, and still remains one of the finest renderings of these famous legends of "a glorious company, the flower

*390. Lang, Andrew, Editor. The book of romance. 398 pp. 1923. Longmans. 5/-.

Excellent stories of King Arthur's knights, Charlemagne, Wayland the Smith, Robin Hood, and Grettir the Strong. Illustrated. (398)

- *391. Macleod, Mary. A book of King Arthur and his noble knights.
 446 pp. 1928. Wells Gardner. 7/6.
 Stories from Sir Thomas Malory told for younger readers in a good version which keeps closely to the original. Illustrated. (398)
- *392. Macmillan, Cyrus. Canadian fairy tales. 248 pp. 1928. Lane. 3/6.

 Tales from Indian folklore, gathered in many parts of Canada, which have all the delightful charm and mystery of the Canadian forests. (398)
- *393. McSpadden, J. Walker. Stories of Robin Hood and his merry outlaws. 256 pp. 1930. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

Retold for younger readers from the old ballads. Illustrated. (398)

394. Malory, Sir Thomas. La morte d'Arthur. 565 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 4/6.

The famous story of King Arthur and his noble knights of the Round Table, in the text originally used by Caxton, but modernised and edited, with an introduction, by Sir Edward Strachey. With notes, glossary, and index. (398)

395. Malory, Sir Thomas. Selections from Malory; chosen and edited by H. Wragg. 158 pp. 1926. Clarendon Press. 2/6. Selections for use in middle and senior forms, preserving as faithfully as possible the flavour of the original, choosing those stories which have proved

possible the flavour of the original, choosing those stories which have proved most interesting to the poets. With a list of "Some books for reference." (398)

* Easily read book.

396. Redesdale, Lord. Tales of old Japan. 313 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 3/6.

An attractive and picturesque series; contains, inter alia, a most realistic picture of the Samurai and their customs. Illustrated. (398)

397. Rolleston, T. W. The high deeds of Finn, and other bardic romances of ancient Ireland. 224 pp. 1926. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

The story of Finn MacCumhal, of King Cormac, and unconnected stories from the bardic literature of ancient Ireland, not given in Hull's *Cuchulain*, the hound of *Ulster*. Together the two books comprise a fairly complete

collection of Celtic legends. With illustrations. (398)

*398. Steel, Flora Annie. English fairy tales; retold. 326 pp 1927. Macmillan. 7/6.

A delightful version of some forty of the famous stories, illustrated by Arthur Rackham (many in colour) (398)

399. Stephens, James. Irish fairy tales. 368 pp. 1923. Macmillan. 6/-.

Ancient folk tales and legends touched with a subtle humour and with passages of enchanting beauty. (398)

*400. Wilson, Charles. Robin Hood: his merry exploits; retold. 159 pp. 1929. All Time Tales Series. Harrap 1/6.

A popular retelling, for younger readers, of some of the stories. Illus-

trated. (398)

*401. Wilson, Romer, Editor. Green magic. 448 pp 1928. Cape 7/6.

One of the best collection of fairy tales from different countries Illustrated. (398)

*402. Worthington, Frank. The little wise one. 142 pp 1929

Collins. 7/6.

The author was formerly Secretary for Native Affairs, Northern Rhodesia, and in this volume he has recorded many folk tales just as he heard them from the natives. A series which resembles some of the tales of Æsop. With illustrations by the author. (398)

THE WRITING OF ENGLISH

403. Alexander, Henry. Common faults in writing English. 125 pp. 1928. Nelson. 1/6.

Mainly concerned with the choice of words, illustrated with many examples of words used wrongly. Has a brief bibliography. (420)

404. Barfield, Owen. History in English words. 226 pp. 1926. Methuen. 6/-.

Chapters on words: their origin and meaning, an interesting work which adds greatly to our knowledge of the English language. With a full index of all the words cited, and a bibliography. (420)

405. English Association. Prose of to-day. 223 pp. 1928. Long-

mans. 3/6

"Intended to exhibit the range and variety of good prose usage among representative writers of our own time." Extracts from the speeches and writings of fifty-nine men and women including politicians and statesmen, essayists and novelists, dramatists and poets. (420)

^{*} Easily read book.

406. Fowler, H. W. and F. G. The King's English. 380 pp. 1918.
O.U.P. 6/-.

A valuable guide to common errors in the use of English, and how to avoid them, illustrating by examples, with the name of a reputable authority attached to each, all blunders that observation shows to be common. A good book specially written for students of applied science and commerce is F. W. Westaway's *The writing of clear English*. 192 pp. 1926. (Blackie, 3/6.) (420)

407. Gettins, J. H. Some chapters on writing English. 224 pp. 1929. Longmans. 3/-.

A good elementary introduction in popular style, written primarily for army use, to give the soldier the elements of a general education. With a brief bibliography. (420)

†408. Jespersen, Otto. Growth and structure of the English language. 243 pp. 1930. Blackwell (Oxford). 6/-.

Characterizes the chief peculiarities of the language, and explains the growth and significance of those features in its structure which have been of permanent importance. For older readers. (420)

409. Lydall, G. O. E. A practical guide to précis writing and indexing.
248 pp. 1926. Macdonald and Evans 3/-.
A good introduction for the student, with examples drawn from curren

newspapers. (420)

410. Masson, Rosaline. Use and abuse of English: a handbook of composition. 124 pp 1924. Thun (Edinburgh). 1/6.

A useful little book for self-instruction, with an admirable collection of carefully selected examples. (Paper covers) (420)

- 411. Pocock, Guy N. Pen and ink 255 pp. 1926. Dent 2/6
 In two parts. The first is a series of practical talks on the art of writing
 English prose, the second is a collection of brief studies of contemporary
 writers: Kipling, Masefield, St. John Hankin, Galsworthy, Conrad, Kenneth
 Grahame, Hudson, and H. G. Wells. (420)
- 412. Smith, Logan Pearsall. Words and idioms. 311 pp. 1925. Constable. 3/6.
 Interesting chapters on English sea terms, The English element in foreign languages, Four romantic words, Popular speech and standard English, and, English idioms. (420)
- 413. Trench, Richard Chenevix, Archbishop. On the study of words, and, English past and present. 315 pp. 1927. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

A popular but scholarly series of lectures on the development of our speech, first published in 1851. This edition has an introduction by George Sampson. (420)

414. Weekley, Ernest. Adjectives—and other words. 231 pp. 1930.

A series of informative and humorous essays on dictionaries, national sports and sporting metaphor, baby's contribution to speech, English place-names, London street-names, Mrs Gamp and the King's English, Americanisms, word-makers, etc. (420)

415. Weekley, Ernest. The romance of words. 237 pp. 1917. Murray. 6/-.

A popular book on the origins of words. My aim (he tells us) has been to select especially the unexpected in etymology, "things not generally known," such as the fact that *Tammany* was an Indian chief, that assegai occurs in Chaucer, that jili is identical with Juliet, that brazil wood is not named from Brazil, that to curry favour means to comb down a horse of a particular colour, and so forth. (420)

416. Weekley, Ernest. Words, ancient and modern. 171 pp. 1926.

Murray. 5/-.

Fascinating essays in word-lore, in which the author tries to give fairly complete biographies of words with an adventurous history—"words with a past." Continued in *More words ancient and modern*. 200 pp. 1927. (Murray, 5/-.) (420)

417. Whitten, Wilfred. Is it good English, and like matters 176 pp. 1924. John o' London's Little Books. Newnes. 2/-.

Notes on the origin and correct usage of words and phrases, and discussion on style, written by "John o' London." With a portrait. (420)

418. Wyld, Henry C. K. Elementary lessons in English grammar 224 pp. 1925. Clarendon Press. 2/6.

Arms to give young students a clear grasp of some of the chief elementary ideas connected with grammar, through the study of their own language. A first English course, by Frank Jones (310 pp. 1929. Blackie, 3/-) may also be recommended. (420)

419. Wyld, Henry C. K. Historical study of the mother tongue: an introduction to philological method. 423 pp. 1926. Murray.

9/-.

An elementary but extremely valuable account of the present form (1907) of our language and of its development. With a list of authorities. The author, Merton Professor of the English Language in the University of Oxford, has written much upon this subject, another valuable book being Short history of English, which includes a bibliography of recent books upon the subject, and lists of texts and editions. (420)

SCIENCE

420. Avery, Margaret. Six great scientists. 109 pp. 1923. Methuen 2/6.

The human side of science, as shown in the lives and work of six pioneers. Louis Pasteur, Joseph Lister, Charles Darwin, Alfred Russel Wallace, Johann Gregor Mendel, and Sir Francis Galton. With portraits. (500)

421. Brodetsky, S. Sir Isaac Newton: a brief account of his life and work. 173 pp. 1927. Methuen. 5/-.

Presents the main features of Newton's life and his chief contributions to knowledge in a way which the general reader, with little scientific knowledge, will readily grasp. With illustrations and a map. (500)

422. Campbell, Norman. What is science? 195 pp. 1921. Methuen. 5/-.

An informative discussion on "what are the aims and objects of science" and "what kind of satisfaction can be derived from its study." Chapters on science and nature, the laws of science, the discovery of laws, the explanation of laws, measurement, numerical laws and the use of mathematics in science, etc. (500)

423. Crowther, J. G. Science for you. 251 pp. 1928. Routledge. 5/-.

Some of the fascinating theories recently propounded, and descriptions of some important researches now in progress. (500)

424. Darwin, Charles. Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* round the world. 512 pp. 1930. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

The voyage took place in the years 1831-36. This book has been described as "the greatest book of travels yet produced, and one of the most charming Time has done little to invalidate its observations Forever interesting as the unrecognized herald of the doctrine of evolution" Illustrated.

(500)

425. Defries, Amelia. Pioneers of science. 189 pp. 1928. Routledge. 5/-.

Seven pictures of struggle and victory. The Living Sir Jagadis Bose, Patrick Geddes, Victor Branford, Nicholas Roerich. The Dead: Bacon, Davy, Faraday. With a bibliography (500)

*426. Ellis, Amabel Williams. Men who found out: stories of great scientific discoverers. 224 pp. 1929. Howe. 5/-.

Stories of famous men and their contribution to science, told in delightful style for younger readers. Includes Galileo, Harvey, Antony van Leeuwenhoek, Faraday, Darwin, Pasteur, Lister, and Madame Curie, with additional chapters on some Greeks and Romans, and, Fighting yellow fever. With illustrations and a bibliography. A similar book for younger readers is *Science through the ages, by Marion Florence Lansing. 253 pp. 1927. Told through the Ages Series. (Harrap, 2/6). Illustrated. (500)

427. Gibson, Charles R. Heroes of the scientific world. 344 pp. 1921. Seelev. 6/-.

An account of the lives, sacrifices, successes, and failures of some of the greatest scientists in the world's history, including Roger Bacon, Copernicus, Tycho Brahé, Johann Kepler, Galileo, Newton, Benjamin Franklin, Joseph Priestley, Henry Cavendish, William and Caroline Herschel, John Dalton, Sir Humphry Davy, Michael Faraday, Charles Darwin, Lord Kelvin and James Thomson, and James Clerk Maxwell. Illustrated. Stories of great scientists is based on this work. (500)

428. Gibson, Charles R. Scientific amusements and experiments. 216 pp. 1926. Seeley. 5/-.

Experiments with light, sound, heat, pendulums, some conjuring tricks, etc., with full directions for making all the necessary apparatus. Illustrated.

429. Gibson, Charles R. The wonders of scientific discovery. 158 pp 1925. The Wonder Library. Seeley. 2/6.

A popular general introduction to some chapters in science, such as our planet's movements in space, the weight of the earth, the earth's crust, extinct animals, man and his body, microbes, some humane discoveries, and discoveries in botany. Illustrated. Abridged from *The romance of scientific discovery*. 318 pp. 1928. (Seeley, 6/-.) (500)

(500)

^{*} Easily read book.

430. Gibson, R. J. Harvey. Two thousand years of science: the wonders of nature and their discoveries. 369 pp. 1929. Black. 12/6.

'A general sketch of the growth of science from early times to the present day, with a popular explanation of some of the principal subjects at present occupying the minds of scientific men. With illustrations and maps. A smaller book on general science by the same author is *The master thinkers*: nignettes in the history of science 238 pp. 1928. (Nelson's New History Series, 2/6.) (500)

*431. Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder book of why and what ? 256 pp. 1929. Ward, Lock. 6/-.

Typical questions asked by young people answered in simple language. Plentifully illustrated. *The wonder book of wonders, also edited by H. Golding (256 pp. 1929 Ward, Lock, 6/-) is another well illustrated book on general science (500)

432. Gregory, Sir Richard A. Discovery, or, The spirit and service of science. 352 pp. 1925 Macmillan. 7/6.

The aims of science, and particularly natural science, its human value, and the spirit which characterizes the discoverer, are presented with enthusiasm and with an appreciation of the claims of humanistic as well as of scientific studies. Illustrated (500)

433. Hammond, D. B. Stories of scientific discovery. 209 pp. 1924 C.U.P. 6/-.

Brief, well written accounts of the achievements of Priestley, Lavoisier, Count Rumford, Herschel, Fabre, Faraday, the Curies, Darwin and Wallace, and Pasteur Illustrated with portraits (500)

434. Hart, Ivor B. Makers of science mathematics, physics, astronomy. 320 pp. 1923 O.U.P. 6/-.

A good biographical introduction to the history of science. The achievement of Aristotle, the school of Alexandria, Roger Bacon, Copernicus, Kepler, Gilbert, Galileo, Descartes, Newton, Boyle, Ampère, Davy, Ohm, Faraday, and Kelvin, with a chapter on Science of to-day and to-morrow, and a bibliography. Illustrated (500)

435. Holmyard, E. J. Science: an introductory textbook. 240 pp. 1926. Dent. 4/-.

The story of science simply told for the beginner, with special chapters devoted to air, water, earth, fire—heat, light, and electricity—and, life. Illustrated. (500)

436. Lankester, Sir E. Ray Science from an easy chair. 304 pp. 1925. Methuen. 2/6.

An abridged edition, illustrated. A series of entertaining essays on all sorts of scientific subjects. Continued in *More science from an easy chair* (412 pp. 1920. Methuen, 7/6). Similar in style is his series of essays entitled *Secrets of earth and sea* (260 pp. 1923. Methuen, 8/6). (500)

437. Parsons, L. M. Everyday science: a course of general science related to human activities. 706 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 8/6.
Although intended primarily for use in secondary schools, this excellent survey is also of value to the general reader anxious to learn. Illustrated. (500)

^{*} Easily read book.

438. Risdon, P. J. The romance of our wonderful world. 282 pp. 1927. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

A popular account of the wonders of astronomy, geology, chemistry, and physics, but largely concerned with the romantic story geology has to tell us. Illustrated. (500)

439. Rowbotham, Francis J. Story-lives of great men of science.

276 pp. 1926. Wells Gardner. 4/6.

Exceedingly interesting story-lives of Bacon, Galileo, Harvey, Newton, Linnæus, Lamarck, Davy, Faraday, Lyell, Sir J. C. Ross, Darwin, Pasteur, Kelvin, Lister, Sir William Crookes, and the Curies. With portraits and other illustrations. (500)

440. Shipley, Sir Arthur E., and others. Science for all: an outline

for busy people. 384 pp. 1927. Ward, Lock. 6/-.

A popular summary by authoritative writers. Contents.—Introduction, by Sir Charles S. Sherrington Astronomy, by Andrew C D. Crommelin. Physics, by David Owen. Geology, by Herbert H Thomas Botany, by J. Montagu Drummond. Zoology, by Sir Arthur E. Shipley. Human physiology, by Swale Vincent The story of man, by J. R. Amsworth-Davis. Illustrated. (500)

441. Sullivan, J. W. N. Aspects of science. 1st and 2nd series. 1923-26.

Lucid writings for the layman, by an accomplished and brilliant exponent of modern scientific theory The first series is published by Cape, 3/6, and the second by Collins, 12/6. (500)

442. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Introduction to science. 256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth 2/6.

A popular treatment of the nature, methods, aims, and practical utility of science, and the classification and correlation of the sciences, for older readers. With a list of "References to books" (500)

443. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Modern science. a general introduction. 221 pp. 1929. Methuen 6/-.

A general idea, by means of a few salient illustrations, of the way in which modern science looks out on the world, and forms an introduction to the chief scientific problems of today. Illustrated. (500)

444. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur, Editor. The outline of science: a plain story simply told. 2 v. 1922. Newnes. 63/-.

Gives the general reader a comprehensive and accurate survey of scientific thought and discovery, and in a non-technical style. Brief bibliographies are added to the chapters. It is well illustrated, partly in colour. (500)

445. Ward, Henshaw. Exploring the universe: the incredible discoveries of recent science. 287 pp. 1928. Harold Shaylor. 10/6. Consists of chapters describing in popular language some of the recent advances in various departments of science. astronomy, geology, plant structure, animal physiology, heredity, etc. With a bibliography. (500)

MATHEMATICS

446. Dudeney, Henry E. Amusements in mathematics. 265 pp. 1917. Nelson. 3/6.

Old puzzles that have interested the world for generations, and some new puzzles which are here first printed in this collected form. Illustrated with diagrams and line drawings. (510)

447. Gibbs, R. W. M. Rapid business arithmetic. 173 pp. 1925. O.U.P. 2/-.

Bridges the gulf between schoolroom arithmetic and that of a business house. With exercises and answers. (510)

- 448. Larrett, Denham. The story of mathematics. 88 pp. 1926. Benn. 3/6.
 - A brief account of the development of mathematics as a subject; almost a fascinating story without figures! With a bibliography. (510)
- 449. Russell, A. H. Rapid calculations. 224 pp. 1928. Gregg Publishing Co. 3/-.

A book giving some new methods of computation which are much more rapid than the ordinary methods in arithmetic. addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. (510)

450. Sandon, Frank. Every-day mathematics. 272 pp. 1920. The New Teaching Series. Hodder. 3/6

A good introduction to the mathematics required in everyday routine. (510)

451. Whitehead, Alfred North. An introduction to mathematics 256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6. A clear presentation of the basic principles and philosophy of mathematics, excellent for students and teachers. With diagrams and a bibliography. (510)

ASTRONOMY

*452. Baikie, James. Peeps at the heavens 96 pp. 1919. Black. 2/6.

A simple introduction to astronomy for younger readers. Illustrated (520)

453. Ball, Sir Robert S. Great astronomers. 386 pp. 1920. Pitman. 5/-.

Brief biographical sketches of Ptolemy, Copernicus, Tycho Brahé, Galileo, Kepler, Newton, Flamsteed, Halley, Biadley, William Herschel, Laplace, Brinkley, John Herschel, Earl of Rosse, Airy, Hamilton, Le Verrier, and Adams. Illustrated. (520)

454. Ball, Sir Robert S. A popular guide to the heavens. 108 pp. 1926. Philip. 15/-.

An outline by a great astronomer, revised to date by T. E. R. Phillips. Includes a series of eighty-six star maps (520)

- 455. Ball, Sir Robert S. Time and tide: a romance of the moon.
 192 pp. 1921. S P.C.K. 5/-.
 A popular explanation of the theory of tidal evolution Illustrated. (520)
- 456. Chambers, George F. The story of the comets: simply told for

general readers. 288 pp. 1910. O.U.P. 10/6.

A good account which describes comets in detail and considers their relation to other heavenly bodies, their history, and their place in tradition and poetry. With illustrations and a brief bibliography. (520)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 457. Chant, Clarence A. Our wonderful universe: an easy introduction to the study of the heavens. 191 pp. 1929. Harrap. 5/-.
 A sound introduction for the general reader, by a Canadian astronomer. Illustrated. (520)
- 458. Dolmage, Cecil G. Astronomy of to-day. 363 pp. 1926. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-.

 A popular introduction in non-technical language. Illustrated. (520)
- 459. Giberne, Agnes. This wonderful universe. 192 pp. 1920.
 S.P.C.K. 5/-.
 A simply written account of suns and worlds, moons and meteors, comets

and nebulæ Illustrated. (520)

- *460. Gibson, Charles R. The stars and their mysteries. 248 pp. 1916. Science for Children Library. Seeley. 5/A sumple introduction to the wonders of astronomy, for young readers. Illustrated. (520)
 - 461. Gregory, Sir Richard A. The vault of heaven. 209 pp 1923. Methuen. 6/-.

A popular introduction to modern astronomy for those who have little or no previous knowledge, well illustrated. (520)

462. Hawks, Ellison. The boys' book of astronomy. 280 pp. 1914. Jack. 5/-.

A well written, authoritative work, with many illustrations (some in colour). (520)

*463. Lewis, Isabel Martin. Astronomy for young folk. 268 pp. 1924. Hutchinson. 7/6.

A simply written but sound book based on the latest discoveries and theories. Illustrated (520)

464. Lodge, Sir Oliver. Proneers of science. 419 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 7/6.

A graphic account of the pioneers in astronomical work and their labours; popular, interesting, and reliable. Includes Copernicus, Tycho Brahé, Kepler, Galileo, Descartes, Sir Isaac Newton, Roemer, Bradley, Lagrange, Laplace, Herschel, and Bessel. (520)

465. McCabe, Joseph. The wonders of the stars. 123 pp. 1926. Watts. 2/-.

A popular book on astronomy for those with no previous knowledge of the subject. Illustrated. (520)

- 466. Macpherson, Hector. The romance of modern astronomy.
 333 pp. 1923. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.
 A popular introduction to the subject, with good, explanatory illustrations and diagrams. (520)
- 467. Maunder, Annie S. D. and E. Walter. The heavens and their story. 357 pp. 1923. Epworth Press. 4/-.

 A popular introduction to astronomy for the beginner. Illustrated. (520)
- *468. Mitton, G. E. The book of stars for young people. 224 pp. 1925. Black 6/-.

Presents the principal astronomical facts in a clear and interesting way Good illustrations. (520)

^{*} Easily read book.

*469. Proctor, Mary. The book of the heavens. 268 pp. 1926. Romance of Knowledge Series. Harrap. 7/6.

Not only describes the wonders of the heavens, but records visits to famous observatories and incidents in the lives of astronomers, and includes many legends and stories. With illustrations and maps. (520)

470. Proctor, Mary. Romance of the planets. 284 pp. 1929. Harper. 7/6.

The fourth volume in a series of popular books on astronomy. The previous volumes are entitled The romance of the sun, The romance of the moon, and Romance of comets. (Harper, 7/6 each.) Illustrated (520)

471. Proctor, Richard A. Half-hours with the telescope. 143 pp.

1926. Longmans. 5/-.

This little book (now revised and brought up to date by W. H. Steavenson) was originally written to assist the beginner in his first attempts to observe the heavens with a small telescope. Illustrated. (520)

472. Sullivan, J. W. N. Present-day astronomy. 143 pp. 1930. The Outline Library. Newnes 2/6.

Concerned more with the latest views and interpretations of the universe than with detailed descriptions, on such subjects as the origin of the sun and of the solar system, the scale of the universe, the distances, distribution and types of the stars, and the question of a finite universe arising from considerations of the relativity theory Illustrated (520)

473. Turner, H. H. A voyage in space. 360 pp. 1925. Sheldon Press. 7/6.

Journeyings by telescope, recorded for young readers by the Savilian Professor of Astronomy at Oxford. Illustrated. (520)

474. Woodward, Marcus. How to enjoy the starry sky. 238 pp. 1928. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

A simple introduction, including some of the legends and stories. With illustrations and a bibliographical note. (520)

SURVEYING AND MAP-MAKING

475. Enock, C. Reginald. Pioneering and map-making for boy scouts and others. 123 pp. 1910. Pearson. 1/6. Surveying, measuring angles, levelling, map sketching, etc., simply explained and illustrated. (526)

476. Garnett, William. A little book on map projection. 128 pp. 1928. Philip. 4/6

A sound book for the student possessing a good elementary knowledge of mathematics. With diagrams and a bibliography. (526)

477. Williams, A. Francon. Surveying for everyone. 114 pp. 1925. Sheldon Press. 3/6.

A simple introduction to surveying and map-making in the field. With diagrams and maps. (526)

MEASUREMENT OF TIME

478. Bolton, L. Time measurement. 174 pp. 1924. Bell's Natural Science Series. 6/-.

An introduction to the means and ways of reckoning physical and civil time, presuming no previous knowledge of the subject. Illustrated. (529)

479. Couzens, Reginald C. The stories of the months and days. 160 pp. 1922. Blackie. 5/-.

A popular introduction: the wealth of meaning behind the names; to whom we owe the names, etc. Illustrated. (529)

PHYSICS: HEAT, LIGHT, SOUND, ELECTRICITY

480. Boys, C. V. Soap bubbles: their colours and the forces which mould them. 201 pp. 1924. Romance of Science Series. S.P.C.K. 5/-.

Lectures, illustrated with diagrams and experiments, which tell the

fascinating story of physical forces. (530)

481. Bragg, Sir William. Concerning the nature of things. 243 pp. 1929. Bell. 7/6.

An interesting book based on six lectures given at the Royal Institution: The atoms of which things are made The nature of gases. The nature of liquids. The nature of crystals diamond, ice and snow, metals. Illustrated (530)

482. Bragg, Sir William. The world of sound. 204 pp. 1927. Bell. 6/-.

Fascinating descriptions and experiments, arranged in the form of six essays What is sound? Sound in music. Sounds of the town. Of the country. Of the sea. Sound in war. Illustrated. (530)

483. Fleming, Sir J. Ambrose. Waves and ripples in water, air, and

aether. 311 pp. 1923. S.P.C K. 7/6.

A series of lectures by a famous electrical engineer on water waves and ripples, waves and ripples made by ships, waves and ripples in the air, sound and music, electric oscillations and electric waves, waves and ripples in the aether. Illustrated (530)

484. Gibson, Charles R. Modern conceptions of electricity. 284 pp. 1928. Seeley. 12/6.

A simple explanation of many of the latest theories concerning atoms, electrons, and other matters relating to electricity. Illustrated. For the story of electricity see his What is electricity? a book for the general reader. (216 pp. 1920. Seeley, 6/-) (530)

485. Gibson, Charles R. Scientific ideas of to-day. 343 pp. 1925. Science of To-day Series. Seelev. 6/-.

The nature of matter, electricity, light, heat, etc., explained in a popular fashion. Illustrated. (530)

486. Harrow, Benjamin. From Newton to Einstein: changing conceptions of the universe. 95 pp. 1921. Constable. 1/-.

An attempt at a popular explanation of the Einstein theory, with two

prefatory chapters on the work of Newton and Newton's successors. With a list of references. (530)

487. Hart, Ivor B. The great physicists. 144 pp. 1927. Methuen.

The great exponents of physics throughout the ages: the lives and work of a few of its representatives. With diagrams. (530)

*488. McDougall, A. T. Nature's mystic movements (heat, light, and sound). 231 pp. 1930. Science in Everyday Life Series. Pitman. 2/6.

A simply written book for young readers, with suggestions for experiments and models to make. Illustrated. (530)

489. Macfie, Ronald Campbell. Sunshine and health. 256 pp. 1927. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

Not a particularly easy book, even for older readers, but an excellent study

not a paracularly easy book, even for order readers, but an excellent study of the sun, its origin, energy, and radiation of light and heat, linking these finally with the healing properties of sunshine and fresh air. Has a bibliography. (530)

- 490. Maycock, W. Perren. A first book of electricity and magnetism. 373 pp. 1913. Pitman. 6/-
 - A very easy introduction for students and general readers. Illustrated (530)
- **491. Mercer**, **J.** E. Some wonders of matter. 195 pp. 1922. S.P.C.K. 5/-.

The marvels of the material universe, as illustrated by a few of the teachings of modern physics, concerning the behaviour of what we call "matter." (530)

492. Perry, John. Spinning tops: the romance of science. 155 pp. 1919. S.P.C.K. 4/6.

A popular introduction to the study of spinning-top behaviour, and its importance in science, with appendices on the use of gyrostats and the gyro-compass (530)

- 493. Riley, J. The age of power. 256 pp 1921. Sidgwick. 2/6. Energy or power, its sources, transformations, and uses in modern industry. With illustrations and a "List of books for further reading." (530)
- 494. Smith, P. J. Lancelot, and Dale, S. J. Science to-day. 207 pp. 1929. Blackie. 5/-.

An elementary introduction to some of the problems and theories of today's chemistry and physics. Illustrated. (530)

- 495. Southerns, Leonard. Electricity and the structure of matter. 128 pp. 1925. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6. A simply written introduction, with chapters on radio-activity, X-rays, wireless, etc. With glossary and select list of books. Illustrated. (530)
- 496. Starling, Sydney G. Science in the service of man: electricity. 253 pp. 1922. Longmans. 10/6.

 Treats of the history and theory of electricity, and of the importance of the science of electricity at the present time. It is addressed to the general

science of electricity at the present time. It is addressed to the general reader and to the worker in other branches of science. Illustrated. (530)

- 497. Taylor, Jay L. B. The ABC of physics. 124 pp. 1927. The Vanguard Series. Hamilton. 2/6.

 The essentials of physics in popular language. (530)
- 498. Williams, Archibald. Thinking it out. 407 pp. 1919. Nelson. 5/-.

Explaining in a simple manner some of the physical laws, with examples of their application to machinery and manufacture. Illustrated. (530)

CHEMISTRY

499. Bull, P. G. Chemistry of to-day. 311 pp. 1923. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-.

Some account of the mysteries of chemistry, written in a non-technical style for the general reader. Illustrated. (540)

500. Faraday, Michael. The chemical history of a candle; edited by W. R. Fielding. 164 pp. 1920. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/-.

A simple exposition of the whole physical and chemical history of fire, combustion, and the elements which produce light. Illustrated (540)

501. Findlay, Alexander. Chemistry in the service of man 320 pp. 1925. Longmans. 6/-.

A popular study of the subject, in which the author advances the theory that the progress of a nation depends upon its general appreciation of science. Illustrated. (540)

502. Gibson, Charles R. Chemical amusements and experiments. 219 pp. 1928. Seeley. 5/-.

An explanation of many chemical changes and effects, with directions for carrying out experiments and conjuring tricks Illustrated. (540)

503. Glasstone, Samuel. Chemistry in daily life. 256 pp. 1929. Methuen. 6/-.

The author (who is a Doctor of Science, and Lecturer in Chemistry, Sheffield University) gives some account of the achievements of chemistry in relation to air, water, food, fuel, medicines, etc. Suggestions for further study and lists of books for further reading at end of each chapter (540)

504. Harrow, Benjamin. The romance of the atom. 128 pp. 1928.The Vanguard Series. Hamilton 2/6.

The story of the achievements of scientists such as Priestley, Mendeléeff, Crookes, Madame Curie, Rayleigh and Ramsay, and Langmuir. With diagrams and portraits (540)

505. Hendrick, Ellwood. Everyman's chemistry. 329 pp. 1919 University of London Press. 8/6.

The chemist's point of view and his recent work told in a way that the general reader can easily understand—inorganic and organic chemistry. With a bibliography. (540)

506. Holmyard, Eric J. The great chemists. 144 pp. 1928. Methuen. 3/6.

The development of chemistry described by means of a brief consideration of the lives and works of Jabir (Geber), Razi (Rhazes), Ibn Sina (Avicenna), Roger Bacon, Paracelsus, Robert Boyle, Georg Ernst Stahl, Joseph Priestley, Antoine L. Lavoisier, John Dalton, Amedeo Avogadro, Sir Humphry Davy, Justus Liebig, Friedrich August Kekulé, Louis Pasteur, Svante Arrhenius, Dmitri I. Mendeléeff, and Sir William Ramsay. With a frontispiece and a select bibliography. (540)

507. Johnson, V. E. Chemistry and chemical magic. 150 pp. 1912. Playbooks of Science. O.U.P. 2/6.

The lighter side of science: more than 150 easy and interesting experiments in chemistry, for beginners. Illustrated. (540)

- 508. Kendall, James. At home among the atoms: a first book of congenial chemistry. 285 pp. 1929. Bell. 7/6.

 An entertaining informal account of the foundation of modern chemistry and its application to industry and everyday life. Illustrated. (540)
- *509. McDougall, A. T. The marvels of chemistry. 215 pp. 1929. Science in Everyday Life Series. Pitman. 2/6.

 Originally for school use, but valuable to the individual reader for the model-making and experiments suggested. Illustrated. (540)
 - 510. Martin, Geoffrey. Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry.
 389 pp. 1922. Low. 7/6.
 A popular account of the modern marvels in chemistry. Illustrated. (540)
 - 511. Mercer, J. E. Alchemy: its service and romance. 255 pp. 1921. S.P.C.K. 6/-.
 Its history, the doctrines it professed, and the results it achieved. Illus-
- 512. Philip, James C. The romance of modern chemistry. 348 pp. 1926. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.
 A well written account of chemical forces and of their manifold application in modern life, with many illustrations. The wonders of modern chemistry (Seeley, 2/6) is a similar, but smaller, book by the same author, whilst his *Achievements of chemical science (231 pp. 1927. Macmillan, 2/6) is an
- interesting summary for the younger reader. (540)
 513. Stern, Rose. A short history of chemistry. 160 pp. 1929.
 Dent. 2/6.
 - A useful introduction for the beginner. With illustrations and a brief bibliography. (540)
- 514. Tilden, Sir William A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 503 pp. 1922. Routledge. 12/6.

 A summary of modern chemical theories of matter, and some lighter chapters on various branches of chemical industry such as petrol, dyes, drugs, rubber, cellulose, and explosives, with a brief concluding section on sugar and other organic substances. These chapters are informing, and illustrated the ever-increasing importance of the chemist in modern life. Illustrated.
- 515. Tilden, Sir William A. The progress of scientific chemistry in our own times, with biographical notices. 378 pp. 1913. Longmans. 8/-.

 A clear statement of the successive steps which have led to the system of
 - theory generally accepted by chemists at the present day. (540)
- 516. Tripp, Newell R. The ABC of chemistry. 125 pp. 1927. The Vanguard Series. Hamilton. 2/6.
 A simple outline for those who know very little about the subject. (540)
- 517. Vernon, C. G. An introduction to chemistry. 276 pp. 1926. Harrap. 3/6.

A history of chemistry and a practical exposition of simple chemistry. With illustrations and a "List of books for further study." (540)

ATOMIC THEORY

518. Lodge, Sir Oliver. Atoms and rays: an introduction to modern views on atomic structure and radiation. 208 pp. 1924. Benn. 21/-.

An excellent summary in a non-technical form for the general reader. Illustrated. (541)

519. Russell, Bertrand. The ABC of atoms. 176 pp. 1927. Kegan Paul. 4/6.

A clear summary of recent knowledge regarding the constitution of matter. The style is so simple that the book may be intelligently read by those without previous knowledge of physical science. (541)

- 520. Sullivan, J. W. N. Atoms and electrons. 188 pp. 1923.
 Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.
 A brief outline for the general reader. (541)
- 521. Thomson, G. P. The atom. 252 pp. 1930. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

Aims at giving as up-to-date an account of the subject as possible, with a description of the new wave theory of mechanics and atomic structure. With a bibliography and diagrams. (541)

GEOLOGY

- *522. Cole, Grenville A. J. The changeful earth. 232 pp. 1925. Macmillan. 2/6.
 - An introduction to the record of the rocks. A simpler outline of geology than Rocks and their origins. Illustrated. (550)
 - 523. Cole, Grenville A. J. Rocks and their origins. 183 pp. 1922. Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature. C.U.P. 4/-. In non-technical terms, as far as possible, and intended for the general reader. Illustrated (550)
 - 524. Davison, Charles. The origin of earthquakes. 152 pp. 1912. Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature. C.U.P. 2/6. A brief account for the general reader With illustrations and a list of "References." (550)
 - 525. Dwerryhouse, Arthur R. The earth and its story. 364 pp. 1925. Epworth Press. 4/-.
 An introduction to geology for the beginner. Illustrated. (550)
 - 526. Finch, W. Coles, and Hawks, Ellison. Water in nature. 315 pp. 1918. Romance of Reality Series. Jack. 6/-.

 A popular account of the atmosphere, clouds, rain, snow, ice, glaciers and icebergs, springs, rivers, waterfalls, lakes, the sea, mountains and rocks, caves, coral reefs, salt, denudation, etc. Illustrated. (550)
- 527. Gardiner, C. I. An introduction to geology. 200 pp. 1914. Bell. 2/6.

Geological subjects of general interest, popularly described. Illustrated. Another useful introduction is *Secrets of the earth, by Sterling Craig. 192 pp. 1928. (Harrap's Readers of To-day, 1/6). Illustrated. (550)

- 528. Geikie, Sir Archibald. Elementary lessons in physical geography.
 409 pp. 1925. Macmillan. 5/-.
 A systematic but at the same time interesting description of the familiar features of the earth's surface and the phenomena of the atmosphere.
 With maps and illustrations. (550)
- 529. Giberne, Agnes. The romance of the mighty deep. 302 pp.
 1921. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.
 The ocean, the laws by which it is ruled, its wonderful powers, and strange inhabitants. Illustrated. (550)
- *530. Gibson, Charles R. The great ball on which we live. 249 pp. 1915. Seeley. 5/-.

 The story of the earth for younger readers; how it was made, the world when young, the early plant and animal life, etc. Illustrated. (550)
 - 531. Gregory, J. W. Geography: structural, physical, and comparative. 313 pp. 1925. Blackie. 7/6.

 The most important facts concerning the structural geography of the earth and the evolution of our present continents from older lands. Intended for use in schools, but is a useful survey for the general reader possessing no knowledge of the subject. With illustrations and maps. An appendix (7 pp.) gives "References to literature." (550)
- 532. Gregory, J. W. Geology of to-day: a popular introduction in simple language.
 328 pp. 1925. Science of To-day Series. Seeley.
 6/-.

The romantic discoveries of the past hundred years or so by pioneers working in all parts of the earth. Illustrated (550)

- 533. Grew, E. S. The romance of modern geology. 308 pp. 1926.
 Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.
 Describing in simple language the making of the earth, with some account of prehistoric animal life. With illustrations and a sketch map. (550)
- *534. Hall, Charles A. The romance of the rocks. 96 pp. 1919. Peeps at Nature Series. Black. 2/6.

 A simply written introduction to the geology of the British Isles. With illustrations and a sketch map. (550)
 - 535. Hall, Cyril. Treasures of the earth. 288 pp. 1914. Triumphs of Enterprise Series. Blackie. 3/6.
 An attempt to give some idea of the extraordinary richness and importance of the mineral substances of the earth; an elementary introduction to geology. With illustrations and maps. (550)
 - 536. Johnstone, Mary A. The elements of geology. 285 pp. 1927. Nelson. 3/6.

An elementary book which will appeal to any reader who desires an intelligent outlook on the features of the world. With illustrations and maps. (550)

537. Newbigin, Marion I. Frequented ways. 332 pp. 1922. Constable. 15/-.

Describes the geological, botanical, and climatic influences that have shaped the well-known localities in Europe and indirectly affected the character of the inhabitants. Illustrated. (550)

^{*} Easily read book.

538. Poynting, J. H. The earth: its shape, size, weight, and spin. 146 pp. 1922. Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature. C.U.P. 3/6.

Explains in a general way how the shape and size of the earth has been determined, how its mass has been measured, how we know that it rotates, and so uniformly that it is a nearly perfect time-keeper. With some account of the tidal action. With diagrams. (550)

539. Smith, B. Webster. The world in the past a popular account of what it was like and what it contained. 367 pp. 1926. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 10/6

A concise, well illustrated account, in simple language, of some of the wonderful periods in the earth's history, its surface changes, fossil remains, the various "ages" and their characteristics, etc. 73 of the 266 illustrations are in colour. (550)

540. Trueman, Arthur E., and Westell, W. P. Every boy's book of geology. 315 pp. 1920. R.T S. 6/-.

A popular introductory guide to the study of the rocks, minerals, and fossils of the British Isles Illustrated (550)

541. Weinstein, Michael. Precious and semi-precious stones. 158 pp. 1930. Pitman. 7/6.

A popular description explaining the properties and nature of the different stones, with other information of general interest. With illustrations and a bibliography (550)

METEOROLOGY: THE WEATHER

542. Brunt, David. Meteorology 112 pp. 1928. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6

A brief sketch of the physical principles underlying the phenomena which constitute "weather" in so far as this is possible without mathematical analysis. Illustrated (551)

- 543. Dickson, Henry N. Chmate and weather. 256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

 A sound, though brief, introduction to the subject With a bibliography and diagrams (551)
- 544. Frith, Ernest. The atmosphere and its story. 204 pp. 1924. Epworth Press. 4/-.

An account of the less abstruse facts of modern meteorology for the general reader. Illustrated A similar book is *Everyone's book of the weather*, by A. Francon Williams. 117 pp. 1923. (Sheldon Press, 2/6.) (551)

545. Laughton, Carr, and Heddon, V. Great storms. 259 pp. 1927. Allan. 10/6.

A deeply interesting account of famous happenings at sea, of the laws that govern storms, of their different varieties, and of weather superstitions of sailors. Illustrated (551)

546. Lempfert, R. G. K. Meteorology. 196 pp. 1920. Methuen. 7/6.

A good introduction for the older reader, starting from a consideration of the weather map. With diagrams and maps. A smaller book is *Chimate and geography*, by O. J. R. Howarth. 61 pp. 1929. Oxford Geographies (O.U.P., 1/6, limp covers). (551)

*547. Stenhouse, E. Simple lessons on the weather. 143 pp. 1921. Methuen. 4/-.

Suitable for school use and general reading. With illustrations and maps.

(551)

EXTINCT ANIMALS

548. Digby, Bassett. The mammoth and mammoth hunting in North-East Siberia. 224 pp. 1926. Witherby. 12/6.

The mystery of mammoth extinction, hunting for mammoths that have been in "cold storage" for thousands of years, etc. Illustrated. (560)

BIOLOGY

*549. Ellis, Amabel Williams-. How you began. 96 pp. 1928. Howe. 2/6.

"A child's introduction to biology."—Sub-title. Has a preface for grown-ups and one for children by J. B. S. Haldane, in which he warmly commends the work. "I have to teach people who are going to be doctors. I should find it much easier if they had read a book like this when they were children." Illustrated. (570)

550. Geddes, Patrick, and Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Biology. 254 pp. 1925. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A brief survey of the main aims and quests of biological thought, with illustrations of their fruitful results. Has a chapter on "Biology and its literature." (570)

- 551. Haldane, J. B. S., and Huxley, Julian. Animal biology. 360 pp. 1927. Clarendon Science Series. Clarendon Press. 6/6. One of a series designed to form the background of general science teaching A very readable and thoroughly reliable summary of an extremely wide field of knowledge. Illustrated. (570)
- 552. Heyman, Stephen Reid-. Life, how it comes. 187 pp. 1926.Blackwell (Oxford). 2/6.

A simply written introduction to elementary biology. The author's real name is Mrs. Laurence Parsons, M D., Ch.B., formerly a Schools Medical Officer. Illustrated. (570)

553. Mangham, S., and Sherriffs, W. Rae. A first biology. 193 pp. 1930. Sidgwick. 2/6.

A broad outline for those who have no previous knowledge of the subject, but have some acquaintance with the elements of physics and chemistry. Illustrated. (570)

554. Moon, Truman J. Biology for beginners. 672 pp. 1926. Harrap. 6/-.

A comprehensive (American) textbook, with bibliographies and illustrations. (570)

- 555. Randolph, Vance. The ABC of biology. 144 pp. 1927. The Vanguard Series. Hamilton. 2/6.
 - A clear and concise outline for the general reader. (570)

556. Seers, A. Waddingham. The earth and its life. 208 pp. 1921. Harrap. 2/-.

A good account of the formation of the earth, and the development and spread of life. Illustrated. (570)

^{*} Easily read book.

557. Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Life: a book for elementary students. 220 pp. 1925. C.U.P. 6/-.

A sound introductory work which emphasises the unity of life, whether it be plant-life or animal-life, and the inter-relations of living organisms one with another and with their surroundings. Illustrated. (570)

558. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Science, old and new. 328 pp. 1924. Melrose. 9/-.

Popular sketches in biological science, on such subjects as: How the elephant got its trunk, Sea-snakes and sea-serpents, Insect musicians, Oddities of diet, The dancing mouse, etc. A popular introduction to biology is his Everyday biology. 192 pp. 1923. (Hodder, 2/6.) (570)

559. Von Wyss, C. Living creatures: studies of animal and plant life. 417 pp. 1927. Black. 10/6.

An entertaining book for those who know little of the subject. Describes in a delightful way some of the lower forms of plant and animal life from personal observation Illustrated. (570)

THE ENGLISH COUNTRYSIDE

- 560. "How to Identify" Series. Epworth Press, 1/6 each.

 A useful series of booklets on such subjects as Birds' eggs and nests,
 Wild flowers, Butterflies, Moths of the months, Common British birds,
 Seaside wonders, Woodland trees, British fungi, Fresh-water wonders,
 Stars, Beetles and spiders, British feins, Grasses and rushes, Fresh-water
 fishes, Rocks and fossils, Sea and shore-birds of the British Isles, British
 mosses, British insects, and British earthworms (570.7)
- 561. Bayne, Charles S. Exploring England. an introduction to nature-craft. 216 pp. 1926. Jarrolds. 7/6.

 A well written descriptive account of the wild life of the woods, fields, and

A well written descriptive account of the wild life of the woods, fields, and hedgerows Illustrated. (570.7)

562. Bren, Robert. Woodcraft scouting in town and suburb. 119 pp. 1919. S.P.C.K. 2/6.

The principles and practice of woodcraft, how to start a woodcraft council, and notes concerning the woodcraft system in general Illustrated. (570.7)

- *563. Buckley, Arabella B., and Smith, R. C. Eyes and no eyes. 2 v. 1920-28. Cassell. 6/- each.
 - Intended to interest young people in country life birds, trees, insects, flowers and other plants An excellent elementary introduction, with many coloured (and other) illustrations. (570.7)
 - 564. Claxton, William J. The outdoor year. 184 pp. 1922. Blackie. 5/-.

The year out-of-doors in England, month by month: what to see and observe, with appendices on constructing an aquarium; skeletonising leaves; how to preserve the colour in leaves, ferneries, bulbs. Illustrated. (570.7)

565. Coward, T. A. Life of the wayside and woodland. 224 pp. 1923. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 7/6.

Useful suggestions for the methods of study of nature as a whole: when, where, and what to observe and collect. With many illustrations, some in colour. Edward Step's *Nature rambles: an introduction to country-lore (4 v., 1930, Warne, 2/6 each) is a popular, well illustrated guide to the four seasons. (570.7)

^{*} Easily read book.

*566. Duncan, F. Martin and Lucy T. The book of the countryside. 365 pp. 1928. Collins. 5/-.

A book of nature study for the beginner telling of birds, animals, insects, trees, and wild flowers, arranged in the seasons. Well illustrated. (570.7)

- 567. Edwardes, Tickner. A country calendar. 305 pp. 1928. Lane.
 - An excellent guide to nature study month by month through the year.
- 568. Furneaux, W. S. The out-door world; or, Young collector's handbook. 439 pp. 1919. Longmans. 6/6.

Animals, plant life, and minerals, with hints on the collection, preservation, and arrangement of specimens With 16 coloured plates and many other illustrations. (570.7)

*569. Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder book of nature for boys and girls. 256 pp 1929. Ward, Lock. 6/-

A nature book for younger readers, with many illustrations, some in colour. (570 7)

570. Hall, Charles A. The open book of nature 285 pp. 1919. Black. 5/-.

An introduction to animal and plant life, prefaced with a chapter or two on geology (fossils, etc.) Illustrated. (570 7)

- *571. Hargrave, John. The wigwam papers, and, The totem talks. 190 pp. Pearson. 3/6. Talks on woodcraft for boy scouts, illustrated by the author (570 7)
 - **572.** Hewett, George M. A. The open-air boy. 226 pp. 1928. Warren (Winchester) 6/-.

Hints on angling, rabbiting, bird-nesting, pets, etc Illustrated. (5707)

573. Hudson, William H. Nature in Downland. 297 pp. 1923

A fascinating book on the Sussex Downs, its animal and vegetable forms, from the point of view of the lover of nature and the field naturalist A similar book on the South Wiltshire Downs is his A shepherd's life (233 pp. 1930. Methuen, 3/6), and his Hampshire days (328 pp. 1923. Dent, 6/-) deals with still another county. (570 7)

- 574. Jones, Owen, and Woodward, Marcus. Going about the country with your eyes open. 170 pp. 1927. Pearson. 2/6.
 - A record of a few of the many simple things so often overlooked in wood-eraft and fishing, and with animals, birds, etc. Illustrated with diagrams
- 575. Jones, Owen, and Woodward, Marcus. Woodcraft. 156 pp. 1925. Pearson. 2/6.

"There is no subject more fascinating. The better you understand it, the more you rejoice in being alive, the more you long to go on living, and the more you desire to know of life." (570 7)

*576. Kearton, Richard. The fairyland of living things. 190 pp. 1914. Cassell. 5/-.

The wonderful fairyland of the living things of the English countryside, the habits, instincts, and characters of familiar wild animals—birds, mammals, snakes, lizards, etc., and the wonders of plant life. Illustrated. (5707)

- 577. Kerr, Richard. Nature's curiosity shop; or, Recreations in nature-study. 190 pp. 1922. R.T.S. 6/-.
 Popular descriptions of the marvels of bird life, plant life, marine life, mimicry in nature, etc. Illustrated. (570.7)
- 578. Royston, H. R. The unity of life: a book of nature study for parents and teachers. 281 pp. 1925. Harrap. 6/-.
 A good explanatory book for the general reader, despite the limitation suggested by the sub-title. Illustrated. (570.7)
- 579. Sedgwick, S. N. The British nature book. 506 pp. 1922.
 Jack. 7/6.
 A guide to the mammals, birds, reptiles, fish, insects, plants, etc., in this country, with chapters on "Some necessary apparatus for the naturalist," and "Some wild pets I have known." Well illustrated. (570.7)
- 580. Stephen, W. L. Training in tracking. 190 pp. 1929. Pearson.
 5/-.
 "A book for scouts and scouters" by "Gileraft," with foreword by Lord Baden-Powell. Illustrated (570 7)
- 581. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. The haunts of life. 286 pp. 1921. Melrose. 9/-.
 Six popular lectures, originally given to a young audience. The school of the shore; The open sea, The great deeps; The fresh waters; The conquest of the dry land, and, The mastery of the air. Illustrated. (570 7)
- 582. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Natural history studies. 254 pp. 1920. Melrose. 7/6.
 Selections from the author's works, grouped to reveal the life of plants and animals through the four seasons. Illustrated with line drawings. (570.7)
- 583. Tickner, F. W., Editor. One touch of nature. 195 pp. 1927. University of London Press. 2/6.

 A literary nature study reader for boys and girls. Selections from the works of Gilbert White, Fabre, Richard Jefferies, W. H. Hudson, W. Warde Fowler, and Edward Thomas, each prefaced with a brief biographical sketch, and all (except Fabre's) dealing with nature study in England. Illustrated. (570.7)
- 584. Westell, W. P. The boy's own nature book. 390 pp. 1911. R.T.S. 6/-.

 An excellent book, well illustrated by S. N. Sedgwick, dealing mainly with mammals, birds, and insects, but with many other subjects also, such as Nature photography, The story of a grain of wheat, The garden of my youth, etc. (570.7)
- 585. Westell, W. P. The gates of the forest. 143 pp. 1925.
 R.T.S. 5/-.
 A book of nature essays written in popular style. Illustrated. (570.7)
- 586. Westell, W. P. The young observer's handbook: an introduction to all-round nature study. 321 pp. 1924. Philpot. 4/6. A nature study handbook for the beginner. Illustrated. (570.7)
- 587. Wood, Eric, Editor. The outdoor boy. 280 pp. 1922. The Modern Boy's Library. Cassell. 5/-.
 A book for scouts and others on life in the open air, scoutcraft, boat-sailing, nature-craft, etc. Illustrated. (570.7)

*588. Woodward, Marcus. Camp fire nature yarns. 125 pp. 1927. Pearson. 2/6.

A collection of nature stories of birds, animals, and plants, for younger readers. (570.7)

589. Woodward, Marcus. How to enjoy the countryside. 190 pp. 1924. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

The farm, rustic crafts, field ways and names, the sheep-wash, harvest home, and other related topics. An informative book on popular lines. (570.7)

PREHISTORIC TIMES

- 590. Ault, Norman. Life in ancient Britain: a survey of the social and economic development of the people of England from earliest times to the Roman Conquest. 274 pp. 1920. Longmans. 3/6.

 An attempt to give a succinct, scientifically rehable, and at the same time readable account of the origins of our civilization as revealed in the palæolithic, neolithic, bronze, and early iron ages. Illustrated. (571)
- *591. Baikie, James. Peeps at men of the old stone age. 95 pp. 1928. Black. 2/6.

A short sketch of the strange wild life that was on the earth before the approximately human types appeared, followed by chapters on the earliest men of whom traces have been found in different parts of the world. For younger readers. Illustrated. (571)

*592. Bowman, F. L. Peeps at children of long ago. 92 pp. 1927. Black. 2/6.

Brief sketches of child life from "cave" times to the present day. For younger readers. Illustrated. (571)

*593. Boyle, Mary E. Man before history. 128 pp. 1930. Harrap. 2/-.

The history of man during the ice and stone ages, traced through the record of tools, bones, and wall paintings in caves. Technical words have been used, but the style is simple and clear. Illustrated. (571)

594. Burkitt, Miles C. Our forerunners. 228 pp. 1924. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6. A preliminary study of palseolithic man's civilizations in vestern Europe and

the Mediterranean basin. A useful introduction to a fascinating subject. With a bibliography, illustrations, and a map. (571)

595. Clarke, W. G. Our homeland prehistoric antiquities and how to study them. 140 pp. 1922. Homeland Pocket Books. Homeland Association. 4/6.

A good practical introduction to the subject, based on the author's personal experience in East Anglia. With illustrations, and a "list of general works of use to the student." (571)

596. Clodd, Edward. The childhood of the world. 254 pp. 1914. Macmillan. 4/6.

A simple account of man's origin and early history. (571)

^{*} Easily read book.

597. Davison, Dorothy. Our prehistoric ancestors. 224 pp. 1926. Methuen. 7/6.

The story of man's evolution to the end of the old stone age told in popular style, with numerous illustrations and charts, and a list of books for further reading. A similar book by the same author is Days and ways of early man. 127 pp. 1927. (Methuen, 5/-.) (571)

598. Elliot, G. F. S. The romance of savage life. 315 pp. 1922. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

A popular account of primitive man, his customs, occupations, language, arts, crafts, games, etc., well illustrated. (571)

*599. Hall, Harry R. Days before history. 159 pp. 1929. Harrap. 2/-.

A simple outline sketch of some phases of the life led by the prehistoric dwellers in this country. Illustrated. A similar book by the same author is *The threshold of history, 159 pp., 1926. (Harrap, 1/6.) (571)

600. Henderson, Keith. Prehistoric man. 291 pp. 1928. The Simple Guide Series. Harrap. 7/6.

A readable account of the main stages in the evolution of prehistoric man from earliest times through the iron age. With illustrations and a bibliography. (571)

- 601. James, E.O. The stone age. 202 pp. 1927. Sheldon Press. 3/6. The fascinating story of early man in the light of the latest information available. With illustrations, and a bibliography at the end of each chapter. (571)
- 602. Peake, Harold, and Fleure, H. J. The Corridors of Time Series. Vols. 1-6. 1927-29. O.U.P. 5/- each.

Six volumes (out of eight) of this series have so far (1930) been published. A remarkably good series describing, stage by stage, the development of early man. 1. Apes and men. 2. Hunters and artists. 3. Peasants and potters. 4. Priests and kings. 5. The steppe and the sown. 6. The way of the sea. With illustrations and maps. (571)

- 603. Quennell, Marjorie and C. H. B. Everyday life in prehistoric times. 248 pp. 1924. Everyday Life Series. Batsford. 10/-.

 Everyday life in the old stone age, and Everyday life in the new stone, bronze, and early uron ages bound in one volume. The first two of a series which together record in vivid fashion human development in Britain from the earliest evidences of prehistoric man. The pictures—by the authors—are as delightful as the text. Each volume has a map and a short list of authorities. (571)
- 604. Vulliamy, C. E. Our prehistoric forerunners. 224 pp. 1925. Lane. 7/6.

A popular guide to prehistory, with a list of archeological terms, and a bibliography. Illustrated. (571)

THE RACES OF MAN

605. Dorsey, George A. Why we behave like human beings. 527 pp. 1926. Harper. 5/-.

The individual life cycle and the evolution of the earth, life and sex, the endocrine glands, the mechanism of adjustment and the acquiring of human behaviour. A fascinating book for the older reader. An American publication. With a bibliography. (572)

* Easily read book.

606. Gray, A. Herbert. Men, women, and God: a discussion of sex questions from the Christian point of view. 218 pp. 1923. Student Christian Movement. 4/-.

Written at the request of the Student Christian Movement, and is addressed

in the first place to men and women of student age. (572)

607. Haddon, A. C. The races of man and their distribution. 190 pp. 1924. C.U.P. 6/-.
A book for the general reader on the races and peoples of mankind, in

A book for the general reader on the races and peoples of mankind, in which Europe is dealt with in greater detail than other continents, and special attention is also given to the British Isles and the Dominions. With illustrations and a short bibliography. (572)

608. James, E. O. The beginnings of man. 260 pp. 1928. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.
The story of man's ancestry told in language free from technicalities, suit-

able for older readers. With a glossary and a short list of books. (572) 609. Marett, Robert R. Anthropology. 256 pp 1929. Home

University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

An excellent introduction which is adapted to the general reader who wishes a condensed account. With a bibliography. (572)

610. Mathews, Basil. The clash of colour: a study in the problem of race. 176 pp. 1929. Church Missionary Society. 2/-.

A vivid picture of this greatest of all problems confronting the world today. The author's solution is world-fellowship in the spirit of Christ. Has two maps and a bibliography. (Paper covers.) (572)

EVOLUTION AND HEREDITY

- 611. Adams, Mary. Six talks on heredity a handbook to the cradle.
 118 pp. 1929. Heffer (Cambridge) 2/-.
 A simple introduction to the subject, based on a successful series of broadcast talks. With illustrations and "a note on books." (Paper covers.) (575)
- 612. Clodd, Edward. The story of creation: a plain account of evolution. 258 pp. 1925. Longmans. 6/-.

 First describes in brief the universe and its contents: matter, motion; sun and planets; past life-history of the earth, and present life-forms. The second part is explanatory. origin of life, of species, social evolution, etc. Illustrated. (575)
- 613. Cutler, D. Ward. Evolution, heredity, and variation. 147 pp. 1925. Christophers. 4/-.
 Presents in as simple a manner as possible some of the results of modern research on these great questions. With a bibliography. (575)
- 614. Darwin, Charles. The origin of species by means of natural selection; or, The preservation of favoured races in the struggle for life. 450 pp. 1921. Murray. 7/6.

An epoch-marking book, the corner-stone of the theory of evolution as extended to organic life. (575)

615. Geddes, Patrick, and Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Evolution.
256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.
A brief outline for the general reader, sketched in vigorous lines. With a graded bibliography. (575)

228

- 616. Keith, Sir Arthur. Darwinism and what it implies. 63 pp. 1928. The Forum Series. Watts. 1/-.
 - May be regarded as a sequel to Concerning man's origin (Watts, 1/-) by the same author. This small volume deals with the application of Darwin's theory to the interpretation of the things of everyday life. (575)
- 617. Lodge, Sir Oliver. Evolution and creation. 164 pp. 1926. Hodder. 3/6.

Based on the thesis that there is no essential opposition between creation and evolution. (575)

- 618. Lodge, Sir Oliver. Making of man: a study in evolution. 185 pp. 1929. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

 Chapters on the reality of evolution and on the present condition of man. (575)
- 619. Randolph, Vance. The ABC of evolution. 127 pp. 1927. The Vanguard Series. Hamilton. 2/6.
 A simple guide for the beginner, within its obvious limits, a sound introduction. (575)
- 620. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. The gospel of evolution. 211 pp. 1925 Newnes. 2/-.
 One of a series of popularly written introductions called "John o' London's Little Books." (575)
- 621. Ward, Henshaw. Evolution for John. 248 pp. 1926 Arrowsmith. 2/6.

A useful elementary introduction, written for beginners. With illustrations and a select, graded bibliography. (575)

*622. Whyte, Adam Gowans. The wonder world. 158 pp. 1927. Watts. 2/6.

The story of evolution told in simple language, with a preliminary chapter on "How was the world made?" Illustrated. (575)

THE MICROSCOPE

623. Ealand, C. A. The romance of the microscope. 314 pp. 1921. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

An illustrated popular description of its use in many branches of science, industry, and agriculture, in the detection of crime, etc., with some account of its origin, history, and development. (578)

624. Hall, Charles A. How to use the microscope. 90 pp. 1925. Black. 2/6.

For the beginner who has no previous knowledge of the instrument. Illustrated. A similar book is *The microscope a simple handbook*, by Conrad Beck. 151 pp. 1930. (Beck, 2/6.) (578)

625. Shipley, Sir Arthur E. Hunting under the microscope. 184 pp. 1928. Benn. 8/6.

A series of articles on microscopic pond life; edited by C. F. A. Pantin. Illustrated. (578)

^{*} Easily read book.

626. Wood, J. G. Common objects of the microscope. 197 pp. 1900. Routledge. 3/6.

A popular introduction to the microscopic examination of minute beings and wonderful structures. A book which has fascinated thousands of nature lovers. This edition has been revised and re-written by E. C. Bousfield. (578)

627. Wright, Lewis. The microscope: a practical handbook. 287 pp. 1922. R.T.S. 7/6.

A new edition, enlarged and re-written by Aubrey H. Drew, of a well-known handbook. A very useful guide for the beginner. Illustrated. (578)

PLANT LIFE, BOTANY

628. Allen, Grant. The story of the plants. 200 pp 1926. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

A new edition, revised and edited by Marcus Woodward, and including a biography of the author. Illustrated (580)

629. Daglish, E. Fitch. Marvels of plant life 261 pp. 1924. Butterworth. 6/-.

A popular introduction to plant life, illustrated with diagrams and reproductions from photographs. (580)

630. Dymes, Thomas A. The nature-study of plants. 191 pp. 1925. Nature Lover's Series S.P.C.K. 2/6.

In two parts Theory and practice Written for the young student The second part, dealing with the life history of the herb Robert and its relatives, shows how much may be learnt from a careful study of a single member of our common British plants. Illustrated (580)

631. Elliot, G. F. Scott. Botany of to-day. 352 pp. 1923. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-.

A popular account of recent notable discoveries, with a list of authorities, and many illustrations. (580)

632. Elliot, G. F. Scott. The romance of plant life. 380 pp. 1922. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

Descriptions of the strange and curious in trees, vegetables, flowers, fruits, etc. Illustrated. The wonders of the plant world (Seeley, 2/6) is taken from this book. (580)

633. Furneaux, W. S. Field and woodland plants. 400 pp. 1911. Longmans. 6/6.

A popular guide to the study of our wild plants, shrubs, and trees, comparatively free from technical terms and expressions. Illustrated. (580)

*634. Gofton, John W. Talks about trees. 159 pp. 1914. R.T.S. 2/6.

A good guide to trees for the beginner. Illustrated. (580)

*635. Hall, Charles A. Trees. 96 pp. 1930. Peeps at Nature Series. Black. 2/6.

For the young reader. With illustrations (8 in colour). (580)

^{*} Easily read book.

636. Keeble, Sir Frederick. Life of plants. 268 pp. 1926. O.U.P. 5/-.

A sound book for older readers by the late Professor of Botany in the University of Oxford. Illustrated. (580)

637. Robson, Forster. Our wayside trees and how to know them. 125 pp. 1927. Butterworth. 3/6.

Trees are here grouped under their leaf forms, enabling the beginner to recognize trees on sight. Illustrated by the author. How to know British trees, by W. H. Guerney (58 pp. 1926. Brown, Glasgow, 1/-) is a small handy guide with line sketches. (580)

638. Skene, Macgregor. Trees. 256 pp. 1927. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A detailed and careful study for the general reader of the structure and growth of trees, their system of nutrition, their insect, fungoid, and other pests, etc, special attention being paid to the tree life of Britain. With a "Note on books." (580)

639. Small, James. What botany really means. 200 pp. 1928. Allen and Unwin. 5/-.

Twelve plan chapters on the modern study of plants, based on broadcast talks. Illustrated. (580)

- 640. Step, Edward. Wayside and woodland trees. 182 pp. 1910. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 7/6.

 A handy guide to British trees, well illustrated. (580)
- *641. Stopes, Marie C. The study of plant life. 214 pp. 1929. Blackie. 6/-.

 A good introduction for young readers written in simple language. Illus-

trated

(580)

642. Walker, Norman. An introduction to practical biology. 232 pp. 1926. Pitman. 5/-.

Based chiefly upon the plant and arranged for use without special apparatus. Illustrated with diagrams, (580)

643. Weiss, F. E. Plant life and its romance. 144 pp. 1928. Longmans. 5/-.

A simple account of the gradual rise of plants from the most primitive forms to the large trees and flowering plants. Illustrated. (580)

644. Gibson, Robert J. Harvey. Outlines of the history of botany. 284 pp. 1919. Black. 7/6.

A work which endeavours to give some idea of the evolution of botany, and the relative value of results achieved by pioneer investigators. With a bibliography. (580.9)

WILD FLOWERS

645. Bonnier, Gaston. Name this flower. **343** pp. 1929. Dent. 7/6.

"A simple way of finding out the names of common plants without any previous knowledge of botany."—Sub-title. Descriptions of nearly 700 species distributed throughout Western Europe. Illustrated. (581)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *646. Browning, Gareth H. The children's book of wild-flowers and the story of their names. 2 v. 1927-30. Chambers. 10/6 each.

 In addition to describing the flowers and where they are to be found, the author tells the stories of how their names originated. Well illustrated. (581)
- *647. Carey, M. C. Flower legends. 122 pp. 1929. Pearson. 3/6.
 Legends told in story form of forty-eight flowers. With a short bibliography.
 (581)
 - 648. Daglish, E. Fitch. Our wild flowers and how to know them. 127 pp. 1929. Butterworth. 3/6.

 The most common of the British wild flowers, arranged (1) by the shape of the blossoms, (2) by colour, and (3) by size Illustrated. (581)
 - 649. Fox, Thomas. How to find and name wild flowers. 281 pp.
 1920. Cassell. 3/6.
 A summary guide, giving a new method of observing and identifying wild flowers, intended for those who know little, but are anxious to know more,
 - flowers, intended for those who know little, but are anxious to know more, about our wild flowers. Illustrated. (581)

 650. Graveson, William. British wild flowers: their haunts and
 - associations. 335 pp. 1920. Allen and Unwin. 10/6.

 A practical handbook describing not only the structure of the plants and the functions of their organs, but also the country names and the folklore and legends associated with them With plates illustrating 130 species (581)
- *651. Hall, Charles A. Wild flowers and their wonderful ways 96 pp. 1926. Peeps at Nature Series. Black. 2/6.

 Some of the wonderful ways of flowers described for younger readers With illustrations. (581)
- 652. Johns, C. A. Flowers of the field; revised by G. S. Boulger 662 pp. 1911. S.P.C.K. 10/6.

 A revised edition of a book long favoured by naturalists. With many illustrations. See also Anne Pratt's Wild flowers of the year (284 pp., 1920, R.T.S., 7/6) and George Henslow's How to study wild flowers (245 pp., 1920, R.T.S., 6/-), both of which are well illustrated. (581)
- 653. Johnstone, Mary A. The poet and the flowers. 96 pp. 1927. Blackie. 2/6.
 A consideration of the influence of nature upon the work of Tennyson.
 - A consideration of the influence of nature upon the work of Tennyson, Keats, Shelley, Scott, Burns, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shakespeare, Milton, Chaucer, and other poets; with extracts. With a fror tispiece (581)
- 654. Robson, Forster. The flower-seeker: a simple guide to the identification of wild flowers. 192 pp. 1924. Cassell. 3/6.

 Arranged by habitat, colour, and petals; with notes of the distinctive features of each flower or plant. Illustrated. (581)
- 655. Skene, Macgregor. Wild flowers. 124 pp. 1928. Nelson.
 1/6.
 Brief chapters on flowers, arranged by colour, to enable the beginner to name and recognize the British wild flowers. Illustrated. (581)
- 656. Step, Edward. Wayside and woodland blossoms. 3 series.
 1929-30. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 7/6 each.
 A pocket guide to British wild flowers, with many illustrations in colour. (581)

657. Waltham, T. Ernest. Common British wild flowers easily named. 210 pp. 1927. O.U.P. 3/6. Arranged by colours. With notes on pressing and preserving plants.

Illustrated. (581)

658. Woodward, Marcus. How to enjoy wild flowers. 255 pp. 1927. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

An introduction to the romance, folklore, and meaning of wild flowers. With a bibliography and some illustrations. (581)

FERNS; FUNGI

659. Bastin, S. Leonard. How to know the ferns. 142 pp. 1917.

An outline introduction to the study of ferns, with illustrations. (587)

660. Step, Edward. Wayside and woodland ferns. 143 pp. 1908. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 7/6. A handy guide to British ferns, horsetails and club-mosses. Illustrated.

661. Swanton, E.W. Fungi and how to know them: an introduction to field mycology. 221 pp 1922. Methuen. 10/6.

A useful introduction to the study of a most important group of plants which is often neglected in formal nature study, with a bibliography, glossary, and many illustrations A smaller book is J. H Crabtree's British fungi and how to identify them (Epworth Press, 1/6) (589)

NATURAL HISTORY

662. Batten, H. Mortimer. Dramas of the wild folk. 189 pp. 1926.

Partridge. 3/6.

Vivid tales of wild animals hare, fox, wild-cat, buzzard, rabbit, marten, otter, falcon, ferret, rook, etc. Illustrated. See also another collection of stories about animals by the same author: *Prints from many trails*. 320 pp. 1924. (Jenkins, 7/6.) Illustrated. (590)

*663. Batten, H. Mortimer. The golden book of animal stories. 224 pp. 1927. Blackie. 5/-.

Tales (for younger readers) of a stoat, bear, badger, jackdaw, kingfisher, squirrel, wren, otter, goose, hedgehog, and many other birds and beasts.

*664. Batten, H. Mortimer. Romances of the wild. 159 pp. 1922. Blackie. 5/-.

Interesting stories of otters, coyotes, curlews, trout, foxes, hares, hedgehogs, wild cats, bears, etc. Illustrated, (590)

665. Berridge, W. S. Marvels of natural history. 252 pp. 1926. Butterworth. 6/-.

An interesting and popular account of some of the remarkable creatures of the earth: fish and their nests, animals that change colour, birds with queer beaks, luminous animals, no eyes and multiple eyes, are some of the chapter headings. Illustrated. (590)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 666. Berridge, W. S. Marvels of the animal world. 253 pp. 1926. Butterworth. 6/-.
 - The curious habits, varied dispositions, and peculiar characteristics of beasts, birds, reptiles, fish, and insects. Illustrated. (590)
- 667. Boas, Cecily, Editor. Birds and beasts in English literature. 240 pp. 1926. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 1/6. Passages in prose and verse dealing with the wild and domestic animals of our literature. With a frontispiece portrait and an appendix recommending books and stories about animals and wild life. (590)
- 668. Boulenger, E. G. Animal mysteries. 214 pp. 1927. Duckworth. 7/6.
 Author is Director of the Zoological Society's Aquarium at the "Zoo." Popular talks on sea serpents, night lights, weather prophets, animals and music, freaks, pugilists, architects, anglers, camouflage, and many other
- aspects of animal life. Illustrated. (590)

 669. Boulenger, E. G. A naturalist at the dinner table. 160 pp. 1927. Duckworth. 6/-.

 Informative and popularly written chapters on animal food, and on animals,
- *670. Claudy, C. H. Tell-me-why stories about animals. 303 pp. 1928. Harrap. 3/6.

Simple stories for young readers about many animals. bears, horses, cats, tigers, etc. Illustrated. (590)

- 671. Donald, C. H. Companions: feathered, furred, and scaled. 166 pp. 1920. Lane. 7/-.

 Animal friends of the author, described and illustrated, including a bear cub, a golden eagle and other birds, a flying squirrel, Mike, a torrier, etc. (590)
- 672. Duncan, F. Martin. Cassell's Natural history. 452 pp. 1922. Cassell. 10/6.
 - A popular non-scientific account of the gradual evolution of animal life, well illustrated. (590)
- *673. Edwin, Maribel. Brian and the wood-folk. 186 pp. 1924. Dent. 5/-.

 For younger readers. A charming series of nature stories of rabbits, squirrels, badgers, and other denizens of the wood. Illustrated. (590)
- *674. Edwin, Maribel. Rovers and stay-at-homes. 186 pp 1927. Dent. 5/-.

First-hand studies describing the everyday life of some familiar animals, illustrating their diverse ways of solving the problems of food, foothold, and family, the seal, sparrow, rat, otter, gull, etc. Illustrated. (590)

- 675. Fabre, J. H. Animal life in field and garden. 318 pp. 1926. Butterworth. 7/6.
 - Here the famous French naturalist describes birds, insects, reptiles, etc., most of which are to be found in gardens and fields in England. Illustrated with wood engravings by E. Fitch Daglish. (590)
- *676. Farren, Lady. Frisky tales. 190 pp. 1928. Black. 6/-.
 Based on a series of talks for young people given in Kensington Gardens;
 true tales of animal and bird life. A charming book for young readers.
 Illustrated. (590)

- *677. Gask, Lilian. All about animals from A to Z. 262 pp. 1929. Harrap. 7/6.
 - Short accounts of more than 200 animals arranged in alphabetical order, written for younger readers. With illustrations from photographs. Three other volumes by the same author can also be recommended: *The hundred best animal stories. 304 pp. 1925. (6/-); *True stories about dogs. 280 pp. 1927. (5/-); and *True stories about horses. 266 pp. 1929. (5/-.) All are illustrated and published by Harrap. (590)
- *678. Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder book of animals for boys and girls. 256 pp. 1929. Ward, Lock. 6/-.

 Although written for very young readers, this is included as a fascinating picture-book introduction to the natural history of animals. (590)
- **679. Hudson, W. H.** The book of a naturalist. 282 pp. 1927. Nelson. 2/6.
 - Delightful and informal excursions into the by-ways of natural history. (590)
- 680. Hudson, W. H. Far away and long ago: a history of my early life; with a foreword by John Galsworthy. 352 pp. 1925. Dent. 6/-.

The fascinating story of the naturalist's boyhood in South America. "A very great writer, and—to my thinking—the most valuable our Age has possessed."—John Galsworthy. With a portrait. (590)

681. Jefferies, Richard. The gamekeeper at home. 248 pp. 1927. Collins. 2/-.

Fascinating sketches of natural history and rural life by a keen observer. First published 1877. A similar book is his Wild life in a southern county. 325 pp. 1925. (Murray, 6/-) (590)

682. Jefferies, Richard. The story of my heart: my autobiography. 218 pp. 1910 Longmans. 3/6.

A nature lover's idealistic "record of thought" about himself and his joy in the familiar countryside With a frontispiece portrait. (590)

- *683. Kearton, Cherry. My animal friendships. 125 pp. 1928. Library of Animal Friends Arrowsmith. 5/-.
 Stories of a rat, a cheetah, a mongoose, a penguin, an elephant, and a spider, illustrated with photographs by the author. For younger readers. (590)
 - 684. Lankester, Sir E. Ray. Great and small things. 246 pp. 1923. Methuen. 7/6

A miscellaneous collection of essays relating to the study of living things ranging from the phagocyte to the gorilla, from the pond-snail to the Russian giant, from facts about longevity to theories as to human progress and the cruelty of nature. Illustrated. (590)

- 685. Long, William J. How animals talk, and other pleasant studies of birds and beasts. 302 pp. 1919. Harper. 7/6.

 Stories of animal life excellently told and illustrated. (590)
- 686. Pike, Oliver G. The great winding road. 234 pp. 1928. Jenkins. 7/6.

The adventures of a naturalist on the roads of Britain. Illustrated. Similar books are *Nature from the highways* (312 pp., 1925, Jenkins, 7/6) and *Nature jottings of a motorist* (312 pp., 1926, Jenkins, 7/6) by H. Mortimer Batten. Both volumes are illustrated. (590)

^{*} Easily read book.

687. Pitt, Frances. Waterside creatures. 252 pp. 1925. Allen and Unwin. 12/6.

Intimate accounts, from personal observation, of some of the birds and beasts that are to be found in or beside our rivers, streams, and shores. Illustrated. (590)

688. Pitt, Frances. Wild creatures of garden and hedgerow. 294 pp. 1928. Constable. 7/6.

The commoner birds and beasts of garden, hedgerow, and field, as observed by a well-known naturalist. Illustrated. (590)

689. Pitt, Frances. Woodland creatures: being some wild life studies. 255 pp. 1922. Allen and Unwin. 12/6.

Popular studies of the badger, woodpecker, dormouse, bullfinch, the fox, sparrow hawk, kestrel, rabbit, squirrel, magpie, etc. Illustrated from photographs. (590)

690. Pycraft, W. P. More gleanings from nature's fields. 217 pp. 1929. Methuen. 7/6.

A continuation of the author's Random gleanings from nature's fields 224 pp. 1928. (Methuen, 7/6) Essays on a variety of subjects, written in popular style. Illustrated. (590)

691. Roberts, Charles G. D. Hoof and claw. 268 pp. 1913. Ward, Lock. 5/-.

Graphic tales of animal life excellently told in biographical form. Illustrated. Similar in style are his Babes of the wild, 1927 (Dent. 6/-), The feet of the furtive, 1912 (Ward, Lock, 5/-), The haunters of the silences, 1927 (Nelson, 2/6), The house in the water, 1908 (Ward, Lock, 3/6), The kindred of the wild, 1923 (Nelson, 2/6), Kings in exile, 1909 (Ward, Lock, 3/6), More kindred of the wild, 1911 (Ward, Lock, 5/-), Neighbours unknown, 1910 (Ward, Lock, 5/-), They that walk in the wild, 1924 (Dent, 6/-), Wisdom of the wilderness, 1922 (Dent, 6/-). (590)

692. St. Mars, Frank. Pinion and paw. 296 pp. 1919. Chambers. 3/6.

Interesting stories depicting animal life Illustrated Other books by this author, similar in style, are: Snapshots of the wild, 1919 (Chambers, 3/6). The trail of the wild, 1923 (Nisbet, 2/-), and The wild unmasked, 1920 (Chambers, 3/6). (590)

693. Selous, Edmund. The romance of the animal world 330 pp. 1915. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.
Interesting stories of the strange and curious in natural history Illustrated. (590)

694. Seton, E. Thompson. Lives of the hunted: containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds. 360 pp. 1920. Hodder. 8/6.

One of the popular books written and illustrated in characteristic fashion by this American author. Other books, similar in scope, are his Animal heroes, 1920 (Constable, 7/6), Rolf in the woods, 1927 (Constable, 7/6), Wild animal ways, 1916 (Hodder, 8/6), Wild animals at home, 1913 (Hodder, 8/6), and Wild animals I have known, 1922 (Hodder, 8/6). (590)

695. Seton, E. Thompson. Two little savages. 552 pp. 1911. Constable. 7/6.

An American story of two boys who camped in the woods as Indians, with very practical explanations of the things they learned about woodcraft and Indian lore. Illustrated by the author. (590)

- 696. Step, Edward. Messmates: a book of strange companionships in nature. 232 pp. 1924. Hutchinson's Nature Library. 7/6.

 An instructive and at times amusing book illustrating many examples of companionship among animals. Illustrated. (590)
- 697. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. The new natural history. 3 v. 1926. Newnes. 63/-.

An attractive and entertaining book, giving considerable space to the "ways in which living creatures are suited to the picturesque variety of habitat from pole to pole." It treats of animal behaviour at length and pictures animate nature as a continuous drama. With many illustrations (a large number in colour). (590)

698. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Secrets of animal life. 334 pp. 1919.
Melrose. 9/-.

Entertaining and instructive essays on problems of animal life such as the homing of sea-swallows, social life of wasps, cawing of rooks, cuckoo puzzles, the frog's year, the educability of a snail, the survival of the otter, the biology of twins, a limb for a life, etc. Illustrated. (590)

699. Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. The study of animal life. 493 pp. 1917. Murray. 6/-.

A useful introduction to zoological science for older readers, beginning with the everyday life of animals, their haunts, struggles, behaviour, etc., then dealing with their structure, the continuance of race, life-histories, etc. Finally, the facts and problems of evolution are stated. Illustrated. (590)

700. Walwyn, H. W. Shepheard. The spirit of the wild. 240 pp. 1924. Lane 12/6.

The living animal at work and play, the enjoyment, craft, ferocity, gluttony, energy, cruelty of it, etc., with an introduction by Sir P. Chalmers Mitchell. Illustrated. (590)

701. Westell, W. P. The animals and their story. 322 pp. 1911. Epworth Press. 4/-.

A popular and interesting account of some animals found in various parts of the world. Illustrated. (590)

702. Westell, W. P. Every one's book of British natural history. 296 pp. 1928. R.T.S. 6/-.

With illustrations, and notes by S. N. Sedgwick on "Nature-photography for amateurs." (590)

703. White, Gilbert. The natural history of Selborne. 268 pp. 1910. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-.

A famous book full of immitable descriptions of countryside life, of intense interest to all lovers of rural England, written by a great naturalist who lived in the eighteenth century, and first published in 1789. *White's Selborne for boys and girls is edited by Marcus Woodward. 323 pp. 1927. (Blackwell, Oxford, 7/6) Illustrated. (590)

THE ZOO

704. Boulenger, E. G. The aquarium book. 208 pp. 1925. Duckworth. 6/-.

A popular account of how an aquarium is kept in order. Author is Director of the Zoological Society's Aquarium, London. Illustrated. A simpler book for younger readers is *Water folk at the Zoo: a book of the Aquarium, by Gladys Davidson. 128 pp. 1924. (Methuen, 5/-.) (590.7)

* Easily read book.

705. Boulenger, E. G. A naturalist at the Zoo. 206 pp. 1926. Duckworth. 10/6.

The history, habits, and dispositions of some of the less known animals of

the Zoo. Illustrated. (590.7)

706. Duncan, F. Martin and Lucy T. The book of the Zoo. 263 pp. 1929. Jack. 7/6.

The Zoo and its inhabitants, describing the habits of the animals in their natural environment. Well produced and illustrated. (5907)

*707. Hodge, A. E. Peeps at the "Zoo" Aquarium. 96 pp. 1927. Black. 2/6.

A sound elementary introduction for young readers, with illustrations. (590.7)

708. Mainland, Leslie G. Secrets of the Zoo. 192 pp. 1925. Partridge. 3/6.

A very popular book dealing with some incidents in the lives of the animals in the London Zoo. A similar book is his True Zoo stories. 192 pp. 1929. (Partridge, 3/6.) Both volumes are illustrated. (590.7)

709. Sidebotham, Helen M. Round London's Zoo. 200 pp. 1928. Jenkins. 3/6

Popular descriptions of many of the inhabitants. Illustrated. (590.7)

INHABITANTS OF PONDS, RIVERS, AND OCEANS

710. Bates, H. W. A naturalist on the Amazons; abridged and edited by F. A. Bruton. 201 pp. 1923. English Literature Series. Macmillan. 2/-.

A school edition of a famous book, but perhaps easier to read than others, and illustrated. With a list of books on the Amazon. (Limp covers) (591)

- 711. Boulenger, E. G. Queer fish, and other inhabitants of the rivers and oceans. 189 pp. 1925. Partridge. 3/6. Includes shell-fish and aquatic mammals Stories of fish that climb and walk, of blind fish, electric fish, luminous fish, etc. Illustrated. (591)
- 712. Boulenger, E. G. The under-water world. 256 pp. 1928. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6. A popular introduction to sponges, worms, molluscs, insects, fish, reptiles, mammals, etc. (591)
- 713. Bullen, Frank T. Creatures of the sea. 430 pp. 1911. R.T.S. 6/--.

The life stories of some sea birds, beasts, and fishes, including whales shark, albacore, bonito, flying fish, dolphin, mackerel, cod, herring, barracouts, etc. Illustrated. (591)

714. Crowder, William. Dwellers of the sea and shore. 315 pp. 1925.

Hutchinson's Nature Library. 7/6.

In three parts—The seashore; The tide pool; The open sea. Illustrated with drawings and photographs by the author. (591)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 15. Duncan, F. Martin. Animals of the sea. 297 pp. 1922. Romance of Reality Series. Jack. 5/-.
 - A popular introduction to the study of seaweeds, sponges, polyps, anemones, corals, worms, star-fishes, mollusca, octopus and cuttlefish, crustacea, etc. Illustrated. (591)
- 116. Furneaux, W. S. The sea-shore. 454 pp. 1911. Longmans. 6/6.

Describes animal and plant life of the sea-shore, and gives particulars for the formation of a salt-water aquarium. With illustrations (some in colour) A complementary book by the same author is *Life in ponds and streams*. 425 pp. 1919. (Longmans, 6/6.) (591)

- 717. Jenkins, J. Travis. The fishes of the British Isles. 383 pp. 1925. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 12/6.
 A compact, well illustrated handbook to both fresh-water and salt fishes—128 of the 278 illustrations are in colour. (591)
- 718. Palmer, Ray. Marvels of pond life. 255 pp. 1927. Butterworth. 6/-.
 Shows that the smallest wayside pond may be a source of interest and wonder, and a real field for scientific study as well as for a fascinating hobby. (591)
- 719. Pycraft, W. P. The seashore. 162 pp. 1920. Nature Lover's Series. S.P.C K. 5/-.
 A brief account of sea-weeds, sea-plants, and many kinds of shore-dwelling creatures cast up on the beach or living in rock-pools. With illustrations, and a list of books for further reading. (591)
- 720. Russell, F. S., and Yonge, C. M. The seas. 392 pp. 1928. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 12/6. Our knowledge of life in the sea and how it is gained, a popular, well illustrated book of great value. With 384 illustrations (167 of which are in colour), maps, and a bibliography. (591)
- 721. Yonge, C. M. Queer fish: essays on marine biology. 194 pp. 1928. Science for You Series. Routledge. 5/-.
 Essays on biological subjects, but principally on marine biology. (591)

ANIMAL ARTS AND CRAFTS

- 722. Coupin, H., and Lea, John. The romance of animal arts and crafts. 356 pp. 1913. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

 A popular description of some wild-life industries, including spinning, weaving, sewing, manufacture of paper and pottery, aeronautics, ratt-building, road-making, etc. Illustrated. The wonders of animal ingenuity is an abridged edition of this book. (Seeley, 2/6.) (591.5)
- 723. Duncan, F. Martin. How animals work. 264 pp. 1918. Romance of Reality Series. Jack. 6/-.

 The story of animals as craftsmen, as the builders of imperishable monuments, as the makers of dainty, fairy-like structures so frail as to last but a few hours. Illustrated. (591.5)
- 724. Ealand, C. A. Animal ingenuity of to-day. 313 pp. 1921. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-.

 Descriptions of the skill, clever devices, and stratagems of birds, reptiles,

insects, and other forms of animal life. Illustrated. (591.5)

SHELL LIFE

†725. Ellis, A. E. British snails: a guide to the non-marine gastropoda of Great Britain and Ireland, pliocene to recent. 275 pp. 1926. Clarendon Press. 10/-.

An accurate and careful description of all the species of British land and fresh-water snails and slugs, their scientific and (where there are any) popular names, their distribution and habits, structure, etc. With illustrations and a bibliography. (594)

726. Step, Edward. Shell life: an introduction to the British mollusca. 421 pp. 1927. Warne. 7/6.

A comprehensive manual describing and illustrating over 600 species. Has a classified list. (594)

INSECTS

727. Browne, F. Balfour. Concerning the habits of insects. 179 pp. 1925. C.U.P. 6/-.

These chapters on the study of insects are based on lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. Bees, wasps, caterpillars, dragon-flies, and water-beetles are the chief forms discussed, and there are descriptions of ingenious devices for keeping the subjects under convenient observation Illustrated. (595)

728. Cheesman, Evelyn. Everyday doings of insects. 245 pp. 1930. Harrap. 7/6.

A simple and accurate account, by the Curator of Insects to the Zoological Society. The many illustrations are a particularly pleasing feature of this excellent book. (595)

*729. Duncan, F. Martin and Lucy T. Insect builders and spinners. 255 pp. 1914. O.U.P. 2/6.

A book for younger readers on bees, wasps, and ants, insect life in pond and stream, spiders and scorpions With illustrations, some coloured. (595)

730. Fabre, J. H. Fabre's book of insects. 287 pp. 1927. Nelson. 2/6.

Retold from A. T. de Mattos' translation of Fabre's Souvenirs entemologiques by Mrs. Rodolph Stawell, and consists of interesting stories of insect life as observed and recorded by the great French naturalist. (595)

- 731. Fabre, J. H. Social life in the insect world, translated by B. Miall. 335 pp. 1919. Unwin. 8/6. Descriptions of insect life, showing keen observation and elever interpretation. Illustrated. (595)
- 732. Fabre, J. H. The wonders of instinct. 320 pp. 1920. New Reader's Library. Duckworth. 3/6.

Chapters illustrating the psychology of insects, translated from the French by A. T. de Mattos and B. Miall. Illustrated. (595)

733. Scherren, Henry. Through a pocket lens. 192 pp. 1904 R.T.S. 2/6.

A popular guide to the use of the pocket lens in the study of insects. Illustrated. A similar book is his *Popular natural history of the lower animals (invertebrates)*. 288 pp. 1908. (R.T.S., 2/6.) (595)

^{*} Easily read book.

734. Selous, Edmund. The romance of insect life. 352 pp. 1906. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

Stories of the strange and the curious in the insect world: of a living sweet-shop, fire-beetles, freebooters and buccaneers, dancing spiders, etc. Illustrated. (595)

735. Step, Edward. Insect artizans and their work. 328 pp. 1919. Hutchinson. 7/6.

A description of the skilful and clever devices by which insects provide for and protect their young Illustrated. (595)

THE SPIDER

736. Fabre, J. H. The life of the spider; translated by A. T. de Mattos. 320 pp. 1927. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library 2/6.

Possibly the best known and best liked of all Fabre's books which have appeared in English. Patient observation revealing the domestic habits and the homes of the spiders and related in the charming phraseology of this great poetic naturalist. (595.4)

BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS

737. Daglish, E. Fitch. Our butterflies and moths and how to know them 126 pp. 1926 Butterworth. 3/6.

Describes briefly all but the rarest of the butterflies, and rather more than 90 species of moths, selected from the 2000 or more known species because of their frequency, their beauty, or for some other special reason. Illustrated (595.7)

738. Eltringham, H. Butterfly lore 180 pp 1923. Clarendon Press 4/6.

The life listory of the butterfly, its structure and senses, its place in nature, and the dangers which beset it. For those whose enthusiasm for the subject is more than pin deep. Illustrated. (595.7)

- 739. Furneaux, W. S. Butterflies and moths: British. 372 pp. 1919. Outdoor World Series. Longmans. 6/6. Some account of the commoner British butterflies and moths. With illustrations (some in colour) (595.7)
- 740. South, Richard. The butterflies of the British Isles. 222 pp. 1928. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 7/6.
 A comprehensive manual, well illustrated (many in colour). (595 7)
- 741. South, Richard. The moths of the British Isles. 2 v. 1907-9. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 10/6 each. A well written and illustrated handbook, comprehensive in scope. Many of the illustrations are in colour. (595.7)

ANTS, BEES, AND WASPS

742. Evrard, Eugéne. The mystery of the hive; translated by Bernard Miall. 372 pp. 1923. Methuen. 7/6.

Contains more detailed information than Maeterlinck's Life of the bee. A

noteworthy addition to bee literature and already considered a classic.

(595.79)

- *743. Hall, Charles A. Bees, wasps, and ants. 96 pp. 1925. Peeps at Nature Series. Black. 2/6.

 An interesting introduction to a fascinating subject, for younger readers. Illustrated. (595.79)
 - 744. Jackson, I. H. Bee-keeping for beginners. 112 pp. 1924.
 Blackie. 2/6.
 Intended to meet the needs of amateurs. Provides much information as to the habits of bees. Illustrated. (595 79)
- 745. Mace, Herbert. Modern bee-keeping. 225 pp. 1927. "The Bee-keeping Annual" Office (Harlow, Essex). 5/A practical book by an expert, with full instructions for the beginner. Illustrated. (595.79)
- 746. Maeterlinck, Maurice. The life of the bee; translated by Alfred Sutro. 352 pp. 1901. Allen and Unwin. 6/-.

 An epic of the bee. It describes vividly and in language of poetic beauty the episodes of the bee's brief year. Compares the life, the intelligence, and the destiny of the bee with those of man, and the bee-hive is used as a symbol of the whole mysterious working of nature. (595 79)

BIRDS

- 747. Boraston, J. Maclair. British birds and their eggs: with a new method of identification. 311 pp. 1928. Chambers. 7/6. Written and illustrated to enable beginners to identify birds by their most obvious characteristics—colours, markings, peculiarities in the gestures and notes, etc. (598)
- 748. Coward, T. A. Birds and their young. 157 pp. 1923. Black 6/-.
 The life story of many British birds, illustrated in colour and in line by Roland Green. (598)
- 749. Coward, T. A. The birds of the British Isles and their eggs. 3 v. 1929-30. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 10/6 each. A well produced handbook, with many coloured illustrations. See also his Bird haunts and nature memories, 1922 (Warne, 7/6). (598)
- 750. Daglish, E. Fitch. Our birds' nests and eggs and how to know them. 127 pp. 1930. Butterworth. 3/6.
 A good guide book for the novice. With illustrations in colour. (598)
- 751. Elms, E. F. M. Our migrant birds and how to know them. 126 pp. 1929. Butterworth. 3/6.

 A complementary volume to Our resident birds and how to know them. 126 pp. 1921. (Butterworth, 3/6.) (598)
- 752. Finn, Frank. Birds of the countryside. 205 pp. 1907.
 Hutchinson. 7/6.
 A handbook of familiar British birds with many illustrations, some in

A handbook of familiar British birds with many illustrations, some in colour. A companion book by the same author is Eggs and nests of British birds. 247 pp. 1910. (Hutchinson, 7/6.) (598)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 753. Fowler, W. Warde. Tales of the birds. 247 pp. 1926. Macmillan. 3/6.
 - Descriptive essays on bird life, simply told. Illustrated. A complementary volume is *More tales of the birds*. 240 pp. 1928. (Macmillan, 3/6.) (598)
- 754. Fowler, W. Warde. A year with the birds. 281 pp. 1925. Macmillan. 3/6.

The habits, songs, and haunts of the commoner British birds, with other chapters on: The Alps in June and September, and, The birds of Virgil. Illustrated. (598)

- 755. Grey of Fallodon, Viscount. The charm of birds. 255 pp. 1927. Hodder. 12/6.
 - A popular account of the author's observations, containing much information couched in charming language. With woodcuts by Robert Gibbings. (598)
- 756. Helme, Eleanor E. Feathered friends of field and forest. 112 pp. 1928. R.T.S. 7/6.
 Simple descriptions of 16 birds and their habits, each with a full-page coloured illustration by Barbara Briggs Large quarto in size. (598)
- 757. Hendy, E. W. (Ernest Blake). The lure of bird watching. 256 pp. 1929. Cape. 7/6.
 A varied and discursive book, touching delightfully on many aspects of bird watching, mainly on or about Exmoor. (598)
- 758. Hudson, W. H. Adventures among birds. 328 pp. 1924.

 Dent. 6/-.

 Rambles in England recorded by a femous naturalist who was also a master.

Rambles in England recorded by a famous naturalist who was also a master of descriptive writing. (598)

- 759. Hudson, W. H. British birds. 385 pp. 1911. Longmans. 6/6.
 - A very useful guide to more than 200 species, prefaced by a chapter on "The anatomy of a bird" With many illustrations, some in colour. See also his Birds in town and village. 274 pp. 1919. (Dent, 6/-), and Birds and man. 252 pp. 1927. (Duckworth, 3/6.) (598)
- 760. Johns, C. A. British birds in their haunts; edited, revised, and annotated by J. A. Owen. 351 pp. 1928. Routledge. 10/6. A new edition of an old favourite that has captivated and inspired many natural history enthusiasts. Illustrated (598)
- *761. Kearton, Richard. Our bird friends. 231 pp. 1923. Cassell. 6/-.

A simply written guide to the familiar British birds. See also his Wild nature's ways. 312 pp. 1922. (Cassell, 7/6.) Both illustrated from photographs. Another popular book, also for young readers, is Oliver G. Pike's *Birdland, [and] Birdland stories (230 pp., 1922, R.T.S., 6/-). Also illustrated from photographs. (598)

762. Kearton, Richard, and Bentham, Howard. The pocket book of British birds. 398 pp. 1925. Cassell. 6/-.

A brief guide giving for each bird a description of plumage, etc., distribution, habits, food, nest, eggs, and bird notes. Illustrated. A smaller book on the same lines is F. B. Kirkman's *British birds*. 130 pp. 1928. (Nelson, 1/6.) With illustrations and a bibliography. (598)

^{*} Easily read book.

763. Lea, John. The romance of bird life. 376 pp. 1917. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

A popular book dealing with strange, curious and interesting facts of bird life all over the world. Illustrated. The wonders of bird life is an abridged edition of this book (Seeley, 2/6.) (598)

764. Sandars, Edmund. A bird book for the pocket. 265 pp. 1927. O.U.P. 7/6.

A handy guide to all the regular British species, with coloured plates to scale, and an illustrated chapter on eggs (598)

765. Turner, E. L., and Gurney, Robert. A book about birds. 120 pp. 1925. Pearson. 3/6.

An introduction to the study of their structure and characteristics for scouts, guides, and others. Illustrated. (598)

- 766. Westell, W. P. British nesting birds. 130 pp. 1922. Dent. 2/-.
 - A summary record, with bijef details of every species nesting in the British Isles, illustrated. Details given include. local names, haunt, nesting period, site of nest and materials, eggs, food, note, chief features of species, plumage. (598)
- 767. Woodward, Marcus. How to enjoy birds. 256 pp. 1929
 Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.
 A bird-observer talks about British birds and their habits. With illustrations. (598)

REPTILES

768. Berridge, W. S. Marvels of reptile life. 256 pp. 1926. Butterworth. 6/-. Snakes, land tortoises, terrapins and turtles, lizards, chameleons, frogs and

toads, salamanders, newts, etc Illustrated. (598.1)

*769. Dowsett, J. Morewood. Snake life simply told. 71 pp. 1928. Bale. 3/6.

A simple and brief introduction for the younger reader. Illustrated. (598.1)

*770. Simpson, A. Nicol. British reptiles and amphibians. 94 pp. 1924. Peeps at Nature Series. Black. 2/6.

A popular and well illustrated introduction for young readers, with a chapter on "Classification" by Charles A. Hall. (598 1)

WILD ANIMALS; MAMMALS

771. Batten, H. Mortimer. Habits and characters of British wild animals. 346 pp. 1928. Chambers. 7/6.

Seventeen wild animals described and illustrated. Tracks and tracking by the same author (95 pp., 1920, Chambers, 2/-) describes the trails left by the same animals. (599)

^{*} Easily read book.

772. Budden, John. Jungle John: a book of the big game jungles.

315 pp. 1928. Longmans. 6/-.

The story of a boy who travels through the jungles of Central India with his father, a forest officer and tiger hunter. The habits and hunting of tigers, panthers, bears, bison, elephants, etc. Illustrated. Another good book on the Indian jungles is Gordon Casserly's Dwellers in the jungle. 255 pp. 1925. (Ward, Lock, 5/-.) (599)

773. Glanville, Ernest. The yellow-maned lion: the story of Ngonyama. 210 pp. 1925. Cape. 3/6.

A story of animal and, in a lesser degree, native life in South Africa, told with humour, insight, and admiration for the lion family. Illustrated. (599)

*774. Herbert, Agnes. The elephant. 289 pp. 1916. Hutchinson. 2/6.

The life story of an African elephant, told in a most interesting fashion for younger readers. Illustrated. Similar in style is her *Life story of a hon. 232 pp. 1923. (Black, 2/6) (599)

775. Hyrst, H. W. G. Adventures among wild beasts. 246 pp. 1908. Seeley. 6/-.

Stories of adventure in many parts of the world Illustrated. Daring deeds among wild beasts is an abridged edition (Seeley, 3/6). (599)

*776. Pitt, Frances. Toby, my fox cub. 119 pp. 1929. Arrowsmith. 5/-.

A volume in "The Library of Animal Friends" series, telling the story of Toby, the pet vixen, her upbringing, pranks, and adventures. Illustrated. Other volumes written in the same delightful style are *Tom, my peacock, *Moses, my otter, *Drana, my badger, all by Frances Pitt, *My friend Toto, *My dog Simba, *My happy chimpanzee, and *My happy family (by Cherry Kearton) and A dog and his friends, by W. A. Ramsay All illustrated, and published by Arrowsmith (5/- each). (599)

777. Salten, Felix. Bambi: a life in the woods. 223 pp. 1928 Cape. 5/-.

The life story of a forest deer, from fawn to full grown stag, told simply, tenderly, poetically. Translated from the German by W. Chambers, with an introduction by John Galsworthy. Illustrated. (599)

778. Seton, E. Thompson. Monarch, the big bear of Tallac. 215 pp. 1920. Constable. 7/6.

The life of a grizzly bear Smaller, but similar, is his Biography of a grizzly. 167 pp. 1923. (Hodder, 2/6). For readers of all ages, by a great naturalist-observer. Illustrated. (599)

*779. Simpson, A. Nicol. British land mammals and their habits. 96 pp. 1926. Peeps at Nature Series. Black. 2/6.

A brief popular description by a practical observer of wide experience. For young readers. Well illustrated. (599)

780. Simpson, James J. Chats on British mammals. 122 pp. 1924 Sheldon Press. 2/6.

Popular talks on Ungulata, Carnivora, and Insectivora—deer, fox, otter, stoat, hedgehog, mole, etc. Illustrated. A continuation volume, dealing with rodents and bats, is *More chats on British mammals*. 125 pp. 1925. (Sheldon Press, 2/6.) (599)

^{*} Easily read book.

781. Step, Edward. Animal life of the British Isles. 192 pp. 1929. Wayside and Woodland Series. Warne. 7/6.

An excellent pocket guide to mammals, reptiles, and batrachians. With

many illustrations, 48 in colour. (599)

*782. Tregarthen, J. C. The life story of a badger. 167 pp. 1925. Murray. 6/-.

A well written and illustrated story of the life of a white badger, for younger readers. Similar books are his *The life story of a fox, (230 pp, 1923, Black, 2/6), *The story of a hare, (207 pp, 1923, Murray, 6/-), and *The life story of an otter. 201 pp. 1923. (Murray, 6/-) (599)

783. Wilmot, Sir S. Eardley-. The life story of an elephant. 193 pp 1912. Edward Arnold. 7/6.

A most interesting account of the life of an Indian elephant Illustrated A companion book is his *The life of a tiger*. 188 pp 1911 (E Arnold, 7/6.) (599)

USEFUL ARTS

784. The Artistic, Practical Handicraft Series. University of London Press. 2/6 each.

Jewellery craft. Leather craft. Metal craft Paper craft Pewter craft Stencil craft. All written by F. J. Glass. "This series is designed to meet the requirements of teachers in elementary, secondary, technical, and art schools, and also of that vast number of people who feel an uigent desire to express themselves in some suitable medium"—Publisher's Note. (600)

- *785. Peeps at Industries Series Black. 2/6 each
 A useful series of five volumes for young readers by Edith A Browne on
 Cocoa, Rubber, Sugar, Tea, and Vegetable oils. (600)
 - 786. Pitman's Common Commodities and Industries Series. 3/- each. In each volume of this series a particular product or industry is treated by an expert writer and practical man of business in an interesting non-technical style. Beginning with the life history of the plant, or other natural product, he follows its development until it becomes a commercial commodity, and so on through the various phases of its sale in the market to its purchase by the consumer. Industries are treated in a similar manner, and form useful introductions to the particular subjects The following volumes have been issued. Acids, alkalis and salts, Alcohol in commerce and industry, Aluminium, Anthracite, Asbestos, Bookbinding craft and industry, Books from the MS. to the bookseller, Boot and shoe industry. Bread and bread baking, Brushmaker, Butter and cheese, Button industry, Carpets, Clays and clay products, Clocks and watches, Clothing industry, Cloths and the cloth trade, Coal, Coal tar, Coffee, Cold storage and ice making, Concrete and reinforced concrete, Copper, Cordage and cordage hemp and fibres, British corn trade, Cotton, Cotton spinning, Cycle industry, Drugs in commerce, Dyes and their application to textile fabrics, Electric lamp industry, Electricity, Engraving, Modern explosives, Fertilizers, Film industry, Fishing industry, Furniture, Furs and the fur trade, Gas and gas making, Glass and glass manufacture, Gloves and the glove trade, Gold, Gums and resins, Incandescent lighting, Ink, Iron and steel, Ironfounding, Jute industry, Knitted fabrics, Lead (including lead pigments), Leather, Linen, Locks and lockmaking, Match industry, Meat industry, Motor industry, Nickel, Oil power, Oils, Paints and varnishes,

786-continued.

Paper, Patent, smokeless, and semi-smokeless fuels, Raw materials of perfumery, Photography, Platinum metals, Player-piano, Pottery, Rice, Rubber, Salt, Shipbuilding and the shipbuilding industry, Silk, Silver, Soap, Sponges, Starch and starch products, Stones and quarries, Straw hats, Sugar, Sulphur and the sulphur industry, Talking machines, Tea, Telegraphy, Telephony and wireless, Textile bleaching, Timber, Tim and the tin industry, Tobacco, Velvet and the corduroy industry, Wall paper, Weaving, Wheat and its products, Wine and the wine trade, Wool, Worsted industry, and, Zinc and its alloys. (600)

787. Pitman's Craft-for-All Series. 2/6 each.

Basketry, by Mabel Roffey, Beadcrafts, by I. B Littlejohns, Bookbinding, by F R Smith, Constructive and decorative woodwork, by A. C. Horth, Design as applied to arts and crafts, by F R. Smith, Gesso, by I. B. Littlejohns, Home upholstery, by M. Dane, Plywood, by W. B. Little, Practical flower making, by Violet Brand, Practical glove making, by I. M Edwards, Practical leatherwork, by F. R. Smith, Printing, by E. G. Porter; Prints and patterns, by I. B Littlejohns, Raffia work, by

788. Bragg, Sir William. Old trades and new knowledge. 278 pp. 1926 Bell. 8/6

A. L. Begg, and Rug making, by Dorothy Drage

The story—vividly told—of six of the trades or crafts which in particular have helped to make England—the sailor, the smith, the weaver, the dyer, the potter, and the miner—showing how modern knowledge has contributed to the improvement of ancient methods. With illustrations and maps. (600)

789. Williams, Archibald. How it is made. 474 pp. 1921. Nelson. 5/-.

A simple explanation of the manufacture of money, paper, matches, pianos, candles, soap, mineral waters, chinaware, pottery, glass, photographic plates, cotton and rubber goods, biscuits, iron, steel, armour plates, guns, saws, files, watches, motor cars, cycles, locomotives, pens, needles, screws, pins, twine, rope, knives, razors, forks, spoons, and hollow ware Illustrated (600)

790. Williams, Archibald. Let me explain. 381 pp. 1924. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

Describes locomotives, steamship boilers and engines, aeroplanes, motor cars, etc., with other chapters on such subjects as: A glass of water, a cask of lamp-oil, the story of a board, the history of a sack of flour, artificial frost, and many others dealing with modern inventions and manufactures. Illustrated. (600)

DISCOVERIES AND INVENTIONS

791. Bridges, T. C. The book of invention. 287 pp. 1925. Harrap. 7/6.

From primitive inventions to moving pictures, a popular and interesting series of chapters. Illustrated. (608)

792. Bryan, G. S. Edison: the man and his work. 312 pp. 1927. Knopf. 7/6.

Despite the fact that this is a more or less impersonal biography the reader is impressed by Edison's peculiarities of character, his perseverance, his powers of observation, and his small need of sleep and food. The book is a thrilling record of achievement. With a portrait. (608)

793. Corbin. Thomas W. Marvels of scientific invention. 251 pp.

Seelev.

An interesting record in non-technical language of the invention of guns, torpedoes, submarines, mines, up-to-date smelting, freezing, colourphotography, and many other recent discoveries of science. Illustrated.

794. Corbin, Thomas W. Mechanical inventions of to-day. 295 pp. 1928. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-

The fascinating story of modern mechanical inventions, prefaced by chapters on the fundamental inventions. Illustrated Marvels of mechanical invention (Seeley, 3/6) is an abridged edition of this book.

795. Corbin, Thomas W. The romance of war inventions. 316 pp.

1919. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/A description of warships, guns, tanks, rifles, bombs, and other instruments and munitions of warfare, how they were invented and how they are Marvels of war inventions (Seeley, 3/6) is Illustrated abridged from this work. (608)

796. Cressy, Edward. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 481 pp 1923. Routledge. 12/6.

Contents—The revival of water power. Coal, gas, and petroleum Steam power Gas, petrol, and oil engines Generation and transmission of electricity. Electric lighting and heating Speed and economy in factory and workshop Foundry and forge The electric furnace and its applica-tions The artificial production of cold and its application Soil and crops. The borderland of modern chemistry. Railways Electric traction. Motor-cars. Modern ships. The conquest of the air Wireless telegraphy and telephony Some applications of photography electricity, and matter Well illustrated. (608) Radium,

797. Gibson, Charles R. Great inventions and how they were invented. 240 pp. 1924 Seeley. 5/-.

Popular descriptions of the invention of the steam-engine, locomotive, steamship, motor car, balloon and aeroplane, spinning and weaving machines, batteries, telegraphs and telephones, wireless, the dynamo, etc. Illustrated, (608)

798. Gibson, Charles R. War inventions and how they were invented. 2/6. 256 pp. 1919. Seeley.

A description of the many appliances and weapons used in war and how they work, told in simple language Illustrated (608)

799. Hall, Cyril. Triumphs of invention. 276 pp. 1920. Triumphs

of Enterprise Series. Blackie. 3/6.

Includes a short account of the life of Edison, "the master of modern invention," and chapters on ships and shipbuilding, metals and tools, electrical and photographic inventions, machines, scientific inventions, etc. (608)Illustrated

800. Hawks, Ellison. The triumphs of man in science and invention. 426 pp. 1929. Jack. 10/6.

A popular outline of the story of man's triumph over the forces of Naturea triumph made possible by his ability to invent and make tools and weapons. Illustrated (608)

801. Williams, Archibald. The romance of modern invention. 344 pp.

1923. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

Simple explanations of some modern inventions such as wireless, the gramophone, modern artillery, dirigible torpedoes, submarines, cinema, liquid air, motor cars, flying, mechanical type-setting, etc. Revised by T. W. Corbin. Illustrated. (608)

NURSING: FIRST AID

802. Buxton, St. J. D. British Red Cross Society first-aid manual.

324 pp. 1928. Cassell. 2/-.

Number one of the official publications of the Society, by a qualified surgeon A valuable guide for older readers, leaders of clubs, etc. Illustrated (610)

- 803. Cantlie, Sir James, and Cowell, Ernest. British Red Cross Society nursing manual. 210 pp. 1928. Cassell. 2/-.

 Number two of the official publications of the Society, by two well-known surgeons Illustrated (610)
- 804. Churchill, Stella. Nursing in the home including first aid in common emergencies. 197 pp. 1925 Modern Health Books. Faber 3/6.

A woman medical officer of health provides in simple language some elementary knowledge of such illnesses as may be safely nursed at home. The same publishers issue *How to become a nurse*, edited by Sir Henry Burdett (371 pp., 1927, Faber, 3/6), an excellent guide to the work. (Paper covers) (610)

805. Masters, David. The conquest of disease. 330 pp. 1925. Lane. 8/6

A clear and popular account of some of the most dramatic achievements of medical science throughout the ages. With portraits and other illustrations (610)

- 806. "A Practising Physician" Home doctoring for all. 254 pp. 1930. Aldine, Goodship House. 2/-
 - A handy guide to the prevention and cure of common ailments. (610)
- 807. Stephen, W. L. Talks on ambulance work. 128 pp. 1930. Pearson. 2/6.

Written for boy scouts by a doctor writing under the pseudonym of "Gilcraft" Illustrated with diagrams (Paper covers.) (610)

808. Warwick, F. J., and Tunstall, A. C. "First aid" to the injured and sick 258 pp. 1925 Wright (Bristol) 2/6

This is an advanced ambulance book, suitable for progress work in the study of nursing and first aid. Illustrated. (610)

HEALTH AND HYGIENE

*809. Anderson, D. Lechmere, and McNicoll, L. Personal hygiene for boys 144 pp. 1915. Cassell 2/-.

Authors held respectively the posts of medical officer of health and chief health visitor in Doncaster. A sound guide to the subject. Illustrated. (612)

- 810. Barton, James W. That body of yours. 304 pp. 1927. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

 The construction and workings of a wonderful mechanism. (612)
- Bryce, Alexander. The laws of life and health. 462 pp. 1912.
 Melrose. 3/6.

A good book for older readers. Contents — Food. Drink. Work. Rest. Air. Exercise. Cleanliness Protection. Moderation. Cheerfulness. Regeneration. With illustrations and diagrams. (612)

812. Christian, Gilbert A. Safety first: a guide for school and home. 128 pp. 1929. Hodder. 2/6.

A general guide issued under the auspices of the National Safety First Association. Four chapters on The streets, The home, The school, and Excursions and school journeys. (612)

*813. Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T. Yourself and your body. 317 pp. 1924. Hodder. 3/6.

Living machinery and the development of a sound body, how our bodies are made, and how they work. An entertaining book with illustrations. For younger readers (612)

- 814. Harris, David F. Fraser-. Nerves. 256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth 2/6.
 - An attempt to explain in non-technical language the place and powers of the nervous system. With diagrams and a short bibliography Similar to the same author's ABC of nerves 234 pp. 1928 (Kegan Paul, 4/6) (612)
- 815. Heaton, Trevor B. The human body 259 pp. 1928. The Simple Guide Series Harrap. 7/6.
 A sound non-technical introduction (612)
- 816. Hill, A.V. Living machinery. 270 pp 1927 Bell 7/6
 Six lectures delivered at the Royal Institution, Christmas 1926 The
 author aims to give "some idea of the working of two of the most important
 parts of the body the muscles which move it about, and the nerves which
 arrange where and how it shall be moved."—Introduction Illustrated.
 (612)
- *817. Hood, Ernest. Fighting dirt: the world's greatest warfare. 224 pp. 1929. Harrap. 2/6.

 This is described as "a hygiene reader for pupils in upper standards and in evening continuation schools" Written in a simple and picturesque style, and conveys sound information in a form considered attractive to young readers. Illustrated. (612)
- *818. Humphreys, Mary. Personal hygiene for girls. 160 pp. 1925. Cassell. 2/-.

An elementary outline including a chapter on health in the home younger readers. Illustrated. (612)

*819. Johnstone, Mary A. Physiology for girls. 276 pp. 1923. Blackie. 3/-.

An elementary introduction to the subject. Illustrated. (612)

820. Keith, Sir Arthur. The engines of the human body. 359 pp. 1926. Williams and Norgate. 12/6.

A concise and non-technical account, describing the machinery of our bodies in mechanical terms. Illustrated. (612)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 821. Knudsen, K.A. A text-book of gymnastics; translated by Ruth Herbert and H. G. Junker. 348 pp. 1927. Heinemann. 10/6. The Swedish system of physical development described by the Chief Inspector of Gymnastics for Denmark, including many of the most typical exercises, which are carefully described and illustrated; the mistakes commonly made by beginners are also explained. With "A short bibliography of physical training." (612)
- 822. Lane, Sir W. Arbuthnot. Blazing the health trail. 160 pp. 1929. Faber. 3/6.

 Articles which originally appeared in a popular newspaper, explaining in simple and non-technical language how good health is to be achieved. (612)
- 823. Macfie, Ronald Campbell. The romance of the human body. 282 pp. 1919. Wells Gardner. 5/-.

 A book on popular lines by a scientist who is also a medical man. (612)
- 824. Miller, Anna Jenness-. Get well—keep well—learn how: lessons and exercises for daily practice. 102 pp. 1925. Methuen. 2/6. Chapters on. Constructive thought, Posture, Breathing, and Rhythmic exercises (612)
- 825. Mottram, V. H. The functions of the body: an outline of physiology. 272 pp 1926 Nisbet. 6/The modern views of physiologists explained in a simple and non-technical form for the general reader. Illustrated (612)
- 826. Notter, J. Lane, and Firth, R. H. Hygiene. 552 pp. 1926.
 Longmans. 7/6
 A reliable guide to the prevention of disease Has a few diagrams Con-

A renable guide to the prevention of disease. Has a few diagrams. Contents.—Air Water Food. Soils, sites, and buildings. Sewage disposal Personal hygiene. Child welfare and school hygiene. Infection and disinfection Parasites. Climate and weather Vital statistics. Samtary law. A popular book for younger readers dealing mainly with public health and sanitation is *Science in the city, by W. B. Little. 251 pp. 1930. Science in Everyday Life Series. (Pitman, 2/6). Illustrated. (612)

- 827. Randolph, Vance. The ABC of physiology. 142 pp. 1927. The Vanguard Series. Hamilton. 2/6.

 A brief outline for the general reader written in simple language (612)
- *828. Ravenhill, Alice. Household foes: a book for boys and girls. 379 pp. 1922. Sidgwick. 3/6.

 An illustrated introduction to the subject of health in the home, for younger readers. (612)
- *829. Wilson, R. M. How our bodies are made. 254 pp. 1923. Frowde. 5/-.

A useful introduction to the subject, written specially for boys and girls by a qualified medical practitioner. Illustrated. (612)

FIRE-FIGHTING

830. Johnson, W. Branch. Fire-fighting by land, sea, and air. 302 pp. 1927. Nisbet. 6/-.

The fascinating story of fire-fighting, yesterday and today, with vivid details of the work as it is seen in London and the provinces, in other countries, on the sea and in the air. Illustrated. (614.8)

ENGINEERING

831. Baker, Percy M. The world of machines. 334 pp. 1927. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

A popular book on steel and its importance to engineering—the steam engine, internal combustion engines, water power, hydraulics, electrical engineering, ships, bridges, and how the engineer is interested in structural work. Illustrated. Continued in *More machines*. 336 pp. 1928. (Wells Gardner, 7/6.) (620)

- *832. Cressy, Edward. Stories of engineering adventure: railways—ships—canals. 224 pp. 1928. Warne. 7/6.
 Wireless talks broadcast to young people, popular in form, with many
- Wireless talks broadcast to young people, popular in form, with many illustrations and maps. (620)
- *833. Gibson, Charles R. Machines and how they work 249 pp 1927. Science for Children Library. Seeley. 5/-.

 An introduction for younger readers. The making and driving of machines, building a ship, locomotive, motor car, sewing-machine; machinery of a coal mine, machinery for making bread, sweets, paper, books, boots, cups and saucers, thread, and cloth Illustrated. (620)
- *834. Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder book of engineering wonders. 256 pp. 1929. Ward, Lock 6/-.

 Describes some of the latest engineering achievements—bridges and railways, steamships and aircraft, docks and harbours, cables and giant wireless stations. For younger readers. Illustrated (620)
 - 835. Greenly, Henry. Model engineering. 414 pp. 1927. Cassell's Handcraft Library. 8/6.

A guide to model workshop practice, with working drawings of engines, boilers, rolling stock, cannon, electric machines, etc. Illustrated (620)

- *836. Hall, Cyril. Conquests of engineering. 296 pp 1912. Triumphs of Enterprise Series. Blackie. 3/6
 The construction of bridges, tunnels, canals, and docks Illustrated (620)
 - 7 Hart Ivor R The great angineers 144 pm 1099 Mathuan
 - 837. Hart, Ivor B. The great engineers. 144 pp. 1928. Methuen. 3/6.

A brief readable account of engineering progress, touching especially upon the lives and work of Leonardo da Vinci, Georgius Agricola, Edward Somerset Savery, Denys Papin, Newcomen, Watt, and others. With diagrams. (620)

838. Hawks, Ellison. The book of remarkable machinery. 296 pp. 1929. Harrap. 7/6.

Includes descriptions of steam engines, machinery on board ship, internal-combustion engines, machinery used in iron and steel production, machine tools, machinery used in printing, etc. (Electrical engineering to be dealt with in a separate volume.) Illustrated. (620)

*839. Hawks, Ellison. Engineering for boys. 401 pp. 1923. Jack. 6/-.

A popular book on the steam engine, turbines, railways, harbours and docks, lighthouses, tunnels, water supplies, canals, roads, bridges, steamships, etc., but does not deal with electrical engineering. Illustrated. (620)

840. Hawks, Ellison. Wonders of engineering. 195 pp. 1929. Methuen. 6/-.

A good description of a few of the greatest achievements in engineering, including bridges, docks, harbours, breakwaters, cranes, irrigation, harnessing Niagara, canals, and tunnels. Illustrated. (620)

- 841. Horne, Alexander R. The age of machinery: the forces of nature turned to the service of man. 222 pp. 1913. Blackie. 3/6. A popularly written and illustrated account of coal, gas, oil, iron, steel, other metals and alloys, steam and steam ongines, gas and oil engines, wind and water power, compressed air, ice making, railways, electricity, ships, etc. (620)
- 842. Maxwell, Ruth. George Stephenson. 192 pp. 1925. Heroes of All Time Series. Harrap. 2/6.

 A fine story of perseverance, pluck, and determination, of a business man shrewd and level-headed, of a sound workman; with a picture of the England of Stephenson's day With illustrations. (620)
- 843. Smiles, Samuel. Lives of the engineers: from the earliest period to the death of the Stephensons 5 v. 1904-5. Murray. 6/- each. A valuable series 1 Brindley, Vermuyden, Myddelton, and Perry Early engineering. 2 Smeaton and Rennie Harbours, Lighthouses, and Bridges. 3 Metcalfe and Telford the history of Roads. 4. Boulton and Watt: the Steam engine. 5. George and Robert Stephenson. the Locomotive. With illustrations and maps (620)
- 844. Wilkins, Harold T. Marvels of modern mechanics: the mastery of land, sea, and air 251 pp. 1926 Benn. 10/6.

 A summary of modern achievements in wrecks and their salvage, X-rays and ultra-violet rays, seal hunting, wires and wireless, excavation, charting unknown seas, modern railway marvels, gyroscope, cables, airways, scenic ait, motor and rotor ships Illustrated (620)
- 845. Williams, Archibald. The mechanic's friend. 415 pp 1922.

 Nelson 5/-.

Elementary, but practical information on the working of metal and wood, hydraulics, electrical apparatus, tools, machinery, and kindred subjects Illustrated. (620)

- 846. Williams, Archibald. The romance of modern engineering.
 377 pp. 1925. Library of Romance Seeley. 6/–
 A well written and profusely illustrated account of the harnessing of Niagara Falls, the Nile Dam, Forth Bridge, Tower Bridge, Severn Tunnel, Manchester Ship Canal, Panama Canal, floating docks, artesian wells, the romance of petroleum, etc. The wonders of modern engineering is an abridged edition of this book. (Seeley, 2/6) (620)
- 847. Williams, Archibald. The romance of modern mechanism. 320 pp. 1923. Library of Romance Seeley. 6/-. The romantic story of the invention and manufacture of delicate measuring instruments, calculating machines, workshop machinery, internal combustion engines, motor cars, cycles, and boats, fire alarms, diving apparatus, lifts, pneumatic tubes, etc. Illustrated. The wonders of mechanical ingenuity is an abridged edition of this book. (Seeley, 2/6.) (620)
- 848. Williams, Archibald. Victories of the engineer. 487 pp. 1926.
 How it Works Series. Nelson. 5/-.
 Relates the story of the problems, methods, and achievements of modern engineering: railroads, bridges, ships, dams, canals, tunnels, etc. Illustrated. (620)

ENGINES

849. Allen, Cecil J. Locomotives and their work. 196 pp. 1926. Shaw. 3/-.

A popular introduction for boys Well illustrated. (621)

- 850. Andrade, E. N. da C. Engines 282 pp. 1928. Bell. 7/6. A sound exposition of the laws governing the action of heat engines, and the methods by which these laws are applied in actual engines. Steam reciprocating engines, steam turbines, and internal combustion engines are treated as well as refrigerating machines Profusely illustrated with photographs and line drawings. (621)
- 851. Cressy, Edward. All about engines 367 pp. 1918 Cassell. 7/6.

A simple account of the working of an engine, how it works by steam, the pioneers from James Watt to date, gas, petrol, and oil engines, steam power on railways and in ships, the problem of fuel A comprehensive and popular book, illustrated. (621)

- 852. Greenly, Henry. Model steam locomotives their details and practical construction. 319 pp. 1924. Cassell 6/A survey for the keen model maker, written by a practical locomotive engineer. With many illustrations (621)
- 853. Jackson, G. Gibbard. The world's locomotives. 288 pp 1927. RTS. 3/6.

Chapters on the various types of locomotives—single-driver, four-coupled, compound, tank, etc., followed by chapters on the British groups, European, African, American types, etc. Illustrated. (621)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

- 854. Ballhatchet, Albert V. Electrical apparatus making for beginners. 164 pp. 1916. Marshall. 3/-.

 A hobby book for the young amateur Illustrated Continued in More electrical apparatus making 168 pp. 1920 (Marshall, 3/-) Illustrated (6213)
- 855. Clinton, W. C., and Freeman, E. H. Electric wiring. 269 pp. 1928. Murray. 4/6.
 A primer for the use of wiremen and students. Illustrated (621.3)
- 856. Gibson, Charles R. Electrical amusements and experiments 214 pp. 1924. Seeley. 5/-.

Interesting and amusing experiments, illusions, and conjuring tricks quite easily performed, with full directions for making (where necessary) the quite mexpensive apparatus recommended. Illustrated (621 3)

*857. Gibson, Charles R. Electricity as a wizard: explaining how it works and what we know of it. 220 pp. 1929. Blackie. 3/6.

A fascinating series of talks for younger readers. Illustrated. A similar book by the same author is *Our good slave electricity 246 pp. 1914. (Seeley, 5/-) (621.3)

[·] Easily read book.

858. Gibson, Charles R. Electricity of to-day. 348 pp. 1925. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-.

A popular non-technical description of the many ways in which electricity 18 used. Illustrated. A similar book is his The romance of modern electricity. 345 pp 1923. (Seeley, 6/-) (621.3)

- 859. Greenly, Henry. Model electric locomotives and railways: their details and practical construction. 312 pp. 1922. Cassell. 6/-.

 A companion volume to the same author's book on Model steam locomotives assumes some knowledge of the elementary construction of model railway vehicles With many illustrations (6213)
- *860. Hawks, Ellison. The book of electrical wonders. 316 pp 1929. Harrap. 7/6. An outline story of some of the everyday wonders that electricity has made

possible power stations, lighting, high temperatures, telephone, wireless, X-rays, television, etc Illustrated. (621 3)

861. Johnson, V. E. Electrical recreations. 160 pp 1922. shall. 2/6.

Interesting and instructive experiments in electricity and magnetism, with directions for making the necessary apparatus Illustrated (621.3)

862. Kemp, Philip. Rudiments of electrical engineering 263 pp. 1920. Macmillan. 6/-

A good elementary description and explanation of the ordinary electrical apparatus in practical use With diagrams (6213)

TELEGRAPHY, TELEPHONY, WIRELESS

*863. Bacon, Admiral Sir Reginald. A simple guide to wireless for all whose knowledge of electricity is childlike. 155 pp 1930. Mills and Boon.

A good description of how wireless telephone messages are sent and received (621.38)

864. Bangay, R. D. Wireless telephony a simplified explanation. 142 pp 1925. Illiffe. 2/6.

Explains very clearly the principles involved sound, electricity, telephony, wave radiation, the valve, etc With diagrams. (621 38)

865. Blake, G. G. History of radio telegraphy and telephony. 444 pp 1928. Chapman and Hall. 25/-.

Gives in a fairly popular style a vast amount of historical information clearly and concisely. An exceedingly valuable compilation, well illustrated (621 38)

866. "Dictron." Wireless step by step. 185 pp. 1928. Newnes.

Elementary facts concerning the principles of wireless telephony. With diagrams. (621.38)

867. Fleming, Sir J. Ambrose. Introduction to wireless telegraphy

and telephony. 123 pp. 1923. Pitman. 3/6.

A brief sketch for the general reader knowing little about electricity, telegraphy, or telephony, by the inventor of the thermionic valve. Illustrated. (621 38)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 868. Fleming, Sir J. Ambrose. The wonders of wireless telegraphy: explained in simple terms for the non-technical reader. 291 pp. 1923. S.P.C.K. 7/6.
 - The famous inventor here explains the theory of wireless in a most interesting fashion. Illustrated. (621.38)
- 869. Frost, Jack. The wireless manual. 171 pp. 1930 Pitman. 5/-.

Notes on the working and upkeep of wireless sets, loudspeakers, and batteries Illustrated (621 38)

- 870. Gibson, Charles R., and Cole, William B. Wireless of to-day. 318 pp. 1924. Science of To-day Series. Seeley 6/— An illustrated account of the growth of wireless telegraphy and telephony, the principles of wireless, its use on earth and sea and in the air, with a brief glossary of terms (621 38)
- 871. Hawks, Ellison. The romance and reality of radio 236 pp. 1923. Jack 3/6.
 A popular account of the historical, theoretical, and practical aspect of wireless. Illustrated (621 38)
- 872. Hutchinson, Robert W. Easy lessons in wireless 176 pp.
 1927. University Tutorial Press 1/6
 Supplementing his First course in wireless 270 pp 1926 (UTP, 3/6)
 Both are very good elementary textbooks Illustrated (Paper covers) (621.38)
- 873. Lodge, Sir Oliver. Talks about wireless, with some pioneering history and some hints and calculations for wireless amateurs 276 pp. 1925 Cassell. 5/-.
 A non-technical book on the history of broadcasting, the theory of wireless,

A non-technical book on the history of broadcasting, the theory of wireless, details making for efficiency, etc., by a great scientist. Illustrated (621 38)

- 874. Reynolds, J. Hartley. The wireless man's workshop 139 pp.
 1926. "Amateur Wireless" Series Cassell. 2/6.
 A practical illustrated handbook, for the beginner who wishes to build a set. (621 38)
- 875. Richards, Vyvyan. From crystal to television. 126 pp 1928
 Black. 5/-.
 A simply written account of wireless and television. Illustrated with

A simply written account of wireless and television. Illustrated with diagrams. (621.38)

- 876. Risdon, P. J. Wireless. 384 pp. 1925 Ward, Lock 6/-.
 A popular description of the theory of wireless and the mode of use of wireless apparatus Illustrated (621.38)
- 877. Robinson, Ernest H. Everyman's wireless. 256 pp. 1928. Cassell. 3/6.
 "What wireless really is" explained in non-technical language for the
 - "What wireless really is" explained in non-technical language for the ordinary listener. With diagrams (621 38)
- 878. Stranger, Ralph. Wireless, the modern magic carpet. 317 pp 1928. Newnes 3/6

Tells in a simple way the objects of the components of wireless apparatus and explains broadly how they are effected Illustrated. (621.38)

879. Williams, Archibald. Telegraphy and telephony. 340 pp. 1928. Nelson. 10/6.

An excellent summary in non-technical language of the lines along which telegraphy and telephony have developed from their earliest stages to the present time, including broadcasting and beam transmission. Illustrated. (621 38)

MINING

880. Berry, T. W. The story of a coal mine. 179 pp. 1914. Pitman. 2/-.

The nature, occurrence, and use of coal, methods of getting it, dangers, etc., popularly described and illustrated. Written primarily for schools. (622)

881. Gibson, Charles R. The romance of coal. 310 pp. 1923. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

A popular account of the origin and nature of coal, the coal mine and its workings, coal-dust, rescue work, the safety lamp, gas lighting, a modern gas works, coal, colours and explosives, etc. Illustrated (622)

882. Martin, Edward A. Coal and its story what it is, whence it comes, and whither it goes. 319 pp 1929 Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library 2/6

The origin and use of coal, the production and use of various by-products, etc., a popular handbook, illustrated (622)

883. Meldola, Raphael. Coal and what we get from it a romance of applied science 210 pp. 1921 Romance of Science Series. S P.C.K. 4/6

A popular account of the great industry which has arisen out of the waste from the gas-works Illustrated (622)

884. Williams, Archibald. The romance of modern mining. 384 pp. 1923. Library of Romance Seeley. 6/-

Interesting descriptions of the methods of mining (ancient and modern) for minerals in all parts of the world. A revised edition by N J. Davidson. Illustrated. An abridged edition is also issued, The wonders of modern mining (Seeley, 2/6.) (622)

SUBMARINES

885. Corbin, T. W. The romance of submarine engineering. 316 pp. 1919. Library of Romance Seeley. 6/-.

Interesting descriptions in non-technical language of the construction of submarine boats, the salving of great ships, the recovery of sunken treasure, the building of breakwaters and docks, and many other feats of engineering beneath the surface of the water. Illustrated A smaller book by the same author is The wonders of the submarine and other under-water inventions 164 pp. 1918 (Seeley, 2/6) (623)

886. Fife, Charles W. Domville-. Submarine warfare of to-day. 304 pp. 1920. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-.

"How the submarine menace was met and vanquished, with descriptions of the inventions and devices used, fast boats, mystery ships, nets, aircraft, etc."—Sub-title. Illustrated. (623)

887. Newbolt, Sir Henry. Submarine and anti-submarine. 320 pp.

1919. Longmans. 5/-.

The story of one of the greatest efforts made in the Great War, the technical craftsmanship, skill, and courage of those concerned in that vital struggle Illustrated (623)

AVIATION

- 888. Blake, W. T. Flying 221 pp 1923. British Sports Library Allen and Unwin. 6/-.
 - A popular book on learning to fly, medical tests for pilots, how to recognize aircraft, finding the way in the air, with descriptions of aircraft, aerodromes, etc. Illustrated. (629 1)
- 889. Brown, C. L. M. The conquest of the air. an historical survey. 126 pp. 1927. The World's Manuals O.U.P. 2/6
 The story of man's long effort to achieve mechanical flight considered in its

The story of man's long effort to achieve mechanical flight considered in its relation to the general advance in scientific knowledge and mechanical proficiency since the Renaissance Illustrated (629.1)

890. Claxton, William J. 'The mastery of the air 272 pp 1925. Blackie. 3/6

Deals mainly with the achievements of pioneers who have helped to make aviation what it is today — Illustrated — (629.1)

891. Cobham, Sir Alan J. Australia and back 126 pp. 1926 Black. 2/6.

The famous aviator's own story of his aeroplane flight in 1926 Illustrated His equally famous flight round Africa is recorded in Twenty thousand miles in a flying-boat. 250 pp. 1930. (Harrap, 10/6) Illustrated (6291)

*892. Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder book of aircraft. 256 pp 1929. Ward, Lock. 6/-.

Describes the developments in a various since the War, with occasional chapters on pioneer efforts. For younger readers, with many illustrations and some maps. (629 1)

893. Haydon, A. L., Editor. Model aeroplanes and airships, and kites. 192 pp. 1922. R T.S. 1/6

One of the popular Boy's Own "How to Make" Series, with numerous diagrams and other illustrations (629 1)

894. Jackson, G. Gibbard. The romance of flight 287 pp 1929.

A popularly written account of the conquest of the air from the earliest times to the planning of airways by Sir Alan Cobham Illustrated (629.1)

895. Jackson, G. Gibbard. The world's aeroplanes and airships 256 pp. 1930. Low. 6/-.

Aeronautics from the earliest times to the Schneider contest of 1929 Well illustrated. (629.1)

896. Macmillan, Norman. The art of flying 159 pp 1928. Duckworth. 5/-.

Offers a fascinating glimpse of the romance and adventure inseparable from aeronautical progress. Written by a famous test pilot. Illustrated. (629.1)

^{*} Easily read book.

897. Maitland, E. M. The log of H.M.A. R.34: journey to America and back. 180 pp. 1921. Hodder. 10/6.

Air-Commodore Maitland gives here the record of the first airship flight across the Atlantic, with many illustrations. (629.1)

898. Marsh, W. Lockwood. The ABC of flying. 128 pp 1928. The Vanguard Series. Hamilton. 2/6.

A popular description of the aeroplane and airship, their construction, control, and operation. (629 1)

899. Pritchard, J. Laurence. The book of the aeroplane. 255 pp. 1927. Longmans. 7/6.

Prefaced by a brief historical sketch, the major portion of the book deals with the aeroplane as it is, how it flies, how it is constructed, what it does, with a chapter on ground organization. Illustrated. (629.1)

900. Protheroe, Ernest. A book about aircraft. 128 pp. 1923. Epworth Press. 2/-

A brief outline history of the development of aviation. Illustrated. (6291)

- 901. Thurston, Albert P. Elementary aeronautics; or, The science and practice of aeral machines 231 pp. 1920. Pitman. 8/6.

 The theory and practice of aeronautics. Illustrated (629.1)
- 902. Turner, Charles C. Aircraft of to-day. 315 pp. 1918. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-.

 An account of the conquest of the air, including chapters on flying in ancient

literature, balloons, airships, aeroplanes, navigation, etc. With illustrations and a short bibliography. (629.1)

903. Wilkins, Sir George H. Flying the Arctic. 351 pp. 1928. Putnam. 10/6.

An account of the flight made in 1928 by Captain Wilkins and Lieutenant Eielson across the Pole from Point Barrow to Spitzbergen. The narrative includes their first unsuccessful attempts in 1926, and covers the preparations which led up to the final victory. Illustrated. (629.1)

904. Williams, Archibald. Conquering the air. 329 pp. 1926. Jack. 6/-.

The romance of the development and use of aircraft. Illustrated. (629.1)

MOTOR CARS, MOTOR CYCLES

905. Automobile Association. Handbook.

A useful annual publication issued to members of the Association, describing in detail the services rendered by the "A.A.", which in effect is a comprehensive reference manual for tours in Great Britain and abroad. With illustrations of road service and many sectional maps. (629.2)

906. Bacon, Admiral Sir Reginald. The motor-car and how it works.
172 pp. 1927. Mills and Boon. 4/-.
A sound elementary introduction for those who have no mechanical know-

ledge. Illustrated by diagrams. (629 2)

907. Barlow, George. Motor-cycling without tears. 188 pp. 1927. Seeley. 3/6.

A sound introduction to the engine parts and their construction, ignition, lubrication, cooling, etc., power transmission, brakes, lighting, riding, repairs, etc. Illustrated. (629.2)

- 908. Brown, Edward T. Motors and motoring. 256 pp. 1927. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.
 - A brief but comprehensive study of the structure of motor cars, with advice on driving, touring, and overhauling. The technical sections are simply written, for non-technical readers. A good introduction to motoring, illustrated by line diagrams. (629.2)
- 909. Brown, Edward T. The practical motor-cyclist. 154 pp. 1926
 The "Amateur Mechanic and Work" Handbooks. Cassell. 2/.
 Practical information on the make-up of the cycle, its engine, inding, garage work, and overhauling Illustrated. (629 2)
- 910. Corbishley, H. Motor cycles and side-cars. 156 pp. 1927. Cassell's "Work" Handbooks. 1/6.

 Their construction, management, and overhaul Illustrated. (629.2)
- 911. Gibson, Charles R. The motor car and its story. 185 pp. 1927. The New Library. Seeley. 3/6
 - A description of the vehicles invented before the motor car, the struggles and adventures of their inventors, the evolution of the petiol motor car, and a simple explanation of the manufacture of modern cars and of the scientific principles on which they work. With illustrations, and a brief bibliography. (629.2)
- 912. Harrison, John. The boy's book of the motor-car. 200 pp 1926 OUP. 7/6

Includes a chapter dealing with a boy's chances in the motor vehicle industry, and giving particulars of the apprenticeship and training schemes instituted by a number of important firms—Illustrated—(629-2)

- 913. Harrison, John. The boy's book of the motor-cycle. 159 pp. 1928. O.U.P. 3/6.
 - A practical introduction to the subject of the petrol engine, transmission and other parts. Deals with principles rather than with the latest models, though modern engines are illustrated and described (629.2)
- 914. Jackson, G. Gibbard. The romance of the motor car. 288 pp. 1930. R.T.S. 5/-.

A non-technical description of the development of the motor car, with a chapter on "Our roads and their story." Illustrated (629 2)

- 915. "The Motor." The motor manual. 225 pp. 1928. Temple Press. 2/6.
 - A practical handbook dealing with the principles, construction, and maintenance of modern cars Illustrated. A book similar in style and scope is *The Autocar handbook* (Iliffe, 2/6). Both are frequently revised. (629.2)
- 916. "The Motor." The petrol engine. 280 pp. 1930. Temple Press. 3/6.

A descriptive handbook, well illustrated, on the principles and construction of petrol engines as used in road vehicles, boats, aeroplanes, lighting and power sets. (629.2)

- 917. "The Motor Cycle." Motor cycles and how to manage them. 325 pp. 1930. Iliffe. 2/6.
 - A practical illustrated handbook which is frequently revised by the staff of *The Motor Cycle*. A similar publication, also frequently revised, is *Motor cycling manual* (211 pp., 1929, Temple Press, 2/6). Illustrated. (629.2)

918. "The Motor Cycle." Two-stroke motor cycles. 131 pp. 1929. Iliffe. 2/-.

Deals with every phase of the subject, from the rider's point of view. Illustrated. (629 2)

CYCLING

919. "Cycling." Cycling manual. 116 pp. 1926. Temple Press. 1/-.

Instruction on the choice, adjustment, and care of a bicycle Illustrated. (629.3)

920. Jones, Bernard E., Editor. Cycle repairing and adjusting. 160 pp. 1918. Cassell's "Work" Handbooks. 1/6.

A brief, illustrated practical handbook, intended for the use of cyclists and

repairers. (629 3)

AGRICULTURE

*921. Chambers, F. W. Our food supplies 184 pp 1925. Pitman's Commercial Readers: Junior. 2/6.

The growth, preparation, and marketing of all common foodstuffs a school reader containing much useful information. Illustrated. (630)

922. Davis, J. R. Ainsworth-. The principles of agriculture. 273 pp. 1923. Methuen 7/-.

The chief facts and scientific principles on which successful practice ultimately depends. For the older reader who is taking up the study of agriculture seriously. With illustrations, a map, and a comprehensive hibliography for the general student (630)

923. Fream, W. Elements of agriculture, edited by J. R. Ainsworth-Davis. 713 pp. 1920. Murray 7/6. A sound, comprehensive, elementary guide to all branches of agriculture. Illustrated (630)

924. Hall, C. J. A short history of English agriculture and rural life. 160 pp 1924. Black. 3/6

A good introduction to the subject, with a short bibliography, illustrations, and plans (630)

925. Webb, Henry J. Elementary agriculture 204 pp. 1919. Longmans 4/-

A textbook based on lecture notes to jumor students — Illustrated — Another elementary introduction—to agricultural work is *Science in the country, by W. B. Little. 231 pp —1930 — Science in Everyday Life Series. (Pitman, 2/6) — Illustrated. (630)

GARDENING

926. Barlow, George. Gardening without worry. simple and comprehensive information for the amateur gardener. 190 pp 1928. Seeley. 3/6.

Flowers, fruits, and vegetables, with chapters on soils, manures, and garden fittings. Illustrated. (635)

927. Cook, E. T. Gardening for beginners. 626 pp. 1925. Country Life. 16/

A comprehensive guide to every branch of gardening. Well illustrated, (635)

* Easily read book.

928. Cook, E. T., Editor. Gardening made easy. 215 pp. 1922. Country Life. 2/6 Flowers, fruits, and vegetables, greenhouse work, etc. Illustrated. (Paper covers.) (635)

929. Farthing, F. Hadfield. Every day in my garden. 414 pp. 1929. Knopf. 7/6.

The cultivation of flowers, fruits, and vegetables for the beginner as well as for the experienced amateur. Illustrated. (635)

930. Farthing, F. Hadfield. Saturday in my garden: the cultivation of small gardens, with hints on their care and management. 484 pp. 1930. Richards. 7/6.

A good practical handbook, with a chronological table of operations for every day of the year. Illustrated See also his The week-end gardener (455 pp., 1929, Richards, 7/6) (635)

931. Fayers, Martin A. A handbook for young gardeners 1928. O.U.P. 2/6.

A useful book, primarily intended for school use. Chapters on manuring, budding, grafting, pruning, pests, etc Illustrated

932. Good, William. Garden work: a practical manual 1913. Blackie 5/-.

Fruit, flowers, and vegetables, with chapters on birds, insects, plant diseases, etc, and an appendix on the "School garden and the gardening class," for teachers of horticulture. Illustrated. (635)

- 933. Hampden, Mary. Town gardening 160 pp. 1921. Home Garden "Books. Butterworth 3/6 Flower gardening for the amateur, arranged in four parts, one to each season of the year. Illustrated (635)
- 934. Harvey, F. W. Fruit-growing for beginners 134 pp. 1920. Country Life. 2/6.

A simple and concise handbook on the cultivation of fruit Illustrated (Paper covers.) (635)

*935. Henslow, T. G. W. The young gardener. 62 pp.

A brief handy guide to flowers, fruits, and vegetables, freely illustrated (635)

936. Macself, A. J. Vegetable gardening 239 pp. 1927. Home Garden 'Books. Butterworth. 6/-The cultivation of vegetables on a small scale at home, a practical manual,

illustrated. (635)

937. Sanders, T. W. The encyclopaedia of gardening 498 pp 1930. Collingridge. 6/-.

A dictionary of cultivated plants, etc., giving in alphabetical sequence the culture and propagation of hardy and half-hardy plants, trees, and shrubs, orchids, ferns, fruit, vegetables, hothouse and greenhouse plants, etc., including their specific and common names. See also The alphabet of gardening, a handbook for amateur gardeners dealing with the elementary principles of practical gardening, by the same author. 196 pp. 1927 (Collingridge, 5/-.) (635)

^{*} Easily read book.

938. Thomas, H. H. Practical amateur gardening. 288 pp. 1922. Cassell. 8/6.

A comprehensive book, illustrated, with much information on grafting, budding, pruning, etc., flowers, flowering and evergreen trees and shrubs, fruits, vegetables, greenhouse and glass work, manures, fertilisers, pests; with a brief gardening calendar. (635)

939. Thomas, H. H. Round the year in the garden. 288 pp. 1920. Cassell. 8/6

A popular descriptive gurde to the flowers of the four seasons, and to the work of each month in the flower, fruit, and kitchen garden. Illustrated. (635)

940. Thomas, H. H., and others. Cassell's Guide to gardening. 287 pp 1929. Cassell. 8/6.

Outdoor and indoor gardening, including flowers, fruits, and vegetables. Illustrated. (635)

DOMESTIC ANIMALS: PETS

941. Barton, Frank T. A friend to animals 124 pp. 1921. Pearson 2/-

A handbook of instruction for scouts and guides on the "Friend to animals" and "Horsemanship" badges Illustrated (Paper covers) (636)

*942. Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder book of pets and how to keep them 256 pp 1928. Ward, Lock. 6/-.

Dogs, cats. squirrels, lizards, aquaria, all are described and illustrated by experts For younger readers (636)

943. Osman, A. H. Pigeons and how to keep them 127 pp. 1925.

Pet and Live Stock Series Cassell 1/6

A handy illustrated guide for the beginner. (636)

944. Townsend, George A. Practical rabbit keeping. 120 pp. 1928. Pet and Live Stock Series Cassell. 1/6.

Housing, breeding, management, exhibiting, diseases and ailments, with chapters on nine main varieties. Illustrated (Paper covers.) (636)

POULTRY

945. Broomhead, William W. Poultry and profit. 136 pp. 1930 Cassell. 2/6

A simply written, practical guide to "home" poultry keeping. Illustrated (636 5)

946. Brown, E. T. The beginner's poultry book. 181 pp. 1925 R.T.S. 1/6

How to make coops, runs, houses, with other chapters on feeding, hatching rearing, etc., and one on ducks Illustrated. (Paper covers.) (636.5)

947. Brown, E. T. Garden poultry keeping. 256 pp. 1930. Hut chinson 6/-

A popular book describing poultry keeping on a small scale by amateurs illustrated (636.5)

^{*} Easily read book

948. Collier, L. B. Poultry appliances and how to make them. 77 pp.

1927. Poultry Press. 1/6.

A brief handy guide to utility poultry keeping. How to make trap nests, setting boxes, incubators, etc. Illustrated with diagrams. (Paper covers.) (636.5)

Dogs

949. Barton, Frank T. Our dogs and all about them 355 pp. 1922 Jarrolds. 7/6.

A practical and comprehensive guide, both for the dog fancier and every one

who keeps a dog at home Illustrated. (6367)

950. Dawson, A. J. Letters to young dog-owners. 165 pp. 1927. Allan. 6/-

A recognized authority on dogs (and the author of Finn the wolfhound, by the way) here gives the young owner some sound advice on the care of dogs. Illustrated (636.7)

951. Leighton, Robert. Your dog 120 pp. 1925. Pet and Live Stock Series Cassell 1/6

A popular guide to the smaller house dogs and similar breeds kept rather as companions than for exhibition, etc. Illustrated (636.7)

952. Ross, Estelle. The book of noble dogs. 281 pp 1924. Butterworth. 7/6

A series of essays on the dog in myth, fiction, and history Illustrated. (636.7)

FISHERIES

953. Wright, Sidney. The romance of the world's fisheries 320 pp. 1908. Library of Romance Seeley 6/-

An interesting and animated account of fishing, including whaling, sealing, turtle-catching, and pearl-diving Illustrated. (639)

THE HOME, HOME MANAGEMENT

954. Beeton, Mrs. Hints to housewives. 320 pp. 1928 Ward, Lock 3/6.

With sections on labour-saving, household work, servants' duties, shopping, table service, etiquette, and first aid Illustrated (640)

955. Binnie, Ruth, and Boxall, Julia E. Housecraft principles and practice. 303 pp. 1929 Pitman. 8/6.

Seeks to show the lines upon which a house can be run satisfactorily on a minimum of time and labour With illustrations and a bibliography. (640)

956. Butterworth, Annie. Manual of household work and management 264 pp. 1026. Longmans 2/6

ent. 264 pp 1926. Longmans. 3/6.

A thoroughly sound and practical work, dealing with the choice of a house, position and arrangement of larder, linen press, servants, accounts, sinks and drains, peets, lighting, grates, bedding, table appointments, floors, walls, utensils, etc., of wood, iron, steel, and brass, silver and plated goods, glass, china, marble, pictures and books, laundry, first aid, care of the child, toilet, recipes, etc. An elementary book for younger readers is *Science in the home, by W. B. Little 209 pp 1930. Science in Everyday Life Seiles. (Fitman, 2/6) Illustrated. (640)

^{*} Easily read hook.

957. Gray, Kenneth. Home repairs. 145 pp. 1923. Sidgwick. 2/6.

Contents.—Tools. Water supply. Dramage. Heating and ventilation. Cooking by coal, anthracite, gas, electricity, and oil. Decorating work. Windows and blinds Lighting. Electric bells. Linoleum. Miscellaneous fittings and repairs. Illustrated. (640)

958. "Homes and Gardens" Odd jobs for the handyman. 96 pp. 1928. Country Life. 2/6.

A useful series of hints on tools and how to use them, and things to make.

Illustrated. (640)

- 959. Household repairs and renovations. 223 pp. 1929. The Woodworker Series. Evans. 3/6.

 Hints and tips by a practical man addressed to the amateur repairer. Illustrated. (640)
- 960. Murray, M. Helen. Domestic handicrafts 105 pp. 1928. Pitman 4/-.

A practical handbook giving directions for the general maintenance of household furniture, fittings, etc. With diagrams (640)

- 961. Spons' Household repairs. 132 pp. 1928. Spon. 2/6.
 A popular compilation intended for the amateur handyman. Illustrated (640)
- 962. Wetenhall, Louise. Practical laundry work for home and school.
 144 pp 1928. Pitman 5/-.
 A practical manual for the beginner, both at home and in the trade

Illustrated (640)

illustrated (640)

963. Williamson, C., and Mulcaster, E. C. The new housecraft book for girls. 111 pp 1928. Pitman 1/6
A three years' course in housewifery, laundry work, and cookery. (Lunp covers) (640)

FOOD AND COOKERY

964. Allhusen, Dorothy, Compiler A book of scents and dishes. 265 pp 1927 Williams and Noigate. 7/6. A collection of recipes for various cakes and dishes, beverages, and confectionery Illustrated (641)

965. Beeton, Mrs. Mrs. Beeton's All-about cookery. 640 pp. 1928. Ward, Lock 4/6.

Sections on labour-saving, household management generally, laundry, marketing, renovations, carving, table decorations, etc., and over 2000 recipes. Illustrated. Varying editions of this well-known work are available ranging from the smallest at 6d. to *Household management* at 12/6. (641)

966. Lindsay, Jessie, and Mottram, V. H. Manual of modern cookery. 316 pp. 1927. University of London Press. 4/6.

A most useful book either in the kitchen or in schools of domestic science. The physiological principles of diet and cookery are first explained, then follows a list of 854 recipes, including a number for bottling, pickling, and preserving food. (611)

967. Mottram, V. H. Food and the family. 240 pp. 1925. Nisbet. 5/-.

An instructive book by the Professor of Physiology in the University of London, and intended to present to the lay reader the broad outlines of the results of modern scientific research into the values of foodstuffs. (641)

968. Sykes, L. The "Olio" cookery book. 319 pp. 1928. Benn. 2/6 (paper), 5/-.

Adapted to meet the requirements of the Board of Education examination in cookery. Consists mainly of recipes, but contains also some hints on household repairs, cleaning, etc. (641)

Business; Commerce

969. Beach, Thomas, and Smith, Douglas H. Business economics 249 pp. 1929. Routledge 3/6.

Primarily intended to give young students of commerce a general survey of commercial institutions, explaining the development and working of the great business machine. With "Further readings and references" at the end of each chapter. (650)

970. Bridges, T. C., and Tiltman, H. H. Kings of commerce 288 pp.

1928. Harrap 7/6
Short biographies of successful business men Lord Ashfield, Charles Cochran, Sir Arthur Duckham, A W Gamage, Sir R A. Hadfield, the Harmsworths (Lord Northchiffe and Lord Rothermere), Sir Enoch Hill, Sir Hugo Hirst, Lord Inchcape, Sir Thomas Lipton, Sir Joseph Lyons, Sir Charles Macara, Sir W. R Morris, Sir F H Royce, Gordon Selfridge, Sir Joynton Smith, the story of W H Smith—and Son, Angus Watson, Sir Alfred Yarrow, and Henry Ford, F. W. Woolworth, George Eastman, J D. Rockefeller, C M Schwab, Edward Bok, Americans Illustrated with portraits. (650)

*971. Donald, T. Hunter, Editor An introduction to modern commerce. 205 pp 1929 Pitman's Commercial Readers. Senior 3/-

A school reader. Summary information on many aspects of commerce land, money, weights and measures, banks, civil service, post office, canals, railways, shipping, taxation, customs, national finance, insurance, cooperative movement, how goods are bought and sold, imports and exports, Britam's markets, trade unions, etc. With illustrations and maps (650)

972. Fairgrieve, J., and Young, E. The gateways of commerce. 280 pp. 1928. New Era Library Philip. 3/6

A useful book dealing first with world distribution of produce, six chapters on Britain, and the surrounding seas, physical, agricultural, and industrial, whilst the remainder of the book deals with other parts of the world in briefer fashion, and with individual commodities and manufactures. With maps and a brief list of "Books to read." (650)

*973. Hall, Fred, and Collar, George. The story of commerce. 223 pp. 1922. Pitman. 2/6

An elementary and popularly written introduction, illustrated (650)

^{*} Easily read book.

974. Newland, H. Osman. The romance of modern commerce. 298 pp. 1920. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

Interesting descriptions of the trade in wheat, tea, coffee, cocoa, sugar, condiments and spices, rubber, tobacco, cotton, silk, wool, timber, fruit and wine, cattle and leather, cold storage, vegetable oils, mineral oil, furs, feathers, shells, paper, precious stones, and metals. Illustrated. (650)

975. Selfridge, H. Gordon. The romance of commerce. 440 pp. 1923. Lane. 10/6.

The fascinating story of commerce and the men of commerce from the earliest times. A well produced book with many illustrations and some maps. (650)

*976. Williams, S. A. The romance of English trading. 211 pp. 1928. University of London Press. 2/9.

Attempts to show the development in methods of trading throughout the ages. For younger readers. Illustrated. (650)

('AREERS

977. Careers

A most useful list of books, periodicals, and painphlets on this important subject was compiled, in April 1930, by H. J. Crawford, Secretary of the University of London Commerce Degree Bureau and Appointments Board, 46 Russell Square, W.C. 1, and is distributed (price 2d) by the National Book Council, 3 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C. 2. Many of the pamphlets mentioned in the list are published by the technical and professional institutions, and are available free on application. (650 7)

978. Cairns, J. A. R., Editor. Careers for girls. 288 pp. 1928. Hutchinson. 5/-

25 chapters, by women, on nursing, secretarial work, law, business and commerce, marriage and home-making, journalism, the stage, engineering, probation and prevention, infant and child welfare work, architecture, art, teaching, advertising, literature, veterinary work, accountancy, dentistry, medicine, dispensing, pharmacy, social service, and music. (650.7)

- 979. Cairns, J. A. R., Editor. The problem of a career; solved by 36 men of distinction 312 pp. 1926. Arrowsmith. 3/6.
 Industry and professions from the inside, written by men who have won distinction in their particular callings. (650.7)
- 980. Cox, Ethel E., Editor. Girls' work in trade and industry. 172 pp 1923 Pitman. 2/6.
 Intended to give girls some knowledge of the conditions prevailing in various branches of women's work, every effort being made to indicate the workers' prospects in each branch, their duties—to employers and to fellow-workers—and their own indisputable rights and privileges. (650.7)
- 981. Dunwoody, R. B., Compiler. Youth's opportunity: a symposium on success in business. 71 pp. 1929. Times Publishing Co. 6d.

A small booklet with chapters on The Junior Chamber of Commerce movement, The training necessary for business, Qualities needed for success, and, To-day's opportunities. (Paper covers.) (650.7)

^{*} Easily read book.

982. Hughes, D. W., Editor. Careers for our sons: a practical handbook to the professions and commercial life. 341 pp. 1928. Black's Books of Reference. 5/-.

A useful guide to vocations for boys from secondary schools and public schools, and for graduates. (650 7)

983. Ivey, W. Leslie. How to choose your career. 213 pp. 1929. Pitman. 3/6.

"Education—its potentialities and its limits," etc., the author deals with specific vocations such as military and police, professions, civil and municipal, industry, trade and commerce, playing for a living, etc. (650 7)

984. Ivey, W. Leslie. How to secure a good job. 149 pp. 1928. Pitman. 3/6.

A guide to those seeking employment or desirous of improving their position: answering advertisements, interviewing, etc (6507)

985. Lloyd, John Finden. The boy in business: how to choose a career and ensure success. 112 pp 1916. Long 2/-

Aims "to place before youths who are now at school a true account of what is expected of them and what they will need if they choose a business career as a means of livelihood."—Foreword (650 7)

986. Morgan, Sir Herbert. Careers for boys and girls. 294 pp. 1926. Methuen. 6/-.

An attempt to strike a fair balance between the claims of commerce and industry, banking and finance, professional services, shipping, engineering, the arts, teaching, the Civil Service, land occupations, and rural and technical vocations in the British Dominions and elsewhere overseas. (650.7)

987. Wakefield, Sir Charles C. On leaving school, and the choice of a career. 287 pp. 1927. Hodder 3/6

A famous industrialist gives advice to boys and girls on choosing a career, with other chapters on Character, English in our schools—and afterwards, Education and commercial life, Success, etc. (650.7)

Business Training

988. Barralet, Alfred G. The machinery of business 238 pp 1925. New Era Library. Philip. 3/6

The story of the progress of two young intelligent men in business, their investigations into every department of a merchant firm, by which is recorded the rise, prosperity, threatened bankruptcy, and ultimate success of the joint-stock company with which they subsequently became connected. A good introduction to commercial methods. (651)

989. Bull, Albert E. Commercial travelling. 194 pp. 1928. Pitman. 3/6.

Addressed to those who have had no experience of commercial travelling but who are interested in the vocation as a possible means of success. A good elementary introduction in general terms. With a section on "Commercial travelling overseas," by Frank M. Dudeney. (651)

990. Carrad, H. L. Industry and commerce: a course in English for technical, industrial, and commercial students. 240 pp. 1926. Gregg Publishing Co. 3/6.

A useful introduction to industrial history and other subjects which are now included in the "English" course for technical school students. (651)

991. Chisholm, Cecil, and Walton, Dudley W. The business girl's handbook. 176 pp. 1923. Pitman. 2/6.

Shorthand and typewriting, book-keeping, the cash desk, order department, dispatch work, filing, the telephone, inquiries, etc. Principally concerned with office routine, with two final chapters on "Chinting up the ladder" and "The business gul's bookshelf." (651)

992. Clark, M. Elements of commerce, for beginners 127 pp 1925 Longmans. 2/6.

A good introduction to the art and science of buying and selling Has sections on the retail trade, the wholesale trade, and the mechanism of exchange. (651)

993. Weston, W. J. Traders and trading. 142 pp. 1922. Pitman. 2/6.

The principles and conduct of business, for the beginner. Illustrated. (651)

PRINTING; BOOKBINDING

994. Aldis, Harry G. The printed book. 158 pp. 1921. Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature C U P. 3/6

A very useful brief history With illustrations and a bibliography. (655)

995. Bates, J. S. Hewitt-. Bookbinding for schools: a text book for teachers and students in elementary and secondary schools and training colleges. 157 pp. 1927. Digad Handicrafts (Leicester) 6/-.

Gives in orderly sequence what it is necessary to know of the processes in the craft. Illustrated. A good elementary handbook is *Bookbinding for boys and girls, by N. A. Poole and M. Baker. 76 pp. 1930. (University of London Press, 1/9.) Illustrated. (655)

996. Goodyear, Frederick. Printing and book crafts for schools 214 pp. 1926. Harrap. 10/6.

Although written with the primary purpose of introducing the craft into schools, a work of interest and value to all concerned with books. Includes writing, lettering, bookbinding, etc. Illustrated. (655)

997. Halliday, J. Bookbinding as a handwork subject 81 pp. 1928 Pitman's Handwork Series. 3/-.

"Being a full explanation of how books can be bound with simple apparatus in a school classroom."—Sub-title. Illustrated. (655)

998. Orcutt, William D. Master makers of the book. 271 pp 1929. Allen and Unwin. 8/6.

The story of the book from a century before the invention of printing to date, told in chapters devoted to the outstanding craftsmen, including Aldus Manutius, Robert Étienne and Geoffroi Tory, Christophe Plantin, the house of Elzevir, John Baskerville, Didot, Bodoni, Ibarra, William Morris, Cobden-Sanderson and Emery Walker With a frontispiece and a bibliography. (655)

TRANSPORT

999. Hall, Cyril. Wonders of transport. 296 pp. 1913. Blackie. 3/6. Of considerable interest to all readers. Chapters on animal transport, roads and road makers, road vehicles, steam and petrol on the road, sea roads and transport, modern ocean carriers, railways and their builders, the conquest of the air, and the postal service. Illustrated. (656)

^{*} Easily read book.

SHIPS AND SHIPPING

- 1000. Bone, David W. The lookout man. 224 pp. 1923. Cape. 3/6
 A good description (illustrated) of ships and seafaring as seen by the deepwater sailor, which will familiarize the reader with the outward appearance
 of representative types of vessels, and gives at the same time a sailor's
 comments on their character and habits and tempers. (656.1)
- 1001. Bowen, Frank C. Ships. 384 pp. 1929. Ward, Lock. 6/-.
 An account of the merchant service, covering construction, navigation, etc., with a glossary on "The seaman's language." Illustrated (656.1)
- 1002. Bridges, T. C. The book of the sea. 286 pp. 1927. Romance of Knowledge Series. Harrap. 7/6.
 Fascinating chapters on the sea and its life, ships, lifeboats, lighthouses, fishing, etc. Illustrated. Similar in scope is A book of the sea, by Archibald Williams 476 pp. 1915 (Nelson, 5/-) Illustrated. (656 1)
- 1003. Chatterton, E. Keble. The romance of the ship: the story of her origin and evolution 313 pp 1921. Library of Romance Seeley 6/-.

A good picture of the gradual and romantic growth of ships and shipping, the mercantile marine and the navy, lifeboats, lightships, etc. Illustrated The marvels of the ship (Seeley, 3/6) is abridged from this book. (656.1)

1004. Chatterton, E. Keble. Sailing ships and their story. 380 pp 1923. Sidgwick. 10/6.

A history of sailing ships from early Egyptian river boats to the sailing ship in use during the Great War and after With 130 illustrations, a glossary and a hibliography. A smaller but very good handbook on the same subject, well illustrated, is Sailing ships at a glance, by Edward W. Hobbs. 132 pp. 1925. (Architectural Press, 6/-.) With illustrations and a bibliography. (656.1)

- 1005. Corbin, Thomas W. The romance of lighthouses and lifeboats. 312 pp. 1926. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/— Includes a description of lightships, rocket apparatus, and submarine signalling. Illustrated. (656.1)
- 1006. Daunt, Achilles. Our sea-coast heroes. 185 pp. 1927.
 Nelson. 1/6.
 Stories of wreck and rescue by lifeboat and rocket Illustrated. (656.1)
- 1007. Diggle, E. G. The romance of a modern liner. 256 pp. 1930. Low. 6/-.

The life story of the greatest liner built in this country—the "Aquitania" —by her Commander. Illustrated. (656.1)

- *1008. Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder book of ships. 264 pp 1929. Ward, Lock. 6/-. A popular picture-book for young readers. (6561)
 - 1009. Hall, Cyril. Conquests of the sea. 288 pp. 1915. Blackie 3/6.

The scientific achievements of seamen in modern times seen as complementary to the romantic adventures of old-time seafarers: steamships, whaling, salvage, cable work, safety at sea, lifeboats, pirates, etc. Illustrated. (656.1)

* Easily read book.

- 1010. Jackson, G. Gibbard. The book of the ship. 256 pp. 1929. Low. 6/-.
 - The story of our great merchant lines, with chapters on treasure ships and mysteries of the sea Illustrated (656 1)
- 1011. Jackson, G. Gibbard. Steamships: their history and their deeds 278 pp 1924. RTS. 3/6.

With a preliminary chapter on "Before the steamship came." Illustrated. (656.1)

- 1012. Protheroe, Ernest. The book of ships. 285 pp. 1929.
 Collins. 5/-.
 In three parts · Sailing ships; Steamships; and, The British Navy.
- 1013. Runciman, Sir Walter. Collier brigs and their sailors. 288 pp. 1926 Unwin. 15/-.

Illustrated (656.1)

run

Illustrated. (656 2)

An informing account of the old sailing colliers and seafaring men hard to match for skill and endurance, the type that produced Captain Cook With illustrations and portraits (656 1)

1014. Smith, C. Fox. A book of famous ships 190 pp 1924.

Methuen 6/-

The life stories of some of the notable sailing ships of the British mercantile manne, told with interest and charm Illustrated (6561)

1015. Williams, Archibald. All about our wonderful ships 372 pp 1924. Cassell. 7/6.

An account of the designing and building of ships, how a ship is propelled, steered, and navigated, etc., with chapters on fishing vessels, warships, cargo ships, safety on the sea, raising sunken ships, ship canals, etc. With many illustrations (6561)

RAILWAYS

- 1016. Allen, Cecil J. Famous trains. 200 pp. 1928. Meccano Library Series. Meccano Ltd. 2/6. Describes 18 famous British express trains and the routes over which they
- 1017. Allen, Cecil J. The iron road. 392 pp. 1926. Shaw. 6/-. Contains Railway building, and Locomotives and their work, both of which can be obtained separately. A very sound and useful book. Illustrated. (656 2)
- 1018. Allen, Cecil J. Railways of to-day. 424 pp. 1930. Warne. 12/6.

A comprehensive work, well illustrated, on the evolution, equipment, and operation of the modern railway. (656 2)

- 1019. Allen, Cecil J. The steel highway. 276 pp 1928. Longmans. 6/-
 - A popular well illustrated volume, in two parts: Railway planning and making; and, Trains and their control. (656.2)
- 1020. Corbin, T. W. The romance of modern railways. 310 pp. 1922. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

A good account of the wonderful development in railway engineering, prefaced by introductory chapters on the earlier history and the work of the pioneers. Illustrated. (656.2)

- 1021. Gairns, J. F. Railways. 384 pp. 1925. Ward, Lock. 6/-. A description of the birth, growth, and recent development of railway travel, including full details of the "Group" system in England Illustrated (656 2)
- 1022. Greenly, Henry. Model railways: their design, details, and practical construction. 311 pp. 1924. ('assell. A sound and comprehensive work, well illustrated. Readers of this should

know of the author's complementary volumes on Model steam locomotives and Model electric locomotives and railways (656.2)

- 1023. Hind, John R. The book of the railway 384 pp. 1927. Collins. 5/-. In three sections: The locomotive, Train, station, and track, and, The railways of the world. Popular and well illustrated. (656.2)
- 1024. Jackson, G. Gibbard. The railways of Great Britain. 279 pp 1923. R.T.S. 3/6. The story of their rise and progress to the date of the new grouping Illustrated See also his All about our British radways 299 pp 1923
 - (Jack, 6/-) (656 2)
- *1025. James, S. T. The railwayman his work by night and day on the iron way. 317 pp. 1928. Nelson. 6/. A most interesting description of the daily found of drivers, firemen, porters, signalmen, station-masters, and others Illustrated. (656.2)
 - 1026. McKay, Herbert. Model railway buildings. 81 pp Wells Gardner. An excellent little book on how to make models from such waste material as match-boxes and cigarette packets. Illustrated. (656 2)
 - 1027. "Mercury." The fascination of our railways. 127 pp. 1927. Bale. 3/6.

A series of instructive railway talks for boys Illustrated (656.2)

1028. Williams, Archibald. The marvels of railways 249 pp 1924 Seeley. 3/6.

The rise and development of railway systems in many parts of the world Illustrated. Taken from the author's larger work, The romance of modern locomotron. 356 pp. 1923. (Seeley, 6/-) (656 2)

1029. Wood, W. V., and Stamp, Sir Josiah. Railways. 252 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6. Economics and practice of British railway working for the general reader. With a bibliography. (656.2)

MANUFACTURES

*1030. Donald, T. Hunter, Editor. Our manufacturing industries. 199 pp. 1928. Pitman's Commercial Readers: Intermediate 2/6 A school reader containing much useful information on books and printing, steam and its uses, boats and ships, coal and metals, electricity, telegraphs and wireless, cotton, wool, flax, leather, silk, straw hats, fur and its uses, and a final chapter on business practice and the choice of a profession or occupation. With illustrations and maps. (670)

^{*} Easily read book.

1031. Gibson, Charles R. The romance of modern manufacture: a popular account of the marvels of manufacturing. 319 pp. 1910.

Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

An illustrated account of the steam engine and the factory, spinning, weaving, knitting, washing clothes, sewing-machines, needles, threadmaking, shoe-making, the manufacture of pottery, paper, books, artificial light, sweets, bread, clocks and watches, iron, steel, railways, ships, etc. See also his Wonders of modern manufacture. 163 pp. 1915. (Seeley, 2/6.) (670)

1032. Searle, Alfred B. Clay, and what we get from it. 178 pp. Sheldon Press 3/6.

What clay is and how it is formed, bricks, roofs made with clay, the potter's wheel, glaze, cups, saucers and plates, lesser known uses of clay, clay amongst the prophets and the poets, etc. Illustrated. (670)

HOBBIES

The boy's own book of pets and 1033. Adams, Morley, Editor hobbies. 450 pp 1912 R.T.S 7/6

Chapters on poultry, pigeons, cagebirds, tabbits, dogs, silkworms, and other pets, but most of the book is devoted to hobbies such as carpentry, modelinaking, fretwork, photography, etc. Illustrated. (680)

- 1034. Barnard, John, and others The handy boy's book. 384 pp. 1927. Ward, Lock 6/-
 - Detailed explanations of useful pastimes for boys, including carpentry, electric apparatus, wireless, models, cycles and motor-cycles, camping out, collecting, etc. Illustrated. (680)
- 1035. Bullivant, Cecil H. Every boy's book of hobbies. 540 pp 1915 Jack. 6/-.

In six parts: The workshop at home, Indoor hobbies; Collecting; Outdoor hobbies, The keeping of pets, The pleasures of radio. Illustrated with many diagrams. (680)

*1036. Cox, Hilda M., and Gidney, F. Winter crafts for wolf cubs. 127 pp. 1929. Pearson, 2/6.

24 handicrafts simply described and illustrated. Weaving, stencilling, spinning, raffia work, basketry, mats, knitting, netting, fretwork, etc. (680)

1037. De Foubert, E. M. Every girl's book of hobbies. 393 pp.

Embroidery, bead work, leather work, rug-making, raffia work, stencilling, lacquer work, photography, gardening, guiding, collecting, toy-making, etc. Illustrated. (680)

1038. Gibbard, Mabel Kitty. Hobbies for girls. 256 pp. Low. 6/-.

The seashore as a hobby, the microscope, a rambling club, camping, architecture, the telescope, rowing, sailing, swimming, bookbinding, wild flowers, stencilling, sketching, etc. Illustrated. (680)

^{*} Easily read book. 273

1039. Goldsmith, Milton. Practical things with simple tools: a book for young mechanics. 235 pp. 1921. Jenkins. 2/6.

How to make all kinds of toys and useful articles of furniture. Illustrated.

(680)

1040. Horth, A. C., Editor. 101 things for a boy to make. 186 pp. 1928. Batsford. 5/-

"A book of practical directions for the young craftsman."—Sub-title For the beginner with few tools and limited opportunities, as well as for the more experienced young craftsman. Illustrated (680)

1041. Jackson, G. Gibbard. Hobbies for boys. 256 pp. 1930. Low. 6/-.

Twenty-five chapters on as many subjects, including rambling, dogs, writing, pets, games, railways, steamships, telescope, poultry, pigeons, cycling, aquarium, swimming, the garden. Illustrated. (680)

1042. Jones, Bernard E. Every boy his own mechanic 383 pp 1928. The Modern Boy's Library. Cassell 5/

The author explains and illustrates the everyday tools of the worker in wood and metals, and tells how they should be used, followed by hints on model-making, handy jobs about the house, etc. Illustrated. (680)

1043. Marshall, Percival, and Hobbs, E. W., Editors Wonderful models: the romance of the world in miniature and a complete encyclopaedia of modelcraft. 2 v. 1928. Marshall. 25/-.

The construction and use of models in advertising, architecture and building, civil and mechanical engineering, naval architecture, and railway engineering, and the application of electricity to their operation, also the romance of historic models and the modern development of model engineering. With many illustrations. (680)

1044. Stubbs, A. Duncan. Models to make. 256 pp 1927. The Modern Boy's Library. Cassell. 5/-

An excellent handbook including chapters on paper, cardboard, wood, metal, and electrical models Illustrated. (680)

1045. Williams, Archibald. Things to make. 430 pp 1920 Nelson 5/-.

Handy things a boy can make: a sawing trestle, joiner's bench, bookstand, ladder, electric motor, model railway, model pumps, kites, model aeroplanes, pantograph, etc. Illustrated. Continued in Things worth making 510 pp. 1920 (Nelson, 5/-) (680)

1046. Wood, Eric, Editor. The boy's workshop. 288 pp. 1922 Cassell. 5/-.

Hints on carpentry, metal-working, drawing, painting, stencilling, engineering, chemistry, etc. With a "miscellaneous" section on "How to make" various useful things such as a lighter, compass, racket-press, kite, coin tray, and fireworks. Illustrated (680)

1047. Wood, Eric, Editor. Hobbies. 280 pp. 1922. The Modern Boy's Library. Cassell. 5/-.

Collecting, conjuring, ventriloquism, science, mechanics, pets, fishing, cycling, stones and fossils, etc. Illustrated. (680)

1048. Wood, Eric, Editor. Something to make. 288 pp. 1922. The Modern Boy's Library. Cassell. 5/-.

A book for the beginner dealing with electrical things, mechanical things, simple model-making, etc. Illustrated. (680)

CARPENTRY, JOINERY, ETC.

1049. Barnard, John. Every man his own mechanic. 504 pp. 1930. Ward. Lock. 5/-.

A guide for the amateur to all constructive and decorative work, including carpentry, joinery, turning, painting, glazing, metal, fretwork, veneering, plumbing, wood-carving, paper-hanging, plastering, graining, staining, bell-hanging, etc. Useful for informational purposes. Illustrated. (690)

1050. Barnard, John. Home carpentry 190 pp. 1928. Ward, Lock. 2/6.

A practical guide for the amateur in carpentry, joinery, the use of tools, lathe-working, ornamental woodwork, selection of timber, etc. Illustrated. (694)

1051. Bowers, R. S., and others. Furniture making. 415 pp. 1920. Cassell's Handcraft Library. 8/6.

A comprehensive book with many designs, working drawings, etc. With more than 1000 illustrations. (694)

1052. Fairham, William. Carpentry for beginners. 224 pp. 1923. The Woodworker Series. Evans 3/6.

A useful introductory manual, illustrated with diagrams. See also his Woodwork tools and how to use them. 216 pp. 1922. (Evans, 3/6) (694)

1053. Greenhalgh, R. Practical joinery and carpentry. 287 pp. 1923. Routledge 6/-

A handbook for the workman, but useful also to the handyman or amateur who wishes to use the tools wisely. Illustrated. (694)

1054. Hall, Cyril. Wood and what we make of it. 295 pp. 1912. Blackie. 3/6

Timber from the tree to its use by joiners, carpenters, and cabinet-makers, with chapters on the trees of Britain, by-products of the forest, a talk about tools, the self-made carpenter, how to build a punt, model-boat building, etc. Illustrated (694)

1055. Haydon, A. L., Editor. Carpentry and bench work. 202 pp. 1923. R T S 1/6.

A small practical handbook in the Boy's Own "How to Make" Series. Illustrated. (694)

1056. Jones, Bernard E., Editor. The complete woodworker. 416 pp. 1923 Cassell's Handcraft Library. 8/6

An excellent book with a fund of practical information on tools, materials, methods, and processes. Illustrated with about 900 diagrams and 100 photographs. (694)

1057. Keeble, Alfred L. Cabinet making: theory and practice.
 181 pp. 1930. Longmans. 3/6.
 Deals with hand tools, appliances and materials, methods of construction

and processes adapted to the different kinds of work. Illustrated. (694)

1058. Lewis, F. W. Home carpentry and cabinet-making. 180 pp. 1921. Routledge. 3/6.

A practical handbook dealing with the workshop, fittings, tools, woods to use, fastenings, joints, polishing, staining, etc., including rustic and bamboo work. Illustrated. (694)

1059. Phillips, Henry G. Practical cabinetmaking. 216 pp. 1924. Routledge's Modern Trade-Book Series. 5/-.

A well illustrated handbook for the keen wood-worker. (694)

FINE ARTS

- 1060. Little Books on Art Series. Methuen. 5/- each.

 An exceedingly useful series of monographs. The individual artists dealt with include George Romney; Sir Joshua Reynolds; Albrecht Durer; John Hoppner; Turner, Burne-Jones; Frederic Leighton; Vandyck, Holbein; Corot; Millet; Claude, Greuze and Boucher; Raphael, Botticelli; Benvenuto Cellini; and, Constable The subjects included in the series are Early English water-colour, Greek art; The arts of Japan; Jewellery; Christ in art; Our Lady in art; Illuminated MSS.; Enamels; and, Miniatures. All illustrated (700)
- Each book in the series is well illustrated, and in almost every case is the work of a practised artist specialising in the particular subject. Volumes so far published. Oil painting, by Solomon J. Solomon (10/6); Human anatomy, by Sir Alfred D. Fripp (15/-), Modelling and sculpture, by Albert Toft (15/-), The practice and science of drawing, by Harold Speed, (10/6); The artistic anatomy of trees, by Rex Vicat Cole (15/-); Water-colour painting, by Alfred W. Rich (10/6); Perspective, by Rex Vicat Cole (15/-); Landscape painting, by Adrian Stokes (15/-); Etching, by E. S. Lumsden (21/-), The painter's methods and materials, by A. P. Laurie (21/-), The art and craft of leatherwork, by (*Francis-Lewis (10/6), The art of the photographer, by E. Drummond Young (21/-), and, Composition and expression in landscape painting, by F. J. Glass (15/-). (700)
- 1062. Blackie, John H. The ABC of art 144 pp 1928. The Vanguard Series Hamilton 2/6
 Endeavours to present a workable theory of what art is, to show why it is important, and to suggest ways of thinking about it. With a chapter on "Books on art." (700)
- 1063. Brown, G. Baldwin. The fine arts: a manual 433 pp 1927.

 Murray. 10/6.

A suggestive study of the principles of art. The origin, aims, and conditions of artistic work as applied to painting, sculpture, and architecture lillustrated. (700)

- 1064. Dearmer, Percy. Art and religion 90 pp. 1924 Student Christian Movement. 2/-.
 - "The artist contributes a necessary element in life, the value of beauty . . this value of beauty is supplied by God in all his works —it is the stamp of the divine hand. . . ."—Chapter 8 (Paper covers) —(700)
- 1065. Lee, Vernon. The beautiful: an introduction to psychological aesthetics. 166 pp 1913. Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature. C.U.P. 2/6.

A careful analysis of beauty and its enjoyment for readers who may have no previous knowledge of psychology. With a bibliography. (700)

1066. Rohan, Thomas. Old beautiful. 215 pp. 1926. Mills and Boon. 10/6.

An enthusiastic dealer in antiques tells of exciting and humorous adventures, and also something of the pleasures of the search for the beautiful in the crafts of former years. Chapters on: How to know, how to collect, drinking glasses, boxes and pottery, furniture, clients, dealers, auctioneers, etc. Illustrated. Continued in his $In\ search\ of\ the\ antique.\ 213\ pp.\ 1927.\ (Mills\ and\ Boon,\ 10/6.)\ (700)$

267. Ruskin, John. "A joy for ever" (and its price in the market). 267 pp. 1907. Allen and Unwin. 3/6. 1067. Ruskin, John.

The substance of two lectures on the political economy of art, first published in 1857. With supplementary papers on the principles of art teaching. (700)

1068. Yoxall, Sir James Henry. The ABC about collecting. 382 pp. Stanley Paul.

A comprehensive volume on collecting china, furniture, prints, old frames, violins, miniatures, grandfather clocks, etc. Illustrated. (700)

THE BRITISH MUSEUM

*1069. Tabor, Margaret E. Round the British Museum: a beginner's

127 pp. 1927. Methuen. 5/-. guide

The author has selected certain parts of the Museum she believes to be the most generally interesting, and describes a few of the exhibits in such a way as to further the reader's appreciation and enjoyment. Has a brief list of books and some illustrations. (708)

HISTORY OF ART

1070. Great Periods in Art Sories. The Studio 10/6 each.

A useful and valuable series Each volume is written by a recognized authority and contains about 100 illustrations. The art of Greece, by E. A. Gardner; Dutch painting of the seventrenth century, by C. H. Collins Baker, Maya and Mexican art, by Thomas Athol Joyce, French art in the XIX century, by Gabriel Mourey; English art in the XVIII century, by (' Reginald Grundy, The Italian Renaissance, by Elie Faure, and Chinese art, by William Cohn. (709)

1071. Gardner, Percy, and Blomfield, Sir Reginald. Greek art and architecture their legacy to us. 76 pp. 1922. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6.

A useful introduction to the subject, in two parts The lamps of Greek art, by Percy Gardner; Architecture, by Sir Reginald Blomfield. With 17 illustrations. Both chapters are from The legacy of Greece, edited by R. W. Livingstone. (709)

*1072. Hector, Gertrude M. Peeps at arts and crafts. 96 pp. 1928. Black. 2/6.

Pottery, sculpture, painting, architecture, etc., for younger readers. Illustrated. (709)

1073. Orpen, Sir William, Editor. The outline of art. 677 pp. 1929. Newnes 8/6.

A popular history of art edited by a distinguished portrait painter. Gives a brief account of the life of each of the more important artists and a critical appreciation of his work. A large number of reproductions of well-known works of art are given. (709)

1074. Reinach, Salomon. Apollo. 367 1929. Heinemann. pp.

A useful manual of the history of art throughout the ages, translated from the French by Florence Simmonds. Illustrated (709)

^{*} Easily read book.

1075. Seaby, Allen W. Art in the life of mankind: a survey of its achievements from the earliest times. Vols. 1-2. 1928. Batsford. 5/- each.

A sound introduction to the subject, well illustrated. 1. General view of art, its nature, meaning, principles and appreciation. 2. Art in ancient times: prehistoric, Sumerian, Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian, and Ægean. (709)

Architecture

1076. Cathedrals, Abbeys, and Famous Churches Series. Dent. 2/6 each.

Each volume in this series describes the salient features of the architecture of each building, and gives a historical account, emphasising the human element, the builders, benefactors, and those who were buried in the tombs. The following volumes have been issued: Bristol, Bath and Malmesbury, by Gordon Home; Chester, Manchester and Liverpool, by Beatrice Home, Durham, by James Wall; Exeter, Truro and the West, and, Gloucester, Tewkesbury and district, and, Hereford and Tintern, by Edward Foord, Oxford and neighbourhood, by Cecil Headlam, St. David's, Llandaff and Brecon, by Edward Foord; St Paul's and Southwark, by Ellis Powell-Jones and E. Beresford Chancellor; Wells, Glastonbury and Cleave, by Edward Foord; Westminster Abbey, by Beatrice Home, Winchester and Salisbury, by Edward Foord; and Worcester, Malvern and Birmingham, by J Pendered Brodhurst. All illustrated (720)

*1077. Allen, Phoebe. Peeps at architecture. 96 pp 1924. Black. 2/6

An elementary introduction, written for younger readers. Illustrated (720)

1078. Atkinson, Thomas D. English architecture. 312 pp. 1928 Methuen. 5/-.

A good account of the progress of building in England, written to enable the beginner to "discriminate the styles," and to give some idea of the plan and arrangement of particular classes of buildings. Illustrated (720)

1079. Atkinson, Thomas D. A glossary of terms used in English architecture. 351 pp. 1928. Methuen. 6/-

An explanatory index in alphabetical form Limited to the historical aspect of architecture. Illustrated. (720)

1080. Briggs, Martin S. English architecture: an outline. 88 pp 1929. Winsor and Newton. 2/6.

A very brief, illustrated sketch, useful as a summary introduction. W. (i) Newton's *Prelude to architecture* (70 pp., 1925, Architectural Press, 3/6) is a sound introduction to the meaning of architecture (720)

1081. Browne, Edith A. Great buildings and how to enjoy them Series. 5 v. 1910-28. Black. 5/- each.

A useful and well produced series intended to help readers to enjoy the work of the world's master builders, all written by Edith A. Browne Volumes issued cover the following periods Gothic, Norman, Greek, Romanesque, and Byzantine. Illustrated. (720)

1082. Chatterton, Frederick. English architecture at a glance. 56 pp. 1925. Architectural Press. 1/6.

A useful little picture manual giving definite impressions of the outstanding features of the chief periods. An admirable introduction for the general reader. (720)

* Easily read book.

1083. Davenport, Cyril. Architecture in England. 164 pp. 1924. Methuen. 6/-.

A popular handbook in four parts: Roman and Saxon (to 1066), Norman (1066 to 1200), Gothic (1200 to 1600), Renaissance period (1600 to 1900). With illustrations, a glossary, and chapter bibliographies. (720)

1084. Gotch, J. Alfred. The growth of the English house: from early feudal times to the close of the eighteenth century. 224 pp. 1928. Batsford, 12/6.

The story of domestic architecture, soundly written and well illustrated. (720)

1085. Heath, Sidney H. The homes and buildings of other days.

296 pp. 1929. Philip. 5/-.

In six sections. Parts of a cottage; a farm; a manor house; a castle; a church; and an old town. Illustrated. The parts are obtainable separately (1/6 each). (720)

*1086. Heath, Sidney H. The progress of man: as revealed by the dwellings of mankind from the cave to the manor-house. 94 pp. 1928. Wheaton (Exeter.) 2/-.

An easy introduction to the story of architecture. Well illustrated from examples of all periods, most of which are still standing. (720)

1087. Lamborn, E. A. Greening. The story of architecture in Oxford stone. 288 pp. 1924. Clarendon Press. 5/-.

The science of architecture as illustrated by the buildings in Oxford. Attractive in style and sound in detail. Illustrated (720)

1088. Lethaby, W. R. Architecture. 252 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A brief introduction to the history and theory of the art of building. Illustrated with diagrams, and contains also a short bibliography. (720)

1089. Reed, G. H. A book of architecture. 32 pp. 1929. Black. 1/6.

An excellent brief introduction to the history of architecture from Greek days to modern times, well illustrated. (720)

1090. Robson, Philip A. Architecture as a career. 95 pp. 1929. Batsford. 5/-.

Gives a clear idea of the work involved and of the procedure to be undertaken for and by a would-be entrant. See also F. R. Yerbury's Architectural students' handbook a guide to the profession of architectural (158 pp., 1923, Technical Journals, Ltd., 7/6), which has an important chapter on "The student's library." Illustrated. (720)

1091. Ruskin, John. The seven lamps of architecture. 420 pp. 1925 Allen and Unwin. 3/6.

"The architecture it treats of is a dream, a conception of the writer, having no connection with the actual Gothic buildings of Europe," but "it is a marvellous piece of work, compact and vigorous in thought." Illustrated. (720)

1092. Ruskin, John. The stones of Venice. 3 v. 1907. Every-

man's Library. Dent. 2/-, or 3/- each.

J. W. Mackail says of this: "His greatest work. Chapter on the nature of Gothic the central point of his whole teaching." (720)

^{*} Easily read book.

1093. Russell, A. L. N. Architecture. 272 pp. 1928. The Simple Guide Series. Harrap. 7/6.

A good introduction for the general reader anxious to have a clear and connected idea of how the different styles and features fit into the general scheme. With illustrations and a bibliography. (720)

1094. Rutter, Frank. The poetry of architecture. 189 pp. 1923.

Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

The author is concerned with the spiritual significance of architecture. His purpose is to analyse the pleasure to be derived from beautiful buildings and to indicate how in each age they have expressed the ideals and emotions of their builders. (720)

1095. Statham, H. Heathcote. A short critical history of architecture.

630 pp. 1927. Batsford. 16/-.

A second edition, revised and enlarged by G. M. Aylwin, of a standard short history of architectural forms and styles, with critical commentaries. Well illustrated. Issued also in three parts (6/- each). (720)

1096. Stowell, H. Spencer. How to look at old churches. 181 pp. 1926. Methuen. 5/-.

A simply written but sound guide to the intelligent study of our parish churches, for those who have no knowledge of architecture. With illustrations, and lists of books to read and buildings to see. Parish church architecture, by E. Tyrrell-Green (246 pp., 1924, The Historie Monuments of England Series, S.P.C.K., 8/6), is a more comprehensive work. Illustrated. For cathedrals, see The cathedrals of Great Britain, by P. H. Ditchfield. 525 pp. 1930. (Dent, 7/6.) Illustrated (720)

*1097. Walker, Allen S. The romance of building. 256 pp. 1921. New Era Library. Philip. 3/6.

A useful elementary introduction to architecture. With illustrations and a list of books to read and consult. (720)

1098. Waterhouse, P. Leslie. The story of architecture throughout the ages. 283 pp 1924. Batsford. 6/-.

A useful introduction for students and general readers. With illustrations, and a list of books recommended for further reading. (720)

1099. Weaver, Sir Lawrence. Sir Christopher Wren: scientist, scholar, and architect. 187 pp 1923. "Country Life" Ltd. 7/6.

A glance at the many sides of a great Englishman (not a detailed record of his achievement) written with sympathy, enthusiasm, and understanding. Illustrated. (720)

COINS AND MEDALS

1100. Burgess, Fred W. Chats on old coins. 393 pp. 1928. Books for Collectors. Benn. 10/6.

A popular account of obsolete currencies used by the great nations, particularly Greek, Roman, and British. With illustrations and a bibliography. (737)

1101. Johnson, Stanley C. The medal collector. 320 pp. 1921. Jenkins. 7/6.

A guide to naval, military, air force and civil medals and ribbons. With illustrations and a bibliography. (737)

* Easily read book.

1102. Rawlings, Gertrude B. Coins and how to know them. 394 pp. 1924. Methuen. 7/6.

A general and comprehensive introduction to the coinage of ancient Greece and Rome, British imperial coinages, and United States coinage, with a chapter on the mediaval coins of the Continent. With illustrations and a bibliography. (737)

METALWORK

1103. Davidson, P. Wylie. Educational metalcraft. 246 pp. 1913. Longmans' Technical Handicraft Series. 7/6.

A practical treatise on repoussé, fine chasing, silversmithing, jewellery, and enamelling. Illustrated. (739)

1104. Hooper, John, and Shirley, Alfred J. Handcraft in wood and metal. 248 pp. 1928. Batsford. 10/6.

Work in wood and metal, drawing, design, lettering, etc., of special value to teachers, but an excellent handbook for advanced students. Well illustrated. A more elementary book is Alfred J. Shirley's Elementary craftwork in metal an introduction for the use of teachers, students, and workers. 130 pp. 1928. (Batsford, 7/-.) (739)

DRAWING AND DESIGN

1105. Blake, Vernon. The art and craft of drawing 430 pp. 1927. O U.P. 18/-.

A valuable study both of the practice of drawing and of its æsthetic theory as understood among different peoples and at different epochs, making special reference to the construction of the human form from the draughtsman's point of view. Illustrated. (740)

'1106. Blake, Vernon. Drawing for children and others. 179 pp. 1927. O.U.P. 6/-.

Learning to draw is learning to see, and this is a particularly good introduction for the beginner, well illustrated. (740)

1107. Blake, Vernon. The way to sketch. 118 pp. 1925. Clarendon Press 7/6.

Notes on the essentials of landscape sketching, with particular reference to the use of water-colour, addressed particularly to the keen beginner. With reproductions from Turner, Corot, Lorrain, Renoir, and Cézanne. (740)

- 1108. Brown, J. Hullah. Sketching without a master. 272 pp. 1920. Nelson. 6/-.
 - A practical guide to pen and ink sketching for the young enthusiast Illustrated. (740)
- 1109. Crane, Walter. The bases of design. 399 pp. 1925. Bell. 10/-.

A book of great value to all older readers interested in the arts. The many admirable illustrations are material aids in the explanation of the text. (740)

1110. Crane, Walter. Line and form. 304 pp. 1925. Bell. 8/6
A companion volume to *The bases of design*, two excellent books on drawing and design, with many illustrations. (740)

^{*} Easily read book.

1111. Day, Lewis F. Alphabets old and new. 286 pp. 1910. Batsford. 7/6.

One of the series of text books of ornamental design, for the use of craftsmen. With many illustrations. (740)

1112. Ellwood, G. Montague. The art of pen drawing: a manual for students, illustrators, and commercial artists. 216 pp. 1927.

A good and reliable introduction to pen and ink drawing for the student.

Illustrated. (740)

1113. Furniss, Dorothy. Drawing for beginners. 206 pp. 1929.

10/6. Harrap.

For students, particularly those unable to obtain personal instruction Discusses every aspect of drawing and painting, including perspective, composition, materials, the choice of colours, and how to discover and correct mistakes Illustrated, (740)

1114. Furniss, Harry. How to draw in pen and ink. 118 pp. 1923. Chapman and Hall. 4/6.

A good practical introduction to the subject by a famous cartoonist Illus-

1115. Glass, Frederick J. Drawing, design, and craft-work. 246 pp Batsford. 12/-

A comprehensive guide for teachers and students. Chapters covering such subjects as mechanical drawing, light and shade, scrolls, lettering, heraldry, colour, modelling, figure drawing, sketching from nature, wood-block work, lino printing, wood staining and carving, gesso, stencilling, leather-work, metal-work, etc Well illustrated (140 plates, 1840 illustrations)

1116. Johnston, Edward. Writing and illuminating, and lettering. 500 pp. 1929. The Artistic Crafts Series of Technical Handbooks Pitman.

A compact treatise written in a genuinely artistic spirit, with a chapter on inscriptions in stone by an expert stone-cutter (A E R Gill). Excellently produced and illustrated. (740)

1117. Jones, Bernard E., Editor. Mechanical drawing. 264 pp Cassell's Workshop Series. 3/6.

A good introduction to practical draughtsmanship, with just enough theory to give the reader some knowledge of the underlying geometrical and mechanical principles. Illustrated. (740)

1118. Littlejohns, J. Sketching from nature in line and tone. 36 pp. 1928. Winsor and Newton. 2/-.

A brief, practical manual, well illustrated, particularly useful for beginners

1119. Lutz, Edwin George. Practical drawing. 253 pp 1919. Batsford.

A guide for the beginner, showing graphically, by means of explanatory illustrations, the essentials of charcoal and pen and ink drawing, watercolour painting, perspective, composition, and lettering. (740)

1120. Rankin, H. A., and Brown, F. H. Simple art applied to handwork. 2 v. 1924-26. Pitman. 7/6 each.

The first volume includes the decoration of handwork by means of geometrical work and interlacing patterns, brushwork, stencilling, needlework, lettering with pen and brush. The second volume deals with more technical processes such as gesso on woodwork, woodstaining, leather and metal work, pyrography, bookbinding, etc. Illustrated. (740)

1121. Robertson, Jean K. A book of lettering. 48 pp. 1927. Black. 1/6.

Examples of lettering suitable to the needs of different crafts and materials. (740)

1122. Ruskin, John. The elements of drawing: in three letters to beginners. 407 pp. 1898. Allen and Unwin. 6/-.

This book of instructions for youth is based on the "system of drawing with minute attention to detail and close study of the minor forms of nature, although that is not the system most generally in use among the artists who are teachers" (740)

1123. Salwey, Jasper. The art of drawing in lead pencil. 231 pp. 1925. Batsford. 12/6.

A useful book on the laws and rules of the technique of pencil work, giving a course of instruction of value to the beginner. With many illustrations. A smaller book by the same author is *How to draw in lead pencil*. 46 pp. 1930 (Lane, 5/-.) (740)

1124. Seaby, Allen W. Drawing for art students and illustrators. 241 pp. 1927. Batsford. 10/6.

A very useful and sound book, with drawings by old and modern artists. (740)

1125. Walmsley, Elizabeth Art and the countryside. 159 pp. 1926. Pilgrim Press. 2/6.

The art of sketching from nature, addressed to girl guides Illustrated.

HANDCRAFTS DECORATIVE WORK IN LEATHER, ETC.

1126. Cadness, Henry. Stencil-craft 116 pp. 1925. Pitman. 10/6.

An introduction to the art of colour decoration by means of stencilling. Illustrated (745)

1127. Crampton, Charles. Cane work. 75 pp. 1929. Dryad Handicrafts (Leicester). 3/6.

A practical basket-maker describes the making of trays, baskets, and other articles, with pulp cane. Illustrated (745)

1128. Davidson, Peter W. Decorative leatherwork. 121 pp. 1923.
 Longmans' Technical Handicraft Series. 7/6.
 A practical handbook for the amateur worker in leather. Illustrated (745)

1129. Glass, F. J. Stencil craft. 71 pp. 1927. The Artistic, Practical Handicraft Series University of London Press. 2/6.

Concise and practical instruction in this comparatively easy method of decoration. Illustrated. (745)

1130. Hooper, Luther. Weaving for beginners. 122 pp. 1919 Pitman. 5/-.

A good introduction to the craft and industry, with directions for making a hand loom, mounting it, and starting work. Illustrated by the author. See also his Wearing with small appliances. 3 v. 1926-27. (Pitman, 7/6 each) Illustrated by the author. (745)

1131. Littlejohns, Idalia B. Ornamental homecrafts. 175 pp. 1927. Pitman. 10/6.

A practical description of various methods of ornamenting by means of dyeing, gesso, bleaching, batik, lacquer, enamelling, etc. Illustrated. (745)

1132. Macbeth, Ann. Embroidered and laced leather work. 72 pp. 1925. Methuen. 3/6.

Such applications of the work as will demand no previous technical instruction—no knowledge of drawing or training in design—and no expensive materials are introduced. Illustrated. (Paper covers.) (745)

1133. Mochrie, Elsie. Wooden beads and their uses. 40 pp. 1926.
Dryad Handicrafts (Leicester) 2/6.
Some suggestions for various ways of using beads in craftwork, decoration, toys, for school use, etc. Illustrated. See also her Raffia work. 68 pp.

1929. (Dryad Handicrafts, 3/6.) (745)

1134. Okey, Thomas. An introduction to the art of basket-making. 167 pp. 1925 Pitman's Handwork Series 5/-. Suggestions in the preparation and nature of material, terminology, and methods, serving as a guide to beginners, by a practical basket-maker. Illustrated. (745)

- 1135. Polkinghorne, R. K. and M. I. R. Toy-making in school and home 299 pp 1930. Harrap. 10/6

 This comprehensive book on making toys from mexpensive materials—paper, cardboard, and wood—and also mechanical toys, is well illustrated (745)
- *1136. Polkinghorne, R. K. and M. I. R. Weaving and other pleasant occupations as training for hand and eye in the schoolroom. 223 pp. 1928. Harrap. 10/6.

 A book originally designed to interest young children in handwork, a useful

A book originally designed to interest young children in handwork, a useful guide for any interested in the subject. Illustrated with many diagrams (745)

- *1137. Poole, N. A. Simple crafts for girls weaving—embroidery—bookbinding. 92 pp 1928. University of London Press 2/6.

 Quite a small selection of simple, graded exercises in the crafts, with explanatory notes and diagrams Similar in style is her *Leatherwork for boys and girls. 64 pp. 1929. (ULP., 1/6.) (745)
 - 1138. Shaw, Gladys J. Leathercraft. 66 pp. 1927. Dryad Handicrafts (Leicester). 3/6
 An introductory manual by a teacher of the craft. Illustrated. (745)
 - 1139. Staite, Frances A. Glove making at home. 94 pp. 1927. Pitman. 5/-.

"With diagrams for all styles and stitchings." A useful introduction to an interesting handcraft. (745)

1140. Turner, Herbert. Artistic leathercraft. 115 pp. 1929. Pitman. 5/-.

Types, tools, staining and polishing, construction, decoration, tooling, punching, chemistry of leather and tanning, etc., described and illustrated With a brief bibliography. (745)

^{*} Easily read book.

1141. Woodhouse, Thomas. The handicraft art of weaving. 177 pp.

1921. Oxford Technical Manuals. O.U.P. 6/-.

Describes simple methods of warping, beaming, and frame weaving, and in several different ways illustrates the principles involved in darning and in fundamental weaving Illustrated. (745)

1142. Wren, Henry and Denise K. Handcraft pottery for workshop and school. 175 pp. 1928. Pitman, 12/6.

A useful and well illustrated introduction to the technique of handcraft pottery. (745)

ART NEEDLEWORK, EMBROIDERY, ETC.

1143. Christie, Mrs. Archibald H. Embroidery and tapestry weaving. 404 pp 1924. Pitman 10/6.

A practical introduction to the design and workmanship of embroidery and tapestry weaving, their historical development being only incidentally touched upon. Illustrated. (746)

1144. Coton, Gertrude. Progressive needlecraft and simple pattern 94 pp. 1929. Pitman making 3/6

A handbook for teachers and students, with a suggested syllabus for a three vears' course Illustrated (746)

1145. Foster, Mrs. L. Glasier. Constructive and decorative stitchery 138 pp. 1927. New Needlecraft Series. Pitman. 4/6.

Although addressed particularly to teachers, this handbook is a valuable practical guide for all interested in the subject Illustrated (746)

1146. Swanson, Margaret. Needlecraft for older girls 122 pp 1920. Longmans 7/6.

A series of lessons based on actual class work, intended as a sequel to Educational needlecraft (150 pp., 1913, Longmans, 7/6), by Margaret Swanson and Ann Macbeth, and Needlecraft in the school (139 pp., 1917, Longmans, 7/6), by the same author. Illustrated

1147. Symonds, Mary. Elementary embroidery 176 pp. 1920. Pitman. 7/6.

A good handbook of instruction for the student. With illustrations and a bibliography. (746)

1148. Wallbank, Emily and Marian. Pattern making for dressmaking and needlework. 62 pp. 1929. Pitman 2/6.

Making patterns for present-day garments. An important feature of the book is the presentation of the method of drafting "proportionate" patterns Intended for teachers and students Illustrated (746)

ARTISTIC WOODWORK

1149. Hayward, Charles H. English furniture at a glance. 87 pp. 1924. Architectural Press. 3/6.

A simple review with pictures (line drawings) of the origin and evolution of furniture from the 16th to the 18th century. What can really be regarded as a complementary work is also issued by the same author: English rooms and their decoration at a glance. 2 v. 1925. (Architectural Press, 3/6 each.) With illustrations and a bibliography. (749)

1150. Jack, George. Wood carving: design and workmanship. 311 pp. 1930. The Artistic Crafts Series of Technical Handbooks. Pitman. 8/6.

A valuable handbook for the student, by a practical craftsman Illustrated (749)

1151. Jackson, James. The handicraft of woodcarving. 72 pp. 1927. Pitman's Handwork Series. 4/-.

The use of the tools, the method of working, the particular uses and characteristics of woods, and the adaptability of the tools. Illustrated. (749)

1152. Makinson, John T. The art of modern fret cutting. 151 pp 1912. Lockwood's Manuals. 2/6.

A good practical manual for the beginner as well as for advanced workers, one of an excellent series Illustrated. (749)

1153. Rowe, Eleanor. Practical woodcarving 2 v m l 1930. Batsford 10/-.

An excellent guide for the student working without the aid of a teacher Has some beautiful illustrations of examples of French and British work Volume one, elementary, two, advanced (749)

PAINTERS AND PAINTING

1154. Contemporary British Artists Series Benn 8/6 each.

A satisfactory series, useful not only to the artist but to anyone desiring to learn something of modern tendencies in ait, written by various authors. After a brief interpretation, the remainder of each book is made up of about thirty-five excellent plates which give a good idea of each artist discussed. The artists included are. George Clausen, Jacob Epstein, Eric Gill, Sir Charles Holmes, Augustus John, Henry Lamb, Ambrose McEvoy, Paul Nash, C. R. W. Nevinson, William Nicholson, Sir William Orpen, William Rothenstein, Albert Rutherston, Charles Shannon, Stanley Spencer, and a volume on draughtsmen Edna C Hall, Henry Rushbury, Randolph Schwabe and Leon Underwood. (750)

1155. Masterpieces in Colour Series. Jack. 2/6 each

A handy series of monographs on great artists, each with 8 reproductions in colour, and an introduction to the work of the artist. Volumes available: Bellini, Botticelli, Boucher, Burne-Jones, Carlo Dolci, Chardin, Constable, Corot, Delacroix, Gainsborough, Greuze, Hogarth, Holman Hunt, Leighton, Leonardo da Vinci, Luini, Mantegna, Meinline, Millet, Murillo, Perugino, Raeburn, Raphael, Rembiandt, Reynolds, Romney, Rossetti, Rubens, Sargent, Titian, Turner, Van Dyck, Van Eyck, Watteau, Watts, and Whistler. (750)

*1156. Berry, Ana M. Art for children 160 pp 1929. Quarto. The Studio. 7/6, 10/6 (cloth).

A fascinating collection of pictures (many in colour) drawn from the art of all periods and countries, with descriptive notes for young readers. (750)

1157. Bodkin, Thomas. The approach to painting. 216 pp. 1927. Bell. 7/6.

How pictures may be studied, illustrated by detailed descriptive accounts (with reproductions) of "some pictures approached." (750)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 1158. Brown, J. Hullah. Elementary water-colour painting. 24 pp. 1926. Black. 2/6.
 - A school and home course in the practice and art of elementary watercolour landscape painting. Illustrated. (750)
- 1159. Bulley, Margaret H. A simple guide to pictures and painting 256 pp. 1927. The Simple Guide Series. Harrap. 7/6.

A useful guide for those who are anxious to appreciate the best in art. Deals more fully with the later periods and the more recent examples. Illustrated, with a short "list of books recommended" (750)

- 1160. Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures. 528 pp. 1906. Batsford. 15/-.
 - "By means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of the painters' motives and methods"—Sub-title. Illustrated. (750)
- 1161. Cartlidge, S. J. How to use water colours 50 pp 1928 Winsor and Newton 2/

A practical guide in brief compass, by a former chief inspector of schools of art. Illustrated (750)

- 1162. Cartlidge, S. J. Oil painting for beginners. 62 pp 1928 Winsor and Newton 1/3
 - A manual of elementary instruction. With a frontispiece. A good example of the *Handbooks on the Fine Arts* series, all of which are 1/3 each (750).
- '1163. Conway, Agnes E., and Conway, Sir William Martin. The book of art for young people. 213 pp. 1914 Black 6/An excellent introduction to the history of painting from the 13th century to the Pre-Raphaelite school, with 16 reproductions in colour. (750)
- 1164. Dick, Stewart. Hours in the National Gallery 144 pp 1925 Duckworth. 3/6

The methods and subjects of various artists, based on official lectures given by the author in the National Galleiv. With 16 illustrations. A complementary volume to this is his *More hours in the National Galleiy* (Duckworth, 3/6), and similar in style and scope is Philip Hendy's *Hours in the Wallace Collection* 138 pp. 1926. (Duckworth, 3/6) (750)

- 1165. Hind, C. Lewis. The great painters in art and life. 208 pp
 1927. John o' London's Little Books. Newnes 2/-.
 A brief popular introduction to the subject, written in easy, conversational
- 1166. Holmes, Sir Charles. Old masters and modern art: The National Gallery: Italian schools. 288 pp. 1923. Bell. 25/-. A detailed analysis of the Italian paintings, by the Director of the Gallery, with many reproductions. The author skilfully traces the evolution of the

with many reproductions The author skilfully traces the evolution of the Italian school from a student's rather than a critic's standpoint. (750)

1167. Holmes, Sir Charles. Old masters and modern art: The National Gallery: the Netherlands, Germany, Spain. 334 pp. 1925. Bell. 25/-.

The second volume in this authoritative series follows in scope and style the first volume on the Italian schools. With many reproductions. (750)

With a frontispiece (750)

^{*} Easily read book.

†1168. Holmes, Sir Charles. Old masters and modern art: The National Gallery: France and England 338 pp 1927. Bell.

25/-Volume three of the author's masterly work on the National Gallery. This volume deals with French and English artists, and is not confined to the National Gallery, examples having been taken from many other galleries. With many reproductions. (750)

1169. Innes, Mary. Schools of painting. 319 pp. 1926. Methuen. 6/6.

A short historical sketch of the work of the best known painters, special attention being directed to any characteristic examples to be found in the National Gallery. With 76 reproductions from photographs, and a short list of books recommended for further reading. (750)

1170. Linton, W. Evans. Animal painting 48 pp. 1928. Winsor and Newton. 2/6.

Animal drawing, technique and material, sketching from nature, and grouping and composition. Illustrated. (750)

1171. Littlejohns, J. How to enjoy pictures 88 pp. 1927 Black 6/-.

A good interpretation of art as a source of genuine pleasure, based on eight famous pictures (reproduced in colour) with 44 explanatory sketches, etc. (750)

1172. Littlejohns, J. An introduction to the study of colour 62 pp. 1928. Winsor and Newton. 2/-

A simple explanation of the problems of colour, as they confront the student, the designer, and the painter—Illustrated. (750)

1173. Lucas, E. V. A wanderer among pictures: a companion to the galleries of Europe. 226 pp. 1924. Methuen. 8/6.

A useful guide to the great galleries of London, Paris, Madrid, and the cities of Italy, Germany, Holland, and Belgium. The author has chosen his outstanding favourites in each gallery. 72 photographic reproductions and brief histories of the galleries are included. (750)

1174. Manson, J. B. Hours in the Tate Gallery 144 pp 1926 Duckworth. 3/6.

A popular guide, written by an experienced painter who is also Assistant Keeper of the Gallery. With 16 reproductions. (750)

1175. Rowbotham, Francis J. Story-lives of our great artists. 302 pp. 1911. Wells Gardner. 4/6.

Interesting sketches, with reproductions from their works, of the lives of Reynolds, Gainsborough, Romney, Morland, Turner, Constable, Landseer, and Watts. (750)

†1176. Ruskin, John. Modern painters. 5 v. 1907. Everyman's

Library. Dent. 2/-, or 3/- each.

This is the "author's most important and safest writing on art. Nowhere else are the moralist's and the nature lover's view of fine art so well expressed as in the third and fourth volumes." With illustrations and a bibliography. (750)

1177. Rutter, Frank. The old masters. 246 pp. 1926. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

A popular guide to the appreciation of famous paintings, with detailed references to the originals in the National Gallery. With 18 reproductions (750)

1178. Smith, S. C. Kaines. Looking at pictures. 157 pp. 1929. Methuen. 6/-.

An introduction to the natural enjoyment of beauty in pictures Illustrated by examples from the National Gallery. (750)

1179. Smith, S. C. Kaines. An outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the XIXth century. 290 pp. 1928. Medici Society. 6/-.

A popular introduction for those who know little of the subject. Illustrated (750)

†1180. Speed, Harold. The science and practice of oil painting. 288 pp. 1924. Universal Art Series. Chapman and Hall. 21/-.

A book to be read after the same author's The practice and science of drawing (296 pp. 1913 Seeley, 10/6), for this book assumes that knowledge. A comprehensive introduction to the subject, including notes on painting from the life as illustrated by the work of Velazquez, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Franz Hals, and Rembrandt. For the older student. Illustrated (not in colour). (750)

*1181. Steedman, Amy. Stories of the painters. 253 pp. 1929. Jack. 21/-

Stories of some of the great European painters and their work. A well produced volume, with many illustrations, 32 in colour (750)

1182. Steegmann, John. Hours in the National Portrait Gallery. 142 pp. 1927. Duckworth. 3/6. By the Official Lecturer at the Gallery. Illustrated. (750)

*1183. Tabor, Margaret E. The National Gallery for the young. 123 pp. 1924. Methuen. 5/-.

A few pictures described in some detail in the endeavour to lead readers to appreciate the same characteristics in other pictures. Avoids vague generalisations as much as possible. Illustrated with 24 reproductions. (750)

*1184. Tabor, Margaret E. The other London Galleries. 126 pp 1926. Methuen. 5/-.

Contents—The Tate Gallery—National Gallery, Millbank. The Wallace Collection. The National Portrait Gallery. The Victoria and Albert Museum. Hampton Court Palace. The Dulwich Gallery. The Soane Museum. The Print Room, British Museum. Continuation of The National Gallery for the young. With 24 illustrations and a list of books for further reading. (750)

1185. Turner, Winifred. Great schools of painting: a first book of European art. 256 pp. 1915. Sidgwick. 7/6.

An introduction to European art. Illustrated. With a bibliography at

the end of each chapter. (750)

^{*} Easily read book.

1186. Vasari, Giorgio. Stories of the Italian artists from Vasari; arranged and translated by E. L. Seeley. 337 pp. 1925. Chatto. 7/6.

Stories selected from Vasari's famous work (first published 1550) of the lives of Italian renaissance artists from Cimabue to Michael Angelo With many illustrations some in colour (750)

1187. Warren, Margaret Leicester-. Stories of the Italian artists: Florentine school. 115 pp 1929. Medici Society. 3/-.

A brief account of eight of the more famous painters Giovanni Cimabue, Giotto, Fra Angelico, Fra Filippo Lippi, Filippino Lippi, Sandro Botticelli, Leonardo da Vinci, and Michelangelo Buonarroti. With illustrations and a list of authorities. One of a series by the same author. Other volumes are The Netherlands school, The British school, and The Umbrian and Venetian schools. (750)

1188. Whitcomb, Ida Prentice. Young people's story of art. 397 pp. 1929 Dodd (New York) 18/.

Apart from early chapters, principally devoted to painting Egyptian, Greeian, Roman, Early Christian, Italian, Spanish, Flemish, Dutch, German, English, French With many black-and white reproductions (750)

1189. Witt, Sir Robert C. How to look at pictures 191 pp. 1929 Bell. 7/6.

Written for those who have no special knowledge of pictures and painting With 35 reproductions of famous paintings in various European galleries (750)

ETCHING, BLOCK CUTTING

- 1190. Masters of Etching Series. The Studio. 5/- each.

 A series of monographs each containing reproductions of twelve representative plates, and an introduction by Malcolm C. Salaman Volumes already published deal with Frank Brangwyn, James McBey, Anders Zorn, J. L. Forain, Sir Frank Short, Frank W. Benson, Sir D. Y. Cameron, Alphonse Legros, Edmund Blampied, Sir Francis Seymour Haden, F. L. Griggs, J. M. Whistler, Charles Mei von, Francisco de Goya, William Walcot, E. S. Lumsden, H. Rushbury, G. L. Brocklehurst, Rembrandt, Malcolin Osborne, L. C. Rosenberg, Arthur Briscoe, Levon West, and Robert Austin (760)
- 1191. Barry, John J. How to make etchings 64 pp 1930. Lane. 5/-.

An elementary introduction to the essentials of etching and dry-point, for those with some knowledge of drawing. Illustrated. (760)

1192. Dobson, Margaret. Block-cutting and print-making by hand from wood, linoleum, and other media 202 pp. 1928. Pitman 12/6.

An excellent craft book, well illustrated with many examples (760)

1193. Fletcher, F. Morley. Wood-block printing. 155 pp. 1928. The Artistic Crafts Series of Technical Handbooks. Pitman. 8/6. A description of the craft of woodcutting and colour printing based on the Japanese practice. With illustrations and a biref list of "books of reference." (760)

PHOTOGRAPHY

1194. Bayley, R. Child. Photography made easy. 268 pp 1923. Hitfe 2/6

An introduction to practical photography, with chapters on the lens, plates, and films, and the care of apparatus and materials (Paper covers) illustrated (770)

1195. Bell, George. Photography for beginners. 125 pp. 1923. Pearson 2/-.

A small, illustrated handbook giving in simple fashion an outline of the various processes, etc. (770)

*1196. Gibson, Charles R. Photography and its mysteries 256 pp. 1925 Science for Children Library. Seeley. 5/-.

How photography was invented, early attempts, moving pictures, pictures in books, aid to police, X-rays and microscopic photography, telegraphing photographs, etc. V popular book for younger readers. Hinstrated (770)

1197. Gibson, Charles R. The romance of modern photography.
350 pp. 1925. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/

The story of its discovery and achievements. Does not contain any instruction in the practice of photography. Chapters on colour work, making book illustrations, three colour printing process, photography and the criminal, etc. Illustrated. The marrels of photography is an abridged edition of this book. (Seeley, 3/6). (770)

1198. Hobbs, Edward W. Cmematography for amateurs. 151 pp. 1930 The 'Amateur Mechanic and Work 'Handbooks Cassell. 1/6.

A brief guide to motion-picture taking, making, and showing. Illustrated. (770)

1199. Johnson, George L Photography in colours. 343 pp. 1922 Routledge 7/6.

A book for the keen amateur knowing nothing of this aspect of photography. Illustrated (770)

1200. Jones, H. Chapman. Photography of to-day. 342 pp. 1920. Science of To-day Series. Seeley. 6/-

An illustrated account of the origin, progress, and latest discoveries, with chapters on Light and the control of light, and, Lenses (770)

1201. Thompson, Mervyn, Editor. The camera book. 182 pp. 1926. Allan 3/6.

In three parts Elementary photography, elementary photographic chemistry, aspects of photography. Illustrated (770)

1202. Wall, E. J. The dictionary of photography. 678 pp. 1926. Hiffe 10/6

A reference book for all concerned with photography, containing, apart from many definitions, a number of long descriptive articles. Illustrated. (770) 1203. Young, Edward Drummond. The art of the photographer. 1929. The New Art Library. Seeley 254 pp. 21/-.

A comprehensive guide to pictorial and artistic work in photography, the treatment of portrait, landscape, and still life, with details of studio equipment, developing, printing, etc. Illustrated. (770)

Music and Musicians

1204. Blom, Eric. The romance of the piano. 254 pp. 1928. Foulis 7/6.

Its remote ancestry, the coming of the keyboard, harpsichord, and other chapters in a fascinating story, down to date. With illustrations and a bibliography. (780)

1205. Brower, Harriette. Story-lives of master musicians 1928. Harrap. 7/6.

Short biographical sketches of Palestrina, Bach, Handel, Gluck, Haydn, Mozait, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Chopin, Berhoz, Liszt, Verdi, Wagner, Franck, Brahms, Grieg, Tschaikowsky, MacDowell, and Debussy With portraits (780)

*1206. Colles, H. C. The growth of music a study in musical history for schools. 3 pts. in 1. 530 pp. 1923-24. Clarendon Press. 10/6

A valuable survey Part 1. From the Troubadours to J S Bach Part 2 The age of the sonata, from C P E Bach to Beethoven Part 3. The ideals of the 19th century With bibliographies (780)

1207. Creighton, Ursula. Music. 267 pp. 1928. The Simple Guide Series. Harrap. 7/6.

How music has played a part in life, and the music of different periods and by different composers that can still be enjoyed. With illustrations and a brief bibliography (780)

1208. Elliot, J. H. A first glumpse of great music 128 pp. 1926 Blackie. 3/6.

An elementary and quite non-technical introduction for beginners (780)

- 1209. Foxell, W. J. Elements of musical appreciation 1923. Novello's Music Primers and Educational Series. Aims to set before the reader the main principles upon which the artistic value of a musical work is to be rightly judged. (Paper covers) (780)
- 1210. Glover, Cedric H. The term's music. 183 pp. 1925. The Musician's Bookshelf Kegan Paul. 4/6. Chapters on Handel, Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann,

Brahms, Wagner, Gueg, Moussorgsky and Borodin, Dvořák, and Debussy. Primarily intended for use in schools, but forms a good introduction to the great composers for the individual reader also. (780)

1211. Hadden, J. Cuthbert. Master musicians. 1927. 265 pp. Davies. 6/-.

A book for players, singers, and listeners. a non-critical account of the men. rather than their work. With portraits. Modern musicians (276 pp., 1928, Davies, 6/-), is a companion volume, also illustrated. (780)

1212. Hadow, Sir W. Henry. Music. 256 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

An interpretation, in simple language, of the work of the great composers, written for those who have had little or no musical training, but who wish to know more of the art and especially to find in it more sources of noble pleasure. With a brief bibliography. (780)

- 1213. Home, Ethel. Short history of music 206 pp. 1926. Weekes 5/-.
 - A useful guide, from the music of ancient Greece and Rome to that of the 19th century. With two illustrations. (780)
- 1214. Howes, Frank. Appreciation of music. 95 pp 1928
 Workers' Educational Association Outlines. Longmans. 2/-.
 A brief, elementary introduction for beginners. (780)
- 1215. Krehbiel, Henry E. How to listen to music 376 pp 1923. Murray. 7/6.

 "Hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art"—-Sub-title Illustrated. (780)
- 1216. Macpherson, Stewart. Music and its appreciation 177 pp. 1910. Joseph Williams. 4/-. 5/- (cloth)

 A clear, concise guide to "true listening." With many musical examples,
 - A clear, concise guide to "true listening." With many musical examples, and a "List of books of reference" (780)
- 1217. Matthay, Tobias. Musical interpretation 183 pp 1913.

 Joseph Williams 7/6, 10/- (cloth)

 Its laws and principles, and their application in teaching and performing (Paper covers) (780)
- 1218. Nathan, M. Montagu-. The orchestra and how to listen to it
 139 pp. 1926 Labrary of Music and Musicians Kegan Paul
 4/6
 - A book for the beginner, illustrated with examples from fairly recent and popular works (780)
- 1219. Novice corner. an elementary handbook of the gramophone
 63 pp 1928 The Gramophone Library. Gramophone (Publications) Ltd. 1/-

How to get the best results from a gramophone, with chapters on buying seconds, chamber music, scores and books, etc. (Paper covers.) (780)

- 1220. Parry, Sir Charles H. H. The evolution of the art of music. 352 pp. 1925. The International Scientific Series Routledge. 7/6.
 - A series of thoughtful and admirable essays on the art of music and its historical growth, free from biographical detail, scientific in spirit. (780)
- 1221. Parry, Sir Charles H. H. Studies of great composers. 383 pp. 1922. Routledge. 6/-.
 Able sketches for the general reader, of Palestrina, Handel, Bach, Haydn.

Able sketches for the general reader, of Palestrina, Handel, Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, and Wagner. (780)

1222. Patterson, Annie W. How to listen to an orchestra 220 pp 1928. Hutchinson, 5/.

An introduction to each instrument in an orchestra, opening up to the uninitiated a new world of appreciation in music. Illustrated (780)

1223. Porter, E.G. Listening-in to music. 128 pp. 1925. Douglas. 3/6.

A handy guide for the learner. Chapters on the listener, the composer, the song, the instruments, and, the orchestra. With a bibliography at the end of each chapter. (780)

1224. Reed, E. M. G. Story-lives of great composers. Vol I 112 pp. 1929. Evans. 3/6.

Brief, interesting sketches of Grieg, Debussy, Chopin, Verdi, Tschaikowsky, Franck, Dvořák, Coleridge-Taylor, MacDowell, and Sibelius Illustrated (780)

- 1225. Robertson, Alec. The golden treasury of recorded music on "His Master's Voice" Vols 1-2 1928-29. Gramophone Co 1/- each.
 - 1. Bach and Beethoven 2 Wagner Records dealing with recorded music other than opera, with notes and musical illustrations, and a brief "library list" of books on the composers. A third volume will deal with César Franck Music and the gramophone, and some masterpiece recordings, compiled by H L. Wilson, is a comprehensive work not limited to the records issued by any particular firm (288 pp., 1926, Allen and Unwin, 7/6) (780)
- 1226. Rorke, J. D. M. A musical pilgrim's progress 106 pp 1921 Milford. 4/6.

Tells a fascinating story of the author's gradual development in musical appreciation, revealing at length an intimate knowledge and critical appreciation. A very stimulating book for older readers (780)

1227. Rowbotham, Francis J. Story-lives of great musicians 377 pp. 1908. Wells Gardner. 4/6.

One of an excellent series of "story-lives" by this writer, giving fauly lengthy biographies of Bach, Handel, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, and Mendelssohn. Illustrated (780)

1228. Scholes, Percy A. The beginner's guide to harmony 62 pp 1922 Milford, 2/6

A brief attempt at the simplest possible introduction to the subject, based entirely upon car training (780)

1229. Scholes, Percy A. The first book of the gramophone record 172 pp. 1924 O U P 4/6

Gives advice upon the selection of fifty good records, from Byrd to Beethoven, with a brief description of the music, and a glossary of technical terms. The subject is dealt with further in *The second book of the gramo-phone record*. 217 pp. 1925. (O U P, 4/6). (780)

*1230. Scholes, Percy A. The first, second, and third books of the great musicians: a course in appreciation for young readers 3 v 1922-23. Milford 4/6.

An excellent survey of the course of the development of music from the 16th to the 20th century. The first volume is quite elementary, the second and third are intended for slightly older readers who have already read the first. With portraits and other illustrations (780)

1231. Scholes, Percy A. The listener's guide to music; with a concert-goer's glossary. 113 pp 1922. Milford 4/-.

A guide to the appreciation of instrumental and vocal music, written for those who have no technical knowledge, and who are a little bewildered by music and its complexity. (780)

* Lanly read book.

1232. Scholes, Percy A. The listener's history of music: a book for any concert-goer, pianolist or gramophonist. 3 v. 1929. O.U.P. 6/- each.

A valuable guide. 1. To Beethoven 2. The romantic and nationalist schools of the 19th century 3 To the composers of today. With bibliographies and illustrations (780)

1233. Scholes, Percy A. A miniature history of music for the general reader and student. 53 pp. 1928. O U P. 1/6.

An easy introduction for those who wish to continue further with the subject. (780)

1234. Stell, Maud V. Music through the ages: its history and form. 208 pp. 1926 Dent 3/6.

Addressed to the musical amateur and to young students, a "bird's-eye view" of the history of music and its development, from the earliest times to 1925, with a brief analysis of form. With numerous music examples, and bibliographies. Another popularly written survey is An outline of musical history, by Thomas J Hewitt and Ralph Hill 2 v. 1929. (Hogarth Press, 2/6 each) (780)

1235. Weakley, Janet. Music and its makers 159 pp. 1925. Harrap. 3/6.

A simple introduction to melody and rhythm, cadences and modulation, form, orchestras, symphony concerts, chamber music, vocal music, romantic and modern music. (780)

1236. Whitcomb, Ida Prentice. Young people's story of music. 400 pp. 1928 Dodd (New York) 18/.

The simply told story of the growth of music from legendary times to the end of the 19th century Well illustrated (780)

1237. White, Robert T. Music and its story. 192 pp 1924 CUP. 7/6

A small manual dealing in a simple tashion with the growth and development of music as an air. With illustrations and a bibliography. (780)

OPERAS

- 1238. Gramophone Co., Ltd. Opera at home 527 pp 1928. 6/—
 A descriptive and illustrated guide-index to H M V opera records published by the company A useful companion to this work is Operatic translations, by H. F. V. Little 2 v. 1928 (Gramophone Publications, Ltd. 2/–each.) (782)
- 1239. Hadden, J. Cuthbert. Favourite operas, from Mozart to Mascagni: their plots, history, and music. 303 pp. 1910. Jack. 6/-.

With drawings in colour by Byam Shaw. A popular account for older readers. (782)

1240. Kobbé, Gustav. The complete opera book. 945 pp. 1929. Putnam. 15/-.

The most complete of the opera guides, containing over 400 scores for airs and motives, outlines of stories, critical comments, and many photographs of stars in costume and scenes from operas. (782)

1241. McSpadden, J. Walker, Editor. Opera synopses. 368 pp. 1928. Harrap. 5/-.

A guide to the plots and characters of the standard operas which are actively in the repertoire of the producing managers in this country, and those which are most frequently cited or consulted. With a frontispiece. (782)

1242. McSpadden, J. Walker, Editor. The stories of Wagner's operas. 298 pp. 1927. Harrap. 7/6.

A popular, illustrated guide to The Ring, Paisifal, Lohengrin, Tannhauser, The Master-singers, Rienzi, The Flying Dutchman, and Tristan and Isolde. With illustrations in colour. (782)

1243. Wrench, Mrs. Stanley, Editor. Stories of famous operas. 191 pp. 1926. Pearson. 3/6.

Contents.—Faust. Carmen. La Bohème Rigoletto. Tristan and Isolde. Cavalleria Rusticana Lohengrin. Madame Butterfly. Parsifal. Maritana. The Bohemian Girl. Pagliacci The Flying Dutchman. Tales of Hoffmann. Il Trovatore. Lucia di Lammerinoor The Ring Continued in More stories of famous operas. 192 pp. 1926 (Pearson, 3/6.) (782)

1244. Young, Filson. The Wagner stories 313 pp. 1907. Richards.

Popularly retold in good style Contents The operas. The Flying Dutchman, Tannhauser, Lohengrin, Tristan and Isolde, The Mastersingers of Nuremberg. The Ring The Rhine Gold, The Valkyne, Siegfried, The Twilight of the Gods Paisifal With frontispiece portrait. (782)

SONGS AND CAROLS

- 1245. Bantock, Granville, Editor Sixty patriotic songs of all nations for medium voice. 178 pp 1913 Folio. The Musician's Library Ditson (Boston, USA). \$2.50

 A useful collection (Paper covers) (784)
- **1246. Cooke, Clifton.** Practical singing. 229 pp. 1920 Kegan Paul. **4**/6.

With lessons by various composers on the rendering of their songs (784)

1247. Dearmer, Percy, and others The Oxford book of carols 520 pp. 1928. O.U.P. 6/A valuable collection of about 200 carols with tunes (784)

1248. Dunhill, Thomas F. The laureate song book 2 v 1918-19 Edward Arnold. 2/- each.

Songs adapted and fitted with new settings by T F Dunhill Part 1 Songs for young children and junior singing classes. Part 2. British songs for boys and girls (Paper covers.) Words and tunes for school use are also available (9d.) (784)

1249. Fraser, Marjory Kennedy-, and Macleod, Kenneth. Twelve selected songs of the Hebrides; collected, edited, translated, and arranged for voice and pianoforte. 55 pp. 1914. Quarto. Boosey. 7/6.

Selected from Volume 1 of Songs of the Hebrides (Boosey, 7/6). A further selection of twelve songs (taken from Volume 2) is also issued

(Boosey, 7/6). (784)

1250-1259

*1250. Leale, Enid. Peeps at historical songs. 96 pp. 1927. Black. 2/6.

Notable national songs and the events they celebrate English, Scottish, Welsh, Canadian, American, and French Illustrated. (784)

1251. Simson, H. Fraser. Fourteen songs from "When we were very young"; words by A. A. Milne; music by H. Fraser-Simson. 34 pp. 1928 Quarto. Methuen. 7/6.

The music to which these poems have been set is interpretative of their irresistible rhythm and fancy. Difficult for children, but will be much enjoyed by them. With decorations by E. H. Shepard. More "very young" songs is a second selection of these poems set to music by the same composer (Methuen, 7/6) (784)

SPORTS AND PASTIMES

1252. Bett, Henry. The games of children 140 pp. 1929 Methuen 5/-.

A most interesting account of their origin and history under these headings Weddings and funerals, Springtime and verdure, Sunshine and fire, Fairies and goblins, Foundations and sacrifices (790)

- 1253. Davidson, H. B., Compiler. Girl guide games and how to play them 62 pp 1928. Pearson 1/-.

 Buefly describes some badge games, team games, woodcraft, indeer, musical, and general test games (Paper covers) (790)
- **1254. Hebbert, E. N.** Recreational games. 192 pp. 1928 Philip 3/-

Useful games for both younger and older boys, specially suitable for club 100m and camp—With diagrams—(790)

- *1255. Lucas, E. V. and Elizabeth. Three hundred games and pastimes, or, What shall we do now? 361 pp 1925 Chatto. 7/6 Games for parties, for indoors and out, for playing alone or with others, and all manner of happy occupations are given in this delightful book, which was primarily intended for children Illustrated. (790)
 - 1256. MacCuaig, Donald, and Clark, Grant S. Games worth playing
 128 pp. 1928 Longmans 3/-.
 Minor, intermediate, and highly organized games for school, playing field. With diagrams (790)
 - 1257. Mackenzie, A. W. N. Games for cubs 114 pp 1929. Brown (Glasgow). 2/-.

A series of games suitable for young boys Illustrated (790)

1258. Mackenzie, A. W. N. Games for scouts. 173 pp. 1929. Brown (Glasgow). 2/6.

Games teaching tests, indoor and camp fire games, outdoor and camp games, with illustrations. (790)

1259. Powell, Lord Baden. Scouting games. 144 pp. 1930. The Scout Library. Pearson. 2/6.

A handbook to the most important aspect of the scout's training—Illustrated with a few diagrams and sketches by the author—(790)

^{*} balily read book

1260. Raven, Druce, Editor. The holiday book for boys. 332 pp. 1928 Nelson. 2/6.

A handbook containing concise and practical information on the best ways of spending the holidays, including chapters on camping, sketching and photography, fishing, swimming, sailing, birds, beasts and insects, Rugby football, Association football, cricket, golf, lawn tennis, archæology, woodwork and poker work, indoor games, plays, and songs, and many other subjects, including a chapter on "Books worth reading." Illustrated (790)

1261. Stewart, Jean. Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do. 450 pp. 1923. Low 6/-

A comprehensive informational book—indoor and outdoor games, sports, dancing, camping out, gardening, stoncilling, architecture, knitting and netting, sewing, crocheting, sweet-making, drinks, home theatricals, etc Illustrated. A complementary volume is Three hundred things a bright boy can do, edited by Harold Arintage—544 pp. 1929. (Low, 6/-.) Illustrated.

trated (790)

1262. Wood, L. S., and Burrows, H. L., Editors. Sports and pastimes in English literature 256 pp 1925 The Teaching of English Series. Nelson 1/9.

A good anthology in prose and verse, from Malory to Robert Bridges. (790)

THEATRE, AMATEUR THEATRICALS, ETC

1263. Barry, P. Beaufoy. Amateur acting from a new angle. 128 pp. 1928. Benn 5/.

Addressed to those amateur societies who wish to produce and stage-manage their own productions (792)

1264. Clark, Barrett H. How to produce amateur plays—a practical manual—158 pp — 1924 — Harrap — 5/

Attempts to outline the most important factors that can be learned by amateurs in the process of selecting, rehearing, and producing plays. With lists of plays, and illustrations (792)

1265. Ewer, Monica. Play production for everyone. 126 pp 1929 Douglas 4/6.

"A really excellent book, which will be very useful" Sybil Thorndike (in Preface). With a list of plays of three or more acts (792)

1266. Gordon, Leslie Howard. Play production and stage management for amateurs 126 pp 1927 Mills and Boon. 5/-.

The numerous difficulties which beset the path of the amatour dramatic societies, and how to meet them, based upon personal experience. (792)

1267. Lytton, Sir Henry A. The secrets of a Savoyard. 219 pp. 1927. Jarrolds 5/.

A famous player of many of the "Gilbert and Sullivan" parts tells his life experiences, his early struggles and rise to fame. With illustrations and "A Savoyard bibliography" (792)

1268. Markham, Harold. The amateur theatrical handbook. 116 pp. 1927. Pitman 3/6.

A useful guide for the amateur production of plays. (792)

1269. Monro, E. Stuart. Play acting for scouts and others. 119 pp. Brown (Glasgow). 2/6.

Chapters on Choosing a play, Making your own scenery, Costume hints, Make-up, Lighting, etc With illustrations and a short list of useful books. (792)

1270. Smith, Andre. The scenewright 142 pp. 1927. Macmillan (New York) 8/6

The making of stage models and settings Illustrated by the author. (792)

1271. Whanslaw, H. W. The Bankside stage-book. 276 pp. 1924.

Wells Gardner 5/The amateurs' handy guide to stage-craft, based on the Tudor playhouse Includes a good summary history called "The story of the stage" and a brief list of useful books Illustrated (792)

1272. Whanslaw, H. W. Everybody's theatre, and how to make it 1923. Wells Gardner 5/-

A detailed description of the toy theatre, puppet-shows and shadow-shows, with full directions regarding tools and materials, an introduction by Edward Shanks, and a bibliography. Illustrated (792)

INDOOR GAMES AND RECREATIONS

1273. Adams, Morley, Editor The boy's own book of indoor games and recreations 449 pp 1912 RTS 7/6

A comprehensive, well illustrated volume on conjuring, ventriloquism, model making, round the-fire games, puzzles, toy making, chess, draughts, and home entertainments generally (793)

1274. Blyth, Will. Effective conjuring for home entertainments and 1928 Methuen public platforms 234 pp

Author is a well-known conjurer, and this book contains details of tricks (which, in the main, require special apparatus) and provides much "patter." Illustrated A similar book is Simple conjuring tricks that anybody can perform, by Will Goldston 124 pp 1922. (Pearson, 2/-) Illustrated (793)

1275. The boy's book of conjuring 222 pp 1929 Ward, Lock

Tricks with eards, coms, hats and handkerchiefs, second sight and mesmeric tricks, chemical tricks, match puzzles, and shadowgraphy. Illustrated. (793)

1276. Bullivant, Cecil H. The drawing-room entertainer 1922. Pearson 2/

A brief guide to conjuring, ventriloquism, minucry, etc. Illustrated (793)

1277. Clark, Norman. How to box 213 pp 1922 Methuen The author, who is a well-known amateur boxer, has here, with the aid of some excellent action-photographs posed for by the famous boxer Jim Driscoll, presented to the older reader an excellent introduction to the science of boxing (793)

1278. Collins, A. F. The boys' book of amusements. 213 pp. 1927. Appleton 6/.

An interesting collection of indoor amusements, by an American. Illus-

trated. (793)

1279. Dudeney, Henry E. The Canterbury puzzles. 255 pp. 1919. Nelson.

The author was a well-known expert and inventor of puzzles. Most of these are quite original puzzles, woven into a series of "Canterbury tales." Of special interest to older boys. Illustrated (793)

1280. Dudeney, Henry E. Modern puzzles and how to solve them. 190 pp. 1926. Pearson. 3/6.

Original puzzles, principally mathematical ones of interest to older readers. Illustrated. (793)

1281. Farnol, Jeffery. Epics of the fancy: a vision of old fighters. 320 pp. 1928. Low. 7/6.

The author of The broad highway recalls vivid moments in the famous

pughstic bouts of bygone years. Illustrated. (793)

Hoyle's games, modernized by Lawrence H. 1282. Hovle, Edmund. 478 pp. 1923. Routledge. 3/6.

A comprehensive book, in five parts. Card games, Games of chance and race games; Billiards and other ball games, Board games, Table games With diagrams. (793)

1283. Neil, C. Lang. The modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer. 412 pp. 1922. Pearson 7/6

A simple and clear explanation of popular card, coin, ball, and handker thief tricks, etc. With illustrations and a bibliography (793)

1284. Newman, Tom. How to play billiards 1926 226 pp Methuen 5/- .

The author, at the time of writing this book, was billiards champion, and the work is illustrated with examples of his strokes (793)

1285. Rose, A. The boy showman and entertainer. 210 pp 1926Routledge. 3/6

Manonette shows, peep shows, Punch and Judy, conundrums, etc. Hlus

trated. (793)

1286. Scott, Edward. Dancing: artistic and social. 184 pp. Bell.

A practical manual written in a popular manner, but emphasising the cultural side of the art Has one chapter on modern dances. Illustrated (793)

OUTDOOR SPORTS AND ATHLETICS

1287. Abrahams, H. M., and others. Training for athletes 197 pp 1928. Bell. 5/-.

The well-known Olympic runner, with the help of other athletes and a doctor, gives sound advice on food, drink, training, and exercise. Illustrated. (796)

1288. Andrews, Harry, and Alexander, W. S. The secret of athletic training. 163 pp. 1925. Methuen. 6/-.

On walking, and marathon, track, and cross-country running Illustrated.

1289. Jessop, Gilbert, and Salmond, J. B., Editors The book of school sports. 291 pp 1920 Nelson. 5/-.

Articles by special contributors on athletics, boxing, cricket, Association football, Rugby football, golf, hockey, indoor athletics, lawn tennis, skating, swimming, target shooting, and sports records. Illustrated. (796)

1290. Lowe, D. G. A., and Porritt, A. E. Athletics 382 pp. 1929 Longmans. 12/6.

A study not only of the technical side of athletics, including its application to women and boys, but of its history and records also — Illustrated. (798)

1291. Lynn, Sophie C. Eliott-. Athletics for women and girls. 122 pp. 1925. Scott. 2/6.

Advice on "How to be an athlete, and why," views soundly conceived and clearly stated, on the art of keeping fit, strong, and virile. Illustrated with a tion-photographs, etc. See also G. R. Renwick's Athletics for boys (192 pp., 1926, Jenkins, 2/6) which contains sound advice and practical details relating to training for races (sprint and long distance), high and long jumps, pole jumps, and other forms of athletics. Illustrated (796)

1292. Warner, P. F., Editor. The boy's own book of outdoor games and pastimes. 400 pp. 1913. R.T.S. 7/6.

A comprehensive book with contributions, by men famous in each branch of sport, on cricket, Rugby football, Association football, Northern Union football, athletics, hockey, rowing, boxing, swimming, rackets, fives, tennis, cycling, golf, fishing, lacrosse, Australian games, baseball, ice and winter sports, touring and camping, nature study, and kite-flying Illustrated (796)

1293. Webster, F. A. M. Athletics 224 pp 1925 British Sports Labrary. Allen and Unwin 6/-

Track and field events described for the young athlete Illustrated (796)

TENNIS

1294. Beamish, A. E. First steps to lawn tennis. 95 pp. 1922. Mills and Boon. 5/-.

A book of instructions for beginners. Illustrated (796 1)

1295. Godfree, Mrs. L. A. Lawn tenns how to improve your game. 250 pp. 1925. Ward, Lock. 5/-.

A popular handbook to the game, by a well-known British player, illustrated with action-photographs and diagrams. (7961)

1296. Nuthall, Betty. Learning lawn tennis. 240 pp. 1929. Jenkins. 2/-.

A useful book on the rudiments of the game, by a youthful champion who can remember her only mistakes. Illustrated. (796.1)

HOCKEY

- 1297. Green, Eric. Hockey. 94 pp. 1920 Methuen 4/-. A learner's book, giving full explanations of the game. Illustrated. (796.2)
- 1298. Lidderdale, K. E. Hockey for girls and women. 127 pp. 1924 Bell. 2/6.

An illustrated introduction to the game. (796.2)

1299. Shoveller, S. H. Hockey. 192 pp. 1922. British Sports Library. Allen and Unwin. 6/-.

A popular exposition of the gaine by a famous English international centre-

forward. Illustrated. (796.2)

FOOTBALL

*1300. Buchan, Charles M. Association football 192 pp 1928 Hutchinson. 4/6

Written particularly for boys, by the famous England forward Illustrated. (796.3)

1301. Dimmock, J. Association football 125 pp. 1927 Pearson. 2/-.

A popular book by an English international lilustrated (7963)

- 1302. Gamage's Association football annual. Caxton Press 1/6.

 An annual publication giving particulars of the various football leagues, and the players. (Paper covers) (796.3)
- 1303. Gent, D. R. Rugby football. 220 pp 1922. British Sports
 Labrary. Allen and Unwin. 6/-.
 A sound introduction to the game by a well known English international Illustrated (796.3)
- 1304. Gibbon, W. D. First steps to Rugby football 128 pp 1925

 Mills and Boon 4/Specially written for boys, with many action photographs and diagrams.

(796.3)

1305. Marriott, C. J. B. Modern Rugby football 146 pp 1924 Bell 2/6

With contributions by A. D. Stoop on Captaincy, etc., R. Cove Smith on Forward play, D. R. Gent on Back play, F. C. Potter Irwin on Referee ing; and the laws of the game. Illustrated (796.3)

1306. Stuart, I. M. B. A text book on Rugby football 145 pp 1926 Athletic Publications, Ltd. 3/6

A practical handbook to the game, by an Irish international Illustrated (796.3)

1307. Wakefield, W. W., and Marshall, H. P. Rugger. 520 pp. 1930. Longmans. 7/6.

Both authors are well-known Rugby players, W. W. Wakefield being several times Captain of the English XV. The first part of this excellent volume is devoted to reminiscences of the game, the second to the theory and practice of Rugby football. For older readers. Illustrated. (796.3)

CRICKET

- 1308. Cardus, Neville. Days in the sun: a cricketer's journal. 224 pp. 1929. Cape. 3/6.
 - A well-known journalist draws upon his memory for some fascinating chapters of cheket history. A delightful book for all who love the game, as is also his *Cricket* in "The English Heritage Series" 188 pp. 1930. (Longmans, 3/6.) (796 4)
- *1309. Henley, F. A. H. The boys' book of cricket. 159 pp. 1928 Bell. 3/6.

An introduction to the game, with a foreword by P. F. Warner. Illustrated. (7964)

^{*} Easily read book.

1310. Hobbs, J. B. Cricket for beginners. 121 pp. 1924. Pearson. 2/-.

A sound guide by a famous batsman. Illustrated with diagrams (796.4)

1311. Maclaren, A. C. Gricket old and new: a straight talk to young players. 223 pp. 1930 Longmans. 2/6.

A famous English cricketer writes with authority on old methods and new ones, with chapters on batting, bowling, fielding, captaincy, umpring, and coaching. Illustrated. (7964)

*1312. Maclaren, A. C. The perfect batsman: J. B Hobbs in action. 142 pp. 1926. Cassell. 3/6.

A popular book written for young cricketers, and illustrated with many action-photographs of the famous Surrey and England cricketer. (796.4)

*1313. Treadgold, G. W. R. Junior cricket. 95 pp. 1926. Dent. 2/6.

A brief introduction to the game, sound and helpful Illustrated (796.4)

1314. Warner, P. F. The book of cricket. 254 pp 1922 Dent 7/6

A book by a famous English cricketer, for older boys - Illustrated - (796-4)

1315. Wisden, John. John Wisden's Cricketers' almanack. Annual issue. Wisden. 5/-

This is the standard reference book for cricket and a mine of information for all enthusiasts, a comprehensive volume of about 1000 pages (796.4)

Camping Out, Walking, Climbing, etc.

1316. Ashton, John R., and Stocks, F. Arnold. The open air guide: for wayfarers of all kinds. 172 pp. 1929 John Heywood (Manchester) 3/6.

Includes chapters on Walking and climbing. The car as an aid to way-faring, Maps, Wayside architecture, Weather lore, Wild animals, Photography, etc. Contains much interesting and helpful information, with illustrations and bibliographies (796.5)

1317. Benson, Claude E. Mountaineering ventures 224 pp. 1928 Jack 5/-

A fascinating account of special ventures, not of regular routes, but of special efforts—Illustrated—(796.5)

- 1318. Bozman, E. F., Editor Mountain essays, by famous climbers 256 pp. 1928. King's Treasuries of Literature Series Dent 1/4 Famous mountaineering essays collected from various sources, relying chiefly on accounts of famous first ascents during the past seventy years, a period which has seen almost everything of importance in Alpine exploration. With a few illustrations and a bibliography (796.5)
- *1319. Carrington, Philip. The boy scouts' camp book 129 pp. 1930. Pearson 1/6

How to run a fourteen days' camp, by an experienced Scout Commissioner With diagrams. (796.5)

1320. Girl Guides Association. Camperaft for girl guides. 156 pp. 1923. Gale and Polden 2/-

The official camping handbook. Illustrated. (Paper covers) (796.5)

[·] Easily read book.

1321. Graham, Stephen. The gentle art of tramping. 260 pp 1927.

The Gentle Art Series. Benn. 6/-.

Informal essays on walking tours, which give some account of the neces sary equipment, suggestions for loutes, and some entertaining reminis cences of the author's journeys afoot in various countries. Illustrated. A selection of the prose and verse of walking is given in The trump's anthology, edited by Stophen Graham. 231 pp. 1930 (Davies, 6/)

1322. Jackson, William Holt-. The handbook of camping out. 212 pp. 1929. Lutterworth. 3/6.

A practical manual covering every phase of the subject. With illustrations and a list of "Books for camp." (796 5)

1323. Merriman, A. D. The summer camp. 112 pp. 1922. Mil-

How to find it, lay it out, and run it, a practical handbook for scouts Illustrated. (796 5)

- 1324. Morgan, D. Francis. Standing camps. a manual of camping for scout troops. 187 pp. 1930. Pearson. 3/6. Specially commended by the Chief Scout in the preface. Illustrated with diagrams. (796 5)
- *1325. Morton, G. F. Hike and trek: education in the school of adventure. 159 pp. 1928. Harrap. 3/6. Hiking and trekking for boys, an excellent book, with chapters on kit and carts, food and fitness, barns and boats, the brotherhood of the road, etc. Illustrated (796 5)
 - 1326. Reindorp, Jacques, Editor. Practical camping for boys. 174 pp. 1916. Low. 2/6. How to start, where to go, the medicine chest, general outfit, the tent,

pitching camp, work and pastimes in camp. With illustrations and maps. (Limp covers) (796 5)

1327. Reynolds, E. E. Camping for all. 96 pp. 1926. Black. 2/6. Equipment, site, lay-out and sanitation, cooking and catering, first aid, trekking, etc , with diagrams, illustrations, lists of equipment, suggested menus, and a brief list, finally, of "useful books" (796 5)

MODEL BOATS

1328. Haydon, A. L., Editor. Canoes, dinghies, and sailing punts 199 pp. 1922. R.T.S. 1/6.

One of the series of "How to Make" books issued by the Boy's Own Paper. Illustrated with diagrams. A companion volume is his Model yachts, sailing boats, and submarines 188 pp. 1923 (RTS, 1/6) (797)

1329. Hobbs, Edward W. Model power boats 319 pp. 1929. Cassell. 6/-.

A manual covering design and construction. Well illustrated. (797)

1330. Hobbs, Edward W. Model sailing boats: their design, building. and sailing. 320 pp. 1923. Cassell. 6/-.

A comprehensive work for the model boat builder, with diagrams and working drawings. (797)

^{*} Easily read book.

SWIMMING

1331. Amateur Swimming Association. Swimming and swimming strokes, compiled by F. Baxter 125 pp 1926 Sumpkin. 2/-

A thoroughly sound guide Chapters on various strokes, faults, etc., by experts. Hustrated. See also Swamming instruction. 64 pp. 1930. (Simpkin, 1/) This is published by the same Association Another useful guide is M and J. R Cobbett's Swimming in "The All-England" Series 67 pp. 1925 (Bell, 1/6) Hustrated. (Limp covers) (797.2)

1332. Billington, David. How to become a good swimmer. 123 pp.

1926. Hutchinson. 4/6.
With the laws of the Amateur Swimming Association as a useful appendix. Illustrated. (797.2)

1333. Hedges, Sid G. The book of swimming and diving. 190 pp. 1927. Hutchinson. 4/6.

A good practical introduction with chapters on swimming and health, learning on land, life-saving, etc. Illustrated. See also his Modern swimming and diving (134 pp, 1929, Athletic Publications, 2/6). A similar manual, for boys, by the same author is *The boy's book of swimming 120 pp 1926. (Brown, Glasgow, 1/-.) (797.2)

FISHING, HUNTING

1334. Bickerdyke, John. The book of the all-round angler. 540 pp. 1922. "Bazaar Exchange and Mart" 8/6

A comprehensive work on angling for coarse fish, for pike, for game-fish, and angling in salt water. With many illustrations. Dig-fly fishing, by R. C. Bridgett (316 pp., 1929, Jenkins, 6/-) is also recommended illustrated. (799)

- *1335. Claxton, William J. The boy's book of angling and rambling by river, pond, and sea. 227 pp. 1910 Epworth Press 2.6

 A useful guide for the boy naturalist Illustrated (799)
- *1336. Golding, Harry, Editor The wonder book of the wild 256 pp 1929 Ward, Lock. 6/--.

A picture-book on the romance of exploiation and big-game hunting An excellent book for young readers (799)

1337. Newbolt, Sir Henry. The book of good hunting 280 pp. 1925. Longmans. 5/-

Stories, selected from various sources, of hunting elephants, hons, tigers, deer, foxes, etc., with a chapter on fishing. Illustrated (799)

1338. Walton, Izaak, and Cotton, Charles. The compleat angler. 384 pp. 1921. O.U.P. 3/6.

The great classic in angling literature, first published in 1653 "A pleasant and companionable book, one that tempts us out of doors and keeps us there." This edition has an introduction and notes by R B Marston, and 20 illustrations (799)

'It was the delight of my childhood." Charles Lamb.

1339. Young, Ernest. Adventures among trappers and hunters. 320 pp. 1911. Seeley. 6/-.

Adventures experienced by explorers and travellers, mainly in the nineteenth century Illustrated. Daring deeds of hunters and trappers is an abridged edition (Seeley, 3/6). (799)

^{*} Easily read book.

LITERATURE: GENERAL

1340. Drinkwater, John, Editor. The outline of literature. 2 v. 1924. Newnes. 50/.

A summary of the great works of literature for those whose knowledge of the subject is superficial. From the first books in the world to contemporary literature. Attractively illustrated Bibliographies are given at the end of each chapter (800)

- 1341. Guerber, Hélène Adeline. The book of the epic · the world's great epics told in story. 632 pp 1919 Harrap. 10/6.

 Stories of the world's epics, European and Asiatic, told in outline. Illustrated. (800)
- 1342. Lynd, Robert. Books and authors 272 pp. 1922. Cobden-Sanderson. 7/6.

Brief essays on many authors, divided into those "more or less ancient" and "more or less modern," including Herrick, Hugo, Mohère, Burke, Keats, Lamb, Byron, Plutaich, Hans Andersen, Clare, Poe, Hawthorne, Beerbohm, Bennett, Conrad, Wells, Clutton Brock, Henley, Rosebery, Lindsay, Tomlinson, and others (800)

1343. Mais, S. P. B. Why we should read - 311 pp 1921. Richards 7/6

Why we should read certain books and authors—In four parts. Some English classics, Some contemporaries, Books on the English language, Certain foreigners—(800)

*1344. Mee, Arthur, Editor The book of everlasting things 352 pp 1927. Hodder. 7/6

A collection of some of the finest passages from the literature of all ages and countries. Illustrated with 78 reproductions of famous paintings, statues, etc. (800)

1345. Pritchard, F. H., Editor. Great essays of all nations. 1035 pp 1929. Harrap. 8/6.

229 essays selected to illustrate the development of this form in literature. With biographical notes and an introduction (800)

1346. Raymond, Ernest. Through literature to life. 254 pp 1928. Cassell. 3/6, 5/.

An excellent informal introduction to the appreciation of literature (800)

1347. Sampson, George, Editor. Cambridge readings in literature. 5 books. 1923-28. CU.P. 27/-

A collection of extracts prepared originally for use in the middle forms of secondary schools; a treasury of miscellaneous reading of considerable interest and value—Illustrated. Books 1-3, 5/- each, 4 and 5, 6/- each. (800)

RECITATIONS

1348. James, Cairns, Editor. The golden humorous reciter: prose and verse. 704 pp. 1923. Seeley. 6/-.

Recitations and readings selected from the writings of F. Anstey, Sir J M. Barrie, S. R. Crockett, Jerome K. Jerome, E. V. Lucas, Barry Pain, Sir A. W. Pinero, Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch, W. Pett Ridge, Sir Owen Seaman, Bernard Shaw, H. G. Wells, etc. (808)

^{*} Easily read book.

1349. James, Cairns, Editor. The golden reciter. 704 pp. 1909. Seelev. 6/-.

Recitations and readings in prose and verse, selected from the writings of Rudyard Kipling, R. L. Stevenson, Sir A. Conan Doyle, Thomas Hardy, Christma Rossetti, Sir A. W. Pinero, and many others. (808)

1350. Pertwee, Ernest G., Editor. Twentieth-century reciter's treasury 327 pp. 1921. Routledge. 5/-.

y 327 pp. 1921. Routledge. 5/-. A collection of poems not included in *The reciter's treasury of verse* (942 pp., 1913, Routledge, 5/-), or in *The reciter's second treasury of verse* (600 pp., 1922, Routledge, 5/-). (808)

ENGLISH LITERATURE

(Including American and other authors writing in English)

- 1351. Bennett, Arnold. Laterary taste, how to form it. 150 pp. 1913. Hodder 2/6
 - "With detailed instructions for collecting a complete library of English literature" 'It is a wise, helpful, and inspiring work, intensely practical and delightfully licid" (820)
- 1352. Brooke, Stopford A. English literature from A D 670 to A D 1832 251 pp 1928. Macmillan 3/6.

A primer of considerable value to the young student, with a chapter on Literature since 1832 "by George Sampson (820)

1353. Buchan, John, Editor A history of English literature, with an introduction by Sir Henry Newbolt 695 pp 1923 Nelson 10/6

Endeavours to 'occupy a middle place between the mere summary of the text-book and the more elaborate compendium in several volumes, and should be at once a manual for the student and a book which could be used with profit by the general reader "--Preface With portraits and other illustrations, and a series of supplementary reading lists (820)

- 1354. Chamber's Cyclopaedia of English literature, edited by David Patrick 3 v 1922 Chambers, 60/-
 - A history, critical and biographical, of authors in the English tongue from the carliest times to the present day, with specimens of their writings. Illustrated (820)
- 1355. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. On the art of writing. 224 pp 1923.

Literature is not a mere science, to be studied, but an art to be practised. Great as is our own literature, we must consider it as a legacy to be improved. This, broadly, is the theme of these lectures, which will be of great value to older readers. (820)

1356. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. Studies in literature. 3 series. 1927-29. C.U.P. 5/- each (vol. 3, 10/6).

Phases and figures in English literature, including chapters on Ballads, The terms "classical" and "romantic," Some seventeenth-century poets, The poetry of George Meredith and Thomas Hardy, Coleridge, Matthew Arnold, Swinburne, Charles Reade, Patriotism in English literature, Byron, Shelley, Milton, Antony and Cleopatra, A gossip on Chaucer, After Chaucer, The "Victorian age," etc. (820)

1357. Cruse, Amy. English literature through the ages: Beowulf to Stevenson. 600 pp. 1928. Harrap. 10/6.

A good survey of the growth of English literature through the stories of individual books, selected either as masterpieces or representative of a literary tendency. Minor writers are omitted. With portraits and other illustrations. Famous English books and their stories (284 pp., 1926, Harrap, 2/6) consists of extracts from this work. (820)

1358. Cruse, Amy. The shaping of English literature, and the readers' share in the development of its forms. 315 pp. 1927. Harrap. 7/6.

A good account of English readers and their influence, from the days of the Saxons to the end of the 18th century. The story is continued by the same author in *The Englishman and his books in the early nineteenth century*. 301 pp. 1930. (Harrap, 7/6.) Illustrated. (820)

1359. Cunliffe, J. W. English literature during the last half-century. 362 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 10/-.

A systematic study of the authors of our own time and of the generation immediately preceding ours Special chapters on Meredith, Hardy, Butler, Stevenson, Gissing, Shaw, Barrie, Kipling, Conrad, Wells, Galsworthy, and Bennett, with a bibliography. (820)

1360. Gwynn, Stephen. The masters of English literature -475 pp. 1929. Macmillan. -4/-

An outline for the general reader, interesting, and sound in its general conclusions. (820)

- 1361. Hodgson, Geraldine E. English literature, with illustrations from poetry and prose 302 pp. 1923. Blackwell (Oxford) 3/6
 An introduction to beauty in literature, including chapters on lynes, ballads, sonnets, the drama, etc., intended for beginners. With quotations from writers in all periods. (820)
- 1362. Hudson, William Henry. An outline history of English literature. 322 pp. 1929. Bell. 4/-.

A brief elementary introduction, ending with Meredith and Stevenson (about 1890) (820)

1363. Johnson, R. Brimley. Story lives of XIXth-century authors 239 pp. 1925. Wells Gardner. 4/6.

Contents.—W. M. Thackeray, George Eliot, Robert Browning, Alfred, Lord Tennyson, Matthew Arnold, Samuel Butler, R. L. Stevenson With illustrations and portraits (820)

- 1364. Kimpton, Edith. Book ways: an introduction to the study of English literature. 296 pp 1929. Russell. 3/-.
 From the beginnings to the twentieth century. (820)
- **1365. King, W. H.** Bookland. 256 pp. 1921. New Era Library. Philip. 3/6.

An introduction to English literature, which endeavours to show the relation between the events of history and the books and lives of our writers, mentioning, however, only the outstanding authors. With a list of "other books to read" after each chapter. (820)

1366. Lang, Andrew. History of English literature from "Beowulf" to Swinburne. 710 pp. 1912. Longmans. 7/6.

Valuable for the criticisms of individual writers, which have freshness and a felicity of phrasing, vital, discriminating, and original. (820)

1367. Mair, George H. English literature: modern. 256 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A vigorous, and, on the whole, well balanced introduction. With a brief bibliography. (820)

1368. Mais, S. P. B. An English course for everybody. 320 pp. 1922. Richards. 6/-.

A plain guide to widen and deepen our capacity for enjoyment in reading, speaking, listening, and the exercise of our critical faculties. In five parts: The art of reading, The art of speaking, The art of writing, The art of criticism, The art of literature. (820)

1369. Mais, S. P. B. From Shakespeare to O. Henry: studies in literature. 317 pp. 1923. Richards. 7/6.

A series of essays on Shakespeare, The eighteenth century, Modern poets, The modern novel, Modern drama, Samuel Butler, Richard Middleton, John Masefield, Rupert Brooke, Poetry of Thomas Hardy, and O Henry. (820)

1370. Mais, S. P. B. Some modern authors. 355 pp. 1923 Richards 7/6.

Buef appreciations of 40 writers then living -novelists, poets, dramatists, and essayists, chiefly English. (820)

*1371. Marshall, H. E. English literature for boys and girls. 707 pp. 1909. Jack. 10/6.

An interesting record, with fascinating descriptions of the outstanding works and figures in English literature from legendary lote and the anonymous writings of old to the great Victorian writers. With coloured illustrations by John R. Skelton. (820)

1372. Morrison, L. A. The appreciation of English. 246 pp. 1923 Arrowsmith. 2/-.

Some notes on speaking, reading, and writing, with a note on the ait of the essay, and numerous passages for study. (820)

1373. Pritchard, F. H. Training in literary appreciation: an introduction to criticism. 203 pp. 1930. Harrap 2/6

Although perhaps primarily a school book, will be of considerable help to many other readers in providing useful instruction, illustrated by many quotations in prose and verse. With a list of "Books for reference and further study" (820)

1374. Rowbotham, Francis J. Story-lives of great authors. 334 pp 1904. Wells Gardner. 4/6

Exceedingly interesting and fairly lengthy biographies of seven writers, with the main facts of their life and work happily combined with many anecdotes. With seven portraits and many other illustrations. Contents.—John Milton, Samuel Johnson, Oliver Goldsmith, William Wordsworth, Sir Walter Scott, Charles Lamb, Charles Dickens. (820)

1375. Saintsbury, George. A first book of English literature. 297 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 2/6.

From the earliest times to Meredith and Stevenson. An attempt at a clear outline of the progress and development of the actual literature as such to encourage readers to read the books themselves. (820)

^{*} Easily read book.

1376. Saintsbury, George. A short history of English literature. 797 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 10/-.

To the closing years of the nineteenth century. A critical rather than historical survey, for students. See also his equally valuable A history of English criticism (567 pp., 1930, Blackwood, 12/6). (820)

*1377. Thomson, C. L. A first book in English literature. 7 v. 1922-29. Horace Marshall. 25/-.

A simple chronological account of our literature, a framework into which the young reader can fit additional details at any later date. I. To Wychffe and Langland. 2. From Chaucer to Lyndsay 3. From Lyndsay to Bacon. 4. From Beaument and Fletcher to Dryden. 5. Pope to Burns. 6. Wordsworth to Tennyson 7. From Tennyson to Stevenson With illustrations, portraits, and bibliographics (820)

1378. Walker, Hugh and Mrs. Hugh. Outlines of Victorian Interature 232 pp. 1913. C.U.P. 4/6

Based on Hugh Walker's larger work. The Interature of the Victorian era, an

outline introduction to stimulate interest and curiosity. (820)

1379. Walker, Mrs. Hugh, Editor. A book of Victorian poetry and prose. 268 pp. 1915. C.U.P 4/-.

Illustrating the criticisms offered in *Outlines of Victorian literature*—Systematic thinkers, Poetry, Novelists, History, Biography, and Criticism (820)

1380. Widdows, Margharita. English literature 309 pp 1928
The Simple Guide Series Harrap. 7/6
From the earliest times to Thomas Hardy A useful book for the beginner

Illustrated. (820)

1381. Williams, Harold. Outlines of modern English literature, 1890–1914. 268 pp. 1928. Sidgwick 3/6.

An abridgement of the author's Modern English writers (#44 pp., 1925, Sidgwick, 16/-), giving a concise account of the chief imaginative literature of the period, devoting proportionately more space to the poets, drama and fiction being dealt with more briefly. (820)

ANTHOLOGIES OF PROSE AND VERSE

1382. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-, Editor. The Oxford book of English prose. 1112 pp. 1925. Clarendon Press. 8/6.

A picture of English literature as a grand succession, ending with writers "who had already solidified their work by 1914." (820 8)

1383. Fowler, J. H., Editor. A book of English prose, 1470-1900 243 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 2/6.

A selection of 133 extracts from the works of 59 authors, with an index of subjects. (820.8)

1384. Hadow, G. E. and Sir W. H., Editors. The Oxford treasury of English literature. 3 v. 1906-8. O.U.P. 4/6 each.

1. Old English to Jacobean. 2. Growth of the drama. 3. Jacobean to Victorian. (8208)

^{*} Easily read book.

1385. James, Charles, Editor. Great fights in literature. 288 pp. 1926. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4.

A series of fights notable for their heroism in a right cause, or courage

A series of fights notable for their heroism in a right cause, or courage against odds. Among the authors included are A. H. Clough, Byron, Bunyan, Masefield, Scott, Borrow, Winston Churchill, Malory, R. L. Stevenson, Dickens, Kenneth Grahame, and H. Melville. (820.8)

1386. Lucas, E. V., Editor. The friendly town: a little book for the urbane. 396 pp. 1928 Methuen. 3/6.

An anthology of prose and verse, arranged under the following headings Winter and Christmas, Friends and the fire, More friends, The table and the binn, "Midnight darlings", Music and painting, The play; Youth in the city, The tavern, The past, Two Londoners, Good townsmen; The courtly poets; The post; The wise men; and, Awakening. (820.8)

1387. Lucas, E. V., Editor Good company: a rally of men. 374 pp. 1921. Methuen 6/-.

An anthology of prose and verse, collected in the highways and hedges of literature, of simple, noble, kindly, candid, or whimsical characters. (820.8)

- 1388. Lucas, E. V., Editor. The open road. a little book for way-farers. 389 pp 1926. Methuen. 6/–
 A good anthology of prose and verse for quiet moments First published 1899. (820.8)
- 1389. Newbolt, Sir Henry, Editor An English anthology of prose and poetry. 1020 pp 1921. Dent. 10/6.

 Showing the main stream of English literature through six centuries, 14th-19th. A comprehensive collection, of special value to older readers. Part 2 of the above was published 1922, containing notes and indexes. (Dent. 2/-.) (820 8)
- 1390. Watson, W. H. L., Editor. A boy's book of prose. 259 pp 1924. Allan 6/-.

Travellers' tales, romance, plague and fire, on the sea, soldiers and battles, courtship, town and country—selections from English prose writers, in the original language. (820.8)

ENGLISH POETRY

1391. Poetry and Life Series. Harrap. 2/- each.

A useful series in which the life of the poet is illustrated by his work, which in turn is interpreted in the light of his life. Each volume, therefore, contains a short biography which is used as a setting for a selection of representative poems. The volumes already published deal with the following writers. Keats, Johnson and Goldsmith, Gray, Shelley, Coleridge, Matthew Arnold, Lowell, Burns, Spenser, Mis Browning, Milton, Scott, Elizabethan lyrists, Tennyson, Byron, Longfellow, Poe, Horace, Pope, Browning, Wordsworth, Schiller, Rossetti, Cowper, Marlowe, Chaucer, Walt Whitman, Chatterton, Whittier, Victor Hugo, Blake, Dryden, William Morris, John Donne, and Francis Thompson. (821)

1392. Arnold, Matthew (1822-1888). Selected poems. 242 pp. 1925. Golden Treasury Series Macmillan. 3/6.

A selection from his early poems, narrative poems, sonnets, and lyric and elegiac poems, with notes. (821)

- 1393. Barham, Richard Harris (1788-1845). Ingoldsby legends.
 - 546 pp. 1926. Macmillan. 8/6.

 "Mirth and marvels, by Thomas Ingoldsby, Esquire," as the sub-title tells us—hilarious tales of ghosts, goblins, and other mediæval horrors told in prose and verse. Illustrated. (821)
- 1394. Beowulf. The song of Beowulf. 128 pp. 1923. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/-.
 Rendered into English prose by Professor R. K. Gordon. (821)
- 1395. Blake, William (1757-1827). Poems; introduction by Alice Meynell. 241 pp. 1927. Blackie. 1/6.

 A representative selection from his works. "The light of our great poetry, that was clear and white in the sixteenth century, golden and ripe in the seventeenth, extinct in the chief part of the eighteenth, rose again upon the cloud and peak of Blake, before it made the valley, also, illustrious with Wordsworth."—Alice Meynell. With a portrait. Selected poems in "The World's Classics" (336 pp., 1927, OUP. 2/-) is also recommended. (821)
- 1396. Bridges, Robert (1844-1930). Poetical works of Robert Bridges, excluding the eight dramas. 477 pp. 1914 O.U.P. 3/6.
 A collection of the late Poet Laureate's work. Some of the shorter poems
- will appeal particularly to older readers With a portrait (821)

 1397. Brooke, Rupert (1887-1915). Collected poems. 319 pp 1929. Sidgwick. 12/6

The collected work of one of the most promising poets who died in the Great War, prefaced by a Memoir (150 pages). With a portrait.

"If I should die, think only this of me That there's some corner of a foreign field That is for ever England. . ."

(821)

- 1398. Browning, Elizabeth Barrett (1806-1861) Poems: a selection 436 pp. 1912. The World's Classics OU.P 2/-.

 The work of one of the greatest women in English literature, of which the lyrics and somets are the most characteristic (821)
- 1399. Browning, Robert (1812-1889). Poems, selected and edited by Sir Henry Newbolt. 553 pp. 1923. Nelson's Poets. 2/-. A selection from the work of the strongest personality among the greater modern poets, one who possessed wide sympathies, deep insight, tremendous energy, and learning of great range, resulting in some of the most beautiful poetry in the language. Other selections of Browning's poems are published by O.U P. (1/6) and Dent (1/4) (821)
- 1400. Browning, Robert and E. B. The Brownings for the young, edited by Sir Frederic G. Kenyon. 215 pp. 1913. Murray. 2/A selection for those who are, comparatively speaking, beginners in the study and enjoyment of poetry. (821)
- 1401. Burns, Robert (1759-1796). The poetical works of Robert Burns. 655 pp. 1926. O.U.P. 3/6.

 The complete works of Robert Burns, the son of a small farmer, who became the greatest of Scottish poets. With a frontispiece portrait. (821)
- 1402. Byron, Lord (1788-1824). Poetry of Byron, chosen and arranged by Matthew Arnold. 312 pp. 1927. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

An attempt to bring together his best and strongest work. (821)

- †1403. Chaucer, Geoffrey (c. 1340-1400). The complete works, edited by Walter W. Skeat. 905 pp. 1927. O.U.P. 3/6.
 - This is perhaps the best one-volume edition of Chaucer for the student of literature. With a frontispiece. A book which supplies an informal but exceedingly good and helpful historical commentary on Chaucer's works is G. G. Coulton's Chaucer and his England (341 pp.,1927, Methuen, 12/6). (821)
 - 1404. Chaucer, Geoffrey. Canterbury tales; arranged by Mrs. H. R. Haweis. 128 pp. 1921. Chatto. 5/-.

Excerpts from the Tales, connected with prose which closely follows the original, with illustrations and a short bibliography. (821)

1405. Chaucer, Geoffrey. Stories from Chaucer; retold from The Canterbury tales, by Margaret C. Macaulay. 229 pp 1911. C.U.P. 2/6.

An attempt, in simple language, to exhibit the general scheme and conduct of the Tales, including the Prologue and some of the conversations of the pilgrims on the road, which form so interesting a feature of the original Illustrated. (821)

*1406. Chaucer, Geoffrey. Stories from Chaucer, retold from The Canterbury tales, by J. Walker McSpadden 256 pp. 1930. through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

A selection for younger readers, with Dryden's version of The knight's tale also included. Illustrated. (821)

1407. Chaucer. Hadow, Grace E. Chaucer and his times 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A useful introduction to his life and times, his work, character-drawing, humour, descriptive power, etc. With a short bibliography. (821)

1408. Chesterton, G. K. (1874-The collected poems of G. K.). esterton 367 pp. 1927 Palmer 10/6

Contents — New poems Ballad of St Barbara Poems Wi
and song Ballad of the white horse The wild knight. (821) Chesterton

Poems Wine, water,

1409. Coleridge, Samuel Taylor (1772-1834) The poems of Samuel Taylor Coleridge; with notes by E. H. Coleridge. 637 pp. 1924. O.U.P.

In Coloridge's best poems the spirit of the poetry of the nineteenth century is almost wholly embodied. He is a poet of moods and it is not always easy to discern the line that separates waking from dreaming. With a portrait. For a selection see Selected poems 420 pp 1912. The World's Classics (O.U.P. 2/-) (821)

1410. Cowper, William (1731-1800) The poetical works of William Cowper, edited, with notes and biographical introduction, by William Benham. 609 pp. 1924. Macmillan

Cowper's greatest work is his noble poem in blank verse called The task, in which "we have Nature's very face painted by one who loved her for herself." Two smaller poems are particularly beautiful. To my mother's picture, and My Mary. (821)

1411. Davies, W. H. (1871-). The autobiography of a super-tramp, with a preface by G. Bernard Shaw 309 pp. 1917. Cape. 7/6. The life story of a young poet who tramped across America, crossed and recrossed the Atlantic as a cattleman, begged and peddled in England, and at the same time developed the power to write with rare perception and beauty. (821)

[·] Easily read book.

1412. Davies, W. H. Collected poems, 1928. 400 pp. 1928. Cape.

A selection made by the tramp poet himself, which reflects his love of open spaces and his sympathy with Herrick in mood and manner. With portraits. (821)

*1413. De la Mare, Walter (1873-). Peacock pie: a book of

rhymes. 130 pp. 1926. Constable. 4/6.

A charming collection of short poems for children, but to be enjoyed by *Down-adown-derry (201 pp, 1922, Constable, readers of all ages 15/-) is a book of fairy poems by the same author, a delightful edition illustrated by Dorothy P. Lathrop. (821)

1414. De la Mare, Walter. Poems, 1901 to 1918. 2 v. 1925 Constable. 21/-.

De la Mare turns casual scenes or trivial incidents into verse as clear and unforgettable as a nursery rhyme. His flair for the purely imaginative is one of his great gifts. For those who desire separate volumes the favourites are The listeners (80 pp., 1930, Constable, 3/6) and Peacock pre. (821)

1415. De la Mare, Walter. Songs of childhood 187 pp. 1926. Longmans. 6/-.

A collection of pooms full of simplicity and beauty, illustrated by Estella Canziani. (821)

1416. Dobson, Austin (1840-1921). The complete poetical works of OUP Austin Dobson 548 pp. 1923.

"He could put simple thoughts, simple feelings, and the little events of ordinary life into verse of rare charm and unsurpassed lucidity" A scholarly edition, edited by his son, Alban Dobson. With frontispiece (821)portrait

*1417. Drinkwater, John (1882-) All about me poems for a 104 pp. 1928 child Collins 3/6.

Verses which tell of the intimate practical life of a child. H. M. Brock in his charming drawings, of which there are over one hundred, has caught the spirit of the verses with his own grace and invention. When the poems were read to the seven year old daughter of another poet, she exclaimed, "But that 's all about me !" Hence the title. (821)

1418. Dryden, John (1631-1700) The poetical works of John Dryden, edited, with a memoir, by W D. Christie. 750 pp. 1925. Mac-

John Drvden was a contemporary of Milton and Pepys This volume does not contain his plays or translations (821)

- *1419. Farjeon, Eleanor. Joan's door. 128 pp. 1926. Collins. 2/6 From rollicking moods to the most delicate fancies, from the homeliest occupations and delights to wondering perceptions of beauty, all a little girl's experiences and imaginings are captured in these child-like, enchanting verses. With excellent illustrations by Will Townsend. (821)
- *1420. Fyleman, Rose (1877-). A garland of Rose's. 140 pp. 1928. Methuen. 8/6.

A collection of "Rose's" own verse, charming lyrics about fairies, fountains, stars, frogs, and all sorts of things. Excellent illustrations by René Bull. Other poems by the same author are *Fairies and chimneys, 44 pp., 1928 (Methuen, 3/6), *Gay go up, 63 pp., 1929 (Methuen, 5/-), and *Oldfashioned girls, and other poems, 40 pp., 1928 (Methuen, 7/6). (821)

^{*} Easily read book.

1421. Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson (1878-). Collected poems, 1905-25. 814 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 8/6.

A collection including earlier work published in separate volumes. Easy, quiet, sincere verse which celebrates the commonplace things in life and their connexion with the deepest emotions With a frontispiece portrait (821)

- 1422. Goldsmith, Oliver (1728-1774). The complete poetical works; edited, with introduction and notes, by Austin Dobson. 314 pp. 1906. O.U.P 3/6
 - Oliver Goldsmith's best-known work is the play She stoops to conquer, but The traveller and The described village are two poems on which his worth as a poet securely rests. Illustrated. (821)
- 1423. Gray, Thomas (1716-1771). The poetical works of Thomas Gray; edited by Austin Lane Poole. 192 pp. 1926. O.U.P. 3/6. This edition is bound with the Poetical works of William Collins (136 pp.). Gray is one of England's greatest poets, the author of the famous Elegy which first appeared in 1751. The fame of Collins (1721-1759) now rests largely on his Odes, first published 1747. (821)
- **1424.** Hardy, Thomas (1840-1928) Collected poems. 700 pp. 1928 Macmillan. 8/6.

Hardy's poetry shows his broad humanity, love for his countryside, profound philosophy, and a rare technical perfection. This volume contains all of his published verse to 1920, except that monumental opic *The Dynasts*, a drama of the Napoleonic wars. With a frontispiece portrait. (821)

- 1425. Hardy, Thomas. Chosen poems. 288 pp 1929. Golden Treasury Series Macmillan 3/6. In three parts. Poems, chiefly lyrical. Poems, narrative and reflective. War poems, and lyrics from The Dynasts. First published as Selected poems, 1916 (821).
- 1426. Herrick, Robert (1591-1674) The poetical works of Robert Herrick, edited by F. W. Moorman 453 pp 1921 OUP. 3/6 Herrick unites in these poems a perfect sense of words and their musical efficiency, and a classic sense of form With a frontispiece. (821)
- 1427. Hood, Thomas (1799-1845) The complete poetical works of Thomas Hood, edited, with notes, by Walter Jerrold. 788 pp. 1906. O.U.P. 3/6.

Whether we consider Hood as a master of frolic or a master of pathos, he has a high place in English literature. With a frontispiece portrait. A selection is also issued *Poems a selection*, with an introduction by Walter Jerrold (536 pp, 1910, The World's Classics, O U.P., 2/-). (821)

- 1428. Housman, A. E. (1859-) A Shropshire lad. 126 pp. 1923. Richards. 1/6, 3/6
 Lyrics of delicate beauty. See also his Last poems (Richards, 1/6) (821)
- 1429. Keats, John (1795-1821) The poetical works of John Keats; edited by H. Buxton Forman 574 pp. 1926. O.U P. 3/6. An authoritative text, with introduction and notes, of the complete works. With portraits. (821)
- 1430. Keats, John. Selections from the poems of John Keats, edited by A. Hamilton Thompson 204 pp. 1924. English Romantic Poets. C U.P. 4/-.

An attempt to give the reader a connected idea of his work by bringing together its best passages. The first volume in an excellent series. (821)

- 1431. Kipling, Rudyard (1865-). Barrack-room ballads, and other verses. 230 pp. 1929. Methuen. 7/6. Robust and vivid songs of the camp, an admirable collection of soldier
 - verses, including Mandalay, Gunga Din, and other favourites. (821)
- 1432. Kipling, Rudyard. Departmental ditties, and other verses. 189 pp. 1928. Methuen. 7/6. Humorous poems of English-Indian life, first published in 1886 (821)
- 1433. Kipling, Rudyard. The five nations. 228 pp. 1927. Methuen.

The title The five nations is a collective term for the nations which rallied to the Empire's call during the South African War. England, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and South Africa. Contains more than fifty poems, and includes Recessional. First published 1903 (821)

1434. Kipling, Rudyard. The seven seas. 245 pp. 1929. Methuen. 7/6.

A collection of poems and songs first published in 1896, including some "barrack-room ballads" now famous. (821)

- *1435. Kipling, Rudyard. Songs for youth. 243 pp. 1924. Hodder. 6/ -. A good selection from the published verse of Rudyard Kipling, including such well-known poems as Gunga Din, Mandalay, If, and The glory of the garden (821)
 - 1436. Kipling, Rudyard. Songs from books 322 pp 1918 millan. 7/6.

"I have collected in this volume practically all the verses and chapter headings scattered through my books. In several cases where only a few lines of verse were originally used, I have given in full the song, etc., from which they were taken."-Preface. (821)

- 1437. Kipling, Rudyard. Verse, inclusive edition, 1885-1926. 758 pp. 1927. Hodder. A complete edition for the period named (821)
- 1438. Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. The poetical works of Longfellow. 894 pp. 1928 O.U.P. 3/6. Longfellow was born in America in 1807, and died in 1882. This edition of his works has a frontispiece portrait (821)
- 1439. Macaulay, Lord (1800-1859). Lays of ancient Rome; [with] Ivry, and Armada; edited by A E Roberts. 192 pp. 1921. King's Treasuries of Literature Series Dent. 1/4. Stirring and famous poems recounting the brave deeds of Roman heroes.

"Then out spake brave Horatius, The Captain of the Gate . 'To every man upon this earth Death cometh soon or late And how can man die better Than facing fearful odds. For the ashes of his fathers And the temples of his Gods.' . . ."

(821)

* Easily read book,

1440. Masefield, John (1874-). Collected poems 793 pp. 1923. Heinemann. 8/6.

A collection of the work of a fine singer of the sea and of England's green and pleasant land. Contains the following (previously published and still available in separate volumes) Salt-water ballads, Ballads and poems, Ingress from the tragedy of Pompey the Creat, The everlasting mercy, The widow in the bye street, Dauber, The daffold fields, Philip the king, Italiangdon Downs, Good Friday, Rosas, Reynard the for, Enslaved, Right Royal, and, Old King Cole (821)

1441. Masefield, John. Selected poems 232 pp. 1922 Heinemann. 6/-.

Poems selected by the Poet Laureate himself from fifteen of his published works With a portrait (821)

1442. Meynell, Alice (1850-1922) Complete poems. 162 pp. 1923. Burns, Oates. 6/-.

A woman of genius sings with a very human sincerity, strange and beautiful melodies which will appeal to some of the older readers (821)

*1443. Milne, A. A. (1882-1929 Methuen. 7/6.

Some delightful child poems, originally contributed to *Punch*, in which author and artist (E. H. Shepard) play the game of make-beheve perfectly together. These poems have been set to music by H. Fraser-Simson. (821)

- *1444. Milne, A. A. Now we are six. 113 pp 1929. Methuen. 7/6. Fascinating verses on the further adventures of Christopher Robin. "We want you to know that the name of the book doesn't mean that this is us being six all the time, but that it is about as far as we've got at present, and we half think of stopping there" Illustrated (821)
 - 1445. Milton, John (1608-1674) Poems, introduction by Sir Henry Newbolt 544 pp. 1924 Nelson's Poets 3/6
 "There was but one Milton, but Milton was two men both of them wrote

"There was but one Milton, but Milton was two men — both of them wrote great poetry, and one of them destroyed the happiness of the other " (821)

1446. Milton Bailey, John. Milton 256 pp 1930 Home University Library. Butterworth 2/6

An appreciation of Milton's life, character, and work; with a bibliography. (821)

1447. Morris, William (1834-1896). Stories from "The earthly paradise"; retold in prose by C.S. Evans 221 pp. 1915. Edward Arnold. 2/6.

The earthly paradose is the most characteristic of his poetical works, and in this retelling ten of the twenty-four stones in the original work appear, stones following closely the famous legends on which Morris himself based his poem. (821)

*1448. Morris, William. Stories from William Morris; retold from "The earthly paradise" by Emily Underdown. 207 pp 1926. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 1/6.

Simple prose versions of eight of the stories. Illustrated. (821)

1449. Morris, William. Works, selected and edited by Sir Henry Newbolt. 432 pp. 1923. Nelson's Poets. 2/-.

Containing eleven early romances, selected from The life and death of Jason, three tales from The earthly paradise, and two prose romances. An excellent selection to guide the reader to a sound appreciation of the work of this great ninetenth-century artist. With a portrait. (821)

^{*} Easily read book.

1450. Murray, Charles (1864-). Hamewith, and other poems. 188 pp. 1927. Constable. 7/6.

The collected edition of the Scottish poems originally published in *Hamewith* (first issued 1910), .4 sough o' war (first issued 1917), and, In the country places (first issued 1920). (821)

1451. Newbolt, Sir Henry (1862-266 pp. 1927 Nelson 2/6

Contains many spirited pieces including the famous Diake's dium, and others in a different key like From generation to generation. (821)

1452. Noyes, Alfred (1880-). Ballads and poems. 431 pp. 1928. Blackwood. 7/6.

Selected from his Collected poems as the most suitable for inclusion in a single volume. Collected poems is published in four volumes (Blackwood, 7/6 each). (821)

1453. Noyes, Alfred. The elfin artist, and other poems 206 pp. 1923 Blackwood. 7/6

Poems which include a variety of subjects—parables of literature and art, sea-chanties of vigorous chaim, country songs, and facty snatches "Through them all there blows the spirit of a happy contented heart, confident in the future, loyal to the past, and unfailingly strenuous in the present" (821)

- 1454. Noyes, Alfred. Selected verse including "A victory dance," and other poems old and new 100 pp 1921 Blackwood 5/Twenty-six pooms (821)
- 1455. Noyes, Alfred. The torch-bearers 2 v 1922-25 Blackwood 7/6 each

Torch-bearers who have passed on the light of science to succeeding ages. Two volumes of a projected trilogy in epic verse of outstanding ment. The first volume tells the story of seven gient astronomers, the second, national scientists from Pythagoras to Darwin (821)

1456. Poe, Edgar A. (1809-1849) The complete poems of Edgar Allan Poe, with a critical introduction by Charles F. Richardson 203 pp 1902 Putnam 9/-

The exquisite melody of many of the verses by this American poet haunted writers who followed after, whilst he will long be held in popular esteem for such poems as *The raven*, and *The bells*—Hustrated—(821)

1457. Rossetti, Christina G. (1830-1894) Poems, selected and edited by Wılliam M. Rossetti. 358 pp 1927. Golden Treasury Series Macmillan. 3/6.

Dante Gabriel Rossetti's sister was associated with the pre-Raphaelite group, but by genius she was a lyrist and in those verses she gives full expression to the deepest thoughts in quiet and simple language (821)

1458. Rossetti, Dante Gabriel (1828-1882). Poems and translations, 1850-1870, together with the prose story "Hand and soul." 509 pp 1925. The World's Classics. O U.P. 2/-.

Rossetti, pre-Raphaelite poet and painter, was an Italian by descent, born in London. This volume contains *The house of life*, in which are his best sonnets. (821)

1459. Sassoon, Siegfried (1886-). Selected poems. 83 pp. 1925. Heinemann. 3/6.

A selection which contains some of the best descriptive poems of the War (821)

- 1460. Scott, Sir Walter (1771-1832). Poetical works of Sir Walter Scott; with a biographical and critical memoir by Francis T Palgrave 602 pp. 1928 Macmillan. 4/6
 - Of these, perhaps, the most representative and most interesting will be The lay of the last minstrel, Marmion, and, The lady of the lake, which can be obtained separately in three small volumes. A selection, edited by A Hamilton Thompson, is published in the English Romantic Poets Series (263 pp., 1922, C.U.P., 4/6). (821)
- 1461. Service, Robert W. (1876-). Rhymes of a rolling stone.
 189 pp. 1916. Benn. 4/6.
 Swinging measures and robust ballads of outpost life in North-West Canada. Similar collections are Songs of a sourdough (Unwin, 4/6), Ballads of a cheechako (Unwin, 4/6), and The rhymes of a red-cross man (Unwin, 4/6) An "omnibus" volume Collected verse of Robert Service (826 pp. 1930, Benn, 8/6) is also published (821)
- 1462. Shakespeare, William (1564-1616) Songs and sonnets 253 pp 1926 Golden Treasury Series Macmillan 3/6.

 A collection of the purely lyneal works, arranged under classes so that the minor lynes acquire more value, and the series presents a less fragmentary character. (821)
- 1463. Shelley, Percy Bysshe (1792-1822) The complete poetical works, edited by Thomas Hutchinson 936 pp 1927 O UP 3/6. Shelley is pre-eminent in English literature as a lync poet and the poet of revolt. With a portrait (821)
- 1464. Shelley, Percy Bysshe. Selections from the poems of Percy Bysshe Shelley; edited by A Hamilton Thompson 226 pp 1929. English Romantic Poets C U P 4/-.

Includes passages which are, as far as possible, complete in themselves, with explanatory notes on the circumstances of the various poems, which also link the selections (which are arranged chronologically) together (821)

- 1465. Spenser, Edmund (1552?-1599) Poetical works, edited by J C Smith and E de Selincourt 803 pp. 1926. OUP 3/6 With a biographical and critical essay by E de Selincourt, and a frontispiece portrait (821)
- by A J. Church. 316 pp. 1910 Seeley. 5/-.
 A fine rendering in dignified prose With illustrations in colour. (821)
- *1467. Spenser, Edmund. Stories from the Faerie Queene, by Mary Macleod. 423 pp. 1927. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

A simple retelling, stressing the allegorical meaning. Illustrated by J. W. Hales. (821)

*1468. Stevenson, Robert Louis (1850-1894). A child's garden of verses. 152 pp. 1919. Lane. 3/6.

A fascinating volume for boys and girls of all ages. This edition is illustrated by Charles Robinson. Stevenson's complete poetical works are published in 2 volumes (*Poems*, 1923, Heinemann, 2/6 each). (821)

1469. Swinburne, A. C. (1837-1909). Selections from A. C. Swinburne; by Sir Edmund Gosse and T J Wise. 299 pp. 1928 Heinemann. 6/-

A selection of seventy-two of the poems (821)

1470. Tennyson, Lord (1809-1892) Poetical works of Alfred, Lord

Tennyson. 655 pp 1928 Macmillan 4/6
Tennyson, one of the greatest of the Victorian poets, will always be remembered not only for many short lyines, but for his elegiac treasury. In Memorium and his greatest work The idylls of the king, the story of King Arthur and his Knights of the Round Table (821)

- 1471. Tennyson, Lord. Idylls of the king. 426 pp. 1925. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan 3/6. (821)
- 1472. Tennyson, Lord. Lyrical poems, selected and annotated by Palgrave. 282 pp. 1924. Golden Treasury Series Macmillan. 3/6. (821)
- 1473. Thompson, Francis (1859-1907) Selected poems, with a biographical note by Wilfrid Meynell 157 pp. 1929 Cape. 5/-. Thompson was "a poet of high thinking, 'of celestral vision,' and of imaginings that found literary images of a like splendom." Wilfred Meynell A selection of fifty-four poems, including, of course, The hound of heaven. With a portrait (821)
- 1474. West, V. Sackville- (1892-). The land 1929107 pp Heinemann. 6/-.

"I sing the cycle of my country's year" is the introductory line of this fine poem. (821)

- 1475. Whitman, Walt (1819-1892) Poems; selected and edited by W M. Rossetti. 332 pp. 1926. Chatto. 3/6. Poems which present practically no trace of thyme, "a warp of prose and the west of poetry "the editor says of some of them, but there is " a very powerful and majestic thythmical sense throughout "Work of originality and daring which has caused Whitman to be considered by some to be the founder of real American poetry. (821)
- 1476. Whittier, John Greenleaf (1807-1892) Poetical works, with introduction by W. M. Rossetti 460 pp 1880 The Great Poets Ward, Lock. 3/6. Series.

Whittier was the son of a New England farmer, and obtained his education with difficulty. Best leved, perhaps, for his poems of nature. (821)

- 1477. Wolfe, Humbert (1885-). Cursory rhymes. 127 pp
 - "I have no views I only know that fifty thousand years ago the things I write of were not new. That's why I like them. But will you?" Illustrated. (821)
- 1478. Wordsworth, William (1770-1850) Complete poetical works; with an introduction by Lord Morley. 993 pp. 1930. Macmillan. 4/6.

Wordsworth had no teachers nor inspirers save nature and solitude, John Morley tells us, but was surrounded by friends in his Westmorland home —the creator of noble poetry "who holds a sovereign title to the reverence and gratitude of mankind." (821) and gratitude of mankind."

1479. Wordsworth, William. Poems of Wordsworth; chosen and edited by Matthew Arnold. 362 pp. 1929. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

Wordsworth's best work is probably not in his Excursion and Prelude, but in the shorter pieces, which are adequately represented in this selection. Another selection is also available—A. Hamilton Thompson's Selections from the poems of William Wordsworth (243 pp., 1926, C.U.P., 4/-). With 85 pages of notes. (821)

1480. Yeats, W. B. (1865-). Poems. 329 pp. 1924. Benn. 10/6.

Contents.—The Countess Cathleen. The rose. The land of heart's desire. Crossways. The wanderings of Usheen One of a series of volumes which together give the work of the recognized leader of the Irish literary revival in modern times. With a portrait. (821)

CRITICISM AND APPRECIATION

1481. Kernahan, Coulson. Six famous living poets. 286 pp. 1926. Butterworth. 7/6.

Introductions, with quotation and comment, to John Masefield, Rudyard Kipling, Sir Henry Newbolt, Maurice Baring, Alfred Noyes, and John Drinkwater. With portraits. In Five more famous living poets (a complementary volume), W. H. Davies, Walter de la Mare, Sheila Kaye-Smith, Sir Owen Seaman, and Sir William Watson are introduced. (8214)

1482. Lamborn, E. A. Greening. The rudiments of criticism. 191 pp. 1916. O.U.P. 3/6.

A simply written introduction to the study of poetry, to enable young students to read for the form and not the substance of its matter. Addressed to young teachers, but useful for students themselves. Another valuable introduction to the study and appreciation of poetry is P. H. B. Lyon's *The discovery of poetry*. 220 pp. 1930. (Edward Arnold, 2/6.) (821.4)

Anthologies

1483. Adcock, St. John, Editor. The Bookman treasury of living poets. 500 pp. 1926. Hodder. 7/6.

A comprehensive collection of verse by about two hundred poets who are living today (1926) in the British Empire. (821.8)

*1484. Bain, A. Watson, Editor. A poetry book for children. 119 pp. 1927. C.U.P. 2/6.

Intended as an introduction to poetry for children from seven to eleven years of age. Forms the first part of a series of three volumes entitled *A poetry book for boys and girls, parts 2 and 3 of which are for older readers (C.U.P., 2/- and 3/6 respectively). (821 8)

1485. Binyon, Laurence, Editor. The golden treasury of modern lyrics. 380 pp. 1927. Golden Treasury Series Macmillan. 3/6. A selection designed to continue the original Golden Treasury to the present day, and covers in effect almost a century—from about 1825 to date. (821.8)

1486. Bridges, Robert, Editor. The Chilswell book of English poetry. 287 pp. 1924. Longmans. 6/6.

A collection of English poetry originally compiled and annotated for the use of schools. (821.8)

* Easily read book

1487. Bridges, Robert, Compiler. The spirit of man. 338 pp. 1929. Longmans. 6/6.

An anthology in English and French from the philosophers and poets. "The reader is invited to bathe rather than to fish in these waters. that is to say, the several pieces are to be read in context." Titles and names of authors are only given in the index. (821.8)

1488. Briggs, Wallace A., Compiler. Great poems of the English language. 1507 pp. 1928. Harrap. 10/6.

A comprehensive anthology of verse in English from Chaucer to the moderns. (821.8)

1489. Caldwell, Thomas, Editor. The golden book of modern English poetry, 1870-1930. 445 pp. 1930. Dent. 7/6.

Poems representative of the finest works of modern poets, an attempt to show that the most significant poetry of our time is either classical or romantic in character, and not realistic. (821.8)

- 1490. Campbell, Kathleen, Editor. An anthology of English poetry Dryden to Blake. 252 pp. 1930. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.
 (821.8)
- *1491. Chaundler, Christine. My book of stories from the poets. 336 pp. 1919. Cassell. 6/-.

Poems retold in prose for younger readers. A useful introduction to some famous verse. Illustrated. (821.8)

*1492. Chisholm, Louey, Editor. The golden staircase. 572 pp. 1928. Jack. 10/6.

A graded collection of poems (a large number of them copyright) for children of all ages, containing many story poems and a little nature verse. Beautifully printed and bound, and illustrated in colour. (821 8)

1493. Clarke, George Herbert, Editor. A treasury of war poetry: British and American poems of the world war, 1914-1919, with introduction and notes. 448 pp. 1919. Hodder. 10/6.

An American attempt to present the best in British and American war poetry, including poems recalling love of home and memories of country days as well as those proclaiming the battle-spirit and the loftier summons of duty and patriotism. (821.8)

- 1494. Collins, V. H., Editor. A book of Victorian verse: chiefly lyrical. 159 pp. 1928. Clarendon Press. 2/6.

 An anthology beginning about 1824 and ending at about 1900. (821.8)
- 1495. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-, Editor. The Oxford book of ballads. 894 pp. 1910. O.U.P. 8/6.

A selection of one hundred and seventy-six English and Scottish ballads. (821.8)

1496. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-, Editor. The Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900. 1103 pp. 1923. O.U.P. 8/6.

A great and representative anthology, arranging the poets as nearly as possible in the order of birth, with glosses of difficult words at the foot of the pages. (821.8)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 1497. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-, Editor. The Oxford book of Victorian verse. 1038 pp. 1922. O.U.P. 8/6. A valuable compilation of the poems covered by the period. (821.8)
- 1498. Darton, F. J. Harvey. The Canterbury pilgrims: tales retold from Chaucer and others. 389 pp. 1904. Wells Gardner. 7/6.
 One of the most satisfactory versions (in prose) for modern readers, closely following the original and including four stories from sources other than Chaucer. Illustrated by Hugh Thomson. (821.8)
- *1499. De la Mare, Walter, Editor. Come hither: a collection of rhymes and poems for the young of all ages. 737 pp. 1923. Constable. 10/6.

A delightful collection made with the discrimination of a true poet and lover of children. (821.8)

1500. Drinkwater, John, Editor. An anthology of English verse. 396 pp. 1924. Collins. 3/6.

From Chaucer to Swinburne, with a few selections from modern poets. In three sections: lyrics; reflective and elegiac verse; narrative poems.

*1501. Drinkwater, John, Editor. The way of poetry. 272 pp. 1923. The New World Series Collins. 3/6.

A graded anthology, with introductory chapters on: About poetry, The poet's words and images, The life of poetry, and, The history of English poetry. (821.8)

*1502. Edgar, M. G., and Chilman, Eric, Editors The book of English verse. 542 pp 1928. Romance of Knowledge Series. Harrap. 7/6.

A graded anthology in four parts For the littlest ones, In wood and dale and fairyland, In realms of gold, On Parnassus. Illustrated by Honor C. Appleton. (821.8)

- *1503. Fowler, Ethel L., Editor. The daffodil poetry book. 175 pp. 1926. Sidgwick. 3/6. Poems old and new . a good selection for the young reader. (821.8)
- *1504. Fowler, Ethel L., Editor. For your delight. 134 pp. 1929.

Poetry Bookshop. 2/6
"An anthology for children of any age."—Sub-title Includes poets from Keats and Wordsworth to Rose Fyleman and De la Mare. An excellent (8218)

*1505. Glover, W. J., Editor. Tales from the poets. 287 pp. 1915.

The story in prose of each of the following poems, making a useful introduction for the younger reader. The Lord of the Isles (Scott). For love of a princess (Spenser). The courtship of Miles Standish (Longfellow). Geraint and Enid (Tennyson). King Robert of Sicily (Longfellow). The knight's quest (Chaucer). Edith and Leolin (Tennyson). The son of Croesus (Morris). The lady of Rokeby (Scott). Illustrated in colour by Sybil Tawse. (821.8)

*1506. Grahame, Kenneth, Editor. The Cambridge book of poetry for children. 2 pts. 1916. C.U.P. 2/6 each.
A graded selection ranging from verses for "the very smallest ones" to

poems by Shelley and Robert Browning. (821.8)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *1507. Henley, William E., Editor. Lyra heroica: a book of verse for boys. 320 pp. 1926. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan. 3/6. An excellent selection of spirited ballad poetry, beginning with Shakespeare and Agmoourt and ending with examples from Stevenson, Kipling, and Henley himself. (821.8)
- *1508. Hyett, Florence B., Editor. Fifty Christmas poems for children. 64 pp. 1923. Blackwell (Oxford). 2/6.

 A charming anthology of verse principally by modern authors. (821.8)
 - 1509. Johnson, R. Brimley, Editor. A book of British ballads. 364 pp. 1926. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

A good selection from the traditionary ballads of England and Scotland; a small group of peasant ballads still sung in country districts, English, Scottish, and Welsh; a group of Irish ballads; and modern ballads ranging from Oliver Goldsmith to Rudyard Kipling. (821.8)

- 1510. Jones, Frank, Editor. The golden book of children's verse.
 159 pp. 1923. Blackie. 2/6.
 Includes verse from Shakespeare to date. (821.8)
- *1511. Lang, Andrew, Editor. The blue poetry book. 368 pp. 1914. Longmans. 5/-.

A good anthology, mainly of narrative poems, with a large selection from the Scottish song writers, who appeared to the author to excel in poems of action and adventure. Illustrated. (821.8)

*1512. Lucas, E. V., Editor A book of verses for children. 362 pp. 1917. Chatto. 6/-.

This anthology, designed to please younger children, includes old proverbs, nonsense rhymes, old-fashioned verses, and story poems, many of which are not found in other collections. Illustrated Continued in *Another book of verses for children (451 pp., 1907, Wells Gardner, 7/6) Both books contain poetry which the compiler considers a preparation for the real thing. The illustrations are delightful. (821 8)

- 1513. Lucas, E. V., Editor. The joy of life. 303 pp. 1928. Methuen. 6/-.
 - An anthology of lyrics, drawn chiefly from the work of living poets. (821 8)
- 1514. Lyttelton, Mary, Editor. A gırl's book of verse. 256 pp. 1925. Allan. 6/-.

A selection arranged in four parts poems of the open air and the sea, ballads and poems of romance, poems of love and friendship, poems of fancy and imagination. (821.8)

1515. Massingham, H. J., Editor. A treasury of seventeenth-century English verse: from the death of Shakespeare to the Restoration (1616-1660). 422 pp. 1926. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

A selection of about 400 poems from a hitherto neglected period in English literature, omitting, however, Herrick and Milton, figures adequately treated elsewhere. (821.8)

1516. Methuen, Sir Algernon, Editor. An anthology of modern verse. 299 pp. 1929. Methuen. 6/-.

299 pp. 1929. Methuen. 6/-.

The work of living poets, or poets who have lived in the twentieth century.

With an introduction by Robert Lynd, "On poetry and the modern man." (821.8)

1517. Methuen, Sir Algernon, Editor. Shakespeare to Hardy. 600 pp. 1929. Methuen. 6/-.

An anthology of English lyrics, with an introduction by Robert Lynd on "The uses of poetry." (821 8)

*1518. Meynell, Alice, Editor. The school of poetry: an anthology chosen for young readers. 241 pp. 1923. Collins. 3/6.

For readers between the ages of ten and fourteen. "I have taken some poems for their happy, courageous, and honourable thought, some for the very poetry of poetry." Brief notes preface most of the poems, to introduce the story and to act as finger-posts to the essential quality in the verse. (821.8)

1519. Monro, Harold, Editor. Twentieth-century poetry: an anthology. 255 pp. 1930. Chatto. 3/6.

A selection from the work of seventy-seven poets. (821 8)

1520. Newbolt, Sir Henry, Editor. A book of verse: chosen for 125 pp. students at home and abroad. 1926. Bell.

An excellent introduction to English thought and language, the working of the historic English mind as shown in English poetry, from Shakespeare to date. (821.8)

1521. Newbolt, Sir Henry, Editor. New paths on Helicon. 444 pp. Nelson.

A fine selection from the work of thirty-eight modern poets, intended to represent as adequately as possible the art of each, and to afford as good an opportunity as possible for fruitful comparisons, with a detailed commentary on the individual poets: their characteristics, subjects, technique, principles, and method. (821.8)

1522. Palgrave, Francis Turner, Editor. The golden treasury: selected from the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language and arranged with notes; complete edition 660 pp. 1925. Macmillan. 6/-.

Every boy and girl should be familiar with this famous collection of sonnets, lyrics, and songs, some of the choicest of our English verse. Poetic values: a guide to the appreciation of The Golden Treasury, by E. A. Greening Lamboin (237 pp., 1928, Clarendon Press, 3/6) is a useful aid for the student. References are to the "World's Classics" edition. (821.8)

*1523. Percy, Thomas. The boy's Percy; edited for boys with an introduction by Sidney Lanier. 472 pp. 1927. Scribner (New York). 12/6.

"Being old ballads of war, adventure and love, from Bishop Thomas Percy's 'Reliques of ancient English poetry,' together with an appendix containing two ballads from the original Percy Folio MS" Stirring ballads of the days of English border warfare and chivalry. Illustrated. (821.8)

*1524. Phillip, Alban M., Editor. A boy's book of verse. 1924. Allan. 6/-.

A good selection arranged in four parts: Poems of the sea, Poems of action by land, Poems of the open air, Poems of fancy and imagination. (821.8)

1525. Pocock, Guy N., Editor. Ballads and ballad poems. 1922. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent.

Ballads of witches, demons, dwarfs, and ghosts, of Robin Hood, sea ballads, ballads founded on the scriptures, some famous tragic ballads, joke ballads, with a second part on "Ballad-poems": romantic, historical, fanciful, and humorous. (821.8)

[·] Easily read book

1526. Poems of to-day; an anthology compiled by the English Association. 206 pp. 1930. Sidgwick. 3/6.

For those who would like to know something of the newer poetry. Poems by nearly fifty authors, most of whom were living when the collection was first published in 1915. Both this volume and the second series contain biographical notes. (821.8)

1527. Poems of to-day; second series. 206 pp. 1929. Sidgwick. 3/6.

First published in 1922. An attempt to bring together such poems as represent those moods which have proved most permanent, linking the poetry of today with that of yesterday, and looking forward to the poetry of tomorrow, selected principally from the writings of young men who wrote mainly under the influence and reactions of the Great War. These two series can be obtained in one volume (7/6). (821 8)

1528. Rhys, Brian, Editor. A book of ballads. 160 pp. 1929. Cape. 3/-.

Ballads about Robin Hood, the Scottish border, great fights by land and sea, etc. Illustrated by Doris Burton (821 8)

1529. Rhys, Ernest, Editor. The golden treasury of longer poems. 384 pp. 1929. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

A valuable selection of longer poems from the work of poets from the time of Chaucer to the end of the last century. (821.8)

1530. Robinson, Lennox, Editor. A golden treasury of Irish verse. 357 pp 1927. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan. 3/6. A valuable anthology including translations of many poems originally

written in Gaelic. (821.8)

1531. Squire, J. C., Compiler. Selections from modern poets. 487 pp. 1925. Secker. 2/6.

No poet represented in this book was over fifty when, in 1919, the compiler began this collection. It is continued in Second selections from modern poets (Secker, 2/6), in which he takes the birth date of 1875 as the beginning of his choice from the works of the younger English poets. (821.8)

*1532. Warren, C. Henry, Editor. A book of verse for boys: with occasional notes. 158 pp. 1924 Richards. 2/6.

A selection of poems (chosen by boys) arranged under the following heads: Poetry of action; Of things commonplace, Of romance Another and wider selection, by girls as well as boys, is contained in * Poems chosen by boys and girls, arranged by Fowler Wright and Crompton Rhodes. 346 pp. 1925. (Blackwell, Oxford, 6/-) (821.8)

Drama in English

(Including the history and criticism of Drama)

1533. Barrie, Sir James M. (1860-). Alice sit-by-the-fire. 139 pp. 1919. Hodder. 5/-.

A mother, still young and charming, returns from India to find that her children are grown up and that she must take second place. (822)

1534. Barrie, Sir James M. A kiss for Cinderella: a comedy. 1920. Hodder. 5/-.

A play in which the delightful story is interpreted through the dreams of a little Cockney servant girl in war-time London. (822)

- 1535. Barrie, Sir James M. Mary Rose: a play in three acts. 139 pp. 1924. Hodder, 5/-.
 - A beautiful (and original) "ghost" story written in prose by a poet for the theatre. (822)
- *1536. Barrie, Sir James M. Peter Pan: or, The boy who would not grow up. 193 pp. 1928. Hodder. 5/-.

 The famous play which every boy and girl ought to see and read. (822)
 - 1537. Barrie, Sir James M. Quality Street: a comedy. 143 pp. 1923. Hodder. 5/-.

A delightful comedy of manners concerned with two English sisters who maintain a school to support themselves. (822)

1538. Barrie, Sir James M. The twelve-pound look, and other plays. 207 pp. 1914. Hodder. 5/-.

A well-balanced collection of plays Pantaloon, a fantasy; The twelve-pound look, a saturical comedy with a warning to husbands; Rosalind, a whimsical comedy of the theatre, and, The will, a comedy with a tragic under-current. (822)

- 1539. Barrie, Sir James M. What every woman knows: a comedy. 160 pp. 1924. Hodder. 5/-.

 Another representative play by this author. (822)
- 1540. Barrie, Sir James M. The plays of J. M. Barrie. 849 pp. 1928. Hodder. 21/-.

A complete one-volume edition of twenty plays all of which can be obtained separately (5/- each). Sir James Barrie has also written *Margaret Ogilvy*, by her son (212 pp, 1908, Hodder, 5/-), a charming biography of a shrewd, pious, mirthful, and very human mother (822)

- *1541. Bax, Clifford (1886-) Old King Cole. 90 pp. 1921. Plays for a People's Theatre. Daniel. 3/6.
 Of Old King Cole, the King of Nurseryland, the Queen of Hearts, his wife, Mary Q Contrary, a lady gardener, and other famous people such as the Knave, the Queen's brother, Daddy Longlegs, Humpty Dumpty, with equally famous rhymes and snatches of song. (822)
 - 1542. Bennett, Arnold (1867-), and Knoblock, Edward (1874-).

 Milestones: a play in three acts. 126 pp. 1928. Methuen. 3/6.

 A play running through three generations, showing how the young rebels of one generation become the conservatives of the next, each in turn condemning the oncoming generation. (822)
 - 1543. Browne, Horace B., Editor. Short plays from Dickens, for the use of amateur and school dramatic societies. 213 pp. 1910. Chapman and Hall. 3/6.

Twenty short plays from Sketches by Boz (2), Nicholas Nickleby (2), Barnaby Rudge (4), Martin Chuzzlewit (3), David Copperfield (3), Bleak House (3), and, Our mutual friend (3). Illustrated. (822)

1544. Capek, Karel (1890-). R.U.R. (Rossum's Universal Robots): a play in three acts and an epilogue; translated from the Czech by P. Selver, and adapted for the English stage by Sir Nigel Playfair. 102 pp. 1923. Milford. 2/6.

Searching social satire written in terms of melodrama. The robots are manufactured men who are sold in great quantities by the Rossum firm

to perform the labour of the world. (822)

^{*} Easily read book.

1545. Drinkwater, John (1882-). Abraham Lincoln: a play. 72 pp. 1929. Sidgwick. 3/6.

A chronicle play worth reading (as well as seeing) by every one, based on Lord Charnwood's biography Abraham Lincoln (487 pp., 1916, Constable, 10/6). First published 1918. (822)

1546. Drinkwater, John. Mary Stuart: a play. 60 pp. 1923. Sidgwick. 3/6.

The tragic story told with a poet's vision and sympathy, fashioned into skilful drama moving with a tense, rising emotion to a foreseen end. (822)

1547. Drinkwater, John. Oliver Cromwell: a play. 80 pp. 1928.
Sidgwick. 3/6.

Covers the period from 1639, when he was a village lad, to his appointment as Lord Protector fifteen years later. The domestic side is developed by the inclusion of his mother, wife, and daughter (822)

1548. Drinkwater, John. Pawns, and, Cophetua: four poetic plays. 86 pp. 1926. Sidgwick. 3/6.

 \dot{P}_{awns} includes The storm, The god of quiet, and X=o, a night of the Trojan War, three one-act plays Cophetia is also a one-act play. (822)

1549. Drinkwater, John. Robert E. Lee: a play. 96 pp. 1923. Sidgwick. 3/6.

A drama of the American Civil War built round the personality of General Lee. (822)

1550. Dukes, Ashley. Drama. 256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

Almost a digest of theatre facts, capably arranged and enlightening to the layman. Chapters on the nature and variety of drama, the dramatist, the actor, the producer, the scene, the playhouse, the audience, and the present and future of the drama. With a bibliography. (822)

1551. Dunsany, Lord (1878-). Alexander, and three small plays. 150 pp. 1925. Putnam. 5/-.

Perhaps the most interesting of these imaginative plays is *The evil kettle*, an allegory wherein we see the boy James Watt dreaming by the side of a fire, on which the famous kettle is singing, and the future Satan showing a factory town in grimy silhouette (This play is issued separately, Putnam, 1/-.) The two other plays in the volume are *The old king's tale*, and *The amusements of Khan Kharuda*. (822)

1552. Dunsany, Lord. Plays of gods and men. 207 pp. 1925. Putnam. 7/6.

Contents — The tents of the Arabs, The laughter of the gods, The queen's enemies; and, A night at an inn. (822)

1553. Ervine, St. John G. (1883-). The ship: a play in three acts. 80 pp. 1925. Allen and Unwin. 3/6.

A moving drama of a father's passion for his work and domination over his boy. (822)

1554. Galsworthy, John (1867-). The plays of John Galsworthy. 1155 pp. 1929. Duckworth. 8/6.

A complete edition (to date) of Galsworthy's published plays, including one published for the first time (*The roof*). The collected dramatic works of an artist whose work is shrewd, clear-sighted, and full of the understanding of a large-minded and great-hearted man. Of the plays mention must be made of *Justice*, *Loyalnes*, *The mob*, *The silver box*, and, *Strife*, all of which can be obtained separately (Duckworth, 3/- each). (822)

- 1555. Goldsmith, Oliver (1728-1774). The plays of Oliver Goldsmith, together with "The Vicar of Wakefield." 528 pp. 1909. O.U.P. 3/6.
 - Edited, with glossarial index and notes, by C. E. Doble, with the assistance of G. Ostler. (822)
- 1556. Goldsmith, Oliver. She stoops to conquer; edited by John Hampden. 192 pp. 1926. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4.

This edition of the famous play is designed for amateur performance. With a frontispiece, two plans, and a brief list of "Books for amateur societies." (822)

1557. Gregory, Lady (1859-). Seven short plays. 209 pp. 1909. Putnam. 5/-.

Simple incidents of Irish life, humorous and pathetic, told in dialogue form: Spreading the news, Hyacinth Halvey, The rising of the moon, The jackdaw, The workhouse ward, The travelling man, The gaol gate; with music for the songs in the plays, and notes, etc., on the plays. (822)

1558. Gregory, Lady. Three wonder plays. 253 pp. 1923. Putnam. 6/-.

Contains The dragon, Aristotle's bellows, The joster (a play which can be acted in schools). Plays characterized by an airy imagination—of fairies, dragons, and hobgoblins and other inhabitants of fairyland (822)

1559. Hardy, Thomas (1840-1928). The Dynasts: an epic-drama of the war with Napoleon, in three parts, nineteen acts, and one hundred and thirty scenes, the time covered by the action being about ten years. 546 pp. 1926. Macmillan. 8/6.

A magnificent epic in dramatic form, centred around the figure of Napoleon, which the author declared was "intended for mental performance and not for the stage." (822)

1560. Harrison, G. B. Shakespeare's fellows. 216 pp. 1923. Lane. 6/-.

A useful introduction to the study of the personal side of Elizabethan drama. Illustrated. (822)

1561. Houghton, Stanley (1881-1913). Hindle Wakes: a play in three acts. 110 pp. 1928. Sidgwick. 3/6.

A famous Lancashire play (the result of sincere and accurate observation) which was an immediate success, and which has been repeatedly revived. Other works by this dramatist include The younger generation. a comedy for parents (70 pp., 1912, Sidgwick, 2/6), and, Five one-act plays (112 pp., 1913, Sidgwick, 2/6). This contains: The dear departed, Fancy free, The master of the house, Phipps, and, The fifth commandment. (822)

1562. **Housman, Laurence** (1867-). Little plays of St. Francis. 309 pp. 1928. Sidgwick. 10/6.

A dramatic study of the life of St. Francis. Has a preface on the modern theatre, by H Granville Barker. With scene-designs by the author. (822)

1563. Maeterlinck, Maurice (1862in six acts; translated by A. T. de Mattos. 286 pp. 1929. Methuen. 2/6.

A fairy story in dramatic form in which two children, representing mankind, set out in search of a magic blue bird, the symbol of human happiness. (822)

1564. Milne, A. A. (1882-). First plays. 234 pp. 1928. Chatto. 3/6.

Contents.—The boy comes home. Belinds. Wurzel-flummery. The

lucky one. The red feathers. (822)

- 1565. Milne, A. A. Second plays. 281 pp. 1928. Chatto. 3/6.

 Make-believe (a fantasy for children), Mr. Pim passes by (an amusing and almost disastrous illustration of absent-mindedness), The romantic age (a comedy of youth), and two one-act plays, The Camberley triangle, and, The Stepmother. (822)
- 1566. Milne, A. A. Four plays. 268 pp. 1926. Chatto. 3/6.

 Contents.—To have the honour. Ariadne, or, Business first. Portrait of a gentleman in slippers. Success. (822)
- 1567. Milne, A. A. Three plays. 224 pp. 1928. Chatto. 3/6.
 Three witty comedies. In *The Dover Road*, a well meaning rich man makes it his business to intercept runaway couples in his house on the Dover road;

 The truth about Blayds reveals the secret of a poet's reputation, The Great Broxopp is a comedy on the theme of advertising. (822)
- *1568. Mitchison, Naomi (1897-). Nix-nought-nothing: four plays for children. 158 pp. 1928. Cape. 5/-.

 Contents.—My ain sel'. Nix-nought-nothing. Hobyah! hobyah! Elfen Hill. All in the proper fairy tale tradition, parts of them based on existing stories which ought to be familiar to most readers. (822)
 - 1569. Nicoll, Allardyce. British drama: an historical survey from the beginnings to the present time. 504 pp. 1928. Harrap. 10/6. A good outline history with a bibliography and illustrations. A companion volume is edited by him. Readings from British drama extracts from British and Irish plays (440 pp., 1928, Harrap, 7/6) (822)
- 1570. O'Casey, Sean (1890-). The plough and the stars: a tragedy in four acts. 145 pp. 1930. Macmillan. 5/-.
 A powerful representation of the effect of the Irish Rebellion of 1916 on the tenement dwellers of Dublin. With a portrait. (822)
- 1571. O'Casey, Sean. Two plays: Juno and the paycock; The shadow of a gunman. 207 pp. 1927. Macmillan. 7/6.

 Two realistic tragedies of contemporary Irish life, with Dublin as their setting during its days of disorder and bloodshed. (822)
- 1572. Phillpotts, Eden (1862-). Devonshire plays. 383 pp. 1927. Duckworth. 7/-.

 Contents.—The farmer's wife; Devonshire cream; and, Yellow sands (by Eden and Adelaide Phillpotts). A trio of plays repeatedly staged and widely read. (822)
- 1573. Phillpotts, Eden. The farmer's wife: a comedy in three acts.
 128 pp. 1924. Duckworth. 3/-.
 A west country farmer, anxious to marry again, carries out an unsuccessful but amusing campaign of proposals, only to discover that his ideal has been at his elbow all the time. (822)
- 1574. Pinero, Sir A. W. (1855-). Trelawny of the "Wells": comedietta in four acts. 224 pp. 1925. Heinemann. 3/6.

 The inner life of the stage, with its tawdry squalor, is thrown into relief against a background of West End society. (822)

- 1575. Robinson, Lennox (1866-). The whiteheaded boy: a play 94 pp. 1917. Talbot Press. 2/6. (Paper covers.) in three acts. A typical example of this Irish dramatist's work. Other plays by the same author to be recommended are The white blackbird; Portrait, two plays in three acts and two scenes respectively (128 pp., 1925, Talbot Press, 2/6. Paper covers). (822)
- 1576. Shakespeare, William (1564-1616). The works of William Shakespeare: with biography, glossary, index of characters. 1615 pp. 1912. Ward, Lock. 7/6. An illustrated edition. (822)
- *1577. Shakespeare, William. The children's Shakespeare; edited by Arthur Mee. 2 v. 1926-28. Hodder. 7/6 each. In Shakespeare's own words, with coloured reproductions of famous paintings. 1. As you like it; Romeo and Juliet; Julius Caesar; Hamlet; The

merchant of Venice; King Lear; Henry IV, Parts 1 and 2, Henry V; Twelfth night; Macbeth; The Tempest. 2. A midsummer night's dream; King John, Antony and Cleopatra, King Richard II; King Richard III; The taming of the shrew; King Henry VIII, Othello, Coriolanus; The winter's tale. (822)

1578. Shakespeare. Bradley, A. C. Shakespearean tragedy. 509 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 12/6.

The best critical work dealing with the tragedies. Treats specifically of only four plays, but deals adequately with the subject of Shakespearean tragedy as a whole. Lectures on Hamlet, Othello, King Lear, and Macbeth. (822)

*1579. Shakespeare. Carter, Thomas. Shakespeare's stories of the English kings; retold. 284 pp. 1928. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

A prose version, interspersed with many extracts in verse, of the historical plays, forming a pageant of English history from pre-Roman times to the opening years of Elizabeth's reign Illustrated in colour by G. D. Hammond (822)

1580. Shakespeare. Chambers, Sir E. K. Shakespeare: a survey. 335 pp. 1925. Sidgwick. 7/6.

Popular discursive introductions to seventeen of the plays, by a recognized authority. (822)

Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. Historical tales from 1581. Shakespeare. Shakespeare. 301 pp. 1910. Edward Arnold. 2/6.

Plays (cast into narrative form) selected for the most part from those which Charles and Mary Lamb omitted from their Tales from Shakespeare. Contents.—Coriolanus. Julius Caesar. King John. King Richard II. King Henry IV. King Henry V. King Henry VI. King Richard III.

1582. Shakespeare. De Reyes, C. M. On the acting of Shakespeare's

plays. 132 pp. 1928. Blackie. 2/6.

Deals with "those plays which recommend themselves most greatly to community playing." Contents.—The merchant of Venice. Julius Caesar. A midsummer night's dream. Twelfth night. As you like it. Macbeth. The Tempest. Henry V. Hamlet. The stage production of each play 18 described in detail, together with other notes on each play, costumes, gestures, voice production, etc. A valuable guide. With a few diagrams and a bibliography. (822)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *1583. Shakespeare. Jeans, Samuel. William Shakespeare. 95 pp. 1927. Peeps at Great Men Series. Black. 2/6.

 A simply written account of his life and work, for younger readers. Illustrated (822)
- *1584. Shakespeare. Lamb, Charles and Mary. Tales from Shake-

speare: designed for the use of young people. 221 pp. 1919. Blackie. 1/6.

The well-known version of the stories of Shakespeare's plays, which has become a classic. Illustrated. (822)

1585. Shakespeare. Lamborn, E. A. G., and Harrison, G. B. Shakespeare: the man and his stage. 128 pp. 1924. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6.

A short, illustrated account for older readers. (822)

- *1586. Shakespeare. Macleod, Mary. The Shakespeare story-book.
 481 pp. 1911. Wells Gardner. 7/6.
 Stories of sixteen plays, with dialogue in words of the dramas. The plots are clearly brought out. Excellent as a preparation for the plays, or as a good story book. Illustrated. (822)
 - 1587. Shakespeare. Mitchell, Roy. Shakespeare for community players. 154 pp. 1919. Dent. 6/-.
 A selection of scenes from Shakespeare, with very complete stage directions.

A selection of scenes from Shakespeare, with very complete stage directions. Includes an annotated bibliography of books and magazines useful to the dramatic director. Illustrated (822)

- 1588. Shakespeare. Raleigh, Sir Walter. Shakespeare. 232 pp.
 1928. English Men of Letters Series Macmillan. 3/6.
 A brilliant essay interpreting Shakespeare the man from his dramas. (822)
- 1589. Shaw, G. Bernard (1856-). Major Barbara: in three acts.

 151 pp. 1913. Constable. 3/-.

 Barbara is a major in the Salvation Army, and throws herself wholeheartedly into the cause of the poor Finally, she is led to believe that
 poverty is a crime and should be treated as such. A shrewd and very
 amusing play. (822)
- **1590. Shaw, G. Bernard.** Plays pleasant. **339** pp. 1926. Constable. 7/6.

Excellent examples of his work: Arms and the man, a comedy; Candida, a mystery; The man of destiny, a trifle, and, You never can tell, a comedy. (822)

- 1591. Shaw, G. Bernard. Saint Joan: a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue. 178 pp. 1924. Constable. 6/-.
 A moving interpretation of the Maid of Orleans by a great dramatist. (822)
- 1592. Shaw, G. Bernard. Three plays for puritans. 347 pp. 1924. Constable. 7/6.

The devil's disciple, a melodrama of the American Revolution, 1777; Caesar and Cleopatra, which has the celebrated preface "Better than Shakespeare?"; and, Captain Brassbound's conversion, a melodrama and a comedy. Three good examples of Shaw's craftsmanship. With three illustrations. (822)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 1593. Sheridan, Richard Brinsley (1751-1816). Plays. 456 pp. 1925.
 Library of English Classics. Macmillan. 7/6.
 Contents.—The rivals, St. Patrick's day, The duenna, The school for scandal, The critic, A trip to Scarborough, Pizarro, and, Verses to the memory of Garrick. (822)
- 1594. Sherriff, R. C. (1896-). Journey's end: a play in three acts. 128 pp. 1929. Gollancz. 3/6 and 5/-.

 This is the greatest play that has yet appeared on the Great War (822)
- 1595. Simpson, Percy. Scenes from old playbooks, arranged as an introduction to Shakespeare. 255 pp. 1906. Clarendon Press. 3/6.

An attempt to solve some of the difficulties involved in a first reading of Shakespeare. Extracts from Cymbeline, King John, Richard II., Henry IV., Henry V, Henry VI., Richard III., Merchant of Venice, Much ado about nothing, and A midsummer night's dream, by Shakespeare, and from plays by Fletcher, Marlowe, Heywood, Ford, Massinger, and Marston, with full stage directions, many of them traditional. (822)

- 1596. Synge, J. M. (1871-1909). Deirdre of the sorrows: a play. 103 pp. 1924. Allen and Unwin 3/6. A poetic dramatisation of the tragic Celtic legend of Deirdre and the sons of Usna. (822)
- 1597. Synge, J. M. The playboy of the western world. a comedy in three acts. 140 pp. 1929. Allen and Unwin 3/6
 Develops a strange imaginative link character who deceives himself into thinking he is a hero because he killed his father. He is first greeted as such, and then east out by his fellows (822)
- 1598. Synge, J. M. The tinker s wedding, Riders to the sea, and, The shadow of the glen 124 pp. 1924. Allen and Unwin. 3/6.
 Three plays (822)
- 1599. Synge, J. M. The well of the saints: a play. 94 pp. 1924. Allen and Unwin. 3/6.

One of his earliest plays—It concerns two blind beggars whose sight is restored—(822)

1600. Vane, Sutton (1888-1913). Outward bound. 144 pp. 1924. Chatto. 2/6, 5/-.

A strange and touching play in which the seven passengers on an unlighted, unmanned ship discover to their horror that all of them are dead and are bound for heaven—"and hell—It's the same place, you see" (822)

1601. Wilde, Oscar (1858-1900). The importance of being Earnest: a trivial comedy for serious people. 189 pp. 1927. Methuen. 2/6.

One of the best farces ever written. The characters are lightly sketched, all of the author's skill being brought to bear on the situations and the lines. Unlike his other plays, it has no serious theme. (822)

1602. Yeats, W. B. (1865-). The land of heart's desire. 47 pp. 1912. Benn. 2/-.

A fanciful play in which the old pagan world of brightness and beauty lays its spell on an Irish lass. (822)

1603. Zangwill, Israel (1864-1926). The melting pot. 222 pp. 1928. Heinemann. 7/6.

Represents America as the crucible in which immigrants from all nations are to be fused into the perfect human type: Bases the situation on the love of a Jew for a Christian. (822)

COLLECTIONS OF PLAYS

1604. Compton, J., Editor. The curtain rises: a collection of plays. 158 pp. 1927. Methuen. 2/-.

Six plays for acting by older boys and girls. Contents — The farce of the worthy master Pierre Patelin. The pot of broth, by W. B. Yeats. Two blind men and a donkey, by Mathurin Dondo. Piers Plowman's pilgrimage, by Mrs. G. K. Chesterton. Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Stuart Walker. The travelling man, by Lady Gregory. (822.8)

1605. Gayley, Charles Mills, Editor. Representative English comedies.3 v. 1913-26. Macmillan. 10/6 each.

With introductory essays and notes, an historical view of our earlier comedy, and other monographs, by various writers 1—From the beginnings to Shakespeare. 2—The later contemporaries of Shakespeare Ben Jonson and others. 3.—The later contemporaries of Shakespeare Fletcher and others. (822.8)

1606. Hampden, John, Editor. Nine modern plays. 254 pp 1927. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 1/9.

A varied collection of modern one-act plays, ranging from tragedy to farce, suitable for amateur production Plays are by Norman McKinnel, Harold Chapin, Maurice Baring, Harold Brighouse, B. M. Dix, Bernard Gilbert, John Galsworthy, Clifford Bax, and J. M. Synge, with commentary, acting notes, etc. (822.8)

1607. Hampden, John. Eight modern plays for jumors. 240 pp. 1927. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson 1/9. Similar in style to Nine modern plays, containing plays by A A. Milne, Alfred Noyes, W. G. Robertson, Hermon Ould, Bernard Gilbert, J. A. Ferguson, Maurice Baring, and Miles Malleson. (822 8)

1608. Marriott, J. W., Editor. Great modern British plays. 1083 pp. 1929. Harrap. 8/6.

A collection of nineteen plays by modern authors. (822.8)

1609. Marriott, J. W., Editor. One-act plays of to-day. 255 pp. 1929. Harrap. 3/6.

Contents.—The boy comes home, by A. A. Milne. Followers, by Harold Brighouse. The stepmother, by Arnold Bennett. The maker of dreams, by Oliphant Down. The little man, by John Galsworthy A night at an inn, by Lord Dunsany. Campbell of Kilmhor, by J. A. Ferguson. The Grand Cham's diamond, by Allan Monkhouse. Thread o' scarlet, by J. J. Bell. Becky Sharp, by Olive Conway. X=0. a night of the Trojan war, by John Drinkwater. (822.8)

1610. Marriott, J. W., Editor. One-act plays of to-day; 2nd series.

267 pp. 1929. Harrap. 3/6.

Contents.—Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge. Waterloo, by Sir A. Conan Doyle. It is the poor that 'elps the poor, by Harold Chapin. A marriage has been arranged, by Alfred Sutro. Lonesome-like, by Harold Brighouse. The rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory. The king's waistcoat, by Olive Conway. The dear departed, by Stanley Houghton. 'Op-o'-me-thumb,

1610. Marriott, J. W.—continued.

by Frederick Fenn and Richard Pryce. The monkey's paw, by W. W. Jacobs. Night watches, by Allan Monkhouse. The child in Flanders, by Cicely Hamilton. (822.8)

1611. Marriott, J. W., Editor. One-act plays of to-day; 3rd series.

253 pp. 1929. Harrap. 3/6.

Contents.—The dumb and the blind, by Harold Chapin. How the weather Is made, by Harold Brighouse. The golden doom, by Lord Dunsany. Rory aforesaid, by John Brandane. The master of the house, by Stanley Houghton. Friends, by Herbert Farjeon. Mimi, by Olive Conway. The bishop's candlesticks, by Norman McKinnel. Between the soup and the savoury, by Gertrude Jennings. Master Wayfarer, by J. E. Harold Terry. The pot of broth, by W. B. Yeats. A king's hard bargain, by W. P. Drury. (822.8)

1612. Marriott, J. W., Editor. One-act plays of to-day; 4th series. 279 pp. 1930. Harrap. 3/6.

Contents.—The prince who was a piper, by Harold Brighouse. Square pegs, by Clifford Bax. The man in the bowler hat, by A. A. Milne. The betrayal, by Padraic Colum. The flight of the queen, by Lord Dunsany. trayal, by Padraic Colum. In light of the queen, by Lord Dunsany. St. Simeon Stylites, by F. Sladen-Smith. The patchwork quilt, by Rachel Lyman Field. Five birds in a cage, by Gertrude Jennings. Paddly pools, by Miles Malleson. The poacher, by J. O. Francis. The constant lover, by St. John Hankin. Another useful series issued by the same publisher (3/6) is Selections from English dramatists, by Geoffrey H. Crump. 278 pp. 1927. (822.8)

- 1613. Plays of to-day. 2 v. 1925. Sidgwick. 5/- each. 1.—Chains, by Elizabeth Baker. Abraham Lincoln, by John Drinkwater. Jane Clegg, by St John Ervine. The Voysey inheritance, by H. Granville-Barker. Hindle Wakes, by Stanley Houghton. 2—Prunella, by Laurence Housman and H. Granville-Barker. The new sin, by B Macdonald Hastings. Pompey the Great, by John Masefield. Mary Broome, by Allan Monkhouse. Rutherford and Son, by Githa Sowerby. (822.8)
- 1614. Rubinstein, H. F., Editor. Great English plays. 1136 pp. 1928. Gollancz. 8/6. Twenty-three plays, from the Mystery plays to The school for scandal (Sheridan), 1777, excluding Shakespeare, with three plays (1865-1892) by Thomas Robertson, Henry Arthur Jones, and Oscar Wilde (822.8)
- 1615. Tickner, F. J., Editor. Earlier English drama. 251 pp. 1926. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 1/9. From Robin Hood to Everyman, edited and arranged for acting, with

notes on staging, and books for further study. (822.8)

1616. Village Drama Society: Junior Plays Committee. A list of plays for young players and others. 204 pp. 1928. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 2/6.

A classified list of over 350 plays (endorsed by the Junior Drama Committee of the British Drama League) suitable for performance by players under eighteen. With indexes and short bibliographies. (822.8)

1617. Wheeler, C. B., Editor. Six plays by contemporaries of Shakespeare. 606 pp. 1929. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-.

Contents.—The shoemaker's holiday, by Thomas Dekker (chosen mainly for Simon Eyre, "surely the breeziest character that has ever set foot on the stage, Falstaff not excepted "), The white devil, by John Webster, The knight of the burning pestle, and, Philaster, by Francis Beaumont and John Fletcher, The Duchess of Malfi, by John Webster, and A new way to pay old debts, by Philip Massinger. (822.8)

NOVELS AND NOVELISTS: BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM

1618. Balfour, Sir Graham. The life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 461 pp. 1922. Methuen. 7/6.

The authorised biography of Stevenson by his cousin and intimate friend. With a portrait and a map. (823)

1619. Carswell, Donald. Sir Walter: a four-part study in biography. 293 pp. 1930. Murray. 15/-.

A penetrating study of Scott and of his friendships with Hogg, Lockhart, and Joanna Baillie Illustrated. (823)

1620. Chesterton, G. K. Charles Dickens. 224 pp. 1928. Methuen. 3/6.

A life sketch, with sympathetic criticism and many selections from the work of Dickens. (823)

1621. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller.. Charles Dickens, and other Victorians-247 pp. 1925. C.U.P. 10/6.

Essays discussing Dickens, Thackeray, Disraeli, Mrs. Gaskell, and Trollope. They give the reader a sense of the author's intimacy with a bygone literary era and of the breadth and quality of his learning (823)

*1622. Cruse, Amy. Robert Louis Stevenson. 183 pp. 1921. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

A well written biography of the famous author of *Treasure Island*. Illus-

trated. (823)

*1623. Cruse, Amy. Sir Walter Scott. 188 pp. 1915. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

An interesting life of the famous novelist, based upon Lockhart's great work and Scott's own journal Illustrations include a frontispiece reproduction in colour of the portrait by Raeburn. A slighter sketch is Elizabeth W. Grierson's *Sir Walter Scott (96 pp., 1930, Peeps at Great Men Series, Black, 2/6) (823)

1624. Forster, E. M. Aspects of the novel. 224 pp. 1927. Edward Arnold. 7/6.

Informal lectures which will prove interesting and valuable to those older readers possessing some knowledge of the English novel. (823)

1625. Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. The life of Charlotte Bronte, with introduction by Clement Shorter. 471 pp. 1919. O.U.P. 2/-. Its absolute sincerity gained it recognition as one of the fullest, simplest, and most touching records in our language. A careful and appropriate picture of the Yorkshire country, the home of the Brontes, producing the atmosphere of wild, stern surroundings and primitive state of society in which Charlotte Bronte lived. (823)

1626. Lockhart, J. G. The life of Sir Walter Scott: abridged from the larger work. 844 pp. 1898. Black. 6/-.

An abridged edition of one of the greatest of our literary biographies. Illustrated. (823)

1627. Mitton, Geraldine E. Jane Austen and her times. 342 pp. 1910. Methuen. 2/-.

An attempt to show the novelist against a background of contemporary life in England and to describe the fashions and manners on which she drew. Illustrated. (823)

^{*} Easily read book.

1628. Trollope, Anthony. An autobiography. 360 pp. 1923. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-.

A true picture of the man, possessing the quiet charm revealed in his novels. A finely written appreciation is the life by Hugh Walpole in the English Men of Letters Series: Anthony Trollope (212 pp., 1928, Macmillan, 5/-). (823)

ESSAYS AND ESSAYISTS

- 1629. Addison, Joseph (1672-1719). Essays from Addison; selected and edited, with introductions, notes, glossary, etc., by J. H. Fowler. 132 pp. 1930. English Literature Series. Macmillan. 1/6.
 - Twenty-four essays. "Whoever wishes to attain an English style, familiar but not coarse, and elegant but not ostentatious, must give his days and nights to the volumes of Addison."—Dr. Johnson. With "Helps to further study." (824)
- 1630. Bacon, Francis (1561-1626). Essays and colours of good and evil, with notes and glossarial index by W. Aldis Wright. 420 pp. 1926. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

Each essay, shrewdly discriminative, contains a succession of wise thoughts exactly worded. (824)

1631. Bailey, John. Dr. Johnson and his circle. 256 pp. 1927. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A most interesting account of Samuel Johnson as a national institution, of the genius of his biographer, Boswell, and of his friends. With a bibliography. (824)

1632. Beerbohm, Max (1872-). And even now. 329 pp. 1924. Heinemann. 7/6.

Essays embodying a spirit which is ready to mock all who take themselves too seriously. (824)

1633. Beerbohm, Max. Yet again. 314 pp. 1928. Heinemann. 3/6.

A collection of skits gravely setting forth whimsical conceits, interesting prejudices, and pointed observations on the inconsistencies of life. (824)

1634. Belloc, Hilaire (1870—). A picked company: being a selection from the writings of H. Belloc. 209 pp. 1929. Methuen. 3/6.

A selection (mainly essays) compiled from seventeen of his books. Among his separately published volumes of essays are Hills and the sea, First and last, This and that, On anything, On everything, On nothing, On something, and, On (Methuen, 3/6 each). (824)

1635. Benson, Arthur Christopher (1862-1925). From a college window. 339 pp. 1906. Murray. 5/-.

Leisurely and reflective essays on everyday aspects of life, with new points of view on its philosophy. Other similar collections are *The silent isle* (402 pp., 1913, Murray, 5/-), and *The thread of gold* (232 pp., 1919, Murray, 2/6). (824)

- 1636. Birrell, Augustine (1850-). Obiter dicta. 332 pp. 1927. New Reader's Library. Duckworth. 3/6.
 - Essays on literary themes. The author is not only a scholar and a man of culture, but a master of the gentle art of the essay. A further series of essays in the same genial style is contained in *More obster dicta* (Heinemann, 3/6). (824)

1637. Boswell, James (1740-1795). Life of Samuel Johnson. 3 v. 1922. Macmillan. 7/6 each.

The famous biography of Samuel Johnson (1709-1784) which Macaulay said was "one of the best books in the world." Illustrated. (824)

1638. Boswell, James. A shorter Boswell; edited with an introduction by John Bailey. 256 pp. 1925. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson 1/9.

Consists of 195 extracts from James Boswell's Life of Dr. Samuel Johnson, no connecting links being attempted, and each extract being left exactly as Boswell wrote it. With a portrait. (824)

- 1639. Carlyle, Thomas (1795-1881). On heroes, hero-worship, and the heroic in history; edited by George Wherry. 294 pp. 1911. English Literature for Schools Series C U.P. 2/6
 - Six lectures dealing with the hero as Divinity (Odin, Scandinavian myth), as Prophet (Mahomet), as Poet (Dante and Shakespeare), as Priest (Knox and Puritanism), as Man of Letters (Johnson, Rousseau, and Burns), as King (Cromwell and Napoleon) One of Carlyle's greatest deliverances on the gospel of work, struggle, and achievement. (824)
- 1640. Carlyle, Thomas. Past and present. 329 pp 1897 Chapman and Hall. 5/-.

A vehement arraignment of political and religious ideas prevailing fifty years ago, with a trenchant indictment of quacks, charlatans, and the gospel of Mammon. With a frontispiece portrait (824)

1641. Carlyle, Thomas. Sartor resartus. 270 pp 1920 The World's Classics. O U.P. 2/-.

Professedly a review of a German treatise on dress, but really a vent for its author's own speculations (824)

1642. Chesterfield, Lord (1694-1773) Letters to his son 331 pp. 1929. Everyman's Library Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

The 4th Earl of Chesterfield, statesman, orator, wit, and man of letters, now lives in history only by this classic collection of letters, which he never intended for publication. (824)

1643. Chesterton, G. K. (1874-) Alarms and discursions 158 pp. 1927. Methuen. 3/6.

Short essays at once epigrammatic and paradoxical, serious and frivolous, on all sorts of subjects. Similar collections are All things considered, Fancies versus fads, The uses of diversity (Methuen, 3/6 each), and, Generally speaking (Methuen, 6/-). (824)

- 1644. Chesterton, G. K. Orthodoxy. 297 pp. 1927. Lane. 3/6. The author's reply to critics of his *Heretics* (Lane, 3/6), a collection of essays in Chesterton's best style. Here he gives us what he says is "an attempt in a vague and personal way... to state the philosophy in which I have come to believe... not an ecclesiastical treatise but a sort of slovenly autobiography." (824)
- **1645. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller** (1863-). On the art of reading. **232** pp. 1924. C.U.P. 5/-.

A series of lectures which should prove of great value to older readers: On apprehension versus comprehension, Children's reading, On reading for examinations, On a school of English, On the value of Greek and Latin in English literature, On reading the Bible, Of selection, and, On the use of masterpieces. (824)

- 1646. Crump, Geoffrey (1891-). For weal of all. 145 pp. 1926. Heffer (Cambridge.) 4/6.
 - Ten addresses given at Bedales School on such subjects as: Education and idealism, Responsibility, The pursuit of pleasure, The real and the ideal, Sacrifice, Friendship, English country, Reading, Time, and, Death. (824)
- 1647. De Quincey, Thomas (1785-1859). The confessions of an opium eater. 292 pp. 1907. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

 This remarkable work, written with earnestness, imaginative picturing, and rare literary talent, is in the nature of an autobiography telling his extraordinary experiences during the development of the disease. (824)
- 1648. Emerson, Ralph Waldo (1803-1882). Essays. 542 pp. 1921. Macmillan. 2/6.

A representative collection of the essays of one of America's foremost writers in which he expounds his views of life. For older readers. (824)

- 1649. Fairless, Michael (1869-1901)). The grey brethren, and other fragments in prose and verse. 157 pp. 1913. The Roadmender Series. Duckworth. 3/6.
 - Mainly prose, and including "Four stories told to children." (824)
- 1650. Froude, James Anthony (1818-1894). Short studies on great subjects. 4 v. 1893. Longmans. 6/- each.

 These famous essays are concerned chiefly with historical, biographical, theological, and political subjects, and only a few with literature; but all are of high literary rank by reason of Froude's admirable style. (824)
- 1651. Gardiner, A. G. (1865-). Leaves in the wind. 252 pp. 1920. The Wayfarer's Library. Dent. 1/6.
 Short essays on many subjects, originally written during the war under the pseudonym of "Alpha of the Plough" Similar collections are Many furrows, Pebbles on the shore, and, Windfalls (Dent, 1/6 each). (824)
- 1652. Gardiner, A. G. Selected essays. 128 pp. 1921. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/-.
 Twenty-one essays selected from Pebbles on the shore, and, Leaves in the wind (824)
- 1653. Gissing, George (1857-1903). The private papers of Henry Ryecroft. 312 pp. 1903. Constable. 3/6.

 Musings on life and literature, with chapters on art, philosophy, and religion. (824)
- 1654. Gosse, Sir Edmund (1849-1928). Father and son: a study of two temperaments. 341 pp. 1930. Heinemann. 3/6. Autobiographical recollections giving an amazingly delicate and temperate record of a father's mistaken attempt to force rigid Calvinistic doctrine on a lonely and imaginative child. With a frontispiece. (824)
- 1655. Hazlitt, William (1778-1830). Table talk. 346 pp. 1908.
 Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.
 Muscellaneous essays on "Men and manners": Genius and commonsense, People with one idea, Indian jugglers, Will making, Living to one's self, Why distant objects please, etc. (824)

1656. Hazlitt, William. Twenty-two essays. 323 pp. 1928.

Harrap. 2/6.

Selected and edited, with introduction, by Arthur Beatty. "Hazlitt was one of the deadliest controversialists, a master of epigram and burning invective and withering irony. His style ranges from lively gossip to glowing rhapsody; at its best it touches the high-water mark of English."

—Chambers's Biographical Dictionary. With a bibliography. Winterslow: escays and characters written there, is another collection by the same author (220 pp., 1906, The World's Classics, O.U.P. 2/-). (824)

1657. Hudson, W. H. (1841-1922). A traveller in little things.

278 pp. 1921. Dent. 6/-.

Leisurely sketches prompted by a chance conversation of the author with a commercial traveller who characterized him as "a traveller in little things" Some of the "little things" are the vanishing curtsy, wild flowers, and little girls. Charming and kindly in touch, although not wholly characteristic of Hudson's work. (824)

1658. Hunt, Leigh (1784-1859). Essays and sketches; chosen and edited with an introduction by R. Brimley Johnson. 439 pp. 1928. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-.

As an essayist Hunt is always cheerful and fanciful, and as a critic subtle and appreciative, with a graceful style. (824)

1659. Knox, Ronald (1888-). An open-air pulpit. 186 pp. 1926. Constable. 6/-.

A collection of essays on very diverse and diverting subjects, reprinted from newspapers (824)

- 1660. Lamb, Charles (1775-1834). The essays of Elia, with introduction and notes by Alfred Ainger. 451 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 5/-. These essays, following the style of the writers of the mid-seventeenth century, are imbued with Lamb's cheerful philosophy. (824)
- 1661. Lamb, Charles. Letters. 2 v. 1909. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/- or 3/- each.

Humour and delicate fancy run through these letters which "touch upon almost every episode that counted. They show his life in its humours and troubles, reveal his heart and mind, and give us the informal and familiar counterpart of almost every topic discussed in the Essays of Elia, though they begin with 1796, twenty-four years before he turned regular essayist." Among Lamb's correspondents were the Wordsworths, Coleridge, Southey, Hazlitt, and Barry Cornwall. (824)

1662. Lucas, E. V. (1868-). Fireside and sunshine. 239 pp. 1927. Methuen. 3/6.

A collection of essays on such subjects as School hampers and fireworks, Birds and their enemies, The poetry of catalogues, Clothes old and new, etc. Similar collections are *Events and embroideries* (6/-), *Loiterer's harvest* (3/6), One day and another (3/6), and, *Urbanities* (5/-), published by Methuen. (824)

1663. Lynd, Robert (1879-). The blue lion, and other essays. 219 pp. 1927. Methuen. 3/6.

Brief essays on many subjects such as Cigarette pictures, Going for a walk, Looking through a microscope, The battle of Footerloo, etc. Similar collections are *The little angel* (3/6), and, *The peal of bells* (3/6), also published by Methuen. (824)

- 1664. Lynd, Robert. Dr. Johnson and company. 356 pp. 1927. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.
 - Contents.—Dr. Johnson. Boswell. The earliest friends. A pre-Boswell group. Reynolds, Goldsmith, Burke, and the years of the dictatorship. Dr Johnson and women. (824)
- 1665. Lynd, Robert. Selected essays. 126 pp. 1923. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/-.

A selection made by the author from his own writings, slight but charming word pictures on such subjects as The hum of insects, Changing houses, Eating, On good resolutions, etc. With a portrait. (824)

- 1666. Machen, Arthur (1863-). Dog and duck: a London calendar, et caetera. 224 pp. 1926. Cape. 3/6.
 Essays, beautiful in style and ease, bits of criticism, satire, folklore, and history, and out-of-the-way knowledge on a variety of topics. (824)
- 1667. Milne, A. A. (1882-). If I may. 191 pp. 1928. Methuen 3/6.

A collection of some forty brief essays, excelling in humour, good sense, and clear thinking. A similar collection is *Not that it matters* (248 pp., 1925, Methuen, 3/6). (824)

- 1668. Montague, C. E. (1867-1928). The right place: a book of pleasures. 230 pp. 1924. Chatto. 3/6.
 - A "kind of spiritual guide-book of Europe. It is economics and mountaineering and architecture and wind and sky and inns, a book of the mind and body on a holiday, of tramping and preaching, and hills and cities and warm windows at dusk." (824)
- 1669. Paget, Stephen (1855—). I have reason to believe. 155 pp. 1921. Macmillan. 5/-.

Contents —Town mice turned country mice. The writing of a life. Reduced circumstances Catchwords. He, she, and it. I have reason to believe. A note on loyalty. The Victorian age. The water-babies. A question of size. Our medical correspondent. An eminent Victorian (Mrs Grundy) A similar collection is I wonder (3/6), also published by Macmillan. (824)

1670. Priestley, J. B. (1894-). Open house. 205 pp. 1929. Heinemann. 3/6.

Short essays on many subjects: a midsummer day, an American, a toy farm, a phrase in a newspaper, etc. Airy trifles in choice English. (824)

- 1671. Roberts, S. C. The story of Dr. Johnson: being an introduction to Boswell's Life. 168 pp. 1922. C.U.P. 2/6. Endeavours to present Dr Johnson in such a way as to attract those who have not already known the charm of Boswell. With a bibliography, portrait, and other illustrations. (824)
- 1672. Roberts, S. C., Editor. Samuel Johnson: writer. 256 pp. 1927. Jenkins. 5/-.

Here a well-known authority attempts to "tear the heart" out of Johnson for the benefit of the general reader, by selecting and editing extracts from his works. (824)

1673. Ruskin, John (1819-1900). A book of Ruskin; compiled and edited by E. M. Hewetson. 232 pp. 1927. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 1/9.

Extracts from Ruskin's works, with an introductory biographical sketch,

and a portrait. (824)

1674. Ruskin, John. Selections; edited by A. C. Benson. 243 pp. 1925. C.U.P. 4/-.

Designed to illustrate the development of his personality and literary style rather than his critical methods, or his economic principles, or his social theories. (824)

1675. Ruskin, John. Sesame and lilies. 190 pp. 1921. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4.

The majesty of the influence of good books, that "Sesame" which opens to us doors not of robbers' but of Kings' treasuries, is the theme of the first of these two essays: "Of Kings' Treasuries." The second, "Of Queens' Gardens," considers in detail the essentials of a girl's education. One of the finest of Ruskin's contributions to English literature. (824)

1676. Steele, Sir Richard (1672-1729). Essays; selected and edited by L. E. Steele. 373 pp. 1923. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

Sir Richard Steele was the founder of *The Tatler*, which was succeeded by the more famous *Spectator* and later by the *Guardian*. His fame rests almost wholly upon these essays. (824)

1677. Stevenson, R. L. (1850-1894). Across the plains, with other memories and essays. 212 pp. 1920. Chatto. 1/6.

These are mainly based on events in his own life, and were written in very difficult circumstances owing to his ill-health. "The lights seem a little turned down," as he tells us. (824)

1678. Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books. 278 pp. 1925. Heinemann. 3/6.

Contents.—Victor Hugo's romances Some aspects of Robert Burns. Walt Whitman. Henry David Thoreau: his character and opinions Yoshida-Torajiro François Villon, student, poet and housebreaker. Charles of Orleans. Samuel Pepys. John Knox and women. (824)

1679. Stevenson, R. L. Virginibus puerisque; and, Essays and studies. 317 pp. 1926. Nash. 3/6.

Virginibus puerisque ("for maidens and boys") is a series of four chapters written at about twenty-five years of age, "gay calls to the slumbering courage eternal in the heart of man," kindly, humorous, jovial, and stimulating. Other essays are on Crabbed age and youth, An apology for idlers, A plea for gas lamps, Roads, Beggars, Gentlemen, Some gentlemen in fiction, and many other subjects which are of a quality to the liking of most readers (824)

1680. Tomlinson, H. M. (1873-). Old junk. 208 pp. 1927. Cape. 3/6.

Fascinating essays on bed-books and night-lights, African coasts, the art of writing, sailor yarns, etc. (824)

1681. Trevelyan, Sir George O. The life and letters of Lord Macaulay.
2 v. 1923. Longmans. 6/- each.

An authoritative life by his nephew. Sir Leslie Stephen said it was "one of the best biographies in the language." (824)

COLLECTED ESSAYS AND LETTERS

1682. Loane, George G., Editor. Selected English essays. 256 pp. 1922. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4. Essays by Bacon, Cowley, Steele, Addison, Johnson, Goldsmith, Lamb, Hazlitt, De Quincey, Leigh Hunt, Stevenson, Birrell, Gosse, Chesterton, Lucas, and W. B. Yeats. (824.8)

1683. Lucas, E. V., Editor. The gentlest art: a choice of letters by

entertaining hands. 442 pp. 1929. Methuen. 3/6.

An uncommonly entertaining anthology of letters, arranged in groups under such headings as "Children and grandfathers," "The news bearers," "The familiar manner," "The grand style," "Urbanity and nonsense," and "Shadows." Contains some of the most delightful bits from Lamb and the other famous letter-writers and also a few fictitious letters from the novels of Thackeray and Dickens. Successfully continued in The second post (277 pp., 1930, Methuen, 3/6). (824.8)

1684. Newbolt, Sir Henry, Editor. Essays and essayists. 239 pp.

1925. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson

A collection of essays selected to provide the reader with material for the study of a particular form of literature—the essay—derived from a single French original—Montaigne, four examples of whose work are included. Eighteen English essayists (thirty-four essays) from Bacon to G. K. Chesterton. With a portrait. (824.8)

1685. Peacock, W., Editor. Selected English essays. 555 pp. 1903. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-. An exceedingly good selection from Bacon and other writers down to Robert Louis Stevenson. (824 8)

1686. Pritchard, F. H., Editor Essays of to-day. 358 pp. 1929.

Harrap.

The essay is the outcome of a mild discontent, a wistful longing for that which is not, but which has been or might be; an attempt, brief and fragmentary but always sincere, to express a problem in terms of one's own personality—these, the editor says, are the essentials of a true essay. In six sections: Youth and old age, According to taste, Of times and seasons, In those days, The spirit of place, and, Of life and letters. An excellent selection. The second volume, More essays of to-day, continues the selection, which includes altogether examples of the work of sixty-eight contemporary essayists. (824 8)

1687. Rhys, Ernest, Editor. Modern English essays. 5 v. 1922. Dent. 3/- each.

An attempt to put into a plain sequence the course of the English essay during the previous fifty years or so, by examples from the outstanding writers of the period. (824 8)

1688. Rhys, Ernest, and Vaughan, Lloyd, Editors. A century of English essays: an anthology ranging from Caxton to R. L. Stevenson and the writers of our own time. 487 pp. 1928. Everyman's Dent. 2/-, 3/-.Library.

One hundred essays chosen with the special idea of illustrating life, manners, and customs, and at intervals filling in the English country background.

(824.8)

1689. Selected modern English essays. 424 pp. 1925. The World's O.U.P. 2/-. Classics.

The selection is made from writers of the twentieth century, many of whom are still (1930) alive. Ten modern essays, by J. C. Dent (158 pp., 1930, Heinemann, 2/-) is a smaller collection. (824.8)

1690. Staveley, Tom, Editor. Treasure: an anthology of treasure quests, worldly and other worldly. 255 pp. 1929. Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4.

Stories in prose (and occasional verse) from ancient and modern literature from Herodotus to "Q," each extract being briefly described. Some are abridged. With a frontispiece portrait. (824.8)

1691. Taylor, Hedley V., Editor. Letters of great writers. 404 pp. 1925. The Casket Library. Blackie. 2/6.

From the time of Spenser to the time of Wordsworth. 128 letters opening on to "a country of rare and varied delights"; excellent examples from some great men and women. (824.8)

1692. Wishart, John, Editor. Selected English letters. 192 pp. 1921. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4.

The intimate personal knowledge revealed only in letters is of abiding value to students of history. Here is portrayed the everyday life, the gossip of the court, and of the countryside. Includes the Paston letters, letters from Suckling, Swift, Addison, Steele, Pope, Chesterfield, Johnson, Gray, Walpole, and other giants in literature, with nineteenth-century examples from Macaulay, Carlyle, Thackeray, Dickens, Stevenson, and others. (824.8)

HUMOUR

- 1693. Carroll, Lewis (1832-1898). The hunting of the Snark: an agony, in eight fits. 96 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 2/-.
 Delightful nonsense for the young of all ages. Illustrated. (827)
- 1694. Gilbert, Sir W. S. (1836-1911). The Bab ballads; with which are included Songs of a Savoyard. 576 pp. 1926. Macmillan 8/6.

Wit, spice, satire, and humour blended in doggerel verse. The author shows an extraordinary skill in the writing of songs, many of which are made famous in the Gilbert and Sullivan operas. Illustrated by the author. (827)

- 1695. Herbert, A. P. (1890-). Laughing Ann, and other poems. 121 pp. 1929. Benn. 3/6.
 - A delightful collection of humorous verse which appeared originally in *Punch*. With illustrations by George Morrow. A similar collection is *She-shanties* (119 pp., 1926, Benn, 3/6). (827)
- 1696. Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1809-1894). The autocrat of the breakfast-table. 271 pp. 1928. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-. Which has for its sub-title "Everyman his own Boswell." The book which, when published in 1857, made its author famous by reason of "its fresh unconventional tone, its playful wit and wisdom, and its lovely vignettes of verse." The professor at the breakfast-table and, The poet at the breakfast-table (O.U.P., 2/- each) deal with deeper questions in a less familiar way. (827)
- 1697. Irving, Washington (1783-1859). The sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 478 pp. 1917. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-.

Humorous essays and tales by a famous American author. (827)

- 1698. Jerome, Jerome K. (1861-1927). Idle thoughts of an idle fellow: a book for an idle holiday. 216 pp. 1925. Arrowsmith. 3/6. Short humorous essays. (827)
- 1699. Knox, E. V. (1881-). It occurs to me. 153 pp. 1926. Methuen. 3/6.

Humorous essays on a variety of subjects. (827)

- 1700. Leacock, Stephen (1869-). My discovery of England. 219 pp. 1925. Lane. 5/-.
 - A Canadian professor satirises English and American foibles in a delightful fashion. A series of essays written after a visit to England. (827)
- 1701. Leacock, Stephen. Nonsense novels. 231 pp. 1925. Lane. 5/-.

Not parodies of particular books, but burlesques of the types of fiction now or recently in vogue (the detective novel, the Kailyard school, psychical romance, anticipations, etc.). Continued in Winsome Winnie, and other new nonsense novels. 243 pp. 1921 (Lane, 2/-.) (827)

1702. Leacock, Stephen. Winnowed wisdom. 278 pp. 1926. Lane. 5/-.

The author shoots at some more butts—some new, most of them familiar—such as: The outlines of everything, Brotherly love among the nations, Fish stories, Charity begins at home, etc. (827)

- 1703. Lear, Edward (1812-1888). A book of nonsense, with Struwwelpeter, and other absurdities, by various authors 254 pp. 1927. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

 An excellent collection, plentifully illustrated The complete edition is:

 The book of nonsense, and More nonsense. 239 pp. 1913 (Warne, 2/6)
- The book of nonsense, and More nonsense. 239 pp. 1913 (Warne, 2/6, 7/6.) (827)
- 1704. Milne, A. A. (1882-). Those were the days. 906 pp. 1929 Methuen. 7/6. Humorous contributions to Punch by "A. A. M." Contents—The day's
- play. The holiday round. Once a week. The sunny side. (827)

 1705. Squire, J. C., Editor. The comic muse: an anthology of

humorous verse. 252 pp. 1925. Collins. 3/6.

An excellent selection of humorous poems, ballads, etc., including some modern music-hall songs What might be considered a modern prose anthology is F. H. Pritchard's Humour of to-day (224 pp., 1927, Harrap, 3/6) which contains short stories and sketches by twenty-six authors. (827)

- 1706. Thackeray, William Makepeace (1811-1863) Novels by eminent hands. 388 pp. 1914. Collins. 2/-.
 The best of those volumes which preserve Thackeray's miscellaneous contributions to Punch, witty, pertinent, and good-natured, including parodies of such authors as Lytton, Disraeli, G. P. R. James, Lever, and, Cooper. Illustrated. (827)
- 1707. Twain, Mark (1835-1910). The choice humorous works of Mark Twain 582 pp. 1922. Chatto. 6/-.
 Contains Innocents abroad, or, The new pilgrim's progress, and many humorous sketches and short stories. Illustrated. (827)
- 1708. Twain, Mark. Roughing it at home and abroad. 495 pp.
 1928. Chatto. 6/-.
 A personal narrative of several years' tramping in the far West of America. (827)
- 1709. Twain, Mark. A tramp abroad. 438 pp. 1925. Chatto. 6/-. A facetious narrative of the author's travels over the globe, stamped by the same characteristics that mark *The innocents abroad*. Illustrated. (827)

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS

- 1710. The week-end book. 300 pp. 1924. Nonesuch Press. 6/-.
 A fascinating collection of poems, songs, games, hints on food, drink, diversions, etc., for week-end jaunts. Edited by Vera Mendel and Francis Meynell, the music edited by John Goss. (828)
- 1711. Whitten, Wilfred, Editor. Treasure trove being good things lost and found. 188 pp. 1925. John o' London's Little Books. Newnes. 2/-.

Quotations and extracts from prose and verse, originally inquired for by readers of John o' London's Weekly. With a frontispiece. (828)

FOREIGN LITERATURE

1712. Robertson, J. G. The literature of Germany. 256 pp. 1913. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A balanced brief history covering the whole field but limited to movements and tendencies, giving small attention to individual writers, except a few outstanding figures. With a bibliographical note. (830)

1713. Kastner, L. E., and Atkins, Henry G. A short history of French literature. 365 pp. 1926. Blackie. 6/-.
From the origins to 1925. Those authors of first rank are dealt with at

From the origins to 1925. Those authors of first rank are dealt with at considerable length, a few writers of lesser importance more briefly in smaller type A very useful handbook. (840)

1714. Strachey, Lytton. Landmarks in French literature. 256 pp.
 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6
 A brief survey of French literature to the end of the nineteenth century. A

A brief survey of French literature to the end of the nineteenth century. A good introduction for the older reader. With bibliographical notes. (840)

- *1715. Dante Alighieri. Stories from Dante, by Susan Cunnington. 256 pp. 1926 Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.
 Brief summaries of The inferno, The purgatorio, and The paradiso are followed by accounts of the principal characters. The book supplies an historical background for the reading of The divine comedy, but does little towards developing appreciation. Illustrated. (850)
 - 1716. Dante Alighieri. The vision; or, Hell, purgatory, and paradise; translated by Henry F. Cary. 523 pp. 1911. O.U.P. 6/-.
 Includes a life of Dante, a chronological view of the age of Dante, notes, an index of proper names, and a portrait and many other illustrations by John Flaxman. (850)

LATIN LITERATURE

1717. Duff, J. Wight. The writers of Rome. 112 pp. 1923. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6.

Contents.—Introduction—general characteristics. The earlier literature of the Republic. The age of Cicero and Caesar. The Augustan age. The silver imperial age—poetry; prose. With a bibliography, illustrations, and a map. (870)

^{*} Easily read book.

1718. Pym, Dora. Readings from the literature of ancient Rome: in English ranslations. 332 pp. 1924. Harrap. 3/6.

A good attempt to link the life and thought of the people of ancient Rome to the understanding of those who have never known them. With illustrations, a map, and a list of books for further reading. (870)

1719. Sturgeon, Mary C. Women of the classics. 256 pp. 1927. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

Women of Homer, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, and Virgil; seventeen story lives taken from the best modern translations. Illustrated. (870)

- *1720. Virgil. The children's Æneid; told from Virgil in simple language by Alfred J. Church. 300 pp. 1925. Seeley. 5/-.

 A simple and dignified prose version, keeping close to the original in spirit and atmosphere. Illustrated. (870)
- *1721. Virgil. Stories from the Æneid, retold from Virgil by H. L. Havell. 256 pp. 1922. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

A faithful retelling, for younger readers. Illustrated. (870)

1722. Virgil. Stories from Virgil, by Alfred J. Church. 277 pp. 1927. Seeley. 5/-.
Stories retold from the *Æneid* vividly, yet with strict adherence to the

original Illustrated. (870)

†1723. Waddell, Helen. The wandering scholars. 320 pp. 1930. Constable 21/-.

Deals mainly with the non-sacred Latin verse from 4th-14th century. One of the most interesting stories in mediaeval life, the picturesque wandering scholars (the *Vagantes*) upon whose zeal for learning depended the founding of the formal universities. A record of the intellectual adventurers of a venturesome age. With illustrations and a bibliography. (870)

GREEK LITERATURE

- 1724. Aeschylus. The seven plays in English verse, by Lewis Campbell. 300 pp. 1925 The World's Classics. O U.P. 2/-.
 A recognized verse translation by a distinguished scholar. (880)
- 1725. Aristophanes. The Acharnians, and three other plays; translated by J. Hookham Frere. 270 pp. 1917. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

Four plays by the greatest of the Greek writers of comedy. (880)

1726. Euripides. Euripides; translated into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray. 423 pp. 1924. The Athenian Drama Series. Allen and Unwin. 8/6.

Beautiful metrical versions which are more in the nature of adaptations than strict translations, with notes and commentaries. Contents.—Hippolytus, The Bacchae, and, The frogs of Aristophanes (the chief ancient criticism of Euripides, a penetrating and brilliant satire). Illustrated. (880)

* Easily read book.

† Advanced book.

- *1727. Havell, H. L. Stories from Greek tragedy. 256 pp. 1926. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.
 - Good retold versions of the leading incidents in Greek plays, from Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides. Illustrated. See also the same author's *Stories from Herodorus, *Stories from Thucydides, and *Stories from Xenophon (Harrap, 2/6 each). (880)
- 1728. Homer. The adventures of Odysseus, retold by F. S. Marvin and others. 238 pp. 1929. Dent. 5/-.

 The substance of the Odyssey in simple modern English, retaining as far as

possible the Homeric spirit of the original. Illustrated. (880)

- 1729. Homer. The Iliad, done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf, and Ernest Myers. 512 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 4/6.
 This is considered to be the best prose translation (880)
- 1730. Homer. The Odyssey; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. 453 pp. 1927. Macmillan. 4/6.
 - A translation which has been described as a work of accurate scholarship and admirable literary form. A prose retelling of this translation, for younger readers, is *The boy's Odyssey, by Walter C Perry. 211 pp. 1924. (Macmillan, 3/6). A companion volume is *The boy's Iliad, also by W C. Perry. 422 pp. 1924. (Macmillan, 3/6.) Another excellent translation is also recommended: The Odyssey, translated into English, in the original metre, by Francis Caulfeild. 423 pp. 1923. (Bell, 2/-.) (880)
- 1731. Homer. Stories from Homer, by Alfred J. Church. 317 pp. 1915. Seeley. 5/-.

 Prose versions of the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, retold with dignity and spirit Illustrated. (880)
- *1732. Homer. Stories from the Iliad; retold by H. L. Havell. 263 pp. 1929. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.
 A dignified version in keeping with the original. Illustrated. (880)
- *1733. Homer. Stories from the Odyssey; retold by H. L. Havell. 254 pp. 1929. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.
 A good rendering of the famous stories for younger readers. Illustrated. (880)
 - 1734. Homer. The story of the Iliad, by Alfred J. Church. 160 pp. 1923. Seeley. 5/-.
 A dignified and popular retelling of the Homeric stories. Illustrated.

(880)

- 1735. Homer. The story of the Odyssey, by Alfred J. Church. 313 pp.
 1914. Seeley. 5/-.
 Splendidly retaining the spirit and atmosphere of the original, a narrative given in vivid dramatic style. Illustrated. (880)
- 1736. Homer. The toils and travels of Odysseus ; translated by C A. Pease. 357 pp. 1916. Wells Gardner. 7/6.
 - A direct translation made with a view to giving boys and girls more of the spirit and feeling of the original poem than could be expected from a retelling. It is dignified and scholarly, and though for that reason limited in its appeal, it is desirable for the older boys and girls who would appreciate its style. Books 1 to 4, and Book 24, and a few other passages, have been omitted. (880)

1737. Lamb, Charles. The adventures of Ulysses. 147 pp. 1921. C.U.P. 2/6.

Tells of the wanderings of Ulysses and his followers in their return from Troy. A well told and absorbing story of a brave man struggling with adversity. Taken chiefly from Chapman's translation of the Odyssey. With a map. (880)

1738. Livingstone, R. W., Editor. The pageant of Greece. 447 pp. 1923. O.U.P. 6/6.

Intended for the older reader who wishes to form some idea of the great writers of Greece and of what they wrote. With illustrations, maps, and a bibliography. See also the companion volume to this: The mind of Rome, edited by Cyril Bailey. 516 pp. 1926. (O.U.P., 8/6.) (880)

1739. Murray, Gilbert. Euripides and his age. 256 pp. 1927. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

An excellent introduction, which should be read in conjunction with

Murray's translations of the plays. With a bibliography. (880)

1740. Norwood, Gilbert. The writers of Greece. 144 pp. 1925. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6.

Contents. - Introductory outline. Homer. Sappho. Pindar. Aeschy-Sophocles. Euripides Aristophanes. Herodotus. Thucydides. Xenophon. Demosthenes Theorritus. With illustrations and a brief bibliography. (880)

1741. Plato. The trial and death of Socrates, translated into English by F. J. Church. 302 pp. 1927. Golden Treasury Series. Macmillan

"Being the Euthyphron, Apology, Crito, and Phaedo of Plato."-Sub-Plato's description of his great master's life, and work, and death; an explanatory introduction for the general reader. (880)

1742. Pym, Dora. Readings from the literature of ancient Greece: in English translations. 342 pp. 1924. Harrap. 3/6.

For those readers who do not know Greek, but would like to gain some idea of the wealth of Greek literature and thought. With short introductory essays, illustrations, a map, and "a list of books for further reading" (880)

HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND TRAVEL

HISTORY

1743. Burns, C. Delisle. A short history of international intercourse. 159 pp. 1925. Allen and Unwin. 3/6, 5/-.

A historical résumé in which civilization is shown to have developed as a result of the exchange of ideas between nations. Begins with the Dark Ages and continues to the League of Nations, which the author believes to be the greatest of all agencies for the promotion of civilizing influences. (901)

1744. Davies, W. Watkin. How to read history. 189 pp. 1924. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

Practical hints for the use of ordinary people who, knowing little or no history, desire to know more. A guide to historical literature. (901)

1745. De Burgh, W. G. The legacy of the ancient world. 478 pp. 1924. Macdonald and Evans. 15/-.

An excellent survey which presents the significant facts in the history and achievements of the Hebrews, Greeks, and Romans, carrying the narrative 1745. De Burgh, W. G.—continued.

through the rise of Christianity and the Middle Ages. Aims to give the reader with a scattered knowledge of the past a balanced idea of its contributions to present-day civilization. With a "Bibliographical appendix." (901)

1746. Hoyland, John S. A brief history of civilization. 288 pp. 1925. O.U.P. 3/6.

With a note on books useful for further study, maps, and many illustrations. For older leaders. (901)

HISTORIC INCIDENTS

1747. Belloc, Hilaire. The eye-witness. 255 pp. 1924. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4.

A series of descriptions and sketches in which an attempt is made to reproduce certain incidents and periods in history, as from the testimony of a person present at each, from B.C. 55 to A.D. 1906 (904)

- *1748. Chandler, Anna Curtis. Magic pictures of the long ago: stories of the people of many lands. 158 pp. 1921. Harrap. 1/6
 Stories, based on actual records, of Egypt, Greece, Rome, France, Italy, Holland, America, and England. For younger readers. Illustrated (904)
- 1749. Creasy, Sir Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world: from Marathon to Waterloo. 450 pp. 1915. O.U P. 3/6
 Classic descriptions of famous battles. Marathon; Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse; Arbela, Battle of the Metaurus, Victory of Arminus over the Roman legions under Varus; Châlons; Tours, Hastings; Joan of Are's victory over the English at Orleans, Defeat of the Spanish Armada, Blenheim, Pultowa, Saratoga; Valmy, and, Waterloo. Illustrated. (904)
- *1750. Lang, Andrew, Editor The red true story book. 430 pp. 1919. Longmans. 5/-.

Adventure stories of Joan of Arc, Sir Richard Grenville, Prince Charlie, the Conquest of Peru, etc. Illustrated. Similar in style is his *The true story book. 352 pp. 1921. (Longmans, 5/-.) (904)

*1751. Masefield, John. A book of discoveries. 266 pp. 1910. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

The discoveries of two brothers Robin and Mac on pond and hillside, and Mr. Hampden's stories of Phoenician voyages, Romans in Britain, and shipwreck adventures are well and interestingly told. Illustrated. (904)

1752. Newbolt, Sir Henry. The book of the happy warrior. 298 pp 1917. Longmans. 5/-.

Old romantic stories, splendidly retold: The song of Roland; Richard Cœur de Lion; St. Louis, King of France; Robin Hood, Bertrand du Gueschin and the Black Prince; News from Poitiers, 1356; France v. Gentlemen of England; The chevaher Bayard, The old English school; Chivalry of to-day. Illustrated. (904)

1753. Oakden, Ellen C., and Sturt, Mary. Growing up: how one did it in different times and places. 238 pp. 1930. Kegan Paul. 5/-. An account of the life of boys and grils in their different epochs, from ancient Greece to mediaeval Europe, from the Italian Renaissance to Elizabethan England, and finally to America and the "Wild West." With illustrations and bibliographies. (904)

^{*} Easily read book.

*1754. Southwold, Stephen. Man's great adventure. 256 pp. 1929. Longmans. 4/6.

Thirty stories of mankind, from the dawn of man to the man of today, for younger readers. Illustrated. (904)

1755. Stoddard, Lothrop. The story of youth. 368 pp. 1929. Gollancz. 15/-.

How children lived, what they learned, played, wore, ate, etc., in Babylonia, Greece, Scandinavia, France, Egypt, Rome, Germany, England, and the United States. Illustrated. (904)

1756. Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. The boy through the ages. 288 pp. 1927. Harrap. 7/6.

The daily life of the average boy from the time of the cave-dwellers to mid-Victorian days. An excellent book, well illustrated. (904)

*1757. Tickner, F. W. Stories of world history. 280 pp. 1929. University of London Press. 3/6.

An attempt to tell younger readers something of the lives and actions of some of the people who have lived upon this earth, the changes in each age from early times to the modern world. With illustrations. (904)

1758. Whitton, F. E. The decisive battles of modern times. 261 pp. 1923. Constable, 12/-.

A supplement to Creasy's Fifteen decisive battles. Contents.—Vicksburg, 4th July, 1863. Koniggratz, 3rd July, 1866. Mars-la-Tour, 16th August, 1870. Isushima, 27th May, 1905. The Marne, 6th to 10th September, 1914. With maps (904)

1759. Wynne, Kenyon. A book about heroic deeds. 144 pp. 1923. Epworth Press. 2/-.

Brief sketches of heroes and heromes of everyday life, winners of the Victoria Cross, heroes of the Great War, etc. Illustrated. (904)

WORLD HISTORY

1760. The Nations of To-day Series. Hodder. 15/- each.

Written by various contributors, each an expert in his field, this series undertakes "to provide for the ordinary citizen a popular account of the history of his own and other nations," presenting each nation in its contemporary aspect with enough of its earlier history to make recent developments intelligible. The economic phases are fully treated, as well as the story of the Great War. It is well indexed and documented, and contains bibliographies and maps The volumes obtainable deal with: The Baltic, and Caucasian States; Belgium and Luxembourg, British America; Bulgaria and Roumania; France, Great Britain; Ireland, Italy, and, Yugoslavia. (909)

*1761. Peeps at History Series. Black. 2/6 each.

America, the Barbary rovers, British Dominions beyond the seas, Canada,
France, Germany, Holland, India, Ireland, Japan, and Scotland. For
younger readers Illustrated (909)

1762. Brendon, J. A. A short history of the Western world. 352 pp. 1930. Edward Arnold. 3/6.

A clear, well balanced account of Western civilization from prehistoric times to the end of the Great War. With illustrations and maps. (909)

^{*} Easily read book.

1763. Burns, C. Delisle. 1918-1928: a short history of the world. 447 pp. 1928. Gollancz. 16/-.

An authoritative outline of the political, social, and economic development of the world since the close of the Great War. With maps and graphs, and a bibliography. (909)

1764. Buxton, E. M. Wilmot-. A short world history. 227 pp. 1921. Methuen. 5/-.

A brief outline which presupposes a general knowledge of the chief events, places, and personages of history; for younger students. (909)

*1765. Hall, Stephen King-. Letters to Hilary. 302 pp. 1928. Benn. 8/6.

The history of the world told in letters to a child, to enable it ultimately to approach and examine problems from a world point of view. With helper's notes for parents and teachers, and maps. (909)

*1766. Happold, F. C. The adventure of man: a brief history of the world. 242 pp. 1926. Christophers. 4/6.

The human race from the earliest times to the League of Nations, showing children the unity and continuity of man's past With illustrations and maps, and a select bibliography. (909)

1767. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. A first book of world history. 214 pp. 1925. Macmillan. 2/6.

Traces in broadest outline the evolution of modern civilization. With bibliographies and maps. (909)

1768. Hutchinson, Horace G. The greatest story in the world. 3 v. 1923-25. Murray. 3/6 each.

An outline of the most important facts in the history of mankind. 1.—To the Roman Empire and the final destruction of Jerusalem. 2.—To the discovery of the new world. 3.—The development of the modern world. With maps (end-papers). (909)

1769. Ikin, R. G. A pageant of history. 270 pp. 1929. Nelson's New History Series. 2/9.

A concise survey, including a brief outline of the social and intellectual progress, of the world to the end of the Great War. With illustrations and maps. (909)

1770. Keatinge, M. W., and Frazer, N. L. An introduction to world history. 314 pp. 1925. Black. 4/6.

To the end of the Great War. With maps and illustrations, together with a short list of books for further study. (909)

1771. Ketelbey, D. M. A history of modern times: from 1789 to the present day. 623 pp. 1929. Harrap. 8/6.

Contains ten chapters on European history (including the Great War), one on the Far East, and one on the United States of America. A valuable summary giving a fair outline sketch. With a bibliography and maps. (909)

1772. Marten, C. H. K., and Carter, E. H. From then till now. 817 pp. 1928. Blackwell (Oxford). 12/6.

An excellent history of the world from the old Stone Age to 1919, which successfully attempts to set the British story in the general story of mankind. Illustrated. (909)

1773. Marvin, F. S. The century of hope: a sketch of western progress from 1815 to the Great War. 360 pp. 1919. Clarendon Press. 6/-.

The author concentrates mainly on the chief centres of civilization in the west, and from them endeavours to exhibit the growth of humanity in the world, taking as a leading thought the development of science and its reactions. With an appendix on some familiar and easily accessible books for further reading. (909)

1774. Marvin, F. S. The living past: a sketch of western progress. 312 pp. 1920. Clarendon Press. 5/6.

An excellent survey for the older reader. Contents.—Looking backward. The childhood of the race. The early empires. The Greeks. The Romans. The Middle Ages. The Renascence and the new world. The rise of modern science. The industrial revolution. The revolution, social and political. Progress after revolution. Looking forward. With an appendix on books, and charts. (909)

1775. Niver, H. B. A brief story of the world. 2 parts in 1. 388 pp. 1927. Harrap. 3/6.

A good introduction on biographical lines. Includes East as well as West. Part 1.—Ancient peoples and their heroes. Part 2.—Modern nations and their famous men. With illustrations and maps. (909)

*1776. O'Neill, Elizabeth. The world's story. 557 pp. 1925. Jack. 10/6.

A good, comprehensive outline, which the author describes as "a simple history for boys and girls." With many illustrations (some in colour), and maps. (909)

1777. Sanderson, Edgar. Outlines of the world's history: ancient, mediaeval, and modern. 705 pp. 1922. Blackie. 9/-.

A valuable outline down to the end of the Great War. With illustrations and maps. (909)

1778. Somervell, D. C. A history for British people. 1175 pp. 1929. Bell. 12/6.

An admirable history in narrative form, with preliminary chapters showing how we share in the common civilization of Europe. With diagrams and maps. (909)

*1779. Van Loon, Hendrik. The story of mankind. 520 pp. 1929. Harrap. 7/6.

"We cannot imagine any child desiring the plots and adventures of fiction" with this book available, "and we strongly advise everybody... to get hold of the book without delay."—Spectator. With illustrations, maps, and a bibliography. (909)

1780. Wells, H. G. The outline of history. 1238 pp. 1930. Cassell. 8/6.

The story of life and mankind, told in one continuous narrative. With illustrations and maps. See also his A short history of the world. 448 pp. 1928. (Cassell, 7/6.) With illustrations and maps. A cheaper edition is published by Heinemann (3/6), and Watts (1/-). (909)

TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE

1781. The Things Seen Series. Seeley. 3/6 each.
Belgium, Canada, China, Constantinople, the Dolomites, Edinburgh,
Egypt, the English Lakes, Florence, Holland, the Italian Lakes, Japan,
London, Madeira, Naples, Normandy and Brittany, North India, North
Wales, Norway, Oxford, Palestine, Paris, the Pyrences, the Riviera,
Rome, Shakespeare's country, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Switzerland
in summer, the Tower of London, and Venice. Brief guides in popular style,
illustrated. (910)

1782. Archer, Arthur B. Stories of exploration and discovery.
210 pp. 1924. C.U.P. 3/-.
Stories which are representative and important in the general history of exploration, and interesting in themselves. From early times to Scott and Amundsen. With illustrations and sketch maps, and a list of "some books for reference and further study." (910)

1783. Benson, Stella. The little world. 320 pp. 1926. Macmillan. 6/-.

A travel record of unusual freshness, telling of journeys in America, Japan, China, and India. (910)

*1784. Bridges, T. C. The book of discovery. 288 pp. 1928. Romance of Knowledge Series. Harrap. 7/6.

From the time of the Phoenicians, about 1200 BC, to such twentieth-century explorers as Peary, Scott, and Amundsen. A sound book for younger readers. With illustrations and maps (910)

1785. Bridges, T. C., and Tiltman, H. H. Heroes of modern adventure.
287 pp. 1929. Harrap. 7/6.
Chapters from the lives of E. R. G. R. Evans (Antarctic explorer), Lawrence of Arabia, Sir Alan Cobham, Rosita Forbes, Grenfell of Labrador, Cherry Kearton (photographer of wild animals), and others Illustrated. Continued in More heroes of modern adventure (271 pp., 1929, Harrap, 7/6). (910)

1786. Buchan, John. A book of escapes and hurried journeys. 304 pp. 1927. Nelson. 2/6.

Thrilling stories of famous episodes in history. Contents.—The flight to Varennes (Louis xvi). The railway raid in Georgia. The escape of King Charles after Worcester. From Pretoria to the sea (Winston S Churchill). The escape of Prince Charles Edward. Two African journeys (Dick King's ride from Durban to Grahamstown, a journey during the Mashonaland Rebellion). The great Montrose. The flight of Lieutenants Parer and M'Intosh across the world. Lord Nithsdale's escape. Sir Robert Cary's ride to Edinburgh. The escape of Princess Clementina. On the roof of the world (Central Asia). (910)

1787. Buchan, John. The last secrets: the final mysteries of exploration. 303 pp. 1927. Nelson. 2/6.
Detailed and graphic accounts of twentieth-century ventures. Contents.—Lhasa. The gorges of the Brahma-putra. The North Pole. The Mountains of the Moon. The South Pole. Mount McKinley. The holy cities of Islam. The exploration of New Guinea. Mount Everest. With illustrations and maps. (910)

^{*} Easily read book.

1788. Davidson, Norman J. The romance of modern travel. 320 pp. 1929. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

Exciting stories of exploration, adventure, sport, and escapes in all parts of the world during the last fifty years. With illustrations and maps. (910)

1789. Fraser, Sir John Foster. Round the world on a wheel. 544 pp. 1925. Methuen. 10/6.

A most interesting record of a trip round the world by three men on bicycles, a journey of 19,237 miles lasting 774 days, accomplished during the years 1896-98. Illustrated. (910)

*1790. Hayward, Arthur L. The boys' book of explorers. 288 pp. 1929. The Modern Boy's Library. Cassell. 5/-.

Stories of exploration and discovery retold from the original records of famous men such as Bartholomew Dias, Columbus, Vasco da Gama, Magellan, Frobisher, Drake, Hudson, Cook, Mungo Park, Franklin, Livingstone, Baker, Nansen, and Scott. Illustrated. (910)

*1791. Hedin, Sven. From Pole to Pole: a book for young people.
421 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 10/-.
The records of a famous Swedish traveller, abridged and edited for younger readers. With a portrait and other illustrations, and some maps. (910)

*1792. Hope, Ascott R. The world. 192 pp. 1915. Peeps at Many Lands Series. Black. 5/-.

Thirty-four chapters on as many countries, with thirty-two illustrations in colour, and a sketch map. (910)

1793. Hyrst, H. W. G. Adventures in the great forests. 330 pp. 1908. Seeley. 6/-.

Travel, sport, and adventure in all parts of the world, mainly between the years 1760-1860. Illustrated. (910)

1794. Komroff, Manuel, Editor. The travels of Marco Polo. 352 pp. 1928. Cape. 3/6.

Revised from the translation by Marsden. When Marco Polo the Venetian (1254-1324) arrived at the court of the Great Khan, Pekin had just been rebuilt and made the capital of China; Kublai Khan was at the height of his glory and his government the most powerful in Asia. Marco Polo obtained his favour, became one of his governors, and in 1295, after an absence from Venice of twenty-six years, returned with many jewels and precious stones to tell an astounding story. (910)

1795. Mitton, Geraldine E. Round the wonderful world. 405 pp. 1925. Jack. 10/6.

A well produced book of travel, with descriptive chapters on many countries. Illustrated. (910)

1796. Newbolt, Sir Henry. The book of the long trail. 328 pp. 1926.

Stirring accounts of nine great explorers: Sir John Franklin, Sir Richard Burton, David Livingstone, Sir Henry Stanley, Burke and Wills, Sir Francis Younghusband, Robert Scott, and, Alexander Wollaston. Illustrated. (910)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *1797. Power, Rhoda. The age of discovery from Marco Polo to Henry Hudson. 191 pp. 1927. Junior History Series. Putnam. 2/6. Of central Asia and the lands of silk and spices, of a new way to India found by Vasco da Gama, how the Norsemen colonised Greenland, of Columbus, the Cabots, the first voyage round the world, and of the Northeast and North-west Passages. With illustrations and maps. (910)
 - 1798. Sanderson, Edgar. Daring deeds of great pathfinders. 248 pp. 1920. Seelev. 3/6.

True stories of pioneers in all parts of the world, taken from the author's larger book Heroes of proneering (Seeley, 6/-). Illustrated. (910)

1799. Sanderson, Edgar. Stories of great pioneers. 222 pp. 1915. Seelev.

True narratives of early settlers in Virginia, the French in Canada, the founders of New England, and the pioneers of Singapore, Borneo, Ceylon, Australia, New Zealand, and Rhodesia. Illustrated. (910)

*1800. Scott, Sir George. Marco Polo. 96 pp. 1927. Peeps at

Great Explorers Series. Black. 2/6.

A simple outline of the story of the great traveller who laid open the interior of Asia and especially the great empire of China to wondering Western eyes. With twelve full-page illustrations (four in colour), and a sketch map. (910)

*1801. Seers, A. Waddingham. The story of early English travel and discovery. 240 pp. 1923. Told through the Ages Series.

English travel and discovery to the great period of exploration in the sixteenth century. Extracts from famous works for the younger reader.

Illustrated. (910)

1802. Stead, Richard. Adventures on the great rivers. 340 pp. 1928. Seelev. 6/-.

Incidents and perils of travel, sport, and adventure in the nineteenth century, from the records of Charles Waterton, Sir Henry Layard, Livingstone, J. H. Speke, Sir Samuel Baker, Sir Francis Galton, Sir Henry Stanley, and others. Illustrated. (910)

1803. Stead, Richard. Adventures on the high mountains. 328 pp. 1908. Seeley. 6/-.

Romantic incidents of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world. compiled from many sources. Illustrated. (910)

1804. Stevenson, R. L. Essays of travel. 238 pp. 1920.

Short descriptions of travel, mainly in England, Scotland, and on the continent. (910)

1805. Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. The book of other lands. 304 pp. 1927. Romance of Knowledge Series. Harrap. 7/6.

A descriptive account of eighteen countries of the world, and of the life of the peoples who inhabit them. Illustrated. (910)

*1806. Synge, M. B. A book of discovery. 581 pp. 1912. 10/6.

An attractive history of the world's exploration from the earliest times to the finding of the South Pole, a record of splendid endurance, of hardships bravely borne, of toil, courage, and self-sacrifice. With maps and illustrations. (910)

^{*} Easily read book.

1807. Tatchell, Frank. The happy traveller: a book for poor men. 283 pp. 1927. Methuen. 6/-.

"A cheerful guide if you would know what long journeys are like, in parts, without making them. A lively book."—H. M. Tomlinson. (910)

1808. Tomlinson, H. M. Gifts of fortune: with some hints for those about to travel. 202 pp. 1929. Heinemann. 3/6.

A delightful series of essays: reflections on travel and types of travellers, descriptions of the English coast, the tropics, the Zoo in Regent's Park, and accounts of the author's wanderings amongst peoples and places. (910)

1809. Trelawny, E. J. Adventures of a younger son. 560 pp. 1925. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/-.

A narrative based partly upon Trelawny's youth and partly drawn from his imagination. Trelawny (1792-1881) was an Englishman, the friend of Byron and Shelley. First published 1830. An exciting tale of history and imagination (910)

1810. Treves, Sir Frederick. The other side of the lantern. 440 pp. 1907. Cassell. 8/6.

A popular book of travel The Mediterranean and the Red Sea, India, Burmah and Ceylon, China, Japan, and America. Illustrated. (910)

*1811. Walter, L. Edna. Peeps at the world's children. 96 pp. 1921. Black. 2/6.

Descriptions for younger readers of child life in twenty-two countries. Illustrated. (910)

1812. Williams, Archibald. The romance of early exploration. 346 pp. 1927. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

The adventures and discoveries, bravery and resource, of early explorers, including pilgrims and friars, from the earliest times to 1600. Illustrated.

1813. Williams, Archibald. The romance of modern exploration. 397 pp. 1926. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-. The romantic stories of the achievements of some nineteenth-century

(910)

explorers, some of which are unique, some typical of what many other brave men have done Illustrated (910)

- 1814. Wilson, Richard, Editor. Tales of travel and exploration. 255 pp. 1922. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4. A handy introduction to an entrancing section of literature, including extracts from the records of Marco Polo, Mungo Park, Anson, Darwin, Livingstone, Sir John Franklin, Sir Richard Burton, Peary, Sir Ernest Shackleton, and others. (910)
- *1815. Wood, Eric. The boy's book of adventure. 318 pp. 1929. Cassell. 3/6.

Stories extracted from the records of famous hunters, travellers, highwaymen, scouts, sailors, etc. Illustrated (910)

OCEAN TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE

1816. Besant, Sir Walter. Captain Cook. 197 pp. 1925. English Men of Action Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

A picturesque biography of the famous navigator. With a portrait. (910.4)

^{*} Easily read book.

1817. Bligh, Admiral William. Bligh of the "Bounty"; edited by
E. A. Hughes. 192 pp. 1928. King's Treasuries of Literature
Series. Dent. 1/4.

The narrative of the mutiny of the "Bounty," and the voyage in the open boat. With a frontispiece portrait and a map. First published 1790. (910.4)

1818. Brassey, Lady. A voyage in the "Sunbeam": our home on the ocean for eleven months. 492 pp 1894. Longmans.

The entire Brassey family made this early circumnavigation in 1876-7. It has been a most popular account, and is interesting now as a portrayal of the methods employed in carrying out such an exploit, and as showing the style of writing of the period. Illustrated. (9104)

1819. Brendon, J. A. Great navigators and discoverers. 282 pp. 1929. Harrap. 7/6.

A brief account of the activities and discoveries of twenty-four famous navigators, from Hanno the Carthaginian to Sir John Franklin, designed to show how the peoples of Europe made themselves masters of the Seven Seas. Excellently illustrated by reproductions of portraits, old prints, and maps. (910.4)

1820. Bullen, Frank T. The cruise of the "Cachalot" 188 pp. 1923. Murray. 2/6.

Round the world after sperm whales The author was first mate on the ship, and he gives here a record of some exciting experiences, vivid descriptions of sea life and of whale-hunting A classic of sea literature. With illustrations and a map. (910 4)

- 1821. Bullen, Frank T. The log of a sea waif. 359 pp. 1921. Murray. 2/6.
 - A vivid account of the author's life at sea between the ages of twelve and sixteen, in days when sea life was a rigorous and adventurous existence. (910.4)
- 1822. Bullen, Frank T. Sea-wrack. 328 pp. 1903. Murray. 6/-.
 Twenty or more short essays based on the author's experience at sea; on "tramps," boy life, shipwreck, whales, etc. (9104)
- **1823.** Chatterton, E. Keble. Battles by sea. 286 pp. 1925. Sidgwick. 7/6.

Shows the connecting principles of sea-fighting through the Galley Age, the Sailing Ship Age, and the period of steamships. From the battle of Salamis, 480 B.C., to the battle of the Falklands, 1914. Illustrated. (910.4)

1824. Chatterton, E. Keble. The romance of piracy. 318 pp. 1927. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

Stirring stories of pirates, filibusters, and buccaneers from the earliest times to the Chinese pirates of today. Illustrated. (910.4)

1825. Chatterton, E. Keble. The romance of the sea rovers. 309 pp. 1924. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

The stirring adventures of the sea rovers from the times of the Phænicians, Egyptians, and the Vikings. Special chapters on the Elizabethans, Anson, Cook, privateering, smuggling, roving in war time, and on searoving today. Illustrated. (910.4)

1826. Clements, Rex. A gipsy of the Horn. 255 pp. 1929. Cape. 3/6. An unusually well written and dramatic narrative of a voyage round the world in a windjammer twenty years ago, by a sailor-apprentice on his maiden voyage around the Horn. (910.4)

1827. Conrad, Joseph. The mirror of the sea: memoirs and impressions. 248 pp. 1928. Methuen. 3/6.

The first of Conrad's two books of memories and impressions, and is principally concerned with his twenty years' life affoat. In a sense is his most intimate and revealing book. "Forms the best possible introduction to Conrad's work"—Hugh Walpole. (910.4)

1828. Cook, Captain James. Cook's voyages of discovery; edited by John Barrow. 425 pp. 1925. Black. 2/6.

The three famous voyages: Round the world, 1768-1771, Towards the South Pole, and round the world, 1772-1775, and, To the Pacific Ocean, and the exploration of the Northern hemisphere, 1776-1780. Preceded by a brief biographical sketch. Illustrated. (9104)

1829. Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast: a personal narrative of life at sea. 286 pp. 1924. Nelson. 1/6.

The story of an American undergraduate's experiences, 1834-1836. A masterpiece of life in a merchantman's forecastle, told in a simple, direct manner. (9104)

1830. Dark, Richard. The quest of the Indies. 253 pp. 1920. Blackwell (Oxford). 4/6.

The medieval spirit of adventure, beginning with the Mohammedan invasion of eastern and southern Europe in the sixth and seventh centuries. The book contains brief sketches of the various voyages of exploration and conquest—which ended in the complete European invasion of the Americas. Illustrated (910 4)

- 1831. Davidson, Norman J. The romance of the Spanish Main. 313 pp. 1916. Library of Romance Seeley. 6/-.

 The adventurous story of buccaneers, filibusters, and pirates in the western seas Illustrated (910 4)
- 1832. Dorling, H. Taprell ("Taffrail") Sea venturers of Britain.
 335 pp. 1925 Collins 2/6, 5/-.
 The story of Hawking Frederica Drake Democratical Cook Frederica

The story of Hawkins, Frobisher, Drake, Dampier, Anson, Cook, Franklin, and Scott Aims to give also some idea of the maritime world in which they lived, their ships, and their mode of living With maps, portraits, and other illustrations (9104)

1833. Foster, Cecil. 1700 miles in open boats. 185 pp. 1924. Hopkinson. 10/6.

The moving story of the loss of the s s Trevessa in the Indian Ocean in 1923, and the voyage of her boats to safety, told by the captain of the ship. With maps, portraits, and other illustrations (9104)

1834. Gerbault, Alain. The fight of the "Frecrest." 226 pp. 1929 Hodder. 5/-.

A cruise across the Atlantic from Cannes via Gibraltar to New York, made by the writer single-handed in a small sailing boat. With illustrations and a map. (910.4)

1835. Gilbert, Henry. The book of pirates. 319 pp. 1924. Harrap. 5/-.

From the pirates who captured Caesar, to Captain Kidd and Captain Avery. Told principally in story form. Illustrated in colour by Stephen Reid. (910.4)

- 1836. Hakluyt, Richard. Hakluyt's voyages; selected and arranged by A. S. Mott. 325 pp. 1929. Blackwell (Oxford). 7/6.

 Extracts, with the spellings and punctuation modernised, from The principall navigations. With sketch maps and illustrations. (910.4)
- 1837. Hakluyt, Richard. A selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation; set out with many embellishments, and a preface by Laurence Irving. 318 pp. 1927. Heinemann. 6/-.

An excellent setting for eight of the adventurous voyages recorded by Hakluyt. The preface, biographical notes, and illustrations by the editor

are full of interest and charm. (910.4)

- 1838. Hakluyt, Richard. Voyages and discoveries: tales of Queen Elizabeth's adventurers, retold from Hakluyt by Alice D. Greenwood. 116 pp. 1917. S.P.C.K. 2/6.
 (910.4)
- 1839. Harlow, Vincent T., Editor. Voyages of great pioneers 435 pp. 1929. O.U.P. 6/-.

The fascinating story, in brief, of the long pageant of European expansion across the seas, "from the Christian pilgrim plodding wearily to gaze in awe at Bethlehem" in the thirteenth century, to James Cook "in pigtail and knee breeches, stepping ashore at Botany Bay," five hundred years later. With illustrations and a list of "Books for further reading." (910.4)

- *1840. Hayward, Arthur L. The boys' book of pirates. 288 pp. 1929. The Modern Boy's Library. Cassell. 5/-.

 Historic stories of famous (or infamous) pirates, taken from authentic records. Illustrated. (910 4)
 - 1841. Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea: a book of strange tales.

254 pp. 1928. Allan. 3/6.

The strange tales make good reading, and include the mystery of the brig Mary Celeste (which was found at sea, with sails set, plenty of food and water, but not a soul on board), the sea monster and the sea serpent, etc With illustrations and a map. (910.4)

1842. Lockhart, J. G. Peril of the sea: a book of shipwrecks and escapes. 254 pp. 1928. Allan. 3/6.

Wrecks throughout the ages, from the wreck of the White Ship, in 1120, to the loss of the Titanic in 1912. Illustrated. (910.4)

1843. Lubbock, A. Basil. Round the Horn before the mast. 386 pp. 1911. Murray. 2/6.

The author, a young Englishman, sailed in a four-master from San Francisco to England as a sailor before the mast. His description of the life is worthy of comparison with Dana's earlier work, Two years before the mast. With map and plans. (910.4)

1844. Masters, David. The wonders of salvage. 237 pp. 1924. Lane. 3/6.

The thrills and dangers of salvage, its fascination, and the marvellous courage and energy of the divers engaged in it. Illustrated. (910.4)

*1845. Mitton, Geraldine E. Captain Cook. 96 pp. 1927. Peeps at Great Explorers Series. Black. 2/6.

A simply written story of the life and travels of the famous navigator and explorer, for younger readers. With illustrations and a sketch map. (910.4)

*1846. Mitton, Geraldine E. Columbus. 96 pp. 1927. Peeps at Great Explorers Series. Black. 2/6.

A life of the great discoverer, for younger readers. With illustrations and maps. (9104)

1847. Morris, Mowbray. Tales of the Spanish Main. 377 pp. 1901. Macmillan. 3/6.

The story of Columbus and his voyages of discovery, of Drake and his adventures on the Main, of El Dorado, of pirates and buccaneers. With illustrations and a bibliography. (910.4)

1848. Muhlhauser, G. H. P. The cruise of the "Amaryllis." 336 pp. 1928. Lane. 8/6.

In September 1920 the author embarked from Plymouth, in his 28-ton yacht the *Amaryllis*, with a crew of three, for a cruise round the world. The record of this daring feat, in which a course of 31,000 miles was covered, is illustrated with photographs, charts, and maps. (910 4)

1849. Noble, Sam. Sam Noble, A.B.: 'tween decks in the 'seventies: an autobiography. 288 pp. 1925. Low. 2/6.

A most interesting story of seafaring life, full of shrewdness and humour. Illustrated (910 4)

1850. Raleigh, Sir Walter. The English voyages of the sixteenth century. 211 pp. 1928. Jackson (Glasgow). 3/6.

First published as an introduction to Hakluyt's Voyages, "the great prose epic of the modern English nation." In three parts. The voyagers, Richard Hakluyt, and, The influence of the Voyages on poetry and imagination. A fine and sensitive appreciation of these records of deeds that made England great (Limp covers) (9104)

- 1851. Rogers, Stanley. Sea-lore. 262 pp. 1929. Harrap. 7/6. A popular work on sailing ships, the sea, and sailors; in short, the lore of the sea, written mainly for landsmen Illustrated. The Atlantic, by the same author (243 pp., 1930, Harrap, 7/6), is an entertaining collection of happenings on the Atlantic Ocean—sea rovers, lost ships, mutinies, etc. With illustrations and maps. (910.4)
- 1852. Rogers, Stanley. Ships and sailors: tales of the sea. 303 pp. 1928. Harrap. 7/6.

Vivid stories—including some famous ones—of shipwrecks, mutinies, and sea-fights, remarkable boat journeys, sea mysteries, pirates, and treasure-ships, etc. Illustrated (910.4)

1853. Scott, Lady Sybil, Compiler. A book of the sea. 496 pp. 1919. Clarendon Press. 7/6.

An anthology in four parts, the arrangement being chronological within each part 1. Lyrics. 2. Reflections and pictures. 3. Stories of beauties and wonders. 4. Sailors, their deeds and songs. (910.4)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 1854. Slocum. Joshua. Sailing alone around the world. 240 pp.
 - 1927. Low. In 1895 Captain Slocum sailed from Boston, U.S.A., in a 36-foot sloop, bound on a voyage round the world. He returned in 1898, having travelled 46,000 miles. Here he tells his unusual and most interesting story, of a lone voyage with only books for companions. With illustrations. (910.4)
- 1855. Spears. John R. Master mariners. 256 pp. 1927. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6. Master mariners through the ages from before Columbus to the "tramp"

captains of today. With a bibliography. (9104)

1856. Stead, Richard. Adventures on the high seas. 345 pp. 1909. Seeley. 6/-.

"Romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world." Illustrated. (9104)

1857. Whall, W. B. The romance of navigation, edited by F. E. McMurtrie. 304 pp. 1925. Low. 6/-.

Of navigation nearly ten thousand years ago, of the golden age of Henry the Navigator; of Columbus and his followers, of pirates and buccaneers, of swift sailing ships as tea clippers, and many others. A book of absorbing interest, well illustrated. (9104)

1858. Wood, Eric. Famous voyages of the great discoverers. 270 pp.

Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6

A retelling, in simple and direct style, of voyages and discoveries of iomantic charm and compelling interest, a history of discovery from early times to Raleigh, including such outstanding figures as Columbus, Cabot, Vespucci, Hudson, Hawkins, and Drake. With illustrations and maps. (910.4)

1859. Young, Filson. Christopher Columbus and the new world of his discovery: a narrative. 450 pp. 1911. Richards 7/6.

A popular, interesting account, with many extracts from Columbus's own writings. Has an excellent note on the navigation of his first voyage, by the Earl of Dunraven. Illustrated. (9104)

GEOGRAPHY

1860. Brooks, Leonard. A regional geography of the world. 578 pp 1929. The New Regional Geographies University of London Press 7/6.

Designed for use in secondary schools An excellent compilation. Contents include special sections on. The major natural regions of the world, and, The British Isles With diagrams and maps. Other volumes (by the same author) issued in this series deal with The Americas. 247 pp 1928. (3/6), Asia and Australasia. 300 pp. 1929. (3/6); and, Africa and Europe. 480 pp. 1927. (6/-.) (910.7)

1861. Chisholm, G. C., and Birrell, J. Hamilton. A smaller commercial geography. 316 pp. 1924. Longmans. 5/-.

An abridgement of Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography. A

useful text book. (910.7)

1862. Fairgrieve, James. Geography and world power. 381 pp. 1927. University of London Press. 5/-.
Written to show how the history of the world has been controlled by

conditions and phenomena which we call Geography. With maps. (910.7)

1863. Herbertson, A. J. Commercial geography of the world; revised edition by J. Hamilton Birrell. 2 parts in 1. 534 pp. 1924. Chambers's Commercial Handbooks. 4/6.

Part 1 The British Island Books. 4/6.

Part 1. The British Isles. Part 2. Outside the British Isles. With maps. (910.7)

- 1864. Newbigin, Marion I. A new regional geography of the world. 453 pp. 1929. Christophers. 5/-. An introduction to world geography intended for senior scholars; a useful informational book. With illustrations, maps, and occasional references to books for further reading. (910.7)
- 1865. Stamp, L. Dudley. An intermediate commercial geography. 2 v. 1928-29. The University Geographical Series. Longmans. 20/-.

A sound comprehensive work for the reader with some knowledge of what might be termed "school geography." The first part deals with the essentials of economic geography on a world basis—commodities and world trade. The second part is a consideration of the economic or commercial geography of the leading countries of the world Illustrated. (910.7)

- 1866. Stamp, L. Dudley. The world: a general geography. 687 pp. 1929. Longmans' New Geographical Series 5/-. An excellent world manual, in two parts (1) General physical and world geography. Mathematical geography, the atmosphere, the hydrosphere, the lithosphere, geographical control, and, man on the earth; (2) Regional geography. Each of the five continents in sections. With illustrations and maps (910.7)
- 1867. Unstead, J. F. World geography and world problems. 288 pp. 1930. Citizen of the World Geographies. Sidgwick. 3/6.
 Excludes the British Isles, Europe, and the British Empire, which are dealt with in separate volumes. With maps and illustrations. (910 7)
- 1868. Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. General and regional geography for students. 529 pp. 1927. Philip. 7/6.

 An attempt to survey broadly the whole field of geography, includes the subject-matter of physiography as well as that of political and economic geography. A text book, but a sound guide for the general reader. Illustrated. (910.7)
- 1869. Wilmore, Albert. The groundwork of modern geography. 493 pp. 1930. Bell. 7/6. An introduction to the science of geography, particularly useful to students. Illustrated. (910.7)

BIOGRAPHY

- (Individual and collected biographies have been arranged, where possible, by subject. A complete alphabetical list of these is given in the Subject Index, under the heading Biography and criticism, including records of travels and adventures.)
- 1870. Benson, A. C., and Tatham, H. F. W. Men of might: studies of great characters. 302 pp. 1923. Edward Arnold. 6/-.
 Brief biographies, for older readers, of Socrates, Mahomet, St. Bernard, Savonarola, Michelangelo, Borromeo, Fénelon, Wesley, Washington, Henry Martyn, Dr. Arnold, Livingstone, Gordon, and Father Damien. With portraits. (920)

*1871. Binyon, Mrs. Laurence. Heroes in history. 144 pp. 1911. Frowde. 2/6.

For young readers, with illustrations by T. H. Robinson. Short chapters on Leonidas, Horatrus, Genevieve, Alfred, Wallace, Joan of Arc, Columbus, Bayard, William the Silent, Napoleon, Elizabeth Fry, Florence Nightingale, Garıbaldi, Livingstone, and Gordon. (920)

*1872. Cather, Katherine Dunlap. Boyhood stories of famous men.

254 pp. 1929. Harrap. $2/\overline{6}$.

Well told stories of the boyhood days of Titian, Chopin, Andrea del Sarto, Thorwaldsen, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Murillo, Stradivarius, Guido Reni, Claude Lorraine, Tintoretto, Rembrandt, and a chapter on the girlhood of Rosa Bonheur. For younger readers. Illustrated. (920)

1873. Chambers's Biographical dictionary; edited by William and J. L. Geddie. 1006 pp. 1926. Chambers. 15/-.

A standard comprehensive one-volume biographical dictionary based on the biographical articles in Chambers's Encyclopaedia. (920)

1874. Clark, Barrett H., Editor. Great short biographies of the world. 1420 pp. 1929. Heinemann. 8/6.

omnibus "collection of short biographies, from Socrates to Bismarck. (920)

1875. The concise dictionary of national biography; edited by Sir Sidney Lee. 1593 pp. 1924. O.U.P. 21/-.

A valuable dictionary for general use, but actually a summary index to the monumental "D.N.B." From the beginnings to 1921. (920)

1876. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. The roll call of honour. 261 pp. 1926. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 1/9.

An excellent series of sketches: Bolivar, John Brown, Abraham Lincoln, Garibaldi, David Livingstone, Florence Nightingale, Pasteur, Gordon, Father Damien. Examples of that self devotion which is the pure gold of heroism. With sketch portraits (920)

1877. Creighton, Louise. Some famous women. 205 pp. 1923.

Longmans. 2/-.
Contents.—St. Hilda. Joan, the fair maid of Kent. Jeanne d'Arc, the maid of France. Margaret Beaufort. Rachel, Lady Russell. Elizabeth Fry. Mary Somerville. Julia Selina Inglis. Florence Nightingale. Isabella Bird, afterwards Mrs. Bishop. Sister Dora (Dorothy Pattison) Queen Victoria. With portraits and other illustrations. (920)

*1878. Cruse, Amy. Boys and girls who became famous. 288 pp.

1929. Harrap. 7/6.

The early life stories of Bertrand du Gueschi, Oishi Chikara, Jeanne d'Arc, Michel de Montaigne, Benjamin Franklin, Romney, Mozart, Andersen, Fanny Kemble, Chopin, Dickens, Charlotte Bronte, Ruskin, Rosa Bonheur, Louisa Alcott, Stevenson, Walter Page, Booker Washington, Edison, Barrie, Edward Bok, Helen Keller, Melba, Clara Butt, Marya Curie, Alfred W. Harmsworth, and Sybil Thorndike. Illustrated. (920)

1879. Farmer, Lydia Hoyt. The book of famous queens. 409 pp.

1928. Harrap. 8/6.

The lives of sixteen famous women rulers, ranging from Semiramis and Cleopatra to Catherine de Medici and Elizabeth, Queen Victoria, and Tzu Hsi, the Empress Dowager of China. Illustrated. (920)

^{*} Easily read book.

1880. Hyamson, Albert M., Compiler. A dictionary of universal biography of all ages and of all peoples. 756 pp. 1916. Routledge. 25/-.

A comprehensive biographical dictionary with the briefest possible information—usually profession or occupation and dates of birth and death only. With a list of works consulted. (920)

*1881. Lang, Mrs. Andrew. The book of princes and princesses. 380 pp. 1923. Longmans. 5/-.

True stories of the youth of fourteen princes and princesses attractively written. Illustrated in colour and black and white. (920)

*1882. Lang, Mrs. Andrew. The red book of heroes. 382 pp.

Stories for younger readers of Florence Nightingale, John Howard, Hannibal, Father Damien, Fernando of Portugal, Marquis of Montrose, Havelock, Sir Thomas More, Gordon, Palissy the potter, etc. Illustrated. (920)

1883. Mathews, Basil. The splendid quest. 208 pp. 1923. Jarrolds.

Stories of "Knights on the Pilgrims' Way," of King Arthur, Louis Ix. and the Crusades, Abraham Lincoln, Charles and Mary Lamb, Joan of Arc, St. Peter, Sister Dora, James Chalmers, Columba, Louisa Alcott, St. Paul, and Jesus. Illustrated. (920)

1884. Maurois, André. Aspects of biography; translated by S. C. 195 pp. 1929. C.U.P. 7/6.

Lectures on biography as an art, as a science, as a means of expression: modern biography; autobiography; and, biography and the novel. (920)

1885. Phillips, M., and Tomkinson, W.S. English women in life and 426 pp. 1926. O.U.P. 8/6. letters.

A fascinating glimpse of the lives of Englishwomen, some rich and of high degree, others poor and unknown to fame, gathered mainly from history, but with occasional examples from fiction. With excellent illustrations from contemporary sources. (920)

1886. Pocock, Guy N., Editor. Some English diarists. 189 pp. 1924. King's Treasuries of Literature Series. Dent. 1/4.
Deals with Pepys, Evelyn, John Wesley, Henry Fielding, Fanny Burney, Captain Cook, Byron, Darwin, Gordon, and others. (920)

1887. Ponsonby, Arthur [Lord Ponsonby] and Dorothea. Rebels and reformers: biographies for young people. 308 pp. 1919. Allen and Unwin. 2/6.

Twelve men, all characterized by fearlessness, moral courage, and independence of character. Contents.—Savonarola (1452-1498). William the Silent (1533-1584). Tycho Brahe (1546-1601) Cervantes (1547-1616). Giordano Bruno (1548-1600). Grotius (1583-1645). Voltaire (1694-1778). Hans Andersen (1805-1875). Mazzini (1805-1872). William Lloyd Garrison (1805-1879). Thoreau (1817-1862). Tolstoy (1828-1910). With a portrait and a bibliography. (Paper covers.) (920)

*1888. Snell, F. J. Boys who became famous. 191 pp. 1927.

Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.
Stories of Mozart, Thomas Lawrence, De Quincey, Cartouche, Byron, Goethe, Hans Andersen, Humphry Davy, Thomas Chalmers, Napoleon, Charles Lamb, Crukshank, Franklin, Watts, Du Guesclin, Tennyson, Dickens, Washington, Ruskin, Scott, and Mark Twain. Illustrated. (920) * Easily read book.

- *1889. Snell, F. J. The girlhood of famous women. 192 pp. 1927. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

 Early life stories of Maria Edgeworth, Queen Elizabeth, Sarah Kemble (Mrs. Siddons), Fanny Kemble, Hannah More, L. M. Alcott, Helen Keller, Jenny Lind, Florence Nightingale, Jeanne d'Arc, Madame Albani, Mrs Campbell Praed, Queen Victoria, Madame Le Brun, Isabella Bird, and Marie Corelli. Illustrated. (920)
- *1890. Wilson, Richard. Servants of the people. 224 pp. 1926.

 Dent. 2/-.

Brief biographies of about fifty heroes of exploration, war, social reform, and literature, for younger readers. Illustrated. (920)

*1891. Yonge, Charlotte M. A book of golden deeds of all times and all lands. 352 pp. 1912. Blackie. 2/-.
Stirring accounts of noble and courageous deeds performed in the fulfilment

of duty. Good source material for story-telling. Illustrated. (920)

HERALDRY; FLAGS, NAMES

*1892. Allen, Phœbe. Peeps at heraldry. 96 pp. 1926. Black. 2/6.

A simply written introduction to the subject for younger readers. Illustrated. (929)

1893. Giles, C. Wilfred Scott. The romance of heraldry. 246 pp. 1929 Dept. 10/6.

The author has selected coats-of-arms, badges, and other emblems with a bearing on British history, and explained them for readers who possess little or no knowledge of heraldry. An attractive introduction to an art of much beauty and interest Illustrated. (929)

- 1894. Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, past and present: their story and associations. 281 pp. 1929. Warne. 6/-.

 This edition has a supplement giving the changes in Europe following the
 - This edition has a supplement giving the changes in Europe following the Great War, including representations of Dominion, Colonial, and London badges, and the flags of the Union of South Africa and the Irish Free State. (929)
- *1895. Hewett, Nora. Peeps at the Union Jack, and other principal flags of the British Empire. 77 pp. 1928. Black. 2/6.

 The Union Jack, Royal Standard, the three ensigns, and the Dominion flags; a simply written account for younger readers. With coloured

illustrations. (929)

1896. Hope, Sir W. H. St. John. A grammar of English heraldry. 141 pp. 1913. Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature. C.U.P. 2/6.

The first principles of English heraldry for the beginner, by a recognized authority. With a chapter on "The further study of heraldry," and illustrations. (929)

1897. Weekley, Ernest. The romance of names. 264 pp. 1914. Murray. 6/-.

A scholarly but popular presentation of curious and interesting facts about the origin and meaning of English surnames. (929.4)

^{*} Easily read book.

THE ANCIENT WORLD

- *1898. Peeps at Ancient Lands Series. Black. 2/6 each.
 Written and illustrated in a popular style for younger readers. Volumes
 issued · Ancient Assyria, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Palestine, and Rome, by
 James Baikie (930)
 - 1899. Baikie, James. A century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs. 264 pp. 1924. R.T.S. 7/6.

A general description of the excavations in Egypt, work amongst the pyramids and temples, the tombs of the kings, and of the life, arts, and crafts of ancient Egypt thus revealed. Illustrated. (930)

1900. Baikie, James. The life of the ancient east. 473 pp. 1923. Black. 10/6.

One of the most informative of the popular books of recent years on the romance of modern excavation. It is a well balanced story of the work of archæologists at the various sites of excavations in Egypt, Mesopotamia, and Greece. The author also summarizes the new knowledge of the life of the ancient peoples which the discoveries have given us. With illustrations, a sketch map, and a bibliography. (930)

1901. Baikie, James. The sea-kings of Crete. 331 pp. 1926. Black. 10/6.

A popular and interesting account of the prehistoric civilization of Greece and of modern archæological research, with the new conceptions of antiquity to which it has given rise. With many illustrations, a plan of the Palace of Knossos, and a bibliography. (930)

- 1902. Bevan, Tom. The ancient world. 258 pp. 1929. Low. 4/6. The life story of mankind from the dawn of civilization to the fall of the Roman Empire, giving as far as possible a connected view of the development of the nations With illustrations and maps. (930)
- 1903. Blunt, A. W. F. The ancient world and its legacy to us. 221 pp. 1928. O.U.P. 3/6.

The story of ancient times and peoples of the East, Greece, and Rome. Deals especially with the character of those peoples, the quality of their culture, and the nature of the debt which we owe to them. Illustrated. (930)

1904. Breasted, James H. Ancient times: a history of the early world. 762 pp. 1916. Ginn 10/6.

An introduction to the study of ancient history and the career of early man, for older readers. Deals largely with the life of man in all its manifestations—society, industry, commerce, religion, art, and literature—showing clearly how one age grows out of another Originally written for American high school pupils. With a bibliography, maps, and illustrations A brief history of ancient times; edited by W. Hughes Jones, is an abridged edition of this work (324 pp., 1927, Ginn, 3/-). Illustrated (930)

1905. Cory, Harper. The story of civilization. 126 pp. 1927. Low. 2/6.

An outline of ancient history, in simple language, written to show the general development of society, and intended for those who have a grounding of general world history. With illustrations and a bibliography. (930)

^{*} Easily read book.

*1906. Gardner, Alice. Friends of the olden time. 180 pp. 1903. Edward Arnold. 2/6.

Chapters on: The old Egyptians, Solon, Leonidas, Pericles, Socrates, Camillus, Alexander, Hannibal, The Gracchi, and Cato the Stoic. For younger readers. Illustrated. Arthur Mee's *The wonderful journey (160 pp., 1925, Hodder, 2/-) is another simply written book; a picture of life in ancient Rome and Egypt, for younger readers. (930)

*1907. Hutchinson, Horace G. The old world story for young readers. 216 pp. 1927. Murray. 2/6.

The story of mankind from the earliest times to about A.D. 100. With illustrations and a sketch map. (930)

*1908. Lamprey, Louise. Children of ancient Egypt. 224 pp. 1927. Harrap. 2/-.

This story, based on ancient records, does not claim to be historically correct for any one period, but it does give a good idea of the manners and customs of early Egyptian life Illustrated. (930)

1909. Macalister, R. A. S. A century of excavation in Palestine.

335 pp. 1925. R.T.S. 10/6.

A survey of the knowledge that has been acquired of the history and the civilization of Palestine, by the researches that have been carried out there during the past hundred years. With a brief bibliography, illustrations, and a map. A good book on the general subject of excavation is *The romance of excavation*, by David Masters (204 pp., 1923, Lane, 3/6), which deals with Egypt, Assyria, and other centres of fabled treasure. (930)

1910. Mackenzie, Donald A. Ancient civilizations. 302 pp. 1927. Blackie. 12/6.

The ancient empires of Egypt, Asia, and South Eastern Europe, from the earliest times to the birth of Christ. Illustrated (930)

1911. Petrie, Sir W. M. Flinders. Social life in ancient Egypt. 219 pp. 1924. Constable. 6/-.

A sketch of the way men lived in the Nile valley in ancient times. The book describes the classes of society, administration of government, the moral code, private life, supplies and commerce, and building. With a brief bibliography and some illustrations (930)

1912. Plutarch. Plutarch's lives; Clough's translation, abridged and annotated for schools by Edwin Ginn; with historical introductions by William F. Allen. 419 pp. 1918. Ginn. 4/6.

Contents.—Themistocles. Pericles. Alexander. Coriolanus Fabius Sertorius. Cæsar. With notes, etc., and portraits. (930)

*1913. Plutarch. Plutarch's lives for boys and girls; retold by W. H.

Weston. 368 pp. 1914 Jack. 6/-.

Twelve selected lives, freely retold, with sixteen illustrations in colour by W. Rainey. A free but consistent rendering of those lives most likely to interest young readers: Aristides, Themistodes, Pelopidas, Timoleon, Alexander, Philopæmen, Coriolanus, The Gracchi, Caius Marius, Julius Cæsar, and Brutus. (930)

*1914. Syrett, Netta. Rachel and the seven wonders. 172 pp. 1921

The Royal Road Library. Butterworth. 6/-.

A fascinating story, for younger readers, of the seven wonders of the world. The great pyramid, The hanging gardens of Babylon, The colossus of Rhodes, The temple of Diana, The mausoleum of Artemisia, The lighthouse of Alexandria, and, The statue of Jupiter Olympius. Illustrated. (930)

1915. Vaughan, D. M. Great peoples of the ancient world. 188 pp. 1925. Longmans 3/6.

Something of the manners and customs of the Jews, Babylonians, Minoans, Egyptians, Hittites, Assyrians, and Persians are presented in story form, paying careful attention to historical and archæological particulars. With illustrations and a bibliography. (930)

*1916. Vaughan, D. M. Outlines of ancient history. 226 pp. 1928. Longmans. 2/6.

A clear outline from the earliest times to the barbarian invasion. A school text book for younger readers. With illustrations and maps. (930)

*1917. Worts, F. R. Empires of long ago. 176 pp. 1930. Edward Arnold. 2/6.

A simply written introduction (originally intended for school use) to the early civilizations of Egypt, Western Asia, Greece, and Rome. With illustrations and maps. (930)

ROMAN HISTORY

- 1918. Our Debt to Greece and Rome Series. Harrap. 5/- each.

 An American series designed to present in a popular yet authoritative form the contributions of Greece and Rome to the progress of civilization. These contributions are in such varied fields as art, medicine, literature, mathematics, religion, warfare, architecture, and philosophy. Each volume is by a specialist. The series as a whole is attractive and valuable, but the separate works are of uneven merit. The following volumes have been published. Seneca, the philosopher, Horace, Greek biology and medicine, Virgil; Homer, Aristotle's "Poetics"; Cicero and his influence, Stoicism, Roman politics, Warfare by land and sea, Mathematics, Ancient and modern Rome; Euripides; Catullus, Platonism; Language and philology, Greek religion and its survivals; Mythology, Architecture, Aristophanes, Demosthenes, Lucian, Ovid, Aristotelianism; Modern traits and Greek life, Roman private life its survivals; Sappho, Aeschylus and Sophocles, Martial and the modern epigram; Stage antiquities, Apuleius and his influence, Greek and Roman folklore, Psychology; Greek rhetoric and literary criticism, The Greek fathers; and, Love of nature among the Greeks and Roman. (937)
- 1919. Bryant, E. E. A short history of Rome for schools. 311 pp. 1924. C.U.P. 6/-.

A clear general view of the story of Rome to the death of Constantine. With illustrations and maps. (937)

1920. Curtis, J. C. The story of old Rome. 231 pp. 1922. R.T.S. 2/6.

Originally issued under the title *Elements of the history of Rome*, now revised and extended by Henry Williams. A popular and easily read account of the rise, decline, and fall of the Roman Empire, with an appendix giving the classical names, and the generally accepted pronunciations. Illustrated. (937)

1921. Fowler, W. Warde. Julius Caesar and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. 408 pp. 1892. Heroes of the Nations Series. Putnam. 7/6.

A careful study, for older readers, of Caesar's character, his influence, and the place he occupies in the world's history. With maps and illustrations. (937)

2 A

^{*} Easily read book.

1922. Fowler, W. Warde. Rome. 256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

Should only be read by those who know something of the history of Greece. A popular introduction to the story of how one city succeeded in building up a power independent of Greece, and destined eventually to supersede her. With a brief bibliography (937)

†1923. Gibbon, Edward. The decline and fall of the Roman Empire. 6 v. 1910. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/- or 3/- each.

"Probably still entitled to be esteemed as the greatest historical work ever written. The author did not pursue a strict chronological order, but massed his materials and arranged them in accordance with their moral and political significance" Famous for its great learning, and also for "that ingenious skill by which the vast erudition, the boundless range, the infinite variety, and the gorgeous magnificence of the details are all wrought together into a symmetrical whole. The period embraced extends from the middle of the second century of our era to the fall of Constantinople in 1453." (937)

1924. Gibbon, Edward. The student's Gibbon. A history of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire, abridged from the original work by Sir William Smith. 2 pts. 1899-1901. The Student's Manuals. Murray. 6/- each.

A revised edition. Part 1 From Ad. 98 to the death of Justinian, by A. H. J. Greenidge. Part 2 From Ad. 565 to the capture of Constantinople by the Turks, by J. G. C. Anderson With illustrations and maps (937)

- 1925. Heitland, W. E. A short history of the Roman republic. 538 pp. 1929. C.U.P. 9/-.
 - A scholarly study for the general reader. With illustrations and maps. (937)
- *1926. Livy. Stories from Livy, by Alfred J. Church. 288 pp. 1883. Seeley. 5/-.

The early history of Rome retold from the Roman historian. Illustrated. (937)

*1927. Macgregor, Mary. The story of Rome from the earliest times to the death of Augustus: told to boys and girls. 445 pp. 1912. Jack. 10/6.

The romantic story of the birth of a city, its growth through storm and struggle, until it became a great world empire. Finely produced and illustrated. (937)

1928. Mackenzie, Donald A. Rome through five centuries. 184 pp. 1928. Blackie. 5/-.

A popular historical survey from early times to the beginning of the Christian era. Illustrated. (937)

1929. Mills, Dorothy. The book of the ancient Romans. 476 pp. 1928. Putnam. 10/6.

An introduction to the history and civilization of Rome from the traditional date of the founding of the city to its fall in 476 a.d. Author is a teacher of history in New York. With illustrations and "Suggestions about books for further reading." (937)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 1930. Osborn, E. B. Our debt to Greece and Rome. 192 pp. 1924. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.
 - A simply written introduction to Greek and Roman history, science, art, and literature and what we owe to them. With a brief bibliography. (937)
- *1931. Russell, Ada. Julius Caesar. 188 pp. 1915. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-. A popular outline, with two sketch maps, illustrations, and a list of authorities consulted. (937)

- 1932. Stobart, J. C. The grandeur that was Rome: a survey of Roman culture and civilisation. 380 pp. 1925 Sidgwick. 21/-. An excellent book for the older reader. With maps, portraits, and other illustrations, and a bibliography. (937)
- *1933. Tappan, Eva M. The story of the Roman people. 239 pp. 1929. Harrap. 2/6.

For younger readers A good elementary history carrying the story from Aeneas to the fall of the Western Empire, with slight references to the fall of the Eastern. With maps and illustrations (937)

GREEK HISTORY

- 1934. Bury, J. B. History of Greece for beginners. 487 pp. 1929. Macmillan 4/6.
 - An abridgement of the author's well-known and authoritative History of Greece (Macinillan, 10/-). Illustrated. (938)
- 1935. Edmonds, C. D. Greek history for schools. 347 pp. 1924.
 - Although written for use in secondary schools (with the inevitable list of questions at the end of each chapter) this is a very useful introduction for the general reader. Illustrated. (938)
- 1936. Grote, George. A history of Greece, from the time of Solon to 403 B.C.; condensed and edited by J. M. Mitchell and M. O. B. Caspari. 840 pp. 1930. Routledge. 12/6. A useful digest of a great classic. (938)
- *1937. Hamilton, M. A. Greece. 270 pp. 1926. O.U.P. 2/6. A most interesting account of the country, its monuments, and authors, for younger readers. Illustrated. (938)
- *1938. Herodotus. Stories from Greek history; retold by H. L. Havell. 256 pp. 1923. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

A series of historical pictures, drawn from Herodotus, illustrating the central theme of his work—the eternal struggle, and the eternal contrast, between East and West. For younger readers. Illustrated. (938)

- 1939. Household, H. W. Hellas the forerunner. 2 v. 1927-28. 3/6 each. Dent.
 - 1. Athens in her glory. 2. The glory fades. An absorbing narrative telling the fascinating story of the origins, culture, and history of the Greeks, and of the fading glory. With maps (938)

^{*} Easily read book.

1940. James, H. R. Our Hellenic heritage. 2 v. 1924-27. Macmillan. 11/-.

"Aims to bring together just so much of the elements of Greek legend and history as should be the possession of every one born into the civilization we call European." A sound course of Hellenic study, without the help of the Greek language. With illustrations, maps and plans, and bibliographies. (938)

*1941. Macgregor, Mary. The story of Greece: told to boys and girls. 371 pp. 1913. Jack. 10/6.

A history of the ancient Greeks, simply and interestingly told, beginning with some of their myths and the Homeric stories. Illustrated. (938)

1942. Mahaffy, Sir J. P. Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander 511 pp. 1925. Macmillan. 8/6.

An informing and readable work which endeavours to present a subjective picture of Greek social life on culture, trades and professions, entertainments and conversation, religious feeling and business habits. (938)

1943. Quennell, Marjorie and C. H. B. Everyday things in Homeric Greece. 148 pp. 1929. Batsford. 7/6.

The authors sketch in outline the story of the Argonauts, the *Iliad*, and the

The authors sketch in outline the story of the Argonauts, the *Iliad*, and the *Odyssey*, and then describe their background of ancient Greek life and habits An excellent example of the authors' method of making the past live again. With illustrations, maps, and a bibliography (938)

1944. Russell, Ada. Alexander the Great. 192 pp. 1914. Heroes of all Times Series. Harrap. 2/-.

The story of the first great cosmopolities influence in history, the link between

The story of the first great cosmopolitan influence in history, the link between the ancient and the modern world, "the hinge on which European history turns, a brilliant figure in the pageant of history." With a list of "sources," a map, and some illustrations. (938)

1945. Stobart, J. C. The glory that was Greece · a survey of Hellenic culture and civilisation. 317 pp. 1929. Sidgwick. 21/-.

Beautifully illustrated by drawings, diagrams, and reproductions from photographs. A history of Greece with statues and poems taking the

photographs. A history of Greece with statues and poems taking the place of wars and treaties. A fine book for the older reader combining something of history, politics, religion, philosophy, art, and literature With bibliography, glossary, and maps. (938)

*1946. Tappan, Eva M. The story of the Greek people. 249 pp. 1929. Harrap. 2/6.

The chief events in the history of ancient Greece, and the customs of the people, their manner of living and thinking and feeling. With maps and illustrations (938)

*1947. Thucydides. Stories from Thucydides, retold by H. L. Havell. 255 pp. 1910. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6. Stories, retold from the famous Greek historian's account of the Peloponnesian War, which lasted for twenty-seven years, and finally broke up the Athenian Empire. Illustrated. (938)

1948. Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens. 225 pp. 1922. Handbooks of Archaeology and Antiquities Macmillan. 6/6.

The daily life of the Athenian citizen in the days of the most characteristic or classical period of Athens—for the period from the middle of the fifth century B.C. onward. Illustrated. (938)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *1949. Xenophon. Stories from Xenophon; retold by H. L. Havell. 256 pp. 1911. Told through the Ages Series Harrap. 2/6.

 Taken chiefly from the works of the Greek historian, but supplemented with extracts from other sources. Illustrated. (938)
 - 1950. Zimmern, A. E. The Greek commonwealth: politics and economics in fifth-century Athens. 471 pp. 1924. O.U.P. 16/-. A clear, scholarly, and interesting study of Greek geographical environment, political institutions, and means of livelihood, and of the conflict between the driving necessities of economic development and the accepted institutions and ideals of national life. Ancient civilization is made very real, and the relation of its problems to those of today clearly shown. (938)

HISTORY OF EUROPE

†1951. The Mediaeval Towns Series. Dent. 5/6 each.

An excellent series for older readers, each book giving general information, historic and contemporary, about an ancient city. They vary in content and treatment according to the town written about and the manner and purpose of the author. Volumes issued: Assign, Avignon, Bologna, Bruges, Brussels, Caro, Cambridge, Canterbury, Chartres, Constantinople.

and treatment according to the town written about and the manner and purpose of the author. Volumes issued: Assisi, Avignon, Bologna, Bruges, Brussels, Cairo, Cambridge, Canterbury, Chartres, Constantinople, Coventry, Dublin, Edinburgh, Florence, Jerusalem, London, Lucca, Milan, Naples, Nuremberg, Oxford, Padua, Paris, Perugia, Pisa, Prague, Ravenna, Rome, Rouen, Seville, Siena, Venice, and Verona All illustrated (940)

- *1952. The Peeps Series: Many Lands and Cities. Black. 2/6 each. A popular illustrated series for younger readers. Volumes issued. Alsace-Lorraine, Austria, Belgium, Berlin, The British Empire (5/-), Corsica, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Edinburgh, England, Finland and the Tundra, Florence, France, Germany, Holland, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, London, Norway, Norway and the Lapps, Poland, Portugal, Rome, Rumania, Russia, Scotland, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Wales, and Yugoslavia. (940)
- 1953. Archer, Arthur B. From Constantine to Bismarck. 285 pp. 1927. C.U.P. 4/-.

"An introductory course of European and general history for middle forms."—Sub-title. With illustrations and maps. (940)

1954. Creighton, Louise. Heroes of European history. 208 pp. 1929. Longmans. 2/6.

The progress of history revealed in a series of biographical sketches, from the beginnings of European civilization to modern times Illustrated. (940)

1955. Davis, Muriel O. Saints and heroes of the western world. 144 pp. 1921. Clarendon Press. 2/6.

A biographical introduction to European history Constantine, Theodoric, St Benedict, Justinian, Gregory, Charlemagne, Hildebrand, St Bernard, St Francis, Cola di Rienzi, St Catherine of Siena, Erasmus, Luther, Savonarola, Ignatius Loyola. With illustrations, and a list of books for further study. (940)

1956. Grant, A. J. Outlines of European history. 510 pp. 1927. Longmans. 6/-.

In three parts. The classical world, The Middle Ages, and, The modern world, ending with the close of the Great War, 1918. With illustrations, maps, and a series of book references with each chapter. (940)

^{*} Easily read book.

1957. Hoyland, John S. The building of Europe. 176 pp. 1925. O.U.P. 2/6.

A brief introduction to the history of Europe. Chapters on the Ancient world, Middle Ages, Modern Europe, France, England, Germany, Colonial expansion, and, Makers of European history. Illustrated. (940)

1958. Lawrence, D. H. Movements in European history. 367 pp. 1925. O.U.P. 4/6.

"An attempt to give some impression of the great, surging inovements which rose in the hearts of men in Europe, sweeping human beings together in one great concerted action, or sweeping them apart for ever on the tides of opposition." With excellent maps and illustrations. (940)

*1959. Moncrieff, A. R. Hope. Heroes of the European nations. 263 pp. 1906. Blackie. 2/9.

Aims "to give, in simple reading lessons, an outline of the history of Europe from the early conflicts of Greece with Asia to the great wars of the French Revolution"—*Preface*. For younger readers With illustrations (940)

1960. Power, Eileen and Rhoda. Cities and their stories: an introduction to the study of European history 168 pp. 1927. Black. 3/6.

A fascinating introduction to Athens, Rome, Jerusalem, Constantinople, Venice, Bruges, Amsterdam, Paris, Vienna, Berlin, Moscow, and Geneva. With illustrations and maps (940)

EUROPE · MEDIAEVAL HISTORY

1961. Benians, Sylvia. From Renaissance to revolution. 215 pp. 1923. Methuen. 7/6.

A study of the influence of the Renaissance upon the political development of Europe. With maps. (9401)

*1962. Buxton, E. M. Wilmot. The story of the Crusades. 286 pp. 1927. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap 2/6.

The story of Mohammed the Prophet, the spread of Islam, followed by a good and fairly complete account of the outstanding events and person-

good and fairly complete account of the outstanding events and personalities of the Crusades, to the fall of Constantinople A story of nine centuries, with a chapter on the effect of the Crusades upon Christendom With illustrations, a map, and a list of books consulted (940 1)

1963. Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., Editors. The legacy of the Middle Ages. 561 pp. 1926. Clarendon Press. 10/The history of the Middle Ages, especially in western Europe, in sixteen essays by specialists in their various subjects. Well illustrated (940.1)

1964. Davis, H. W. C. Charlemagne (Charles the Great): the hero of two nations. 354 pp. 1900. Heroes of the Nations Series. Putnam. 7/6.

Attempts to portray the personality of the first Western emperor, and to describe his influence upon European history. With illustrations and maps. (940.1)

1965. Davis, H. W. C Medieval Europe. 256 pp. 1930. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A useful, informative introduction. With maps, and a "Note on books." (940.1)

- *1966. Edgar, Madalen. Froissart's chronicles. 270 pp. 1923. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.
 - Stories selected from the sixteenth-century translation made by Lord Berners. The splendours of knighthood in the fourteenth century are revealed in this chronicle of adventuring in England, France, and Spain. With illustrations and two maps. (940.1)
 - 1967. Froissart, Jean. Stories from Froissart; edited by Sir Henry Newbolt. 314 pp. 1899. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

The long season of England "in triumphant flower" as revealed in the colour and splendour of the Chronicles of Sir John Froissart, which deal with the period 1326-1400. Of these chronicles thirteen episodes are here presented entire, and are illustrated with line drawings by Gordon Browne. (940.1)

- 1968. Moncrieff, A. R. Hope. Romance and legend of chivalry. 451 pp. 1910. Myth and Legend in Literature and Art Series. Gresham. 12/6.
 - The tales in prose and verse which are usually called romances, being mainly of French origin. The first part of the book gives some account of the character and development of romance, whilst the second and larger division gives a selection of the stories of chivalry. With illustrations. (940.1)
- 1969. Osborn, E. B. The Middle Ages. 252 pp. 1917. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6.

A popular outline of the time when fighting was the chief industry. With a select bibliography. (940.1)

- 1970. Plunket, Ierne L. Europe in the Middle Ages. 399 pp. 1926. O.U.P. 4/6.
 - A survey of the period 476-1494, with illustrations, maps, and a list of "some authorities on mediaval history." (940.1)
- 1971. Power, Eileen. Medieval people. 228 pp. 1929. Methuen. 6/-.

This series of delightfully human sketches, based on original documents, cleverly interprets various aspects of life in the Middle Ages. With illustrations and a map. (940.1)

1972. Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. Chivalry and social life in the Middle Ages. 192 pp. 1927. Harrap's Readers of To-day. 1/6.

A useful introduction for all who would understand the period. A companion volume is. Men and women of the Middle Ages. 192 pp. 1928. (Harrap, 1/6.) Both volumes are illustrated. (940.1)

- *1973. Tappan, Eva M. Heroes of the Middle Ages: Alaric to Columbus. 252 pp. 1928. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6. Stories of the most important movements in the history of Europe during the Middle Ages, showing the history of the rise and fall of the various nations, and the circumstances and mode of life of each. Illustrated. (940.1)
- *1974. Tappan, Eva M. In feudal times: social life in the Middle Ages. 359 pp. 1927. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

 Pictures the most characteristic of the manners of life and habits of thought of those who lived between the eighth and fifteenth centuries. Illustrated. (940.1)

^{*} Easily read book.

EUROPE: MODERN HISTORY

*1975. Birkhead, Alice. Heroes of modern Europe. 240 pp. 1926.

Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.
Stories of the outstanding figures in European history, from Dante and Lorenzo to Napoleon III. and Tolstoi, excellent both as character studies and as historical sketches. Illustrated. (940.2)

- 1976. Dark, Sidney. The story of the Renaissance. 191 pp. 1923. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library. 2/6. A stimulating study more concerned with the political, religious, industrial, and economic changes of this epoch than with the esthetic aspects. (940.2)
- **1977.** Gooch, G. P. History of our time, 1885-1913. 256 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6. Traces the main tendencies of the period very briefly With a bibliography (940.2)
- 1978. Hasluck, Eugène L. A short history of modern Europe. 276 pp. 1926. University of London Press. 3/6. A useful introduction covering the period from the French Revolution to (but not including) the Great War. With maps (940.2)
- †1979. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Main currents of European history, 1815-1915. 382 pp. 1925. Macmillan. 7/6. The author marshals the chief movements of the period under the headings of the eras of congresses (1815-22), National revolts (1822-30), democratic development (1830-48), the triumph of nationality (1848-71), imperial expansion (1871-1901) and the schism of Europe (1901-14). For older readers. With two maps. (940.2)
 - 1980. Hudson, William Henry. The story of the Renaissance. 275 pp Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6. An attempt to indicate the origin, nature, interrelations, and effects of some of the most potent of the forces which co-operated in bringing about the transition from the medieval to the modern world. Illustrated. (9402)
- 1981. Jones, Robert. Since Waterloo. 347 pp. 1920. The Evolution Histories. Constable. 7/6. A short history of Europe and of the British Empire, 1815-1919, being volume eight of the "Evolution" histories, specially written for readers of fourteen to sixteen years. Includes a list of juvenile historical fiction dealing with the period. With diagrams and maps. (9402)
- 1982. Lipson, E. Europe in the nineteenth century: an outline history. 302 pp. 1916. Black. 12/6.
 The internal development of the chief European states after the fall of Napoleon to 1914. Illustrated. (940.2)
- 1983. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. The remaking of modern Europe, 1789-1878. 315 pp. 1928. Methuen. 4/—
 A suggestive and stimulating summary from the outbreak of the French
 Revolution to the treaty of Berlin. With ten maps, and a "short list of
 books on the period." (940.2)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 1984. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Europe and beyond. 351 pp. 1929. Methuen. 6/-.
 - "A preliminary survey of world-politics in the last half-century, 1870-1920."

 —Sub-title. With maps and a list of authorities at the end of each chapter.

 (940 2)
- 1985. Marvin, F.S. The modern world. 331 pp. 1929. Longmans. 3/6.

A brief introduction to the political history of Europe from the French Revolution to the League of Nations. With ten maps. (940.2)

- 1986. Rose, J. Holland. A century of continental history, 1780-1880.
 493 pp. 1911. Stanford. 6/-.
 With a supplement descriptive of events up to the year 1900. The main events which have resulted in modern political development. Originally intended for school use. With maps. (940.2)
- 1987. Rose, J. Holland. The development of the European nations, 1870-1921.
 711 pp. 1926. Constable. 10/6.
 A just and well balanced account of distinct historical value. This edition has two supplementary chapters by William L. McPherson. With maps and plans. (940 2)
- 1988. Sichel, Edith. The Renaissance. 256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

 By its happy characterization and the glimpses it gives of the great men and women of the period, it contrives within its small compass to impart the spirit and inspiration of the Renaissance. With a list of "Books recommended." (940.2)

THE GREAT WAR

1989. Arthur, Sir George. Lord Haig. 171 pp. 1928. Heinemann.
2/6.
A sympathetic sketch of Field-Marshal Earl Haig, K.T., G.C.B., O.M., the

A sympathetic sketch of Field-Marshal Earl Haig, K.T., G.C.B., O.M., the Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, 1916-18. With a portrait. (9403)

1990. Auten, Harold. "Q" boat adventures. 289 pp. 1928. Jenkins. 2/-.

The exploits of the famous mystery ships in the Great War, by one of the "Q" boat commanders. (940 3)

- 1991. Bewsher, Paul. "Green balls": the adventures of a night-bomber. 318 pp. 1919. Blackwood. 7/6.

 An exciting story of the adventures of airmen in the Great War. (940.3)
- 1992. Blacker, L. V. S. On secret patrol in high Asia. 316 pp. 1922.

 Murray. 18/-.

A spirited account of adventure in central Asia with a handful of Indian troops during the Great War and after the Armistice, by a captain of the famous Indian corps, the Guides. Illustrated. (940.3)

1993. Blunden, Edmund. Undertones of war. 331 pp. 1928. Cobden-Sanderson. 5/-.

A realistic view of the writer's experiences and impressions of the Great War, as an infantryman saw it (940.3)

1994. Bone, David W. Merchantmen-at-arms. 333 pp. 1929. Chatto. 12/6.

The thrilling story of the work of the merchant service during the war, written by the author of *The brassbounder*, himself a captain of an Atlantic liner. Illustrated. (940.3)

1995. Buchan, John. A history of the Great War. 4 v. 1922. Nelson. 25/- each.

A most interesting and lucidly written account. Intended as "history on a large scale," it omits many details, yet nothing that is essential to an understanding of the main events of the war. With maps. (940.3)

1996. Cable, Boyd. Between the lines. 281 pp. 1917. Murray. 2/6.

Stories and sketches of life in the battle areas in France written during the years 1914 and 1915. (940.3)

1997. Campbell, Rear-Admiral Gordon. My mystery ships. 320 pp. 1929. Hodder. 7/6

Rear-Admiral Campbell, who won the Victoria Cross whilst in command of one of the "Q" mystery ships, tells an exciting story of this method of outwitting the German submarines during the Great War Illustrated. (9403)

1998. Carey, G. V., and Scott, H. S. An outline history of the Great War. 287 pp. 1928. C.U.P. 6/-.

A concise narrative of the war in outline for the general reader With illustrations and maps. A masterly summary history on a larger scale is The real war, 1914-1918, by B. H. Liddell Hart (539 pp., 1930, Faber, 12/6). With maps. (940 3)

1999. Douie, Charles O. G. The weary road: recollections of a subaltern of infantry. 239 pp 1929. Murray. 6/~.

A good impression of the war, as viewed by a British infantry officer who served on the French and Italian fronts. (940.3)

2000. Dearden, Harold. Medicine and duty: a war diary. 245 pp. 1928. Heinemann. 3/6.

The Great War as seen by a surgeon with Base Hospital and front line experience. (940.3)

2001. Ellison, Wallace. Escapes and adventures. 323 pp 1928.

An exciting account of the repeated attempts of an Englishman to escape from Germany during the Great War. Illustrated. See also *The escaping club*, by Major A. J. Evans (278 pp., 1929, Lane, 3/6) which records the exciting exploits of British prisoners of war in Germany and Turkey, and the author's escape from both countries (940.3)

2002. Fletcher, Charles R. L. The Great War, 1914-1918: a brief sketch. 214 pp. 1921. Murray. 6/-.

A useful summary giving a descriptive outline of the progress of the war. With maps. (9403)

2003. Gibbs, Sir Philip. Ten years after: a reminder. 190 pp. 1924. Hutchinson. 7/6.

A summary of the war and the years following up to the present time, as seen by a journalist and war correspondent. It is particularly good as a terse statement of fact and history as it appears to the average man. (940.3)

- 2004. Gilbert, Vivian. The romance of the last crusade: with Allenby to Jerusalem; with preface by Owen Wister. 235 pp. 1924.
 - Appleton. 5/-. A personal narrative, well told, of the campaign, and of the romance attaching to the country. (940.3)
- 2005. Graves, Robert. Lawrence and the Arabs. 454 pp.

The story of the man who led the Arabs for the Allies during the Great War. Illustrated. (940.3)

2006. Hankey, Donald. A student in arms, first and second series. 1916-17. Melrose. 6/- each.

A series of essays suggested by the war, and written whilst the author was on active service in France, where he was killed in action, October 1916. A book of high spiritual idealism as well as a vivid picture of life in the trenches. (940.3)

2007. Hay, Ian. The first hundred thousand: being the unofficial chronicle of a "K (1)." 318 pp. 1923. Blackwood. 3/6.

A fascinating description of the formation, training, and fighting of a battalion of "Kitchener's Army" in the Great War. (9403)

2008. Mackenzie, Donald A. The story of the Great War. 288 pp. 1920. Blackie. 3/6.

A good introduction, written without emphasising unduly the horrors of war, limited to the war in Europe and Asia. With illustrations, plans, and maps, two on end-papers (940.3)

- 2009. Masefield, John. Gallipoli. 199 pp. 1928. Heinemann. 7/6. The story of the Dardanelles campaign, "a great human effort which came, more than once, very near to triumph, achieved the impossible many times, and failed—." An epic story by a great writer. With maps and illustrations. (940.3)
- 2010. Montague, C. E. Disenchantment. 226 pp. 1928. Chatto. 3/6.

The author's theme is that the fine fervour of devotion, with which the rank and file of the British soldiery entered the Great War, was destroyed by the very ones they had trusted to share their "faith, love, and courage." The processes of disenchantment are portrayed with an unflinching candour, a keenness of humour and vision, and a distinctive excellence of style (940 3)

2011. Newbolt, Sir Henry. Tales of the Great War. 308 pp. Longmans. 5/-.

Spirited accounts of the adventures of an infantry subaltern, of Admiral Cradock and the battles of Coronel and the Falklands, Captain Müller and his raiding ship, the Emden, how Sir Horace Smith-Dorrien saved an army, the war in the air, and, the battle of Jutland. Illustrated. First published 1916 (940.3)

2012 Parrott, Sir Edward. The path of glory. 304 pp. 1924. Nelson. 3/6.

Stories of heroic deeds in the Great War, on land, at sea, and in the air. Illustrated. (940.3)

2013. Pollard, A. F. A short history of the Great War. 419 pp. 1928. Methuen. 10/6.

An excellent summary for older readers, by the professor of English history in the University of London. With nineteen maps. (940.3)

2014. "Vedette." The adventures of an ensign. 348 pp. 1917. Blackwood. 5/-.

A record of service with the Guards in France during the early years of the war. (940.3)

2015. Wortley, Rothesay Stuart. Letters from a flying officer. 217 pp. 1929. O.U.P. 8/6.

A vigorous and realistic description of incidents in the Great War. With a portrait. Experiences in the Royal Flying Corps in the early years of the War are related in *An airman's outings*, by "Contact" (348 pp., 1918, Blackwood, 5/-). (940.3)

2016. Young, Francis Brett. Marching on Tanga: with General Smuts in East Africa. 256 pp. 1930. Collins. 3/6.

A vivid picture of the country as well as the campaign. With illustrations and a map. (940.3)

EUROPE: GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL

- 2017. Black's Colour Books. Black. 7/6 each. A series of popular illustrated books (each with a sketch map) Volumes for Europe: Belgium, Dalmatia, Denmark, Germany, Greece, Italian Lakes, Rome, Spain, Sweden. For volumes on the British Isles see 2038. Egypt, the Holy Land, India, Japan, Kashmir, Australia, and New Zealand are also included in this series. (940T)
- 2018. Wayfarer Series of Books for Travellers. Methuen. 7/6 each. A series of informative books (illustrated) covering most of the European countries with volumes on Morocco, West Indies, Egypt, and Japan. Those issued for Europe include Switzerland, On the Seine, On the Loire, On the Rhine, Provence, French Vineyards, Spain, Portugal, Sweden, Austria, Alsace, the Dolomites, Unknown Tuscany, Czecho-Slovakia, Hungary, Bavaria, Belgium, and the Pyrenees (940T)
- 2019. Belloc, Hilaire. The path to Rome. 463 pp. 1923. Allen and Unwin.

The writer set out from Toul, in Lorraine, on a walking tour to Rome, crossing Switzerland and the Alps. The book has been described as "like a jolly day in the country, with a companion who has tossed care to the winds, and is prepared to give you the best of himself and his moods." Illustrated. (940T)

2020. Farson, Negley. Sailing across Europe. 288 pp. 1928.

A most interesting account of a journey made in a twenty-six foot yawl. The author (an American journalist) and his wife started from Holland. followed the Rhine to the Main, crossed the Jura Mountains by an ancient canal, and emerged on the Danube. (940T)

2021. MacGregor, J. A thousand miles in the "Rob Roy" canoe on

rivers and lakes of Europe. 263 pp. 1923. Low. 2/6.

The log of a charming cruise in the sixties of last century, on the rivers Thames, Sambre, Meuse, Rhine, Main, Danube, Reuss, Aar, Ill, Moselle, Meurthe, Marne, and Seine, and some lakes and canals. Illustrated. (940T)

2022. Unstead, J. F. Europe of to-day. 256 pp. 1923. Citizen

of the World Geographies. Sidgwick. 3/6.

A brief guide to the changes which have taken place as a result of the war, and to the problems which now confront Europe. With maps and diagrams. Other volumes in this series (all by J. F. Unstead) are: The British Isles of to-day, World geography and world problems; and, The British Empire and its problems. (940T)

THE BRITISH EMPIRE

A short history of the British Empire. 286 pp. 2023. Dodd, Agnes F 1925. Dent. 6/-.

A comprehensive book dealing briefly with English colonial policy in general, and in particular and in full with the history of the American colonies till the Treaty of Versailles; the history of Canada, its trade, life, and potentialities; the West Indies; Egypt; South Africa; the Mediterranean and Eastern possessions; Australasia; and India. The book concludes with a chapter on the government and defence of the Empire. With illustrations and maps. (940 9)

*2024. Fairgrieve, J., and Young, Ernest. The growth of greater Britain. 216 pp. 1924. Philip. 2/6.

A brief summary of the story of the British Empire, for younger readers. With diagrammatic illustrations and maps. (940 9)

2025. Fife, C. W. Domville-, Editor. The encyclopedia of the British Empire. 3 v. 1930. Rankin (Bristol). £5, 5s. 0d.

A comprehensive work, containing historic, geographic, and economic information in over 1200 articles. Illustrated. (940 9)

- *2026. Golding, Harry, Editor. The wonder book of Empire. 256 pp. 1930. Ward, Lock. 6/-.
 - A story-picture book of great interest to younger readers
 - 2027. Lang, John. Outposts of Empire. 299 pp. 1913. Romance of Empire Series. Jack. 5/-.

Some of the romance associated with various parts of the British Empire, such as Gibraltar (to which six chapters are devoted), Malta, the West Indies, etc., with several chapters on Morgan and other buccaneers, slavery, etc. Illustrated. (940.9)

- *2028. Marshall, H. E. Our Empire story: stories of India and the greater colonies told to the children. 510 pp. 1908. Jack. 10/6. Stories of the beginning and growth of the colonies. The style is simple and clear With illustrations. (940 9)
 - 2029. Morris, G. W., and Wood, L. S. The English-speaking nations: a study in the development of the Commonwealth ideal. 420 pp. 1924. Clarendon Press. 3/6.

Its central theme is not the military achievements of our ancestors but the development of the Commonwealth ideal and the gift to the world of the sense of imperial trusteeship—an imperial conception based upon nationality and self-government. With maps, portraits, and many other illustrations. (940.9)

^{*} Easily read book.

2030. Muir, Ramsay. British history: a survey of the history of all

the British peoples. 836 pp. 1929. Philip. 7/6.

This is a shorter version of the author's Short history of the British Commonwealth (2 v. 1922 Philip, 15/- each) and an up-to-date, careful, and well balanced story of the outstanding events in the history of the British Commonwealth which makes fascinating reading. From the beginnings to the Great War and its consequences. With supplementary reading lists and many maps and plans. (940.9)

*2031. Salmon, Percy R. The story of our Empire. 276 pp. 1926.

Illustrated Story of Britain Series. Harrap. 2/6.

In addition to chapters on Newfoundland (our oldest possession), Canada, West Indies, India, Ceylon, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc., this book deals with the Union Jack, how we got it and how we use it, the Empire's coaling stations, and other kindred topics. With maps and illustrations (940 9)

2032. Turley, Charles. With the Prince round the Empire. 152 pp. 1926. Methuen 3/6.

An account of the tours of the Prince of Wales in Canada, Australia, India, and Africa (South and West), 1919-25. With illustrations and maps (940.9)

2033. Wheeler, Harold F. B. Makers of the British Empire. 256 pp.

1927. Harrap. 5/-.

From Cabot to Lord Allenby, twenty-eight brief biographical sketches, interestingly written and illustrated With a sketch map Dreamers of Empire, by Achmed Abdullah and T. Compton Pakenham (277 pp., 1930, Harrap, 7/6) tells of the story of five famous Empire builders · Rhodes, Burton, John Nicholson, Henry M Lawrence, and Gordon Illustrated (940.9)

2034. Williams, Basil. The British Empire. 252 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A good elementary outline, lightly and attractively written. With a bibliography. (940 9)

2035. Williamson, James A. Builders of the Empire. 309 pp. 1925.

Clarendon Press. 3/6.

A valuable and most interesting book, well illustrated. Part 1.—Pioneers of the old colonial Empire. Part 2.—The eighteenth century. Part 3.—The modern Empire. Lives of John Cabot, Drake, John Smith, Wm. Bradford, Sir Thomas Warner, James, Duke of York, Clive, Wolfe, Lord Dorchester, Cook, Marquess Wellesley, Nelson, Wilberforce, Lord Durham, Captain Charles Sturt, Sir George Grey, Livingstone, Sir Henry and Sii John Lawrence, Cecil Rhodes, and Kitchener. With maps, portraits, and other illustrations. (940 9)

- 2036. Willington, D. E. Economic geography, with special reference to the British Empire. 332 pp. 1928. Gregg Publishing Co. 7/6 Almost wholly devoted to a detailed consideration of the physical conditions as affecting commerce, and of the stage of economic development attained, of the various dominions, colonies, and other territories of the Empire. With diagrams and maps. (940.9)
- 2037. Woodward, William Harrison. An outline history of the British Empire, from 1500 to 1926. 255 pp. 1926. C.U.P. 3/6. An abridged edition of the author's A short history of the expansion of the

British Empire, 1500-1923. (C.U.P., 5/-.) With maps (940.9)

^{*} Easily read book.

British Isles

2038. Black's Colour Books.

. Black's Colour Books. Black. 7/6 each.
A series of popular illustrated books, each with a sketch map. Books on the British Isles. Cambridge, the Channel Islands, Cornwall, Derbyshire, Devon, Dorset, county of Durham, English Lakes, Essex, Gloucestershire, Hampshire, Highlands and islands of Scotland, Ireland, Kent, London, Northumberland, Oxford, Scotland, Somerset, Surrey, Sussex, Wales, Warwickshire, Wild Lakeland, Yorkshire. (940.91)

- 2039. Highways and Byways Series. Macmillan. 6/- or 7/6 each. A valuable series of county and district handbooks Volumes issued: Berkshire, by James Edmund Vincent; The Border, by Andrew and John Lang, Buckinghamshire, by Clement Shorter; Cambridge and Ely, by E. Conybeare; Derbyshire, by J. B. Firth; Devon and Cornwall, by Arthur H. Norway, Donegal and Antrim, by Stephen Gwynn; Dorset, by Sir H. Norway, Donegal and Antrim, by Stephen Gwynn; Dorset, by Sir Frederick Treves; East Anglia, by W. A. Dutt, Galloway amd Carrick, by C. H. Dick, Hampshire, by D. H. Moutray Read; Hardy's Wessex, by Hermann Lea; Hertfordshire, by H. W. Tompkins, Kent, by Walter Jerrold, The Lake District, by A. G. Bradley, Leicestershire, by J. B. Firth, Lincolnshire, by W. F. Rawnsley, London, by Mrs. E. T. Cook, Midlesex, by Walter Jerrold; North Wales, by A. G. Bradley, Northamptonshire and Rutland, by Herbert A. Evans; Northumbria, by P. Anderson Graham, Nottinghamshire, by J. B. Firth, Oxford and the Cotswolds, by Herbert A. Evans; Shakespeare's country, by W. H. Hutton; Somerset, by Edward Hutton, South Wales, by A. G. Bradley; Surrey, by Eric Parker; Sussex, by E. V. Lucas, Wiltshire, by Edward Hutton; Yorkshire, by Arthur H. Norway. All illustrated (940.91) Yorkshire, by Arthur H. Norway. All illustrated (940.91)
- 2040. Fairgrieve, James, and Young, Ernest. The British Isles. 256 pp. 1929. The Human Geographies: Secondary Series. Philip.

A useful geography originally intended for use in secondary schools.

With diagrams and maps (940 91)

SCOTLAND: HISTORY AND TRAVEL

2041. Cambridge County Geographies. C.U.P. 1/6 each (except where otherwise stated).

A useful illustrated series. Volumes published for Scotland which are still available. Aberdeenshire, Argyllshire and Buteshire, Ayrshire, Banffshire, Berwickshire and Roxburghshire (3/-), Caithness and Sutherland, Clackmannan and Kinross, Dumfriesshire, East Lothian, Fifeshire, Forfarshire, Kincardineshire, Kirkcudbrightshire and Wigtownshire, Lanarkshire, Linlithgowshire, Midlothian, Moray and Nairn, Peebles and Selkirk, Perthshire, Renfrewshire, Ross and Cromarty, and Stirlingshire (3/-). (941)

2042. Crockett, W. S. The Scott country. 256 pp. 1930. 7/6.

Literary associations and scenery of the Scottish Border, the district of Scotland especially associated with the name of Sir Walter Scott. With illustrations, portraits, and a map. (941)

*2043. Grierson, Elizabeth W. The book of Edinburgh for young people. 390 pp. 1914. Black. 5/-.

A popular account of "the city set on high beyond all hiding," with a series of "Tales of long ago" and some chapters on Mary, Queen of Scots. Illustrated in colour by Allan Stewart. Traditions of Edinburgh, by Robert

- *2043. Grierson, Elizabeth W —continued.
 - Chambers (396 pp., Chambers, 7/6) is a rich store of information which was first published in 1825. The present edition is well illustrated by James Riddel, and contains a sketch map of "Edinburgh old and new." (941)
- *2044. Grierson, Elizabeth W. Tales of Scottish keeps and castles: for young people. 299 pp. 1928. Black. 6/-.
 Fourteen stories of the adventurous and romantic life and legend of the

Fourteen stories of the adventurous and romantic life and legend of the ancient Scottish strongholds. Illustrated. A similar book, also for young readers, is *From Scotland's past, by Cecil Kerr. 147 pp. 1927. (Sheed and Ward, 3/6.) (941)

2045. Lang, Andrew. A short history of Scotland. 324 pp. 1911. Blackwood. 7/6.

This is a digest, done with practised skill and judgment and literary grace, of the author's numerous writings on Scottish historical subjects. See also another good collection by E. M. Graham and E. S. Paterson True romances of Scotland (353 pp., 1918, Blackwood, 5/-) (941)

*2046. Mackie, R. L. The story of King Robert the Bruce. 255 pp. 1923. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

A useful history of the time, as well as a life of Bruce. Illustrated. (941)

*2047. Marshall, H. E. Scotland's story to 1830. 444 pp. 1906. Jack. 10/6.

A good history of Scotland for younger readers. With coloured illustrations. (941)

- *2048. Platt, William and Mrs. William. Stories of the Scottish Border. 256 pp. 1929. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6. Exciting excerpts from Scottish Border history, for younger readers. Illustrated. (941)
 - 2049. Rait, Robert S. The making of Scotland. 334 pp. 1929. Black. 5/-.

A readable and authoritative account, particularly of those periods in which a real advance in national development can be traced. From the time of the early tribal kingdoms to date, including the recent reunion of the churches. Illustrated. (941)

2050. Scott, Sir Walter. The tales of a grandfather; with introduction by F. W. Farrar. 1226 pp. 1925. Black. 7/6.

"The history of Scotland from the earliest period to the close of the Rebellion, 1745-46." Legendary stories of early Scotland and vivid accounts of border raids and wild wars. With a frontispiece (941)

2051. Grant, Elizabeth. Memoirs of a Highland lady; edited by Lady Strachey. 434 pp. 1928. Murray. 7/6.

The autobiography of Elizabeth Grant of Rothiemurchus, afterwards Mrs Smith of Baltiboys, 1797-1830. Notable for the picture it gives of life in the Highlands, peoples, scenes, and customs, during the early years of last century. Illustrated. (9411)

IRELAND: HISTORY AND TRAVEL

2052. The Provinces of Ireland Series. C.U.P. 2/6 each. A companion series to the Cambridge County Geographies of England, Wales, and Scotland. The following volumes have been published: Ulster, Munster, Connaught, Leinster, and Ireland. With illustrations and maps. (941.5)

- 2053. Dunlôp, Robert. Ireland, from the earliest times to the present day.
 224 pp. 1922. O.U.P. 7/6.
 A good brief history for the general reader. (941.5)
- 2054. Green, Alice Stopford. Irish nationality. 252 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

 A clear and readable history emphasising the unity and persistence of

A clear and readable history emphasising the unity and persistence of Irish nationality. With a note on "Books to read." (9415)

2055. Gwynn, Stephen. Ireland. 278 pp. 1929. The Kitbag Travel Books. Harrap. 7/6.

An interesting guide to places of beauty, entertainment, sport, and historic association. Illustrated. (941.5)

2056. Joyce, P. W. A concise history of Ireland. 353 pp. 1927. Longmans. 3/6.

A connected narrative from the earliest times to 1922 (941.5)

ENGLAND: HISTORY

*2057. Illustrated Story of Britain Series. Harrap. 2/6 each (except where stated).

A popular, well illustrated series depicting the social life and development of England, for younger readers 1. The dawn of British history (300 B C.-A.D. 450), by Alice Corkran. 2 The birth of England (449-1066), by Estelle Ross. 3. From conquest to charter (1066-1215), by Estelle Ross. 4. Barons and kings (1215-1485), by Estelle Ross—out of print. 5. Tudor England (1485-1603), by Ada Russell 6 The struggle with the crown (1603-1715), by E. M. Wilmot-Buxton (2/3). 7. Georgian England (1714-1820), by Susan Cumnington 8. Victorian England (1820-1901), by Estelle Ross 9 The twentieth century, to 1919, by Harold F B. Wheeler 10 The story of our Empire, by P. R. Salmon. (942)

*2058. Aston, John. Stories from English history. 245 pp. 1926 Frowde. 2/6.

Caradoc, Boadicea, Alfred, Battle of Hastings, Thomas à Becket, Magna Carta, The peasant revolt, Joan of Arc, Wolsey, Charles I, The seven bishops, Clive, Battle of Trafalgar, Lucknow. For younger readers. Illustrated. (942)

2059. Belloc, Hilaire. Warfare in England. 255 pp. 1912. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

How and where the great battles of the past were fought, from the Roman conquest to the Scottish wars, BC 55-A.D 1746. With maps and a short "Note on books." (942)

2060. Buxton, E. M. Wilmot. Britain long ago: stories from old English and Celtic sources. 255 pp. 1927. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

"Since these tales are arranged here roughly in chronological order, they will serve as a kind of continuous view of English and Celtic social life and manners up to the 15th century."—Foreword. Illustrated. (942)

2061. Buxton, E. M. Wilmot-. A social history of England from Anglo-Saxon times. 234 pp. 1920. Methuen. 5/-.
Planned so as to describe the historical growth of certain social develop-

Planned so as to describe the historical growth of certain social developments according to the century or half-century during which they became most prominent. Illustrated by quotations from contemporary documents and literature. With a list of books for further study. (942)

^{*} Easily read book.

2062. Drury, W. P. Tales of our ancestors. 3 v. 1926-27. Dent. 2/6 each.

1.—Ruffs, blades, and periwigs (Elizabeth to James II.). 2.—Powder, patches, and muskets (Anne to the present day). 3.—Pilgrims, captains, and kings (King Arthur to William Iv.). With illustrations and bibliographies. (942)

2063. Fitchett. William H. Fights for the flag. 338 pp. 1918. Murray. 2/6.

An account (with plans) of some famous British battles, from Blake and the Dutchmen to the story of "The Lady with the Lamp" and the tragedy of the Crimean war. (942)

2064. Fletcher, C. R. L., and Kipling, Rudyard. A history of England. 1930. Clarendon Press. 2/6, 7/6. 250 pp.

With some original verse of Kipling's including The glory of the garden. Written for boys, in popular style, and illustrated by Henry Ford. With seven maps (two on end-papers). (942)

2065. Forster, H. O. Arnold. A history of England, from the landing of Julius Caesar to the present day; revised edition by Mrs. Arnold-887 pp. 1926. Cassell. 8/6. With maps, portraits, and other illustrations. (942)

2066. Gardiner, S. R. A student's history of England: from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great War. 1141 pp. 1926. Longmans. 21/-.

A standard book which is distinguished by accuracy, clearness, sobriety of judgment and a due sense of historical proportion With illustrations, portraits, and maps. A school atlas of English history, edited by S. R Gardiner (88 maps, 1922, Longmans, 6/6), is issued as a complementary volume. (942)

2067. Green, John Richard. A short history of the English people; revised and enlarged, with epilogue (1815-1914), by Alice S. Green. 1929. Macmillan. 7/6.

A history of the people, not of kings and archbishops, and of their customs and mode of living; first published in 1874, when the author was little more than thirty-six years of age; an original work which retains the reader's interest on every page. With maps. (942)

2068. Greenwood, Alice D. History of the people of England 1921-29. The Bede Histories. Sheldon Press. 28/6

An accurate, well proportioned history. 1.—B o 55-A.D 1485 2—1485-1688. 3—1689-1834 4—1834-1910. With illustrations, maps, and bibliographies

*2069. Hall, H. R. Wilton. Social life in England through the centuries. 223 pp. 1929. Blackie. 2/9.

A useful elementary introduction, well illustrated. (942)

2070. Hartley, Dorothy, and Elliot, Margaret M. Life and work of the people of England: a pictorial record from contemporary sources. Vols. 2-5. 1925-28. The People's Life and Work Series. Batsford. 4/6 and 5/6 each.

2.—The fourteenth century. 3.—The fifteenth century. 4.—The sixteenth century. 5.—The seventeenth century. To be completed in six volumes.

^{*} Easily read book.

2070. Hartley, Dorothy, and Elliot, Margaret M.—continued.

Each volume contains a short introduction outlining the characteristics of the century. The illustrations, which are excellent, are from contemporary sources. With a bibliography in each volume. (942)

- *2071. Leathes, Sir Stanley. The people of England: a social history for schools. 3 v. 1923-29. Heinemann. 11/-.
 - 1—The people in the making. 2—The people in adventure. 3—The people on its trial. Originally written for use in schools, but a book that will stimulate the imagination of any young reader. With illustrations and maps. (942)
- 2072. Low, Sir Sidney, and Pulling, F. S. The dictionary of English history. 1164 pp. 1928. Cassell. 30/-.

A new edition, revised and enlarged by F. J. C. Hearnshaw. A sound and reliable work of reference. (942)

*2073. Marshall, H. E. Our island story. 539 pp. 1905. Jack. 10/6.

'A history of England from legendary times to 1901, for younger readers. With coloured illustrations by A. S. Foirest (942)

2074. Morgan, R. B., Editor. Readings in English social history from contemporary literature. 5 v. 1921-22. C.U.P. 4/- each.

For older readers. Pen-pictures of the country and its inhabitants throughout the centuries. their mode of life; food and clothing; games and recreations, feastings and burials; fighting on sea and land; laws, customs, education, pageants, music, etc. 1—Pre-Roman days to 1272. 2—1272-1485. 3—1485-1603—4.—1603-1688—5—1688-1837. Each volume is illustrated. A library edition is published in one volume at 16/-. (942)

2075. Mowat, R. B. Makers of British history. 3 v. 1926. Edward Arnold. 2/6 each

Busef sketches of some of the most prominent men in British history. 1. -1066-1603. 2. -1603-1793. 3. -1793-1914. With illustrations, portraits, and maps. (942)

- 2076. Pollard, A. F. The history of England. 256 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.
 - A brief study in political evolution, for the older reader. With a bibliography. (942)
- *2077. Power, Eileen and Rhoda. Boys and girls of history. 357 pp. 1926. C.U.P. 7/6.

English life at different periods and among various classes is depicted by taking representative children, some real and others imaginary, and weaving a story out of their daily activities. The result is altogether pleasing, the stories being interesting as such, in addition to picturing bygone ages with accuracy. Illustrations are reproductions from contemporary sources. With maps, and a bibliography. Continued in *More boys and girls of history. 286 pp. 1919. (C.U.P., 7/6) (942)

2078. Power, Eileen, and Reed, A. W., Editors. English Life in English Literature Series. 6 v. 1928. Methuen. 6/- each.

Phases of mediæval life and thought as revealed in contemporary literature. 1.—England from Chaucer to Caxton, by H. S. Bennett. 2.—England from Caxton to Spenser, by J. M. Berdan. 3.—England in Shakespeare's day, by G. B. Hairison. 4.—England from Bunyan to Defoe, by J. Isaacs. 5.—England in Johnson's day, by M. Dorothy George. 6.—England from Wordsworth to Dickens, by R. W. King. (942)

2079. Price, Eleanor C. Stories from English history. 256 pp. 1927. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

Romantic and dramatic episodes to the days of Napoleon, arranged in chronological order, told with fine feeling for both historical setting and character. Illustrated. (942)

2080. Quennell, Marjorie and C. H. B. A history of everyday things in England, 1066-1799. 442 pp. 1918. Batsford. 16/6.

A fascinating account of the life, customs, and occupations of the people, picturing them with great care as to setting and costume. With many illustrations and a list of books for further reading. (942)

2081. Ransome, Cyril. A short history of England from the earliest times to the Peace of Versailles, 1919. 555 pp. 1928. Longmans. 4/6.

A school history of considerable interest and value to the general reader also With maps and plans (942)

2082. Spalding, E. H., Editor. The Piers Plowman Social and Economic Histories. 7 books 1922-26 Philip. 21/-.

An excellent series of volumes depicting the conditions and changes which have marked the lives of ordinary folk in past times—customs, trade, worship, travel, amusements, etc.—1—Primeval times to 1066, by J. J. Bell.—2—1066 to 1300, by R. H. Snape—3—1300 to 1485, by N. Niemeyer.—4—1485 to 1600, by N. Niemeyer and P. Wragge—5—1600 to 1760, and, 6—1760 to 1830, by E. H. Spalding—7—1830 to the present day, by N. Niemeyer and E. H. Spalding—With bibliographies, illustrations, and sketch maps on end-papers.—(942)

2083. Tickner, F. W., Editor Historical portraits from English literature. 255 pp 1926. The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 1/9.

Extracts from thirty-nine well-known books giving biographical sketches of famous English men and women from Alfred the Great to Gladstone (including in a final chapter one American, President Woodrow Wilson). (942)

2084. Trevelyan, George M. History of England. 743 pp. 1926. Longmans. 12/6.

An excellent account of the social development of the nation in relation to economic conditions, political institutions, and overseas activities, with an epilogue on 1901-18. With maps. (942)

*2085. Walker, Rowland. Stories of British history 255 pp. 1928. Black. 6/-.

Broadcast stories for younger readers giving the thrill and romance in the lives and struggles of such men and women as Boadicea, Hereward the Wake, Drake, Raleigh, Grenville, Wolfe, Clive, Cook, Nelson, Florence Nightingale, and Livingstone. Illustrated. (912)

EARLY BRITAIN

†2086. Chadwick, H. Munro. The origin of the English nation. 338 pp. 1924. Cambridge Archaeological and Ethnological Series. C.U.P. 12/6.

An important text book which attempts as complete an account as is possible of the early history of England from the sixth century. With maps. (942.01)

Easily read book

- 2087. Collingwood, R. G. Roman Britain. 104 pp. 1923. The World's Manuals. O.U.P. 2/6.
 - A review in broad outline, for readers who are not familiar with the subject. With illustrations and a list of "books for further reading." (942 01)
- 2088. Elliot, G. F. Scott. The romance of early British life. 315 pp. 1922. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.
 From the earliest times to the coming of the Danes. Popular and well

illustrated, with one map. (942.01)

2089. Ireland, Arthur J. Episodes in the history of England. 303 pp. 1926. Longmans. 6/-.

Episodes from the coming of the Romans (B.C 55) to the Norman Conquest (A.D. 1066); scenes in the pageant of the past bringing into relief outstanding figures in the drama of British history. Illustrated. (942.01)

2090. Lamprey, Louise. Children of ancient Britain. 222 pp. 1928. Harrap. 2/-.

Pays particular attention to the activities of our primitive ancestors—fishing, flint-working, pottery, ploughing, etc. Illustrated. (942.01)

2091. Lees, Beatrice A. Alfred the Great: the truth teller, maker of England, 848-899. 508 pp. 1919. Heroes of the Nations Series. Putnam. 10/6.

The story (for older readers) of a man and a subject of abiding interest. With a bibliography, maps, portraits, and other illustrations. (942.01)

- *2092. McKilliam, A. E. The story of Alfred the Great. 192 pp. 1926. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

 Like most of the books in this series, this story is for younger readers, and gives a good picture of Alfred and his times. Illustrated (942.01)
 - 2093. Oman, Sir Charles W. C. England before the Norman Conquest.
 700 pp 1924. A History of England Series. Methuen. 12/6.
 A history of the Celtic, Roman, and Anglo-Saxon periods down to the year
 A D. 1066. A scholarly work which is more concerned with military affairs and the personalities of the men of the time than with the social and
 - 2094. Quennell, Marjorie and C. H. B. Everyday life in Roman Britain 121 pp. 1924. Batsford 5/-.

political development. With maps. (942.01)

The third volume in the Everyday Life Series, admirably written in a simple vivid style, with delightful illustrations. Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, Viking, and Norman times. (123 pp., 1926, Batsford, 5/-), completes the series of volumes written about England before the Norman Conquest, leading the reader to the History of everyday things in England. All very delightfully written and illustrated, with a "short list of authorities." (942 01)

FROM CONQUEST TO CHARTER

2095. Bateson, Mary. Mediaeval England, 1066-1350. 475 pp. 1903. Story of the Nations Series. Unwin. 7/6.

English feudal society from the Norman Conquest to the middle of the fourteenth century, placing special emphasis on the social history of the period. Illustrated. (942 02)

^{*} Easily read book.

A scholarly, well documented history which stresses the political aspects at this time, and gives some account of art, literature, and social life. With maps and a bibliography. (942.02)

2097. Davis, H. W. C., Editor. Mediaeval England. 653 pp. 1928. Clarendon Press. 21/-.

Begins with the English conquest of Britain, and ends with the close of the sixteenth century. Contents.—Ecclesiastical architecture, by E. A. G. Lamborn. Domestic architecture, by J. A. Gotch. Military architecture, by E. A. G. Lamborn. The art of war, by Sir C. W. C. Oman. Civil and military costumes, by A. Hartshorne, revised by C. J. ffoulkes. Heraldry, by F. P. Barnard. Shipping, by M. Oppenheim. Town life, by Lucy Toulmin Smith. Country life, by G. T. Warner. The monks, friars, and secular elergy: 1. Monasticism, by Rose Graham. 2. The mendicant orders, by A. G. Little 3. The secular elergy, by G. Baskerville. Learning and education 1 General survey, by R. S. Rait. 2 Handwriting, by Falconer Madan 3 Printed books, the book trade, and libraries, by Strickland Gibson. Art, by G. McN. Rushforth. Coinage, by G. C. Brooke Trade and commerce, by I. S. Loadam. This standard work is a new edition of F. P. Barnard's Companion to English history. With illustrations and bibliographies. (942 02)

2098. Francis, René. William the Conqueror. 192 pp. 1915 Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

A good story of the time, rather than a personal biography. Illustrated (942.02)

- *2099. Stedman, Douglas C. The story of Hereward, the champion of England. 280 pp. 1927. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6. A good and spirited account of Hereward and his time, the England of the eleventh century. Illustrated. (942 02)
 - 2100. Stenton, Frank M. William the Conqueror and the rule of the Normans. 529 pp. 1908. Heroes of the Nations Series. Putnam 7/6.

This account of William the Conqueror's life concludes with several chapters on the changes in constitutional organization and social life which followed the events of 1066. With illustrations, charts, and maps. (942,02)

THE MIDDLE AGES

2101. Bowman, Florence L. Britain in the Middle Ages: a history for beginners. 115 pp. 1920. C.U.P. 2/6.

A collection of stories told from the chronicles, designed to give an impression of the spirit of the times rather than an historic record. With suggestions for further study, a bibliography, and illustrations. (942.03)

2102. Jusserand, J. J. English wayfaring life in the Middle Ages (XIV century); translated from the French by Lucy Toulmin Smith. 464 pp. 1920. Benn. 12/6.

An account of the character of the chief kinds of nomadic existence in the fourteenth century, based on old records and chronicles. It is concerned with the roads themselves, the ordinary travellers, and the preachers, friars, pilgrims, and other religious wayfarers. There are numerous illustrations from old prints. (942.03)

^{*} Easily read book.

2103. Paston Letters. The Paston letters; edited, with introduction and notes, by M. D. Jones. 87 pp. 1922. English Literature for Schools Series. C.U.P. 1/9.

A brief selection from this famous collection of letters, chosen to illustrate

the daily life and customs of the fifteenth century. (942.03)

2104. Salzman, L. F. English life in the Middle Ages. 287 pp. 1926 O.U.P. 7/6.

A sound introduction to the varied aspects of life in mediæval England, confined to the more important or characteristic features of each subject. With illustrations from contemporary sources, and a bibliography. A very good book for younger readers is *The pageant of mediæval England, by Nicholas Guildford. 186 pp. 1923. (Bell, 3/-) Illustrated. (942 03)

2105. Vickers, Kenneth H. England in the later Middle Ages. 557 pp. 1926. A History of England Series. Methuen. 12/6.

A sound, well proportioned political history, covering events from the accession of Edward I to the end of the Wars of the Roses With maps and a "List of authorities." (942 03)

THE TUDOR PERIOD

2106. Bourne, H. R. Fox. Sir Philip Sidney. type of English chivalry in the Elizabethan age. 402 pp. 1891. Heroes of the Nations Series. Putnam. 7/6.

Brings into prominence the chivalrous aspect of Sidney's life, and its relations with the history of his time and country, and with his contemporaries. With illustrations and a bibliography. (942 05)

2107. Buchan, John. Sir Walter Raleigh. 232 pp. 1923. Nelson. 4/6.

A fascinating biography of a brilliant courtier, a gallant soldier and sailor, a great discoverer, a wise statesman, a learned scholar, and true poet, who after years spent in prison, died on the scaffold. (942 05)

2108. Byrne, M. St. Clare. Elizabethan life in town and country. 303 pp. 1925. Methuen. 7/6.

London and country life, manners, customs, etc., in the Elizabethan age. With illustrations and a bibliography (942 05)

2109. Corbett, Sir Julian. Sir Francis Drake. 215 pp. 1928. English Men of Action Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

A fine story of one of the great figures of Elizabethan history, told with zest and vigour. With frontispiece portrait. (942.05)

2110. Creighton, Mandell, Bishop. Cardinal Wolsey. 232 pp. 1921 Twelve English Statesmen Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

An interesting record of the life and work of Henry the Eighth's too devoted servant, one of the greatest of English diplomats. (942 05)

- 2111. Elias, Edith L. In Tudor times. 256 pp. 1910. Harrap. 2/6. Biographical sketches of the great Elizabethans: Kings, churchmen, sailors, courtiers, and men famous in literature. With portraits and other illustrations, and a bibliography. (942.05)
- 2112. Francis, René. Cardinal Wolsey. 191 pp. 1917. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

The story of Tudor England, as told in the rise and fall of the great Cardinal. Illustrated. (942 05)

^{*} Easily read book.

Lectures delivered at Oxford, 1893-4. The carefully considered opinions of one who had devoted the greater part of his life to an exhaustive investigation of the events with which they deal, and who had a strong personal sympathy with the motives inspiring the actions recorded of Hawkins, Drake, and the others. Includes a stirring account of one of the greatest catastrophies and most picturesque of episodes in English history—the defeat of the Spanish Armada. Illustrated. (942.05)

2114. Gilliat, Edward. Heroes of the Elizabethan age. 336 pp.

1914. Seeley. 6/-.

A popular account of Sir John Hawkins, Frobisher, Gilbert, Grenville, Davis, Drake, Sir Richard Hawkins, Sidney, Raleigh, Captain John Smith, and others. Illustrated. (942 05)

2115. Innes, Arthur D. England under the Tudors. 500 pp. 1929. A History of England Series. Methuen. 12/6.

A spirited and well balanced account of the period. With maps and a bibliography. (942 05)

2116. Lee, Sir Sidney. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. 328 pp. 1925. Harrap. 3/6.

Six men representative, in their several ways, of the highest culture of sixteenth-century England, prefaced by a chapter on "The spirit of the sixteenth century": Sir Thomas More, Sir Philip Sidney, Sir Walter Raleigh, Edmund Spenser, Francis Bacon, Shakespeare, Shakespeare's career, Foreign influences on Shakespeare. With illustrations and a bibliography. (942 05)

2117. Marshall, Beatrice. Queen Elizabeth. 191 pp. 1916. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

A brief but interesting account of Britain's famous queen. Illustrated. (942.05)

2118. Marshall, Beatrice. Sir Walter Raleigh. 192 pp. 1923. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

A good account of "one of the gallantest worthes that ever England bred." Illustrated. (942 05)

- *2119. Plunket, Ierne L. Queen Elizabeth and Tudor England. 224 pp. 1927. History through Biography Series. Putnam. 2/6. A popular and readable account of the time, with illustrations (942 05)
 - **2120. Salzman, L. F.** England in Tudor times. 151 pp. 1926. Batsford. 7/6.

An exceedingly good, though brief, account of the social life and industries of the period, with special chapters on the spirit of the age, the church, and one entitled "Adventure on land and sea." With contemporary illustrations. (942.05)

*2121. Upcott, J. D. Sir Francis Drake, and the beginnings of English sea power. 185 pp. 1927. History through Biography Series. Putnam. 2/6.

A popular account of the Elizabethan sea captains and their fights, for younger readers. With illustrations and maps (942 05)

^{*} Easily read book.

2122. Wilson, John Dover, Editor. Life in Shakespeare's England. 308 pp. 1920. The Cambridge Anthologies. C.Ü.P. 5/-.

An Elizabethan prose anthology providing the reader with first-hand knowledge of the literary atmosphere and social conditions in which these masterpieces were created. Here is the Elizabethan age speaking for itself. Illustrated. (942.05)

THE CIVIL WAR AND AFTER

2123. Coate, Mary. Social life in Stuart England. 200 pp. 1925. Methuen. 6/-.

An illuminating, popular study, with reproductions from contemporary illustrations, and a bibliography. (942.06)

- 2124. Evelyn, John. Selections from Evelyn's diary; chosen and edited by H. A. Treble. 219 pp. 1928. Methuen. 3/6. Selections from a diary which faithfully reflects the feelings of a loyal and sensible Englishman at various important crises in national history. More extensive than Pepys' diary, but in its complete form less interesting. Covers the period 1641-1705, the most dramatic in our history. (942.06)
- 2125. Firth, Charles. Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the Puritans in England. 509 pp. 1923 Heroes of the Nations Series. Putnam 7/6

An authoritative account for older readers With maps and illustrations. (942.06)

2126. McKilliam, A. E. Charles the first. 191 pp. 1917. Heroes of all Time Series Harrap. 2/-.

The story of his personal life and the western of his regree; the Gunnowder

The story of his personal life and the incidents of his reign: the Gunpowder Plot, the Civil War, his imprisonment, trial, and execution. With nine illustrations and a portrait. (942.06)

2127. Pepys, Samuel. Everybody's Pepys. 594 pp. 1929. Bell. 10/6.

The diary of Samuel Pepys, 1660-69: abridged from the complete copyright text, and edited by O. F. Morshead. The best one-volume edition, charmingly illustrated by E. H. Shepard. The most valuable work extant for an understanding of the court and times of Charles II. The events, characters, follies, vices, and peculiarities of the age are presented in true and lively colours. Its peronnial appeal will remain in its revelation of the character of the author—a capable public man, a lover of society, a man of the world, a snob, a child. Spirited, yet naive, it is one of the most diverting books in the world. It was begun in 1660, and continues for about nine years. (942-06)

- 2128. Tanner, J. R. Mr. Pepys. 324 pp. 1925. Bell. 7/6. A valuable introduction to the Diary, with a sketch of the later life of Pepys. With frontispiece portrait, and a bibliographical note. (942 06)
- 2129. Trevelyan, George Macaulay. England under the Stuarts. 582 pp. 1928. Methuen. 12/6.

Volume five of "A History of England Series." Considered to be the best single-volume history of the seventeenth century. With a bibliography and five maps. (942.06)

GEORGIAN ENGLAND

2130. Butler, J. R. M. A history of England, 1815-1918. 252 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

One of the best of this series, a stimulating, well written and just presentation of some great events. With a bibliography. (942.07)

- 2131. Fitchett, W. H. Deeds that won the Empire: historic battle scenes. 336 pp. 1921. Murray. 2/6.

 Tales of battles on land and sea, told not to glorify war, but to noursh patriotism. Covers the whole of the period from about 1750 to the end of the Napoleonic wars. With eleven sketch plans of the battles. (942.07)
- 2132. Fitchett, W. H. The Great Duke. 2 v. 1911. Murray. 12/-. An excellent popular life story of Wellington, from his birth to the end of the Waterloo campaign, with the briefest possible consideration of his later career. With a frontispiece portrait to each volume, and maps and plans. (942.07)
- 2133. Fitchett, W. H. How England saved Europe: the story of the Great War, 1793-1815. 4 v. 1909. Murray. 6/- each.
 1.—From the Low Countries to Egypt. 2.—The struggle for the sea 3.—The war in the Peninsula. 4.—Waterloo and St Helena. With portraits, plans, and other illustrations. (942.07)
- 2134. Fitchett, W. H. Nelson and his captains. 328 pp. 1925.

 Murray. 6/-.

 Bloggraphical sketches of some famous seamen. Nelson Sir Edward Berry.

Biographical sketches of some famous seamen: Nelson, Sir Edward Berry, Edward Riou, Sir Henry Blackwood, Sir Thomas Troubridge, Sir Benjamin Hallowell (Carew), Sir Alexander Ball, Sir James Saumarez, Sir William Parker, Sir Edward Pellew (Lord Exmouth), Sir Thomas Foley, and Sir Thomas Masterman Hardy. Illustrated. (942 07)

- 2135. Fitchett, W. H., Editor. Wellington's men: some soldier autobiographies. 425 pp. 1913. Murray. 6/-.
 Captain Kincaid's Adventures in the Rifle Brigade in the Peninsula (1830), Sergeant Anton's Recollections of service in the 42nd (1841), Rifleman Harris (1848), and Captain Mercer's Journal of the Waterloo campaign, considered to be the best personal narrative of the great fight yet published, written in 1830. The two latter are also published in the "Soldiers' Tales" Series (Davies, 6/- each) (942.07)
- 2136. Robertson, Sir Charles Grant. England under the Hanoverians 574 pp. 1930. A History of England Series. Methuen. 12/6. A scholarly history of England from 1714 to 1815, which is valuable as a "full and ample picture" of the fierce politics of the period. With maps and a bibliography. (942.07)
- 2137. Rosebery, Earl of. Pitt. 305 pp. 1929. Twelve English Statesmen Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

 A biography of Pitt the younger, one of the greatest of our statesmen, by a
- brilliant writer. (942.07)

 2138. Southey, Robert. Life of Nelson; edited with introductory notes by Michael Macmillan. 376 pp. 1916. English Classics.

Macmillan. 3/-.

"A peerless model of short biographies" which is an "unfading portrait of the greatest English seaman." (942.07)

*2139. Upcott, J. D. Nelson and the command of the sea. 228 pp. 1928. History through Biography Series. Putnam. 2/6.

A brief, interesting, and accurate account written simply for young readers. With illustrations and maps. (942.07)

2140. Wheeler, Harold F. B. The story of Nelson. 256 pp. 1928. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

A readable, popular, and illustrated account of the man of whom Meredith

sang.

"For he is Britain's Admiral Till setting of her sun."

(942.07)

THE VICTORIAN ERA AND AFTER

2141. Blore, G. H. Victorian worthies: sixteen biographies. 384 pp. 1920. Milford. 7/6.

Good, brief, biographies of Carlyle, Sir Robert Peel, Sir Charles Napier, Earl of Shaftesbury, Lord Lawrence, John Bright, Dickens, Tennyson, Kingsley, G. F. Watts, Bishop Patteson, Sir Robert Morier, Lord Lister, William Morris, J. R. Green, and Cecil Rhodes With portraits. (942.08)

*2142. Browne, E. Gordon. Queen Victoria. 189 pp. 1915. Heroes of all Time Series. Harrap. 2/-.

A short life told in simple language for young readers. With a portrait and other illustrations, (942 08)

2143. Butler, Sir William F. Charles George Gordon. 262 pp. 1913. Macmillan. 3/6.

The story of Chinese Gordon, of Gordon of Khartoum "the mirror and measure of true knighthood." With a portrait. (942 08)

- 2144. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. England since Waterloo. 579 pp. 1927. A History of England Series. Methuen. 12/6.
 - A work which covers successfully the period from 1815 to 1901, stressing the political aspects. With maps and a bibliography. (942.08)
- 2145. Morley, Lord. The life of Gladstone; popular edition, abridged. 591 pp. 1927. Hodder. 5/-.

A masterpiece of historical writing, in which the interest is absorbing, the authority indisputable, and the skill consummate. Illustrated. (942.08)

2146. Peel, Mrs. C. S. How we lived then, 1914-1918. 249 pp. 1929. Lane. 15/-.

An illuminating and skilful sketch of social and domestic life in England during the Great War: War stories and songs, housekeeping, food-shortage, women's work, air-raids, etc. Illustrated. (942.08)

2147. Peel, Mrs. C. S. A hundred wonderful years. 280 pp. 1926. Lane. 8/6.

The social and domestic life of a century: 1820-1920, with a bibliography and illustrations from newspapers, prints, and photographs of the period. A fascinating record. (942.08)

2148. Strachey, Lytton. Eminent Victorians. 315 pp. 1930. Chatto. 3/6.

A brilliant commentary on the Victorian age in unconventional sketches of Cardinal Manning, Florence Nightingale, Dr. Arnold, and General Gordon. With portraits and a bibliography. (942.08)

· Easily read book.

2149. Strachev. Lytton. Queen Victoria. 323 pp. 1930. Chatto.

A fascinating and skilful presentation of the Queen and her time, of the Prince Consort, Melbourne, Palmerston, Gladstone, and Disraeli. With illustrations and a bibliography. (942 08)

2150. Victoria, Queen. The letters of Queen Victoria; edited by A. C. Benson and Viscount Esher. 3 v. 1908. Murray. each.

A selection of her most interesting correspondence, chosen from a series which comprise between five and six hundred bound volumes, probably the most extraordinary series of State documents in the world. 1.—1837-1843. 2.—1844-1853. 3.—1854-1861. Illustrated. (942.08)

2151. Wheeler, Harold F. B. Story of Lord Kitchener. 288 pp. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

The life story of the famous soldier who saw service in Egypt, India, South Africa, etc., with chapters on "Raising Kitchener's Army" (in the Great War), and "The Last Post," the story of his death in the North Sea and of the national homage at his funeral Illustrated (942 08)

ENGLAND: TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY

2152. Cambridge County Geographies. C.U.P. 1/6 each (except

where otherwise stated).

A neeful handy series Volumes published for England and Wales, which

Ruckinghamshire, Carnaryonshire, Cornwall, Cumberland, Dorset, Durham, Flintshire, Glamorganshire, Hampshire, Herefordshire, Hertfordshire, Huntingdonshire, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight, North Lancashire, South Lancashire (3/-), Leicestershire, East London, West London, Merionethshire, Middlesex, Monmouthshire, Norfolk, Northamptonshire, Nottinghamshire, Oxfordshire, Radnorshire, Rutland, Staffordshire, Suffolk, Warwickshire, Worcestershire, East Riding, North Riding, and West Riding of Yorkshire With maps and illustrations

2153. Belloc, Hilaire. The historic Thames. 204 pp. Wayfarer's Library. Dent. 1/6. The 1922

The author takes the river as a great natural fact to which our forefathers succeeded, and tries to trace the way it affected, both as a highway and a barrier, the course of history and the lives of the people on its banks. With a portrait. (942T)

2154. Belloc, Hilaire. The old road. 296 pp 1921 Constable.

A description of the ancient "pilgrims' way" from Winchester to Canterbury, the antiquity of the road and the causes that determined its development; an excellent description, well illustrated by William Hyde. A smaller book on the same subject is *The pilgrims' road*, by Frank C. Elliston-Erwood. 240 pp. 1923. The Homeland Pocket Books. (Home-With illustrations and a bibliography. (942T) land Association, 3/6.)

2155. Higgins, Walter. Father Thames. 360 pp. 1922. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

A pleasantly written description of the towns along the lower and the upper river, telling something of their legends, historical and literary associations, and industries, but the central portion of the book is given to London. Illustrated. (942T)

- 2156. Hudson, W. H. Afoot in England. 326 pp. 1924. Dent. 6/-.
 - Charming essays by a keen observer of English country life. (942T)
- 2157. Hughes, M. V. About England. 382 pp. 1928. Dent. 5/-. Urban and rural England: customs, history, mns, bridges, occupations, and sidelights on life. A new kind of guide-book to social life, brightly written and most entertaining. Illustrated; with a list of books at the end of each chapter. (942T)
- 2158. Lubbock, Percy. Earlham. 259 pp. 1926. Cape. 3/6.

 Memories of childhood holidays at Earlham, an old estate near Norwich.

 The enchantment of the old house and the brilliance and the charm of the personalities assembled there have been exquisitely recaptured. With a frontispiece illustration. (942T)
- 2159. Morton, H.V. The call of England. 217 pp. 1930. Methuen. 7/6.

A journalist here discourses pleasantly on things seen on a tour through England · on the curfew bell at York, a golf-ball factory in Birmingham, how he took a mud bath at Harrogate, of clogs in Oldham, etc. Illustrated. Similar in style is the companion volume In search of England 280 pp 1930. (Methuen, 7/6) With illustrations and a map (942T)

- 2160. Palmer, W. T. The English Lakes. 304 pp. 1930. The Kitbag Travel Books. Harrap. 7/6.
 Their topographical, historical, and literary landmarks. With illustrations and a map. (942T)
- 2161. Scott, Robert P., and Wallas, Katharine T., Compilers. The call of the homeland. 450 pp. 1928 Blackie. 3/6.

 An anthology of verse on England indicating some of the sources which nourish and ennoble our national life. Another good anthology is The old country a book of love and praise of England, compiled by Ernest Rhys (320 pp., 1922, Dent, 4/6) (942T)
- 2162. Tomlinson, H. M. London river. 268 pp. 1928. Cassell.
 3/6.
 Leisurely, colourful studies of life on the lower Thames, as it is and as it was when Poplar was famous for the building of clipper ships. (942T)
- 2163. Torr, Cecil. Small talk at Wreyland; abridged edition. 357 pp. 1926. C.U.P. 7/6. Abridged from three volumes of charming reminiscences, and of life in an English village, observed and recorded by a Devonshire scholar and country gentleman who has a fine appreciation for gossip. Illustrated. (942T)
- 2164. Tristram, W. Outram. Coaching days and coaching ways. 391 pp. 1922. Macmillan. 3/6. A record of stage-coach travel, with glimpses of the social life of the time. It describes various famous roads, their coaches and drivers, with anecdotes of actual or literary personages who travelled on them. Illustrated. (942T)
- 2165. Wray, Fitzwater. The Kuklos papers. 200 pp. 1927. Dent. 3/6.

The author is a well-known journalist who writes under the name of Kuklos on cycling and the countryside. These essays are based on his original newspaper contributions, and are full of enthusiasm for this pastime Illustrated with one or two sketches in line. (942T)

LONDON

2166. Bone, James. The London perambulator. 184 pp. 1925. Cape. 7/6.

A picture of London, illustrated by Muirhead Bone, a combination of

picture and prose which makes for sheer delight. (942.1)

*2167. Claxton, William J. London past and present. 160 pp. 1927. Harrap. 2/-.

A sketch of London from prehistoric times, for younger readers. Illus-

trated. (942.1)

- 2168. Eades, George E. London: the romance of its development. 356 pp. 1927. Mitchell Hughes. 7/6. The history of the County of London area and its people, its literary and historical associations. With illustrations and a short bibliography. (942.1)
- *2169. Foot, Constance M. In and around London. 288 pp. 1923. Jack. 6/-.

A historical and descriptive account, with many illustrations, for the younger reader. (942.1)

2170. Gordon, George Byron. Rambles in old London. 334 pp. 1924. Lane. 8/6.

A sympathetic picture of London by an American. Geological and prehistoric, mediaeval, present day. odd customs, bits of social life, etc., based on wide reading and many wanderings about the city. Illustrated. (942.1)

- 2171. James, Norman G. Brett-, Editor. A London anthology.
 269 pp. 1928. Harrap's Modern English Series. 2/6.
 An anthology ranging in time from Tacitus (London in the first century) to John o' London in the twentieth. (942.1)
- 2172. Lucas, E. V. Introducing London. 159 pp. 1925. Methuen 2/6.

A pleasant guide containing information on a variety of subjects including history, art galleries, the Strand, the city, the docks, Piccadilly Circus, Westminster Abbey, restaurants, theatres, and excursions. Illustrated. (942.1)

2173. Lucas, E.V. A wanderer in London. 290 pp. 1929. Methuen. 10/6.

A pleasant walk with a famous essayist through London, its Museums, Galleries, Parks, Zoo, squares, and famous houses and other buildings. With many illustrations (including sixteen in colour by Nelson Dawson) and a map. Sidney Dark's London town (303 pp., 1930, Harrap, 7/6), one of "The Kitbag Travel Books" is also recommended. Illustrated. (942.1)

*2174. Methley, A. A. A child's guide to London. 248 pp. 1926. Methuen. 7/6.

Not so much a "child's guide" as a most useful, well written handbook for any reader. Illustrated. (942.1)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2175. Mitton, G. E. The book of London for young people. 376 pp. 1922. Black. 5/-.
 - Describes the city, tells some well-known stories connected with its history, and takes the young reader to visit some of the places of greatest interest. Illustrated. (942.1)
 - 2176. Sharp, Evelyn. The London child. 262 pp. 1927. Lane. 7/6.

Moving and sympathetic sketches of the life of children in the poorer quarters of London. Illustrated. (942.1)

*2177. Syrett, Netta. Magic London. 174 pp. 1922. The Royal Road Library. Butterworth. 6/-.

Glimpses of London down the ages, for young readers Roman London, The London of Dick Whittington, The London of Shakespeare and Queen Elizabeth, of Charles II and Mr Samuel Pepys, and, finally, the London of the Georges and Dr. Johnson Illustrated. (942.1)

2178. Younghusband, Sir George J. A short history of the Tower of London. 188 pp. 1926. Jenkins. 2/6.

The Tower and its significance in British history, described by the Keeper of the Jewel House. With line drawings by Donald Maxwell. (942.1)

WALES

2179. Borrow, George. Wild Wales: its people, languages, and scenery. 763 pp. 1924. Murray. 3/6.

An account of Borrow's excursion through Wales, first published in 1862, full of interest in its descriptions of Welsh scenes and people. With a map. (942.9)

2180. Bradley, A. G. The romance of Wales. 287 pp. 1929. Methuen. 10/6.

A good blend of local history and folklore, with descriptions of scenery and people. With illustrations and a map. (942.9)

2181. Edwards, Sir Owen M. Wales. 455 pp. 1925. Story of the Nations Series. Unwin. 7/6.

A popular history, with a chapter on modern Wales, by Professor Edward Edwards. A valuable introductory history for older readers, with illustrations and sketch maps (942.9)

GERMANY

- 2182. Gooch, G. P. Germany; with an introduction by H. A. L. Fisher. 371 pp. 1925. The Modern World Series. Benn. 15/-. A valuable and comprehensive survey of the political, social, and intellectual developments since the war. (943)
- 2183. Jackh, Ernst. The new Germany. 103 pp. 1927. O.U.P. 5/-.

5/-.
Three lectures delivered to the Geneva School of International Studies in 1926. A clear and forcible presentation of the facts by one of the leaders in modern German political life. (943)

^{*} Easily read book.

2184. Marriott, Sir J. A. R., and Robertson, Sir Charles Grant. The evolution of Prussia: the making of an empire. 460 pp. 1917. O.U.P. 7/6.

One of the "Histories and Policies of the Nations" Series, presenting the fundamental facts of the making of the German Empire. (943)

*2185. Ragg, T. M. The Emperor Charles V and the rise of modern Europe. 197 pp. 1928. History through Biography Series. Putnam. 2/6.

The story of Western Europe at the beginning of the sixteenth century—which was largely the story of the rivalry between Charles v of Germany, and France and France (042)

and Francis i of France. Illustrated. (943)

FRANCE: HISTORY

2186. Jervis, W. H. A history of France: from the earliest times to the fall of the Second Empire in 1870. 795 pp. 1926. The Student's Manuals Murray. 10/6.

The student's France, with additional chapters by W J. N. Griffith. The best known and the most widely read in England of the short histories of France With illustrations and a bibliography (944)

2187. Lang, Andrew. "The maid of France": the story of the life and death of Jeanne d'Arc. 372 pp. 1924 Longmans. 7/6.

The story of the most marvellous episode in French history, written by one who saw in it all that most deeply moved him in life With a map and plan. Two smaller books for younger readers are: Muriel O. Davis's *Joan of Arc (192 pp, 1927, History through Biography Series, Putnam, 2/6), and E M Wilmot-Buxton's, *The story of Jeanne d'Arc 191 pp. 1928 Heroes of all Time Series (Harrap, 2/-.) (944)

*2188. Macgregor, Mary. The story of France. told to boys and girls. 484 pp 1911. Jack. 10/6

From the earliest times to the Fianco-German War, told for younger readers, and well illustrated (944)

2189. Price, Eleanor C. Stories from French history. 256 pp. 1924.
Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

Stirring and dramatic episodes, from the earliest times to Napoleon. Illustrated. (944)

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND AFTER

2190. Belloc, Hilaire. The French Revolution. 256 pp 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6
Probably the best short book on the subject in English (944 04)

2191. Birkhead, Alice. The story of the French Revolution. 236 pp. 1928. Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

A good, vigorous, presentation of French history, from the court of Louis xv through the Revolution, to the coming of Napoleon. Illustrated. (944.04)

 Bradby, E. D. A short history of the French Revolution, 1789-1795. 386 pp. 1926. O.U.P. 7/6.

A summary in popular form for the general reader. With illustrations from contemporary sources. (944 04)

^{*} Easily read book.

2193. Carlyle, Thomas. French Revolution. 2 v. 1906. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/- or 3/- each.

A prose epic (as Sir Leslie Stephen described it), a moving panorama, drawn with astonishing force and perception of the tremendous tragicomedy involved. With maps. (944.04)

*2194. Cleare, C. R. Napoleon. 204 pp. 1927. History through Biography Series. Putnam. 2/6.
A brief, simply written, outline story, for younger readers. Illustrated.

A brief, simply written, outline story, for younger readers. Illustrated (944.04)

- 2195. Fisher, H. A. L. Napoleon. 256 pp. 1928. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6
 A comprehensive survey in brief compass devoting more space to the man than to military history. With maps and a bibliography. (944 04)
- 2196. Guedalla, Philip. The Second Empire. 366 pp. 1929. Hodder and Stoughton's People's Library 2/6
 A brilliant picture of the period centring in the portiait of Napoleon III.

A brilliant picture of the period centring in the portiait of Napoleon III, notable for its striking, epigrammatic style, subtle irony, richness of allusion and power of dramatic presentation With a list of authorities (944 04)

- 2197. Happold, F. C., Editor. Modern historians of the French Revolution. 200 pp. 1928 The Teaching of English Series. Nelson. 1/9. A selection from well-known works designed to give a clear view of the period and to introduce the source books to the general reader. (944 04)
- 2198. Humphrys, I. Hutchinson. A short history of the French Revolution. 254 pp 1924. Sidgwick 3/6.

 A faithfully drawn picture of this dark and difficult phase of human history

(944 04)

2199. Madelin, Louis. The French Revolution; translated from the French. 675 pp. 1930. The National History of France Series.

Heinemann. 12/6.

An excellent work which "corrects many a misapprehension, disposes of many an error, and makes the story as thrilling as ever." With a list of books at end of each chapter. (944.04)

2200. Webster, Nesta H. The French Revolution: a study in democracy. 534 pp. 1926. Constable. 7/6.

Traces the origin of the movement, shows how it was engineered, and explains the results in detail. A reliable and interesting book. With three plans and a list of "authorities consulted." (944 04)

2201. Wheeler, Harold F. B. The story of Napoleon. 319 pp. 1924 Told through the Ages Series. Harrap. 2/6.

A popular account of Napoleon's life and achievements, paying special attention to the early events which shaped his career. Illustrated. (944 04)

FRANCE: TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION

2202. Gould, Sabine Baring-. A book of Brittany. 312 pp. 1901. Methuen. 5/-.

Not a guidé-book, but an illustrated account of the country, its people, customs, and scenery, to help visitors to comprehend what they see. (944T)

* Easily road book.

2203. Lucas, E. V. A wanderer in Paris. 278 pp. 1928. Methuen. 10/6.

A book with a charm and fascination often absent from guide-books. Paris as seen by the author himself, who, with keen sympathy and understanding, gives a delightful picture, full of happy turns of phrase, drollery, and good sense. With sixteen illustrations in colour by Walter Dexter, and thirty-two reproductions from works of art. (944T)

2204. Stevenson, R. L. An inland voyage; Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. 273 pp. 1930. Heinemann. 2/6.

The first is an account of a canoe trip from Antwerp (Belgium) to Pontoise in France; the second is an equally entrancing story of a fascinating stretch of country. (944T)

2205. Turner, Helen M., and Thomson, C. C. The boys' and girls' guide to Paris. 168 pp. 1928. The Signpost Series. Selwyn and Blount 2/6.

A brief guide, not illustrated, designed to introduce subjects of special interest to younger visitors to Paris. (944T)

TTALY

2206. Lucas, E. V. A wanderer in Florence. 393 pp. 1928. Methuen. 10/6.

A delightful travel book for older readers with many illustrations, some in colour, by Harry Morley. (945)

2207. Lucas, E.V. A wanderer in Venuce. 333 pp 1930. Methuen. 10/6.

Not a detailed guide or a history, but a fascinating description of "things that have most interested me," as the author tells us in his preface. With a map and many illustrations, some in colour, by Harry Morley. (945)

2208. Trevelyan, George Macaulay. Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic, 1848-9. 314 pp. 1928. Nelson, 2/6.

An enthusiastic and competent record based on careful and minute research Tells the story of the siege of Rome in 1849, "than which there is no more moving incident in modern history," and the events that followed—the retreat and escape of Garibaldi. With maps and a portrait Garibaldi's story is continued by the author in Garibaldi and the thousand, May 1860, and Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. 1928. (Nelson, 2/6 each.) (945)

2209. Trevelyan, Janet Penrose. A short history of the Italian people. 610 pp. 1929 Putnam. 10/6.

A comprehensive history from the earliest times to the settlement of the Roman question in 1929. With illustrations and a bibliography. (945)

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

2210. Beazley, C. Raymond. Prince Henry the Navigator: the hero of Portugal and of modern discovery, 1394–1460. 363 pp. 1923. Heroes of the Nations Series. Putnam. 7/6.

With an account of geographical progress throughout the Middle Ages as

the preparation for his work; and seventeen maps. (946)

- 2211. Borrow, George. The Bible in Spain; with notes and glossary of Ulick R. Burke. 863 pp. 1924. Murray. 3/6.
 - A unique record of the Peninsula at a time (1835-40) of great disturbance, written by a man of striking personality, language, style, and adventure (946)
- 2212. Clarke, H. Butler. Modern Spain, 1815-1898. 536 pp. 1906. C U P. 10/6.

For the older reader A work of undoubted authority by a scholar who was intimately acquainted with Spanish politics. With an extensive bibliography, and a map. (946)

*2213. Muntaner, Ramon. The boys' chronicle of Muntaner; taken by Lady Goodenough from her translation of "The chronicle of Muntaner." 235 pp. 1926. Blackwell (Oxford). 6/-.

The chronicle of Ramon Muntaner, a valuant Spanish knight and experienced soldier of the early fourteenth century. Following Lady Goodenough's translation it forms a swiftly moving and spirited narrative that should appeal to the boy who has a liking for history and for tales of knights and chivalry. Illustrated. (946)

- 2214. Napier, Sir William F. P. English battles and sieges in the Peninsula. 476 pp 1910. Murray 2/6.

 The most valuable abridgement of the author's classic History of the war in
 - the Peninsula. (946)
- 2215. Young, George. Portugal, old and young: an historical study. 350 pp. 1917. Clarendon Press. 7/6.

An interpretation of the Portuguese people, with a readable sketch of their history through the establishment of the Republic, and chapters on Portugal in the Great War. With an illustration and three maps. (946)

RUSSIA

2216. Beazley, C. Raymond, and others A history of Russia, from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks. 624 pp. 1918. Clarendon Press. 8/6.

A sound work for older readers, with an introduction by Ernest Barker, and six maps. A smaller book for young readers is A short history of Russia, by A. R. Ephinenko. 169 pp. 1920. (S.P.C.K., 2/6.) With illustrations, maps, and a list of "Some books on Russia." (947)

2217. Makeev, Nicholas, and O'Hara, Valentine. Russia; with an introduction by H A. L. Fisher. 358 pp. 1925. The Modern World Series. Benn. 15/-.

Traces briefly, in the first two chapters, the political history of Russia to the beginning of the twentieth century, following a description of the rise and fall of the autocracy, the revolution of 1917 and its results, the Soviet government, the Comintern and the Proletcult, and of speculations as to the future of Russia. With "Bibliography and references." (947)

2218. Pares, Sir Bernard. A history of Russia. 581 pp. 1926 Cape. 21/-.

A comprehensive history for older readers from the earliest times to 1925, with emphasis upon social and economic conditions, by the Professor of Russian in the University of London. With maps and a bibliography. (947)

^{*} Easily read book.

NORWAY, SWEDEN, AND DENMARK

- 2219. Hardy, G. Gathorne. Norway; with a foreword by H. A L Fisher. 324 pp. 1925. The Modern World Series. Benn. 15/—A summary of the political and economic history of Norway and of its achievements in the arts, literature, and industry. Gives a balanced view of Norwegian civilization as it is today, founded on an intimate knowledge of its history and of the country. (948)
- 2220. Whyte, Frederic. A wayfarer in Sweden. 224 pp. 1926. Methuen. 7/6

One of a series of books for travellers. With illustrations and a map. For a complete list see 2018. (948)

2221. Jones, Hugh. Modern Denmark 94 pp. 1927. King 2/6
Its social, economic, and agricultural life With a bibliography. (Paper covers.) (948)

BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

2222. Ensor, R. C. K Belgium. 256 pp. 1915. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6
Treats of Belgian history, national characteristics, politics, social conditions, art, and literature, just before the Great War With a bibliography and a map. (949)

2223. Irving, Laurence. Windmills and waterways: the log of a summer cruise through Holland. 299 pp 1927. Heinemann. 8/6.

It tells us in a happily unselfconscious style of the adventures of the *Pamela Mary* and her crew from Whitstable via Dover and Dunkirk through the Dutch waterways to Haarlem and Hoorn and across the Zuider Zee inland again as far as Groningen. With illustrations, and maps on end-papers (949)

2224. Linden, H. Vander. Belgium, the making of a nation; translated by Sybil Jane. 356 pp. 1920. Histories of the Nations Series. O.U.P. 7/6.

A readable and broadminded view of every welding force that has shaped Europe's battleground into a peculiar nationality With maps (949)

2225. Lucas, E. V. A wanderer in Holland. 321 pp. 1929. Methuen. 10/6.

A series of personal impressions of the Dutch country and people, gathered during three visits, together with occasional information drawn from other sources. A delightful book for the older reader, with a map and some illustrations. A general survey of the Netherlands is contained in *Holland*, by Marjorie Bowen. 279 pp. 1928. The Kitbag Travel Books (Harrap, 7/6.) With illustrations and a bibliography. (949)

†2226. Motley, John L. Rise of the Dutch Republic: a history. 3 v. 1906. Everyman's Library. Dent. 2/- or 3/- each.

One of the great books in history, a graphic poitrayal of Holland's struggle for freedom under William of Orange in the sixteenth century, written in a style which is vivid, clear, and eloquent. (949)

2227. Turner, Helen M., and Thomson, C. C. The boys' and girls' guide to Brussels and Bruges. 174 pp. 1928. The Signpost Selwyn and Blount. 2/6. Series.

A brief guide for younger visitors to these places, interestingly written but not illustrated. (949)

THE ALPS

2228. Jackson, Eileen M. Switzerland calling! 245 pp. 1927. Black. 5/-.

A true tale of the wonderful summer holidays of a boy and girl climbing in

the Alps. Illustrated. (949.4)

2229. Lunn, Arnold. The Alps. 256 pp. 1914. Home University

Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

The story of Alpine climbing from Hannibal to modern times, told with many extracts from climbers' accounts Includes a chapter on the Alps in literature. With two maps and a bibliography. See also his Switzerland her topographical, historical and literary landmarks. 320 pp. 1928. The Kitbag Travel Books. (Harrap, 7/6) Illustrated. (949.4)

2230. Stephen, Sir Leslie. The playground of Europe. 353 pp. 1894. Longmans. 7/6.

A collection of essays by an Alpine enthusiast who was also a master of English prose. Illustrated. (9494)

ASTA

*2231. Peeps at Many Lands Series. Black. 2/6 each.

A popular series for younger readers. Burma, Ceylon, China, The Far East China, Korea, and Japan (5/-), The gorgeous East India, Burma, Ceylon, and Siam (5/-), The Holy Land, Home life in India, India, Japan, Kashmii, Korea, The Malay States; Persia, and, Siam. All illustrated (950)

2232. Abraham, James Johnston. The surgeon's log: impressions of the Far East. 315 pp. 1928. Chapman and Hall. 3/6.

With a wealth of incident and a touch of romance, a surgeon describes his voyage from Liverpool to Japan and the Dutch East Indies and return. Very entertaining descriptions of his experiences on shipboard and in the many ports visited Illustrated. (950)

2233. Garstin, Crosbie. The dragon and the lotus. 350 pp. 1930. Heinemann.

A most amusing and intensely interesting account of a tour through Southern Asia—Japan, Hong Kong, Tonking, Yunnan, Annam, Cambodia, and Siam, by an Irish journalist. With line drawings by the author. (950)

2234. Kinglake, William. Eothen; with introduction by D. G.

Hogarth. 320 pp. 1906. O.U.P. 3/6.

Constantinople, Smyrna, Cyprus, Palestine, Egypt, Syria. The title is Greek, and signifies "from the early dawn, from the East." *Eothen* ranks as one of the classics of English travel, for its humour, its picturesqueness of style, and its shrewd observation. With notes by V. H. Collins, and two illustrations. First published 1844. (950)

^{*} Easily read book.

2235. Knight, E. F. Where three empires meet. 543 pp. 1897. Longmans. 7/6.

A brilliant account of travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit, and the adjoining countries, in 1891. Illustrated. (950)

2236. Tweedie, Mrs. Alec. An adventurous journey (Russia—Siberia—China). 291 pp. 1929. Butterworth. 3/6.

A vivid account of these countries as seen by the author in 1925. With a map and illustrations. (950)

CHINA AND TIBET

2237. Cable, Mildred, and French, Francesca L. Through jade gate and Central Asia. 320 pp. 1927. Constable. 10/-.

An absorbing account of journeys in Kansu, Turkestan, and the Gobi desert. The authors were women missionaries assigned to a distant post, to which they travelled through the Chinese country, infested though it was by bandits. A thrilling record of faith and adventure. With illustrations and a map. (951)

2238. Giles, Herbert A. The civilization of China. 256 pp. 1929. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A graphic, readable, and informing sketch of the history, manners, and customs, art, literature, and religion of China from the earliest times. With a bibliography. (951)

2239. Hosie, Lady Dorothea. Two gentlemen of China. 316 pp. 1924. Seeley. 7/6.

An intimate description of the private life of two patrician Chinese families, their homes, loves, religion, nurth, sorrow, and many other aspects of their family life Illustrated. See also another book by the same author Portrait of a Chinese lady (419 pp, 1929, Hodder, 21/-), a fascinating description of present-day life in China Illustrated (951)

2240. Johnston, Le 1a E. China and her peoples. 136 pp. 1929 Edinburgh House Press. 2/-.

A very useful introduction intended originally as a "background" for lessons on the subject. Illustrated. (Paper covers.) See also Enter Chma! a study in race contacts, by George G. Barnes (168 pp., 1929, E.H.P., 2/-), a topical book on China today. With maps (on end-papers) and a bibliography. (Paper covers.) (951)

*2241. Lee, Yan Phou. When I was a boy in China. 127 pp. 1929. Harrap. 2/6.

An interesting description of Chinese life and customs. Illustrated. (951)

2242. McGovern, William Montgomery. To Lhasa in disguise: an account of a secret expedition through Tibet. 352 pp. 1924. Butterworth. 21/-.

A thrilling record of the author's secret trip into the forbidden city of the Buddhas, disguised as a Tibetan coolee. It contains the first reliable information concerning present political and social conditions in Tibet, with accurate descriptions of manners, customs, and beliefs. Illustrated. (951)

^{*} Easily read book.

*2243. Price, Olivia. The middle country: a Chinese boy's adventures in his own land. 151 pp. 1927. Children of the World Series. Harrap. 2/-.

A simple account of Chinese customs for younger readers. Illustrated. (951)

2244. "Robin, Doctor" (pseudonym). What it feels like: letters from a doctor out East to a colleague at home. 78 pp. 1926. Student Christian Movement. 2/-.

"A surprising revelation of what the life of a medical missionary in China really is."—Sir Humphry Rolleston in the Introduction. (Paper covers)

(951)

JAPAN

2245. Bird, Isabella L. Unbeaten tracks in Japan. 360 pp. 1905.

Murray. 7/6.

Isabella Bird (afterwards Mrs. Bishop) wrote these letters of travel to her sister. They were first published in 1880, shortly after her return. A remarkably interesting series, giving first-hand accounts of all sorts of customs and descriptions of out-of-the-way places. Illustrated. (952)

2246. Clement, Ernest Wilson. A short history of Japan. 227 pp. 1928. Kegan Paul. 10/-.

A succinct account of Japanese history from the earliest times to date.

Illustrated. (952)

2247. Hughes, Ethel M. Japan and her people. 131 pp. 1928. Edinburgh House Press. 2/-.

The everyday life of the Japanese described in a delightful fashion. With illustrations, a map, and a brief graded bibliography. (Paper covers.) (952)

INDIA AND CEYLON: HISTORY

2248. Codrington, H. W. A short history of Ceylon. 224 pp. 1929. Macmillan. 4/-.

An elementary introduction, with a chapter on archæology by A. M. Hocart. With illustrations, maps, and a list of authorities at the end of each chapter. (954)

2249. Fitchett, W. H. The tale of the great Mutiny. 386 pp. 1911. Murray. 6/-.

The story of the Indian Mutiny of 1857-8, told for the general reader. With plans and other illustrations. (954)

*2250. Gatty, Reginald. Robert Chve, and the founding of British India. 206 pp. 1927. History through Biography Series. Putnam. 2/6.

A simply written account for younger readers. With illustrations and

maps. (954)

2251. Gilliat, Edward. Heroes of modern India. 349 pp. 1911.

Heroes of the World Series. Seeley. 6/-.

Stirring records (illustrated) of the bravery and resource of the founders of the Indian Empire, including Clive, Warren Hastings, Marquess Wellesley, Henry Martyn, Sir John Malcolm, Mountstuart Elphinstone, Sir Charles Metcalfe, Sir Alexander Burnes, Major Eldred Pottinger, Lord Dalhousie, Sir Herbert Edwardes, Sir Henry Lawrence, Sir John Lawrence, Havelock, Outram, John Nicholson, and Bishop Heber. (954)

^{*} Easily read book.

2252. Gilliat, Edward. Heroes of the Indian Mutiny. 345 pp. 1922. Seelev. 6/-.

Deeds of bravery and heroism: stories about Sir Thomas Seaton, Sir H. B. Edwardes, Hodson of Hodson's Horse, Sir Harry D. Daly, Lord Roberts, John Nicholson, Sir A. Taylor, Sir Henry and John, Lord Lawrence, Sir H. W. Norman, Havelock and Outram, Sir Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, Lord Strathnairn, and others. Illustrated. (954)

- 2253. Smith, Vincent A. The Oxford history of India: from the earliest times to the end of 1911. 838 pp. 1923. O.U.P. 14/-. Probably the best short history of India; this edition revised and continued to 1921, by S. M. Edwardes. With illustrations, maps, and bibliographies. A briefer history by the same author is The Oxford's student's history of India; revised by H. G. Rawlinson. 384 pp. 1926 (OU.P., 4/-.) With illustrations and maps. (954)
- *2254. Strang, Herbert, Editor. Duty and danger in India. 328 pp. 1917. Romance of the World Series. O.U.P. 3/6. Stories of some of the most famous episodes in the Indian Mutiny, and tales of adventure in the forests and jungles, taken from original records. Illustrated. In two parts · Stories of the Indian Mutiny, and Adventures in India, also published separately. (O.U.P. 2/6 each) (954)
- *2255. Strang, Herbert, Editor. Early days in India. 328 pp. 1912. Romance of the World Series. O.U.P. 3/6.

 In two parts · Eastward ho / and, The great fight for India, both of which are also published separately. (O U P. 2/6 each) Illustrated. See also Proneers in India, by Sir Harry Johnston. 320 pp. 1912. (Blackie, 3/6.) (954)
- 2256. Wood, Sir Evelyn. The revolt in Hindustan, 1857-9. 383 pp. 1908. Methuen. 7/6.

A graphic account of an eventful period in the history of modern India, by Field-Marshal Sir Evelyn Wood, V.C. Illustrated (954)

2257. Younghusband, Sir G. J. The story of the Guides. 264 pp. 1918. Macmillan. 2/6.

A history of the famous Indian regiment. Illustrated (954)

INDIA: TRAVEL AND EXPLORATION

2258. Noel, J. B. L. Through Tibet to Everest. 302 pp. 1927. Edward Arnold. 10/6.

An absorbing tale of adventure, by the official photographer of the two Mount Everest expeditions in 1922 and 1924, describing the heroic adventures of these two unsuccessful assaults in the second of which Mallory and Irvine made the record climb to within 600 feet of the summit. Illustrated. (954T)

2259. Padwick, Constance E. Henry Martyn, confessor of the faith. 304 pp. 1923. Student Christian Movement. 5/-.
The life story of a great missionary to India (1781-1812). With a frontispiece portrait. (954T)

2260. Pennell, T. L. Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier. 324 pp. 1922. Seeley. 6/-.

A fascinating record of sixteen years' service by a medical missionary on the North-West frontier of India, containing new and interesting sidelights on the domestic and social lives of the people. With many illustrations and a map. (954T)

^{*} Easily read book.

2261. Ronaldshay, Earl of. Lands of the thunderbolt: Sikhim, Chumbi, and Bhutan. 284 pp. 1923. Constable. 16/-.

A fascinating travel narrative containing good descriptions and illustrations of natural grandeur, and a sympathetic study of the religion, with its elaborate ritual, priesthood, and almost inaccessible monasteries built on steep mountain slopes. (954T)

2262. Russell, Sir Herbert. With the Prince in the East: a record of the royal visit to India and Japan. 243 pp. 1922. Methuen. 10/6.

A popular account of the tour in 1921-2, written by Reuter's correspondent. Illustrated. (954T)

2263. Sitwell, Constance Flowers and elephants, including, Lotus and pyramid. 223 pp. 1929. Cape. 3/6.

Two books (originally published separately) giving a skilful and very descriptive impression of the author's reaction to India. (954T)

2264. Walker, F. Deaville. India and her peoples. 144 pp. 1930. Edinburgh House Press. 2/-.

A popular description of some of the outstanding facts of Indian life. A useful introductory study emphasising the religious and social life. With illustrations and a sketch map. (Paper covers) (954T)

- 2265. Walker, F. Deaville. William Carey, missionary, pioneer, and statesman. 320 pp. 1926. Student Christian Movement. 5/-.
 The life of the famous Baptist shoemaker-missionary (1761-1834) to India, and the founder of the Baptist Missionary Society. With a portrait and map. (954T)
- 2266. Younghusband, Sir Francis. The epic of Mount Everest.
 319 pp. 1928. Edward Arnold. 7/6.

 The story of the three Mount Everest expeditions are told in detail in

separate volumes. This account, by a famous mountaineer and explorer, is a vividly written condensed record of the three gallant attempts. Illustrated (954T)

2267. Younghusband, Sir Francis. Wonders of the Himalaya. 217 pp. 1924. Murray. 10/6.

Of all mountain ranges the most remarkable—wonders in the greatest variety—of outward form, of flower and forest, of beast, bird, and insect, and of human races—Here the author tells of his life in the mountains, his exploring trips and adventures during the years he lived there—With frontispiece and map. (954T)

ASIA MINOR, PALESTINE, ETC.

2268. Bell, Gertrude L. Syria: the desert and the sown. 363 pp. 1928. Heinemann. 7/6.

A fine travel book by a writer with keen sympathy and understanding, and a thorough knowledge of her subject. With illustrations and a map. (955)

2269. Graham, Stephen. With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem. 316 pp. 1916. Macmillan. 7/6.

The author, disguised as a pilgrin, took the journey from Constantinople to Jaffa and walked to the holy places with 700 Russian peasants. With illustrations and a map. (955)

- 2270. Hogarth, David G. Arabia. 139 pp. 1922. O.U.P. 7/6.

 A summary history from the earliest times to the entry of the Arabs into the Great War. With a map. (955)
- 2271. Hogarth, David G. The wandering scholar. 282 pp. 1925. O.U.P. 8/6.

Delightfully written travel sketches of the Levant. Illustrated. (955)

2272. Sykes, Sir Percy. Persia. 188 pp. 1922. Clarendon Press. 7/6.

A history from the earliest times to date, with a map. For older readers. (955)

2273. Wells, Carveth. Six years in the Malay jungle. 274 pp. 1927. Heinemann. 6/-.

An entertaining account of a civil engineer's experiences and observations while surveying in the Malay jungle—a land of strange paradoxes and fascinating contradictions. Appendix contains information on the flora, fauna, agriculture, and commerce, and a bibliography of modern books on Malaya. Illustrated. (955)

AFRICA

- *2274. Peeps at Many Lands Series. Black. 2/6 each.

 The African volumes in this popular illustrated series for younger readers are: Egypt, Madagascar, Morocco, and South Africa. (960)
- *2275. Douglas, R. D., and others. Three boy scouts in Africa: on safari with Martin Johnson. 175 pp. 1929. Putnam. 6/-.

 How three American boy scouts spent a summer hunting and photographing wild animals in the African wilds. Illustrated. (960)
- 2276. Fraser, Donald. The new Africa. 202 pp. 1927. Edinburgh House Press. 2/-.

With an experience of Africa gathered in missionary work the author offers a series of delightful chapters on present conditions in that continent. With illustrations and maps, and a bibliography. (Paper covers) (960)

2277. Gilliat, Edward. Heroes of modern Africa. 351 pp. 1911. Seeley. 6/-.

Adventures of the explorers and founders of modern Africa. Does not include philanthropists and missionaries. Illustrated, (960)

2278. Gollock, Georgina A. Sons of Africa. 247 pp. 1928. Student Christian Movement. 5/-.

A series of biographical sketches of prominent Africans of many different types (ranging from the mediæval King Askia of Timbuktu to a modern educationist, Dr J. E. K. Aggrey, the late Vice-Principal of the Prince of Wales College, Achimota) revealing a sympathetic knowledge of African mentality, and a vivid sense of the background against which they are cast. With two maps. (960)

2279. Mathews, Basil. Black treasure. 79 pp. 1925. "Youth" Series. Livingstone Press. 1/-.

A study of the youth of Africa in the changing world of today, and of our obligations as employers, direct or indirect, of the "black treasure" of Africa. With a sketch map. (Paper covers.) (960)

^{*} Easily read book.

2280. Selous, Frederick C. A hunter's wanderings in Africa. 523 pp.

1928. Macmillan. 10/-.

"Being a narrative of nine years spent amongst the game of the far interior of South Africa." First published 1881. The expeditions were made primarily for the collection and sale of ivory, but incidentally led to varied big-game shooting and to exploration of parts of the country till then unknown. Illustrated. (960)

2281. Walker, F. Deaville. Africa and her peoples. 144 pp. 1929. Edinburgh House Press. 2/-.

A "missionary" book which gives in very brief compass a sketch of the conditions in Africa today. With illustrations, maps, and a bibliography. (Paper covers.) (960)

EGYPT

2282. Lorimer, Norma. By the waters of Egypt. 329 pp. 1923. Methuen. 7/6.

An absorbing account of the great sights of Egypt and the Sudan, emphasising the influence of the mythology of ancient Egypt upon its monuments; a book full of personal reflections and experiences. Illustrated. (962)

2283. Salmon, Percy R. The wonderland of Egypt. 326 pp. 1915. R T.S. 3/6.

The story, written in a popular style, of Egypt from Bible times to date. With maps and illustrations. (962)

WEST AFRICA

2284. Johnston, Sir Harry H. Pioneers in West Africa. 336 pp. 1923 Blackie. 3/6.

The story of pioneers on the Gambia and the Upper Niger, of Mungo Park and his travels, of the scenery, animals, and vegetation of the country, told where possible in the explorers' own words. Illustrated by the author. (966)

2285. Lang, John. The land of the golden trade: West Africa. 324 pp 1913. Romance of Empire Series. Jack. 5/-.

A good outline history, with chapters on the early English voyagers, discoverers and explorers, the Portuguese and Dutch, troubles with the French, the slave trade, pirates on the coast, etc. With illustrations and maps. (966)

2286. Livingstone, W. P. Mary Slessor of Calabar: pioneer missionary. 362 pp. 1925. Hodder. 3/6.

A vivid and most fascinating story of the life of a Scottish factory girl (1876-1915) who became a missionary in West Africa. With a frontispiece portrait. (966)

CENTRAL AND EAST AFRICA

*2287. Adams, H. G. David Livingstone. 343 pp. 1922. O.U.P. 3/6.

A good biography, for younger readers, of the weaver boy who became a famous missionary and explorer. Illustrated. (967)

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2288. Dawson, R. B. Livingstone, the hero of Africa. 249 pp. 1929. Missionary Library for Boys and Girls. Seeley. 2/6.

 A popular life of the great missionary-explorer, with a map, portraits, and other illustrations. For younger readers. (967)
 - 2289. Hemmens, Harry L. George Grenfell: pioneer in Congo.
 248 pp. 1927. Student Christian Movement. 5/-.
 A brief sketch of an interesting career (1849-1906), giving an adequate impression of the dangers and difficulties of mission work in Africa fifty years ago. With a portrait and two maps. (967)
- 2290. Livingstone, David. First expedition to Africa: missionary travels and researches in South Africa. 482 pp. 1917. Murray. 2/6.

The famous missionary's own account of his experiences and adventures. A thrilling record of travel and exploration. Illustrated (967)

2291. Mathews, Basil. Livingstone the pathfinder 192 pp. 1921. Pathfinder Series. O U.P. 2/6.

The thrilling story of the life of David Livingstone (1813-73), missionary and traveller, whose body, "brought by faithful hands over land and sea," now rests in Westminster Abbey Illustrated, with map on end-paper See also David Livingstone his labours and his ligacy, by A. Montefiore-Brice. 160 pp. 1926. (Partridge, 2/6.) With a map and a frontispiece illustration. (967)

- 2292. Michael, Charles D. James Hannington: the merchant's son who was martyred for Africa. 183 pp. 1928 Pickering. 2/-.
 The story of a famous missionary to Uganda (born 1847, murdered 1885 by King Mwanga). Illustrated. (967)
- 2293. Padwick, C. E. Mackay of the Great Lake, foreword by Sir Wm. Robertson. 155 pp. 1919. Pathfinder Scries. O.U.P. 2/6.

The life of the pioneer missionary to Uganda (1849-90). The Great Lake is Victoria Nyanza. Illustrated. (967)

2294. Patterson, John H. The man-eaters of Tsavo, and other East African adventures. 367 pp. 1928. Macmillan. 3/6.

The thrilling adventures of an engineer-colonel in his chase after man-eating

The thrilling adventures of an engineer-colonel in his chase after man-eating hons—Illustrated. "No lion story I have ever heard or read equals this in its long-sustained and drainatic interest"—F. C. Selous. (967)

- 2295. Patterson, John H. In the grip of the nyika: further adventures in British East Africa. 405 pp. 1910. Macmillan. 10/-. The author's adventures through the nyika, or wilderness, in British East Africa, which may be read as a continuation of The man-eaters of Tsavo. Illustrated. (967)
- 2296. Stanley, Sir Henry M. The autobiography of Sir Henry Morton Stanley, G.C.B.; edited by his wife, Dorothy Stanley. 568 pp. 1912. Low. 21/-.

An absorbing and inspiring record of early hardship bravely borne and made to contribute to the splendid power of achievement which overcame obstacles in his great African explorations. The unfinished autobiography is supplemented by extracts from his journals, letters, and notebooks, skilfully woven together by his wife. With illustrations and a bibliography. (967)

^{*} Easily read book.

South Africa and Rhodesia

2297. Colvin, Ian D. South Africa. 344 pp. 1913. Romance of Empire Series. Jack. 5/-.

The story of the land of Prester John, the Queen of Sheba's mines, how Table Mountain got its cloud, how Van Riebeck entertained the Hottentots, etc. The story of the discovery of South Africa, its progress and development. With illustrations and a map. (968)

2298. Cumming, R. Gordon. The lion hunter of South Africa. 509 pp. 1911. Murray. 2/6.

First published in 1850. A famous record of "five years' adventures in the far interior of South Africa, with notices of the native tribes and savage animals"—Sub-title. Illustrated. (968)

2299. Fairbridge, Kingsley. The autobiography of Kingsley Fairbridge. 199 pp 1928 O U.P. 6/-.

The story of a boy's adventures in the early days of Rhodesia, his experiences with natives, encounters with wild beasts and deadly fever, ending with reminiscences of his years as a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford, including the story of his boxing for his "blue" there with Julian Grenfell. The author was born in 1885 and died in 1924. With a portrait and a map (968)

2300. Flemming, Leonard The call of the veld. 230 pp. 1928. Heinemann. 7/6.

The author's experiences on a 1000-acre farm in South Africa, a story of grit, patience, and resource shown by a man of imagination and courage A book that reveals farming as an adventure. Illustrated. (968)

- 2301. Fraser, Donald. African idylls 229 pp. 1923. Seeley. 6/-. Vivid impressions of life on a Central African mission station, by a medical missionary. Illustrated. (968)
- *2302. Lewis, Cecil. Founders and builders: South African history. 224 pp. 1920. Nelson. 5/-.

South Africa's romantic story told to young readers, with illustrations and a map. See also Sir Harry H Johnston's Proneers in South Africa (316 pp, 1923, Blackie, 3/6), an illustrated account of the Portuguese, Dutch, and British explorers (968)

*2303. Marshall, H. E. South Africa's story. 106 pp. 1912. Our Empire Story Series. Jack. 3/-.

A short account, with sketch map and some illustrations, for younger readers. (968)

AMERICA

- *2304. The Peeps Series: Many Lands and Cities. Black. 2/6 each. Popular illustrated books for younger readers. Volumes issued include: Canada, Cuba, Jamaica, Newfoundland, and New York. (970)
 - 2305. Hyrst, H. W. G. Adventures among the Red Indians. 315 pp. 1928. Seeley. 6/-.

"Romantic incidents and perils amongst the Indians of North and South America."—Sub-title. Illustrated. (970)

^{*} Easily read book.

CANADA: HISTORY

2306. Bradley, A. G. Canada. 256 pp. 1912. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.

A well written introductory study of the history of the dominion from the earliest times. With a bibliography. (971)

2307. Bradley, A. G. Wolfe. 224 pp. 1914. English Men of Action Series. Macmillan. 3/6.

An excellent life of James Wolfe, written with vigour and grace. With a portrait and map. (971)

- *2308. Francis, René. The romantic story of Canada, with an introduction by P. C. Larkin. 89 pp. 1924. The Empire History Handbook Series: Epic Tales of the Empire, No 5. Marlowe. 2/6

 The story of the great dominion, its history and romance, with a final chapter on "Canada today." Illustrated (971)
 - 2309. Johnston, Sir Harry H. Pioneers in Canada. 328 pp. 1923. Blackie. 3/6.

 The discovery of North America, and the story of the development of this great dominion, with illustrations, portraits, and maps. (971)
- *2310. Marsh, E. L. The story of Canada. 272 pp. 1927. Jack. 2/6.

A useful book for the younger reader. Illustrated. (971)

- *2311. Marshall, H. E. Canada's story. 121 pp. 1912. Our Empire Story Series. Jack. 3/-.

 Not a continuous history, but a series of stories, in chronological order, of the most stirring episodes in Canada's past. Taken from the author's larger volume Our Empire story. With maps and illustrations (971)
 - 2312. Strang, Herbert, Editor. Early days in Canada: stories of discovery and conquest. 328 pp. 1910. Romance of the World Series. O.U.P. 3/6.

Extracts, loosely connected, from well-known and authentic works, selected with a view to presenting the romantic side of Canada's story With illustrations and a map. Is in two parts, which are also published separately. The great explorers, and, The great fight for Canada. (O U.1' 2/6 each.) (971)

2313. Strang, Herbert, Editor. Proneers in Canada: explorers and settlers in the far north and west. 328 pp. 1910. Romance of the World Series. O.U.P. 3/6.

Actual records culled from the journals of famous travellers and explorers With illustrations and two maps. In two parts, also published separately. Adventures in the far north, and, Adventures in the far west. (O.U.P. 2/6 each.) (971)

2314. Willson, Beckles. Canada. 316 pp. 1913. Romance of Empire Series. Jack. 5/-.

Although this book lacks proportion some chapters are particularly useful, especially those on the Acadians, Frontenac, the war of 1812, and the U.E. Loyalists. With coloured illustrations by H. Sandham. (971)

^{*} Easily read book.

CANADA: DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

2315. Butler, Sir William F. The great lone land: a tale of travel and adventure in the north-west of America. 397 pp. 1915. Burns and Oates. 5/-.

A fascinating story of a journey from Lake Superior to the Rocky Mountains, with illustrations and a route map. "The great lone land is no sensational name. The north-west fulfils, at the present time, every essential of that title."—General Butler, in his original preface, dated 1872. (971T)

2316. Butler, Sir William F. The wild north land. 369 pp. 1915. Burns and Oates. 5/-.

The story of a winter journey, with dogs, across northern North America in 1872. Gives a most interesting account of the daily incidents and adventures in this Canada of earlier days. Illustrated (971T)

- *2317. Cody, H. A. On trail and rapid by dog-sled and canoe. 203 pp. 1923. Missionary Library for Boys and Girls. Seeley. 2/6.

 The story of Bishop Bompas's life amongst the Red Indians and Eskimos:
 - a record of early days in Canada. Illustrated. (971T)

 2318. Crane, Denis. The boys' book of Canada. 295 pp. 1922.

Wells Gardner. 7/6
Contains much useful information about Canada—the natural resources and industries of the country, the social conditions, immigration problems and opportunities for settlers, government, education, sport, etc. Illustrated. (971T)

2319. Fitzroy, Yvonne. A Canadian panorama. 213 pp. 1929. Methuen. 10/6.

An enjoyable record of a journey by car from the Atlantic seaboard to Victoria and the Pacific, of the waterways, the great corn belt in harvest, and the mountains of the west. Illustrated. (971T)

2320. Haydon, A. L. The riders of the plains. 437 pp. 1926. Melrose. 6/-.

A record of the Royal North-West Mounted Police of Canada, 1873-1918. Illustrated (971T)

2321. Johnston, Lukin. Beyond the Rockies. 224 pp. 1929. Dent. 10/6.

The story of a journey of 3000 miles by trail and canoe through little-known British Columbia. With illustrations and a map. (971T)

2322. Lee, Herbert Patrick. Policing the top of the world. 254 pp. 1928. Lane. 8/6.

Experiences at the most northerly post of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 1920-21. With illustrations and maps. (971T)

2323. Moberley, H. J., and Cameron, W. B. When fur was king. 256 pp. 1929. Dent. 10/6.

H. J. Moberley, born in 1835, was a retired factor of the Hudson's Bay Company. A description of life in North-West Canada during the last half of the nineteenth century, and experiences with the Indian and half-breed fur traders. Includes a brief history of the Company. Illustrated. (971T)

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2324. Wallace, W. S. By star and compass: tales of the explorers of Canada. 197 pp. 1922. Milford. 3/6. Some of the achievements of the great pathfinders of the northern half of North America. With maps and illustrations. (971T)
- 2325. Woollacott, Arthur P. Mackenzie and his voyageurs: by canoe to the Arctic and the Pacific, 1789-93. 247 pp. 1927. Dent. 6/-.

 The account of Sir Alexander Mackenzie's famous canoe trip in North America, supplemented by information from other sources. With illustrations and a bibliography. (971T)

LABRADOR

- 2326. Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T. The story of a Labrador doctor. 309 pp 1925. Hodder. 3/6.

 An abridged edition of Dr. Grenfell's autobiography A Labrador doctor, with a portrait and other illustrations. (971.9)
- 2327. Hayes, Ernest H. Grenfell, the Labrador pioneer. 127 pp. 1928. The Pioneer Series. Pilgrim Press. 1/6.
 A brief, popular life, with portrait and map. (971.9)
- 2328. Mathews, Basil. Wilfred Grenfell, the master-mariner: a life of adventure on sea and ice. 189 pp. 1924. Partridge 2/6.
 "In him the Viking and Elizabethan adventurer are alive again, though his sea-raids have a kindlier, but not a less courageous quality than those of Eric the Red and Sir Richard Grenville." A splendid life story, well told With map and illustrations. (971.9)

CENTRAL AMERICA

- 2329. Gilbert, Henry. The conquerors of Mexico. 285 pp 1925. Harrap. 3/6.
 Retold from Prescott's Conquest of Mexico. This, and the companion volume The conquerors of Peru bring to the young reader two most romantic stories of travel, exploration, and adventure. Illustrated. (972)
- 2330. Johnston, Sir Harry H. Pioneers in tropical America. 320 pp.
 1923. Blackie. 3/6.
 The Spanish discovery; British rivals: Hawkins, Drake, Oxenham,

The Spanish discovery; British rivals: Hawkins, Drake, Oxenham, Raleigh; pirates and buccaneers; Dampier, Wafer, and the pirate captains, etc. Illustrated. (972)

- 2331. Lang, Andrew. The conquest of Montezuma's Empire. 235 pp. 1928. Longmans. 5/-.

 The fearmeting story of the conquest of Marian by the Spanished retails.
 - The fascinating story of the conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards, retold for boys and girls from Prescott's Conquest of Mexico. Illustrated. (972)
- 2332. Prescott, William H. The conquest of Mexico. 2 v. 1915. The World's Classics. O.U.P. 2/- each.

Generally considered to be one of the great books in the literature of history and travel, a fascinating record of Cortés, the Conquistador, by a heroworshipper. With two maps. Another edition, edited by John F. Kirk, is published by Allen and Unwin at 10/6. (972)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- 2333. Bassett, John Spencer. A short history of the United States. 92-1920 942 pp. 1923. Macmillan (New York). 17/-. Perhaps the most complete one-volume history for the older reader, 1492-1920 especially for reference. With maps and bibliographies. (973)
- 2334. Charnwood, Lord. Abraham Lincoln. 487 pp. 1916 Makers of the Nineteenth Century Series. Constable. 10/6. A biographical study of great interest and value, based upon a clear historical perspective, forming in fact a history of Lincoln's period With a portrait, map, and bibliographical note. A shorter book for the younger reader is *Abraham Lincoln, by Edith L. Elias. (192 pp. 1926 Harrap 2/-.) (973)
- 2335. Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography. 338 pp. 1908. Everyman's Library Dent 2/-, 3/-Gives a picture of the colonial, revolutionary, and constitutional periods of American history such as can be found in no other book, at the same time telling how the foundations of a great life were laid. (973)
- 2336. Parkman, Francis. The Oregon trail sketches of prairie and rocky mountain life 497 pp. 1927 Macmillan. 10/-. An American classic which describes the famous historian's actual wanderings in 1846 with a company of Indians across the regions of the Platte River, returning through the Rocky Mountains (973)
- *2337. Russell, Ada. George Washington. 183 pp 1922 Heroes of all Time Series Harrap. 2/-With illustrations, and extracts from Washington's journal, letters, and addresses. For younger readers
 - 2338. Spender, J. A. The America of to-day 280 pp 1928 Benn.

A candid picture of the country as seen by a well-known English journalist (973)

- 2339. Thayer, William M. Abraham Lincoln, the pioneer boy and how he became president. 416 pp 1915 OUP The story of a boy's life from a backwoods farm to White House illustrations in colour. The life of President Garfield has also been told by this author From log-cabin to White House. 318 pp. 1928 (Partridge, 2/-) With a frontispiece illustration. (973)
- 2340. Thayer, William M. George Washington, his boyhood and manhood. 444 pp. 1910. O.Ü.P. 3/6. An enthusiastic appreciation of a great man, emphasising the formative

influences in boyhood and youth. Illustrated (973)

2341. Townshend, R. B. The tenderfoot in New Mexico. 268 pp 1923. Lane. 12/6.

A fine record of pioneering in the 'seventies of last century, following on from the author's A tenderfoot in Colorado. 295 pp. 1923. (Lane, 10/6) With illustrations. (973)

^{*} Easily read book.

trated. (980)

SOUTH AMERICA

- *2342. Peeps at Many Lands Series. Black. 2/6 each.
 Illustrated volumes for younger readers: Panama, and, South America,
 both by Edith A. Browne. (980)
 - 2343. Beebe, William. The edge of the jungle. 237 pp. 1922. Witherby. 12/6.
 Delightful essays on jungle life around a camp in British Guiana. Equally fascinating are Jungle peace, 295 pp, 1919 (Witherby, 8/-), and, Jungle

fascinating are Jungle life around a camp in British Guiana. Equally fascinating are Jungle peace, 295 pp, 1919 (Witherby, 8/-), and, Jungle days, 207 pp, 1925 (Putnam, 10/6) All combine the authority of the naturalist with the charm of the skilful writer Illustrated (980)

- 2344. Gilbert, Henry. The conquerors of Peru; retold from Prescott's "Conquest of Peru." 286 pp. 1925. Harrap 3/6.
 A paraphrase of one of the most romantic stories in human history. Illustrated. (980)
- 2345. Graham, R. B. Cunninghame. The conquest of the River Plate.
 324 pp. 1924. Heinemann. 15/-.
 An early history of the conquistadors and their daring exploits in the land made familiar by W. H. Hudson's magic descriptions. Lifelike portraits of these old conquerors and adventurers are skilfully presented against a background of treachery, courage, and self-reliance. With illustrations, a map, and a bibliography. (980)
- 2346. Hudson, W. H. Idle days in Patagonia 262 pp 1924

 Dent. 6/Chiefly about birds, but with many glimpses of other phases of nature as seen by a keen observer and depicted by a master of literary style. Illus-
- 2347. Prescott, William H. History of the conquest of Peru; edited by John F. Kirk. 692 pp 1908. Allen and Unwin. 10/6 The fascinating story of one of the most brilliant passages in the history of Spanish adventure in the new world (980)
- 2348. Tomlinson, H. M. The sea and the jungle. 320 pp. 1927. New Reader's Library. Duckworth. 7/6
 A vivid account of a voyage in a trainp steamer from Swansea to Brazil, thence 2000 miles along the forests of the Amazon and Madeira rivers to the San Antonio falls, to Barbados, Jamaica, Tampa in Florida, and home again, in 1909-10 (980)
- †2349. Whymper, Edward. Travels amongst the great Andes of the Equator 480 pp 1892 Murray 21/-.
 One of the classics of travel, a work of engrossing interest to the naturalist and the mountaineer. Illustrated. (980)

NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA, ETC.

*2350. Peeps at Many Lands Series. Black. 2/6 each.
Illustrated volumes for younger readers: Australia; British North
Borneo, Java, New Zealand; Oceania: Australia, New Zealand, and
South Seas (5/-); and, South Seas. (990)

^{*} Easily read book.

[†] Advanced book.

- 2351. Apsley, Lord and Lady. The amateur settlers. 227 pp. 1926. Hodder. 10/6.
 - A fascinating account of the authors' experiences as supposed emigrants to Australia, giving a realistic description of life there today. Illustrated. (990)
- 2352. Clifford, Sir Hugh. In court and kampong. 255 pp. 1927.
 Richards. 7/6.
 Vivid tales and sketches of native life in the Malay Peninsula. (990)
- *2353. Constable, H. J. The romantic story of New Zealand. 76 pp. 1924. The Empire History Handbook Series: Epic Tales of the Empire, No. 2. Marlowe. 2/6.

 A popular outline history, illustrated. (990)
 - 2354. Elder, John Rawson, Editor. Glimpses of old New Zealand.
 110 pp. 1924. Blackie. 3/6.
 "Glimpses" taken from famous books such as Captam Cook's Journal.
 A useful compilation, illustrated. (990)
 - 2355. Fitchett, W. H. The new world of the south. 2 v. 1913.

 Murray. 6/- each.

 For older readers. 1.—Australia in the making. 2.—The romance of
 - For older readers. 1.—Australia in the making. 2.—The remance of Australian history. With portraits. (990)
- *2356. Grondona, L. St. Clare. The romantic story of Australia. 93 pp. 1924. The Empire History Handbook Series. Epic Tales of the Empire, No. 4. Marlowe. 2/6.

 Of its discovery and convict days, the aborigine, bushrangers, the lure of

Of its discovery and convict days, the aborigine, bushrangers, the lure of gold, and of life there today. Illustrated. (990)

- 2357. Johnston, Sir Harry H. Proneers in Australasia. 322 pp. 1913. Blackie. 3/6.
 - The story of Spanish and Portuguese explorers in the Pacific Ocean, Dutch discoveries, Dampier's voyages, the voyages of Captain James Cook, Bligh and the *Bounty*, etc., with a bibliography, illustrations, and three maps. (990)
- 2358. Jose, Arthur. Builders and pioneers of Australia. 231 pp. 1928. Dent. 7/6
 - Twolve short sketches concerned mainly with pioneers and adventurers along various lines of Australian development. With maps. (990)
- 2359. Lang, W. H. Australia. 311 pp. 1908. Romance of Empire Series. Jack. 5/-.
 - A good account of the discovery and subsequent development of Australia, with many stories illustrating the life in pioneer days and during the gold rush. With coloured illustrations and two sketch maps. (990)
- 2360. Mathews, Basil. John Williams, the shipbuilder. 305 pp. 1925. Pathfinder Series. Milford. 2/6.

The life and martyrdom of the missionary to Polynesia. With illustrations and maps. (990)

2361. Nairne, W.P. Greatheart of Papua: James Chalmers. 229 pp. 1920. Pathfinder Series. Milford. 2/6.

The story of a famous missionary, with illustrations and a map. (990)

2362. Scott, Ernest. A short history of Australia. 383 pp. 1920. O.U.P. 4/-.

An interesting, comprehensive account of the discovery and settlement of Australia, the development of civilized society, political and social progress, mode of government, and relations, historical and actual, with the British Empire. With maps and bibliographical notes. (990)

2363. Stead, Richard. Adventures in southern seas. 318 pp. 1913. Seeley. 6/-.

Popular and interesting studies of life and adventure amongst the Fijians, Polynesians, Maoris, etc. Illustrated. (990)

2364. Stevenson, Robert Louis. In the south seas. 348 pp. 1908. Chatto. 1/6.

An account of experiences and observations in the Marquesas, Paumotus, and Gilbert Islands, 1888-89, where Stevenson "found life most pleasant and man most interesting." (990)

2365. Taylor, Merlin M. Where cannibals roam. 320 pp. 1926. Bles. 7/6.

A thriling narrative of a recent visit to New Guinea, including a journey into the unsettled interior. Illustrated. (990)

2366. Tomlinson, H. M. Tidemarks. 311 pp. 1928. Cassell. 3/6. The record of a journey to the beaches of the Moluccas and the forest of Malaya in 1923, which contains the very essence of Far Eastern life. (990)

POLAR REGIONS

2367. Bilby, Julian W. Among unknown Eskimo. 280 pp. 1923. Seeley. 21/-.

A popular and well illustrated account of the author's experiences during twelve years among the Eskimos in Baffin Land, with details concerning their customs and beliefs. With a map. (998)

- 2368. Bruce, W. S. Polar exploration. 256 pp. 1911. Home University Library. Butterworth. 2/6.
 - A "traveller's sample" from the great "warehouse" of the polar regions, based primarily on the author's personal experiences during nine polar voyages, 1892-1909. With two small sketch maps. (998)
- 2369. Elias, E. L. The book of polar exploration. 302 pp. 1928. Romance of Knowledge Series. Harrap. 7/6.

The graphic story of the more important polar expeditions, down to Amundsen, Scott, and Shackleton. Illustrated. (998)

2370. Hyrst, H. W. G. Adventures in the Arctic regions. 320 pp. 1927. Seeley. 6/-.
Stories of travel, sport, and exploration around the Poles between the

stories of travel, sport, and exploration around the Poles between the years 1768 and 1860. Illustrated. (998)

2371. Judd, Alfred. The conquest of the Poles, and modern adventures in the world of ice. 364 pp. 1924. Real Adventure Series. Jack. 5/-.

Good descriptive accounts of Nansen and the crossing of Greenland, Nansen, Peary and others and the North Pole, Scott, Shackleton and Amundsen and the South Pole, Mawson and Shackleton in the great Antarctic seas. With illustrations and maps. (998)

2372. Munn, Henry T. Tales of the Eskimo. 196 pp. 1925. Chambers. 3/6.

Stories—some fiction, some founded on fact—many of which were told to the author by Eskimos, revealing the life of the native as it used to be. Illustrated. (998)

2373. Scott, G. Firth. The romance of polar exploration. 352 pp. 1922. Library of Romance. Seeley. 6/-.

Popular accounts of Arctic and Antarctic expeditions from Sir John Franklin in 1818 to the voyage of the *Discovery* in 1902. Based on explorers' personal narratives. Illustrated. (998)

THE SOUTH POLE

2374. Evans, Edward R. G. R. South with Scott. 298 pp. 1924. Collins. 2/6.

Rear-Admiral Evans was second-in-command to Captain Scott on his last expedition in 1910. Here he gives the epic story of the struggle to get to the Pole, the sacrifice made by Oates and the death on the return journey of Scott and his remaining companions. A fine story simply told. With illustrations and maps. (999)

2375. Garrard, Apsley Cherry. The worst journey in the world: Antarctic, 1910-1913. 2 v. 1922. Constable. 31/6.

A sincere account of Scott's last expedition to the South Pole. The title refers to a five weeks' trip of scientific exploration of the polar continent made by the author and two others. A realistic record of great privation and danger endured for the advancement of science Illustrated. (999)

2376. Joyce, Ernest E. Mills. The South Polar trail: the log of the Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition. 220 pp. 1929. Duckworth. 10/6.

With an introduction by H. R. Mill. An account of the depot-laying journeys of the members of the Ross Sea party of Sir Ernest Shackleton's Antarctic Expedition of 1914-17, by one of the party. Illustrated. (999)

2377. Mill, Hugh R. The life of Sir Ernest Shackleton. 327 pp. 1923. Heinemann. 8/6.

An authoritative biography of the famous explorer. Illustrated (999)

2378. Ponting, Herbert G. The great white South. 331 pp. 1923. Duckworth. 7/6.

The story, with beautiful photographic illustrations by the author, of experiences with Captain Scott's South Pole expedition. With an introduction by Lady Scott, and a map. (999)

2379. Scott, Robert F. Scott's last expedition. 547 pp. 1923. Murray. 7/6.

The personal journals of Captain R. F. Scott, on his journey to the South Pole; with biographical introduction by Sir J. M. Barrie, and a preface by Sir Clements R. Markham. A story of an able and accomplished man, a fine sailor and a great discoverer. With illustrations and a map. (999)

2380. Scott, Robert F. The voyage of the Discovery. 2 v. 1913. Murray. 12/-.

The famous explorer's account of a three years' Antarctic expedition which sailed in 1901, spent two years below the Antarctic circle and made a new "farthest south" record. The adventures and the scientific results are described in detail. Written by the commander and illustrated from photographs and sketches. Also available in a one volume edition (Murray, 7/6). (999)

2381. Shackleton, Sir Ernest H. Shackleton in the Antarctic. 256 pp. 1923. Heinemann. 2/6.

Shackleton's own vivid story of the British Antarctic Expedition, 1907-09, which he commanded. A brilliant record of a great achievement. With illustrations, and a map on end-paper. (999)

2382. Shackleton, Sir Ernest H. South: the story of Shackleton's 1914-1917 expedition. 283 pp. 1927. Heinemann. 10/6.

The story of Shackleton's last expedition of 1914-17. It records the struggles and disappointments of this small band of heroes, vainly striving

The story of Shackleton's last expedition of 1914-17. It records the struggles and disappointments of this small band of heroes, vainly striving to carry out their appointed task in ignorance of the cataclysm of the World War. An imperishable record of human endeavour and endurance. With illustrations and maps An edition abridged for boys, by Charles Turley, is also available (222 pp 1929. Heinemann. 5/-) (999)

AUTHOR LIST OF FICTION

2383. Ainsworth, William Harrison. Guy Fawkes; or, The gun-powder treason: an historical romance. Warne. 3/6.

Describes the sufferings of the Roman Catholics in Lancashire under the penal laws, and the proceedings in London that led to the failure and punishment of the plotters. First published 1841.

2384. Ainsworth, William Harrison. The Lancashire witches. Warne. 3/6.

A romance of Pendle Forest, dealing with the trials for witchcraft at Lancaster in 1612, and embodying in the introduction the story of the Pilgrimage of Grace, 1536 First published 1848.

- 2385. Amsworth, William Harrison. Old Saint Paul's. Warne. 3/6.

 The history of a London grocer and his family, giving grim details of the London Plague and Fire of 1665-6. Historical figures such as Charles ii and Pepys are introduced. First published 1841.
- 2386. Ainsworth, William Harrison. Rookwood Warne. 3/6.

 The romantic story of the highwayman, Dick Turpin, who was executed in 1739. First published 1834
- 2387. Ainsworth, William Harrison. The Star Chamber. Warne. 3/6

Showing the evils of monopolies and the corruption of the law courts in the later period of James 1. First published 1854.

2388. Ainsworth, William Harrison. The Tower of London. Warne. 3/6.

A romance introducing the tragic story of Lady Jane Grey's conspiracy, and of her execution, 1553-4 First published 1840.

- 2389. Ainsworth, William Harrison. Windsor Castle. Warne. 3/6.
 A story of the time of Henry VIII, introducing two of his wives, Anne Boleyn and Jane Seymour, and also Cardinal Wolsey. First published 1843.
- *2390. Alcott, Louisa M. Jack and Jill: a village story. Low. 2/6
 The happy experiences of a boy and girl recovering from the effects of an accident. First published 1880.
- *2391. Alcott, Louisa M. Little women; or, Meg, Jo, Beth and Amy. Low. 2/6.

A story (founded largely on the author's life) of American childhood and home life, portraying four girls and following their growth to womanhood. First published 1868. The story is continued in *Good wives (also called Little women wedded), *Little men, and *Jo's boys (Low, 2/6 each). And other books by the same author.

- *2392. Aldis, Janet. A girl guide captain in India. R.T.S. 2/6.

 A popular story giving glimpses of Indian life and customs. First published 1924.
 - 2393. Allen, James Lane. The choir invisible. Macmillan. 3/6.

 A finely told American story of love and renunciation, with a background of rural Kentucky in the days following the Revolution. First published 1897.
 - 2394. Allen, James Lane. A Kentucky cardinal, and, Aftermath. Macmillan. 3/6.

The title refers to a cardinal bird. A tale in which the moods of nature are finely blended with the love story. With its sequel, *Aftermath*, it forms a charming Kentucky idyll. First published 1894.

*2395. Altsheler, Joseph A. The French and Indian War Series.

Appleton. 5/- each.

The hunters of the hills; The rulers of the lakes (3/6), The lords of the wild, The shadow of the north; The masters of the peaks, and, The sun of Quebec. These six volumes constitute "The French and Indian War Series," depicting North America in the period 1754-63 First published 1916-19.

*2396. Altsheler, Joseph A. The horsemen of the plains a story of the great Cheyenne war. Macmillan. 7/6.

A story of hunting and trapping in the Rockies in the days following the American Civil War. First published 1910.

*2397. Altsheler, Joseph A. The Young Trailers Series. Appleton. 5/- each.

The young trailers; The keepers of the trail; The scouts of the valley, The forest runners; The free rangers, The riflemen of the Ohio, The border watch, and, The eyes of the woods

"The Young Trailers Series"—tell of juvenile adventure in the time of the Indian fighting in Kentucky, etc., late eighteenth century (Revolutionary War period)

First published 1907-17.

- 2398. Anderson, H. M. Kelston of Kells. Blackwood. 3/6.
 Historical romance of 1669-79—scenes in Scotland, England, and Paris
 An interesting and vivid description of the period, with Charles II., Nell
 Gwyn, and other famous people introduced. First published 1927.
- 2399. Anstey, F. (pseudonym of Thomas Anstey Guthrie). The brass bottle. Murray. 7/6.

A burlesque fantasy with an unbottled genie for hero, who is liberated by a young architect and repays his benefactor by an embarrassing series of miracles. First published 1900.

2400. Anstey, F. Vice versâ. Murray. 3/6.

A droll story of a change of personalities between a schoolboy and his staid old father. First published 1882.

2401. Arnold, Edwin L. The wonderful adventures of Phra the Phoenician. Chatto. 5/-.

The adventures of a young Phoenician merchant who sets out for the "tin islands" at a date before the Roman conquest. He dies and lives again several times, but preserves his identity under the garb of half a dozen transmigrations—as a Briton, a Saxon thane, a saint, an English knight under Edward III., and finally we are brought to Elizabeth's day, when he writes of his experiences. First published 1890.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2402. Ashford, Daisy. The young visiters. Chatto. 3/6.

 The "owner of the copyright" guarantees that "The young visiters" is the unaided effort in fiction of an authoress of nine years (now a grown woman). It is an admirable story, made more entertaining by the fact that the author's literary models were found among the more gorgeous romances of the last century. First published 1919.
 - 2403. Aumonier, Stacy. Ups and downs. Heinemann. 7/6.
 Varied and attractive short stories, written with a feeling for the right word and the unexpected ending. First published 1929.
- 2404. Austen, Jane. Emma. Nash. 2/6.

 The heroine is a pretty, wilful girl of sterling character, whose rage for matchmaking and capacity for making mistakes get herself and her friends into many difficulties. First published 1816.
- 2405. Austen, Jane. Mansfield Park. Nash. 2/6.

 A social comedy which brings into natural comparison the several ranks of the upper middle class, by the device of marrying off three sisters into different ranks of society. First published 1814.
- 2406. Austen, Jane. Northanger Abbey, and, Persuasion. Nash.
 2/6.
 Two stories of English middle class society in the early nineteenth century.

depicting the life the author knew so well. The satire is restrained, the comedy all-persuasive. First published 1818.

- 2407. Austen, Jane. Pride and prejudice. Nash 2/6.

 A witty comedy of manners, modern in spirit if old-fashioned in form.

 Elizabeth Bennet is one of the gallant heroines of English literature.

 First published 1813.
- 2408. Austen, Jane. Sense and sensibility. Nash. 2/6.

 A delicate study of the life and manners of everyday people, revealing the social failings and concerts of the characters. First published 1811. The Complete novels of Jane Austen are published in an "omnibus" volume by Heinemann (8/6).
- *2409. Avery, Harold. True to his nickname Nelson. 3/6.

 A popular school story for younger boys. First published 1923. And other books by the same author.
- 2410. Bailey, H. C. Beaujeu. Nelson. 2/-. A story of adventure, political intrigue, etc., in James II.'s reign and after the Revolution, 1680-8. First published 1905.
- 2411. Bailey, H. C. Call Mr. Fortune. Methuen. 2/6.
 Half a dozen detective stories, in which Mr. Fortune, a suburban medical man, develops into a criminal investigator of the highest order. First published 1919. Continued in Mr Fortune, please, Mr. Fortune's trials (Methuen, 2/6 each), Mr. Fortune speaking (Ward, Lock, 3/6), and Mr. Fortune explains (Ward, Lock, 7/6).
- 2412. Bailey, H. C. Judy Bovenden. Methuen. 3/6.

 The story of red-haired, bouncing Judy, a motherless daughter of a gambling squire in the days of the Regency and the society of Beau Brummell. First published 1928.
- 2413. Bailey, H. C. The sea captain. Methuen. 2/6.

 The rise and supremacy of English sea power—principally sea fighting in the Mediterranean. How a shepherd lad becomes a famous captain and fights against Moorish pirates and at last against Spain. First published 1914.

^{*} Easily read book.

BOOKS TO READ

- 2414. Bailey, H. C. Springtime. Nelson. 1/6.

 An exciting romance of the early period of the Renaissance in Lombardy.

 First published 1906. And other books by the same author.
- *2415. Baker, Sir Samuel W. Cast up by the sea. Macmillan. 3/6.

 A boy's adventures on sea and land with smugglers and the French, at the end of the eighteenth century. First published 1868.
- *2416. Baldwin, May. The school in the wilds. Chambers. 3/6.

 A school story for younger girls. First published 1925. And other books by the same author.
- *2417. Ballantyne, R. M. The coral island. Nisbet. 1/6, 3/6.

 A tale of shipwreck in the South Seas, and of encounters with cannibals, pirates, and monsters of the deep. First published 1857.
- *2418. Ballantyne, R. M. The dog Crusoe and his master. Nisbet. 3/-.

 Recounts the adventures of Crusoe and his master on the Canadian prairies in the early days. Indians, buffaloes, fur trading, accidents, etc., form the background. First published 1860.
- *2419. Ballantyne, R. M. The gorilla hunters. Nisbet 2/6
 The three heroes of *Coral island* go on a naturalist expedition to Africa First published 1861.
- *2420. Ballantyne, R. M. Hudson Bay. Nelson 3/6
 Ballantyne was a Hudson's Bay Company factor, and this is a story of the
 Hudson's Bay Company and fur trading in the north of Canada First
 published 1848.
- *2421. Ballantyne, R. M. Martin Rattler; or, A boy's adventures in the forests of Brazil. Nisbet. 2/6
 Adventures at sea and in the South American jungle. First published 1858
- *2422. Ballantyne, R. M. Ungava: a tale of Esquimau land Nelson. 3/6.

Fur traders and their adventures in north Labrador in the year 1831 First published 1857.

- *2423. Ballantyne, R. M. The world of ice Nelson 3/6
 The whaling cruise of *The Dolphin* and the adventures of her crew in the polar regions. First published 1859.
 - 2424. Balzac, Honoré de. Eugénie Grandet Dent. 2/-, 3/The life-long martyrdom of a character of exaggerated beauty, innocent, gentle, faithful, and long-suffering, wrongs and slights to her innocent love only reveal more grandly the fortitude and strength of her soul Perhaps Balzac's nearest approach to a perfect work of ait. First published 1833.
 - 2425. Balzac, Honoré de. The wild ass's skin. Dent 2/-, 3/-. One of Balzac's highest flights of pure imagination, and one of his gravest commentaries on human life. An allegory on a miraculous piece of shagreen which gives the owner certain powers of self-gratification, but is also the measure of his life. First published 1831.
- 2426. Baring, Maurice. Daphne Adeane. Heinemann. 3/6.

 The story of a group of people in literary and artistic London society just before and during the Great War, and the continuum influence in their lives of the personality of Daphne Adeane, then dead. First published 1926.

- 2427. Baring, Maurice. Half a minute's silence, and other stories. Heinemann. 8/6.
 - A collection of twenty-five short stories and sketches, some of them mere trifles, written with literary skill and easy charm. The first third of the book contains short sketches of Russian life; the remainder is made up of farcical skits and fanciful sketches. First published 1925.
- 2428. Baring, Maurice. Tinker's leave. Heinemann. 3/6.

 A young Englishman visiting Paris for the first time meets a Russian who persuades him to go to the Russian-Japanese War as a photographer. His experiences in Russia and Manchuria range from falling in love to being taken prisoner by the Hun-hu-ses. First published 1927.
- 2429. Barr, Robert. A prince of good fellows. Chatto. 5/-.
 Eleven spirited stories about the versatile and adventure-loving James v.
 of Scotland. First published 1902. And other books by the same author.
- 2430. Barrie, Sir James M. Auld light idylls. Hodder. 5/-.
 Slightly connected character sketches and anecdotes of gossips, village worthes, and humble domestic life in a Presbyterian community in the small market-town of "Thrums" or Kirriemuir First published 1888.
 Continued in A window in Thrums (Hodder, 5/-).
- 2431. Barrie, Sir James M. Little minister. Cassell. 2/6.

 Humorous sketches of character, and of Scottish manners and religious sentiments. First published 1891
- *2432. Barrie, Sir James M. The little white bird. Hodder. 5/-.
 A story of Kensington Gardens turned into a land of enchantments. Tells of an old fogey who interests himself in a young married couple and their child. Then Peter Pan is introduced into the story—"a fairy epic that must captivate any child." First published 1902.
- *2433. Barrie, Sir James M. Peter Pan and Wendy Hodder. 2/6
 This is the fascinating story of Peter Pan, the boys, and the pirates
 First published 1911.
- *2434. Barrie, Sir James M. Peter Pan in Kensington Gardens. Hodder. 10/6

An enchanting account of the doings in Kensington Gardens after Lock-Out. Then, the humans gone, the fairies who are all more or less in hiding until dusk, take possession First published 1906.

- 2435. Barrie, Sir James M. Sentimental Tommy. Cassell. 5/-. The story of the early life of a "Thrums" boy. The first portion of this book has been described as one of the most inspired accounts of child life ever written, revealing with extraordinary insight the working of a boy's mind and imagination. First published 1891. Tommy and Grizel (Cassell, 5/-) is a sequel, continuing the story of Tommy to his death.
- 2436. Barrie, Sir James M. When a man's single Hodder. 5/-.
 Struggles of a dour, self-educated Scot, who goes to London, wins a fortune
 as a leader writer, and encounters problems in his courtship of a girl of
 higher social station. First published 1888.
- 2437. "Bartimeus." The long trick. Cassell 6/-.
 Wartime naval sketches written by an admirable interpreter of the spirit of the British Navy. First published 1917. A similar book is A tall ship (Cassell, 6/-), by the same author.

- 2438. Beach, Rex. The iron trail. Hodder. 2/-.

 A story of adventure in Alaska First published 1913. A similar book by the same author is Flowing gold (Hodder, 2/-).
- 2439. Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, Earl of. Sybil. Longmans. 5/-.

 A rolytical poyel of the England of Chartist days 1837-42. Deals with

A political novel of the England of Chartist days, 1837-42. Deals with labour conditions at the time, and emphasises the need for a better understanding between rich and poor. First published 1845.

- *2440. Beaumont, Cyril W. Sea magic: a story of adventure. Lane. 7/6.
 - A capital adventure tale in simple language, with delightful coloured illustrations of seamen and buccaneers. First published 1928.
- *2441. Beerbohm, Max. The dreadful dragon of Hay Hill Heinemann. 7/6.

 A fantastic fairy tale about a dragon that invades London in 39,000 Bc.
 First published 1928
 - 2442. Bell, J. J. Gambler's hope Ward, Lock. 7/6.

 A love story told with tenderness and understanding, with an added interest provided by a search for Spanish gold in Tobermory Bay First published 1930 And other books by the same author
- *2443. Bell, R. S. Warren J. O. Jones and how he earned his living. Black. 2/6.

A school story above the average in merit, telling how a junior master makes good in his first position. First published 1903 And other books by the same author

- 2444. Bellamy, Edward. Looking backward, 2000-1887. Routledge. 1/6.
 - Written in 1888, this picture of the world as it will be in the year 2000 has taken its place with the famous Utopias of man's imagination and hope.
- 2445. Belloc, Hilaire. Belinda: a tale of affection in youth and age Constable. 6/-.

An elegant trifle depicting in the flowery phrases of the eighteenth century the stately wooing of a maid of classic purity by a poor but highborn hero, the scurrilous intervention of the villain, and the triumph of the virtuous young lovers. First published 1928

- *2446. Belloc, Hilaire. Cautionary tales for children. Duckworth. 2/6.
 - Of "Godolphin Horne, who was cursed with the sin of pride and became a Boot-black," of "Henry King, who chewed bits of string and expired in dreadful agonies," etc. Arresting tales full of the sounding words and phrases that children covet for private use. First published 1907.
- 2447. Belloc, Hilaire. The green overcoat. Arrowsmith. 3/6.

 An extravaganza detailing the amazing difficulties experienced by a learned professor through borrowing, without leave, an overcoat First published 1912.
- 2448. Benét, Stephen V. Spanish bayonet. Heinemann. 2/6.
 A fine descriptive novel illustrating life in the southern colonies of North America just prior to the War of Independence. First published 1926

- 2449. Bennett, Arnold. Buried alive. Methuen. 2/6.

 An emment and eccentric painter changes identities with his dead valet, and an extravagant series of complications ensue. First published 1908.
- 2450. Bennett, Arnold. The Card: a story of adventure in the Five Towns. Methuen. 2/6.

The more fantastic side of life in the Five Towns. The Card is a light-hearted adventurer and self-made man, who achieves the mayoralty mainly by a combination of cheek and savoir-faire. First published 1911.

- 2451. Bennett, Arnold. The Clayhanger family. Methuen. 10/6. The trilogy which includes Clayhanger, Hilda Lessways, and, These twain. The first of these "Five Towns" stories delineates with great detail and keen psychological analysis the life of Edwin Clayhanger from early youth to mariage with Hilda, the second tells much of the same story from the woman's point of view; the last volume carries on the story after marriage First published 1910-16.
- 2452. Bennett, Arnold. Elsie and the child, and other stories. Cassell. 3/6.

The title story concerns the loyal charwoman of *Riceyman Steps*, who, with her shell-shocked husband, Joe, is in service in the home of Dr Raste. First published 1924.

2453. Bennett, Arnold. Helen with the high hand: an idyllic diversion. Chapman and Hall. 3/6.

In light comedy vein, describing the shrewd and obstinate conflict between an extravagant niece and a miserly uncle. First published 1910.

- 2454. Bennett, Arnold. The lion's share. Cassell. 2/6.

 Audrey Moze had an appetite for life. She wanted "the lion's share," and she got it—in the shape of a successful violinist for a husband—after a series of experiences with suffiagists, detectives, l'arisian artists, music agents and other amusing fry. First published 1916.
- 2455. Bennett, Arnold. The old wives tale. Hodder 5/-.

 Arnold Bennett once sat in a restaurant watching two dumpy, dowdy old ladics, and the realisation that flashed over him that they had once been vivid, lithesome girls led to the writing of this masterly portrayal of the life of two sisters from gulhood to old age. First published 1908.
- 2456. Bennett, Arnold. The regent. Methuen. 2/6.

 A rattling faire, which reintroduces the Card, and relates how he finds himself compelled, in the interests of keeping up his character, to become the builder and lessee of a London theatre. First published 1913.
- 2457. Bennett, Arnold. Riceyman Steps. Cassell. 3/6. The story of a London bookseller and his wife, the drab texture of the tale brightened by the shining presence of Elsie, the little servant girl. First published 1923.
- *2458. Bennett, George R. Boys of the Border: a tale of the days of Henry II. Blackie. 2/6.

A story of the Welsh Marches (Caerleon) in the time of King Henry II. (about the years 1170-7). First published 1912

*2459. Bennett, John. Master Skylark. Harrap. 3/6.
This story of a Stratford boy, who earns his name because of his wonderful voice, gives an excellent picture of Elizabethan days. First published 1897.

- *2460. Benson, E. F. David Blaize. Hodder. 7/6.

 A fine school story, off the beaten track, and worth reading by hoys of any age. First published 1916. Continued in David of King's (Hodder, 7/6).
- 2461. Benson, E. F. The Osbornes. Murray. 7/6.

 Warmly human character study of a newly rich and rather vulgar English family, to whose real dignity and nobility of character their aristocratic daughter-in-law is blind. First published 1910.
- 2462. Benson, R. H. By what authority? Hutchinson 2/6.

 A novel illustrating the troubles of Catholics in Elizabeth's time (1569-90), scenes in London and north of England First published 1904
- 2463. Benson, R. H. Come rack! come tope! Hutchinson. 2/6. A religious novel full of thrilling adventure, flights and escapes of the proscribed, etc., at the time of the Babington Conspiracy and the execution of Mary Stuart (1586) First published 1912
- 2464. Bentley, E. C. Trent's last case. Knopf 3/6.

 A thrilling detective story with unusual complications. First published 1913.
- 2465. Besant, Sir Walter. All sorts and conditions of men Chatto 5/-.
 Published in 1882, this novel presented such a realistic picture of the sordid life and limited opportunities of the people of East London that it gave a real impetus to social reform and led to the establishment of the People's
- 2466. Besant, Sir Walter Dorothy Forster Chatto 2/6.

 A domestic story of Bamborough Castle during the years of Jacobite intrigue which culminated in the fatal rising of 1715 First published 1884.

Palace, the forerunner of the social settlement.

2467. Besant, Sir Walter. The world went very well then Chatto 5/-.
 Adventure, love, and war in the years 1740-60, the scene chiefly at Dept.

ford, on the Thames, and on board ship. First published 1887

- 2468. Besant, Sir Walter, and Rice, James The chaplam of the Fleet Chatto. 5/-
 - A story of the Fleet piison and of Epsom in George iii 's reign, with descriptions of the streets, houses, theatres, and social life of eighteenth-century London First published 1881.
- *2469. Bevan, Tom. Held by rebels Collins 2/6
 Adventures in the Kentish rising and Jack Cade's march on London.
 First published 1906.
- *2470. Bevan, Tom. Red Dickon, the outlaw Nelson 1/6.

 Adventures in the time of the Black Death and the Peasants' Revolt—

 John Ball, Wat Tyler, etc. (1381). First published 1906. And other books by the same author.
- *2471. Biart, Lucien. From Labrador to Mexico: my rambles in the new world. Low. 2/6

 Adventures in the fifties of last century, graphically related. First published 1928.
 - 2472. Bierce, Ambrose. Can such things be. Cape. 3/6.

 A collection of tales of the supernatural. First published 1893. Other similar volumes are The eyes of the panther, and The monk and the hangman's daughter (Cape, 3/6 each).

- *2473. Bindloss, Harold. The boys of Wildcat Ranch. Wells Gardner. 3/6.
 - A story of life and adventure in British Columbia. First published 1924.
 - 2474. Bindloss, Harold. Frontiersmen Ward, Lock. 7/6.

 A romantic adventure in North West Canada. First published 1929.
- *2475. Bird, Richard. The Wharton medal. O U.P. 5/-.

 A detective story which is also a good and lifelike school story. First published 1929 And other books by the same author
 - 2476. Birmingham, George A. (pseudonym of James O. Hannay). The search party. Methuen. 2/6

Farcical incidents inaugurated by a crazy anarchist in a western village of Ireland. First published 1909.

- 2477. Birmingham, George A. Spanish gold Methuen 2/6.

 A diverting tale of an Irish curate and his friend, the Major, who experience many lively adventures in their search for the spoil of a galleon wrecked from the Armada First published 1908. Continued in The Simphins plot (Nelson, 2/-)
- *2478. Bishop, W. A., and Wortley, R. Stuart. The flying squad. Harrap 3/6

 A post-war mystery story of the an, Colonel Bishop, V.C., the famous British aviator in the Great War, is one of the joint-authors First published 1928
- **2479.** Blackmore, R. D. Alice Lorraine a tale of the South Downs. Low. 2/6

A romance of the period of the Napoleonic wars, 1811-14, full of incident and adventure — First published 1875.

- 2480. Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone Low. 2/6

 A love romance of Exmoor in Stuart times, 1673-88 Enchanting descriptions of the scenery round Lynmouth, a tale told with gusto. First published 1869
- 2481. Blackwood, Algernon. The education of Uncle Paul. Macmillan 7/6.

Unde Paul is a middle-aged business man from the wilds of Canada who has preserved the illusions of childhood, and so wins the freedom of a little band of captivating children and of their wonderful dreamland. First published 1909.

2482. Blackwood, Algernon. Pan's garden: a volume of nature stories Macmillan. 7/6.

A series of stories in which the author describes, with a fine and compelling pen and brilliant imagination, the strange commerce of hidden powers and man, their blindfolded toy. First published 1912.

2483. Blackwood, Algernon. A prisoner in fairyland. Macmillan. 3/6.

A retired merchant while visiting the home of his childhood finds that he can transfer his thoughts to the past and dream over his childhood experiences. He helps others to do likewise and so get out of themselves into "the fairyland the whole world needs." First published 1913.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2484. Blundell, Peter. The Banja pirates. Milford. 3/6.

 Chasing pirates among the islands round Singapore in the old sailing days.

 First published 1924. And other books by the same author.
 - 2485. Boldrewood, Rolf (pseudonym of Thomas A. Browne). The miner's right. Macmillan. 4/6.

An exciting tale of Australia in the fifties of last century. First published 1890.

- 2486. Boldrewood, Rolf. Robbery under arms. Macmillan. 4/6. Life and adventure in the bush and in the goldfields of Australia. First published 1888.
- *2487. Bolton, Ivy. The king's minstrel: a story of Norman England. Mowbray. 3/6.

A tale of the building of the hospital for the poor at Smithfield, afterwards known as St Bartholomew's Hospital. A picture of London in the reign of the first Henry. First published 1926.

- 2488. Bone, David William. The brassbounder. Duckworth 3/6
 The fascinating log of a voyage in a square-rigged vessel from Glasgow to
 San Francisco and back. First published 1910
- **2489. Borrow, George.** Lavengro . the scholar, the gipsy, the priest. Dent 2/-, 3/-.

This and its sequel *The Romany Rye* (Dent, 2/-, 3/-) are generally considered to form the life story of the author for the first twenty years or so of his life, suitably veiled in the form of fiction. The story of a natural wanderer, with a beauty of setting, written in wonderful prose. First published 1851.

- *2490. Bourne, Lawrence R. The Channel pirate. Milford 3/6.

 An eighteenth-century west country story of the sea. First published 1923
- *2491. Bourne, Lawrence R. The treasure of the Hebrides. Milford. 3/6.

The story of a holiday cruise in search for buried treasure on one of the islands First published 1924.

- 2492. Bowen, Marjorie (pseudonym of Mrs. Arthur Long). The glen o' weeping. Long 2/-.
 A thrilling romance of the Scottish clan feuds (Macdonalds and Campbells), written round the historical massacre of the Macdonald clan in the wild Pass of Glencoe, 1691-5. First published 1907.
- 2493. Bowen, Marjorie. The Governor of England Methuen. 3/6.
 A historical romance of the life of Oliver Cromwell, depicting him successively as country gentleman, member of Parliament, colonel, general, and finally as "Governor of England." First published 1913
- 2494. Bowen, Marjorie. I will maintain. Methuen. 3/6.

 This, together with its sequel Defender of the faith, and the concluding volume in the trilogy God and the king (Methuen, 3/6 each), form a history of the Netherlands and England for the period 1667-1702, with William of Orange (whose character and development are carefully studied) as the central dominating figure. First published 1910-11.
- *2495. Bowes, Joseph. Anzac war trail. O.U P 3/6.

 A story of the Great War: the Anzac Light Horse in Sinai, 1915-17. First published 1918 A similar book is his *Aussic crusaders (O.U.P., 3/6).

- *2496. Bradby, Violet. Managing Jane. O.U.P. 3/6.
 A story for younger girls. First published 1927.
 - 2497. Braddon, M. E. (Mrs. Maxwell). Ishmael. Simpkin. 3/6. Deals with Paris under the rule of the third Napoleon, from the coup d'état of 1851, which is vividly described, down to 1868. First published 1884.
 - 2498. Braddon, M. E. Lady Audley's secret. Simpkin. 3/6.

 A fair example of her numerous novels, which aim, not to represent life, but to construct a series of incidents that shall keep the reader's curiosity incessantly on the stretch. The fictitious death and burial of a woman and the mysterious disappearance of a man are the mainspring of this story. First published 1862.
 - 2499. Bramah, Ernest. The wallet of Kai Lung. Cape 3/6.

 The story of the adventures of an ingenious and ingenious Chinese among rogues and thieves, much of it amusing. First published 1900.
- *2500. Brazil, Angela. The head girl at the Gables. Blackie. 3/6.

 A typical example of this author's numerous school stories, all of which appeal to younger girl readers. First published 1919. And other books by the same author.
- *2501. Brereton, Frederick S. The dragon of Pekin. Blackie. 3/6.
 Thrilling adventures during the period of the Boxer Rebellion the attack on the Legations (Pekin), etc. First published 1902.
- *2502. Brereton, Frederick S. A knight of St. John. Blackie. 3/6
 The siege of Malta (1564-5), with scenes in Havre and Malta. First published 1906.
- *2503. Brereton, Frederick S. Tom Stapleton, the boy scout. Blackie. 3/6.

 Executing adventures of a boy scout. First published 1911. And other
 - Exciting adventures of a boy scout. First published 1911. And other books by the same author
- *2504. Bridges, T. C. Martin Crusoe. Harrap. 3/6.

 A quite impossible but thrilling adventure story about a boy, an aeroplane, and a lost city in the Sargasso Sea First published 1920. And other books by the same author
- 2505. Bridges, Victor. The secret of the creek Hodder 7/6
 A spirited adventure story based on the finding of a mysterious cypher message in an old volume. First published 1930. And other books by the same author.
- 2506. Bronte, Charlotte. Jane Eyre. Harrap. 2/6.

 The story of a woman of strong and original character, largely auto-biographical. First published 1847.
- 2507. Bronte, Charlotte. Shirley. Murray. 3/6.
 The industrial revolution and the changing status of women enter into this novel of Yorkshire. But, like her other novels, it is primarily a study of character. Shirley had the beauty and social position that Jane lacked, but she was of much the same independent quality of mind. First published 1849.
- 2508. Bronte, Charlotte. Villette. Murray. 3/6.

 This is the novel supposed to be based on the author's experience as a teacher in a school in Brussels and on her friendship with the headmaster, M. Heger. First published 1853. The Professor (Murray, 3/6) is a preliminary study with the same setting and characters.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2509. Brontë, Emily. Wuthering heights. Murray. 3/6.

 A haunting tale of human passions, of love, jealousy, and revenge, fitted into a wild moorland setting. First published 1847.
- 2510. Broster, D. K. The flight of the heron. Heinemann. 3/6.

 A Jacobite tale, the first of a series. Prince Charles Edward, the Duke of Cumberland, Cameron of Lochiel, Lord George Murray, and Dr Cameron are among the figures introduced. First published 1925. Followed by The gleam in the north, and, The dark mile (Heinemann, 3/6 each).
- 2511. Broster, D. K. "Mr. Rowl." Heinemann. 3/6. The adventures of a young French prisoner, and his experiences in England in 1813. First published 1924.
- 2512. Broster, D. K. Sir Isumbras at the ford. Heinemann. 3/6. England, France, and the Channel Islands, 1795. The adventures of a French emigré and his child-son, followed by scenes of Chouan fighting and failure (Quiberon), and a love dénouement First published 1918.
- 2513. Broster, D. K. The wounded name. Heinemann. 3/6.
 A young French Royalist's adventures and courtship, beginning in Devonshire, 1814, but mostly dealing with France (Brittany), 1815 onwards—the Hundred Days period. First published 1922.
- 2514. Broster, D. K., and Taylor, G. W. The vision splendid. Heinemann. 3/6.
 Reproduces with admirable fidelity the gentle spirit of Keble and his friends at Oxford and the quiet parsonage on the Berkshire Downs, in the thirties and forties of last century. First published 1913.
- *2515. Brown, John. Rab and his friends, and other dogs and men. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

 One of the famous dog stories: an instance of a dog's faithfulness. First.
 - One of the famous dog stories; an instance of a dog's faithfulness. First published 1859.
- *2516. Browne, Frances. Granny's wonderful chair. Black. 3/6. Seven charming fairy tales told to little Sunflower by her grandmother's magic chair. First published 1856.
- *2517. Bruce, Dorita Fairlie. The new house-captain. Milford. 5/-.

 A popular school story for younger girls. First published 1928. And other books by the same author
 - 2518. Buchan, John. The dancing floor. Hodder. 3/6.

 A young Englishman, who from his childhood has had a strange recurrent dream, finds himself, for its fulfilment, drawn into a weird and mysterious adventure on Plakos, one of the isles of Greece. First published 1926.
 - 2519. Buchan, John. Greenmantle. Hodder. 3/6.
 Richard Hannay, hero of the author's *The thirty-nine steps*, is the central figure in this war novel. His new adventures take him into Germany and later to Constantinople, where he intercepts a plot to foment rebellion in India. First published 1916.
- 2520. Buchan, John. Huntingtower. Hodder. 3/6.

 A retired grocer, lured by the spring, aimlessly begins a walking tour which results in a week of romance and adventure—the rescue of a young Russian heiress imprisoned by Bolsheviks in Huntingtower. First published 1922.

- 2521. Buchan, John. John Burnet of Barns. Lane. 3/6.

 A Scotsman relates his experiences and adventures from early youth onwards—beginning in the year 1678. The scene moves from Scotland to Leyden, where the reader obtains a glimpse of the philosopher Leibnitz. Later, the hero returns to the Tweeddale and Clydesdale regions. The period which this novel well illustrates is that of the Covenanters. First
- 2522. Buchan, John. John Macnab. Hodder. 3/6.

 The boredom of three gentlemen, their way of escape, and their many adventures. A story of today, with many descriptions of Highland scenery. First published 1925.

published 1898.

- 2523. Buchan, John. A lost lady of old years. Nelson. 4/6.

 A novel of Edinburgh and the Highlands The two famous Jacobites of the '45, Lord Lovat and Murray Broughton, are introduced. First published 1899.
- 2524. Buchan, John. Midwinter. Hodder. 3/6.

 A Jacobite story of "certain travellers in old England" in 1745, mainly in the Cotswold-Oxford-West Midland area. Dr Johnson (as a young man) and General Oglethorpe come into the story. First published 1923.
- 2525. Buchan, John. Mr. Standfast. Hodder. 3/6.

 A skilfully-handled adventure story, almost but not quite as thrilling as *Greenmantle*, to which this novel forms in some ways a sequel. First published 1919.
- 2526. Buchan, John. The path of the king. Hodder. 3/6.

 A series of romantic episodes set in consecutive periods of European and American history illustrating the notion that the descendants of a heroic race transmit its quality with its blood. First published 1921.
- 2527. Buchan, John. Prester John. Nelson. 4/6.

 The adventures of David Crawford, a young Scottish trader, who took no inconsiderable part in defeating the Kaffir rising by which John Laputa hoped to found a mighty empire in Africa, with himself as a second Prester John. First published 1910.
- 2528. Buchan, John. The Runagates' Club. Hodder. 3/6.

 The members of a London club, notable adventurers all, regale each other with tales of their varied experiences. These adventures of the physical and metaphysical worlds are humorous, romantic, or weird. First published 1928.
- 2529. Buchan, John. Salute to adventurers. Nelson. 4/6.

 Begins in Scotland in 1685, but is mainly a story of Virginia at the end of the seventeenth century. A young Scotsman goes out to manage a Virginian estate, and has many adventures with Indians, pirates, etc. First published 1915.
- 2530. Buchan, John. The thirty-nine steps. Hodder. 3/6.

 The first of the series of exciting stories of spies and spying which revolve round Richard Hannay. First published 1915.
- 2531. Buchan, John. The three hostages. Hodder. 3/6.

 A good mystery story in which Sir Richard Hannay of *The thirty-nine steps, Greenmantle*, and, *Mr. Standfast*, returns to action. First published 1924.

 These four are also published in an "omnibus" volume *The four adventures of Richard Hannay* (Hodder, 7/6).

2532. Buchan, John. The watcher by the threshold, and other stories.
Nelson. 4/6.
Weird and shuddering tales of the "back-world" of Scotland. First

published 1902.

- 2533. Buchan, John. Witch Wood. Hodder. 3/6.
 Adventures during the period of Montrose and the Covenant; Scottish
 Lowlands, about the years 1644-5. First published 1927.
- 2534. Buckrose, J. E. (pseudonym of Mrs. A. E. Jameson). Down our street. Jenkins. 2/6.

 The things that go on in the "street" are commonplace, the little give-and-take of people who in spite of their limitations and affectations have warm hearts. First published 1911.
- 2535. Buckrose, J. E. Love in a little town. Jenkins. 2/6.

 To save his granddaughter from a fortune hunter, an old man disinherits her and sends her to live with poor relations. How she adapts herself to the new conditions is the theme of this story. First published 1911.
- 2536. Buckrose, J. E. An ordinary couple. Jenkins. 2/6.

 The tale of the quite ordinary experiences of a newly-married middle-class couple—all quite light and ending happily. First published 1922.
- 2537. Buckrose, J. E. The single heart. Jenkins. 2/6.
 The story of a girl in a Yorkshire village and her love for a man who forgot her. First published 1924.
- 2538. Buckrose, J. E. Susan in charge. Jenkins. 2/6. Susan, outspoken, conscientious, emotional, is in charge of three youngsters in a Yorkshire home, but she also takes charge of the grown-ups. First published 1924.
- 2539. Bullen, Frank T. Three feet of valour. Nisbet. 2/-.
 The story of a boy's initiation into sea life as an apprentice on a sailing ship. First published under the title Frank Brown, sea apprentice, in 1906. A similar book is Deep sea plunderings (Murray, 6/-)
- 2540. Bullett, Gerald. The Spanish Caravel. Heinemann. 5/-.
 A romantic tale of adventure on an imaginary island, a delightful story in a new style. First published 1927.
- *2541. Bunyan, John. The pilgrim's progress. R.T.S. 6/-.

 An allegory of Christian life, written by the author in Bedford Gaol. An accepted classic of English literature, and one of the great books of the world. Tells of the wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway, how he passed the lions and fought a dragon, escaped from the prison of Giant Despair; visited the Palace Beautiful and the shepherds of the Delectable mountain, and, crossing the dark river, entered in triumph the Celestial city. First published 1678-84.
- *2542. Burnett, Frances Hodgson. Little Lord Fauntleroy. Warne. 6/-.
 - A fairy tale in real life. The seven-year-old hero, living among vulgar people in New York, suddenly becomes heir to a selfish and crusty old earl, comes to England and fascinates everybody. First published 1886.
- *2543. Burnett, Frances Hodgson. The secret garden. Heinemann. 7/6.
 - The story of a walled-in Yorkshire garden which brought happiness, not only to the lonely little girl who found its hidden key, but to others as well. First published 1911.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2544. Burnett, Frances Hodgson. T. Tembarom. Hodder. 3/6.
 The romance of a young New York reporter who inherits an English estate.
 First published 1919.
- *2545. Burnett, Frances Hodgson. That lass o' Lowrie's. Warne. 2/-. A story of the author's native Lancashire. A loving and thoroughly realistic portrait of the life of the working classes. First published 1877.
 - 2546. Burney, Frances (Madame D'Arblay). Evelina; or, The history of a young lady's entrance into the world. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

 First published in 1778, this story of a young lady's entrance into society was at once recognized as a witty and faithful picture of the smart London of that day The illustrations suggest the period charmingly.
 - 2547. Butler, Samuel. Erewhon; or, Over the range. Cape. 3/6
 Account of a visit to an imaginary kingdom (Erewhon—Nowhere), shut off
 from the rest of the world. Thirty years later he wrote a sequel, Erewhon
 revisited. The scene for the romance was supplied by the district in
 New Zealand in which Butler lived for a time as owner of a sheep ranch
 First published 1872.
 - 2548. Butler, Samuel. Erewhon revisited: twenty years later. Cape. 3/6.
 - A continuation of the author's description of the great nation hidden behind maccessible mountains. In this book the people have begun to worship their mysterious visitant of twenty years before! First published 1901.
 - 2549. Butler, Sir William F. Red cloud. a tale of the great prairie. Burns, Oates. 5/-.

 A story of early days in Canada, based on the author's personal experiences. First published 1882.
 - 2550. Byrne, Donn. Blind Raftery and his wife, Hılaria. Low. 5/-. A charming idyll of the Irish countryside, telling of the love of a blind harpist for the beautiful Spanish lady, Hılaria, and the thwarted revenge of the Welshman of Claregalway. First published 1925.
- *2551. Caine, O. V. Face to face with Napoleon: an English boy's adventures in the great French war. Nisbet. 2/6.

 The youthful son of a Prussian soldier (by an English wife) and his English boy-cousin have some thrilling experiences during the German struggle against Napoleon, 1812-13. First published 1898. A sequel to this is *In the year of Waterloo (Nisbet, 2/6).
 - 2552. Caine, Sir T. H. Hall. The bondman. Cassell. 2/6.

 Lawless crimes and revenge, with scenes in Iceland and the Isle of Man in the days of the Napoleonic wars. First published 1890.
- *2553. Campbell, Ronald. A ten-round contest. Cassell. 6/-.
 "Professor Ben Barlow," in intervals between lessons at his boxing academy, regales his pupils with descriptions of great fights in which he has had a share in various parts of the world. First published 1926.
- *2554. Carey, Rosa N. No friend like a sister. Macmillan. 6/-.
 A sympathetic story of ordinary home life. First published 1906. And other books by the same author.
- *2555. Carr, Kent. Rivals and chums. Chambers. 3/6.
 A story of school "rugger" and the laying of a ghost. First published 1908.

*2556. Carr, Kent. The White Hawk; or, Matched against Alva. Chambers. 4/-.

An English lad throws in his lot with the Dutch in their struggle against the Duke of Alva's army. First published 1925. And other books by the same author.

*2557. Carroll, Lewis (pseudonym of C. L. Dodgson). Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Black. 2/6.

A classic story that all children should have read, of Alice following a White Rabbit down a hole, of the Wonderland she found there, of her mistakes, of her meeting with the King and Queen of Hearts, a crusty old Duchess, a mad Hatter, a sleepy dormouse, and a March hare. "You may call it nonsense if you like, but I've heard nonsense compared with which that would be as sensible as the dictionary" First published 1865

*2558. Carroll, Lewis. Through the looking-glass, and what Alice found there. Macmillan. 4/6

A continuation of Alice's adventures. Though written for children and inspired by the prattle and innocent charm of children, the wit, the fanciful humour, and the subtlety of many of its under-meanings can be fully appreciated only by educated people are beautiful, even when most absurd. First published 1871.

2559. Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Don Quixote de la Mancha. Harrap. 2/6.

One of the greatest books in the world—a satire on romances of chivalry, and an interpretation of human life by a profound comic philosopher. Almost incidentally, the story depicts with perfect realism the Spanish world of the time, 1605-15, in all its principal phases—First published 1616-20.

- 2560. Chambers, Robert W. Beating wings. Cassell. 3/6.
 A story of the post-war girl, her loves, ambitions, desires, and her frank outlook on things in general. First published 1928.
- 2561. Chambers, Robert W. The man they hanged. Appleton. 7/6.

 A vivid romance—and defence—of Captain Kidd, with scene mainly in New York (from 1791). First published 1926.
- *2562. Chapman, Dora. That unruly trio. Partridge 3/6.

 A typical school story for girls, written in popular style. First published 1928. And other books by the same author.
- *2563. Chaundler, Christine. Tomboy Toby. Partridge. 3/6.

 A popularly written story for girls. First published 1923. And other books by the same author.
 - 2564. Chesterton, G. K. The ball and the cross. Wells Gardner. 3/6. A paradoxical fantasy of London life, the starting point of which is the arrival of Lucifer in an airship, from which a holy man from Bulgaria alights on the ball of St. Paul's. First published 1910.
 - 2565. Chesterton, G. K. The flying inn. Methuen. 3/6.

 A humorous and fantastic story relating the adventures of the last English innkeeper, when all Western Europe has gone "dry." First published 1914.

- 2566. Chesterton, G. K. The innocence of Father Brown. Cassell. 2/6.
 - A series of mystery stories in which a Catholic priest, the exact opposite of the conventional detective type, plays that part. First published 1911. Continued in successive volumes, all of which are published in an "omnibus" volume: The Father Brown stories (Cassell, 7/6).
- 2567. Chesterton, G. K. The man who was Thursday: a nightmare. Arrowsmith. 3/6.

Deals with the adventures of a poet-detective in the pursuit of a mysterious brotherhood—a gang of philosopher-anarchists, seven men named for concealment after the days of the week—a brotherhood akin to Stevenson's Suicide Club. First published 1908.

- 2568. Chesterton, G. K. The Napoleon of Notting Hill. Lane. 3/6. A picturesque extravaganza in which the hero revives the heroic days of feudalism and chivalry, and wages war in the streets of Notting Hill. First published 1904.
- 2569. Childers, Erskine. The riddle of the sands. Sidgwick. 3/6.
 An exciting record of secret service. First published 1903
- *2570. Church, A. J. The Count of the Saxon shore; or, The villa in Vectis. Seeley. 4/-.

 Roman, British, and Saxon life in Britain pictured in considerable detail.

 The withdrawal of the Roman legions by Honorius, the revolt which ensues, and other adventures are vigorously narrated. First published 1887.
- *2571. Church, A. J. The crown of pine. Seeley. 5/-.

 A tale of Rome and Corinth in the reign of Claudius (A.D. 41-8). The banishment of the Jews, St Paul's preaching, the Isthmian games and the exploits of a Greek athlete. First published 1905
- *2572. Church, A. J. To the lions. Seeley. 3/6.

 A tale of early Christians (A.D. 112) and their persecution. First published 1889.
- *2573. Church, A. J. A young Macedonian. Seeley. 3/6.
 A young Macedonian in the army of Alexander the Great (334-326 B.C.).
 First published 1890.
 - 2574. Churchill, Winston. Coniston. Macmillan. 5/-.
 An exposure of the political "Boss" system in America as it was worked during Grant's presidency. First published 1906.
 - 2575. Churchill, Winston. The crisis. Macmillan. 5/-.
 A fine story of the American Civil War with scenes laid chiefly in St Louis.
 Involves the love romance of a northern soldier and a southern girl, and gives notable pictures of Lincoln, Grant, Sherman, and others. First published 1901.
 - 2576. Churchill, Winston. The crossing. Macmillan. 5/-.
 A story of the westward movement in America projected on so big a scale that the human elements are somewhat dwarfed. Daniel Boone, George Rogers Clark, and Andrew Jackson are introduced. First published 1903.
 - 2577. Churchill, Winston. Mr. Crewe's career. Macmillan. 5/-. A political story of New England dealing with the struggle between a railroad corporation and the reform element in state politics. First published 1908.

^{*} Easily read book.

2578. Churchill, Winston. Richard Carvel. Macmillan. 5/-.

A romance in autobiographical form of the American Revolution period.

The opening scenes are laid in Maryland, but the hero's adventures take him to England where he meets John Paul Jones Horace Walnole George

The opening scenes are laid in Maryland, but the hero's adventures take him to England where he meets John Paul Jones, Horace Walpole, George Fox, and others, and where he wins the lady of his heart. First published 1899.

- 2579. Clark, Barrett H., Editor. Great short novels of the world.
 Heinemann. 8/6.
 A collection of complete short novels chosen from the literatures of all periods and countries. First published in one volume 1927.
- 2580. Clark, Barrett H., and Lieber, Maxim, Editors. Great short stories of the world. Heinemann. 8/6.

 A collection of complete short stories chosen from the literatures of all periods and countries. First published in this form 1926.
- 2581. Clarke, Marcus. For the term of his natural life Ward, Lock. 2/6.

 A realistic picture of convict life in Tasinania, grim and exciting, with excellent descriptive passages. First published 1874.
- *2582. Cleaver, Hylton. Roscoe makes good. a story of Harley Milford. 3/6.

 A public school story for boys. First published 1920 And other books by the same author.
- 2583. Clouston, J. Storer. The spy in black. Blackwood 5/—
 An ingenious story of a German naval lieutenant on a spying expedition to
 England to ferret out the secrets of the British fleet. First published 1917.

 And other books by the same author
- 2584. Cockton, Henry. Valentine Vox, the ventriloquist Jenkins
 2/-.
 By means of his ventriloquial gifts the hero perpetrates amazing practical jests that beget scenes of screaming farce. First published 1840
- *2585. Coke, Desmond. The bending of a twig. O.U.P. 2/6.

 An admirable story of Shrewsbury School. First published 1906
- *2586. Coke, Desmond. The Worm. Chapman and Hall 3/6.

 A public school story of unusual interest and merit, of a reflective, diffident boy who is unable to take games seriously, and is as a consequence a semi-outcast nicknamed "The Worm" First published 1927 And other books by the same author.
- *2587. Collingwood, Harry (pseudonym of W. J. C. Lancaster). The rover's secret. Blackie. 2/6

Adventures among pirates in the West Indies and on the Spanish Main, in search of hidden treasure. First published 1887 And other books by the same author.

- 2588. Collins, Wilkie. Armadale. Chatto 5/-.

 The mainspring of this story, which abounds in coincidence, is a crime the effects of which come to a head in the second generation. First published 1866.
- 2589. Collins, Wilkie. Man and wife. Chatto. 5/A fierce onslaught upon athleticism, the villain being a champion boxer,
 runner, and a savage in manners and morals. First published 1870.

- 2590. Collins, Wilkie. The Moonstone. Harrap. 2/6.

 An excellent mystery story of the theft of a famous jewel, and of its quest and restitution by devoted Hindoo priests. First published 1868
- 2591. Collins, Wilkie. No name. Chatto. 5/A girl deprived of her father's money by the misfortune of illegitimacy tries under a false name to marry the heir. First published 1862.
- 2592. Collins, Wilkie. The woman in white. Chatto. 5/-.

 A complicated mystery story, the plot hinges on the resemblance between the heroine and a mysterious woman in white, and involves a dastardly plot to obtain the heroine's money. First published 1860.
- 2593. Connington, J. J. Mystery at Lynden Sands Gollanez. 3/6 An engrossing detective story recording the work of Sir Clinton Driffield on holiday. First published 1928. And other books by the same author
- 2594. Connor, Ralph (pseudonym of Charles W. Gordon). Black rock: a tale of the Selkirks. Hodder 2/-.

 A story of rough life in the Far West in the 'eighties, with sketches of cowboy life and character, and of the mountains and the prairies. First published 1898
- 2595. Connor, Ralph. Doctor of Crow's Nest. Hodder. 2/-.
 A colonial story of brotherly love and self sacrifice. First published 1906
- 2596. Connor, Ralph. The man from Glengarry. Hodder. 2/-.
 A story of adventure in the Western Canada of early days First published
 1900. Continued in Glengarry school days (Grosset, USA, 3/6)
- 2597. Connor, Ralph. The prospector Hodder 2/-.
 A college football hero goes out as a missionary to the wild west of Canada
 —among ranchers, freighters, and miners A healthy, exciting yarn. First
 published 1904
- 2598. Connor, Ralph. The sky pilot: a tale of the Foot Hills Hodder. 2/-.

Life in the Far West with sketches of cowboy life and character. The sky pilot is a saintly young evangelist who converts the turbulent ranchers in a Canadian frontier village First published 1899.

- 2599. Conrad, Joseph. Almayer's folly: the story of an Eastern river. Nash. 2/6.
 - The story of a middle-aged white trader in the Malay Archipelago who makes one last vain effort to retrieve his fallen fortunes. Almayer as a young man appeared as a character in the author's An outcast of the islands (Dent, 10/6). First published 1895.
- 2600. Conrad, Joseph. Chance, a tale in two parts Methuen. 3/6. Tells of a woman's helpless struggles in the grip of chance, first as the daughter of a notorious swindler, later in an environment of unsympathetic feminism, and finally as the wife of a quixotic sea captain. First published 1914.
- 2601. Conrad, Joseph. Lord Jim. Blackwood. 3/6.

 Deals with a man's lifelong attempt to atone for an act of instinctive cowardice. Told by the author's favourite character, Marlow, who appears also as the chief narrator in Chance, Heart of darkness, and, Youth. First published 1900.

2602. Conrad, Joseph. The nigger of the Narcissus. Heinemann.

The story of a voyage home from Bombay to London, and of the subtle influence on the entire ship's crew of the haunting presence on board of an unfortunate negro. Considered by many to be Conrad's best work. First published 1897.

2603. Conrad, Joseph. Nostromo: a tale of the seaboard. Dent. 10/6.

Story of a South American revolution. "Nostromo" is the nickname of a picturesque and powerful Italian who has become "the most reliable, the most useful and the most feared" man in the country. First published 1904.

- 2604. Conrad, Joseph. The rescue. Dent. 1/6, 9/-.

 The story of a woman's love for a simple, passionate, great-hearted adventurer, Captain Lingard, who first appears in Almayer's folly First published 1920.
- 2605. Conrad, Joseph. The rover. Dent. 10/6.

 The sea-rover, Peyrol, has a classic strength which puts him, like the old seaman of the Narcissus, with the best in Conrad's gallery of sailors. It goes deeper than romance, and maintains an unshaken hold upon reality. First published 1923 An "omnibus" volume. The first and last of Conrad, was issued (Benn, 7/6) in 1929 which includes Almayer's folly, An outcast of the islands, The arrow of gold, and, The rover.
- 2606. Conrad, Joseph. The shadow-line: a confession. Dent. 10/6. A captain tells how he crossed the shadow-line from youth to manhood during a terrible voyage on a fever-stricken ship, his first command. First published 1917.
- 2607. Conrad, Joseph. Suspense. Dent. 7/6. Conrad's last novel, unfinished at his death. The scene is laid mainly in Genoa, during Napoleon's residence at Elba. Although the action centres about a young Englishman on a tour of the continent and Napoleon himself never appears, he is made to dominate the story by means of the pervading atmosphere of intrigue and excited suspense concerning him. First published 1925.
- 2608. Conrad, Joseph. Tales of hearsay. Nash. 2/6.

 Four short stories: The warrior's soul, Napoleon's retreat from Russia;

 Prince Roman, dealing with Poland, The tale, a naval episode in the Great
 War; and, The black mate, a slight, somewhat humorous story. First
 published 1925.
- 2609. Conrad, Joseph. 'Twixt land and sea: tales. Dent. 6/6.

 Contents.—A smile of fortune. The secret sharer Freya of the seven isles. Stories of the struggle of simple unimaginative men against forces too strong for them. First published 1912.
- 2610. Conrad, Joseph. Typhoon, and other stories. Heinemann. 3/6.

Four stories, mainly of the sea. Typhoon is one of the finest descriptions of a storm at sea to be found in all literature. First published 1903.

2611. Conrad, Joseph. Victory: an island tale. Methuen. 2/6. Schomberg, the Alsatian, who appeared first in Falk (see Typhoon, and other stories), is a hotel-keeper in this romance of the torrid zone. First published 1915.

- 2612. Conrad, Joseph. Youth, and other tales. Blackwood. 3/6.

 The title story is of a voyage to the East in a coffin ship, a sustained struggle with the sea, accidents in port, and a burning cargo; a story steeped in the glamour of youth, and the glamour of the sea. First published 1902.
- 2613. Conrad, Joseph, and Hueffer, F. M. Romance. Dent. 10/6. An elaborate series of romantic adventures, about 1820, among smugglers in Kent, pirates in the West Indies, and South American Spaniards, with splendid passages of description and brilliant scenes. First published 1903.
- 2614. Converse, F. Long Will. Dent. 4/6.
 The story of William Langland, author of Piers Plowman, on the Malvern Hills and in London at the court of Richard II. Wat Tyler, John Ball, Jack Straw, Chaucer, and Gowei come into the story, which conveys well the atmosphere of the age (1381). First published 1903.
- *2615. Coolidge, Susan (pseudonym of Sarah C. Woolsey). What Katy did Blackie. 2/-.

Katy fell from one scrape to another until a fall from a swing cut short her mischievous career and Katy tried to fall from grace no more. A rather moral but still attractive story for younger girls. First published 1872 A sequel to this story is *What Katy dul next (Blackie, 2/6).

- 2616. Cooper, James Fenimore. The Leather-Stocking Series. Macmillan. 3/6 each.
 - 1 The deerslayer. 2. Last of the Mohicans. 3. The pathfinder. 4. The pioneers. A series of four romances linked together by the career of the tamous backwoodsman, Hawkeye a series giving a fine picture of human conditions and natural scenes in the America of the eighteenth century First published 1823-41.
- 2617. Cooper, James Fenimore. The spy. Putnam 7/6
 A story of the American Revolution. The hero is a spy in the service of
 Washington. First published 1821.
- 2618. Cooper, Lettice U. The old fox. Hodder. 7/6
 A fine story of South England about the year 1803—French plots, smugglers, and other exciting incidents. First published 1927.
- 2619. Coppard, A. E. Silver circus. Cape. 7/6.
 "Elfish tales by a prose Puck," full of easy writing and humour. First published 1928
- 2620. Copplestone, Bennet. The treasure of Golden Gap: a romance of West Dorset. Murray. 2/-.

 An old sea-tramp leaves to a brother and sister a sea-chest said to have

belonged to his pirate ancestors. In this they discover some manuscripts which prove to be the logs of an old sea-dog. A fascinating story of buried treasure. First published 1922.

- 2621. Corelli, Marie. Thelma. Methuen. 4/6.

 A romance of Norway and of English society, full of elaborate description.

 Thelma is supposed to be a daughter of Norse sea-kings. First published 1887.
- 2622. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. The adventures of Harry Revel. Dent. 3/6.

The random adventures of a Plymouth foundling at sea and in Spain, with a charming Welshwoman, and other original characters. Covers a period down to the Peninsular War. First published 1903.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2623. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller.. The astonishing history of Troy Town. Dent. 3/6.
 - A half-serious, half-farcical account of certain doings in a quaint little seaport of Cornwall (Fowey). First published 1888.
- 2624. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. The blue pavilions. Dent. 3/6.

 A story of Harwich and Holland, chiefly in the year 1691—a crowded episode in a young man's life. King William and the future Duke of Marlborough appear in some humorous scenes First published 1891
- 2625. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller. Dead man's rock. Dent. 3/6. A romantic story of the quest for the Great Ruby of Ceylon, as told by a Cornishman. First published 1887.
- 2626. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller. Hetty Wesley. Dent. 3/6.

 A novel which combines fiction and biography. Hetty (1723-1803), the most gifted sister of the Wesleys, is shown as betrayed by a lover, and explates her fall by marrying a clown. The author suggests that the harsh Puritanism of her father, whose unbending character is finely dramatised, contributed to her disaster. First published 1903.
- 2627. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller. Major Vigoureux Dent. 3/6
 A slight, amusing story of the Scilly Isles, with a fairy-tale motive, and an ingratiating central character in the simple chivalrous old soldier representing the obsolescent past. First published 1907.
- 2628. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller. Noughts and crosses Dent 3/6. Stories, studies, and sketches. Very diverse in scenes and characters, but nearly all far-fetched, bizarre, and even gruesome, admirable in execution. First published 1893.
- 2629. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller. Poison Island. Dent. 3/6.
 Miss Plinlimmon (from Harry Revel) comes in again in this fresh and original story of a treasure island on the Spanish Main, 1813-14 First published 1907.
- 2630. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. Shining ferry. Dent. 3/6.

 A Cornish novel, with some striking people in it—for example, the dissenter Samuel Rosewarne, the old clerk, etc. First published 1905.
- 2631. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. The splendid spur Dent. 3/6.

 As the sub-title has it. "Being memoirs of the adventures of Mr. John Marvel, a servant of His late Majesty King Charles I., in the years 1642-3. written by himself." A royalist romance of the west of England. First published 1889.
- 2632. Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller.. True Tilda. Dent. 3/6.

 The amazing adventures—told in a plausible way—of a little circus girl on tour—not at all unlike parts of The old curiosity shop, with some picturesque and unexpected people among the strolling players and those they meet. First published 1909.
- 2633. Couperus, Louis. The tour: a story of ancient Egypt. Butterworth. 7/6.
 Describing in rich detail the diversions of a young Roman nobleman who

Describing in rich detail the diversions of a young Roman nobleman who is touring Egypt in an effort to console himself for the loss of a favourite slave. First published 1918.

*2634. Cowper, Edith E. Girls on the gold trail. Nelson. 2/6.

An exciting but not unreal adventure story of North-western Canada for older girls. First published 1924. And other books by the same author.

^{*} Easily read book.

2635. Craik, Mrs. D. M. John Halifax, gentleman. Ward, Lock. 2/6.

The author's finest story of a man who, by faithfulness and courage, rises from extreme poverty to wealth. Covers the period 1780 to 1834, and gives glimpses of Lady Hamilton and other celebrities. Describes riots caused by the introduction of steam machinery, and depicts life in a provincial town (Tewkesbury). First published 1856.

*2636. Crake, A. D. Edwy the fair: the first chronicle of Aescendune. Longmans. 3/6.

An authentic picture of Saxon England First published 1880.

- *2637. Crake, A. D. Alfgar the Dane: the second chronicle of Aescendune. Longmans. 3/6
 The time of Edmund Ironside, a story of the struggle with the Danes.
 First published 1880.
 - 2638. Crawford, F. Marion. In the palace of the king. Macmillan. 3/6.

A story of the court of Phillip II. at Madrid (1574). First published 1900.

- 2639. Crawford, F. Marion. A Roman singer. Macmillan. 3/6.

 The career of a fortunate Italian peasant boy who became a great tenor.

 A romantic tale of love and adventure. First published 1884.
- 2640. Crockett, S. R. The Black Douglas. Dent. 1/6.

 A sensational romance of Scotland in the reign of James II.—Galloway, Stirling, and Edinburgh First published 1899. Maid Margaret of Galloway (at present out of print), the life story of her whom four centuries have called the "Fair Maid of Galloway," is a sequel.
- 2641. Crockett, S. R. The raiders. Nash. 2/6.
 Vividly describes outlawry, gipsies and smugglers in Galloway, in George I.'s time. First published 1894.
- 2642. Crockett, S. R. The red axe. Dent. 1/6.

 A sensational story of the wild and lawless Dukes of the Wolfmark in the Germany of the Thuty Years' War (1634). First published 1898.
- 2643. Crockett, S. R. The stickit minister. Benn. 3/6.

 Twenty-four short stories (many in Scottish dialect) mainly about ministers, skilfully setting forth ordinary characters and simple situations. First published 1893. A "stickit minister" is a licentiate who never gets a pastoral charge.
- *2644. Crockett, S. R. Sweetheart travellers Wells Gardner. 7/6. Chronicles the intimate delights of a father's bicycle excursions with his four-year-old daughter. First published 1895.
 - 2645. Crofts, Freeman Wills. The Box Office murders an Inspector French case. Collins. 3/6.
 An ingenious detective story, typical of several others by this author. First published 1929.
 - 2646. Croker, B. M. Angel. Methuen. 2/6. An Anglo-Indian love story of a wayward and passionate girl of masculine traits combined with real womanliness. First published 1901. And other books by the same author.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2647. Crompton, Richmal. Just—William. Newnes. 2/6.
 William is a small boy of the middle classes, compact of enterprise and mischief, whose doings, with their illustrations, appeal to the younger readers. This is the first of a number of books by this author recounting the adventures of William and his friends. First published 1922.
- *2648. Currey, E. Hamilton. Ian Hardy, midshipman. Seeley. 5/-. Exciting stories of naval adventures in the nineteenth century. First published 1914. And other books by the same author.
 - 2649. Curwood, James Oliver. The black hunter. Hodder. 2/-.
 A love and adventure tale of New France (the River Richelieu region and Quebec), 1745-55, with an historical background of plotting and fighting. First published 1926. And other books by the same author.
- 2650. Dane, Clemence (pseudonym of Winifred Ashton). The Babyons. Heinemann. 3/6.

 Four stories, of compelling interest, of the four generations of the Babyon

family. The periods are 1750, 1775, the Victorian age, and the present day. First published 1927.

- *2651. Darch, Winifred. Cecil of the Carnations. Milford. 3/6.

 A school story for guls. First published 1924. And other books by the same author.
 - 2652. Darlington, W. A. Alf's button. Jenkins. 2/-.

 A most amusing story of one Private Alf 'Iggins in the Great War, who, busily polishing his second button with a toothbrush, finds it has the power of Aladdin's famous lamp! First published 1919.
 - 2653. Daudet, Alphonse. Tartarın of Tarascon. Dent. 2/-, 3/-. The story of an amusing and lovable braggart whose tales of his wonderful prowess as a sportsman have made him the hero of his native village. One of the world's famous comic characters. First published 1872.
- *2654. Dawson, A. J. Finn, the wolfhound. Richards 6/A fascinating story of a dog's adventures in England and Australia, and
 of those of his master. First published 1908
 - 2655. Dawson, A. J. Peter of Monkslease. Richards. 7/6. Peter, a bloodhound of high degree, is the principal character in this excellent dog story, which will be of interest to all dog lovers. First published 1924.
 - 2656. Deeping, Warwick. Bertrand of Brittany. Cassell. 3/6.

 The early life of the renowned Bertrand du Guesclin, a romance of trials and troubles culminating in the great combat between English and Breton champions at Rennes (1356). First published 1908.
 - 2657. Deeping, Warwick. Fox Farm. Cassell. 3/6.

 A pathetic idyll of country life of 1910—the vagabondage and tribulations of mind of a farmer stricken blind and a faithful woman, with some additional studies of character. First published 1911.
 - 2658. Deeping, Warwick. Kitty. Cassell. 3/6.

 The story of a young English officer during and after the Great War, and of the brave struggle his devoted wife makes to free him from a cold but selfishly possessive mother. First published 1927.
- 2659. Deeping, Warwick. Lantern Lane. Cassell. 3/6.

 A novel of love and adventure (ending with a duel) of London and Surrey in the third quarter of the seventeenth century. First published 1921.

- 2660. Deeping, Warwick. Mad Barbara. Cassell. 3/6.

 A murder story in which we hear about the Great Plague and the villaines of Titus Oates and meet Mr Samuel Pepys, 1665-6. First published 1908.
- 2661. Deeping, Warwick. The red saint. Cassell. 3/6.

 A romance of Kent and Sussex during the Barons' Wars in the thirteenth century. The Battle of Lewes is introduced, and De Montfort and other important personages. First published 1909.
- 2662. Deeping, Warwick. Sorrell and son. Cassell 3/6
 Depicts an English ex-officer's struggle to re-establish himself after the
 War and to ensure his son's chance in life, revealing a candid and charming
 relationship between father and son. First published 1925.
- 2663. Deeping, Warwick. Uther and Igraine Cassell 3/6.

 Britain in the time of the early Saxons, about A D 490, with a setting in Winchester, Wales, and Tintagel. A love romance of King Arthur's father and mother, written in a style at once forceful and graceful First published 1903.
- *2664. Defoe, Daniel. Robinson Crusoe. Black 3/6.

 The famous tale of shipwieck and ingenious adaptation to circumstances, founded on the actual experiences of one Alexander Selkirk, who spent four years on the island of Juan Fernandez in the early eighteenth century. First published 1719
 - 2665. De la Mare, Walter. Broomsticks, and other stories. Constable. 10/6.

 Essentially "tales of effect," with weird, poetical, semi-fantastic atmosphere and little plot. Exquisite prose that not only creates a picture but a
 - feeling. First published 1925.

 2666. De la Mare, Walter. The connoisseur, and other stories.
 - Collins. 3/6.

 The author's fondness for fragile and sensuous impressions is shown again in these short stories. First published 1926
 - 2667. De la Mare, Walter. Henry Brocken: his travels and adventures in the rich, strange, and scarce-imaginable regions of romance. Collins. 2/6.

A delightful fantasy of poetical imaginings, in which Henry Brocken rides his "uncle's old mare, Rosinante" into the land where live Jane Eyre and Mr Rochester, with whom he spends a night. He also meets Lady Macbeth, Nick Bottom, Gulliver, and others. First published 1904.

- 2668. De la Mare, Walter. Memoirs of a midget Collins. 2/6. The unfolding of a unique character under unique conditions "Miss M.," the herome, is a very tiny person, though beautiful and normal in everything but size, and she must reconcile herself to a world whose other inhabitants regard her with curiosity, repulsion, or patronising amusement. First published 1921.
- 2669. De la Mare, Walter. The return. Collins. 2/6.

 A psychical romance which manages to blend the limits of both worlds in a singularly effective manner, giving the experiences of a man whose personality has been seized and submerged by a being from beyond the grave. First published 1910.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2670. De la Pasture, Mrs. Henry (Lady Hugh Clifford). The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square. Dent. 1/6.
 - The lonely lady is a pretty, country-bred girl called on to take charge of a great London house. The account of her rescue by a distant cousin makes an old-fashioned love story. First published 1907. And other books by the same author.
- 2671. De Morgan, William. Alice-for-short: a dichronism. Heinemann. 7/6.

The development of a little London waif, adopted into a rich middle-class family, and the story of her love affairs and mysterious family history. First published 1907.

2672. De Morgan, William. Joseph Vance: an ill-written autobiography. Heinemann. 7/6.

The author's first and most successful novel, recounting in quaint leisurely style the life story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor. First published 1906

- 2673. De Morgan, William. Somehow good Heinemann 7/6.

 A story of strong human interest, leisurely told like all of the author's novels. It opens at the point where a husband and wife are brought together in London, after a separation of twenty years during which the husband had suffered a lapse of memory. First published 1908
- 2674. De Selincourt, Hugh. The cricket match. Cape. 3/6.
 Through the medium of a cricket match the author gives a wonderful glimpse of life in a Sussex village. First published 1924
- 2675. Dickens, Charles. Barnaby Rudge. Chapman and Hall 5/6 One of Dickens's few historical novels, including Lord George Gordon and the "No Popery" riots of 1780 Barnaby, a harmless half-wit, and his raven, Grip, are the contral figures. First published 1840-1.
- 2676. Dickens, Charles. Bleak House. Chapman and Hall 5/6.

 The main plot is concerned with the case of Jarndyce and Jarndyce, a suit in Chancery that drags on interminably. Closely interwoven with it is the tragic story of Lady Dedlock, and that of little Jo, the crossing-sweeper. First published 1853.
- 2677. Dickens, Charles. Christmas books. Chapman and Hall. 5/6. Contains the much leved A Christmas carol, and The chimes, The cricket on the hearth, The battle of life, and, The haunted man. First published 1843-8.
- 2678. Dickens, Charles. Christmas stories. Chapman and Hall. 5/6. Miscellaneous stories and sketches contributed to the Christmas numbers of *Household Words*. Sketches of travelling, inns, old-fashioned hostelries, waiters, lodging-house life, etc. First published 1854-67.
- 2679. Dickens, Charles. David Copperfield. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.
 - Of considerable autobiographical interest. David's hard youth, the sentimental idyll of his first marriage, and the firmer happiness of his union with Agnes, are the connecting threads among varied episodes. First published 1850.
- 2680. Dickens, Charles. Dombey and son. Chapman and Hall. 5/6. In this to a greater extent than is usual in this author's novels, interest is focussed on one group of characters. Little Paul Dombey is one of Dickens's notable sentimental achievements. Florence, the faithful sister marries her playmate, Walter Gay, and it is the story of their children that Sir Harry Johnston carried on in The gay Dombeys. First published 1848.

2681. Dickens, Charles. Great expectations. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.

The best of his plot novels. The opening scenes, in which the young hero meets the convicts escaped from the prison ship, are masterly, and this story of poor Pip has touching chapters. First published 1861.

- 2682. Dickens, Charles. Hard times. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.

 A protest against the industrialism of the period. Gradgrind has become the symbol of the hard-headed materialist, Mr. Chokemchild of the unimaginative educator, and Sissy Jupe, the helpless little victim of the system they represent. First published 1854.
- 2683. Dickens, Charles. Little Dorrit. Chapman and Hall. 5/6. It is for its picture of the debtors' prison (the Marshalsea) and the circumlocution office of the civil service that this novel is famous. Little Dorrit, born in the prison, growing up within its walls, adored by the prisoners, and finally choosing to be married there, is an appealing figure. First published 1867.
- *2684. Dickens, Charles. The magic fishbone: a holiday romance from the pen of Miss Alice Rainbird, aged 7. Warne. 4/-.

A fairy tale of a marvellous fishbone which made wishes come true, if they were made at the proper time! First published 1867.

2685. Dickens, Charles. Martin Chuzzlewit. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.

A novel of multifarious scope, containing comedy, caricature, farce, melodrama, and tragedy; shifting from England to America and back again In this novel Dickens satirized the American "booster" spirit Martin with his faithful friend, Mark Tapley, goes to America to seek his fortunes and is the victim of land speculators. Minor characters are Pecksniff, Tom Pinch, Betsy Prig, and Sairey Gamp First published 1844.

2686. Dickens, Charles. Nicholas Nickleby. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.

The novel which satirized the educational methods and exposed some of the evils of the private school system — Nicholas's association with Vincent Crummles and his theatrical company gave occasion for some amusing pictures of the theatre. — The strength of the book is in its comic characters, scenes, and incidents — First published 1839.

2687. Dickens, Charles. The old curiosity shop. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.

Little Nell and her grandfather, the miser and gambler, are immortal figures in the Dickens gallery. They appear in a novel that is rich in memorable figures the villamous Quilp, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness, Sampson and Sally Brass. First published 1840-1.

- 2688. Dickens, Charles. Oliver Twist. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.
 Oliver is born in a workhouse. Punished for the heinous crime of asking for more food, he runs away and falls among thieves, from whom he is rescued to a life of happiness. Notable for its portraits of criminal types: the Artful Dodger, Fagin, and Bill Sykes. First published 1838.
- 2689. Dickens, Charles. Our mutual friend. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.

The love story of John Harmon and Bella Wilfer is the central theme, but the minor theme transcends it in interest. Lizzie Haxam and her love for the reckless Eugene Wrayburn, or the figure of little Jenny Wren, remain longer in the reader's memory. First published 1865.

449

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2690. Dickens, Charles. The posthumous papers of the Pickwick Club. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.
 - This, generally known as *Pickwick papers*, is Dickens's great humorous novel, the best one for those who like him in a rollicking mood, rich in characters and situations, and brimming over with humour, and a host of famous characters: Sam Weller and his father, the Fat Boy, Mrs. Bardell, and the immortal Mr Pickwick himself. First published 1837.
- 2691. Dickens, Charles. Sketches by Boz. Chapman and Hall. 5/6
 Random sketches and episodes drawn from life in London among the poor and the lower middle classes. Manners are portrayed with vivid truth or recognizable caricature, but the great things are such humorous extravaganzes as the "Election for Beadle." First published 1836-7
- 2692. Dickens, Charles. A tale of two cities. Chapman and Hall. 5/6.
 - A historical novel of the French Revolution, vivid in its pictures of the oncoming crisis and its climax. A story of heroic self-sacrifice, inspired by Carlyle's *French Revolution*, and including the famous scene of Sydney Carton at the guillotine. First published 1859.
- 2693. Diver, Maud. Captain Desmond, V.C. Blackwood. 3/6.
 English-Indian life in the late nineteenth century, illustrating the Border fighting in Northern India—the Punjab Frontier force and the Afridis First published 1907.
- 2694. Diver, Maud. Desmond's daughter. Blackwood 3/6.
 Beginning in Cornwall, the story quickly passes to Upper India (Kashmir), and leads up to Sir William Lockhart's Tirah Campaign, 1897. A typically English-Indian story First published 1916 An "omnibus" volume published 1930, and entitled The men of the frontier force, (Newnes, 7/6) contains, Captain Desmond, V.C., The great amulet, and, Desmond's daughter
- 2695. Dodd, Catherine I. The Farthing spinster. Jarrolds. 3/6 This "tale of five generations" living in London district and other parts of England, from 1789 to the present day, reflects the political, religious, literary, and general influences of the long period covered. First published 1925.
- 2696. Dodd, Catherine I. Queen Anne Farthings. Jarrolds 3/6.

 An excellent story of Queen Anne's days and, in the second half of the book, a charming tale of Felicia Farthing, a descendant of the family. First published 1928.
- 2697. Dodd, Catherine I. Scarlet gables. Jarrolds 7/6.

 A charming story which presents an interesting picture of Lancashire in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries, a glimpse before the full tide of the industrial revolution. First published 1929
- 2698. Dodd, Catherine I. Three Silences. Jarrolds 3/6.
 Full of serenity and charm, vividly suggesting the changing social and domestic conditions during the mid-nineteenth century. First published 1927
- 2699. Dorling, H. Taprell ("Taffrail," pseudonym). Pincher Martin, O.D. Chambers. 2/6.

A story of the inner life of the Royal Navy as revealed in war-time incidents and experiences. First published 1916. And other books by the same author.

2700. Dostoevsky, Fyodor M. The brothers Karamazov; translated by Constance Garnett. Heinemann. 7/6.

The three brothers are taken to represent three aspects of Russian life, sometimes denominated Mind, Body, and Spirit First published 1879-80.

2701. Dostoevsky, Fyodor M. Crime and punishment. Heinemann. 7/6.

The author's most representative book; a sombre chronicle of mental torture, and a gloomy, unmitigated picture of the lowest abysses in the life of St. Petersburg. First published 1866.

2702 Douglas, George (pseudonym of George D. Brown). House with the green shutters Cape. 3/6.

A strong and absorbing picture of the seamy side of rural life in Scotland in the early fifties. John Gourlay, of the "house with the green shutters," is the big man of the village, a harsh, purse-proud, strong-willed bully. First published 1901

2703. Douglas, Olive (pseudonym of Anna Buchan). Ann and her mother. Hodder. 3/6.

Recollections of the everyday life of a Scottish minister Full of shrewd characterization and quiet humour First published 1922. Similar in style are her Eliza for common, Penny plain, Pink sugar, Proper place, and, The Setons (Hodder, 3/6 each)

2704. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The adventures of Sherlock Holmes Murray. 6/-.

A series of detective stories that form the life history of the amateur detective who first appeared in A study in scarlet. A man of almost superhuman powers of observation and inductive sagacity, he is the prince of detectives. First published 1892. Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes (Murray, 6/-) is a sequel to this work.

2705. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The case-book of Sherlock Holmes. Murray 3/6

The latest collection of short stones recounting the adventures of the famous detective. First published 1927

2706. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The exploits of Brigadier Gerard. Murray. 6/-

Eight stories of France, Spain, England (Dartmoor), Germany, etc., told by the amusingly self-confident French officer, Gerard They illustrate events in the period of Napoleon's wars between 1807 and 1813. First published 1896. The adventures of Gerard (Murray, 6/-) is a sequel

- 2707. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The firm of Girdlestone Chatto. 5/-. A story of commercial roguery about two London merchants, a sanctimonious scamp and his ruffianly son, of the plot to inurder a ward, and to use her money to bolster up the business. First published 1890
- 2708. Doyle, Sir A. Conan The green flag, and other stories of war and sport. Murray. 6/-.

A miscellaneous collection of stories of action and of humorous incident. The title story, like some of the others, is martial, and deals with an Egyptian campaign. First published 1900.

2709. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. His last bow: some reminiscences of Sherlock Holmes. Murray. 6/-.

Another series of the famous detective stories. First published 1917.

- 2710. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The hound of the Baskervilles. Nash. 2/6.
 - A complete Sherlock Holmes adventure, one of the most complicated and intricate problems ever solved by this prince of detectives First published 1902.
- 2711. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The lost world. Nash. 2/6.

 An exciting story of four adventurers who journey, under the guidance of a quarrelsome and sceptical professor, to a lost world which he has discovered—a volcanic plateau in South America, inhabited by hideous beasts of the Jurassic period. First published 1912.
- 2712. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Micah Clarke. Harrap. 2/6.
 A strring story of Monmouth's rebellion in the reign of James II. The story tells the adventures of the young man whose name it bears and of the many perils he encountered by allying himself with Monmouth's cause, 1685. First published 1888.
- 2713. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The poison belt. Hodder. 2/-.
 An account of another amazing adventure of Professor Challenger: strange incidents following a direful prophecy, in which the four scientists of The lost world become involved. First published 1913.
- 2714 Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The refugees, a tale of two continents.
 Murray. 6/-.
 The persecution of the Huguenots in France in the reign of Louis xiv and the subsequent adventures of the refugees in Canada First published
- 2715. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The return of Sherlock Holmes Murray.
 6/-.
 Further adventures of Sherlock Holmes, forming a sequel to The memoirs of Sherlock Holmes. First published 1905.
- 2716. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Rodney Stone. Nash. 2/6.
 A sporting novel of the year 1803, the days of Beau Brunnnell, Fox, Sheridan, and the Prince Regent (George iv), with two vivid descriptions of prize-fighting. First published 1896.
- 2717. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Round the fire stories. Murray. 6/-.
 Seventeen stories of the grotesque and terrible, most of which are weird—
 not to be read at bedtime! First published 1908.
- 2718. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Round the red lamp. Murray 6/-.
 Realistic stories of operations and other episodes of medical life, sketches of old-fashioned doctors, medical students and their pranks, a Waterloo veteran, and other picturesque figures, with miscellaneous stories of an exciting trend. First published 1894
- 2719. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Sherlock Holmes: His adventures, Memoirs, Return, His last bow, and, The case-book. Murray. 7/6.
 An "omnibus" volume of the short stories. First published in one volume 1928.
- 2720. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Sherlock Holmes: the complete long stories. Murray. 7/6.
 Contains A study in scarlet, The sign of four, The hound of the Baskervilles, and, The Valley of Fear. First published in one volume 1929.
- 2721. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The sign of four. Murray. 6/-.
 A story of a vendetta in which Sherlock Holmes figures again. First published 1889.

- 2722. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Sir Nigel. Murray. 6/-.

 A stirring romance of the period just antecedent to that of *The white company*, which should be read as the sequel. Gives a vigorous description of the Battle of Poitiers (1348-56). First published 1906.
- 2723. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. A study in scarlet Ward, Lock. 2/6.

 A sensational story in two parts: the first of which deals with adventures in Utah; the second is the history of a mysterious double murder committed in London and, by the agency of Sherlock Holmes, shown to be the work of the wronged lover, who thus, after many years, attains his revenge. First published 1887.
- 2724. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The tragedy of the "Korosko." Murray. 6/-.
 The disasters and hairbreadth escapes that befell a pleasure-party of Europeans in a trip up the Nubian Nile, where they fell into the hands of the Baggaras. First published 1898.
- 2725. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. Uncle Bernac. Murray. 6/-.
 A story of the camp at Boulogne and the projected invasion of England (1804). Napoleon is vividly sketched. Bernac is the villain, a treacherous uncle who has usurped the family estates. First published 1897.
- 2726. Doyle, Sir A. Conan. The white company. Murray. 6/-.
 The exploits of a company of English bowmen in France and in Castile under the Duke of Lancaster, during the Hundred Years' War with France Can be considered as a sequel to Sir Nigel though published before that work. First published 1891.
- *2727. Duke, Winifred. King of the Highland hearts. Chambers. 3/6. A vivid story dealing with Prince Chailie's romantic wanderings in the Highlands after Culloden, his narrow escapes, and his later life on the Continent. First published 1929.
- *2728. Duke, Winifred. Scotland's heir. Chambers. 3/6.

 The second Jacobite rising, 1746, with "Bonnie Prince Charlie," weak, brave, impetuous, already tainted with some years spent at the court of Louis xv. of France, as its tragic hero. First published 1925.
- 2729. Dumas, Alexandre. The black tulip. Heinemann. 3/6.
 A love romance intertwined with scenes from Dutch history (1672-5).
 First published 1850.
- 2730. Dumas, Alexandre. The Count of Monte Cristo. Ward, Lock. 2/6.
 The escape of the hero from prison, to which he had been sentenced for life, his discovery of buried treasure, and revenge on his enemies, make the

substance of this most famous romantic adventure. First published 1844.

2731. Dumas, Alexandre. Marguerite de Valois. Dent. 4/6. Begins a historical cycle, the "Valois romances" (1572-85), the period when Charles ix. and Henry III. were kings and Catherine de Medici was reigning. Her antagonism to Henry of Navarre is a recurring motive. The chief historical event here is the massacre of St. Bartholomew, which, with the murder of Coligny, is fully described. First published 1845. The sequels are La dame de Monsoreau, and, The forty-five guardsmen (Dent, 4/6 each).

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2732. Dumas, Alexandre. The three musketeers. Routledge. 2/6. With the two sequels forms a cycle of three romances, of which the exploits of four heroes from youth to age are the principal subject, while a magnificent panorama of French history is unfolded, 1626-71. First published 1844. The sequels are Twenty years after (Routledge, 2/6), and, The Vicomte de Bragelonne (4 v., Dent, 4/6 each).
- 2733. Du Maurier, George. Peter Ibbetson. Harper. 5/-.

 The first of the novels which Du Maurier (a well-known artist in black-andwhite) wrote, based on his life in Paris in the forties of last century. The
 motive in this is the supernatural gifts which enable the hero to meet his
 lost love in dreamland. First published 1894.
- 2734. Du Maurier, George. Trilby Collins. 2/Famous as a picture of Bohemian life in Paris, and for its introduction of hypnotism to the plot First published 1895.
- 2735. Dundas, Norman. Castle Adamant. Murray 3/6.
 A Jacobite adventure story (1745-46) in which the hero is imprisoned in Stirling Castle, from which he escapes. First published 1927.
- 2736. Dunsany, Lord. The charwoman's shadow Putnam 7/6
 A beautiful fairy tale, with the magician, the youth, and the charwoman, who has been a lovely young girl of Aragona. First published 1926
- 2737. Durand, Ralph. Spacious days Murray 7/6
 A romance of the days of Elizabeth, about the year 1599 Introduces
 London life of the period, sea adventures in the far north, the navy after
 the Armada, etc. First published 1914
- *2738. Edgar, J. G. Cressy and Poictiers Dent 2/-, 3/-.

 A romantic story of the Black Prince's page (1344-76) First published 1865.
 - 2739. Edgeworth, Maria. Popular tales Macmillan 3/6
 Depicts the rustic world, farm life, fields, cottage children, and quiet unstirred by great events. First published 1803
 - 2740. Eggleston, Edward. The Hoosier schoolmaster Grosset and Dunlap (U.S.A) 3/6.

 The story of a backwoods school district in Indiana in the period of the author's boyhood. It relates the trials of a young schoolmaster in subduing a lawless school, and in outwitting a set of criminals in the neighbourhood. First published 1871
- *2741. Elder, Josephine. Evelyn finds herself O.U.P. 5/-.

 A school story that is realistic and lifelike, revealing the gradual development of character in one particular girl. First published 1929 And other books by the same author.
 - 2742. Eliot, George (pseudonym of Mary Ann Evans). Adam Bede. Blackwood. 5/-.
 A study of English village life at the end of the eighteenth century. A

A study of English village life at the end of the eighteenth century. A very absorbing and human story, reaching a climax in the trial of Hetty Sorrel for the murder of her child and her confession to Dinah Morris, the saintly young Methodist preacher. First published 1859.

2743. Eliot, George. Felix Holt, the Radical. Blackwood 5/-.
Holt is a champion of the working men at the period just after the Reform Act, and is in love with a girl of the better class. First published 1866.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2744. Eliot, George. Middlemarch. Blackwood. 5/-.
 Describes in realistic detail the many characters, social cliques, and complex life of a provincial town. First published 1871-2.
- 2745. Eliot, George. The mill on the Floss. Blackwood 5/-.

 A deeply significant tragedy of the dark places of human nature, enacted among the quaint folk and old-fashioned surroundings of a country town. Among the characters whose humours provide many comic pages the three aunts are famous. First published 1860.
- 2746. Eliot, George. Romola. Blackwood. 5/-. Based on a special study of Florentine history in the epoch 1492-1509, the days of Lorenzo de Medici, and the saintliness and all-conquering energy of Savonarola are finely portrayed. First published 1863.
- 2747. Eliot, George. Scenes of clerical life Blackwood. 5/-.

 This was the author's first work of fiction, comprising three stories each based on some incident known to her in her childhood and youth. First published 1858.
- 2748. Eliot, George. Silas Marner Blackwood 5/-.

 A fine story of a hand-loom weaver and miser, and the influence on his life of the little waif Eppie, whom he adopts A country idyll of the early nineteenth century. First published 1861.
- 2749. Eliot, George. Stories from George Eliot, selected by Amy Cruse. Harrap. 2/6
 Extracts, with introductory summaries, on George Eliot's country, Eppie, Tom and Maggie, and Mrs Poyser First published 1913.
- *2750. Elrington, H. The Red House of Boville. Nelson 2/6.

 A popular school story for boys First published 1925. And other books by the same author.
 - 2751. Elson, John M. The scarlet sash Dent 7/6.
 A story of love and social life, of the War of 1812, with the scene laid in Canada (Niagara), 1812-14. First published 1925
 - 2752. English short stories Dent 2/-, 3/Selected to show the development of the short story from the fifteenth to
 the twentieth century Includes modern stories by W H. Hudson,
 Walter de la Mare, Hugh Walpole, Anthony Hope, Thomas Hardy, and
 John Galsworthy. First published 1921
 - 2753. Erckmann, Emile, and Chatrian, Alexandre. The conscript, and, Waterloo Dent. 2/--, 3/-.

 The two authors who collaborated under the name Erckmann-Chatrian were Alsatians and loyal Frenchmen Many of their novels deal with war and its horrors, the present story picturing the campaign of 1813. First published 1864.
 - 2754. Ervine, St. John. Changing winds. Allen and Unwin. 7/-. A novel of contemporary life in England and Ireland giving experiences and ideas of four youths, an Irish lad and his three English friends, during school and college days, the Ulster Rebellion, and the War. First published 1917.
- *2755. Evans, Edward R. G. R. The mystery of the *Polar Star*.

 Partridge. 3/6.

 A polar adventure story by Captain (now Rear-Admiral) Evans, the famous

antarctic explorer. First published 1927.

Easily read book.

*2756. Ewald, Carl. The old willow-tree, and other stories. Butterworth. 6/-.

Stories of trees and birds and flowers, so simple and realistic that young children will enjoy them, while the touches of humour and artistic style will appeal to older readers. First published 1921.

- *2757. Ewing, Mrs. Juliana H. A flat iron for a farthing. Bell. 3/6.

 The part played by a toy flat iron in the history of a small boy and two little girls. First published 1873
- *2758. Ewing, Mrs. Juliana H. Jackanapes, and other tales. Bell. 3/6.

How a brave English soldier dies in battle to save the life of a friend First published 1883. And other books by the same author.

2759. Eyton, John. Kullu of the carts: a novel of India. Arrowsmith 3/6.

A vivid and delightful story of a very lovable Eurasian boy. First published 1926 See also *Jungle-born* (Arrowsmith, 7/6), a similar book by the same author.

2760. Fairless, Michael (pseudonym of Margaret Fairless Barber). The gathering of Brother Hilarius Duckworth. 3/6.

The story of the young monk Hilanus, and how he learned the lessons of the world along the common road of men. "It may be read as a romance of the Black Death and a monk with an artist's eyes, but for the author it is a romance of the image of God."—Foreword First published 1901.

- 2761. Fairless, Michael. The roadmender Duckworth. 3/6.

 Not so much a story as a series of musings on life and death, candid at times, always sincere, pervaded with a sense of gentle melancholy. First published 1902
- 2762. Falkner, John Meade. Moonfleet. Edward Arnold 6/-.
 A romance of Hampshire and Dorset about 1757 8 The quest for a lost diamond and smuggling furnish the chief episodes, centing in a deep and secret cavern and an ancient family vault First published 1898.
- 2763. Falkner, John Meade. The Nebuly coat Murray 2/-.
 An imaginative romance of like quality laid in an old-world minster town
 First published 1903
- 2764. Farjeon, Eleanor. Martin Pippin in the apple orchard. Collins. 3/6.

A whimsical Sussex love story, based on an old English singing game and told with appealing charm. First published 1921

- 2765. Farnol, Jeffery. The amateur gentleman. Low. 4/-. This fine story of Regency days tells how the lad desisted from following his father's profession of prize-fighter to go up to London and enter the world of fashion, and traces his rise and fall and his return to his father's inn. First published 1913.
- 2766. Farnol, Jeffery. Beltane the smith. Low. 4/-.
 An adventurous and romantic story of an outlaw and rebel in mediaeval times. First published 1915.

- 2767. Farnol, Jeffery. Black Bartlemy's treasure. Low. 4/-.
 England (Kent), and—chiefly—the Spanish Main, mid-seventeenth century.
 This, together with the sequel, Martin Consby's vengeance (Low, 4/-),
 form one highly-coloured story of adventure by land and sea (pirates, the
 Spanish Inquisition, etc.). First published 1920.
- 2768. Farnol, Jeffery. The broad highway. Low. 4/-. A semi-historical romance with scenes laid in Kent. A story of love and adventure, telling of coach and highway, full of the dash and colour of the age. First published 1910.
- 2769. Farnol, Jeffery. Gyfford of Weare. Low. 4/-.
 A story of romance and mystory in eighteenth-century England. First published 1928.
- 2770. Farnol, Jeffery. The high adventure. Low. 4/-.
 A story of south-east England, in which conspiracy, adventure, and prize-fighting are important elements. First published 1926
- 2771. Farnol, Jeffery. The money moon Low. 4/-.

 A cheerful story of blithe adventures A rich young American, crossed in love, starts on a walking tour of England, and is joined by a small boy who is seeking a fortune for his pretty but poverty-stricken young aunt. First published 1911.
- 2772. Farnol, Jeffery. The quest of youth Low. 4/-.

 Sir Marmaduke, forty-five, bored with life, takes up his gold-headed cane to trainp the road in search of youth Under an assumed name, he rescues a beautiful Quakeress from a scoundrel, and incriminates himself in a murder of which she is suspected They set out for London, as the best place in which to lose themselves First published 1927.
- *2773. Fenn, G. Manville. Brownsmith's boy. a romance in a garden. Blackie. 3/6.

The adventures of an orphan who is adopted by an eccentric old gardener, and initiated into the mysteries of gardening. Henty said of this that he would have given all his books to have written it—First published 1885.

- *2774. Fenn, G. Manville. Nat the naturalist. Blackie. 2/-.
 A "boy's adventures in the southern seas" First published 1882. And other books by the same author
- 2775. Ferber, Edna. Cimarron. Heinemann. 7/6.

 An American story, the background of which is Oklahama from the days of the land rush in 1889, while it was still Indian territory, through all its vicissitudes of pioneer statehood days, Indians, the discovery of oil, down to date First published 1930.
- 2776. Ferber, Edna. Show boat. Heinemann. 3/6.
 Follows the fortunes of a family from the 1870's to the present time. The main part of the story takes place on a show boat that is towed up and down the Mississippi and its tributaries from New Orleans. First published 1926.
- *2777. Ferryman, A. F. Mockler-. The treasure of the Tigris. Black. 2/6.

2/6.
"The treasure" was the golden girdle of a great queen of ancient Babylon, discovered in a desert tomb. An exciting story of a young Englishman's attempt to obtain it for the British Museum. First published 1908 under the title The golden girdle. And other books by the same author.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2778. Finbarr, John. The mystery of Danger Point. O.U.P. 5/-.

 Exciting adventures with smugglers. First published 1919. And other books by the same author.
- 2779. Findlater, Mary and Jane. Penny Monypenny. Murray. 7/6. A family history of Scottish gentlefolk in whom clan feeling strongly persists. First published 1911. And other books by the same authors.
- *2780. Finnemore, John. The story of a scout. Black. 2/6.
 Adventures in the Peninsular War, from the siego of Burgos to Vittoria (1812-13). First published 1903 And other books by the same author.
- *2781. Fitzpatrick, Sir James P. Jock of the bushveld. Longmans. 5/-.

An excellent description of the adventures of the author and his dog Jock, in driving transports to outlying posts in South Africa Their experiences in hunting the antelopes, their encounters with snakes, crocodiles and tests fly are told most dramatically. First published 1907

- 2782. Fleg, Edmond. The boy prophet. Benn 3/6.

 A story of a sensitive childhood with incidental character sketches of humour and charm. Translated from the French by D. L. Orna First published 1928
- *2783. Fleming, W. M. The hunted piecaninnies. Dent. 6/-.
 A thrilling tale of the adventures of five boys in the Australian bush.
 First published 1927.
 - 2784. Fletcher, J. S. Anthony Everton being the plain story of an episode in the life of Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford. Chambers. 2/-.

An adventure story of Yorkshire and the Council of the North (1639). First published 1903.

- *2785. Fletcher, J. S. In the days of Drake. Blackie. 2/-.
 The adventures of a Yorkshire boy in Mexico and as a prisoner of the Inquisition (1578-80) First published 1896
- *2786. Fletcher, J. S. Through storm and stress. Chambers. 2/A sixteenth century story of adventure by sea and land. First published
 1892
- *2787. Floyer, Edith S. The young Huguenots, or, The soldiers of the Cross. Nelson. 3/6.

 A story of the stirring events of 1686-1692 First published 1879.
 - 2788. Forbes, Esther. O genteel lady! Heinemann. 7/6.

 An interesting American story which reflects the literary life of Boston (U.S.A.), Italy, and England during the middle of last century Many of the well-known authors of the period are introduced. First published 1927.
- 2789. Forest, Ellen. Yuki San. Cape. 7/6
 The life of a modern girl in Japan, an illuminating study of the clash between East and West. Translated from the Dutch by Jacobine M. Wilson. First published in English 1928.
- 2790. Forster, E. M. The celestial omnibus. Sidgwick. 5/ Six stories handling sentiment and the more poetical side of life with subtle insight. First published 1911.

- 2791. Forster, E. M. Howard's End. Edward Arnold. 5/-.
 Two fine intellectual women of German and English parentage and a rather stupid Englishman, a widower with a stodgy family, whom one of them marries, are the subjects of a story written with skill and subtlety and much human insight. First published 1911.
- 2792. Forster, E. M. A passage to India. Edward Arnold. 5/-.
 A study of the relationship of two races in India, dealing specifically with a situation precipitated by the arrival in the country of two women, one of whom imagines herself to have been insulted by a young Moslem doctor. First published 1924.
- 2793. Forster, E. M. A room with a view. Edward Arnold. 5/-.
 The theme is the awakening of a conventionally minded English girl who, going to Italy as a tourist, finds herself in an unexpected situation—in love with a man not of her own kind. First published 1908.
- *2794. Foster, John. The bright eyes of danger. Chambers. 3/6.

 A Westmorland youth's adventures, 1745-46 The tale deals mainly with the earlier part of "the '45." The Prince himself is prominent. First published 1916.
- 2795. Fothergill, Jessie. The first violin. Macmillan. 1/6.
 A sympathetic picture of German musical life, the hero being leader of an orchestra. A story of incident as well as of character. First published 1877.
- *2796. Fouqué, Baron de la Motte. Undine. Heinemann. 12/6.

 One of the most beautiful of modern imitations of the primitive folk tale.

 Based on a legend from Paracelsus. A water-nymph by marrying a mortal gains a soul, but with it all the pains and penalties that are the lot of mortality. Fouqué manages to invoke the haunting sense of mysterious beauty and dread that overwhelms one in listening to Schubert's folksongs. First published 1811.
- *2797. France, Anatole (pseudonym of Jacques Anatole Thibault). Bee, the princess of the dwarfs. Dent. 1/-.

 This faily tale combines originality, clarity, and perfection of style with that almost exquisite delicacy which distinguishes the French mediaeval romances. First published 1889 Honey-bee is the same story in another translation
 - 2798. France, Anatole. Crainquebille, Putois, Riquet, and other profitable tales. Lane. 2/6

 Crainquebille is a short story following the workings of justice as they are exhibited in the case of an old costormonger, hauled into court on the charge of insulting a policeman. Other themes in the stories are many and varied; one deals with second sight and the mystery of gems, and another is fraught with the tenderness of Him whose "cross is made of all men's woss."
 - 2799. France, Anatole. The crime of Sylvestre Bonnard. Lane. 2/6. The story of a delightful old recluse and bookworm whose "crime" consists of kidnapping the daughter of his early sweetheart, rescuing her from an unhappy situation, and finally, after some complications, making her his ward. First published 1881.

First published 1904

- 2800. Frankau, Gilbert. Peter Jackson, eigar merchant: a romance of married life. Hutchinson. 3/6.
 - A story of the Great War, and its effect on a business man of the American type, depicting incidentally pleasant scenes of English country life. First published 1920.

2801. Freeman, R. Austin. A certain Doctor Thorndyke. Hodder.

An English fugitive's arrival at an isolated outpost on the African coast, of exciting incidents there which involved him in a gun-running plot, mutiny, and a love affair. Meanwhile in England, Dr. Thorndyke skilfully unravelled the clues of a mysterious jewel robbery. First published 1927.

2802. Freeman, R. Austin. The famous cases of Dr Thorndyke Hodder. 7/6.

Thirty-seven of the stories concerning the detection of crime practised by the medical and legal expert, Dr. Thorndyke. First published 1929 And other books by the same author

- *2803. Fyleman, Rose. A princess comes to our town. Methuen. 5/-. Finestra, a fairy-tale princess, becomes tired of living in a story, so she comes to a real town where she has some remarkable experiences. First published 1927.
 - 2804. Gaboriau, Emile. Widow Lerouge. Gollancz. 3/6.

 The author's favourite detective, M. Lecoq, appears in this novel, which was first published in 1883.
 - 2805. Galsworthy, John. Caravan the assembled tales of John Galsworthy. Heinemann. 7/6.

"In assembling for this Caravan' all my tales falling short of the novel in length, written between the years 1900 and 1923 inclusive, I have roped them two by two, an early tale behind and a late tale in front. Taking 1914 as the dividing year, I have thus paired forty-six out of these fifty-six tales. The five remaining pairs belong entirely to the last ten years, more prolific than the first fourteen. In selecting each tandem, I have tried to find tales which have some likeness to each other in theme, or mood, so that any reader who has the curiosity can mark such difference as Time brings to technique or treatment." First published 1925

- 2806. Galsworthy, John. The Forsyte saga. Heinemann 8/6.

 Within these pages John Galsworthy has collected the first part of his best work as a novelist. Every one interested either in modern literature or modern life should own a copy. It is a compendium of the Victorian epoch and of the first twenty years of the twentieth century. Its characters are verifiably true, and the history of this typically English family is told not only by a first-rate literary artist, but by a thinker who is fundamentally honest and sincere. First published 1922. Continued in A modern comedy (Heinemann, 7/6)
- 2807. Galt, John. The annals of the parish. Dent. 2/-, 3/-. An attempt to rival The Vicar of Wakefield Depicts the characters of a village in Ayrshire (1760-1810), from the minister downwards, with humour and pathos, written in the form of a journal by the village minister. The American War and its effects, smuggling, the invasion of utilitarianism and philosophic radicalism come in for discussion and anecdote. First published 1821
- 2808. Garland, Hamlin. Trail-makers of the Middle Border. Lane. 7/6.

An American story of early pioneers and of life in the period of 1837-63—State of Maine, Boston, the Great Lakes, etc, with references to great men of the time—later chapters dealing with the civil war where General Grant is the outstanding historical figure. First published 1926.

- 2809. Garstin, Crosbie. High noon. Heinemann. 3/6.
 A sequel to The owl's house (Heinemann, 2/-). Both are stories of mystery and adventure, of gipsies, pirates and smugglers, with scenes laid on the Cornish coast. First published 1925.
- 2810. Garstin, Crosbie. West wind. Heinemann. 2/-.
 Tells of the last adventures and gallant end of Otto Penhale, the half grpsy smuggler, pirate, adventurer and world rover, whose earlier escapades have been chronicled in The owl's house and, High noon First published 1926.
- 2811. Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. Cousin Phillis. Murray. 3/6.

 A charming idyll portraying a girl of simple beauty and mental culture in the midst of homely surroundings. First published 1865.
- 2812. Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. Cranford. Murray. 3/6.

 A wonderful miniature painting of a little old-fashioned country town, inhabited mostly by elderly spinsters and widows living in genteel poverty. Humorous descriptions of bygone etiquette, tea drinkings, formal parties and gossip. First published 1853.
- 2813. Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. Mary Barton. Murray. 3/6.

 The hardships endured by the Manchester factory workers before the passage of the free trade laws in England, is the theme of this realistic story. Other tales included are Libbie Marsh's three eras, Clopton House, and, The sexton's hero. First published 1848
- 2814. Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. North and south. Murray. 3/6
 Pleads for more human relations between employers and employed, just as
 Charles Reade does in Put yourself in his place, and aptly contrasts the
 temperament and spirit of the north and the south, the country of the great
 manufacturers and that of the landed proprietors
 First published 1855.
- 2815. Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. Sylvia's lovers. Murray. 3/6. Written after the Cotton Famine of 1862-3, of which the final chapters are particularly reminiscent. The theme consists of the mistakes and disappointments of love and wedlock. First published 1863.
- 2816. Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. Wives and daughters an every-day story. Murray. 3/6.

 Left unfinished, and completed by the writer's daughter. A story of ordinary life, the characters being shown in all the complexity and diversity that the ordinary characters of real life exhibit. First published 1866.
- *2817. Gervaise, Mary. The Fourth—and Fenella. Warne. 3/6.

 A school story for girls. First published 1928 And other books by the same author.
- 2818. Gibbs, Sir Philip. The age of reason. Hutchinson. 3/6.

 A good story, with an exciting plot and racy dialogue. Centres round an ultra scientific household, and conflicting views on science and religion, but this does not override the story. First published 1928
- 2819. Gibbs, Sir Philip. The street of adventure. Hutchinson. 3/6. An inside view of life in a London newspaper office, following the ups and downs of the journalistic career with humour, sentiment and understanding. First published 1909.
- 2820. Gibbs, Sir Philip. The unchanging quest. Hutchinson. 3/6. Surveys the changes in thirty years of English life from 1894 to the period after the Great War. The characters are all carefully planned as representatives of social or spiritual inovements. First published 1925.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2821. Gilbert, Bernard. John of the Fens: a story of Stuart times. Milford. 3/6.
 - A story of Cromwell and his Parliamentarians, and of the Fen country and its undisciplined inhabitants. First published 1924.
- *2822. Gilliat, Edward. In Lincoln Green. Seeley. 1/-.
 A story of the time of Richard I. and the adventures of Robin Hood, 1194-7. First published 1897.
- *2823. Gilliat, Edward. Wolf's head. Seeley 4/-.

 A sequel to In Lincoln Green. Tells of King John and the death of Prince Arthur at Rouen, and Robin Hood appears again as Earl of Huntingdon. First published 1899. And other books by the same author
- *2824. Gilson, Charles. Jack without a roof. RTS. 5/-.

 A story of the war in La Vendée during the French Revolution. First published 1923
- *2825. Gilson, Charles. The lost empire. O U.P. 2/6.

 A story of Napoleon's plans for an Eastern empire, and how the English frustrated him. First published 1909
- *2826. Gilson, Charles. The sword of freedom. O.U.P. 2/6.

 Tells of the conspiracy that brought the Prince of Orange over and accomplished the English Revolution, of how Admired Heibert, disguised as a common sailor, crossed the Channel in an open boat to bring the Prince to England, etc. Thoroughly accurate in historical detail and atmosphere. First published 1911. And other books by the same author.
- *2827. Girvin, Brenda. Joan a high-school girl. OUP 2/6
 A popular school story for girls. First published 1923 And other books by the same author.
 - 2828. Gissing, George. New Grub Street Nash. 5/-.
 "The book is almost terrible in its realism, and gives a picture, cruelly precise in every detail, of this commercial age "--Saturday Review, 1891.
 First published 1891
- *2829. Glanville, Ernest. The hunter. a story of bushman life-Cape. 7/6.

 This story of the pygmy bushmen of South Africa is full of incident, but even more interesting than their adventures are their lives and characters, depicted with rare insight and sympathy First published 1926 And other books by the same author.
 - 2830. Gogol, Nicolai V. Dead souls. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

 A Russian humorous novel that gives a picture of provincial Russia. The "dead souls" are the serfs who have died since the last official census, and who therefore are not yet officially dead. The story concerns a man who goes about the country buying up these souls to use in a great swindling scheme First published 1842.
 - 2831. Goldsmith, Oliver. The Vicar of Wakefield. O.U.P. 3/6.

 The classic and artless story of country life in the eighteenth century.

 One of the happiest efforts of native genius. First published 1766
- *2832. Goodyear, R. A. H. The sporting Fifth at Ripley's. Low. 2/6.

 A popular school story for boys. First published 1923. And other books by the same author.

- *2833. Gordon, Sir Home. That test match: a tale for boys and old boys. Duckworth. 2/6.
 - The story of the training and making of a great cricketer, who became the hero of a test match. First published 1921.
 - 2834. Gorki, Maxim. Decadence. Cassell. 3/6.

 The history of a Russian merchant family, father, sons and grandsons, covering a period from the emancipation of the serfs to the Bolshevik Revolution. First published 1927.
- *2835. Gower, Margaret Leveson-. Chuckles: the story of a small boy. Methuen. 7/6.

The charming story of a lonely boy, and his relations with his father, his nurse, the gardener, and, at length, with other children. First published 1927.

- 2836. Graham, R. B. Cunninghame. Thirteen stories. Duckworth. 3/6.
 - A traveller's tales from all over the globe, sketching such types as the "Forty-niner" of Rio Grande, the skipper of the German tramp, the desperate band of hounded Apaches, the Arab blindly dying to do his chieftain's bidding First published 1900.
- 2837. Grahame, Kenneth. The golden age. Nelson. 2/6.
 Delicately humorous reminiscences of the trials and exploits of five English children, groaning under the guardianship of just but ununaginative relatives. First published 1895
- 2838. Grahame, Kenneth. Dream days Nelson 2/6.

 Continues the story in *The golden age*, if story it can be called, when the children are older, entering upon the threshold of adult life First published 1898.
- *2839. Grahame, Kenneth. The wind in the willows. Methuen 3/6. One of the finest books of its kind. The life adventurous of "the handsome, the popular, the successful Toad," with his friends the mole and the water rat. These animals, given human characteristics, are most humorously described, see especially the Toad in pursuit of motor cars! First published 1908. A play based on this work is Toad of Toad Hall, by A. Milne (Methuen, 5/-)
- 2840. Grant, James. The romance of war. Warne. 2/6.

 A tale of adventure, love and fighting in Scotland, Spain, Flanders and France, 1812-15. Introduces historical figures such as Wellington, Sir Rowland Hill, etc. First published 1846.
- 2841. Green, Anna K. (Mrs. C. Rohlfs). The Leavenworth case. Gollancz. 3/6.

Although first published in 1884, "it still remains one of the best detective stories ever written," Mr Stanley Baldwin said (in 1928).

- 2842. Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T. Tales of the Labrador. Nisbet. 5/-.
 Vivid stories of the hardships, heroisms, and sacrifices of life in the far north. First published 1916.
- 2843. Grey, Zane. The roaring U.P. trail. Hodder. 2/-.
 A story of the Western American States, Sloux Indians. etc., 1865-9, illustrating the building of the Union Pacific Railway. First published 1918.

- 2844. Grier, Sydney C. (pseudonym of Hilda Gregg). The advanced guard. Blackwood. 2/-.
 - An Indian frontier novel of the period just before the Indian Mutiny, with a fine British soldier (perhaps a study of Lord Roberts) as the most conspicuous personage. First published 1903.
- 2845. Grier, Sydney C. An uncrowned king: a romance of high politics. Blackwood. 6/-.

 A story of magnary politics, diplomacy, and palace intrigue in a fictitious kingdom of Thracia. First published 1896. The sequel to this novel is A crowned queen the romance of a minister of state, and is followed by

The kings of the East (Blackwood, 6/- each).

- 2846. Grundy, Mabel Barnes. Sleeping dogs. Hodder. 2/-.
 Concerning two women who slip off to Switzerland to escape from the stodgmess and extreme devotion to work of husband and fiancé. By the time they return to England, an amazing transformation has occurred First published 1924.
- *2847. Gurner, Ronald. The day-boy. Dent. 4/6.

 A school story with plenty of incident and interest, in which the author contrives to put forward some views on education based on his wide practical experience. First published 1924
- *2848. Gurner, Ronald. For sons of gentlemen. Dent. 7/6.

 A picture of school life today, from the point of view of the masters as well as the boys. First published 1926.
- *2849. Habberton, John. Helen's babies. Ward, Lock. 1/6.

 An amusing story of a bachelor's experiences in caring for his sister's children. First published 1876
- *2850. Hadath, Gunby. Pulling his weight Hodder 3/6
 The vivid story of a farm boy's experiences on entering a public school.
 First published 1924 And other books by the same author.
 - 2851. Haggard, Sir H. Rider. Eric Brighteyes Harrap. 2/6.

 A romance of the Scandinavian Vikings in Iceland, based on the sagas.

 First published 1891.
 - 2852. Haggard, Sir H. Rider. King Solomon's mines. Cassell. 2/6.

 An improbable but exciting story of adventures in the wilds of Central Africa in quest of King Solomon's Ophir. First published 1886. A sequel to this is Allan Quatermain (Harrap, 2/6), and further stories are contained in Allan's wife, and other stories (Longmans, 6/-)
 - 2853. Haggard, Sir H. Rider. Montezuma's daughter. Harrap. 2/6.
 A sensational romance of the Spanish Inquisition and of Cortes in Mexico.
 First published 1894.
 - 2854. Haggard, Sir H. Rider. The people of the mist. Pearson. 2/6. Thrilling adventures in Africa with slave-traders and others, and an exciting quest for wondrous gems in the city of the "people of the mist" First published 1894.
 - 2855. Haggard, Sir H. Rider. She. Nash. 2/6.

 "She" is a mighty queen and enchantress in an imaginary African region; she has lived many centuries and had affectionate passages with the hero when, in an early stage of existence, he was a Greek. First published 1887. Continued in Ayesha (Ward, Lock, 3/6).

2856. Hamilton, Cosmo. His majesty the king. Hurst and Blackett. 2/6.

A historical story of Charles II. at Bruges in 1660 during the last days of his exile, the story ending with his return to England First published 1926.

- *2857. Hamilton, Lord Frederic. P. J., the secret service boy. Nelson. 3/6.
 - Though the amazing eleverness of the hero in detecting and frustrating German plots is far-fetched, this tale of his holiday adventures during 1914 and 1915 is an absorbing one. First published 1922. *More about P. J. (Nelson, 3/6) is a sequel to this story.
- *2858. Hann, Mrs. A. C. Osborn. Peg's patrol. R.T.S 2/-.
 A story of the formation of a London patrol, and the girl guides in it.
 First published 1924 And other books by the same author.
 - 2859. Hardy, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd. Macmillan. 6/-.

 First published anonymously in 1874. Its qualities insured not only its immediate success but its permanent place among the best English novels. A story of country life, the outstanding characters being farmers, the labourers providing the comedy.
 - 2860. Hardy, Thomas. The Mayor of Casterbridge. Macmillan. 6/-. A story of provincial life in the small town of Dorchester, considered by many to be Hardy's greatest novel First published 1886.
 - 2861. Hardy, Thomas. A pair of blue eyes. Macmillan. 6/-.
 The story of a light-minded girl, whose temporisings result in tragedy for herself and for the two men who love her. First published 1872-3.
 - 2862. Hardy, Thomas. The return of the native. Macmillan. 6/-.
 The little, impermanent passions of man are contrasted with the large, passionless impersonal forces of nature in this tale of Egdon Heath First published 1878.
 - 2863. Hardy, Thomas. The trumpet-major. Macmillan. 6/-.
 A picture of family life and of a fickle sailor lover. The anxiety and suspense prevailing in the southern counties during the Napoleonic terror is a leading motive, and there is a glimpse of George III and his family at their favourite watering-place of Weymouth. First published 1879
 - 2864. Hardy, Thomas. Under the greenwood tree. Macmillan 6/-. An intimate, humorous and delicately ironical story of a rival courtship told with an inimitable charm, perhaps the best example of the author's humour we have. The first of the Wessex novels. First published 1872.
 - 2865. Hardy, Thomas. Wessex tales. Macmillan. 6/-.

 Contents.—An imaginative woman. The three strangers. The withered arm Fellow-townsmen. Interlopers at the Knap. The distracted preacher. The first volume of short stories published by Hardy, the first of which has been described as a model of what a short story should be. First published 1888.
 - 2866. Harker, Mrs. L. A. Miss Esperance and Mr. Wycherly. Murray. 7/6.

About an old maid and an Oxford don living in a village on the Firth of Forth, and the coming of two boys into their quiet domestic existence. Tender character-drawing in an atmosphere reminiscent of *Cranford*, readable by young as well as grown-up people. First published 1908

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2867. Harland, Henry. The cardinal's snuff box. Lane. 3/6.

 The charm of this story of love in an Italian villa lies in its artistic quality and in the brightness of the repartee. First published 1900.
- 2868. Harraden, Beatrice. Ships that pass in the night. Blackwood. 3/6.

The action takes place in an Alpine health resort and has to do with the comradeship that develops between two invalids. The atmosphere is that of an idyll, in spite of the unhappy ending First published 1893.

- *2869. Harris, Joel Chandler. Uncle Remus. Routledge. 2/-.
 Legends of the old plantations, as told by an old negro, Uncle Remus, to
 a little boy, in which the dialect is, however, a little difficult to follow.
 Includes the famous adventures of Brer Rabbit with Brer Fox First
 published 1881. Continued in *Nights with Uncle Remus (Routledge, 2/-).
- *2870. Harrison, Frederic. De Montfort's squire—a story of the Battle of Lewes. S.P.C.K 3/Simon de Montfort, Roger Bacon, Prince Edward (Edward 1) appear (1264-5)—First published 1909
- 2871. Harrison, Henry Sydnor. Queed. Constable. 3/6.

 A southern American city is the scene of this interesting development of a self-centred, purely theoretical sociologist into a live human worker First published 1911.
- 2872. Harte, Bret. The luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Chatto 3/6

 These tales have been described as a unique record at first-hand of the strenuous, lawless times of the gold rush in the fifties to the Pacific slope First published 1870.
- *2873. Haverfield, E. L. Sylvia's victory O U.P 2/6
 A popular school story for girls First published 1910. And other books
 by the same author
- *2874. Havilton, Jeffrey. A waiting game Blackie. 3/6
 A popular school story for boys First published 1929 And other books
 by the same author.
 - 2875. Haworth, Peter, Editor The dead man's chest Blackwell (Oxford). 3/6.

Classic tales of treasure hunting, from The thousand and one nights to Poe's The gold bug First published in this form 1929.

- 2876. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. The house of the seven gables. Dent 2/-, 3/-.

 An absorbing story, with occasional humour, of the last generations of a decaying American family First published 1851.
- 2877. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. The scarlet letter. Dent. 2/-, 3/-. A story of Puritan New England, its stern morality, and the relentless workings of conscience in one who seeks to conceal guilt and evade punishment. A classic of American literature. First published 1850.
- *2878. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Twice-told tales. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.
 Imaginative renderings of traditions, several involving supernatural incidents. Many of his best known stories are here. First published 1837-42.

- 2879. Hay, Ian (pseudonym of J. H. Beith). Happy-go-lucky. Blackwood. 3/6.
 - The love affairs of the Freak, a rather whimsical but engaging young man, and the family complications which follow are here set forth with lively humour and many amusing situations. First published 1913.
- 2880. Hay, Ian. A knight on wheels Hodder. 3/6.

 An orphan is "educated" by an uncle who runs (with the boy's aid) an extensive begging-letter business. Then the boy is taken over by a friend, sent to school, and allowed to develop his engineering ability by training in a Coventry motor factory. His experiences and varied adventures by the way result in a story of a "perfect knight." First published 1914.
- 2881. Hay, Ian. A man's man. Blackwood. 3/6
 A delightful yarn, with episodes of undergraduate life at Cambridge, and more strenuous scenes at sea, full of healthy sentiment. First published 1909
- 2882. Hay, Ian. Paid with thanks. Hodder 3/6

 The story of a charming rogue who cheats, lies, gambles, bluffs his way through life, and with one heroic gesture makes full payment for his past First published 1925
- *2883. Hay, Ian. "Pip" a romance of youth. Blackwood 3/6
 Pip is a delightful boy, not clever, but modest, loyal, and "the right stuff" Here is his career from kindergarten to public school, and from school to his wooing of an admirable girl First published 1907
- 2884. Hay, Ian. The poor gentleman Hodder. 3/6
 An account of the adventures of a blind English soldier in a post-war
 Bolshevist plot to start a general revolution in England First published
 1928
- 2885. Hay, Ian. The right stuff. Blackwood. 3/6.

 An engaging story of English political life, mainly concerned with the development of the hero, a raw young Scotsman, into a man of power and affairs. First published 1908
- 2886. Hay, Ian. A safety match. Blackwood 3/6.

 The "safety match" is a marriage between the daughter of an English country clergyman, a twenty-year-old gul who has mothered a large family of brothers and sisters, and a man twice her age who had much to learn about women First published 1911
- 2887. Hay, Ian. The willing horse Hodder 3/6

 A war story told with discursive Scottish humour, describing the effect of the war on a certain Scottish countryside and some of its inhabitants, with occasional descriptions of doings at the front. First published 1921
- *2888. Hayens, Herbert. Clevely sahib. Nelson 2/6.

 An adventure story of the Afghan War, 1842, the forcing of the Khyber Pass, etc. First published 1897.
- *2889. Hayens, Herbert. For Rupert and the king. S.P.C.K. 3/6.

 An adventure story of the Civil War, 1644, Marston Moor, Naseby, etc.

 First published 1910 And other books by the same author.
 - 2890. Hémon, Louis. Maria Chapdelaine. Macmillan. 6/-.
 With the gloom and grandeur of the Canadian forest as a setting, the author has written a simple, poetic tale of pioneer life in French Canada. It has been characterized as "an example of purely modern literature in a purely classic style." First published 1921.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2891. Henderson, Bernard W. Michael the Roman, and other tales for boys. Blackwell (Oxford). 5/-.

 Stories of the latter days of the Roman Empire. First published 1929
 - 2892. Henry, O. (pseudonym of Sydney Porter). The four million. Hodder. 3/6.

Sketches of New York city life, written in a spontaneous, racy style. First published 1906 Two other volumes of stories of New York which also represent his best work are · The trimmed lamp and, The voice of the city (Hodder, 3/6 each). The best of O. Henry (Hodder, 7/6) is a collection of 100 stories chosen by "Sapper."

- *2893. Henty, G. A. At Agincourt: a tale of the White Hoods of Paris. Blackie. 3/6.

 The hero goes on a mission to Paris, and returns to take part in the campaign of Agincourt (1415). First published 1897
- *2894. Henty, G. A. Beric the Briton: a story of the Roman invasion. Blackie. 3/6.

A story of Suetonius Paulinus in Britain and the Roman invasion. Includes a view of Rome under Nero, persecution of the Christians, and the burning of Rome. First published 1893.

- *2895. Henty, G. A. Bonnie Prince Charlie. Blackie. 3/6
 A tale of Fontenoy and Culloden (1728-46) First published 1887.
- *2896. Henty, G. A. The bravest of the brave, or, With Peterborough in Spain. Blackie. 3/6.

 A story of the reign of Queen Anne and the campaign of the gallant Earl of Peterborough (1705-6). First published 1886.
- *2897. Henty, G. A. By England's aid. Blackie. 3/6.

 The freeing of the Netherlands, 1585-1604. Tells of Holland's struggle to throw off the yoke of Spain. Should be read after *By pike and dyke (Blackie, 3/6) First published 1890
- *2898. Henty, G. A. The dragon and the raven Blackie. 3/6. A story of the days of Alfred the Great. First published 1885.
- *2899. Henty, G. A. Held fast for England Blackie. 3/6
 A tale of the siege of Gibraltar (1779-83) First published 1892.
- *2900. Henty, G. A. In freedom's cause. Blackie. 3/6.
 Under Wallace and Bruce in the Scottish War of Independence, 1297-1314.
 First published 1884.
- *2901. Henty, G. A. In the reign of terror. Blackie. 3/6.

 The adventures of a Westminster boy in the French Revolution. First published 1887.
- *2902. Henty, G. A. One of the 28th. Blackie. 3/6. A tale of Waterloo (1804-15). First published 1899
- *2903. Henty, G. A. St. Bartholomew's eve. Blackie. 3/6.
 An exciting story of the Huguenot wars, 1567-73. First published 1893.
- *2904. Henty, G. A. The treasure of the Incas. Blackie. 3/6.
 A story of adventure in Peru, during a time of confusion, misrule, and incessant civil wars. First published 1902.

- *2905. Henty, G. A. Under Drake's flag: a tale of the Spanish Main. Blackie. 3/6.
 - An adventure story beginning at Plymouth, but mostly dealing with adventures on the Spanish Main and in South America. Covers the period 1572-88, ending with the Armada First published 1882.
- *2906. Henty, G. A. When London burned. Blackie. 3/6.
 A story of Restoration times and the Great Fire of London in 1666. First published 1895.
- *2907. Henty, G. A. With Clive in India. Blackie. 3/6.
 The founding of the British Empire in the East, 1747-67. First published 1883.
- *2908. Henty, G. A. With Kitchener in the Soudan. Blackie. 3/6. Egypt, 1882-99. a story of Atbara and Omdurman. First published 1902.
- *2909. Henty, G. A. With Moore at Corunna. Blackie. 3/6.

 *Under Wellington's command (Blackie, 3/6) is a sequel to this Together these summarise the Peninsular War. First published 1898-9.
- *2910. Henty, G. A. With Wolfe in Canada, or, The winning of a continent. Blackie. 3/6.

 Perilous exploits of a young Englishman who was captain of a company
- of scouts during the French and Indian War. First published 1886.

 *2911. Henty, G. A. Wulf the Saxon Blackie. 3/6.
- A story of the events that led to the Norman Conquest. First published 1895.

 These are a selection from the many stories by Henty that thrilled the
 - These are a selection from the many stories by Henty that thrilled the boys of a previous generation.
 - 2912. Herbert, A. P. The secret battle. Methuen. 3/6.
 A tragic story of a brave officer who was shot for cowardice in the Great
 War. First published 1919.
- *2913. Herbert, Agnes. A girl's adventures in Korea. Black. 3/6.
 A story for younger girls giving good descriptive accounts of some of the customs of the country. First published 1924.
- 2914. Hewlett, Maurice. The fool errant. Dent 1/6.

 An English gentleman, committing what the world considered a venial sin, flings away rank and wealth, and sets out on a fantastic pilgrimage to earn forgiveness. His adventures in Italy (1721-41) among all classes of the people are as good in their motley entertainment as any romance. His lack of humour is a fertile occasion of comedy. First published 1905.
- 2915. Hewlett, Maurice. The forest lovers. Macmillan. 3/6. Pure romance in the style of the mediaeval stories of Arthur and the English of Malory. The wanderings and adventures of a knight and a peasant girl whom he has rescued. The spirit and atmosphere of the age of knight-errantry are recaptured in all their glamour. First published 1898.
- 2916. Hewlett, Maurice. The life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nay. Macmillan. 3/6.

An imaginative reading of the character and life history of Richard Coeurde-Lion, whose passionate, reckless, and domineering personality is here painted. A brilliant reconstruction of the manners and emotions, the poetry and pageantry of the age of tournaments and crusades. First published 1900.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2917. Hewlett, Maurice. The queen's quair; or, The six years' tragedy. Macmillan. 3/6.
 - An elaborate study of Mary Stuart and of all the baffling problems of her career (1561-7), in the manner of *Richard Yea-and-Nay*, but more modern and realistic. First published 1904.
- 2918. Hodson, James Lansdale. Grey dawn—red night. Gollancz. 2/6.
 - A fine book probably autobiographical. Grey dawn is a hard childhood and youth in Manchester; Red night consists of experiences in the Great War. First published 1929.
- *2919. Hollis, Gertrude. The rood and the raven: a tale of A.D 800. R.T.S. 2/6.
 - A tale of Scandinavia and East Anglia, the landing of the Vikings, and the murder of King Edmund. First published 1926.
- *2920. Home, Andrew. From fag to monitor Black. 2/6.

 A school story for younger boys First published 1896. And other books by the same author.
 - 2921. Hope, Anthony (pseudonym of Sir Anthony Hope Hawkins)
 The Dolly dialogues. Harrap. 3/6
 Witty chat between a society lady and her admirer in which the characters are lightly sketched and connected in a slight tale. First published 1894
 - 2922. Hope, Anthony. The king's mirror. Harrap. 3/6.

 The autobiography of a young German potentate—how he frees himself from tutelage, and how his pleasure-loving nature is subdued to the duties of his position, to which even passion must give way. First published 1899
 - 2923. Hope, Anthony. Phroso Methuen. 2/6
 The adventures of an English nobleman on a Greek island—sensational fighting, murdering, and love-making in rapid succession. First published 1897.
 - 2924. Hope, Anthony. The prisoner of Zenda. Arrowsmith 3/6
 Extraordinary adventures of an Englishman who impersonates a king, crowded with hairbreadth escapes, intrigues and conspiracies First published 1894. A sequel to this is Rupert of Hentzau (Harrap, 3/6)
- 2925. Hope, Anthony. Simon Dale. Harrap. 3/6
 An amusing story of the Restoration, full of brilliant dialogue and exciting intrigue. The hero, a country squire, is the King's rival for the favours of Nell Gwyn. First published 1898
- 2926. Hope, Anthony Tristram of Blent. Harrap. 3/6.

 A comedy of high society, the manners and tone of which are reproduced with realism First published 1901.
- *2927. Hope, Ascott R. (pseudonym of Robert H. Moncrieff). Gerard's Scottish adventures. Black. 2/6.

 A lively and amusing story of an English boy's experiences in Scotland. First published 1921. And other books by the same author.
- *2928. Hope, G. A. Wat the fox. O.U.P 5/-.

 An exciting story, "being the adventures, war-like and otherwise, of two men-at-arms after the battle of Crecy and the capture of Calais." First published 1928.

- *2929. Hope, Stanton. Gold for the getting. Nelson. 5/-.

 An exciting story of adventure in the Klondike area in modern times.

 First published 1929.
 - 2930. Hough, Emerson. The covered wagon. Appleton. 3/6.

 An American story of the Westward movement, following a wagon train on its journey to Oregon in '48. Unbridged rivers, prairie fires, Indian attacks, and news of the gold rush to California are incidents. First published 1922.
 - 2931. The House made with hands. Arrowsmith. 3/6.

 This anonymous novel gives a charming picture of childhood in an English home, and then depicts the younger daughter of the family, who tries, by refusing to venture into life, to keep always this happy background. First published 1924.
 - 2932. Housman, Laurence. All-fellows, and, The cloak of friendship. Cape. 5/-.
 The people of this book of fables are simple folk once removed from life, mystic shades moving against a background of catholic legend and superstition, illustrating the sublimated virtues and vices of the mediaeval Christian world. A series of stories told in the simplest language, with frequently beautiful images. First published 1923.
- 2933. Hudson, W. H. A crystal age. Duckworth. 3/6.

 A very imaginative kind of Utopia, in which a life free from passion, strife, and vulgarity and carnal appetites is presented with a rare sense of beauty, and then contrasted with actuality in the person of a man with commonplace habits and motives First published 1887.
- 2934. Hudson, W. H. Green mansions. Duckworth. 3/6.

 A love romance in which the author paints with the imagination of a poet and the knowledge of a great naturalist the wild life of the vast forests of Venezuela First published 1904.
- 2935. Hudson, W. H. A little boy lost. Duckworth 5/-.

 A fanciful story of a little boy lost on the pampas, compounded, the author says, of his own childish impressions and adventures, with a few dreams and fancies thrown in, and two or three native legends and myths. First published 1905.
- 2936. Hudson, W. H. The purple land. Duckworth. 3/6. The romantic adventures of a young Englishman in the Banda Oriental (Uruguay) about seventy years ago. His love of nature and gipsy temperament make his experiences in wonderful surroundings very delightful; and the Spanish-American character is vividly portrayed in the course of the tale. First published 1885. W. H. Hudson's South American romances is an "omnibus" volume (Duckworth, 8/6) containing The purple land, Green mansions, and, El Ombú (a series of South American sketches).
- *2937. Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's schooldays. Macmillan. 3/6. The great classic of English schoolboy life, describing Tom's early days in the country and his life at Rugby under Dr Arnold. First published 1856. The sequel to this is Tom Brown at Oxford (Macmillan, 4/6).
- 2938. Hugo, Victor. Les misérables. Ward, Lock. 2/6.

 A panorama of French life, with many figures and episodes of the outcasts of society, the whole held together by the central figure of Jean Valjoan, the criminal and escaped convict, a man intrinsically noble whose life is changed by an act of generosity. First published 1862.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2939. Hugo, Victor. Ninety-three. Collins. 2/-.

 A romance of the French Revolution, in which the Royalists attempt an insurrection, and culminating in the siege and destruction in blood and fire of a Chouan stronghold. First published 1873.
- 2940. Hugo, Victor. Notre Dame de Paris. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.
 A panorama of mediaeval life—religious, civic, popular and criminal—drawn from broad knowledge and an amazing power of creating spectacular effect. Quasimodo, the hunchback bell-ringer of the cathedral, faithful unto death, and Esmeralda, an incarnation of innocence and steadfastness, are the central figures. First published 1830.
- 2941. Hugo, Victor. Toilers of the sea. Routledge. 2/6.

 A prose poem of the sea, representing the eternal struggle between man's will and the elemental powers of nature. The scene is Jersey and the neighbouring seas. First published 1866. Notre Dame de Paris, Les mistrables, and, Toilers of the sea may be read as a trilogy.
- *2942. Hunter, John. King of the speedway. Cassell. 2/-.
 A story of mystery and adventure concerning motor racing. First published 1927.
 - 2943. Hutchinson, A. S. M. The happy warrior. Hodder. 3/6.

 The heir to a great name and estate, reared very humbly without knowledge of his inheritance, finds that to proclaim his right will be to rob his best friend, who is engaged to the girl he loves. First published 1912.
 - 2944. Hutchinson, A. S. M. If winter comes. Hodder. 3/6.

 The story of the English idealist, Mark Sabre, of Mabel, his wife, who neither loves nor understands him, and of Nona, who does both. First published 1921.
 - 2945. Hyne, C. J. Cutcliffe. Adventures of Captain Kettle. Pearson. 2/6.

 The first of the series of books giving the remarkable adventures of a

truculent but very interesting old sea-captain. First published 1898. His further adventures are related in other volumes, all of which have been collected in an "omnibus" volume entitled *Captain Kettle* (Newnes, 7/6).

- 2946. Ibanez, Vicente Blasco. The four horsemen of the Apocalypse. Constable. 3/6.
 - A story of the Great War centring around the family of an expatriated Frenchman from the Argentine. There are many vivid descriptions of the ravages of the four horsemen—slaughter, conquest, famine, and death. First published 1916.
- *2947. Irving, John. Dick Valliant, naval cadet. Seeley. 5/-.
 Adventures in the Royal Navy during the Great War. First published
 1927. And other books by the same author.
- 2948. Irving, Washington. Bracebridge Hall; or, The humorists. Macmillan. 6/-.

A sympathetic picture of pleasant phases of English country life. First published 1822.

2949. Irving, Washington. Rip Van Winkle, and, The legend of Sleepy Hollow. Macmillan. 6/-.

Humorous and imaginative fantasies, in which the primitive Dutch folk living in the hilly country by the Hudson River are delineated in a racy style, as they were long ago. First published 1819.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2950. Jackerns, Raymond (pseudonym of Georgina M. I. Ash). The attic boarders. Chambers. 3/6.
 - The attic boarders are dogs taken into a country vicarage by a vicar's daughter, to help the family's income. A homely book, with a mystery, and some comedy. First published 1909.
- *2951. Jacherns, Raymond. A discontented schoolgirl. Chambers. 2/6.
 - A popular school story for younger girls First published 1923. And other books by the same author.
- 2952. Jacobs, William W. Captains all. Hodder. 3/6.

 Farces and drolleries of mariners and others on land. A converted burglar, and the ingenious Bob Pretty, the poacher, appear in two of the stories. First published 1905
- 2953. Jacobs, William W. Many cargoes. Methuen. 2/6.

 Miscellaneous yarns in sailors' language, full of practical lokes and old salts, bargees, and love-lorn mates. Excellent stories, full of wit, humour, and sarcasm First published 1896.
- 2954. Jacobs, William W. Odd craft. Methuen. 2/6.

 Stories by the night-watchman of Ginger Dick, Peter Russet, and others—
 the humours and pleasantries of Thames-side sailors. First published 1903
 These three books are typical of many others by the same author, such as
 Dialstone Lane, Lady of the barge, Light freights, Sailors' knots, Sea urchins,
 Short cruises (Methuen, 2/6 each), and Castaways, Deep waters, Night
 watches, Ship's company (Hodder, 3/6 each).
- 2955. James, Montague R. Ghost stories of an antiquary. Edward Arnold. 5/-.

The author avoids theories regarding ghosts, and tells the stories effectively. Some of them are veritable masterpieces. First published 1905. Continued in *More ghost stories of an antiquary* (E. Arnold, 5/-).

- *2956. Janvier, Thomas A. In the Sargasso Sea. Harper. 9/-.
 Adventures of a castaway who finds the treasure of a long lost Spanish galleon. First published 1898
- *2957. Jeans, T. T. Gunboat and gun-runner. Blackie. 3/6.

 An exciting story of gun-runners in the Persian Gulf, describing service in one of the armed launches of the Royal Navy engaged in suppressing the traffic. Based on actual experiences. First published 1914. And other books by the same author.
- *2958. Jefferies, Richard. Bevis: the story of a boy. Duckworth. 3/6.
 - Aston of Bevis, and his friend Mark who, through three crowded weeks, fight a battle, discover the New Sea, navigate a river, master the art of sailing, make a real gun, shoot an otter, and finally settle down on New Formosa, a desert island of the New Sea First published 1882.
- *2959. Jefferies, Richard. Wood magic: a fable. Longmans. 6/-.

 The tale of Bevis, the boy who had the wind for friend, and loved to know the birds, animals, and insects of the garden and countryside; beautifully written and full of nature-lore. First published 1881.
- 2960. Jenkins, Herbert. Bindle. Jenkins. 2/6.

 Joseph Bindle is a furniture remover, and this light, humorous story consists of some episodes from his life. First published 1916. And other books by the same author.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2961. Jepson, Edgar. Pollyooly. Harrap. 2/6.

 The adventures of a delightful red-haired orphan (a little girl of energy and resourcefulness) in a slum, penniless. First published 1911.
 - 2962. Jerome, Jerome K. Three men in a boat (to say nothing of the dog). Arrowsmith 3/6.
 A comic history of a picnic up the Thames, a medley of buffoonery and

droll musings on familiar things. First published 1889

- 2963. Jerome, Jerome K Three men on the Bummel. Arrowsmith. 3/6.
 - A humorous narrative of a journey on the continent, mainly in Germany; full of satirical and funny anecdote. First published 1900.
- 2964. Jesse, F. Tennyson. Moonraker, or, The female pirate and her friends. Heinemann 5/—
 Primarily an original and startling tale of the sea, but in part, also, a romance of Toussaint L'Ouverture, the heroic negro leader whom Bonaparte treated so shamefully First published 1927
- 2965. Jesse, F. Tennyson. Tom Fool Heinemann. 2/6.

 The love of the sea and its perils form the background of this tale of young Tom Fould, better known as Tom Fool From his earliest days, when he and his family go to Australia, to his last tragic adventure, it is the sea that yields him life's greatest satisfaction First published 1926.
- *2966. Jessop, Gilbert. Gresley of Cressingham. Cassell 3/6
 A cricketing story by the famous Gloucestershire batsman First published 1924.
 - 2967. Johnston, Mary. By order of the company. Butterworth. 2/6 A beautiful maid-of-honour escapes a libertine nobleman, the king's favourite, by fleeing to Virginia with the cargo of brides sent out by the company. She marries a rough, staunch settler, a famous swordsman, who defends his wife against the favourite, and they meet with strange adventures. First published 1900.
 - 2968. Johnston, Mary. The great valley. Butterworth. 7/6
 A novel telling the experiences of a Scots minister and his family as immigrants in Virginia (the "Shenandoah country") within the period 1735-1760 First published 1926.
 - 2969. Johnston, Mary. Lewis Rand. Butterworth. 2/6
 Rand is the son of a tobacco planter, in the days when animosities were keen between Republicans and Federalists (c 1805). First published 1908
 - 2970. Johnston, Mary. The old dominion Butterworth 2/6
 A romance of Virginia (c. 1649-51) when the colony was seething with disaffection caused by the sending of robels to the plantations. First published 1898.
 - 2971. Johnston, Mary. Sir Mortimer. Butterworth. 2/6
 The English rovers on the Spanish Main, Drake's capture of Cartagena in 1585, and Leicester's expedition to Flushing. A spirited romance, introducing Queen Elizabeth, Drake, Hawkins, and other historic characters. First published 1904.
 - 2972. Johnston, Mary. The slave ship Butterworth. 2/6.

 An escaped Scottish Jacobite's experiences and adventures in the years following the '45 Rebellion. The story illustrates, in a vivid manner, slave plantation life in Virginia, besides giving some account of the African slave coast trade. First published 1924.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *2973. Judd, Alfred. In quest of peril. Nelson. 2/-.
 "The thrilling adventures of Major Brand, his son Dick, and Trusty Tim
 O'Flannel in all parts of the world." First published 1924. And other
 books by the same author.
- *2974. Ker, David. The Earl's white cross: a tale of the time of Henry III. Chambers. 4/A stirring story of Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester. First published 1924. And other books by the same author.
 - 2975. Keverne, Richard. William Cook—antique dealer. Constable. 3/6

A detective story with an unusual and ingenious plot. First published 1928. And other books by the same author.

- 2976. Kilpatrick, Florence A. Our Elizabeth. Newnes. 2/6.
 A delightfully humorous story of a Cockney maid and a family group
 First published 1923
- 2977. Kimber, Hugh. San Fairy Ann Harold Shaylor 3/6.
 An unusually charming book with little of the battlefield in it, although the influence of the Great War is present throughout. First published 1927.
- 2978. Kingsley, Charles. Alton Locke, tailor and poet: an autobiography Macmillan. 4/6.

 Exposes the evils of "sweating" in realistic pictures of the London poor, and enters indignantly into the broader question of the condition of England at the time of the Chartist agitation (1838-42) First published 1850
- *2979. Kingsley, Charles. Hereward the Wake. Macmillan 4/6.
 A stirring romance of Hereward, son of Leofric, Earl of Meicia, in the England of the eleventh century to about the year 1071. First published 1866
 - 2980. Kingsley, Charles. Hypatia, or, New foes with an old face.

 Macmillan 4/6

 Hellows Forms (c. 412.5) when Christianity and pagenger were at were

Hellenic Egypt (c 413-5) when Christianity and paganism were at war. First published 1853.

- 2981. Kingsley, Charles. Two years ago. Macmillan. 4/6.

 The story revolves round the life of a rationalist, and, beside the personal interests, opens up many problems of conduct and religion. Contains perhaps his best characterization of lifelike individuals. First published 1857
- *2982. Kingsley, Charles. The water-babies. a fairy tale for a land-baby. Macmillan 4/6.

 A poor little chimney-sweep is carried off by a good fairy, and being equipped with gills is introduced to the marvels of the world of waters.
- *2983. Kingsley, Charles. Westward ho! Harrap. 2/6.

 A romantic story of love, adventure, fighting, and of the fearless spirit that sent Drake, Raleigh, Hawkins, and Grenville to wreck the power of Spain.
 - A tale of great achievements, ending in the overthrow of the Armada. First published 1855.

 2984. Kingsley, Henry. Ravenshoe. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.
- A family romance, introducing many attractive people, among whom even the villains and the blackguards have a certain bonhomie. First published 1862.

2985. Kingsley, Henry. The recollections of Geoffrey Hamlyn.

Dent. 2/-, 3/-

The thrilling history of a family and their friends, who leave Devon and settle on farms in New South Wales, where the villain, formerly transported as a convict, turns up as head of a fiendish gang of bushrangers. First published 1859

*2986. Kingston, William H. G. From powder monkey to admiral. O.U.P. 3/6.

A story of naval adventures during the great struggle with Napoleon. First published 1883. And other books by the same author.

- 2987. Kipling, Rudyard. Actions and reactions Macmillan. 7/6.

 A collection containing some of the best of Kipling's later stories, with poems alternating with the prose. First published 1909.
- 2988. Kipling, Rudyard. 'Captains courageous,' a story of the Grand Banks. Macmillan. 7/6.

 The story of New England fishermen on the high seas, of a spoiled son of an

American millionaire, washed overboard, picked up by a fishing schooner, and forced to share in the work, which makes a man of him A skilfully told story First published 1897.

0000 Fining Dedmand The days

- 2989. Kipling, Rudyard. The day's work. Macmillan. 7/6.
 Twelve stories. Several of the scenes are laid in India, and two are concerned with the high seas. The scene of the last, and probably the most popular—The brushwood boy—is partly in India and partly in England First published 1898
- *2990. Kipling, Rudyard. The jungle book. Macmillan. 7/6.

 Fables of man and beast in India Fascinating stories of the jungle life of Mowgli who was adopted by the wolf pack and taught the laws of the jungle by Bagheera the panther and Baloo the bear, with some unconnected stories of such animal personalities as Rikki Tikki the mongoose and Kotik the white seal. First published 1894 Continued in *The second jungle book (Macmillan, 7/6), and both are obtainable in one volume *The two jungle books, in which the Mowgli stories are grouped together (Macmillan, 10/6).
- *2991. Kipling, Rudyard. Just so stories. Macmillan. 7/6.
 Tales of the "high and far-off times" that tell how the elephant got his trunk, why the camel has a hump, and who was man's first friend. First published 1902.
- 2992. Kipling, Rudyard. Kim. Macmillan. 7/6.

 Recounts the adventures of Kimball O'Hara, the orphan son of an Irish soldier. The book gives a long leisurely portrayal of British and Buddhist India, and an assemblage of vividly sketched persons, among whom the old Lama is one of the finest of Kipling's characters. First published 1901.
- *2993. Kipling, Rudyard. Land and sea tales for scouts and guides. Macmillan. 4/-.

Tales of the Boer War, and the Indian Mutiny, with one about "Stalky." With descriptive accounts of the Victoria Cross, Kipling's own schooldays, etc., and several poems. First published 1923.

2994. Kipling, Rudyard. Life's handicap: being stories of mine own people. Macmillan. 7/6.

Contains several stories in which the famous "Soldiers three" appear. It also includes *The man who was*, which has been dramatised, *The city of dreadful night*, and several tales in which weird horror is the predominant note. First published 1891.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 2995. Kipling, Rudyard. The light that failed. Macmillan. 7/6. The story of Dick Heldar who, after an adventurous career as a war artist, loses his eyesight, and of Maisie, the selfish girl he loves. First published 1891.
- 2996. Kipling, Rudyard. Many inventions. Macmillan. 7/6.
 Fourteen short stories, mainly Eastern, four of which, however, are concerned with London. The "Soldiers three" (Mulvaney, Ortheris, and Learoyd) reappear here in three of the stories First published 1893.
- 2997. Kipling, Rudyard. Plain tales from the hills. Macmillan. 7/6. The stories relate to experiences of English-Indian civil servants and officers, with some impressions of the natives and the rank and file of the army. Introduces several characters which have become famous, notably the "Soldiers three," who reappear later in the book of that title, and in Life's handicap, and, Many inventions First published 1888
- *2998. Kipling, Rudyard. Puck of Pook's Hill. Macmillan. 7/6.

 This book is less a book of children and fairies than an English chronicle in which appear Weland the smith, a soldier of the Roman Legion in Britain and a knight in William the Conqueror's train First published 1906.
- *2999. Kipling, Rudyard. Rewards and fairies. Macmillan. 7/6.

 Continues the Puck of Pook's Hill theme. Later episodes of English history in the same magical dress, bringing home in a wonderful manner the identity of the past and the present. First published 1910
- 3000. Kipling, Rudyard. Soldiers three, The story of the Gadsbys, In black and white Macmillan. 7/6.

 The stories throughout are charged with an Indian atmosphere and laid against an Eastern background Soldiers three a collection of stories setting forth certain passages in the lives and adventures of privates Terence Mulvaney, Stanley Ortheris, and John Learoyd. The story of the Gadsbys describes the love affairs of Captain Gadsby and the circumstances which led the gallant officer to send in his papers. In black and white contains eight stories of native Indian life. First published 1888.
- *3001. Kipling, Rudyard. Stalky and Co. Macmillan 7/6
 The exciting adventures of three schoolboys at an army college, Westward
 Ho! Devon. Weird individuals, whose exploits make them a terror to
 the masters and their unappreciative schoolfellows. First published 1899.
- *3002. Kipling, Rudyard. The complete Stalky and Co. Macmillan. 10/6.
 - All the famous "Stalky" stories of school life, with some stories and poems from other volumes First published in this form 1929.
 - 3003. Kipling, Rudyard. Traffics and discoveries. Macmillan. 7/6.
 Brilliant snapshots of many subjects, from humorous doings on a British cruiser and naval manœuvres to stories of the Boer War. First published 1904.
- *3004. Kirke, Violet T. Richard of Lympne. S.P.C.K. 2/-.
 An interesting tale of adventure and intrigue, in which both Prince Hal and Charles vi. of France appear (London and Shrewsbury, 1399-1400). First published 1911.
 - 3005. Lamb, Charles and Mary. Mrs. Leicester's school. Dent 6/-.
 The history of several young ladies related by themselves. First published 1808.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *3006. Lamprey, Louise. In the days of the guilds Harrap 2/6. Short stories descriptive of the crafts of mediaeval times, when the joy of the craftsman in the work of his hands awakened a love of beauty in low as well as in high places. The rise of markets, the making of stained glass, the training of a troubadour, the discovery of gunpowder, all the stirrings of life, artistic, inventive and commercial, are seen through these stories Attractive verses between the stories add to the interest of the book. First published 1919
- *3007. Lane, Margaret Stuart. The wild bird. Milford 5/-.
 The story of Margery and the service she rendered to Charles II after the battle of Worcester (1651). First published 1926
- *3008. Lane, Margaret Stuart, Editor Camp-fire yarns O.U.P. 3/6 Stories for girls, specially selected for the purpose suggested by the title First published 1923. Continued in *More camp-fire yarns (O.U.P., 3/6)
- *3009. Le Feuvre, Amy. A bit of rough road RTS 2/6.

 A good example of this author's many stones for younger girls. First published 1908. And other books by the same author
- *3010. Le Gallienne, Richard. Pieces of eight Collins 2/A story of treasure hunting in the Bahama Islands, with plenty of the
 thrills, plots, and counter-plots usual in such tales First published 1918
- *3011. Leighton, Robert. The golden galleon Blackie 3/6.
 Adventures of a boy who fought under Sir Richard Grenville off the Flores on board H.M.S. Revenge The story is full of spirited action. First published 1897.
- *3012. Leighton, Robert. Olaf, the glorious Blackie 2/6
 A story of the Viking age. The career of Olaf, his boyhood as a slave in Esthonia, his life at the Court of Valdemar of Russia, his unsuccessful invasion of England (Battle of Maldon), and his glorious death (963-1000) First published 1894
- *3013. Leighton, Robert. Softfoot of Silver Creek a tale of the Redskins Ward, Lock 3/6.

A story of adventure and fighting with the Sioux, etc. in North America (Western States) in the seventies. First published 1926. And other books by the same author.

- 3014. Lesage, Alain René. Gil Blas 2 v Dent 2/- or 3/- each. Portrays all sides of life and all classes of people, in a series of changing scenes, incident to the hero's adventurous career as he rises stage by stage from the condition of valet to that of confidant of the Prime Minister of Spain. First published 1715-35
- 3015. Lesterman, John. The adventures of a Trafalgar lad Cape. 7/6.

The hero's experiences at Trafalgar fill scarcely one page, but the tale of his later adventures as captive of the pilate Estramier does not lack thrills. First published 1926.

3016. Lesterman, John. A pair of rovers: a tale of the sea. Capc. 7/6.

A thrilling story of the press-gang time and sea life in the perilous days of Napoleon, of pirates, the Sargasso Sea, etc. First published 1928

* Easily read book.

- *3017. Lesterman, John. A sailor of Napoleon. Cape. 7/6.
 A story of the sea. Toulon, Ajaccio, West Indies, etc., 1798-1805. First published 1927.
- *3018. Lesterman, John. The second mate of the *Myradale*. Cape. 7/6.

Adventures on a sailing vessel in the mid-nineteenth century period: shipwreck on a cannibal island, etc First published 1929.

3019. Lever, Charles. The confessions of Harry Lorrequer. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.

A story of garrison life in Cork and elsewhere in the early nineteenth century, full of boisterous fun and lively incident First published 1839-40.

- 3020. Lewis, Sinclair. Babbitt Cape 3/6
 A human and entertaining story about the everyday life of an average prosperous business man in an American city—direct and irresistible, with subtle implications that make it an epitome of American life First published 1922.
- 3021. Lieber, Maxim, and Williams, Blanche C., Editors. Great stories of all nations Harrap. 8/6
 One hundred and fifty eight complete short stories from all periods and countries First published in this form 1927
- 3022. Lincoln, J. C. Cap'n Eri. a story of the coast. Appleton. 7/6.

 An American story of three jolly retired Cape Cod sea captains, forced into matrimony to escape the hardships of their own housekeeping First published 1904.
- 3023. Lincoln, J. C. Queer Judson Appleton. 7/6

 "Queer Judson," with a passion for ornithology, is forced by his father into banking Failure and humiliation follow. How he reinstates himself, wins the girl he loves, and becomes assistant ornithologist in a museum, is told with clever delineation of quaint Cape Cod characters. First published 1925
- 3024. Lincoln, J. C. Rugged water. Appleton 3/6
 A good story of a life-saving station and of Calvin Homer, "Surfman number one," who won his appointment as captain of the station. First published 1924.
- 3025. Lincoln, J. C. Silas Bradford's boy. Appleton 7/6.

 A story of a young lawyer, starting practice in his native town on Cape Cod, and how he unearths a family mystery First published 1928
- 3026. Locke, W. J. The beloved vagabond. Lane. 3/6. The career of a picturesque, fascinating, but very unreal ne'er-do-well. First published 1906.
- 3027. Locke, W. J. The fortunate youth. Lane 3/6.

 A child of the slums, full of confidence in his destiny, sets out in quest of adventure, which in the end brings him good fortune and a real princess. First published 1914.
- 3028. Locke, W. J. The glory of Clementina Wing. Lane. 3/6.

 A clever comedy of this author's very unreal world. Clementina is an unprepossessing woman of thirty-five with a heart of gold. First published 1911.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3029. Locke, W. J. The joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol. Lane. 3/6
 - A series of narratives of the amusing things that happened to one Aristide, courier, travelling salesman, picture dealer, wanderer and scamp. First published 1912.
- 3030. Locke, W. J. The morals of Marcus Ordeyne. Lane. 3/6.

 The story of a baronet, recluse and student, and of his ward, an innocent and helpless girl rescued from a harem First published 1905.
- 3031. Locke, W. J. The mountebank. Lane. 3/6.

 The hero is another "beloved vagabond"—a circus clown who, on the outbreak of the War, enlists in the British Army, wins distinction, and becomes a brigadier-general First published 1921.
- 3032. Locke, W. J. The rough road Lane. 3/6.

 A book full of imaginative charm The story of the metamorphosis of a pampered youth who enlists as a "Tommy" in the Army during the Great War. First published 1918.
- 3033. Locke, W. J. Septimus. Lane. 3/6.
 Relates with whimsical humour the extraordinary circumstances in which an impractical, simple-minded, and chivalrous English inventor becomes involved through his love for one woman and his compassion for another First published 1909.
- 3034. Locke, W. J. Simon the jester. Lane. 3/6.

 An improbable but most interesting story of the sudden conversion of an invertebrate dilettante into a man with a faith in life, purpose, and a will. First published 1910.
- 3035. Locke, W. J. Stella Maris. Lane. 3/6.
 A fanciful and sentimental tale of an invalid girl and her court of love
 First published 1913.
- 3036. Locke, W. J. The usurper. Lane 3/6.

 A philanthropic millionaire and the question, shall be make restitution of the wealth that came to him through a fraud, and therewithal abandon his schemes for the welfare of mankind. First published 1901
- 3037. Locke, W. J. Where love is. Lane 3/6.

 Amid fashionable society the author places Jimmie Padgate, an unsuccessful artist, whose goodness and pure nobility of nature accentuate the sordid soullessness of his surroundings and are accentuated by them First published 1903.
- *3038. Lofting, Hugh. The story of Dr. Dolittle. Cape. 3/6, 6/-.
 Dr. Dolittle "was a proper doctor and knew a whole lot," but he grew tired of attending "the best people" and became the friend and healer of animals. First published 1922 Other books in the "Dr Dolittle" series are also suitable for younger readers *Dr. Dolittle's caravan, *Dr Dolittle's circus, *Dr. Dolittle's garden, *Dr. Dolittle's post office, *Dr Dolittle's zoo, *The voyages of Dr. Dolittle, and, *Dr. Dolittle in the moon. (Cape, 7/6 each.)
 - 3039. Logan, Agnes. The necessary man. Nisbet. 7/6.

 A clever portrayal of character in the family life of the yeoman farming stock of England. First published 1929.
 - 3040. London, Jack. Adventure. Mills and Boon. 3/6.

 A tale of adventure among the head-hunting cannibals of the Solomon Islands, with an English planter and an American girl of Hawanan birth as the principal characters. First published 1911.

3041. London, Jack. Martin Eden. Heinemann. 3/6.

The story of a crude sailor brought into contact with books and learning through a service to a man of culture, of his aroused ambition, his efforts

through a service to a man of culture, of his aroused ambition, his efforts to write, and his disgust with mere commercial success. Based on the author's personal experiences. First published 1909.

3042. London, Jack. Michael, brother of Jerry. Mills and Boon. 3/6.

Like Jerry (in Jerry of the islands, Mills and Boon, 3/6), Michael was a dog of the South Seas, and like Jerry he could make himself quite as much at home on slippery decks as on dry land. But this story is a picture of the training of animals for the circus and the stage, and though not all pleasant reading, is vivid and realistic. First published 1917.

- 3043. London, Jack. The Valley of the Moon. Mills and Boon. 2/6. The story opens in the city slums and ends on the ranch, to which the hero, an ex-pugilist, and his wife have retired to escape the grime and grind of competition. First published 1914.
- *3044. London, Jack. White Fang. Methuen 2/6
 An exciting story of a wolf-dog whose experiences in the wilds, by the camp-fire, etc., make him a great friend and loyal ally. First published 1907.
 - 3045. Lover, Samuel. Handy Andy. Jenkins 2/6.

 The blunders and misadventures of a happy-go-lucky servant, an exaggeration of the stage Irishman, with other laughable episodes introducing more stage characters, gentry, peasants, and vagabonds First published 1842-3.
 - 3046. Lucas, E. V. Genevra's money Methuen 2/6
 An engaging story made up of light, humorous observations of young people of today. First published 1922.
 - 3047. Lucas, E. V. Listener's lure an oblique narration Methuen.
 2/6.
 A story in the form of letters. The charm of the book lies in the natural and delightful quality of the letters and the matters discussed in them.
 First published 1906
 - 3048. Lucas, E. V. London lavender. Methuen. 2/6.

 Blends some clever characterizations of people, descriptions, incidents and musings into a most engaging whole. Some of the characters in Listener's lure, Mr Ingleside, and Over Bemerton's reappear First published 1912.
- 3049. Lucas, E. V. Mr. Ingleside. Methuen. 3/6.
 A middle-aged, disappointed man, who has accepted the gifts and the refusals of life, and found a genial philosophy. First published 1910.
- 3050. Lucas, E. V. Over Bemerton's. an easy-going chronicle. Methuen 2/6. A genial, urbane commentary on many phases of life in London in the year
- 1908, when the book was first published.

 3051. Lucas. E. V. Rose and Rose. Methuen. 2/6.
- 3051. Lucas, E. V. Rose and Rose. Methuen. 2/6.

 The story of a sensible, liberal-minded doctor and his care of two Roses, first the orphan girl of seven, and twenty-two years afterwards, the second Rose, again seven years old. First published 1921.
- *3052. Lucas, E. V. The slowcoach. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

 An unusual story that tells of a caravan journey through the Shakespeare country taken by some English children. Told with much charm and humour. First published 1910.

- 3053. Lucas, E. V. Verena in the midst. Methuen. 3/6.
 In this novel in letters, Verena, a maiden lady of some wealth, has met with an accident to her spine. All the letters are to, from, and about her, and all are revealing as to the characters of the writers. Full of humorous twists and surprises. First published 1920.
- 3054. Lyall, Edna (pseudonym of Ada E. Bayly). Hope the hermit. Longmans. 6/-. A love story of Borrowdale, Cumberland, concerned with Jacobite plots

in the reign of William III. (c. 1689). First published 1898.

- 3055. Lyall, Edna. In the golden days. Shaw. 3/6.

 A tale of the East Midlands, London, and Penshurst in the time of Charles II, 1682-4. Among the historic characters are Charles II., Judge Jeffreys, Dryden, and others. First published 1885.
- 3056. Lyall, Edna. We two. Shaw. 3/6.

 A study of a supposed agnostic, who is estranged from religion by adversity rather than disbelief. Shows how his innate goodness keeps him straight and leads him eventually by the help of his wife to the Christian fold. Luke Raeburn in the story is to some extent a reflection of Bradlaugh First published 1884 And other books by the same author
- *3057. Lynn, Escott. For land and liberty. Chambers. 2/6
 Opens with the Norman invasion and describes the progress of the
 Conqueror. First published 1927.
- *3058. Lynn, Escott. The luck of the Bertrams. Chambers. 5/-.

 An adventure tale of snuggling days. First published 1928. And other books by the same author.
- 3059. Lytton, Lord. The Caxtons. Routledge 3/6.

 A story of high society and of political life First published 1849.
- 3060. Lytton, Lord. Harold, the last of the Saxon kings. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.
 The tragic history of Harold's fall, with descriptions of the battles of Stamford Bridge and Hastings, and of English life in the eleventh century. First published 1848.
- 3061. Lytton, Lord. The last days of Pompen. Harrap. 2/6.
 A reconstruction of the luxunous Roman society of the first century of the Christian era, founded on careful study of Latin literature and of Pompenan antiquities, and on observation of modern manners and character. First published 1834.
- 3062. Lytton, Lord. The last of the barons. Dent. 2/-, 3/-. The tragic story of Warwick the Kingmaker and his strife with Edward iv. The Battle of Barnet, 1471, is described at length, and the book illustrates also the social changes of the period. First published 1843.
- 3063. Lytton, Lord. My novel, or, Varieties of English life. 3 v. Routledge. 3/6 each.

Continues the theme of *The Caxtons*—"the amusements, the pleasures, and the passions of the idle members of English society," on a broad canvas. First published 1853.

3064. Lytton, Lord. Rienzi: the last of the Roman tribunes. Harrap. 2/6.

A historical picture of the stormy politics of Rome in 1313-54, and of Rienzi's fight for Italian freedom and unity. First published 1835.

- 3065. Macaulay, Rose. Dangerous ages. Collins. 3/6.

 A vivid character study of four generations of women who, so restless and confused, prove that "all ages are dangerous to all people." First published 1921.
- 3066. Macaulay, Rose. Orphan Island. Collins. 3/6.

 A clever satire of the Victorian age. A company of orphans with their guardian are shipwrecked on a desert island, and the growth of this colony along rigid Victorian lines is disclosed many years later when a rescue party arrives. First published 1924.
- 3067. Macaulay, Rose. Potterism. Collins. 3/6.

 Potterism, from the name of a great newspaper owner, is a synonym for sentimentality and hypocrisy. The son and daughter of the house of Potter are the chief opponents of all that the word represents. First published 1920.
- *3068. MacDonald, Alexander. The lost explorers a story of the trackless desert. Blackie. 3/6.

A tale of gold-digging and of exploration in Australia—a tale, for the most part, of events that have actually happened. First published 1906.

*3069. MacDonald, Alexander. Through the heart of Tibet Blackie 5/-

A story of adventure, of the finding of a precious jewel, a journey to the indden country of Tibet, and of the exciting experiences of a London boy there. First published 1926

- *3070. MacDonald, Alexander. The white trail. Blackie. 5/-.
 A story of the early days of Klondike and the gold rush, based on actual experiences. A young Scot's adventures in the Yukon district, Canada, in the year 1897. First published 1908. And other books by the same author.
- *3071. MacDonald, George. At the back of the North Wind. Blackie. 3/6

There is a rare quality in MacDonald's fairy tales which relates spiritual ideals with the everyday things of life. This one tells of Diamond, the little son of a coachman, and his friendship with the North Wind who appears to him in various guises. First published 1870-71.

3072. MacDonald, George. Phantastes: a faerie romance. Dent 2/-, 3/-.

A tany tale for grown-up people which, like Meredith's almost contemporary Shagpat, teaches a noble lesson of valour and self control. Full of poetry both in verse and prose, it uses many of the old properties of fairyland, and shows a novel imagination. First published 1858.

- *3073. MacDonald, George. The princess and the goblin. Blackie. 3/6.
 - Living in a mountainous kingdom where the subterranean caverns are inhabited by hideous and spiteful goblins, little princess Irene and Curdie, the miner's son, have many adventures. First published 1870-71. A sequel to this is *The princess and Curdie (Blackie, 3/6).
- 3074. MacDonald, George. Robert Falconer. Cassell. 3/6.

 An interesting story of Calvinism, portraying a boy's moral and spiritual development in spite of severe repression. The joys and woes of boyhood are finely sketched. First published 1868.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3075. MacDonald, George. Sir Gibbie. Cassell. 3/6.

 Either as the poor dumb waif in Glasgow, whose heart is full of love for all men, or as Sir Gibbie, the social reformer, the hero is a fine spiritual character, beautiful and lovable. First published 1879.
- *3076. MacDonald, Sheila. Martie and others in Rhodesia. Cassell. 6/-.

 A story for girls which reveals the life in a Rhodesian home. First published 1927.
- 3077. MacGill, Patrick. Moleskin Joe. Jenkins. 2/6.

 Realistic in setting and character drawing, but melodramatic in plot. A picture of life in an isolated Scottish glen where a reservoir is being built by some hundreds of haid working, hard fighting navvies. First published 1923.
- 3078. MacKail, Denis. Greenery Street. Heinemann. 3/6.

 The story of a likeable young married couple living in London in a quiet side-street with thirty-six trim little houses just big enough for two. Their struggles with cooks, accounts, and borrowing neighbours are told with humour. First published 1925.
- 3079. MacKail, Denis. Summertime. Heinemann. 3/6.

 A whrmsical romance in which the fortunes and misfortunes of the youthful hero are bound up with the difficulties of two sets of lovers. First published 1923.
- 3080. Mackenna, R. W. Through flood and fire. Murray. 3/6.
 A story of love and adventure, with the interesting historical background of the Covenanters, 1680, who are sympathetically drawn. First published 1925.
- 3081. Mackenzie, Compton. The old men of the sea. Cassell. 3/6. In answer to an enticing advertisement, a motley group of men and women having iomantic inclinations embark on *The Octoroon* bound for an unknown island in the South Seas. A tale of adventure and a mysterious expedition. First published 1924.
- 3082. Maclaren, Ian (pseudonym of John M. Watson). Beside the bonnie brier bush. Hodder 3/6
 Sketches and stories of a Scottish village, realistic in the minute delineations of manners and idiosyncrasies. First published 1894.
- 3083. MacMahon, Ella. Irish vignettes. Lane. 7/6.

 The whimsicalities, oddities, and humours of Irish rustics set down in genial sketches. First published 1928.
- 3084. Macnaughtan, Sarah. Peter and Jane. Methuen. 7/6.

 An ingenious story of a man's search for one who must supplant him in his heritage. First published 1911.
- 3085. McNeil, Everett. Fighting with Frémont: a tale of the conquest of California. Chambers. 4/-.

 Mainly concerned with a daring band of adventurers who, under Captain J. C. Frémont, took a brilliant part in the conquest. First published 1911.

And other books by the same author.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3086. McNeile, H. C. ("Sapper"). Bull-dog Drummond. Hodder.
 - The first of a series of romantic adventures of Captain Hugh Drummond, D.S.O., M.C., with international spies and crooks. First published 1920, Black gang is a sequel to this story, which is followed by The third round, The final count, The female of the species, and, Temple Tower (Hodder, 3/6 each). The first four of these have been collected in an "omnibus" volume: Bull-dog Drummond: his four rounds with Carl Peterson (Hodder, 7/6).
- 3087. McNeile, H. C. The Dinner Club. Hodder 3/6.

 The Dinner Club meets periodically for the twofold purpose of dining and exciting story-telling. Here are a dozen of the stories. First published 1923.
- 3088. McNeile, H. C Jim Maitland. Hodder. 3/6.

 The book is written in the form of a series of short stories in each one of which Jim Maitland, a prepossessing and well-groomed young Englishman, emerges from harrowing and blood-curdling experiences a hero and a gentleman. First published 1923.
- 3089. Major, Charles. When knighthood was in flower. Nash. 3/6
 A love romance of Charles Biandon, Duke of Suffolk, and Mary Tudor,
 Henry viii.'s sister. Introduces Henry viii. Wolsey, Louis XII. of
 France, and many other historic personages. First published 1898.
- 3090. Manning, Anne. The household of Sir Thomas More. Dent.
 2/-, 3/-.
 A restoration of the man and his times, in the imaginative form of a journal by his daughter Margaret, founded on a study of Eiasmus and other
- **3091. Mansfield, Katherine.** The garden party, and other stories. Constable. 3/6.

authorities. First published 1851

The fifteen short stones include some of the best examples of her work. First published 1922.

- *3092. Marc, Elizabeth. Lost in the Arctic. Cassell. 3/6.

 An Arctic adventure story incorporating incidents based on the published records of famous explorers. First published 1926.
- *3093. Marchant, Bessie (Mrs. J. A. Comfort.) Sisters of Silver Creek. Blackie. 3/6.

A story for girls of Western Canada First published 1907. And other books by the same author

- 3094. Marriott, J. W., Editor. Short stories of to-day Harrap. 3/6. A collection of short stories by some well-known modern writers such as Jacobs, H. G. Wells, C. E. Montague, Conan Doyle, E. V. Lucas, E. M. Forster, Barry Pain, W. J. Locke, Kenneth Grahame, and G. K. Chesterton. First published in this form 1924.
- 3095. Marryat, Captain Frederick. The children of the New Forest. Dent. 3/6.

How four children of a Royalist family find refuge in the New Forest during the days of the Civil War. First published 1847.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3096. Marryat, Captain Frederick. Frank Mildmay; or, The naval officer. Dent. 3/6.
 - Marryat, in two and a half years' sea service, is said to have seen fifty engagements, many very brilliant; and he had authentic material for the life of perpetual adventure and activity that is here described. First published 1829.
- 3097. Marryat, Captain Frederick. Jacob Faithful. Dent. 3/6.
 The hero, who was born on a Thames "lighter," tells the story of his school life, his apprenticeship, and his experiences as a waterman, with humour. First published 1834. Similar in scheme and character is his Poor Jack (Dent, 3/6).
- 3098. Marryat, Captain Frederick. Japhet in search of a father. Dent. 3/6.
 - Not a sea novel; but a story with the author's usual fun and rollicking and exaggerated idiosyncrasy. First published 1836.
- 3099. Marryat, Captain Frederick. The king's own Dent 3/6
 A naval story of the mutiny at the Nore, 1797, smuggling adventures, etc
 This book contains the famous story of an English captain who deliberately
 loses his frigate on a lee shore in order to wieck a French line-of-battleship
 First published 1830.
- 3100. Marryat, Captain Frederick. Masterman Ready, or, The wreck of the *Pacific*. Dent. 3/6

 The author's personal experience as a sailor served as the background for this story of shipwreck on a desert island. First published 1841.
- 3101. Marryat, Captain Frederick. Mr. Midshipman Easy. Dent. 3/6.
 - Founded on the author's personal experiences of active service afrost during the Napoleonic campaigns. The hero is of a humorous turn, and the book is full of thrilling episodes. First published 1836
- 3102. Marryat, Captain Frederick. Newton Forster Dent 3/6
 Has a romantic plot, opening with a terrible shipwreck and the rescue of an infant. Farcical scenes of society on shipboard, wrecks, escapes, frolics and escapades are included First published 1832
- 3103. Marryat, Captain Frederick. Peter Simple Dent 3/6
 The journal of a sailor from the day he enters as a midshipman until his marriage and retirement. Written with a lively humour First published 1834.
- 3104. Marryat, Captain Frederick. The phantom ship Dent 3/6
 A seventeenth-century story of Philip Vanderdecken's arduous search for
 and successful but calamitous discovery of his father, the "Flying Dutchman." First published 1839.
- 3105. Marryat, Captain Frederick. The pirate and the three cutters. Macmillan. 3/6.

Another sea story, this time dealing with smugglers and pirates First published 1835.

3106. Marryat, Captain Frederick. The settlers in Canada. Dent. 3/6.

Pioneering adventures in Canada. First published 1844

- 3107. Marshall, Archibald. The eldest son. Collins. 3/6.

 A stern father's disapproval of the bride his son has chosen is the basis of the plot. The merit and charm of the story lie in its picture of an old type of English country life. First published 1911. A sequel to The squire's daughter, and followed by The honour of the Clintons (Collins, 3/6 each).
- 3108. Marshall, Archibald. Simple people. Harrap. 7/6.

 Twenty-three amusing tales. The illustrations by George Morrow are as whimsical as the stories themselves. First published 1928.
- *3109. Marshall, Mrs. Emma. A good-hearted girl. Chambers. 3/6.
 A popular story for younger girls First published 1899. And other books by the same author.
- *3110. Martin, E. Le Breton. Boys of the Otter Patrol. Pearson. 2/.

 The adventures of boy scouts in Devonshire; encounters with a poacher, etc. First published 1909. Continued in *Otters to the rescue (Pearson, 3/6).
- *3111. Martin, Peter. The quest of the pirate gold. Cassell. 2/-.

 A school-adventure story. First published 1927. And other books by the same author.
- *3112. Masefield, John. Captain Margaret: a romance. Cape. 3/6. Adventures in Devon and Cornwall and the Spanish Main, 1685-8. First published 1908.
- *3113. Masefield, John. Jim Davis. Wells Gardner. 2/6.

 An exciting story of sinuggling in Devon and on Romney Marsh in the days of George III. First published 1911
- *3114. Masefield, John. Lost endeavour. Nelson. 1/6.

 Adventures of an English boy and a Spaniard in the buccaneering days on the Spanish Main, and in Virginia, in the seventeenth century. The book conveys admirably the glainour of the author's poetic vision. First published 1910.
- *3115. Masefield, John. Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger. Wells Gardner. 2/6, 7/6.

 Adventures of a boy in the service of the Duke of Monmouth at the time

of the Rebellion, 1684-5. First published 1910.

- *3116. Masefield, John. The midnight folk. Heinemann. 7/6.

 Kay Harker and his black cat Nibbins go in quest of the Harker treasure.

 All the midnight folk—the rats, the bats, the foxes, and the otters—aid them in their search. First published 1927.
- 3117. Masefield, John. Multitude and solitude. Richards. 7/6.

 A literary man loses the woman he loves, and is roused to a new vision. Seeking a cure for sleeping sickness in the depths of West Africa, and amid hardships, disease, and the horrors of solitude, he gets at the real stuff of life. First published 1909.
- 3118. Masefield, John. Odtaa. Heinemann. 3/6.

 An exciting story in which Ridden, a youth from England sent to South America by his father, finds himself involved immediately in the White revolt against the intolerable tyranny of the Red dictator, in an imaginary Santa Barbara, "the most leeward of the Sugar States." First published 1926.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3119. Masefield, John. Sard Harker. Heinemann. 3/6.

 The adventures of a British sailor in a Spanish American port, who is urged on by an insistent dream to search for the girl whom he is to rescue First published 1924.
- 3120. Masefield, John. A tarpaulin muster. Secker. 3/6.

 Twenty-four stories and sketches consisting of legendary tales (some full of the supernatural) and sketches of events (chiefly within the author's experience as a sailor). First published 1907. A similar collection to Mainsail haul (Mathews, 6/-).
- 3121. Mason, A. E. W. At the Villa Rose Hodder. 3/6.

 An elderly dilettante in the gay world of Aix-les-Bains lends piquancy to this exciting story of murder and its detection First published 1910.
- 3122. Mason, A. E. W. The broken road. Nash. 2/6.

 A story of life in India and the building of a Government road, bringing out the nevitable barriers that separate the East from the West. First published 1907.
- 3123. Mason, A. E. W. Clementina. Hodder. 3/6
 An absorbing story of love and adventure, having as its historical background the escape of Princess Clementina Sobieski from Innsbruck and her flight to Italy, prior to marriage with Chevalier de Saint George (the "Old Pretender"), who both appear prominently in this story of Italy and the Tyrol in 1719. An Irishman is the hero. First published 1901.
- 3124. Mason, A. E. W. The courtship of Morrice Buckler. Nash 2/6.

 A semi-historical romance after the style of Dumas Opens tragically with a story of Monmouth's rebellion, 1685, and passes, with episodes of exciting and unexpected incident, from England to Tyrol. The heroine is Tyrolese. First published 1896.
- 3125. Mason, A. E. W. The four feathers Nash 2/6
 Brings into play the moral ideas by which high character is forged and
 tempered. The son of a line of soldiers, though brave in the highest sense,
 mistrusts his nerve, and is branded a coward As a captive at Omdurman,
 1898, he explates his error in the noblest way First published 1902
- 3126. Mason, A. E. W. The house of the arrow Hodder 3/6
 An exciting detective story with Hanaud, a great French detective, in charge of the case. First published 1924
- 3127. Mason, A. E. W. Lawrence Clavering. Hodder 3/6.

 A story of love and intrigue about the year 1715, centred round Carlisle and the Lake District. First published 1897.
- 3128. Mason, A. E. W. No other tiger. Hodder. 3/6.

 An intricate mystery with excellent characterization and a vivid series of different settings and phases of life. First published 1927.
- 3129. Mason, A. E. W. The prisoner in the opal. Hodder. 3/6. Full of mystery and as thrilling and uncomfortable a story as one could well wish to read. First published 1929.
- 130. Mason, A. E. W. Running water. Hodder. 3/6. Some of the most memorable episodes in the book and the finest descriptive passages are those that have the heights and snowy, vast abysses of the Alps for their theatre. First published 1907.
- 131. Mason, A. E. W. The winding stair. Hodder. 3/6 A thrilling adventure story of an Englishman in the French Army in Morocco. First published 1923.

- 3132. Mason, A. E. W., and Lang, Andrew. Parson Kelly. Longmans. 6/-.
 - A novel that has for its main background the Jacobite plot, 1719-22, and 1745. Amusing and historically accurate. First published 1900.
- 3133. Masson, Rosaline. A better man. Chambers. 3/6.

 A quiet story full of charm about a Colonel and his two nephews, and his choice of one to be his heir. First published 1928.
- 3134. Mathers, Helen (Mrs. H. Reeve). Comin' thro' the ryc. Jenkins. 2/6.

Abounds in comedy, not only in the account of the herome's tomboy girlhood. Her love story, however, with its crosses and perils, is tragic. First published 1875

- 3135. Maurois, André. The silence of Colonel Bramble. Lane. 3/6. Considered by many to be the best composite character sketch showing what the English gentleman at war is like; by a Frenchman. First published 1919. Continued in General Bramble (Lane, 6/-).
- *3136. Mawhinney, Thomas A. H. The sword of the house of De Marillac. Harrap. 3/6.

 Adventure in seventeenth-century France, ships of the line, slave galleys, battles, etc. First published 1928.
- *3137. Meade, L. T. (Mrs. Toulmin Smith). A world of girls: the story of a school. Cassell. 3/6

 First published 1886. And other books by the same author Popular, easily read stories for girls.
 - 3138. Melville, G. J. Whyte. The gladiators: a tale of Rome and Judaea. Dent 2/-, 3/-.

 An interesting story, illustrating mainly Rome under Vitellius and Vespasian. The assassination of Vitellius is described (A.D. 69), and there are good general accounts of the school of gladiators, the early Christians, etc. First published 1863
 - 3139. Melville, G. J. Whyte. The Queen's Maries. Collins. 2/-.

 Deals with the earlier period of Mary, Queen of Scots, 1561-5 Besides the Queen and her "Maries," several other historic figures appear. First published 1864.
 - 3140. Melville, Herman. Moby Dick; or The white whale. Low. 2/6.

 Figure has finest book. A regulate story of whale fishing in the People of

Easily his finest book. A realistic story of whale-fishing in the Pacific, of the magic and beauty of the sea, and the romance of nautical life. First published 1851.

- 3141. Melville, Herman. Typee. Harrap. 2/6.

 A romance of the South Seas recording the adventures of a whaling voyage and amongst the cannibals in the Marquesas (Pacific Isles). First published 1846.
- 3142. Meredith, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond. Constable. 5/-.

A story of the relationship of father and son. One of Meredith's simpler stories, with less subtlety than the others. First published 1871.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3143. Meredith, George. Diana of the crossways. Constable. 5/-.

 The story of a woman of genius. The heroine's troubles from the disaster of her first marriage to her congenial and happy union, her literary career, and the vicissitudes of her legal troubles, make a chequered story. First published 1885.
- 3144. Meredith, George. The ordeal of Richard Feverel. Constable. 5/-.
 This, and Evan Harrington (Constable, 5/-), are the best introduction to

This, and *Evan Harrington* (Constable, 5/-), are the best introduction to Meredith, being easy to read, alive with human interest, and rich in his finest qualities, with few of the mannerisms and obscurities that baffle readers of his later works. First published 1856-61.

3145. Meredith, George. The shaving of Shagpat: an Arabian entertainment. Constable. 5/-.

A burlesque of the Oriental story mingling humorous extravaganza with sheer poetry, and conveying a lesson in practical ethics. First published 1856.

- 3146. Merrick, Leonard. The actor-manager. Hodder. 7/6
 A story of the theatre and of a young actor-manager from Oxford, who takes up the profession because he has faith in the stage and believes that it may teach as high a lesson as the pulpit. First published 1898.
- 3147. Merrick, Leonard. Conrad in quest of his youth. Hodder. 7/6. Conrad hopes to renew his youth in a meeting with his old sweetheart, but, alas, finds that she too is forty. First published 1903.
- 3148. Merriman, Henry Seton (pseudonym of H. S. Scott). Barlasch of the guard. Murray 3/6
 A vivid story describing the experiences of a Dantzig family at the time of the French occupation, 1812-13. There is a glimpse of Napoleon watching the burning of Moscow. First published 1903.
- 3149. Merriman, Henry Seton. Flotsam. Murray. 3/6.
 A romance of India (Calcutta and Delhi), England and Ceylon, mainly between 1854 and 1860, to some extent illustrating the Indian Mutiny. First published 1896.
- 3150. Merriman, Henry Seton. In Kedar's tents. Murray. 3/6.
 Adventures of an Irishman in the Spanish service fighting the Carlists, and the inner history of a desperate plot to kill the Queen-Regent (1838-40).
 First published 1897.
- 3151. Merriman, Henry Seton. The isle of unrest. Murray 3/6.

 A romance of Corsica in 1868-70 An old-established family feud, an heiress's love for a young officer called out by the German War, and the intrigues of a French commandant to possess himself of gold existing on the family estates. First published 1899.
- 3152. Merriman, Henry Seton. Roden's corner. Murray. 3/6.

 The history of a commercial plot, with descriptions of industrial life, coloured by indignation against trusts and monopolies and modern forms of organized charity. First published 1898.
- 3153. Merriman, Henry Seton. The sowers. Murray. 3/6.

 An exciting story of Russia, showing the gulf existing between the aristocracy and the people, the work of foreign agents, the plots of reformers, etc. First published 1896.

- 3154. Merriman, Henry Seton. The velvet glove. Murray. 3/6. The Carlist agitation in Spain, 1870, and the assassination of a wealthy nobleman. The plots and counterplots to get his fortune into Jesuit hands for the service of Don Carlos, and on the other side to secure it for his daughter, make exciting reading, and some fine types of Spanish gentlemen and others are developed. First published 1901.
- 3155. Merriman, Henry Seton. The Vultures. Murray. 3/6.

 The history of a plot of Russian Nihilists and insurgent Poles at Warsaw.

 The Vultures are secret agents of foreign governments. First published 1902.
- 3156. Merriman, Henry Seton. With edged tools. Murray. 3/6. The pair of heroes, both in love with the same girl, go to Africa, the west coast and the interior, meet with extraordinary adventures and win huge fortunes. Epigrams and smart sayings enliven the narrative. First published 1894.
- 3157. Miller, Patrick. The natural man. Richards 7/6.

 A character study of a young British artillery officer in the Great War.
 First published 1924.
- 3158. Milne, A. A. Mr. Pim passes by. Methuen 3/6
 A retelling of the well-known play in novel form. A book full of delicious
 humour and excellently drawn characters. First published 1929.
- 3159. Milne, A. A. Red House mystery. Methuen. 2/6.
 A mystery story of unusual interest. First published 1921.
- *3160. Milne, A. A. Winnie-the-pool. Methuen. 7/6.

 A delightfully inconsequential story of Christopher Robin's toy bear which will please all who relish the author's delicate whimsicality, sense of humour and lightness of fancy. First published 1926. Pooli's further adventures are given in *The house at Pool Corner (Methuen, 7/6). See also the books of verse by this author. *When we were very young, and *Now we are six.
 - 3161. Mitchell, S. Weir. The adventures of François Macimillan. 3/6

A novel of the French Revolution. The hero, who tells his own story, is a happy-go-lucky foundling who spends most of his life on the streets; foundling, thief, juggler, and fencing master. First published 1898.

- 3162. Mitchison, Naomi. The conquered Cape 3/6.

 A story of ancient Gaul, vigorous and exciting, dealing with Meromic, a Barbarian hero, the attack of the Romans on his town, his sister's suicide, his slavery in Rome and service in the legion, his revenge, and his final rest at Rome. First published 1923.
- 3163. Mitchison, Naomi. When the bough breaks. Cape 3/6.

 The connecting link in these stories is that they all deal with Roman history. Describes the external habits, the moral codes, the very moods and thoughts of Romans and Barbarians. First published 1924.
- 3164. Mitford, Mary Russell. Our village: sketches of rural character and scenery. Blackie. 2/-

A series of essays giving the finest descriptions extant of the natural surroundings, the people, high and low, the manners and customs, festivals - in short, the whole life of a Berkshire village in the first quarter of the nineteenth century. First published 1824-32.

^{*} Easily read book.

readers.

3165. Montagu, Lily H. What can a mother do? and other stories. Routledge. 5/-.

Very human stories of the lives of working girls, told with charm and feeling. First published 1926.

- 3166. Montague, C. E. Fiery particles. Chatto. 3/6.

 Ironic humour characterizes most of these stories, written by one of the English writers developed by the war. It has echoes of the war, although it is not primarily a collection of war stories. First published 1923.
- 3167. Montague, C. E. A hind let loose. Methuen. 2/6.

 The comedy of a young newspaper writer who for a time successfully conducted the editorial columns of two rival newspapers, one radical, the other conservative. First published 1910.
- 3168. Montague, C. E. Rough justice. Chatto. 3/6.

 An attractive picture of English country life at its best, with excellent studies of characters revealed in the hardening experiences of the Great War. First published 1926.
- *3169. Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Green Gables. Harrap. 3/6.
 A Canadian story of the school life of a lively child. The setting is laid in Prince Edward Island. First published 1908. Continued in *Anne of Avonlea (Harrap, 3/6). And other books by the same author.
- *3170. Moore, Dorothea. A schoolgirl adventurer. Black. 2/6.
 A story of the '45 rebellion. First published 1927
- *3171. Moore, Dorothea. Smuggler's way. Cassell. 2/-.

 A tale of a French spy, smugglers, and preventives on the English south coast and France, 1805. First published 1924. And other books by the same author.
- 3172. Morier, James. The adventures of Hajji Baba, of Ispahan. Macmillan. 3/6.

The most brilliant picture in English literature of society and manners in Persia, drawn on the convenient plan of a Spanish rogue-story, by a great traveller and diplomat with an unrivalled knowledge of the people. First published 1824.

- *3173. Morley, F. V. East South East. Longmans. 7/6.

 A fine sea story of the early years of the nineteenth century, with descriptions of whaling and life on a whaler. The theme of the book is a search for buried treasure on an island south of New Zealand. First published 1929.
- 3174. Morris, W. F. Bretherton: khaki or field-grey? Bles. 7/6.

 An exciting story of the Great War, with a background of mystery, and a thrilling escape from a German prison camp. First published 1929.
- 3175. Morris, William. A dream of John Ball, and, A king's lesson. Longmans. 3/6.
 A dream of John Ball is the most remarkable of his prose writings, a work of singular elevation and beauty, which may be classed either as a romance or a study in the philosophy of history. First published 1888. For older
- 3176. Morris, William. News from nowhere. Longmans. 3/6.

 Described by the author as "some chapters from a Utopian romance" For older readers. First published 1890.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *3177. Morrow, Honoré W. The splendid journey: the story of a pioneer boy. Heinemann. 3/6.
 - How a boy of fifteen took five little brothers and sisters across the American plains in 1844 in spite of Red Indians and all manner of hardships. First published 1928.
 - 3178. Mottram, R. H. Our Mr. Dormer. Chatto. 3/6.

 A novel of power and interest depicting life in a county town (Norwich), as exemplified in the hundred years' history of certain tamilies connected with a Quaker banking establishment, 1813-1920. First published 1927.
 - 3179. Mottram, R. H. The Spanish farm. Chatto 3/6.

 A war story, having for its setting a billeting station in Flanders. First published 1924. The same characters appear in Sixty-four, ninety-four / The crime at Vanderlynden's, the third of the trilogy, gives a good picture of the middle-class soldier in his attitude toward war and toward his fellows of differing nationalities. These are collected in an "oinnibus" volume entitled The Spanish farm trilogy (Chatto, 7/6).
- *3180. Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. Gay-neck: the story of a pigeon. Dent. 6/-.

The story of a carrier pigeon which begins life in Calcutta, goes to France during the War to serve as a messenger, and eventually returns to his young master in India. First published 1927.

- *3181. Mulholland, Rosa (Lady Gilbert). Twin sisters: an Irish tale. Blackie. 4/-.
 - A popular story for girls. First published 1912. And other books by the same author.
 - 3182. Mundy, Talbot. King—of the Khyber rifles: a romance of adventure. Hutchinson. 2/6.

The adventures of a secret service agent of the Indian Army commissioned to keep North-west India loyal to England in the War. First published 1921.

- 3183. Mundy, Talbot. Om. Hutchinson. 3/6.

 An Englishman seeks the mystery of a Himalayan valley and learns to understand the strange philosophy of the Tibetan lama who becomes his friend. First published 1925.
- 3184. Munro, Neil. Doom Castle. Blackwood. 3/6.
 A romance of intrigue, love, and adventure in the Western Highlands after 1745. The hero is a gallant French nobleman, who comes north to seek out a traitor. First published 1901.
- 3185. Munro, Neil. Gilian the dreamer. Blackwood. 3/6.

 The visionary and the poetic side of the Gaelic character, pictured by life in a Highland village just after Waterloo. First published 1898.
- 3186. Munro, Neil. John Splendid. Blackwood. 3/6.

 An instructive contrast to Scott's Legend of Montrose (Black, 2/6), the material being almost identical, viz., the war in Argyllshire with the Royalists under Montrose, 1642-5. John Splendid himself is one of the best attempts to capture that elusive thing the Highland character. First published 1898.
- 3187. Munro, Neil. The new road. Blackwood. 3/6.

 A story of the Highlander in the days of his glory, before the power of the clans was broken on Culloden Moor. A tangle of adventures, told with a brilliance, zest and picturesqueness that recalls Stevenson at his best. First published 1914.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *3188. Nesbit, E. (Mrs. Hubert Bland). The complete history of the Bastable family. Benn. 10/-.
 - Containing in one volume the three popular books: *The story of the treasure seekers, *The would-be-goods, and, *The new treasure seekers. First published separately 1899 1904. Other books similar in style are *Wet magic, and, *The phoenix and the carpet (Benn, 3/6 each).
- 3189. Newbolt, Sir Henry. Aladore. Blackwood. 6/-.
 An allegory which leaves few of the greater problems of life untouched, which at the same time can be enjoyed as a delightful and unusual fairy tale. First published 1914.
- 3190. Newbolt, Sir Henry. The old country: a romance. Murray. 7/6.

Life in England in the twentieth and in the fourteenth centuries so portrayed as to reveal the intrinsic oneness. The more significant characters live in both ages; they step back from today into the year 1356, the time of the Black Prince and of the Battle of Poitiers, which is magnificently described. First published 1906

- 3191. Newbolt, Sir Henry. Taken from the enemy. Chatto. 5/-A story of a plot to rescue Napoleon from St. Helena, 1821. First published 1892.
- 3192. Newbolt, Sir Henry. The Twymans: a tale of youth. Blackwood. 6/-.
 Faithful—and inspiring—episodes of school life, and an idealistic story of a youth's great renunciation of the things of this life. First published 1911
- 3193. Newman, Bernard. The cavalry went through. Gollancz 7/6
 An imaginary story of how the Great War was brought to an end by an overwhelming Allied victory in 1917. First published 1930.
- 3194. Norris, Frank. The pit. Nelson. 1/6.

 A "fictitious narrative of a deal in the Chicago wheat-pit," and emphasises painfully the inhuman game of speculation which controls the production and distribution of our food. First published 1903.
- 3195. O'Grady, Standish. Ulrick the Ready; or, The chieftain's last rally. Talbot Press. 3/6.
 A story of 1600-2, of Philip III's Aimada, and the Battle of Kinsale, picturing vividly the clan fends and the unsettled state of the country First published 1896.
- *3196. Oldmeadow, Katharine L. Princess Anne Collins. 2/6
 A story for younger guls First published 1928. And other books by the same author.
 - 3197. Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret. The rector, and, The doctor's family. Blackwood. 1/6.

 One of the Carlingford novels which are, perhaps, the best of this author's

One of the Carlingford novels which are, perhaps, the best of this author's unequal work. The rector and the doctor, the central figures of the two stories, are well drawn. First published 1863. Miss Marjoribanks (Collins, 2/) is a further story in the same series.

3198. Ollivant, Alfred. The gentleman. Allen and Unwin. 6/6.

A fast and furious story of a Nelsonian midshipinite in 1805, when Napoleon was daily expected in Sussex, and of an attempt to kidnap the English admiral. First published 1908.

^{*} Easily read book.

3199. Ollivant, Alfred. Owd Bob: the grey dog of Kenmuir. Heinemann. 3/6.

Sketches of the Cumberland dalesmen and their doughty tykes, a dog story in which both canine and human characters are drawn with sympathy and skill. First published 1898.

3200. Onions, Oliver. Good boy Seldom: a romance of advertisement. Heinemann. 3/6.

A saturcal story of modern business smartness and the master art of advertising. The picture of the calculating nonconformist Good boy Seldom and his sordid kind is bitterly realistic. First published 1911.

- 3201. Onions, Oliver. Little Devil Doubt. Heinemann. 3/6.

 A story of journalism, satirizing the cheap press of the period from the point of view of the reporter, whose useless slavery is described with first-hand realism. First published 1909.
- 3202. Onions, Oliver. Widdershins. Secker. 3/6.

 A collection of nine tales, to which the author prefixes an apocryphal litany. "From ghaisties, ghoulies, and long-leggity beasties and things that go bump in the night—Good Loid deliver us." First published 1911.
- 3203. Oppenheim, E. Phillips. A millionaire of yesterday. Ward, Lock 2/6.

An exciting story of the financial schemes of a man who won a rich concession in West Africa. First published 1900 And other books by the same author.

3204. Orczy, Baroness (Mrs. Montagu Barstow). The Scarlet Pimpernel. Hodder. 3/6.

The first of a popular series of French Revolution tales in which the historical interest is far behind the fictional. The others are: I will repay, The clusive Pimpernel (Hutchinson, 3/6); The League of the Scarlet Pimpernel (Cassell, 2/6); The triumph of the Scarlet Pimpernel; Lord Tony's wife, Eldorado, Sir Percy hits back, and, The adventures of the Scarlet Pimpernel. (Hodder, 3/6 each) First published 1905-29.

- 3205. Orczy, Baroness. The Scarlet Pimpernel: four complete novels in one volume. Hodder. 7/6.

 Contents -The Scarlet Pimpernel I will repay Eldorado Sir Percy hits back. First published in this form 1930. And other books by the same author.
- 3206. O'Riordan, Conal. Soldier born. Collins 3/6. An historical novel, with scenes in the Ireland and England of Regency days (about 1800). First published 1927. Continued in Soldier of Waterloo (Collins, 3/6), which recounts David Quinn's countship, his part in the campaign of the Hundred Days, and the social reflections of this very odd young man.
- *3207. Oxenham, Elsie J. At school with the roundheads. Chambers. 4/--.

4/--.
Three girls, owing to an epidemic in their own district, stay with their aunt who is matron of a boys' school, and attend the classes. The aunt distinguishes between the long plaits of the girls and the cropped hair of the boys by calling the latter "roundheads." First published 1915.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *3208. Oxenham, Elsie J. The girls of Gwynfa. Warne. 2/6.

 The family of a Roundhead officer during the Civil War is sent for safety to a newly acquired house in North Wales, only to find themselves in the midst of Royalist enemies, and consequently involved in unlooked-for perils. First published 1924
- *3209. Oxenham, Elsie J. The junior captain. Chambers. 5/-.

 A school story for girls. First published 1923. And other books by the same author.
 - 3210. Oxenham, John. The hidden years. Longmans. 5/-.
 An imaginative story of the boyhood, youth, and early manhood of Jesus as told by the boy who was His next door neighbour and best friend, and who became His partner in the carpenter shop. First published 1925
 - 3211. Pain, Barry. Humorous stories. Laurie. 8/6.
 An "omnibus" collection of ten of this author's novels: Eliza, Mrs.
 Murphy, Edwards, Me and Harris, Confessions of Alphonse, Innocent
 amusements, Robinson Crusoe's return, The diary of a baby, Tamplin's tales
 of his family, and Marge Askinforit. First published in this form 1930
- *3212. Panting, J. Harwood. Clive of Clair College. Warne. 3/6
 A school story for younger boys First published 1906 And other books
 by the same author.
- 3213. Parker, Eric. Playing fields. Allan. 6/-.

 A public school story of Eton, written with a refinement of perception that brings out the essential qualities of persons and places With charming illustrations by J. D. M. Harvey. First published 1922.
- 3214. Parker, Sir Gilbert. The battle of the strong. Harrap. 3/6.

 A romance of Jersey and France, 1781-1795, which conveys the atmosphere of the period of the French Revolution First published 1898.
- 3215. Parker, Sir Gilbert. A ladder of swords. Harrap. 3/6.

 A tale "of love, laughter, and tears," of a Huguenot maiden and her lover exiling themselves in Jersey for religion's sake, and championed by the Seigneur of Rozel, a great man in the island, who journeys with them to the court of Elizabeth in England, for her sympathy and protection. First published 1904.
- 3216. Parker, Sir Gilbert. Pierre and his people. Harrap. 3/6. Stories of love and adventure, chiefly from the Hudson Bay territory—a presentment of native character and life. First published 1892. Continued in An adventurer of the north (Harrap, 3/6).
- 3217. Parker, Sir Gilbert. The right of way: being the story of Charley Steele and another. Harrap. 3/6.

 A striking story of the new life led by a man who for a time lost his memory through an accident. First published 1901.
- 3218. Parker, Sir Gilbert. The seats of the mighty. Harrap. 3/6
 An exciting story of the great struggle culminating in the Battle of Quebec
 which dispossessed France and enthroned England in North America.
 Wolfe and other famous characters appear. First published 1896.
- 3219. Parker, Sir Gilbert. The trail of the sword. Harrap. 3/6.

 A romance of Canada, full of valorous feats and thrilling adventures.

 First published 1895.

^{*} Easily read book.

3220. Parker, Sir Gilbert. When Valmond came to Pontiac. Harrap. 3/6.

A romantic story of the coming of a supposed son of Napoleon into the life of a French Canadian village. First published 1895.

- 3221. Parnwell, E. C., Editor. Stories of the South Seas. O.U.P. 2/-.
 - A book of adventure stories from the writings of Herman Melville, Louis Becke, R. L. Stevenson, Frank T. Bullen, Joseph Conrad, Lloyd Osbourne, W. Somerset Maugham, Jack London, H. de Vere Stacpoole, Beatrice Grimshaw, and others. First published (in this form) 1928. See also Stories of Africa, compiled by the same editor. (O U.P., 2/-.)
- 3222. Pater, Walter. Marius the Epicurean: his sensations and ideas. Macmillan. 3/6.

A history of the mental and moral growth of a Roman thinker, friend of Galen and Marcus Aurelius, with many pages delineating the outward life and manners of contemporary Rome. First published 1885.

- 3223. Peacock, Thomas Love. Maid Marian. Macmillan. 4/6.
 A rollicking version of the Robin Hood legend, with a satire on English politics and reformers from the conservative point of view. First published 1822.
- 3224. Peacock, Thomas Love. Nightmare Abbey. O.U.P. 3/6.
 An amusing farce of great literary interest, caricaturing Byron as Mr. Cypress, Coleridge as Mr. Flosky, and Shelley, in a friendly way, as the misanthropic Scythrop, with his ludicrous entanglement with two girls. First published 1818.
- *3225. Pearce, St John. Slogger and Co. Ward, Lock. 5/-.
 An exciting story for boys, dealing with hidden treasure, and with cricket.
 First published 1928. And other books by the same author.
 - 3226. Pemberton, Max. The Hundred Days. Cassell 2/6.

 A romance giving glimpses of Napoleon and the political and military movements of 1815. First published 1905.
 - 3227. Phillpotts, Eden. Children of the mist. Methuen. 7/6.
 One of the author's early novels of Dartmoor. Among the many characters are the mercurial hero, his vengeful rival, some finely drawn women, a village poet, farmers, and gipsies. First published 1898.
 - 3228. Phillpotts, Eden. The human boy, complete. Hutchinson. 7/6.

 Facetious tales and sketches of school life from the boy's point of view—

Facetious tales and sketches of school life from the boy's point of view—practical jokes, mock-heroic escapades, queer idiosyncrasies, the humours of class routine and of schoolmasters. An "omnibus" book containing The human boy, The human boy again, and From the angle of seventeen. First published in this form 1930.

- 3229. Phillpotts, Eden. Storm in a teacup. Hutchinson. 3/6.
 One of the best of the series of novels in which the author has set out to describe in living, dramatic fashion the industrial life of England—this time paper-making. First published 1919.
- 3230. Phillpotts, Eden. A voice from the dark. Hutchinson. 3/6.

 A mystery story with characters carefully portrayed, a clever plausible plot in which a murderer, against whom there is no actual evidence, is forced to confess. First published 1925.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *3231. Pickering, Edgar. The adventures of David Oliphant. Warne. 2/6.
 - A lad's adventures among South American pirates. First published 1904. And other books by the same author.
- *3232. Pocock, Doris A. For the good of the school. Cassell. 2/6.

 A girl's school story. First published 1925. And other books by the same author.
 - 3233. Poe, Edgar Allan. Tales of mystery and imagination. Dent. 2/-, 3/-.
 Short stories of "things that happen on the margin." First published 1852.
- *3234. Pollard, Eliza F. The old Moat Farm. Blackie. 2/6.
 Adventures of two children descended from Mary Tudor, daughter of
 Henry VII., who are immured in the Tower of London by Queen Elizabeth,
 escape, and have many adventures in Virginia, etc. Sir Philip Sidney,
 Raleigh, the Princess Pocahontas, etc., make their appearance. First
 published 1905.
- *3235. Pollard, Eliza F. Roger the ranger. Partridge. 2/-.

 A story of border life among the Indians. The wars with French and Indians in New England and New France (1756-60) First published 1893.
 - 3236. Prescott, H. F. M. The lost fight. Constable. 7/6.

 A story of mediaeval France, but of a generation later than that of The unhurrying chase. The scenes are set in Lorraine, Italy, Cyprus, and Jerusalem. First published 1928.
 - 3237. Prescott, H. F. M. The unhurrying chase. Constable. 7/6.

 A novel of the Middle Ages with a theme similar to Francis Thompson's The hound of heaven. An excellent period romance describing all classes from courter to beggar. First published 1925.
 - 3238. Priestley, J. B. The good companions. Heinemann. 10/6. This long novel tells of the travels of a Yorkshire labourer and a woman (daughter of a retired colonel), how untoward events led them to break the confines of ordered lives and take to the road as members of a company of travelling players, and their adventures. A comedy with a robust Dickensian touch. First published 1929.
- *3239. Pyke, Lillian M. Three bachelor girls. Ward, Lock. 4/-.
 An Australian story for girls, written in popular style. First published 1926. And other books by the same author.
 - 3240. Raspe, R. E. The travels and surprising adventures of Baron Munchausen. Medici Press. 7/6.

 A mock-serious recital of absurdly impossible feats and adventures. The authorship is attributed to Raspe, who was a German emigrant in London. First published 1785.
 - 3241. Raymond, Ernest. The old tree blossomed. Cassell. 3/6.
 The story of Robert Gallimore, always inclining to the spectacular and the romantic, and his son Stephen, handsome, less pleasant, and less satisfying. With some other more delightful characters. First published 1928.
 - 3242. Raymond, Ernest. Rossenal. Cassell. 3/6.

 The story of David Rossenal, a would-be writer of novels, and of some queer characters who provide the spirit of comedy in the book. First published 1922.

- 3243. Raymond, Ernest. Tell England! Cassell. 3/6.

 A fine story of the school life of three English boys, and their part, as young men, in the Great War, especially in Gallipoli. First published 1922. And other books by the same author.
- 3244. Reade, Charles. The cloister and the hearth. Chatto. 5/-.
 A romance that recreates the fifteenth century to modern eyes. Holland,
 Germany, France, and Italy of the Middle Ages. One of the finest novels
 of the period First published 1861.
- 3245. Reade, Charles. Foul play. Chatto. 5/-.

 The title refers to a young merchant's conspiracy to wreck one of his own ships and pocket the insurance money. The interest is divided between the steps by which this is brought to light and the adventures of two lovers on a desert isle in the Pacific. First published 1869.
- 3246. Reade, Charles. Hard cash. Chatto. 5/-.
 Continues the story in Love me little, love me long (Chatto, 5/-), incidentally exposing conditions in English private asylums for the insane. First published 1863
- 3247. Reade, Charles. "It is never too late to mend." Chatto. 5/-. Attacks two social evils—the prison system, which is indicted for its culture of vice, and greed for gold, exemplified in the Australian adventures of two gold-diggers. First published 1856.
- 3248. Reade, Charles. Peg Woffington. Chatto. 5/-.
 The story of the famous Irish actress, 1720-60. First published 1853
- 3249. Reade, Charles. Put yourself in his place. Chatto. 5/-.

 A story dealing with the labour problem of the last half of the nineteenth century. The hero is a young workman and inventor who struggles against the antagonism of the labour unions and their prejudice against all labour saving devices. First published 1870.
- *3250. Reed, Talbot Baines. The Cock-house at Fellsgarth. RTS 3/6.

A popular school story which was first published in 1891.

- *3251. Reed, Talbot Baines. A dog with a bad name. R.T.S. 3/6
 "Give a dog a bad name and hang him" nearly comes true in this exciting
 story of a serious scrape at school, and what came of it—First published
 1886
- *3252. Reed, Talbot Baines. The Fifth form at St. Dominic's RTS

One of the most popular school stories written by this author. First published 1882. And other books by the same author.

- 3253. Reid, Mayne. The rifle rangers. Warne. 2/6
 Adventures in Southern Mexico in the forties of last century. First
 published 1850.
- 3254. Reynolds, Mrs. Baillie. A castle to let. Cassell. 2/6.
 A romantic story of an English girl's adventures in a castle in Hungary.
 First published 1917.
- 3255. Reynolds, Mrs. Baillie. Judgment of Charis. Cassell. 2/6.
 A slight story of the daughter of an English peer who enters the business world to escape a hateful marriage, and of her subsequent adventures. First published 1921.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *3256. Rhoades, Walter C. In the scrum. O.U.P. 3/6.

 Dick Trescott, accustomed to complete lack of restraint and free open-air life, resents the discipline of school. The story is full of incident but the chief interest is in the drawing and development of the characters. First published 1921. And other books by the same author.
 - 3257. Rice, Alice Hegan. The buffer. Hodder. 7/6.

 An American story full of humour, common sense, and some well drawn characters. First published 1929
 - 3258. Rice, Alice Hegan. Mrs. Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Hodder. 2/-. Mrs Wiggs is one of those humble philosophers whose words of wisdom go

Mrs Wiggs is one of those humble philosophers whose words of wisdom go down in history. The cabbage patch is a straggling collection of shanties along the railroad track in a Kentucky town. First published 1901. The story is continued in *Lovey Mary* (Hodder, 2/-).

- 3259. Richmond, Grace S. Red Pepper's patients Methuen. 2/6.
 The story of a doctor, "Red Pepper Burns" (so called because of his red head, quick temper, and wit), and his patients. First published 1919.
 Another characteristic story by this author is Red and black (Methuen, 2/6)
- 3260. Ridge, W. Pett. Bannerton's agency. Methuen. 2/6
 A pleasant story of a young London girl of conspicuous ability and quickness, with a decided gift of repartee First published 1921
- 3261. Ridge, W. Pett. Mord Em'ly. Pearson 2/6.

 Life in South London slums sketched by a keen-eyed, facetious observer.

 Mord Em'ly is the daughter of a charwoman and a convict, a mixture of generosity and self-reliance, with a taste for excitement that gets her into trouble. First published 1898.
- 3262. Ridge, W. Pett. Rare luck. Methuen. 2/6.

 A Camden Town story of modern times, beginning with a description of Armistice Day celebrations in one household. Fantastic and highly incredible adventures follow. First published 1924.
- 3263. Ridge, W. Pett. Thanks to Sanderson. Long. 2/6. The homely affairs of a ticket-collector on the railway, his wife, and their son and daughter—a story with some sadness in it, which the author softens with his habitual facctiousness. First published 1911. And other books by the same author.
- 3264. Riley, W. Windyridge. Jenkins. 3/6.

 A charming story of a woman of thirty-five who, wearying of London, goes to live in a little Yorkshire village, practises artistic photography, makes friends of the villagers and finds there her own belated romance First published 1912. A similar novel is Netherleigh (Jenkins, 3/6).
- 3265. Roberts, Cecil. Sails of sunset. Heinemann. 3/6.

 The romance of an aristocratic young Englishman and an Italian girl in a fishing village on the Adriatic. First published 1924. And other books by the same author.
- 3266. Roberts, Charles G. D. The forge in the forest. Dent. 4/6.

 A romantic story of Canada, and the struggle between the French and the English 1746-7, which successfully captures the romantic colour of the period, and follows closely the outlines of historic record, written by a Canadian naturalist familiar with Nova Scotia, the land of Evangeline, as Longfellow called it. First published 1923. A sequel to this is Lovers in Acadic (Dent, 4/6).

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3267. Roberts, Charles G. D. The heart of the ancient wood. Dent. 6/-.
 - An intimate and affectionate description of life in the forests of northern United States. First published 1901.
- 3268. Roberts, Morley. Adventures of Captain Spink, and his two mates Ward and Day. Nash. 2/6.
 Short sea stories in humorous vein. First published 1926
- 3269. Robins, Elizabeth. The magnetic north Heinemann 6/-.

 A vivid account of the hardships suffered by the emigrants on the long Yukon trail, of Esquimaux life, and the building and management of a camp by the gold-diggers, is the finest part of this Klondyke novel. First published 1904.
- 3270. Robins, Elizabeth. Time is whispering Hutchinson. 3/6.

 A pleasantly written, leisurely story of two elderly people who find in a late friendship compensation for all they had missed in life. The story has an after-the-war English country setting, with a background of Indian politics. First published 1923.
- *3271. Ruskin, John. The king of the golden river; or, The black brothers. a legend of Stiria. Allen and Unwin 2/-.
 Ruskin's only contribution to children's literature, a story in the true fairy tale spirit. First published 1851.
- 3272. Russell, Countess (Countess von Arnim). The caravaners. Macmillan. 3/6.

Chiefly a carricature of a fatuous German baron, who tells his story of a week's caravanning in Kent First published 1909.

3273. Russell, Countess Elizabeth and her German garden Macmillan. 3/6.

The quaintly humorous recital of the daily life of an English woman who finds herself, with a German husband and three adorable babies, mistress of a German household First published 1898.

- 3274. Russell, Countess. Enchanted April Macmillan. 3/6.

 The sunshine and enchantment of an Italian gaiden work changes in the lives and characters of four English women at odds with life in different ways. First published 1922
- 3275. Russell, Countess. Fraulem Schmidt and Mr. Anstruther. Macmillan. 3/6.

A story told in letters by a German gul to a young Englishman who has studied German in her father's house at Jena. The frank expression of her ideas on life and literature and the clever drawing of character and of domestic scenes constitute the charm of the book. First published 1907.

- 3276. Russell, William Clark. The frozen pirate. Low. 2/6.

 A sailor in the Arctic comes upon an old wrecked ship, and finds an eighteenth-century pirate in a state of suspended animation. He is restored to life, and the story revolves round his doings in these strange circumstances. First published 1877.
- 3277. Russell, William Clark. The wreck of the Grosvenor. Low. 2/6.

An exciting account of a mutiny and its consequences. First published 1876.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3278. Rutherford, Mark (pseudonym of W. Hale White). The revolution in Tanner's Lane. Benn. 3/6.
 - A sober and honest picture of the lower middle-classes in 1814-40, especially of the times of the bread riots and Peterloo; the scenes being in London and Manchester. First published 1887.
- 3279. Sabatini, Rafael. Anthony Wilding Hutchinson. 3/6.
 A love romance of Monmouth's rebellion, the Duke, Lord Grey, and other followers appearing. First published 1910.
- 3280. Sabatini, Rafael. The banner of the bull. Hutchinson 3/6. Three episodes in the life of Cesare Borgia, in which he appears not as a monster, but as a master of statecraft. The author writes with skill of the pomp and splendour of mediaeval Italy. First published 1915.
- 3281. Sabatini, Rafael. Bellarion Hutchinson. 2/6.

 An exciting adventure story of North Italy (Milan, etc.) in the first decade of the fifteenth century. First published 1926.
- 3282. Sabatini, Rafael. Captam Blood: his Odyssey. Hutchinson. 3/6.
 - Peter Blood, physician and sometime soldier of fortune, is condemned for high treason against James II. He is sold into slavery in Barbados, from where he leads his companions to escape on a captured Spanish ship. First published 1922.
- 3283. Sabatini, Rafael. The gates of doom Stanley Paul. 3/6.

 A romance of Georgian England, the story of a soldier of fortune who is employed on a secret mission as a Jacobite agent First published 1914
- 3284. Sabatini, Rafael. The hounds of God Hutchinson. 3/6
 A story of the Spanish Inquisition An admirable plot developed on a
 plausibly human as well as historical basis, and a gallant tale of wit and
 courage, love, loyalty and high faith First published 1928
- 3285. Sabatini, Rafael. Scaramouche. Hutchinson 3/6
 A romance of the days of the French Revolution. A story of keen and sustained interest. First published 1921.
- 3286. Sabatini, Rafael. The Sea-hawk. Hutchinson. 3/6
 The story of how a Cornish gentleman and sometime commander of one of the ships which dispersed the Spanish Armada, became a follower of Mahmud and a Barbary corsair, winning for himself the title of Hawk of the Sea. First published 1915. And other books by the same author.
- **3287.** Sassoon, Siegfried. Memoirs of a fox-hunting man. Faber. 7/6.
 - Largely autobiographical, this novel tells the story of a boy's development from a callow youth, awkward in society and unsure in the saddle, to a lusty fox-hunting man. The latter part of the story carries the reader to France during the Great War. First published 1928. This fine story is continued in *Memoirs of an infantry officer* (Faber, 7/6), and the period of the War which is covered is that between the early spring of 1916 and the summer of 1917, in both France and England.
- *3288. Sayce, Conrad H. The valley of a thousand deaths. Blackie. 3/6.
 - A tale of adventure in Central Australia. First published 1926. And other books by the same author.

- 3289. Sayers, Dorothy L. Whose body? Benn. 3/6. An exciting mystery story. First published 1923. And other books by the same author.
- 3290. Sayers, Dorothy L., Editor. Great short stories of detection. mystery and horror. Gollancz. 8/6. Sixty-two stories from the whole range of such literature, introduced by

a sagacious essay on the subject. First published in this form 1928.

3291. Scheffel, Johann V. von. Ekkehard: a tale of the tenth century. 3/-. Dent.

An historical romance of the Huns in the tenth century—the life of a poet and a vivid picture of a court and convent. Translated from the German. First published 1857.

- 3292. Schreiner. Olive. The story of an African farm. A story of life on a lonely ostrich farm in the veld, and of two characters who work out for themselves the problems of human destiny. The early chapters contain some of the finest pieces of descriptive prose in modern fiction, and the later chapters, though the book becomes less a story than an allegory, are often full of eloquent and profound philosophy. First published 1883.
- 3293. Scott, Michael. Tom Cringle's log. Low. Thrilling adventures of the sea in the form of the diary of a midshipman during the great struggle of 1813. Gives descriptions of the scenery, towns, and inhabitants of the West Indies, Jamaica, Bermuda, Cuba, etc., and includes encounters with American frigates, smugglers and privateers. First published 1833.
- 3294. Scott, Sir Walter. The abbot. Black. 2/6. A romance of Edinburgh and the Border country in the unsettled period that followed the Scottish defeat at Pinkie First published 1820.
- 3295. Scott, Sir Walter. Anne of Geierstein, or, The maiden of the 2/6.mist. Black.

Embodies the story of Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy, and the heroic Switzers who routed him at Nancy (1474-7). The feudal magnificence of the Burgundian court is thrown into picturesque contrast with the simple and hardy life of the mountaineers. First published 1829.

- 3296. Scott, Sir Walter. The antiquary. Black. The plot centres round the fortunes and misfortunes of the Wardour and the Glenallan families in the reign of George III. The chief character is Mr Jonathan Oldbuck, the antiquary, whose odd sayings and informing garrulity are inimitably reported. First published 1816.
- 3297. Scott, Sir Walter. The betrothed. Black. This and The talisman compose the series of Tales of the Crusaders. The scene is Garde Doloureuse, a Norman castle on the Welsh border; and the motive is first a feud with a Welsh prince, a suitor of the Norman herome, and then the usurpation of her rights by her lover's kinsman. First published 1825.
- 3298. Scott, Sir Walter. Black dwarf. Black. 2/6. A minor romance founded on fact, bringing in a hideous and misanthropic recluse, the depredations of freebooters on the Border, and the abortive proceedings of the Jacobites about the year 1706. First published 1816.
- 3299. Scott, Sir Walter. The bride of Lammermoor. Black. 2/6. The most tragic of his romances telling of the unhappy love of Lucy Ashton and Edgar of Ravenswood, a story on which Donizetti based his opera Lucia di Lammermoor. First published 1819.

3300. Scott, Sir Walter. The fair maid of Perth; or, St. Valentine's day. Black. 2/6.

Scotland in 1402, the time of Robert III.: a picture full of action and strife, the fierce dissensions of nobles, and the feuds of unruly clans. First published 1828.

- 3301. Scott, Sir Walter. The fortunes of Nigel. Black. 2/6.
 Life in London and at the Court in the early days of James I. (1604),
 with portraits of the King, Prince Charles, Buckingham, and other historic
 personages. Nigel is a young Scots nobleman, who, after an adventurous
 career, marries the daughter of a London watchmaker. First published
 1822.
- 3302. Scott, Sir Walter. Guy Mannering; or, The astrologer. Black. 2/6.

A romantic plot founded on fact—the fortunes and misfortunes of an abducted heir. The wild coasts of Galloway, Edinburgh, and the Border are the chief scenes. The chivalrous yeoman Dandie Dinmont, the wild, romantic gipsy Meg Merrilies, Dominie Sampson, a simple faithful old tutor appear, 1750-70. First published 1815.

- 3303. Scott, Sir Walter. The heart of Midlothian Black. 2/6.

 The most moving of his novels, interest centring in the two sisters Efficient Jeanie Deans: Efficient indicted for the murder of her illegitimate child, and Jeanie, standing nobly by her and, after great personal sacrifice, securing her pardon. First published 1818.
- 3304. Scott, Sir Walter. Ivanhoe Black. 2/6.

 This famous romance is of the time of John's regency in Richard i.'s supposed absence (1194). An exciting story which illustrates the general manners of the time as well as the political intrigues. Richard Lion-heart is of course the central historic figure, and Prince John and the Robin Hood group also appear. First published 1819.
- 3305. Scott, Sir Walter. Kenilworth. Black 2/6.

 The tragic story of Amy Robsart, the martyred wife of Queen Elizabeth's favourite, the Earl of Leicester. The date of the story is 1575. The principal scenes are in the counties of Oxford and Warwick. First published 1821.
- 3306. Scott, Sir Walter. The monastery. Black 2/6
 With its sequel The abbot, it covers the period 1550-68, to the fall of Mary,
 Queen of Scots, whose personality is sympathetically drawn. The obscure
 young man who is the hero attends the Queen in Lochleven Castle and is
 present at the Battle of Dumbarton. First published 1820.
- 3307. Scott, Sir Walter. Old Mortality. Black. 2/6.

 Perhaps the finest of Scott's historical novels, dealing with the outbreak of the Covenanters in 1679, the skirmish at Drumclog, and the Battle of Bothwell Brig. Scott's intimate knowledge of village life in Scotland, and his powers of delineating the characters of humble folk, are freely displayed in this novel. Old Mortality was a venerable enthusiast known to Scott, who got from him much of his material. First published 1816.
- 3308. Scott, Sir Walter. Peveril of the Peak. Black. 2/6.

 A romantic story of the smouldering hostility of Roundheads and Cavaliers (1678), which breaks out again in the bogus conspiracy of the Papists, revealed by Titus Oates. The Peak of Derbyshire, the Isle of Man, and London are the scenes of the various incidents. Charles II. and other historic persons are introduced. First published 1823.

- 3309. Scott, Sir Walter. The pirate. Black. 2/6.

 A romantic story of the career of a pirate, executed in 1725, with the scene laid in Orkney and Shetland. First published 1821.
- 3310. Scott, Sir Walter. Quentin Durward. Black 2/6.

 A story of France and Flanders in 1468. The outstanding figure of this famous romance is Louis xi. of France, and Scott's portrait of the king brings an impression of his personality which a careful study of history could hardly make more convincing. The main plot concerns the love of Quentin Durward, of the Scottish guards and Isabelle, Countess of Croye. First published 1823.
- 3311. Scott, Sir Walter. Redgauntlet: a tale of the eighteenth century.

 Black. 2/6.

Incorporates reminiscences of Scott's youth. The scene is Cumberland and the Scottish district bordering on the Solway Romantic affairs are interwoven with an abortive Jacobite plot. "Wandering Willie's tale" told by one of the characters is considered by many to be the finest short story in the language. First published 1824

- 3312. Scott, Sir Walter. Rob Roy. Black 2/6.

 A romantic tale with a captivating heroine, Di Vernon, a strange North-umberland house and its my steries, and a complicated plot, which involves a young Englishman in the troubles of 1715 and takes him on an adventurous excursion into Rob Roy's territory Flist published 1818.
- 3313. Scott, Sir Walter. The talisman. Black 2/6.
 A story of romance and chivalry enacted in Palestine during the days of the third Crusade. First published 1825.
- 3314. Scott, Sir Walter. Waverley; or, Tis sixty years since. Black. 2/6

The first of Scott's historical novels—a romance of the Jacobite Rebellion of 1745. A memorable scene is the famous Holyrood ball. Originally published anonymously 1814

- 3315. Scott, Sir Walter. Woodstock; or, The cavalier Black 2/6.
 Concerned with the disguises and escapes of Charles II. during the Commonwealth, and ends with the death of Croinwell and the triumphant entry of the King into London First published 1826.
- 3316. Service, Robert W. The trail of '98. Benn 3,6.

 A love melodrama, with strong pictures of the fierce life of the gold hunters of Klondyke. First published 1911
- *3317. Sewell, Anna. Black Beauty. Jarrolds. 2/6
 The fascinating autobiography of a horse. First published 1877
- *3318. Sharp, Evelyn. The youngest girl in the school. Macmillan. 3/6.

A school story for girls First published 1901 And other books by the same author.

- 3319. Shaw, G. Bernard. Cashel Byron's profession. Constable. 3/6. One of his early novels, written before he discovered the play as a more satisfactory vehicle for his ideas. The story of a prize fighter who marries a lady. First published 1886.
- 3320. Sheppard, Alfred Tresidder. Brave earth. Cape 7/6.

 A stimulating novel of the Reformation, reflecting the atmosphere of the period in a somewhat unusual manner. First published 1925

- 3321. Shiel, M. P. The yellow peril. Gollancz. 7/6.

 A tale of adventure, mystery, and fighting, which deals with a Chinese invasion of Europe and the final triumph of England. First published under the title *The dragon* in 1913.
- 3322. Shorthouse, J. H. John Inglesant. Macmillan. 4/6.

 The spiritual biography of an interesting personage who was a servant of Charles I. and afterwards acted as go-between to the Anglican and Romanist ecclesiastical parties. The thought and religious feeling of the period are rendered with fidelity and sympathy. First published 1881.
- 3323. Sidgwick, Mrs. A. None-go-by. Collins 3/6.

 A pleasant story centred round a rented cottage in Cornwall, with touches in it of light comedy, and good characterization. First published 1923
- 3324. Sienkiewicz, H. Quo vadis ⁷ Routledge. 3/6.

 A picture of Roman life in all its light and shade, splendours and horrors, bringing into contrast the licentiousness of paganism and the spiritual beauty of Christianity. First published 1895
- 3325. Silberrad, Una L. Joe, a simple soul Hutchinson. 2/-.
 Joe is not always wise, not always admirable, but always cheerful, meeting life's big and little worries with an unfailing sense of humour. First published 1924.
- 3326. Skrine, Mary J. H. Billie's mother Edward Arnold 3/6.

 A study of an English peasant woman, her mistakes and her wisdom, her fears, hopes, and outlook. First published 1915.
- 3327. Skrine, Mary J. H. Shepherd Easton's daughter. Edward Arnold. 3/6.

 A fine story (much of it in dialect) of English peasant life, full of simplicity and rustic beauty. First published 1925.
- *3328. Slade, Gurney. The black pyramid Ward, Lock 3/6.

 Adventures of an English boy during the post-war troubles in Egypt in 1919

 For younger readers. First published 1926. And other books by the same author.
- *3329. Smith, Arthur D. Howden. Grey Maiden: the story of a sword through the ages. Longmans. 6/The legendary sword, Grey Maiden, like the famous Excalibur of King Arthur, is a sword of prowess and magic. This book traces its exploits from the time when, in the hands of the slave Glaucus, it saved Athens, through age after age of warfare and heroism, on to Elizabethan England First published 1929.
- *3330. Smith, Evelyn. Nicky of the Lower Fourth. Blackie. 3/6.

 A school story for gurls. First published 1922. And other books by the same author.
- *3331. Smith, Harriet L. The girls of Friendly Terrace; or, Peggy Raymond's success. Harrap. 3/6.

 A story for younger girls. First published 1912. And other books by the same author.
 - 3332. Smith, Sheila Kaye- The end of the house of Alard. Cassell. 3/6.

An English squire struggles to hold intact his immense estate in the face of post-war economic conditions. The reactions of his family result either in rebellion or in the sacrifice of personal desire and happiness to ancestral tradition. First published 1923.

- 3333. Smith, Sheila Kaye-. Green apple harvest. Cassell. 3/6.

 An excellent delineation of rural Sussex and its people, given through the tragic sinking into the commonplace of a once noble family. First published 1920.
- 3334. Smith, Sheila Kaye-. Iron and smoke. Cassell. 3/6.

 A fine story of the industrial north with its moors, blast furnaces, smoking chimneys, harsh straggling towns, and a heroine whose father is an iron-master; here also is the agricultural south, where farms and ancient estates nourish a different breed of folk. First published 1928.
- 3335. Smith, Sheila Kaye-. Little England. Cassell. 3/6.

 The story of a farming community in Sussex as it was affected by the Great War. "A fragment of genuine human history, a record of great artistic value." First published 1918.
- 3336. Smith, Sheila Kaye-. Starbrace. Cassell 3/6
 A historical story of Sussex (Rye and the neighbourhood), mid-eighteenth century. First published 1909.
- 3337. Smith, Sheila Kaye-. Sussex gorse Cassell 3/6. The story spans a course of seventy years Its chief character is fifteen at its beginning, eighty-five at its close. In the interval a new England has come into being, but the character of this man and his dominant purpose—the acquisition of a piece of land and its addition to his own farm—remain unchanged. First published 1916.
- 3338. Smith, Sheila Kaye-. Tamarısk Town. Cassell. 3/6
 An orıgınal and striking story, in which the rise and fall of a Sussex
 seaside village some sixty years ago are paralleled in the life of the leading
 citizen who makes and mars the town. First published 1919.
- 3339. Smollett, Tobias. The expedition of Humphry Clinker. Routledge 3/6
 The travels and observations of a Welsh family, a group of delightful

The travels and observations of a Welsh family, a group of delightful oddities, through England, Scotland, and Wales. The sarcastic descriptions of towns and peoples are doubly comic from being in letters written by the different characters, with absurdly incompatible points of view. Parodies the language and manners of the Methodists. The Scottish portion is particularly familiar and racy, dealing with the scenes of Smollett's younger days. First published 1771.

- 3340. Snaith, J. C. Araminta Murray. 7/6.

 A light comedy dealing with the social success in London of a country girl who, when decked out by a Paris dressmaker, bears a resemblance to an ancestral Gainsborough portrait. First published 1909
- 3341. Snaith, J. C. Broke of Covenden. Long. 2/6.

 A painstaking study of an English household, handicapped with six unattractive daughters, a spendthrift son, an over-abundance of family pride, and a heavily mortgaged estate. First published 1904.
- 3342. Snedeker, Caroline Dale. Theras: the story of an Athenian boy. Dent. 1/4.
 A story of ancient Athens, of games and classes, of streets and market-

A story of ancient Athens, of games and classes, of streets and marketplaces, a vivid and joyous picture of Athens in her noblest days. First published 1925.

3343. Somerville, E. Œ., and Ross, Martin. French leave. Hememann. 3/6.

A spirited young Irish girl quarrels with her high-headed fox-hunting

A spirited young Irish girl quarrels with her high-handed fox-hunting father and, borrowing money from a cousin she has recently begun to like, goes to Paris to study art. First published 1928.

- 3344. Somerville, E. Œ., and Ross, Martin. Some experiences of an Irish R. M. Nelson. 1/6.
 - This, with Further experiences of an Irish R M. (Nelson, 1/6), gives humorous sketches and anecdotes of squireens and sportsmen, servants, agents, peasants, and many other Irish types, the incidents illustrating the adventures and misadventures of country house life, the hunting-field, village quarrels, etc. First published 1899. And other books by the same authors
- *3345. Spyri, Johanna. Heidi. Harrap. 3/6
 The much loved story of a little girl who lived with her grandfather in the Swiss Alps. First published 1879.
- 3346. Stacpoole, H. de Vere. The gates of morning. Hutchinson. 3/6.
 - A story which catches the real atmosphere of the South Seas First published 1925. The third volume of a trilogy, following The Blue Lagoon (Nash, 2/6), and, The garden of God (Hutchinson, 3/6).
- 3347. Steel, Flora Annie. On the face of the waters Nash 3/6
 An elaborate historical story of the Indian Mutiny. The terrible scenes, the studies of various native types, the portraits of English officers and civilians are carefully drawn. First published 1896.
- 3348. Stephens, James. The charwoman's daughter. Macmillan 3/6
 - A slight story, full of delicacy and humoious insight, which traces the development of "Mary Make-believe," the dreamy, imaginative little daughter of an Insh charwoman. First published 1912
- 3349. Stephens, James. The crock of gold Macmillan 6/-.

 A fantasy full of gaiety, beauty, wisdom, and wit, for those who will read it as it is written "Here comes an Irishman well acquainted with elves, who laughs and sings and makes literature as he goes." First published 1912.
- 3350. Stephens, James. Deirdre. Macmillan 6/-.

 A retelling of one of Ireland's famous legends, the story of Deirdre and the sons of Uisneac. The author makes of it a swinging tale of crude heroic times. First published 1923
- 3351. Stephens, James. Etched in moonlight. Macmillan. 7/6.

 The themes of these seven vividly imaginative short stories are grim and eerie, by a master of phantasy, humour, and poignancy. First published 1928.
- 3352. Stephens, James. Here are ladies. Macmillan 6/Here is nonsense—some of it very amusing, some of it a little heart-touching, and much of it very wise. First published 1913.
- 3353. Stevenson, Robert Louis. The black arrow. Heinemann. 2/6. A tale illustrating the earlier period of the Wars of the Roses, when Henry vi. was on the point of being dethroned. The story is both historically and topographically rather vague, but Richard Crookback is introduced. First published 1888.
- 3354. Stevenson, Robert Louis. Kidnapped. Heinemann. 2/6.

 Strenuous deeds, thrilling encounters, hairbreadth escapes occur on almost every page. The romantic scenery of the western sea-board and the Grampians makes a fit environment. Alan Breck, the supposed Appin murderer (1751) is perhaps the finest of Stevenson's creations. First published 1886. Continued in Catriona (Heinemann, 2/6).

^{*} Easily read book.

3355. Stevenson, Robert Louis. The master of Ballantrae. Heinemann. 2/6.

The tragic annals of a noble Scottish family involved in the Jacobite troubles after 1745, recounted by a faithful steward. First published 1889.

3356. Stevenson, Robert Louis. The merry men, and other tales and fables. Heinemann. 2/6.

Contains some of his short story masterpieces. The merry men, a weird tale of the Western Isles; Will o' the mill, a fable of human life, with Alpine valley scenery; Markheim, a sombre murder story; Thrawn Janet, a blood-curdling ghost story; Olalla, a tragic love story of Spain; The treasure of Franchard, an embodiment of Stevenson's philosophy of life First published 1887.

3357. Stevenson, Robert Louis. The new Arabian nights. Heinemann. 2/6.

Adventures of a modern Haroun-al-Rashid in London, and other fantastic stories, all more or less sensational in a semi-burlesque and ironical way. First published 1882.

- 3358. Stevenson, Robert Louis. St. Ives. Heinemann. 2/6.

 A posthumous romance, finished by Sir A T. Quiller-Couch, of the experiences of a French prisoner of war in Edinburgh Castle, and his adventures after escaping. St Ives is the only gentleman among the prisoners, and suffers much in his dignity. First published 1897.
- **3359. Stevenson, Robert Louis.** The Silverado squatters. Chatto. 1/6.

Substantially the story of Stevenson's honeymoon, at Juan Silverado, amid the mountains and forests of California, buoyant and humorous in tone, and abounding in impressionist descriptions of nature. First published 1883.

3360. Stevenson, Robert Louis. The strange case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde. Heinemann. 2/6.

A grim story of a supernatural change of personality, symbolizing the conflict between the good and evil in man. First published 1886.

- *3361. Stevenson, Robert Louis. Treasure Island. Heinemann 2/6. A dashing romance of piracy and buried treasure in which Jim Hawkins, a young and very normal type of English boy, always manages to be in the thick of things without performing any of those prodigious feats common to boy heroes. First published 1883.
 - **3362. Stevenson, Robert Louis.** The stories of Robert Louis Stevenson. Gollancz. 7/6.

An "omnibus" volume containing the following: New Arabian nights, The dynamiter, The strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde, The beach of Falesá, The Battle Imp, The isle of voices, The merry men, Will o' the mill, Markheim, Thraum Janet, Olalla, The treasure of Franchard, The misadventures of John Nicholson, The body-snatcher, and, The story of a lie First published in this form 1928.

3363. Stevenson, Robert Louis, and Osbourne, Lloyd. The wrong box. Heinemann. 2/6.

An absurd and engrossing extravaganza; the rival plotting of the heirs to two old men, survivors of a Tontine scheme. The frantic endeavours of various people to get rid of a corpse, supposed to be one of these valuable old men, lead to surprising results. First published 1889.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3364. Stockton, Frank R. Rudder Grange. Dent. 1/6.

 An American story of the humorous experiences of a young married pair, who begin housekeeping in a derelict barge. First published 1879.
- *3365. Stowe, Mrs. Harriet B. Uncle Tom's cabin. Collins. 2/-.

 A historic exposure of the barbarities of slavery, which did incalculable service for emancipation. a highly emotional book, as befitted its purpose. The characters are strongly accentuated types of virtue and villainy; scenes, like the flogging to death, which were intended to appeal to public compassion, are relieved by passages of a tenderer pathos and a lively humour. First published 1852.
- *3366. Strang, Herbert. The adventures of Harry Rochester. O.U.P. 5/-.

 An adventure story of the days of Marlborough, scenes laid in London and the Low Countries, 1704 Leads up to the Battle of Blenheim First published 1906.
- *3367. Strang, Herbert. Barclay of the Guides. O.U.P. 3/6.

 An adventure story of the siege of Delhi, 1857. The boy-hero has thrilling adventures in Afghanistan, joins the Guides, and is in the march to Delhi. First published 1908.
- *3368. Strang, Herbert. Humphrey Bold. O U P. 3/6.
 A story of many adventures, in which Admiral Benbow is an outstanding figure, 1686-1702. First published 1908.
- *3369. Strang, Herbert. Jack Brown in China O.U.P. 3/6.
 Adventures in the Russian lines during the Russo-Japanese War First published 1905. Originally called Brown of Monkden
- *3370. Strang, Herbert. On London river. O U.P. 5/-.
 A story of the days of Queen Elizabeth, of exciting adventures on the Thames and round about it, in which the atmosphere of the period is skilfully introduced. First published 1929.
- *3371. Strang, Herbert. One of Clive's heroes. O.U.P. 5/-.

 A robust and exciting story, including two outstanding events of the history of India and of Clive—the capture of Gheria and the Battle of Plassey, 1754-1757. First published 1906
- *3372. Strang, Herbert. Samba: a story of the Congo OUP. 3/6.

 A story of the rubber slaves of the Congo in the latter half of the nineteenth century. First published 1906
- *3373. Strang, Herbert. With Drake on the Spanish Main. OU.P. 5/-.

An exciting story of adventures among the Caribbean Isles, with Drake as the presiding genius. First published 1907. And other books by the same author.

- 3374. Stribling, T. S. Fombombo. Nisbet. 2/6.
 A story of Venezuela with an American hero, a lovely señora, and a background of revolution and counter revolution. First published 1923.
- *3375. Surrey, George S. A Northumbrian in arms. O.U.P. 2/6.
 A romance of the Danish and Saxon periods, closing with the Battle of Hastings. First published 1909.

- *3376. Surrey, George S. A servant of the Company. O U.P. 5/-.
 Harry Revel, left in charge of an outpost of the Hudson's Bay Company's stores, has many adventures with raiding prospectors, Indians, and Northwest blizzards. First published 1920. And other books by the same author.
 - 3377. Sutcliffe, Halliwell. Under the white cockade. Long. 2/6.
 A Jacobite's adventures in the period 1745-6. First published 1902.
 - 3378. Swan, Annie S. (pseudonym of Mrs. Burnett Smith). Maitland of Laurieston: a family history. Oliphants. 3/6.

 About a Scottish Lowland farmer, his household and their friends, and others. First published 1891.
 - 3379. Sweetser, Kate Dickinson, Compiler. Boys and girls from George Eliot. Harper. 6/-.

 Stories taken from George Eliot's novels of the following boys and girls. Tom and Maggie Tulliver, Totty Poyser, Eppie, the Garths, Little Lizzie, Jacob Cohen, Tina—"the little black-eyed monkey," and Job Tudge and Harry Transome. First published 1906.
 - 3380. Sweetser, Kate Dickinson, Compiler. Boys and girls from Thackeray. Harper. 6/-.

 Stories from Thackeray of Henry Esmond, the Virginians, Becky Sharp at school, Cuff's fight with "Figs," George Osborne—Rawdon Crawley, Clive and Ethel Newcome, Arthur Pendennis, and Caroline. First published 1907
 - 3381. Sweetser, Kate Dickinson, Compiler. Ten boys from Dickens. Harper. 6/-.
 Stories from Dickens of Tiny Tim, Oliver Twist, Tommy Traddles,

Stories from Dickens of Tiny Tim, Oliver Twist, Tommy Traddles, "Deputy," Dotheboys Hall, David Copperfield, Kit Nubbles, Jo, the crossing sweeper, I'aul Dombey, and I'ip. First published 1901.

3382. Sweetser, Kate Dickinson, Compiler. Ten girls from Dickens. Harper. 6/-.
Stories from Dickens of the Marchioness, Morleena Kenwigs, Little Nell, the Infant Phenomenon, Jenny Wren, Sissy Jupe, Florence Dombey,

Charley, Tilly Slowboy, and Agnes Wickfield. First published 1905.

- *3383. Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels. Black. 3/6.

 The original edition was called *Travels into several remote nations of the world, by Lemuel Gulliver*, and was published in 1726. In this famous book most readers miss the satire and see only the marvellous and wonderful experiences of Gulliver as a giant and as a dwarf, a picture so written as to make marvels appear as everyday experiences.
- 3384. Tarkington, Booth. The gentleman from Indiana. Nelson. 1/6.

An American story, in which the hero, a young newspaper man, wins success in politics after a hard struggle with local corruption. First published 1899.

- 3385. Terhune, Albert P. My friend the dog. Hutchinson. 3/6.
 Thirteen excellent American dog stories, each with a different collie for its hero. First published 1926.
- 3386. Thackeray, W. M. The adventures of Philip. Collins. 2/-.

 "The adventures of Philip on his way through the world; showing who robbed him, who helped him, and who passed him by." A story containing several fine scenes and a beautiful character in the "Little Sister," the womanly friend of Philip. First published 1862.

- 3387. Thackeray, W. M. Christmas books. Macmillan 4/6. Comprises Mrs. Perkins's ball (1847); Our street (1848); Dr Birch and his young friends (1849); The Kickleburys on the Rhine (1851); and, The rose and the ring (1855). Amusing farces and extravaganzas which were lavishly illustrated by the author as they came out at successive Christmastides. First published 1847-55.
- 3388. Thackeray, W. M. The history of Henry Esmond, Esq. Macmillan. 4/6.

A novel of the period of Queen Anne, told in the first person by Henry Esmond, supporter of the Jacobite cause. Brought up as a dependent in the house of Francis Esmond, Henry learns that he is the legitimate heir, but keeps the fact secret. First published 1852.

- 3389. Thackeray, W. M. The history of Pendennis. Macmillan. 4/6. Paints the contemporary young man without flattery or extenuation, as Fielding had presented Tom Jones. Supposed to some extent to be autobiographical, Arthur Pendennis representing Thackeray himself First published 1849-50.
- 3390. Thackeray, W. M. The Newcomes. Macmillan. 4/6.

 Notable particularly for the character of Colonel Newcome, one of the most beautiful and pathetic creations in English literature. First published 1854-5.
- *3391. Thackeray, W. M. The rose and the ring. Macmillan. 2/-. A superbly rediculous story, robustly amusing rather than subtle, full of action, suspense and incredible happenings. First published 1855.
 - 3392. Thackeray, W. M. Vanity Fair: a novel without a hero. Macmillan. 4/6.

A satirical picture of society presented in a combination of narrative and commentary. It is called a novel without a hero, but has two heroines, the clever, scheming Becky Sharp and the sweet, appealing, pathetic Amelia. First published 1848.

- 3393. Thackeray, W. M. The Virginians Macmillan. 4/6
 May be considered a sequel to *Henry Esmond*, being the memoirs of Esmond's two grandsons in America and England (1755-77) Washington, Dr. Johnson, Fielding, and Richardson are introduced, and the study of the manners of the times is excellent. The two heroes take opposite sides in the American Revolution. First published 1858-9
- 3394. Tolstoi, Alexis. A prince of outlaws Knopf. 5/-.
 A story of Russian society in the second half of the sixteenth century, illustrating its ideas, beliefs, manners and level of education First published 1927.
- 3395. Tomlinson, H. M. Gallions Reach. Heinemann. 3/6.

 'The story of Jim Colet, clerk in Perriam's shipping office, London, who strikes dead the head of the firm. Colet wanders to Gallions Reach (a section of London's waterfront), boards a ship, is wrecked, has many adventures, and finally returns to the Reach to lay the ghost of Perriam. First published 1927.
- 3396. Tomlinson, H. M., Editor. Great sea stories of all nations. Harrap. 8/6.

An anthology of the prose literature of the sea from Homer to Masefield, including many actual adventures as well as romantic stories. First

- 3396. Tomlinson, H. M., Editor—continued.

 published 1930. Tales of the sea (first published 1930, University of London Press, 2/6) selected by H. A. Treble, is a good brief selection from modern prose writers. It is one of a series of such selections which includes also detective stories, animal stories, childhood stories, etc.
- 3397. Trollope, Anthony. Barchester Towers. Lane. 3/6.
 Resumes the story of this episcopal society, as told in *The warden*, the chief incidents being connected with the appointment of a new bishop, the troubles and disappointments this involves and the intrigues and jealousies of the clergy. First published 1857.
- 3398. Trollope, Anthony. Doctor Thorne. Lane. 3/6.
 Concerned mainly with the fortunes and misfortunes of Mary Thorne, whose troubles begin with her birth, and genial Dr. Thorne, a country practitioner of strong idiosyncrasies. First published 1858.
- 3399. Trollope, Anthony. Framley Parsonage. Lane. 3/6.

 A story of another section of Barsetshire society, of the Vicar of Framley, a weak but honest young man, a spendthrift M.P., etc., social functions, intrigues, and match-making. The general effect is comic, though there are situations of deepest pathos. First published 1861.
- 3400. Trollope, Anthony. The last chronicle of Barset. 2 v. Lane 3/6 each.
 The ecclesiastical society of The warden, Mr Harding, Mrs Proudie, and

the rest, make their last appearance. First published 1867.

- 3401. Trollope, Anthony. Orley Farm. 2 v. Lane. 3/6 each.

 A lengthy chronicle of family life, of Lady Mason, a mixed character of guilt and innocence, weakness and strength, who forges a codicil in favour of her son and keeps the secret for twenty years. First published 1861-2.
- 3402. Trollope, Anthony. Phineas redux. 2 v. Bell. 3/6 each. In *Phineas Finn* (at present out of print) and this sequel Trollope proposed to trace "the changes in men and women which would naturally be produced by the lapse of years." He is as successful here in drawing political magnates as he was with his clerical dignitaries. First published 1874.
- 3403. Trollope, Anthony. The small house at Allington. 2 v. Lane. 3/6 each.

Country life, its quiet, its pleasure and troubles, monotony and dullness, with digressions into boarding-house life in London and into high society. First published 1864.

- 3404. Trollope, Anthony. The three clerks. Lane. 2/6.

 Three men in the Civil Service fall in love with three girls, whose differences of character are finely worked out First published 1857.
- 3405. Trollope, Anthony. The ward n. Harrap. 2/6.

 The first of a series of novels dealing with the cathedral town of Barchester, the same characters reappearing throughout the series. It is a study of a fine, sensitive old cleric. Followed by Barchester Towers. First published 1855.
- *3406. Turley, Charles. Maitland, major and minor. Methuen. 6/-. Jack Maitland, sent to school at the age of six, tells of the life at Crayford, the escapades and games, the feuds and friendships, and the intervening holiday adventures, the interest centring largely round his chum and younger brother rather than about himself. First published 1905.

^{*} Easily read book.

- *3407. Turley, Charles. The new broom. Nelson. 3/6.

 A school story with good character drawing of boys and masters. Firs published 1911. And other books by the same author.
- *3408. Turner, Ethel (Mrs. H. R. Curlewis). Captain Cub. Ward Lock. 4/-.

A story for girls by a popular Australian writer. First published 1917. And other books by the same author.

- *3409. Twain, Mark (pseudonym of Samuel L. Clemens). The adventures of Huckleberry Finn (Tom Sawyer's comrade). Harrap. 2/6.
 An American epic of boyhood. Huck Finn, with his dog and his friend, Negro Jim, drift down the Mississippi into innumerable adventures. First published 1885.
- *3410. Twain, Mark. The adventures of Tom Sawyer. Harrap. 2/6. A story of boy life at the time of the author's youth. Full of mischief and fun, to a certain extent autobiographical, it has become the classic of American boyhood. First published 1876. Other books about Tom Sawyer, are *Tom Sawyer abroad, and, *Tom Sawyer, detective. (Chatto, 6/- and 3/6.)
 - 3411. Twain, Mark. The prince and the pauper Chatto. 3/6.
 Telling how Prince Edward (vi), in Henry viii 's reign, changed positions with a beggar, and what came of it A realistic picture of mediaeval life, its selfishness, cruelty, and barbarism. First published 1881.
- 3412. Twain, Mark. Pudd'nhead Wilson Chatto. 3/6.

 A story picturing American life in a little town (Missouri) seventy or eighty years ago. Pudd'nhead is the town atheist. The principal incidents relate to a slave of mixed blood and her almost pure white son, whom she substitutes for her master's baby. First published 1894.
- 3413. Twain, Mark. A Yankee at the court of King Arthur. Chatto. 3/6.

The conceit of a typical Yankee of the nineteenth century dropped into Arthur's England gave the famous American humorist ample scope, and this book is full of his satire, humour, and crusading zeal. First published 1889.

- 3414. Tynan, Katharine. The story of Bawn. Murray. 7/6.

 A love tale of the sixties of last century, with characters Irish and aristocratic; the misfortunes of a family in the hands of the moneylenders. First published 1906. And other books by the same author.
- 3415. Vachell, H. A. Brothers Murray 3/6
 Begins with an extremely vivid and affectionate account of boy life at
 Harrow. The two brothers grow into men of opposite natures, the one
 empty, showy, and successful, the other most loving and lovable. First
 published 1904.
- 3416. Vachell, H. A. The Hill: a romance of friendship. Murray. 3/6.

An exceptionally good story of school life (at Harrow) and of boy friendship. First published 1905.

3417. Vachell, H. A. John Verney. Murray 3/6.

Deals with politics and business life, and shows the more prominent characters from The Hill immersed in serious affairs. Verney comes to grips again, both in politics and in love, with his old enemy, Demon, now a newspaper millionaire. First published 1911.

- 3418. Vachell, H. A. Quinneys'. Murray. 2/-.
 About Joe Quinney, antique dealer, his love for his daughter and pride in his collection. A deservedly popular book. First published 1914.
- 3419. Vachell, H. A. Quinney's adventures. Murray. 3/6.
 A kind of sequel to Quinneys'. A series of short tales about Joe Quinney, and his shrewdness and wisdom. First published 1924.
- *3420. Vaizey, Mrs. George de Horne. Pixie O'Shaughnessy. R.T.S. 3/6.
 - A popular story for younger girls. First published 1903. And other books by the same author.
- *3421. Verne, Jules. Around the world in eighty days. Low. 2/6. An Englishman undertakes to carry out this project for a wager, but his enemy puts every sort of impediment and danger in his way, so that from beginning to end he runs the gauntlet of incessant peril, though he is finally successful. First published 1873
- *3422. Verne, Jules. From the earth to the moon. Low. 2/6.

 "Direct in 97 hours 20 minutes," as the sub-title tells us, supposedly in 1865. An adventurous party in America have a monster gun cast, and are shot to the moon. They are a comic set of people, and many of their experiences are very funny. First published 1865.
- *3423. Verne, Jules. The mysterious island. 3 v. Low. 2/6 each.
 1. Dropped from the clouds 2 Abandoned. 3 The secret of the island. A story of adventure in three volumes. Dropped from the clouds begins with the escape of five prisoners of war in a balloon and relates their adventures on an island in the Pacific. Abandoned tells of the marvellous inventions worked out by the stranded group to make the island inhabitable. The secret of the island reveals the secret of the mysterious island and tells the life history of its presiding genius, Captain Nemo, whose doath is the finale of the story. First published 1874.
- *3424. Verne, Jules. Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. Low. 2/6.

 A highly imaginative tale that tells of Captain Nemo's submarine craft and its cruises. First published 1869-70. And other books by the same author
- *3425. Walkey, S. For Drake and Merrie England. Cassell. 3/6.

 A tale of England and the Spanish Main in the period just preceding the Armada. Elizabeth is prominent (the hero saves her life), and Drake is also much to the fore First published 1921.
- *3426. Walkey, S. In quest of Sheba's treasure Warne. 2/6.

 Adventures in search of treasure trove. First published 1897. And other books by the same author.
 - 3427. Wallace, Edgar. The Edgar Wallace police van: four complete police novels in one volume. Hodder. 7/6.

 An "omnibus" volume containing The green archer, The forger, The double, and, The flying squad. First published in this form 1930.
- 3428. Wallace, Edgar. The squeaker. Hodder. 3/6.

 A typical example of the modern "thriller." First published 1927. One of many similar books by this author.
- 3429. Wallace, Lewis. Ben-Hur, a tale of the Christ. Low. 2/6.

 A novel of the first century. Its hero, Judah Ben-Hur, a young aristocrat sentenced to the galleys, eventually becomes a Christian. Its many stirring scenes make it a permanent favourite. First published 1880.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3430. Waller, Mary E. Woodcarver of 'Lympus. Melrose. 3/6.

 An ambitious farmer crippled in early manhood finds interests in the outside world through a chance acquaintance, and becomes a woodcarver of renown. First published 1909.
- 3431. Walpole, Hugh. The cathedral. Macmillan. 3/6.

 A notable novel of power and interest, marking the close of an era ending with the Queen's jubilee in 1897. Its action covers less than a year. The central theme is the Polchester Cathedral, splendid and massive, "become a god demanding his own rites and worshippers." First published 1922.
- 3432. Walpole, Hugh. The dark forest. Macmillan. 3/6.

 A symbolic novel in which the pictures of Red Cross work on the Russian battle front, the reflection of war, and the characters with their inner stories are unusual, vivid, and convincing. First published 1916.
- 3433. Walpole, Hugh. Fortitude. Macmillan. 3/6.

 Character and the development of courage as the goal of life are exemplified in the sensitive talented Cornish lad who moves from a sordid home and a terrifying father to a no less terrifying school and on to the joys and trials of a winter in London First published 1913.
- 3434. Walpole, Hugh. The green mirror. Macmillan. 3/6
 Like The Duchess of Wrere (Macmillan, 3/6), this is a society novel showing
 the clash between the Victorian spirit of subservience to tradition and the
 modern revolt against it First published 1918.
- 3435. Walpole, Hugh. Harmer John Macmillan. 3/6.

 The story of a gymnasium instructor, who carried in his great splendid frame the gentle heart of a dreamer First published 1926
- 3436. Walpole, Hugh. Jeremy. Cassell 3/6.

 A delightful chronicle of the joys and sorrows of a small boy in a cathedral town. First published 1919.
- 3437. Walpole, Hugh. Jeremy and Hamlet. Cassell. 3/6
 A sequel to Jeremy, being "a chronicle of certain incidents in the lives of a boy, a dog, and a country town." First published 1923 This is continued in Jeremy at Crale (Cassell, 3/6).
- 3438. Walpole, Hugh. The young enchanted. Macmillan. 3/6.

 A delightful romance in which characters from The green muror and
 Fortitude appear. First published 1921.
- 3439. Walsh, Maurice. The key above the door. Chambers. 3/6.

 The remantic story of Tom King, "gentleman and tramp, hermit and wanderer, scholar and ignoramus, realist and idealist," drawn against a background of the Scottish Highlands. First published 1926. And other books by the same author.
- 3440. Ward, Mrs. Humphry. Diana Mallory. Murray. 7/6.

 A love story of high society and politics. The heroine is a blameless and beautiful girl whose mother died under the stigma of murder. First published 1908.
- 3441. Ward, Mrs. Humphry. Fenwick's career. Murray. 3/6.

 An adaptation of the life story of George Romney and Benjamin Haydon, the artists, containing a love-tragedy which includes one of the author's best character studies First published 1906.

- 3442. Ward, Mrs. Humphry. The marriage of William Ashe. Murray. 7/6.
 - A story of English society and political life, and of the ruinous marriage of an able young politician. Based on incidents in the life of William Lamb, second Viscount Melbourne, and his wife, Lady Caroline Lamb. First published 1905.
- 3443. Ward, Mrs. Humphry. Robert Elsmere. Murray. 7/6.

 The story of the spiritual conflict between faith and agnosticism set forth in the life and love of a clergyman, who ultimately leaves the church. First published 1888.
- 3444. Watson, H.B. Marriott. The house in the Downs. Nelson. 2/-. An exceptionally good story of smuggling and other adventures during the time of the threatened Napoleonic invasion (about 1805) First published 1914.
- 3445. Watts-Dunton, Theodore. Aylwyn. O.U.P. 2/-.
 A romance of love at war with death, the same plot as the author's poem
 The coming of love. Among the notable men portrayed are Rossetti,
 William Morris, J. A Symonds, and others. The action ranges from
 humour to deepest pathos with intervals of tragic suspense. First published 1898.
- 3446. Webb, Mary. Precious bane. Cape. 5/-.

 A novel of power and originality telling of Welsh Border life and ways at the beginning of the nineteenth century at the time of the Napoleonic Wars. First published 1924.
- 3447. Wells, H. G. Bealby: a holiday. Methuen 2/6.

 The story centres round the small boy, Bealby, who rebels against the indignities placed upon him as a kitchen menial in a large country house. There is a good deal of humour in the character of the Lord Chancellor. First published 1915.
- 3448. Wells, H. G. Christma Alberta's father. Cape. 3/6.

 A study of the post-war grl—still rebellious, still demanding freedom, and achieving it, with a sketch of a man of the Mr. Polly type which the author draws so successfully. First published 1925.
- 3449. Wells, H. G. The first men in the moon. Collins. 2/6.
 One of the author's semi-scientific romances in which a gravity-resisting substance is discovered, making journeys to the moon possible. First published 1901
- 3450. Wells, H. G. The food of the gods. Collins. 2/6.

 The food is discovered by two scientists, and every man or animal that eats of it grows to the size of a giant, with amusing consequences. First published 1904.
- 3451. Wells, H. G. The history of Mr. Polly. Collins. 2/6.

 Recounts with humour and sympathy the misadventures of a small tradesman, cursed with indigestion, an unsuccessful business, and a shrewish wife, but blessed with a mild romantic imaginativeness which lends his character a certain charm. First published 1910.
- 3452. Wells, H. G. In the days of the Comet. Collins. 2/6.

 Presents the life of a Midland industrial area, where the capital-labour problem is acute. With the passing of the Comet the difficulties disappear as if by magic. The earth changes, and with it the nature and disposition of all the inhabitants. Every one has been cured of their narrow and short-sighted ways, their old miseries have vanished, and they find beauty and peace in everything. First published 1906.

3453. Wells, H. G. The invisible man: a grotesque romance. Collins, 2/6.

To a Sussex village comes a man who, by a scientific process, has rendered himself (but not his clothes) invisible. His situation, at first farcical, becomes rapidly serious, as he is driven to robbery and violence to keep himself alive, and subsequently to nakedness in order to escape his pursuers. First published 1897.

3454. Wells, H. G. Joan and Peter: the story of an education.

Benn. 3/6.

The story deals with the war generation, implying, as one of the reasons of the great upheaval, the muddle-headedness of educational methods. Provides a delicious satire on educational institutions. First published 1918.

- 3455. Wells, H. G. Kipps: the story of a simple soul. Collins. 2/6. A comedy of class distinctions. A little draper's assistant, his sudden rise to wealth (left to him), his experiences on being taken up by a set of cultured people, and his final relief and release. First published 1905.
- 3456. Wells, H. G. Marriage. Collins. 2/6.

 A study of the problem as presented by the marriage of a young English scientist, whose pursuit of knowledge is an unconscious religion, and a most attractive young girl who is extravagant financially as well as emotionally. First published 1912.
- 3457. Wells, H. G. Mr. Britling sees it through. Collins. 2/6.

 A story of the effect of the Great War upon a village, and upon an individual. Considered to be the best of contemporary accounts of the social and intellectual conditions of the English middle class immediately before and immediately after the opening of the war. First published 1916.
- 3458. Wells, H. G. The new Machiavelli Collins. 2/6.

 A brilliant study of English politics in the first decade of this century.

 First published 1911.
- 3459. Wells, H. G. The sleeper awakes. Collins. 2/6.
 Originally published under the title When the sleeper wakes. A fantastic romance picturing London in A.D. 2100. Tells how labour is completely enslaved and the world ruled by a combination of financiers and industrial magnates. First published 1899.
- 3460. Wells, H. G. The time machine. Benn 3/6.

 A fascinating scientific fantasy. The machine transports the owner at will into the past or the future. First published 1895.
- 3461. Wells, H. G. Tono-Bungay. Collins. 2/6.

 The story of the life of George Ponderevo, told by himself. Tono-Bungay is the worthless patent medicine he sells, showing thereby an instinct for gauging accurately the gullibility of a nation besotted with fraudulent advertising. First published 1909.
- 3462. Wells, H. G. The war in the air. Collins 2/6.

 A fine example of the author's prophetic books. In this, first published in 1908, he gives a vivid picture of a world war dominated by fighters in the air.
- 3463. Wells, H. G. The war of the worlds. Benn. 3/6.
 The inhabitants of Mars, a loathsome though highly organized race, invade England. A quite improbable but exciting romance. First published 1898.

- 3464. Wells, H. G. The wheels of chance. Dent. 1/6.

 The adventures of a draper's assistant on a cycling holiday, with something of the combined murth, pathos, and tenderness of a Don Quixote. First published 1896.
- 3465. Wells, H. G. The world set free: a story of mankind. Collins. 2/6.

Describes the discovery that led to the invention of the "atomic bomb," a thing so terrible in its effect, that, after the first free use of it, war became impossible. First published 1914.

- 3466. Wells, H. G. A quartette of comedies. Benn. 7/6.

 An "omnibus" volume containing Kipps, Bealby, Love and Mr. Lewisham, and, The history of Mr. Polly. First published in this form 1928.
- 3467. Westcott, E. Noyes. David Harum: a story of American life. Pearson. 2/6.

A mid-nineteenth century character study of a humorous American type. David Harum is a small-town banker, shrewd and kindly, and sharp at a horse trade, who takes a friendly interest in the affairs of two young lovers. First published 1898.

- *3468. Westerman, Percy F. Rivals of the reef. Blackie. 6/-.
 A modern adventure story of the sea, centred round a search for treasure hidden by one of the famous buccaneers. First published 1929. And other books by the same author.
 - 3469. Weyman, Stanley J. Chippinge. Murray. 3/6.
 The story of a reformer in the time of the second Reform Bill (1831).
 The scenes are in Malmesbury and Bristol, where the riots make a striking episode. First published 1906.
 - 3470. Weyman, Stanley J. A gentleman of France. Murray. 3/6. A Huguenot Breton, 1588-9, is flouted for his poverty and mean appearance by the courtiers. He acquits himself so valiantly that he wins the love of his beautiful charge, a noble kinswoman of Turenne. The writer's knowledge and accuracy, his careful reproduction of historical atmosphere, and his gifts as a story-teller, are nowhere better illustrated. First published 1893.
 - 3471. Weyman, Stanley J. The house of the wolf. Murray. 3/6.
 A short, but striking, tale of France in 1572, turning on an incident during the St Bartholomew Massacre. First published 1890.
 - 3472. Weyman, Stanley J. The lively Peggy. Murray. 3/6.
 A privateering romance set in a seaport town during the Napoleonic Wars.
 First published 1928.
 - 3473. Weyman, Stanley J. Ovington's Bank. Murray. 3/6. English West Midlands (Welsh Border), about the early second quarter of the nineteenth century. One of the author's best novels. Although not historical in the full sense, it admirably reflects the period when railway and commercial developments were greatly in evidence. First published 1922.
 - 3474. Weyman, Stanley J. The red cockade. Murray. 3/6.

 Adventures during the French Revolution, related by an aristocrat in sympathy with the people. First published 1895.

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3475. Weyman, Stanley J. Starvecrow Farm. Murray. 3/6.
 An impetuous girl's adventures in the Windermere district in 1819, touching on the industrial troubles, and the suffering and discontent of the working classes after the Napoleonic Wars. Introduces Cobbett, Southey, "that queer half-moithered Mr Wordsworth at Rydal," and others. First published 1905.
- 3476. Weyman, Stanley J. The story of Francis Cludde. Murray. 3/6.

A romantic story of a sturdy young protestant in the time of Mary, 1555-8, who, tiring of persecution, sets out on a career of adventure in England and the Netherlands. First published 1891.

3477. Weyman, Stanley J. The traveller in the fur cloak. Hutchinson. 3/6.

Germany at the time of the supreme domination of Napoleon L. constitutes

Germany at the time of the supreme domination of Napoleon I. constitutes the setting of a swiftly moving, capably told story of adventure First published 1924.

- 3478. Weyman, Stanley J. Under the red robe. Murray. 3/6.
 A romance of Richelieu's time (1637), in which an adventurer in the Cardinal's service falls in love with the sister of the man he is expected to betray. First published 1894
- 3479. White, Stewart Edward. The blazed trail. Constable. 3/6. An American story of a young lumberman's struggle with a powerful and unscrupulous firm. Life in a Michigan logging camp is described realistically. First published 1902.
- 3480. White, Stewart Edward. The rules of the game. Nelson. 2/-. A story of a Western forest reserve and a lumbering camp of America. First published 1911.
- 3481. Whitechurch, Victor L. A bishop out of residence. Benn. 3/6. The humorous experiences of an English bishop in need of rest, who, under an assumed name, takes charge of a small rural parish. First published 1924.
- 3482. Whitham, G. I. St. John of Honeylea. Lane. 7/-.
 An absorbing and realistic story of today, and of mediaeval legends of old.
 First published 1919.
- *3483. Whitham, G. I. The shepherd of the ocean, and other tales of valour. Wells Gardner. 7/6.

 Fascinating stories of Sir Walter Raleigh, Bertrand du Gueschin, Sir John Granville, Sir Philip Sidney, and Richard Lion-Heart First published 1914.
- *3484. Whyte, Christina Gowans. The five Macleods. O.U.P. 2/6.

 A story of the Firth of Clyde, by a popular writer for girls. First published 1908. And other books by the same author.
 - 3485. Wiggin, Kate Douglas. Penelope's English experiences. Black. 2/6.

A humorous account of the adventures and impressions of three American ladies on a visit to England. First published 1893.

3486. Wiggin, Kate Douglas. Penelope's experiences in Scotland. Black. 2/6.

The three Americans go on to Scotland, and meet with still funnier experiences in Edinburgh and Fifeshire. First published 1898.

- *3487. Wiggin, Kate Douglas. Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm. Black. 2/6.
 - A humorous story of a lively little girl from a large happy-go-lucky family who goes to live with two prim maiden aunts. First published 1903.
- *3488. Wiggin, Kate Douglas. Timothy's quest. Black. 1/6.

 A touching little story of two children's venture into the great world; the boy a figure of precocious manliness. First published 1890.
 - 3489. Wilder, Thornton N. The Bridge of San Luis Rey. Longmans. 6/-.

 Consists of five stories, the lives of the five people who were killed when a bridge broke in eighteenth century Lima. The author shows how each life was spiritually over when the accident came, and how all the characters were, even though not acquainted, really dependent on each other. It is a subtle idea admirably worked out and leaves a vivid impression of society in the golden age of the most aristocratic capital of Latin America. First
 - 3490. Williamson, C. N. and A. M. The lightning conductor: the strange adventures of a motor-car Methuen. 7/6
 An automobile travel sketch (threaded about an interesting plot of love-making) through the French châteaux country to Bordeaux, skirting the Pyrenees, through the Riviera and Italy to Sicily. First published 1902.

 And other books by the same authors.

published 1927

- 3491. Williamson, Henry. Tarka the otter. Putnam. 3/6.

 A prose poem of great attraction, in which the author describes, with many interesting details, the two year life span of an otter whose haunts were the waterways of Exmoor and Dartmoor. First published 1927.
- 3492. Wister, Owen. Red man and white. Harper. 7/6.

 An American story of adventures on the Indian frontier, a mixture of imagination and actual experience (1866-7). First published 1896.
- 3493. Wister, Owen. The Virginian, a horseman of the Plains.

 Macmillan 3/6.

A study of the best type of Western American cowboy, intrepid, level-headed, accustomed to rough living, but right hearted and deserving a good woman's love. First published 1902.

- 3494. Wodehouse, P. G. Bill the conqueror. Methuen. 2/6.

 The farcical adventures and romance of a young New Yorker in London First published 1924.
- 3495. Wodehouse, P. G. Indiscretions of Archie. Jenkins. 2/6. Farcical episodes in the life of a typical Wodehouse creation. Archie is intensely amusing and his slang is delightful. First published 1921.
- 3496. Wodehouse, P. G. The mimitable Jeeves Jenkins 2/6.

 A series of amusing episodes, through which Jeeves modestly plays the part of "guide, philosopher and friend," to his youthful master and irresponsible friends. The dialogue, which is made up largely of current English slang, is clever and entertaining. First published 1923. Jeeves is the central character of several other books by this author.
- *3497. Wodehouse, P. G. Mike. a public school story. Black. 3/6. A school story written with dash and vigour. First published 1909. Other school stories by this author are *The Head of Kay's, *The gold bat, and, *A prefect's uncle (Black, 2/6 each).

^{*} Easily read book.

- 3498. Wodehouse, P. G. Piccadilly Jim. Jenkins. 2/6.
 An ingenious and entertaining farcical story of a young American's sojourn in London. First published 1917.
- 3499. Wodehouse, P. G. Psmith in the city. Black. 2/6.

 This humorous story opens about a month after Psmith and Mike have left school. First published 1910. The sequel to this is Psmith, journalist (Black, 2/6).
- 3500. Wodehouse, P. G. Sam the Sudden. Methuen. 2/6.
 When Sam rents, in a London suburb, a house that is the hiding place for a fortune in stolen bonds, he becomes involved in a series of hilamous complications. First published 1925.
- *3501. Wood, Eric. With faith and steel. R.T.S. 2/6.

 A story of the Crusades in the Holy Land, 1187-92; introduces Richard I., Saladin and Philip of France. First published 1927. And other books by the same author.
 - 3502. Wood, Mrs. Henry. The Channings. Macmillan. 3/6. Concerned with the fortunes and misfortunes of two genteel families, the dutiful and pious characters of the one being set in contrast with the irresponsibility of the other family. The plot hinges on the theft of a £20 note, suspicion falling on the good Channings and causing endless troubles. First published 1862. In the sequel, Roland Yorke (Macmillan, 3/6), are given the ups and downs of a shiftless, good-natured fellow alongside of a murder plot.
 - 3503. Wood, Mrs. Henry. East Lynne. Macmillan. 3/6.

 This is perhaps the best example of a large number of novels written by this author in the latter half of the nineteenth century. An interesting domestic story, the basis of which is a murder, with full proceedings of trial, cross-examination, etc. First published 1861.
- 3504. Woods, Margaret L. The King's revoke: an episode in the life of Patrick Dillon. Murray. 7/6.

 A historical romance dealing with an attempt to restore Ferdinand VII. to the throne of Spain, from which he had been deposed by Napoleon (1808-13). Well drawn historical portraits, including one of Talleyrand First published 1905.
- 3505. Wren, P. C. Beau Geste. Murray. 3/6.

 A mystery story. Its chief interest lies in its vivid descriptions of life in the French Foreign Legion, which are full of colour and spirit and are evidently drawn from personal knowledge. First published 1924. Continued in Beau Sabreur and, Beau Ideal. Other books by this author are The wages of virtue, and a collection of short stories entitled Stepsons of France (Murray, 3/6 each).
- *3506. Wynne, May. A rebel at school. Jarrolds. 2/-.

 An Irish girl's adventures at school in England. First published 1924

 And other books by the same author.
- *3507. Wyss, J. R. The Swiss family Robinson. Black. 3/6.

 A famous story of the adventures of a shipwrecked family. First published 1812-13.
 - 3508. Yonge, Charlotte M. The chaplet of pearls. Macmillan. 4/6.
 A story of the Huguenots (1572). First published 1868.

- 3509. Yonge, Charlotte M. The daisy chain. Macmillan. 2/6.
 A good specimen of her sentimental and religious domestic novels written for young ladies. First published 1856.
- *3510. Yonge, Charlotte M. The dove in the eagle's nest. Macmillan. 4/6.

Christina, a gentle city-bred girl, is obliged to live in the mountain fortress of a lawless noble. Her marriage to the young baron, who is lost in battle, means a life-long captivity, but in training her twin sons to true knighthood she paves the way for reconciliation between the robber barons and the Emperor Maximilian. A vivid portrayal of the ruthlessness of the Middle Ages in central Europe, 1472-1531. First published 1866.

*3511. Yonge, Charlotte M. The Lances of Lynwood. Macmillan. 2/6.

The Black Prince in Spain, alliance with Pedro the Cruel, King of Castile, and defeat of Pedro's brother Enrique of Trastamare at the Battle of Navarrete (1367). First published 1855.

- *3512. Yonge, Charlotte M. The little duke, Richard the Fearless. Macmillan. 4/6.
 - A tale of early Normandy, 943-988, which centres about the son of Duke William of the Longsword. First published 1854.
- *3513. Yonge, Charlotte M. The prince and the page. Macmillan. 4/6.

A romance of the reign of Henry III. and the eighth crusade (1270-72). First published 1865.

- *3514. Yonge, Charlotte M. Unknown to history. Macmillan. 4/6.
 A story of Mary, Queen of Scotland, and her captivity in England, the
 Babington plot, her trial and execution (1568-97). First published 1882.
 - 3515. Zangwill, Israel. Children of the ghetto. Heinemann. 7/6. Scenes in the life of London Jews, poor and rich, in narrative form. First published 1892.
- 3516. Zangwill, Israel. Dreamers of the ghetto. Heinemann. 7/6. Conversations with and imaginative memoirs of historic representatives of the Jewish race, particularly of such as rebelled against the narrow limits of orthodox Judaism: Acosta, Spinoza, Heine, Ferdinand Lasalle, and others. First published 1898.
 - * Easily read book.

Although there are only 3516 numbered entries in this catalogue, the books described and indexed amount to 4985 volumes.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO SUBJECTS

Aar river, Switzerland, 2021 Abbeys, architecture, 1076 See also Church architecture; and names of abbeys Aberdeenshire, geography, 2041 Abraham, James J., travels, 2232 Accidents, "safety first," 812 See also First aid Accountancy, careers, 978 Accumulators See Electric batteries Acids, trade and industry, 786 Acting, careers, 978, 983 Sec alsoAmateur theatricals, Theatre Adams, John Couch, 453 Admirals. See British Navy; and names of admirals Adventure and adventurers. 1752, 1759, 1785-1788, 1790, 1793, 1796-1799, 1802-1804, 1809, 1812guide to books, 40 ocean travel and adventure, 1816-1859 Voyages and See also Escapes, travels. For adventures in special countries see names of countries Advertising, careers, 978 models, 1043 Aegean art, 1075 Aerodromes. See Aviation Aeronautics. See Aviation Aeroplanes, 790 invention, 797 models, 893, 1045 See also Aviation Aeschylus, study and criticism, 1740, 1918 women of Aeschylus, 1719 Æsthetics, 1063, 1065-1067 See also Art Æther, waves and ripples, 483 Afghan War, 316 Africa, geography, 1860 missions, 163, 164, 2276, 2281 See also names of missionaries Mountains of the Moon, 1787 negro problem, 610, 2279 Sir Alan Cobham's flight, 891 Africa, East, Great War, 2016

tour of Prince of Wales, 2032 Agricola, Georgius, 837 Agriculture, 921-925 pests. See Pests soils and crops, 796 use of microscope, 623 Air, chemistry, 503 compressed air, 841 hygiene, 811, 826 liquid air, 801 waves and ripples, 483 Aircraft. See Aviation Airships, 892, 895, 898, 902 H M.A. R34, 897 models, 893 See also Aviation Airy, Sir George Biddell, 453 Albacore, natural history, 713 Alban, Saint, 175 Albanı, Madame, 1889 Albert, Prince Consort, 2149 Alchemy, 511 Alcohol, trade and industry, 786 Alcott, Louisa M , 1878, 1883, 1889 Aldus Manutius, 998 Alexander the Great, 1944, 1906, 1912, Alexandria, Lighthouse of, 1914 Alfred, King of the West Saxons, 2091, 2092, 1871, 2058 Alkalis, trade and industry, 786 Allegories. See Fables Alloys, 841 zinc, 786 Allusions. See Phrases and allusions Almanac, 33 Alphabets, drawing and design, 1111 See also Lettering Alps, description and travel, 2228-2230 natural history, 754 See also Mountaineering Alsace, description and travel, 2018 Alsace-Lorraine, description and travel, 1952 Aluminium, trade and industry, 786 Amaryllis, Cruise of the, 1848 Amateur theatricals, 1261, 1263-1272 for boys, 1260

Africa, West, history, 2284, 2285

Amazon, description, 2348 natural history, 710 Ambulance work. aid: See First Nursing Amelings, The, legends, 385 America, history and travel, 2304missions, 163 travel and description, 1783, 1810 United States. See United States of America America, North, British America, 1760 geography, 1860 Mount McKinley, 1787 America, South, geography, 1860 history and travel, 2342-2349 natural history, 680 American Civil War, 316 American Indians, 2305, 2317 folklore, 202, 392 woodcraft, 695 American songs, 1250 Americanisms, English language, 414 Ampère, André Marie, 434 Amphibia, 770 See also Frogs, Toads Amsterdam, history, 1960 Amundsen, Roald, polar explorations, 2369, 2371 Amusements, 1273-1285 chemical amusements, 502, 507, 1275 electrical amusements, 856 See also Games; Sports Anatomy. See Physiology Anatomy in art, 1061 Andersen, Hans Christian, 1342, 1878, 1887, 1888 Andes, South America, 2349 Anemones, sea life, 715 Angelico, Fra, 1187 Anglican Church. See Church of England Angling. See Fishing Animal painting, 1170 See also names of painting Animals, 560-589, 662-783, 1316 and music, 668 arts and crafts, 722-724 biology, 551 books on animals, 40 call notes, 331 colour changes, 665 curiosities, 668, 693 domestic animals, 667, 941-952 extinct animals, 548 in English literature, 667 luminous, 665 mimicry, 577 palmontology, 530, 548 physiology, 445 transport, 999

Animals-continued. See also Biology; Birds; Legends; Mammals; Pets; Prehistoric animals; Reptiles; and names of animals Annam, description, 2233 Anson, Lord, 1814, 1825, 1832 Antarctic regions. See Polar regions; South Pole Anthologies, prose and verse, 1382-139ŏ verse, 1483-1532 See also special subjects Anthracite, domestic economy, 957 trade and industry, 786 Cave-dwellers: Anthropology. See Man: Prehistory Anton, Sergeant, 2135 Antrim, Ireland, 2039 Ants, natural history, 729, 743 Apocrypha, 90 Apostles, New Testament, 114, 119, 120 Apsley, Lord and Lady, Australian experiences, 2351 Apuleius and his influence, 1918 Aquarium, nature study, 564, 704, 707 pets and hobbies, 942, 1041 salt-water, 716 Aquatic life. See Aquarium, Freshwater life, Mammals, Pond life, Sea life, Seashore Aquatic sports. See Boats and boating, Canoes, Fishing; Rowing, Sailing; Sports, Swimming, Yachting Aquitania, mercantile marine, 1007 Arabia, history, 2276 Arbela, historic battles, 1749 Archæology, 1898-1917 excavations in Egypt, Palestine, etc. 1899, 1900, 1909 hobbies, 1260 Architecture, 1063, 1072, 1076-1099 careers, 978, 1090 glossary of terms, 1079 Greek, 1071 hobbies, 1038, 1261 models, 1043 "Our debt to Greece and Rome," 1918 See also Church architecture: Domestic architecture; Military architecture Arctic regions. See North Pole, Polar regions Argyllshire, geography, 2041 Aristides the Just, 1913 Aristophanes, 1918, 1740 Aristotle, 434 Arıstotelianism, 1918

" Poetics," 1918

Arithmetic

Arithmetic for business, 447, 449 Arminius, victory in battle over Varus, 1749 Armour plate manufacture, 789 Arms, Coats of. See Heraldry Army, British. See British Army Arnold, Matthew, 1391, 1356, 1363 Arnold, Thomas, 1870, 2148 Arrhenius, Svante, 506 Art, general, 1060-1251 careers, 978, 986 history, 1070-1075 mediæval history, 2097 religion and art, 128, 1060, 1064 theory, 1062-1067 Art galleries, 1173 See also names of art galleries such as National Gallery, Wallace Collection Art needlework. See Needlework Artemisia, Mausoleum of, 1914 Artesian wells, 846 Arthur, King, legends, 373, 374, 377, 378, 380, 385, 386, 389-391, 394, 395, 1883 Artillery. See Guns Artists, lives, 1060, 1073 Sec also names of artists Arts. Fine arts, 1060-1251 Arts and crafts. Sec Handkiafts Ashestos, trade and industry, 786 Ashfield, Lord, 970 Asia ancient history, 1910, 1915 See also History, ancient geography, 1860 history and travel, 2231-2273 Assisi, mediæval history, 1951 Association football. See Football, Association Assyria, ancient history, 1898, 1909, 1915art, 1075 Astronomers, lives, 453, 464 See also names of astronomers Astronomy, 438, 440, 445, 452-474, 560 legends, 474 Athens, 1960 ancient history, 1939, 1948 See also Greece, ancient history Athletics, 1287-1293 indoor, 1289 See also Boxing; Games; Gym-Running, nastics; Rowing; Sports; Swimming; Skating; Walking Atlantic Ocean, 1851 Atlases, 3, 27 historical, 24 Atmosphere, meteorology, 526, 544 See also Meteorology, Weather

Atomic theory, 481, 484, 518-521 See also Electrons Augustine, Saint, 175 Austen, Jane, 1627 Austin, Robert, 1190 Australasia, geography, 1860 history, 2023 Australia, description and travel, 2017, 2350, 2351, 2355-2359, 2362 oarly settlers, 1799 games, 1292 history, 2023, 2031 mythology, 202 Queensland, 1804 Sir Alan Cobham's flight, 891 tour of Prince of Wales, 2032 Austria, description and travel, 1952, 2018 Authorship, art of writing, 36, 1355, 1368, 1372 Automobile Association, 905 Automobiles. See Motor cars Aviation, 888-904 aerodromes, 888, 899 aeronautics, 896, 901 airways, 844, 894 and submarine menace, Great War, arctic flight of Wilkins and Eielson, 903 aviators. See names discovery and invention, 796, 801 engineering, 834 fire-fighting, 830 Great War, 1991, 2015 H.M.A R34: Atlantic flight, 897 medical tests, 888 petrol engine, 916 Schneider contest, 895 transport, 999 world flight of Parer and M'Intosh, 1786 Sec also Aeroplanes; Airships Aviconna (Ibn Sina), 506 Avignon, mediæval history, 1951 Avogadro, Amedeo, 506 Aymon, Sons of, legends, 385 Ayrshire, geography, 2041 Babylon, ancient history, 1915 Hanging gardens of, 1914 Babylonia, child life, 1755 Babylonian art, 1075 Babylonian mythology, 202

Babylon, ancient history, 1915
Hanging gardens of, 1914
Babylonia, child life, 1755
Babylonian art, 1075
Babylonian mythology, 202
Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1225, 1227
Bacon, Francis, 2116
Bacon, Roger, 425, 427, 434, 439, 506
Baden-Powell, Lord. See Powell, Lord Baden-Badgers, natural history, 663, 673, 689, 776, 782

Canada—continued. fairy tales, 392 French in Canada, 1799 history, 1761, 2023, 2031, 2306-2314 See also British Empire ranch and lumber-camp life, 1804 Royal North-West Mounted Police, 2320, 2322 tour of Prince of Wales, 2032 Canals, commerce, 971 engineering, 836, 839, 840, 848 Manchester Ship Canal, 846 Panama Canal, 846 ship canals, 846, 1015 Candle, Chemical history of, 500 Candles, manufacture, 789 Cane work, arts and crafts, 1127 See also Basketry Cannon. See Guns Canoes, boating, 1328 See also Boats and boating Canterbury, mediæval history, 1951 Pilgrims' Way, 2154 Capital. See Labour and capital, Wealth and capital Caractacus (Caradoc), 2058 Card games, 1282 card tricks, 1275, 1283 See also Conjuring Cardboard construction, model making. 1044 toy making, 1135 Careers, 19, 234, 977-987, 1030 accountancy, 978 acting, theatre, 978, 983 advertising, 978 architecture, 978, 1090 army, 983 art, 978, 986 banking, 986 bookkeeping, 991 business, 978, 981, 983, 985-987 child welfare, 978 civil service, 301, 983, 986 commercial travelling, 989 dentistry, 978 dispensing, 978 emigration and careers overseas, 986 engineering, 978, 986 finance, 986 journalism, 978 land, occupations, 986 law, 978 literature, 978 local government, 983 marriage, 978 medicine, 978 motor industry, 912 music, 978 navy, 983

nursing, 804, 978

Careers—continued. pharmacy, 978 police, 983 probation system, 978 secretarial work, 978 shipping, 986 shorthand and typewriting, 991 social service, 978 teaching, 978, 986 trade, 978, 983, 985-987 veterinary medicine, 978 Carew, Sir Benjamin. See Hallowell, Sir Benjamin Carey, Sir Robert, ride to Edinburgh, 1786 Carey, William, 2265 Carleton, Sir Guy. See Dorchester. Lord Carlo Dolci. See Dolci Carlyle, Thomas, 2141 Carnaryonshire, geography, 2152 Carnivora, 780 See also Mammals; and names of anımals Carols, music, 1247 Carpentry, 1049-1059 hobbies, 1033-1035, 1039, 1040, 1042. 1045, 1046 rustic and bamboo work, 1058 tools, 1050, 1052-1059 See also Wood carving; Woodwork Carpet manufacture, 786 Carrick, Scotland, 2039 Cartography. See Map-making Cartouche, Louis Dominique, 1888 Cary, Sir Robert. See Carey, Robert Castles, architecture, 1085 See also Military architecture Caterpillars, natural history, 727 See also Butterflies and moths Cathedrals, architecture, 1076, 1096, 1099 Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1955 Cathleen, Countess, legends, 380 Catholic Church (Roman Catholic Church), 177, 178 See also Saints Cato the Stoic, 1906 Cats, natural history, 670 pets, 942 See also Wild-cats Cattle trade, 974 Catullus, Gaius Valerius, 1918 Caucasian States, history, 1760 Cave-dwellers, 593 See also Prehistory Cavendish, Henry, 427 Caves, geology, 526 Cecil, Viscount, 294 Cellini, Benvenuto, 1060

Biography and criticism—continued. Asschylus, Greek dramatist, 1740. 1918

Agricola, Georgius, German mining engineer, 837

Airy, Sir George Biddell, astronomer, 453

Alban, Saint, 175

Albani, Madame, vocalist, 1889

Albert, Prince Consort, 2149

Alcott, Louisa M., American author, 1878, 1883, 1889

Aldus Manutius, Venetian printer,

Alexander the Great, King of Macedon, 1944, 1906, 1912, 1913

Alfred, King of the West Saxons, 2091, 2092, 1871, 2058

Ampère, André Marie, French electrician and physicist, 434

Amundsen, Roald, Norwegian polar explorer, 2369, 2371

Andersen, Hans Christian, Danish writer of fairy tales, 1342, 1878, 1887, 1888

Angelico, Fra, Florentine religious painter, 1187

Anson, Lord, navigator, 1814, 1825, 1832

Anton, Sergeant, soldier in Wellington's army, 2135

Apsley, Lord and Lady, Australian experiences, 2351

Apuleius, Latin satirist, 1918

Aristides the Just, Greek statesman,

Aristophanes, Greek comic dramatist and poet, 1918, 1740

Aristotle, Greek philosopher, 434

Arnold, Matthew, poet and critic, 1391, 1356, 1363

Thomas, Arnold, headmaster of Rugby, 1870, 2148

Arrhenius, Svante, Swedish chemist,

Arthur, King of the Britons, 373-395, 1883

Ashfield, Lord, industrialist, 970

Augustine, Saint, 175

Austen, Jane, novelist, 1627 Austin, Robert, etcher, 1190

Avicenna (Ibn Sina), Arabian physician and philosopher, 506

Avogadro, Amedeo, Italian physicıst, 506

Bach, Johann Sebastian, German musical composer, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1225, 1227

Bacon, Francis (Viscount St. Albans). philosopher, statesman, and essayist, 2116

Biography and criticism-continued.

Bacon, Roger, friar, scientist, and philosopher, 425, 427, 434, 439, 506

Baillie, Joanna, friend of Scott, 1619 Baker, Sir Samuel W., explorer and traveller, 1790, 1802

Ball, Sir Alexander, rear-admiral and governor of Malta, 2134

Baring, Maurice (as poet), 1481 Barnardo, Thomas J. ("Dr. Barnardo"), founder of "Barnardo Homes," 221

Barrie, Sir James M., dramatist and novelist, 1539, 1359, 1878

Baskerville, John, printer, 998

Bayard, Chevalier de, "the knight without fear and without reproach," 1752, 1870

Beaconsfield, Earl of, statesman and novelist, 1621, 2149

Beaufort, Margaret (Countess of Richmond), the "Lady Margaret" of Oxford and Cambridge, 1877

Becket, Thomas à, archbishop of Canterbury, 2058

Beerbohm, Max, essayıst, 1342

Beethoven, Ludwig van, German musical composer, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1225, 1227

Bellini, Gentile, Venetian portrait painter, 1155

Benedict, Saint, 1955

Benès, Edouard, Czechoslovakian statesman, 294

Bennett, Arnold, novelist, 1342, 1359 Benson, Frank W., etcher, 1190

French Berhoz, Hector, musical composer, 1205

Bernard, Saint, 1870, 1955

Berry, Sir Edward, rear-admiral, 2134 Bessel, Friedrich Wilhelm, Prussian astronomer, 464

Bird, Isabella (Mrs Bishop), traveller, 1877, 1889

Blackwood, Sir Henry, vice-admiral, 2134

Blake, William, painter, poet, and engraver, 1391

Blakeney, Robert, soldier in Wellington's army, 316

Blampied, Edmund, etcher, 1190 Bligh, William, admiral ("Bligh of the Bounty "), 1817, 2357

Boadicea, British Queen, 2058, 2085 Bodoni, Giambattista, Italian printer,

Bok, Edward, American journalist, 970, 1878

Bolivar, Simon, liberator of Bolivia, 1876

Biography Biography and criticism-continued. Bompas, William Carpenter, bishop of Selkirk, missionary, 2317 Bonheur, Rosa. French anımal painter, 1872, 1878 Borodin, Alexander, Russian musical composer, 1210 Borromeo, Carlo, cardinal and Saint, 1870 Bose, Sir Jagadıs, scientist, 425 Boswell, James, Dr. Johnson's biographer, 1631, 1664 Botticelli, Sandro, Florentine painter, 1060, 1155, 1187 Boucher, Francois, French painter. 1060, 1155 Boulton, Matthew. engineer and : manufacturer, 843 Boyle, Robert, physicist and chemist, 434, 506 Bradford, William, American colonial governor and historian, 2035 Bradley, James, astronomer, 453, 464 Brahé, Tycho, Danish astronomer, 427, 453, 464, 1887 Johannes, German-Aus-Brahms. Branford, Victor, scientist, 425

trian musical composer, 1205, 1210 Brangwyn, Frank, etcher, 1190

Branting, Hjalmar, Swedish Prime Minister, 294

Brassey, Lady, traveller and author, 1818

Bridget, Saint, 175

Bright, John, statesman and orator,

Brindley, James, engineer, 843 Brinkley, John, Irish astronomeiroyal, 453

Briscoe, Arthur, etcher, 1190 Brock, A. Clutton-, essayıst, 1342 Brocklehurst, G. L., etcher, 1190 Bronte, Charlotte, novelst, 1625, 1878

Brooke, Rupert, poet, 1397, 1369 Brown, John, American abolitionist, 1876

Browning, Elizabeth Barrett, poet, 1391

Browning, Robert, poet, 1391, 1363 Bruno, Giordano, Italian philosopher, 1887

Brutus, Marcus, murderer of Cæsar, 1913

Buddha, founder of Buddhism, 194 Bullen, Frank T., sailor and author, 1820-1822

Bunyan, John, puritan and author,

Burke, Edmund. statesman and author, 1342, 1664

Biography and criticism—continued. Burke, Robert O'Hara, Australian explorer, 1796

Burnes, Sir Alexander, explorer and Indian administrator, 2251

Burney, Fanny, novelist, 1886

Burns, Robert, poet, 1391, 1639, 1678

Burton, Sir Richard F., orientalist and traveller, 1796, 1814, 2033

Butler, Samuel, novelist, 1359, 1363, 1369

Butler, Sir William F, soldier and traveller, 2315, 2316

Butt, Clara, vocalist, 1878

Byron, Lord, poet, 1391, 1342, 1356, 1886, 1888

Cabot, Giovanni (John), Italian navigator and discoverer, 1797, 1858, 2035

Cabot. Sebastian, Italian-English navigator and discoverer, 1797

Cæsar, Julius, Roman general and dictator, 1921, 1931, 1912, 1913

Cameron, Sir D. Y, etcher, 1190 Camillus, Marcus Furius, Roman dictator, 1906

Campbell, Sir Colin (Lord Clyde), commander-in-chief. India, and field-marshal, 2252

Caractacus, British King, 2058

Carey, Sir Robert, English warden, Border Marches, 1786

William, Carey, missionary and orientalist, 2265

Carlyle, Thomas, Scottish essayist, historian, and philosopher, 2141

Cartouche, Louis Dominique, French highwayman, 1888

Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1955

Cato the Stoic, 1906

Catullus, Gaius Valerius, Roman lyric poet, 1918

Cavendish, Henry, chemist and natural philosopher, 427

Cecil, Viscount (League of Nations), 294

Cellini, Benvenuto, Italian goldsmith, sculptor, and engraver, 1060

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel Spanish novelist, dramatist, and poet, 1887

Chalmers, James, Scottish missionary and explorer, 2361, 1883

Chalmers, Thomas, Scottish theologian and philanthropist, 1888

Chardin, Jean Baptiste Siméon, French painter, 1155

Charlemagne (Charles the Great), King of the Franks and Roman Emperor, 1964, 1955

Biography and criticism—continued. Charles I. of England, 2126, 1786,

2058

Charles v., Emperor of Germany, 2185

Charles of Orleans, soldier and poet, 1678

Chatterton, Thomas, poet, 1391 Chaucer, Geoffrey, poet, 1391, 1403, 1407, 1356

Chesterfield, Lord (letters), 1642

Chopin, Frédéric, Polish musical composer, 1205, 1224, 1872, 1878 Churchill, Winston S. (South African war episodes), 1786

Cicero, Roman orator, statesman, and man of letters, 1918

Cimabué, Giovanni, Florentine re-

ligious painter, 1187 Clare, John, poet, 1342

Claude Lorraine, French landscape painter, 1060, 1872

Clausen, George, artist, 1154

Clements, Rex, seaman, 1826

Clive, Lord, statesman, and governor of Bengal, 2250, 2035, 2058, 2085, 2251

Cobham, Sir Alan J, aviator, 891,

Cochran, Charles B., theatrical manager, 970

Colborne, Sir John (Lord Seaton), field - marshal, and governorgeneral of Canada, 316

Coloridge, Samuel Taylor, poet, 1391, 1356, 1661

Columba, Saint, 1883

Columbus, Christopher, Genoese discoverer of America, 1846, 1859, 1790, 1797, 1847, 1858, 1871

Conrad, Joseph, novelist and seaman, 1827, 1342, 1359

Constable, John, landscape painter, 1060, 1155, 1175

Constantine the Great, Roman Emperor, 1955

Cook, James, navigator and explorer, 1816, 1828, 1845, 1790, 1825, 1832, 1886, 2035, 2085, 2354,

Copernicus, Nicolas, Polish astronomer, 427, 434, 453, 464

Corelli, Marie, author, 1889

Coriolanus, Caius Marcius, Roman general, 1912, 1913

Barry (Bryan Cornwall, Waller

Procter), poet, 1661

Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille, French landscape painter, 1060, 1155

Cortés, Hernando, Spanish soldier and conqueror of Mexico, 2332

Biography and criticism—continued.

Cowper, William, poet, 1391, 1410 Cranmer, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, 171

Cromwell, Oliver, protector of the Commonwealth, 2135, 1639

Crookes, Sir William, chemist, 439, 504

Cruikshank. George, caricaturist. 1888

Curie, Marie, Polish-French chemist. 426, 433, 439, 504, 1878

Curie, Pierre, French physicist, 433, 439

Cuthbert, Saint, 175

Dalhousie, Lord, governor-general of India, 2251

Dalton, John, chemist, 427, 506

Daly, Sir Henry D, general, Indian army, 2252

Damien, Father, Belgian missionary to lepers, 1870, 1876, 1882

Dampier, William, navigator and pirate, 1832, 2330, 2357

Dana, R. H., American lawyer, sailor, and writer, 1829

Dante Alighieri, Florentine poet, 1639 Darwin, Charles, naturalist, 420, 426, 427, 433, 439, 1814, 1886

David, King of Israel, 102

Davies, W. H, tramp poet, 1411,

Davis, John, navigator, 2114

Davy, Sir Humphry, chemist, 425, 427, 434, 439, 506, 1888

Debussy, Claude Achille, French musical composer, 1205, 1210, 1224 Delacroix, Eugène, French painter, 1155

De la Mare, Walter, poet, 1481 Demosthenes, Greek orator, 1918, 1740

De Quincey, Thomas, essayist, 1647, 1888

Descartes, René, French philosopher, 434, 464

Dias, Bartholomew, Portuguese navigator, 1790

Dickens, Charles, novelist. 1374, 1621, 1878, 1888, 2141

Didot, Family of, French printers, 998

Dolci, Carlo, Florentine painter, 1155 Donne, John, poet, 1391

Dorchester, Lord (Sir Guy Carleton), general, and governor of Quebec, 2035

Drake, Sir Francis, admiral and navigator, 2109, 2121, 1790, 1832, 1847, 1858, 2035, 2085, 2113, 2114, 2330

Biography and criticism—continued. Drinkwater, John, poet and dramatist, 1481 Dryden, John, poet and dramatist, 1391, 1418 Duckham, Sir Arthur, industrialist, 970 Du Gueschin, Bertrand, constable of France, 1752, 1878, 1888 Durer, Albrecht, German engraver and painter, 1060 Durham, Earl of, statesman, and governor-general of Canada, 2035 Dvořák, Antonin, Bohemian musical composer, 1210, 1224 Eastman, George, American manufacturer, 970 Edgeworth, Maria, Irish novelist, 1889 Edison, Thomas A. American inventor, 792, 799, 1878 Edward, Prince of Wales (travels), 2032, 2262 Edward the Black Prince, 1752 Edwardes, Sir Herbert B., Indian administrator, 2251, 2252 Eiglson, Lieutenant (arctic flight), Eliot, George, novelist, 1363 Elizabeth, Queen of England, 2117, 2119, 1889 Elphinstone, Mountstuart, governor of Bombay and historian, 2251 Elzevir, House of, Dutch printers, 998 Epstein, Jacob, sculptor, 1154 Erasmus, Desiderius, Dutch theologian and man of letters, 1955 Étienne, Robert, French printer, 998 Euripides, Greek dramatist, 1739, 1918, 1726, 1740 Evans, E R. G. R., rear-admiral, polar explorer, 1785, 2374 Evelyn, John, diarist, 1886 Fabius, Roman leader, 1912 Fabre, Jean Henri, French naturalıst. 433, 583 Fairbridge, Kingsley, Rhodesian, and Rhodes scholar, 2299 Faraday, Michael, chemist and natural philosopher, 425-427, 433, 434, 439 Fénelon, François, French writer and archbishop of Cambrai, 1870 Fielding, Henry, novelist, 1886 Flamsteed, John, astronomer-royal,

Fletcher, John, dramatist, 1595

Forbes, Rosita, traveller, 1785

Foley, Sir Thomas, admiral, 2134 Forain, J. L., etcher, 1190 Biography and criticism-continued. Ford, Henry, American motor manufacturer, 970 Ford, John, dramatist, 1595 Foster, Cecil, seaman, 1833 Fowler, W. Warde, naturalist, 583 Francis of Assisi, Saint, 170, 1562 1955 Franck, César, Belgian-French mus ical composer, 1205, 1224, 1225 Franklin. Benjamin, Americar statesman and scientist, 2335, 427 1878, 1888 Franklin, Sir John, admiral, and arctic explorer, 1790, 1796, 1814 Fraser, Donald, missionary, 2300 Fraser, Sn John Foster, traveller 1788 Fiobisher, Sir Martin, navigator and explorer, 1790, 1832, 2114 Fry, Elizabeth, Quaker and philanthropist, 299, 1871, 1877 Gainsborough, Thomas, painter 1155, 1175 Galileo, Italian astronomer and experimental philosopher, 426, 427, 434, 439, 453, 464 Galsworthy, John, novelist dramatist, 1359 Galton, Sir Francis, explorer and scientist, 420, 1802 Gama, Vasco da, Portuguese navigator and explorer, 1790, 1797 Gamage, A W, merchant, 970 Garfield, James A, President of the United States, 2339 Garibaldi, Giuseppe, Italian genera and patriot, 2208, 1871, 1876 Garrard, Apsley Cherry-, polar explorer, 2375 Garrison, William Lloyd, American journalist and abolitionist, 1887 Gaskell, Mrs. E C, novelist, 1621 Geber, Arabian alchemist, 506 Geddes, Patrick, scientist, 425 Geneviève, Saint, 1871 Gerbault, Alam, yachtsman, 1834 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, navigator, soldier, and colonist, 2114 Gill, Eric, artist, 1154 Giotto, Florentine painter, sculptor, and architect, 1187 Gissing, George, novelist, 1359 Gladstone, William Ewart, statesman, 2145, 2149 Gluck, Christoph Wilibald, German musical composer, 1205 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, German poet, dramatist, and philosopher.

1888

Biography and criticism—continued. Goldsmith, Oliver, Irish poet and

writer, 1391, 1374, 1664

Gordon, Charles George, majorgeneral and administrator, 2143, **221, 1870, 1871, 1876, 1882, 1886**, 2033, 2148

Gosse, Sir Edmund, essayist, 1654 Goya y Lucientes, Francisco, Spanish painter and engraver, 1190

Gracchus, Roman family, 1906, 1913 Grant, Elizabeth (Mrs. Smith of Baltiboys), Highland reminiscences, 2051

Gray, Thomas, poet, 1391

Green, John Richard. historian, 2141

Giegory VII., Pope (Hildebrand), 1955

Gregory the Great, Pope, 1955

Grenfell, George, missionary, 2289,

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T. Labrador missionary-doctor, 2326-2328, 221, 1785

Grenville, Sir Richard, naval commander, 1750, 2085, 2114

Jean Baptiste. French painter, 1060, 1155

Grey, Sir George, statesman, 2035 Grieg, Edvard, Norwegian musical composer, 1205, 1210, 1224

Griggs, F L, etcher, 1190

Grotius, Hugo, Dutch jurist, 1887 Guido Reni, Italian painter, 1872 Haden, Sir Francis Seymour, artist,

1190

Hadfield, Sir R A., metallurgist, 970 Haig, Lord, field-marshal, 1989 Hall, Edna C., artist, 1154

Halley, Edmund, astronomer, 453 Hallowell, Sir Benjamin, admiral, 2134

Hamilton, Sir William Rowan, Irish astronomer-royal, 453

Handel, George Frederick, musical composer, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1227

Hankey, Donald ("Student arms ''), 2006

Hannibal, Carthaginian general and statesman, 1882, 1906

Hannington, James, bishop of Equatorial Africa, missionary, 2292

Hardy, Thomas, poet and novelist, 1356, 1359, 1369

Thomas Masterman, Hardy, Sir admiral and friend of Nelson, 2134 Harris, Rifleman John, soldier in

Wellington's army, 2135 Harvey, William, discoverer of the circulation of the blood, 426, 439

Biography and criticism—continued. Hastings, Warren, governor-general of India, 2251

Havelock, Sir Henry, general, Indian army, 1882, 2251, 2252

Hawkins, Sir John, navigator, 1832, 1858, 2113, 2114, 2330

Hawkins, Sir Richard, naval com mander, 2114

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, American novelist, 1342

Haydn, Joseph, Austrian musical composer, 1205, 1221, 1227

Hazlitt, William, critic and essayist, 1661

Heber, Reginald, bishop of Calcutta, poet and hymn writer, 2251

Hedin, Sven, Swedish explorer and traveller, 1791

Henley, William E, poet and critic, 1342

Henry, O (Sydney Porter), American novelist, 1369

Hereward the Wake, 2099, 376, 380, 2085

Herodotus, Greek historian, 1740

Herrick, Robert, poet, 1342

Herschel, Caroline, German-English astronomer, 427

Herschel, Sir John, astronomer and chemist, 453

Herschel, William, German-Sır English astronomer, 427, 433, 453,

Heywood, Thomas, dramatist, 1595 Hılda, Saınt, 1877

Hill, Sir Enoch, Building Society director, 970

Hirst, Sir Hugo, electrical engineer,

Hodson, William Stephen Raikes. Indian army (" Hodson's Horse"), 2252

Hogarth, William, painter and engraver, 1155

Hogg, James, Scottish poet ("The Ettrick Shepherd "), 1619

Hogg, Quintin, philanthropist, 221 Holbein, Hans, German-English

painter, 1060 Holmes, Sir Charles, artist and

writer, 1154

Homer, Greek epic poet, 1918, 1740 Hoppner, John, painter, 1060

Horace, Latin poet and satirist, 1391, 1918

Horatius, Roman soldier, 1871

Howard, John, prison reformer, 300, 221, 1882

Hudson, Henry, navigator, 1790, 1858

Biography and criticism—continued. Hudson, W. H., naturalist, 680, 583 Hugo, Victor, French poet and novelist, 1391, 1342, 1678 William Holman, painter, Hunt. 1155 Ibarra, Joachim, Spanish printer, 998 Inchcape, Lord, merchant, 970 Inglis, Julia Selma, author, 1877 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan ("Stone-wall" Jackson), American con-federate general, 316 James II., King of England, 2035 Jefferies, Richard, naturalist, 682, Jesus Christ, 123, 130-141, 1883 Joan, wife of Edward the Black Prince, 1877 Joan of Arc, French maid-warner, 2187, 1749, 1750, 1871, 1877, 1878, 1883, 1889, 2058 John, Augustus, painter, 1154 Johnson, Samuel, lexicographer, 1391, 1631, 1637, 1638, 1664, 1671, 1672, 1374, 1639 Jones, Sir Edward Burne-, painter, 1060, 1155 Joyce, Ernest E. Mills, polar explorer, 2376 Justinian I., Roman Emperor, 1955 Kearton, Cherry, naturalist-photographer, 1785 Keats, John, poet, 1391, 1342 Kekulé, Friedrich August, German chemist, 506 Keller, Helen (who was blind, deaf, and dumb), American author, 357, 1878, 1889 Kelvin, Lord, scientist, 427, 434, 439 Kemble, Fanny, actress, 1878, 1889 Kemble, (Mrs. Sarah Siddons), actress, 1889 Kentigern, Saint, 175 Kepler, Johann, German astronomer. 427, 434, 453, 464 Kincaid, Captain, soldier in Wellington's army, 2135 Kingsley, Charles, novelist, 2141 Kipling, Rudyard, poet and novelist. 1359, 1481 Kitchener, Lord, field-marshal, 2151, 2035 Knox, John, Scottish reformer and historian, 1639, 1678 Lagrange, Joseph Louis, Comte.

Italian-French algebraist, 464

439

Lamarck, Jean de, French naturalist,

Lamb, Charles, critic and essayist,

1661, 1342, 1374, 1883, 1888

Lamb, Henry, artist, 1154

Biography and criticism—continued. Lamb, Mary, author, 1883 Landseer, Sir Edwin Henry, animal painter, 1174 Langmuir, Irving, American chemist, 504 Laplace, Marquis de, French mathematician and astronomer, 453, 464 Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, French chemist, 433, 506 Lawrence, Lord, governor-general of India, 2035, 2141, 2251, 2252 Lawrence, Sir Henry, general and defender of Lucknow, 2033, 2035, 2251, 2252 Lawrence, T E. ("1 Arabia"), 2005, 1785 E. ("Lawrence of Lawrence, Sir Thomas, painter, 1888 Layard, Sir Austen Henry, archæologist and ambassador, 1802 Le Brun, Marie Elisabeth Louise, French painter, 1889 Patrick, Herbert Canadian mounted policeman, 2322 Leeuwenhoek, Antony van, Dutch microscopist, 426 Legros, Alphonse, French-English painter, sculptor, and engraver. 1190Leighton, Frederick, Lord, painter and sculptor, 1060, 1155 Leonardo da Vinci, Italian painter, sculptor, architect, and engineer, 837, 1155, 1187 Leonidas, King of Sparta, 1871, 1906 Leverrier, Urbaın Jean Joseph, French astronomer, 453 Liebig, Justus, German chemist, 506 Lincoln, Abraham, President of the United States, 1545, 2334, 2339, 221, 1876, 1883 Lind, Jenny (Madame Goldschmidt), Swedish-English vocalist, 1889 Lindsay, Vachel, American poet, 1342 Linnæus, Carl, Swedish botanist,439 Lippi, Filippino, Italian painter, 1187 Lippi, Fra Filippo, Florentine painter, 1187 Lipton, Sir Thomas, merchant, 970 Lister, Joseph, Lord, surgeon, 420, 426, 439, 2141 Liszt, Franz, Hungarian abbé, pianist, and musical composer, 1205 Livingstone, David, Scottish missionary and traveller, 2287, 2288, 2290, 2291, 1790, 1796, 1802, 1814, 1870, 1871, 1876, 2035, 2085 Lockhart, John G., biographer of Scott, 1619 Longfellow, H. W., American poet. 1391

Biography and criticism—continued. Biography and criticism—continued. Louis IX. of France (St. Louis), 1752, Louis xvi of France, 1786 Lowell, James Russell, American poet and essayist, 1391 Loyola, Ignatius, Spanish founder of the order of Jesuits, 1955 Lubbock, A. Basil, sailor-author, 1843 Lucian, Greek writer and satirist, 1918 Luini, Bernardino, Italian painter, 1155 Lumsden, E. S., etcher, 1190 Luther, Martin, German religious reformer, 1955 Lyell, Sir Charles, geologist, 439 Lyons, Sir Joseph, merchant, 970 Lytton, Sir Henry A., actor, 1267 Macara, Sir Charles, cotton spinner, 970 Macaulay, Lord, poet, historian, and statesman, 1681 McBey, James, etcher, 1190 MacDonald, J. Ramsay, Labour leader and statesman, 294 MacDonald, Margaret Ethel, social worker, 278 MacDowell, Edward, American musical composer, 1205, 1224 McEvoy, Ambrose, artist, 1154 M'Intosh, John Cowe, aviator, 1786 Mackay, Alexander, Scottish missionary, 2293 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, Canadian fur trader, 2325 Magellan, Ferdmand, Portuguese | navigator, 1790 Maitland, E. M., air-commodore, 897 Malcolm, Sir John, Indian administrator, 2251 Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal, 2148 Mantegna, Andrea, Italian painter, 1155 Marius, Caius, Roman dictator and general, 1913 Marlowe, Christopher, poet and dramatist, 1391, 1595 Marr, J. W. S ("Scout Marr"), 2377 Marston, John, dramatist, 1595 Martyn, Henry, missionary, 2259, 1870, 2251 Mary, Queen of Scots, 2043 Masefield, John, poet, dramatist, and novelist, 1369, 1481 Massinger, Philip, dramatist, 1595 Mathew, Theobald (Father), Irish temperance advocate, 221

Mawson, Sir Douglas, polar explorer,

2371

physicist, 427 Mazzini, Giuseppe Joseph). (or Italian patriot, 1887 Melba, Nellie, vocalist, 1878 Melbourne, Lord, statesman, 2149 Memlinc, Hans, Flemish religious painter, 1155 Mendel, Johann Gregor, Austrian naturalist, 420 Mendeléeff, Dmitri I., Russian chem-1st, 504, 506 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix, German musical composer, 1205, 1221, 1227, 1872 Mercer, Captain, soldier in Wellington's army, 2135 Meredith, George, poet and novelist, 1356, 1359 Meryon, Charles, French engraver, 1190 Metcalf, John, blind athlete, soldier, and road engineer, 843 Metcalfe, Lord, governor-general of India, 2251 Michelangelo Buonarotti, painter, sculptor, architect, and poet, 1187, 1870 Middleton, Richard, poet, 1369 Millet, Jean François, French painter, 1060, 1155 Milton, John, poet, 1391, 1446, 1356, Moberley, H. J , fur trader, 2323 Mohammed, Arabian prophet and founder of Mohammedanism, 1639, 1870, 1963 Molière, Jean Baptist Poquelin, French dramatist, 1342 Montaigne, Michel de, French essayıst, 1878 Montrose, Marquis of, Scottish royalist, general, and statesman, 1786, 1882 More, Hannah, author and social worker, 1889 More, Sir Thomas, Lord Chancellor and author, 1882, 2116 Morier, Sir Robert, ambassador, 2141 Morill, Mary, missionary in China, 167 Morland, George, painter, 1175 Morris, Sir W. R., motor manufacturer, 970 Morris, William, artist and poet, 1391, 998, 2141 Morrison, Robert, missionary Chma, 167 Modeste Petrovich, Moussorgsky,

Russian musical composer, 1210

Maxwell, James Clerk.

Biography and criticism—continued. Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, Austrian musical composer, 1210, 1221, 1227, 1872, 1878, 1888 Muhlhauser, G. H. P., yachtsman, 1848 Muntaner, Ramon, Spanish knight and historian, 2213 Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban, Spanish painter, 1155, 1872 Myddelton, Sir Hugh, Welsh engineer, 843 Nansen, Fridtjof, Norwegian polar explorer and peace advocate, 294, 1790, 2371 Napier, Sir Charles, admiral, 2141 Napoleon Bonaparte, Emperor of France, 2194, 2195, 2201, 1639, 1888 Napoleon III. of France, 2196 Nash, Paul, artist, 1154 Nelson, Lord, sailor, 2138-2140, 2035. 2085, 2134 Nevinson, C. R. W., artist, 1154 Newbolt, Sir Henry, poet, 1481 Newcomen, Thomas, engineer and inventor, 837 Newton, Sir Isaac, natural philosopher, 421, 427, 434, 439, 453, 464, 486 Nicholson, John, Indian soldier, 2033, Nicholson, William, artist, 1154 Nightingale, Florence, Crimean nurse, 167, 1871, 1876, 1877, 1882, 1889, 2085, 2148 Nithsdale, Earl of, Jacobite, 1786 Nitobe, Inazo, Japanese peace advocate, 294 Noble, Sam, sailor, 1849 W., Norman, Sir Henry fieldmarshal, India, 2252 Northcliffe, Lord, journalist, 970, 1878 Noyes, Alfred, poet, 1481 Oberlin, Johann F., French philanthropist and protestant divine, 221 Ogilvy, Margaret, mother of Sir J. M. Barrie, 1540 Ohm, Georg Simon, German physicust, 434 Oishi Chikara, Japanese boy-soldier, 1878 Orpen, Sir William, artist, 1154 Osborne, Malcolm, etcher, 1190 Outram, Sir James, general, Indian army, 316, 2251, 2252 Ovid, Latin poet, 1918 Oxenham, John, sea captain, 2330 Page, Walter, American ambassador, 1878

Palestrina, Giovanni Pierluigi da. Italian musical composer, 1205, 1221 Palissy, Bernard, French potter and painter, 1882 Palmerston, Lord, statesman, 2149 Papin, Denys, French physicist and engmeer, 837 Paracelsus, Swiss physician, 506 Parer, Raymond J. P., aviator, 1786 Park, Mungo, Scottish explorer, 1790, 1814, 2284 Parker, Sir William, admiral, 2134 Parkman, Francis, American traveller and historian, 2336 Pasteur, Louis, French chemist and bacteriologist, 420, 426, 433, 439, 506, 1876 Patrick, Saint, 175 Patterson, John H., hunter, 2294. 2295 l'atteson, John Coleridge, martyrbishop, 2141 Pattison, Dorothy ("Sister Dora"). nurse, 1877, 1883 Paul, Saint, the apostle, 113, 114, 119, 120, 1883 Peary, Robert, American polar explorer, 1814, 2371 Peel, Sir Robert, statesman, 2141 Pellew, Si Edward (Lord Exmouth), admiral, 2134 Pelopidas. Theban general and statesman, 1913 Pennell, T. L, missionary, 2260 Pepys, Samuel, diarist, 2128, 1678, 1886 Pericles, Greek military and political leader, 1906, 1912 Perry, John, engineer and traveller, 843 Perugino, Italian painter, 1155 Peter, Saint, the apostle, 110, 1883 Philopæmen, Greek leader, 1913 Pındar, Greek lyrıc poet, 1740 Pitt, William, statesman, 2137 Plantin, Christophe, French printer at Antwerp, 998 Plutarch, Greek biographer philosopher, 1342 Poe, Edgar Allan, American poet and novelist, 1391, 1456, 1342 Pollard, Samuel, missionary in China, 167 Polo, Marco, Venetian traveller, 1794, 1800, 1814 Ponting, Herbert G., polar explorer and photographer, 2378 Pope, Alexander, poet, 1391

Biography and criticism—continued.

Biography and criticism—continued. Pottinger, Major Eldred, Indian soldier, diplomatist, and traveller, Powell, Lord Baden-, Chief Scout, 330, 343 Praed, Mrs Campbell, author, 1889 Priestley, Joseph, chemist and nonconformist theologian, 427, 433, 504, 506 Ptolemy, Egyptian astronomer and geographer, 453 Raeburn, Sir Henry, Scottish portrait painter, 1155 Raleigh, Sir Walter, military and naval commander, courtier, and author, 2107, 2118, 2085, 2114, 2116, 2330 Ramsay, Sir William, chemist, 504, 506 Raphael, Italian painter, 1060, 1155 Rayleigh, Lord, physicist, 504 Reade, Charles, novelist, 1356 Rembrandt, Dutch painter, 1155, 1190, 1872 Rennie, John, Scottish engineer, 843 Reynolds, Sır Joshua. portrait painter, 1060, 1155, 1175, 1664 Rhazes, Persian physician and alchemist, 506 Rhodes, Cecil John, South African statesman, 2033, 2035, 2141 Richard I of England, 387, 1752 Rienzi, Cola di, Roman tribune, 1955 Riou, Edward, naval captain, 2134 Robert 1. of Scotland ("the Bruce"), 2046 Rockefeller, J. D., American financier, 970 Roemer, Olaus, Danish astronomer, Roerich, Nicholas, Russian artist, 425 Romilly, Sir Samuel, legal reformer, 221 Romney, George, painter, 1060, 1155, 1175, 1878 Rorke, J. D. M, musical critic, 1226 Rosebery, Earl of, statesman and writer, 1342 Rosenberg, L. C, etcher, 1190 Ross, Sir J. C., scientist, 439 Rosse, Earl of, astronomer, 453 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, painter and poet, 1391, 1155 Rothenstein, William, artist, 1154 Rothermere, Lord, journalist, 970

Rousseau, Jean Jacques,

philosopher and writer, 1639

Rumford, Count, scientist, 433

Royce, Sir F. H., motor engineer, 970

Rubens, Sir Peter Paul, painter, 1155

Biography and criticism—continued. Rushbury, Henry, artist, 1154, 1190 Ruskin. John, artist, critic and social reformer, 1673, 1878, 1888 Russell, Rachel, Lady, letter writer, 1877 Rutherston, Albert, artist, 1154 Sanderson, F. W., head-master of Oundle, 360 Sanderson, T. J. Cobden-, printer, 998 Sappho, Greek poetess, 1918, 1740 Sargent, J. S., American painter, 1155 Sarto, Andrea del, Florentine painter. 1872 Saumarez, Sır admıral, 2134 Sir James (Lord de). Savery, Edward Somerset, engineer, 837 Savonarola, Girolamo, Italian religious and political reformer, 1870, 1887, 1955 Schiller, Johann C. F., German poet and dramatist, 1391 Schubert, Franz Peter, Austrian musical composer, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1227 Schumann, Robert, German musical composer, 1205, 1210, 1221 Schwab, C. M., American industrial-1st, 970 Schwabe, Randolph, artist, 1154 Schweitzer, Albert, German medical missionary and musician, 167 Scott, Robert F, antarctic explorer, 2374, 2375, 2378-2380, 1790, 1796, 1832, 2369, 2371 Scott, Sir Walter, Scottish novelist and poet, 1391, 1460, 1619, 1623, 1626, 1374, 1888 Seaman, Sir Owen, poet, 1481 Seaton, Sir Thomas, general, Indian army, 2252 Selfridge, Gordon, merchant, 970 Selous, Frederick C., hunter, 2280 Seneca, Roman philosopher, 1918 Sertorius, Quintus, Roman leader, 1912 Shackleton, Sir Ernest, antarctic explorer, 2381, 2382, 1814, 2369, 2371, 2376, 2377 Shaftesbury, Lord, philanthropist, 67, 221, 2141 Shakespeare, William, dramatist and poet, 1576, 1578, 1580, 1582, 1583, 1585, 1588, 1369, 1639, 2116 Shannon, Charles, artist, 1154 Shaw, G. Bernard, dramatist, 1359 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, poet, 1391,

1356

French

Biography and criticism—continued. Shelton, Albert, missionary in China, Short, Sir Frank, artist, 1190 Sibelius, Jean, Finnish musical composer, 1224 Sidney, Sir Philip, statesman, poet, and soldier, 2106, 2114, 2116 Slessor, Mary, missionary in Africa, 2286 Slocum, Joshua, American sailor, 1854 Smeaton, John, engineer, 843 Smith, Sir Harry, general, colonial governor, 316 Smith, Sir James Joynton, tralian journalist, 970 Smith, Captain John, soldier, traveller, and colonist, 2035, 2114 Smith, Sheila Kaye- (as poet), 1481 Smith, William Henry, bookseller, 970 Smuts, J. C., South African soldier and statesman, 294 Sobieski, Princess Clementina, 1786 Socrates, Athenian philosopher, 1741, 1870, 1906 Solon, Greek law-giver, 1906 Somerville, Mary, Scottish mathematician and astronomer, 1877 Sophocles, Greek poet, 1918, 1740 Southey, Robert, poet, 1661 Speke, J. H., explorer, discoverer of source of Nile, 1802 Spencer, Stanley, artist, 1154 Spenser, Edmund, poet, 1391, 1465, Stahl, Georg Ernst, German chemist and physicist, 506 Stanley, Sir H. M, Welsh explorer and traveller, 2296, 1796, 1802 Stephenson, George, engineer and inventor, 842, 843 Stephenson, Robert, engineer and inventor, 843 Stevenson, Robert Louis, Scottish novelist and essayist, 1618, 1621, 1359, 1363, 1878 Stewart, Charles Edward ("Young Pretender ''), 1750, 1786 Stock, Ralph, traveller, 1804 Stradivarius, Antonio, Italian violinmaker, 1872 Lord, Strathnaum, field-marshal, Indian army, 2252 Sturt, Charles, Australian explorer, 2035 Sullivan, Anne Mansfield, letters (Helen Keller's teacher), 357 Swinburne, A. C., poet, 1356 Taylor, Sir A., general, Indian army, 2252

Biography and criticism—continued. Taylor, Samuel Coleridge-, negro-English musical composer, 1224 Telford, Thomas, Scottish engineer, 843 Tennyson, Lord, poet, 1391, 1363, 1888, 2141 Thackeray, William Makepeace. novelist, 1363, 1621 Themistocles, Athenian general and statesman, 1912, 1913 Theorritus, Greek poet, 1740 Theodoric the Great, the Ostrogoth, 1955 Thomas, Edward, naturalist, 583 Thompson, Francis, poet, 1391, 1473 Thomson, James, Irish physicist, engineer, and inventor, 427 Thoreau, Henry David, nature writer, 1678, 1887 American Thorndike, Sybil, actress, 1878 Bertel, Thorwaldsen, **Da**nish sculptor, 1872 Thucydides, Greek historian, 1740 Timoleon of Corinth, Greek leader, 1913 Tintoretto, Venetian painter, 1872 Titian, Venetian painter, 1155, 1872 Tolstor, Leo N., Russian novelist and social reformer, 1887 Tomlinson, H. M., novelist and essayıst, 1342 Tory, Geoffroi, French engraver and printer, 998 Townshend, R. B., traveller, 2341 Trelawny, E J, adventurer and author, 1809 Trollope, Anthony, novelist, 1628, 1621 Troubridge, Sir Thomas, admiral, 2134Tscharkowsky, Peter Ilystch, Russian musical composer, 1205, 1224 Turner, J. M. W., painter, 1060, 1155, 1175 Twain, Mark, American humorist, 1888 Underwood, Leon, artist, 1154 Van Dyck, Sir Anthony, Fleimsh-English painter and etcher, 1060, 1155 Van Eyck, Jan, Flemish painter. 1155 Giuseppe, Italian Verdı, composer, 1205, 1224 Vermuyden, Sir Cornelius, Dutch-English engineer, 843 Vespucci, Amerigo, Florentine navigator and explorer, 1858 Victoria, Queen of England, 2142,

2149, 2150, 1877, 1889

Biography and criticism—continued. Biography and criticism—continued. Villon, François, French poet, 1678 Williams, John, missionary in the Vincent de Paul, Saint, 221 South Seas, 2360 Virgil, Latin poet, 1918 Wills, W. J., traveller, 1796 Wilson, Woodrow, President of the Voltaire, François M. A. de, French philosopher, historian and writer, United States, 294, 2083 1887 Wolfe, James, general, 2307, 2035, Wafer, Lionel, buccaneer, 2330 2085 Wagner, Richard, German musical Wollaston, Alexander, explorer and composer, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1225 traveller, 1796 Walcot, William, artist, 1190 Walker, Emery, engraver, 998 Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal and states. man, 2110, 2112, 2058 Wallace, Alfred Russel, scientist, Woolworth, F. W., American mer-420, 433 chant, 970 Wordsworth, William, poet, 1391, 1478, 1374, 1661 Wallace, Sir William, Scottish patriot, 1871 Wortley, Rothesay Stuart, flying officer, 2015 Warner, Sir Thomas, West Indian colonist and governor, 2035 Washington, Booker T., American Sir Christopher, architect, Wren. negro leader, 1878 1099 Washington, George, President of the Xenophon, Greek historian United States, 2337, 2340, 1870, essayıst, 1740 1888 Yarrow, Sir Alfred, shipbuilder, 970 Yoshida-Torajiro, Japanese reformer Waterton, Charles, traveller and naturalist, 1802 and poet, 1678 Watson, Angus, merchant, 970 Younghusband, Sir Francis, traveller, Watson, Sir William, poet, 1481 1796 Watt, James, Scottish engineer, 837, Zorn, Anders, artist, 1190 843 Biology, 549-627 Watteau, Antoine, French painter, plants, 642 1155 See also Botany, Natural history Watts, George Frederick, painter Bird, Isabella (Mrs. Bishop), 1877, 1889 and sculptor, 1155, 1175, 1888, Birds, 560, 747-767 arts and crafts of, 724 Weber, Carl, Austrian musical combeaks, 665 poser, 1205, 1221 bird watching, 757 Wellesley, Marquis, governor-general call notes, 331 of India, 2035, 2251 curious habits, 666 Wellington, Duke of, field-marshal, gardening, 932 in English literature, 667 2132 Wells, H. G., novelist, 1342, 1359 migration, 751 Wesley, John, founder of Methodism, sea birds of Britain, 560 1870, 1886 See also Cage birds; Natural history; Nature study, Pets; and names West, Levon, artist, 1190 Whistler, James McNeill, American of birds painter and etcher, 1155, 1190 Birmingham, ecclesiastical architec-White, Gilbert, naturalist, 583 ture. 1076 Whitman, Walt, American Biscuit manufacture, 789 1391, 1678 Bishop, Mrs. (Isabella Bird), 1877, 1889 Whittier, J. G., American poet, 1391, Bison, natural history, 772 Blackwood, Sir Henry, 2134 1476 Wilberforce, William, philanthropist, Blake, William, 1391 2035 Blakeney, Robert, 316 Blampied, Edmund, 1190 Wilkins, Sir George H. (arctic flight), Bleaching, home crafts, 1131 textiles, 786 William I. of England ("the Conqueror ''), 2098, 2100 Blenheim, historic battles, 1749 William the Silent, Prince of Orange, Bligh, William, 1817, 2357 1871, 1887 Block-cutting and printing, 1192, 1193 Williams, Sir George, founder of the design, 1115

Y.M.C.A., 221

Boadicea, British Queen, 2058, 2085

Boats and boating, 587, 1328 model boats, 1054, 1328, 1330 model power boats, 1329 motor boats, 847 petrol engine, 916 boat remarkable journeys. 1833. 1834, 1848, 1852, 1854, 2020, 2021, 2325 See also Life-boats; Rowing; Sailing; Yachting Bodoni, Giambattista, 998 Body, Human. See Physiology Boilers, model engineering, 835 steamship boilers, 790 Bok, Edward, 970, 1878 Bolivar, Simon, 1876 Bologna, mediæval history, 1951 Bombs, war inventions, 795 Bompas, William Carpenter, Bishop, 2317 Bonheur, Rosa, 1872, 1878 Bonito, natural history, 713 Book collecting, 38 domestic economy, 956 Book trade, 786, 1030, 1031 machinery, 833 See also Printing Bookbinding, arts and crafts, 787, 995-997, 1137 hobbies, 1038 trade and industry, 786 Bookkeeping, careers, 991 Books and reading, 20, 34, 37-40, 47, 62, 1260, 1373, 1645, 1646 Bookselling. See Book trade Boots and shoes, machinery, 833 trade and industry, 786, 1031 See also Leather Bordeaux, Huon of. See Huon Border, The. See Scottish Border Boring. See Wells Borneo, early settlers, 1799 British North Borneo, 2350 Borodin, Alexander, 1210 Borromeo, Carlo, Saint, 1870 Bose, Sir Jagadis, 425 Boswell, James, 1631, 1664 Botany, 440, 628-644 discoveries in, 429 geographic distribution, Europe, 537 See also Biology; Flowers; Fruits; Gardening; Microscope; Nature study; Plants; Trees; tables Botticelli, Sandro, 1060, 1155, 1187 Bottling, cookery, 965 Boucher, François, 1060, 1155 Boulton, Matthew, 843 Bounty, mutiny on board ship, 1817. 2357 Boxing, 1277, 1281, 1289, 1292

Boy scouts. See Scouts and scouting Boyle, Robert, 434, 506 Bradford, William, 2035 Bradley, James, 453, 464 Brahé, Tycho, 427, 453, 464, 1887 Brahmaputra, Indian river, 1787 Brahms, Johannes, 1205, 1210 Branford, Victor, 425 Brangwyn, Frank, 1190 Branting, Hjalmar, 294 Brassey, Lady, travels, 1818 Bread manufacture, 686, 1031 machinery, 833 See also Cookery; Flour and flour-Breakwaters, engineering, 840, 885 See also Docks; Harbours Breathing, hygiene, 824 See also Hygiene, Physiology: Singing Brecon, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 Breconshire, geography, 2152 Bricks, manufacture, 1032 See also Clay and clay products Bridal customs See Marriage Bridge. See Card games Bridges, engineering, 831, 834, 836, 839, 840, 843, 848 Forth Bridge, 846 Tower Bridge, 846 Bridget, Saint, 175 Bright, John, 2141 Brindley, James, 843 Brinkley, John, 453 Briscoe, Arthur, 1190 Bristol, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 Britain, ancient history, 2060, 2082, 2085-2094 See also England, history British Army, 314-316 careers, 983 Victoria Cross, 1759 See also names of individuals; England, history, European (1914-18); and names of other wars, battles, etc. British Empire, 230, 2023-2037 biography, 2033, 2035 See also names of persons British Dominions, 1761 coaling stations, 2031 description and travel, 1952 flags and badges, 1894, 1895 geography, 2036 historical atlas, 24 See also England, history; names of individual countries British Guiana. See Guiana, British British Islos, 1860, 1863, 2022 gazetteer, 2 geography, 2040

```
British Isles—continued.
  geology, 540
  historical atlas, 24
  For general history see England,
    history
British Museum, 1069
  Print Room, 1184
British Navy, 317-327, 1003, 1012
  admirals, lives, 321
    See also names of admirals
  Great War, 1990, 1994, 1997, 2011
  See also England, history, European
    War (1914-18)
Brittany, description and travel, 1781,
    2202
Broadcasting. See Wireless
Brock, A. Clutton-, 1342
Brocklehurst, G L, 1190
Brontě, Charlotte, 1625, 1878
Bronze age, 603
  See also Prehistory
Brooke, Rupert, 1397, 1369
Brown, John, abolitionist, 1876
Brownies. See Girl guides
Browning, Elizabeth Barrett, 1391
Browning, Robert, 1391, 1363
Bruce, Robert the. See Robert 1. of
    Scotland
Bruges, history and description, 1960,
  mediæval history, 1951
Bruno, Giordano, 1887
Brushmaking, 786
Brussels, description, 2227
  mediæval history, 1951
Brutus, Marcus, 1913
Buccaneering
               See Piracy
Buckinghamshire, description, 2039
  geography, 2152
Buddha and Buddhism, 194
Budding, gardening, 931, 938
  See also Gardening
Building, 1084-1087, 1097
  models, 1043
  sites and buildings, hygiene, 826
  See also Architecture; Carpentry,
    Plumbing; Sanitation
Bulbs, nature study, 564
  See also Botany; Flowers; Gar-
    dening
Bulgaria, history, 1760
Bullen, Frank T., 1820-1822
Bullfinch, natural history, 689
Bunyan, John, 143
Buonarotti, Michelangelo. See Michel-
    angelo
Burke, Edmund, 1342
  and Johnson's circle, 1664
Burke, Robert O'Hara, travels, 1796
Burma, travel and description, 1810,
    2231
```

Burne-Jones, Sir Edward. See Jones. Sir Edward Burne-Burnes, Sir Alexander, 2251 Burney, Fanny, 1886 Burns, Robert, 1391, 1639, 1678 influence of nature upon his work. 653 Burton, Sir Richard F, travels, 1796, 1814, 2033 Business and business management, 35, 969-976 careers, 978, 981, 983, 985-987 training, 988-993 Business arithmetic See Arithmetic Butler, Samuel, 1359, 1363, 1369 Butler, Sir William F, travels, 2315, 2316 Butt, Clara, 1878 Butter, dairy-farming, 786 Butterflies and moths, 560, 737-741 See also Caterpillars Button manufacture, 786 Buzzard, natural history, 662 Byron, Lord, 1391, 1342, 1356, 1886, 1888 friendship with Trelawny, 1809 Byzantine architecture, 1081 Cabinet making, 1057, 1058 See also Carpentry; Furniture Cables, engineering, 834, 844 cable laying, 1009 Cabot, Giovanni (John), 1797, 1858, 2035 Cabot, Sebastian, 1797 Cachalot, Cruise of the, 1820 Cæsar, Julius, 1921, 1931, 1912, 1913 Cage birds, pets, 1033 Cairo, mediæval history, 1951 Caithness, geography, 2041 Cakes, cookery, 964 See also Cookery Calculating machines, 847 Calendar. See Almanac Cambodia, description, 2233 Cambridge, description, 2038, 2039 mediæval history, 1951 Cameras. See Photography Cameron, Sir D. Y., 1190 Camillus, Marcus Furius, 1906 Camp fire games, 1258 training, 348 Campbell, Sir Colin (Lord Clyde), 2252 Camping out, 1260, 1261, 1292, 1316-1327 hobbies, 1034, 1038 Canada, description and travel, 1781, **2304**, 2315-2325 British in America, 1760 Canadian songs, 1250

Canada—continued. fairy tales, 392 French in Canada, 1799 history, 1761, 2023, 2031, 2306-2314 See also British Empire ranch and lumber-camp life, 1804 Royal North-West Mounted Police, 2320, 2322 tour of Prince of Wales, 2032 Canals, commerce, 971 engineering, 836, 839, 840, 848 Manchester Ship Canal, 846 Panama Canal, 846 ship canals, 846, 1015 Candle, Chemical history of, 500 Candles, manufacture, 789 Cane work, arts and crafts, 1127 See also Basketry Cannon. See Guns Canoes, boating, 1328 See also Boats and boating Canterbury, mediæval history, 1951 Pilgrims' Way, 2154 Capital. See Labour and capital, Wealth and capital Caractacus (Caradoc), 2058 Card games, 1282 card tricks, 1275, 1283 See also Conjuring Cardboard construction, model making. 1044 toy making, 1135 Careers, 19, 234, 977-987, 1030 accountancy, 978 acting, theatre, 978, 983 advertising, 978 architecture, 978, 1090 army, 983 art, 978, 986 banking, 986 bookkeeping, 991 business, 978, 981, 983, 985-987 child welfare, 978 civil service, 301, 983, 986 commercial travelling, 989 dentistry, 978 dispensing, 978 emigration and careers overseas, 986 engineering, 978, 986 finance, 986 journalism, 978 land, occupations, 986 law, 978 literature, 978 local government, 983 marriage, 978 medicine, 978 motor industry, 912 music, 978 navy, 983

nursing, 804, 978

Careers—continued. pharmacy, 978 police, 983 probation system, 978 secretarial work, 978 shipping, 986 shorthand and typewriting, 991 social service, 978 teaching, 978, 986 trade, 978, 983, 985-987 veterinary medicine, 978 Carew, Sir Benjamin. See Hallowell, Sir Benjamin Carey, Sir Robert, ride to Edinburgh, 1786 Carey, William, 2265 Carleton, Sir Guy. See Dorchester. Lord Carlo Dolci. See Dolci Carlyle, Thomas, 2141 Carnaryonshire, geography, 2152 Carnivora, 780 See also Mammals; and names of anımals Carols, music, 1247 Carpentry, 1049-1059 hobbies, 1033-1035, 1039, 1040, 1042, 1045, 1046 rustic and bamboo work, 1058 tools, 1050, 1052-1059 See also Wood carving; Woodwork Carpet manufacture, 786 Carrick, Scotland, 2039 Cartography. See Map-making Cartouche, Louis Dominique, 1888 Cary, Sir Robert. See Carey, Robert Castles, architecture, 1085 See also Military architecture Caterpillars, natural history, 727 See also Butterflies and moths Cathedrals, architecture, 1076, 1096, 1099 Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1955 Cathleen, Countess, legends, 380 Catholic Church (Roman Catholic Church), 177, 178 See also Saints Cato the Stoic, 1906 Cats, natural history, 670 pets, 942 See also Wild-cats Cattle trade, 974 Catullus, Gaius Valerius, 1918 Caucasian States, history, 1760 Cave-dwellers, 593 See also Prehistory Cavendish, Henry, 427 Caves, geology, 526 Cecil, Viscount, 294 Cellini, Benvenuto, 1060

Cellulose, chemistry, 514 Celtic mythology, 216 See also Mythology Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1887 Cevennes, description, 2204 Ceylon, description and travel, 1810. 2231 early settlers, 1799 history, 2031, 2248 Cézanne, Paul, drawings, 1107 Chalmers, James, 2361, 1883 Chalmers, Thomas, 1888 Châlons, historic battles, 1749 Chamber music, 1235 Chameleon, natural history, 768 Channel Islands, 2038 Character, 62, 72, 338, 987 See also Conduct of life; Ethics Charcoal drawing, 1119 Chardin, Jean Baptiste Siméon, 1155 Charlemagne, 1964, 1955 songs and legends, 372, 390 Charles 1 of England, 2126, 2058 escape after Worcester, 1786 Charles v, Emperor of Germany, 2185 Charles the Great. See Charlemagne Charles, the Young Pretender. Stewart, Charles Edward Charles of Orleans, 1678 Chartres, mediæval history, 1951 Chasing, arts and crafts, 1103 Chatterton, Thomas, 1391 Chaucer, Geoffrey, 1391, 1403, 1407, influence of nature upon his work, Cheerfulness, life and health, 811 ('heese, dairy-farming, 786 Cheetah, natural history, 683 Chemistry, 438, 499-522, 796 chemical amusements, 502, 507, 1275 hobbies, 1046 See also Acids; Alkalis, Atomic theory Chemists, lives, 504, 506 See also names of chemists Cherry-Garrard, Apsley. Sec Garrard. Apsley Cherry-Chester, architecture. ecclesiastical 1076 Chesterfield, Lord, letters, 1642 Chikara, Oishi, 1878 Child welfare, 956 careers, 978 hygiene, 826 See also Nursing Children, ancient Britain, 2090 boy and girl life in different epochs, 592, 1753, 1755, 1756 child life in England, 2077 child life today, 1811

Children—continued. Dr. Barnardo, 221 dress, 361, 364 family life, 63 games, 1252, 1255-1261 Chimpanzee, natural history, 776 China, history, description and travel, 1781, 1783, 1810, 2231, 2236-2244 Marco Polo's travels, 1794, 1800 missions and missionary work, 164, 167, 2244 See also names of missionaries mythology, 202 Chinaware, collecting, 1068 domestic economy, 956 trade and industry, 789 See also Pottery Chinese art, 1070 Chivalry, romances, 373, 374, 377, 378, 380, 385, 386, 389-391, 394, 395, 1966-1968, 1972 See also Arthur, King Chopin, Frédéric, 1205, 1224, 1872, 1878 Christ. See Jesus Christ Christianity, 121-154 Christian life and character, 58, 62, 71, 73, 142-154 See also Religious psychology history, 168-183 See also Bible, Jesus Christ, Missions, Religion, and names of churches and sects Christianity and art. See Art Christmas, anthology of verse, 1508 carols, 1247 mythology, 196 Christology. See Jesus Christ Chronology, historical, 15 See also Almanac, Timo Chumbi, India, travel, 2261 Church architecture, 1076, 1085, 1096, 1099, 2097 See also Architecture Church of England, 171, 172, 179-182 See also Prayer Book Churchill, Winston S., 1786 Cicero and his influence, 1918 Cid, The, legends, 376, 385 Cimabué, Giovanni, 1187 Cinematography, 1196, 1198 film industry, 786 inventions, 801 Citizenship, 62, 73, 228-239, 304, 1306 Civil service, 301-308, 971 careers, 301, 983, 986 Civil War, English history, 2126 See also England, history Civilization, history, 359, 1745, 1746 See also History Clackmannan, Scotland, geography, 2041

Clare, John, 1342 Classical dictionaries, 29 Classical mythology. See Mythology, Greek mythology; Roman mythology Claude Lorraine, 1060, 1872 drawings, 1107 Clausen, George, 1154 Clay and clay products, 786 bricks, 1032 trade and industry, 1032 Cleanliness, hygiene, 811 See also Hygiene Cleeve Abbey. ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 See Twam, Mark Clemens, Samuel L. Clements, Rex, sailing ship experiences, 1826 Climate, hygiene, 826 meteorology, 543, 546 See also Atmosphere; Meteorology, Weather Climbing. See Mountaineering Clive, Lord, 2250, 2035, 2058, 2085, 2251 Clocks and watches, manufacture, 786, clocks, collecting, 1068 Cloth trade, 786 machinery, 833 Clothing. See Costume; Dress Clothing industry, 786 Clouds, meteorology, 526 See also Meteorology Cloudslee, William of. See William of Cloudslee Club-moss, botany, 660 Clutton-Brock, A. Sec Brock, Clutton-Clyde, Lord. See Campbell, Sir Colin Coaching, stage-coach, 2164 Coal and coal mining, 786, 796, 841, 880-884, 1030 by-products, 881-883 coal-tar, 786 collier brigs, 1013 machinery, 833 Coast changes. See Erosion Coats of arms. See Heraldry Cobden-Sanderson, T. J. See Sanderson, T. J. Cobden-Cobham, Sir Alan J., 1785 Australian flight, 891 Cochran, Charles B., 970 Cocoa, trade and industry, 785, 974 Cod, natural history, 713 Coffee, trade and industry, 786, 974 Coins, 1100, 1102 coinage, mediæval history, 2097 Colborne, Sir John (Lord Seaton), 316 Cold, Production of, 796 See also Cold storage

Cold storage, 786, 790 refrigerating machinery, 850 trade and industry, 974 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1391, 1356 correspondence with Charles Lamb, 1661 influence of nature upon his work, 653 Coleridge-Taylor, Samuel. See Taylor. Samuel Coleridge-"Colin, Black," legends, 380 Collecting, fine arts, 1066, 1068 hobbies, 1034, 1035, 1037, 1047 See also names of objects collected. e.g. Postage stamps Collier brigs, 1013 Colour changes in animals, 665 Colour painting, 1172 Colour photography. See Photography Colour printing, 1193 Coloured people, 610 Colours, coal products, 881 Columba, Saint, 1883 Columbus, Christopher, 1846, 1790, 1797, 1847, 1858, 1871 Combustion. See Fire Comets, astronomy, 456, 470 See also Astronomy Commerce. See Trade Commercial geography, 1861, 1865 Commercia travelling, 989 Common Prayer, Book of. See Prayer Commons, House of. See Parliament Communism, 254 Competition, business, 227 Composition. See English language Composition, painting, 1061 See also Drawing Compressed air, engineering, 841 See also Liquid air Conchology. See Shells and shell life Concrete, trade and industry, 786 Condiments and spices, commerce, 974 Condor, naval history, 323 Conduct of life, 47, 50, 53, 56, 62-73 See also Conversation; Work Confectionery, manufacture, 1031 recipes, 964 sweet-making machinery, 833 See also Biscuit manufacture : Sweet-making Conjuring, 1047, 1273-1276, 1283 electrical amusements, 856 scientific amusements, 428 Connaught, geography, 2052 Conrad, Joseph, sea life, 1827 study and criticism, 411, 1342, 1359 Constable, John, 1060, 1155, 1175

Constantine the Great, 1955 Constantine and Elene, legends, 380 Constantinople, description, 1781, 1960, 2234 mediæval history, 1951 Constitution. For constitution of special country of 8ee name country Control, psychology. See Self-control Conundrums, 1285 Conversation, 65, 358 Cook, James, 1816, 1828, 1845, 1790, 1825, 1832, 1886, 2035, 2085, 2354, Cookery, 964-968 cooking, 957 recipes, 956, 964-966, 968 school course, 963, 966 See also Bread manufacture, Cakes, Confectionery Cooper, J. Fenunore, bv parody Thackeray, 1706 Co-operation, 251 co-operative movement, 971 Co-partnership, 251 Copernicus, Nicolas, 427, 434, 453, 464 Copper, trade and industry, 786 Coral, natural history, 715 Coral reefs, geology, 526 Cordage, trade and industry, 786 Corduroy industry, 786 Corelli, Marie, 1889 Coriolanus, Caius Marcius, 1912, 1913 Corn trade, 786 See also Flour and flour-mills, Wheat Cornwall, Barry, correspondence with Charles Lamb, 1661 Cornwall, description, 2038, 2039 geography, 2152 Coronel, naval battle, 2011 Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille, 1060, drawings, 1107 Corsica, description, 1952 Cortés, Hernando, 2332 Costume, 361-366 civil and military, mediæval, 2097 Cotswolds, description, 2039 Cotton, trade and industry, 270, 786, 974, 1030 cotton goods, 789 cotton spinning, 786, 1031 See also Thread manufacture Coventry, mediæval history, 1951 Cowper, William, 1391, 1410 Cradock, Admiral, 2011 Crafts. See Handicrafts Cranes, engineering, 840 Cranmer, Thomas, 171 Creation, 612, 617 See also Evolution

Crete, ancient history, 1898, 1901 Cricket, 1260, 1289, 1292, 1308-1315 Crime and criminals, photographic detection, 1196, 1197 use of microscope, 623 Criticism, literary appreciation, 1368, 1373, 1376, 1482 See also Books and reading Crochet work, hobbies, 1261 Cromarty, Ross and, 2041 Cromwell, Oliver, 1639, 2125 Crookes, Sir William, 439, 504 Cruikshank, George, 1888 Crusades, 1883 mediæval history, 1962 Crustacea, natural history, 715 Crystals, physics, 481 Cuba, description, 2304 Cubs. See Scouts and scouting Cuckoo, natural history, 698 Cuculain, legends, 383, 388, 376, 380 Cumberland, geography, 2152 See also English Lakes Cups and saucers. See Chinaware; Pottery Curie, Marie (Madame), 426, 433, 439, 504, 1878 Curio, Pierre, 433, 439 Customs, Old English, 367 Customs and excise, commerce, 971 Cuthbert, Saint, 175 Cutlery, knife manufacture, 789 Cuttlefish, natural history, 715 Cycles and cycling, 919, 920 cycling and the countryside, 2165 hobbies and sport, 1041, 1047, 1292 repairs, 1034 Sir John Foster Fraser's world trip, trade and industry, 786, 789 Cycles, Motor. See Motor cycles Cyprus, description, 2234 Czechoslovakia, description and travel, 1952, 2018

Dairy-farming, butter and cheese, 786
Dalhousie, Lord, 2251
Dalmatia, description, 2017
Dalton, John, 427, 506
Daly, Sir Henry D., 2252
Damien, Father, 1870, 1876, 1882
Dampier, William, travels, 1832, 2330, 2357
Dams, engineering, 848
Nile Dam, 846
Dana, R. H., 1829
Dancing, 1261, 1286

Danube, river, 2020, 2021 Darwin, Charles, 420, 426, 427, 433, 439, 1814, 1886

Dante Alighieri, 1639

Darwinism, 616 See also Darwin, Charles; Evolution; Heredity; Natural selection Dates. See Chronology David, King of Israel, 102 Davies, W. H., 1411, 1481 Davis, John, 2114 Davy, Sir Humphry, 425, 427, 434, 439, 506, 1888 Days, meaning of names, etc., 479 Debates and debating, 14, 18 Debussy, Claude Achille, 1205, 1210, Decoration, domestic economy, 957 See also Design Deer, hunting, 1337 natural history, 777, 780 Delacroix, Eugène, 1155 De la Mare, Walter, 1481 Deluge, Old Testament, 102 Democracy, 227 Demosthenes, 1918, 1740 Denmark, description and travel, 1952, 2017, 2221 Dentistry, careers, 978 Denudation See Erosion De Quincey, Thomas, 1647, 1888 Derbyshire, description and travel, 2038, 2039 Descartes, René, 434, 464 Design, arts and crafts, 787 drawing and design, 1105-1125 handicrafts, 1104 See also Alphabets Devonshire, description, 2038, 2039 natural history, Exmoor, 757 Diamond See Crystals Diana, Temple of, 1914 Diarists, 1886 See also individual names Dias, Bartholomew, 1790 Dickens, Charles, 1620, 1374, 1621, 1878, 1888, 2141 Dictionaries, essay on, 414 classical dictionaries, 29 For dictionaries of a language or subject refer to the language or subject Didot, Family of, 998 Diet. See Food Dietrich of Bern, legends, 385 Discovery, inventions, 790-801 Discovery, polar exploration, 2380. 2381 Disease, medical science, 805 See also Hygiene Dispensing, careers, 978 Disraeli, Benjamin. See Beaconsfield. Earl of Diving apparatus, 847 See also Pearl-diving; Salvage

Diving, swimming, 1333 See also Swimming Docks, engineering, 834, 836, 839, 840, 843, 885 floating, 846 See also Harbours; Ships and shipbuilding Dogs, domestic animals, 671, 677, 776, 949-952 myth and legend, 952 pets, 942, 1033, 1041 Dolci, Carlo, 1155 Dolomites, description and travel, 1781, 2018 Dolphin, natural history, 713 Domestic animals, 941-952 ın English literature, 667 See also Anunals Domestic architecture, 1084-1087 mediæval, 2097 See also Architecture Domestic customs, 367 Domestic economy, 19, 35, 953-968 home decoration, 1149 home repairs, 957-961, 1042 home upholstery, 787 See also Nursing Donegal, description and travel, 2039 Donne, John, 1391 Dorchester, Lord, 2035 Dormouse, natural history, 689 Dorrien, Sir Horace Smith-, 2011 Dorset, description, 2038, 2039 geography, 2152 Diagon-flies, natural history, 727 See Sanitation Diamage Diake, Sir Francis, 2109, 2121, 1790, 1832, 1847, 1858, 2035, 2085, 2113, 2114, 2330 Drama, 1533-1603 collections of plays, 1604 1617 dramatic technique, 36 Elizabethan drama, 1560 English literature, 1361 guide to plays, 40 history of British drama, 1569 list of plays, 1616 study and criticism, 1550 Dramatists For hves see names of dramatists Drawing, 1061, 1105-1125, 1180, 1260 draughtsmen, biographies, 1154 handcraft, 1104 hobbies, 1046 sketching, hobbies, 1038 See also Anatomy in art; Animal painting; Composition; Design; Map-making, Pen drawing, Pencil drawing, Perspective Dress, design, 362 See also Costume

Dressmaking, pattern making, 1148 See also Needlework Drink, hygiene, 811 See also Beverages Drinking glasses, collecting, 1066 Drinkwater, John, 1481 Driscoll, Jim, 1277 Drowning. See First aid; Life-saving Drugs, chemistry, 514 trade and industry, 786 Dry-point, etching, 1191 Dryden, John, 1391, 1418 Dublin, mediæval history, 1951 Duckham, Sir Arthur, 970 Ducks, breeding, 946 See also Poultry keeping Du Gueschi, Bertrand, 1752, 1878, Dulwich Gallery, London, 1184 Dumfriesshire, geography, 2041 Durer, Albrecht, 1060 Durham, Earl of, 2035 Durham, ecclesiastical architecture. 1076 county of, description, 2038 geography, 2152 Dutch art, 1070, 1173, 1188 Dutch school of painting, National Gallery, 1167 Dvořak, Antonin, 1210, 1224 Dyes and dyeing, 1131 chemistry, 514 trade and industry, 786, 788 Dynamos, inventions, 797 Eagle, natural history, 671 Earlham, Nortolk, 2158 Earth, biology, 556 geology, 525, 530, 533, 535, 538, 556 See also Geology Earthquakes, geology, 524 See also Geology Earthworms, 560 East Angha, description, 2039 East India Company, 316 East Lothian, 2041

East Lothian, 2041
Eastman, George, 970
Ecclesiastical architecture See Church architecture
Ecclesiastical customs, 367
Ecclesiasticus, Apocrypha, 90
Economic geography. See Geography Economics, 240-288
Eden, Garden of, Old Testament, 102
Edgeworth, Maria, 1889
Edinburgh, description, 1781, 1952, 2043
mediæval history, 1951

Edinburghshire (Midlothian), 2041 Edison, T. A., 792, 799, 1878 Education, 62, 73, 353-360 citizenship, 228-239 education and idealism, 1646 history, 354, 360 mediæval history, 2097 See also Self-culture Edward, Prince of Wales, Empire tour 2032 India and Japan, 2262 Edward the Black Prince, 1752 Sir Herbert Edwardes, 2251. 2252 Eggs. See Birds; Poultr keeping Egypt, ancient history, 1898, 1906, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1914, 1915, 1917 art, 1075, 1188 child life, 1755 description and travel, 1781, 2017, 2018, 2234, 2274, 2282 excavations, 1899, 1909 historic incidents, 1748 history, 2283 modern history, 2023 mythology, 197, 202, 212, 218 religious history, 218 sea rovers, 1825 Eielson, Lieutenant, arctic flight, 903 Einstein theory, 486 Electric batteries, 797 wireless, 869 Electric bells, 957 Electric fishes, 711 Electric furnace, 796 Electric heating, 796 Electric lamp industry, 786 Electric lighting, 796, 860 Electric traction, 796 Electrical amusements, 856, 861 Electrical engineering, 796, 831, 841, 845, 854-862 discovery and invention, 799 electric wiring, 855 electrical apparatus, 854, 1034, 1043-1045, 1048 high temperatures, 860 model electric locomotives and railways, 859 model engineering, 835 model working by electricity, 1043 power stations, 860 See also Dynamos; Wireless Electricity, 484, 485, 490, 495, 496, 796 domestic economy, 957 generation and transmission, 796 history, 496 trade and industry, 786, 1030 waves in aether, etc., 483 Electrons, physics, 484, 520
See also Electricity; Radio-activity;

Wireless; X-rays

England—continued.

Elephant, evolution, 558 hunting, 1337 natural history, 683, 772, 774, 783 Elevators. See Lifts Eliot, George, 1363 Elizabeth, Queen of England, 2117, 2119, 1889 Elizabethan age, 2106-2122 anthology, 2122 Elizabethan seamen, 1825, 1836-1839, 1850, 2111, 2113, 2114, 2116, 2121 See also names of individuals See also England, history Elecution, art of speaking, 1368, 1372 See also Debates and debating; Recitations Elphinstone, Mountstuart, 2251 Ely, description, 2039 Ely, Isle of, East Anglia, 2039 Elzevir press, printing, 998 Embroidery, handierafts, 1137, 1143, 1147 hobbies, 1037 leatherwork, 1132 See also Needlework Emden, German raider, Great War, 2011 Emigration, careers, 986 Emotions, 55 See also Psychology Enamels, arts and crafts, 1060, 1103, 1131 Encyclopaedias, 8, 12, 23, 30 See also special subjects Energy. See Force and energy Engineering, 831-853 careers, 978, 986 engineers, lives, 843 See also names of engineers hobbies, 1046 model engineering, 835, 852, 1043 also Electrical engineering; Water power Engines, model engineering, 835 steamship engines, 790 See also Gas engines; Heat engines; Internal combustion engines, Oil engines, Petrol engines; Steam engines England, general history and description, 2057-2178 anthologies, 1520, 2161 army. See British Army art, 1060, 1070, 1154, 1168, 1175 atlas, 26 child life, 1755, 2077 constitution, 228-239 economic geography, 268 fairy tales, 382, 398 famous battles, 2063 gazetteer, 2

government, 228-239 historic incidents, 1748 historical atlas, 2066 historical dictionary, 2072 history, 2057-2151 industrial history, 238, 257-277, 990 Jews in England, 190 Middle Ages, 2095-2106 national songs, 1248 Navy. See British Navy nomadic existence, Middle Ages, 2102 old customs, 367 Peninsular War, 2214 prehistory, 590, 595, 599, 603 railways, 1016-1029 religious history, 171, 172, 175-183 mediæval, 2097 pilgrims and friars, 2102 Romans in Britain, 1751 travel and topography, 1952, 2152-2178 warfare in England, 2059 See also British Isles; Great Britain England, Church of. See Church of England, England, religious his-English grammar, 406, 407, 418 English Lakes, description, 1781, 2038, 2039, 2160 English language, 403-419, 987 dictionaries, 13, 16, 17, 25, 32 meaning of words, 404, 412-419 rhyming dictionary, 31 See also Americanisms; Slang English literature, 1351-1711 aesthetics, 1361 birds and beasts in, 667 cyclopaedia, 1354 sports and pastimes in literature 1262 English school of painting, 1187 National Gallery, 1168 English-speaking nations, history, 2029 Engraving, 786 See also Etching Epic, literature, 1341 Epigram, Martial and the modern epigram, 1918 Epstein, Jacob, 1154 Erasmus, 1955 Erosion, geology, 526 Escapes, 1786 European War, 2001 Eskimos, description and travel, 2317, 2367, 2372 Essays and essayists, 1629-1681 collections, 1345, 1682-1692 essayists. For lives see individual literary form, 1372

Essex, description, 2038 Etching, 1061, 1190, 1191 See also Engraving Ethics, 62-73 See also Conduct of life Ethnology, 607 See also Cave-dwellers, Evolution, Man; Prehistory Etienne, Robert, 998 Etiquette, 954 Etymology. See English language, Names Eugenics, 254 See also Heredity, Mariage Euripides, 1739, 1918, 1726, 1740 women of Euripides, 1719 Europe, general history and travel, 1951-2230 botany, geographic distribution, 537 changes after Great War, 2022 geography and travel, 1860, 2017-2022 geology, 537 historical atlas, 24 history, 1762, 1778, 1951-2016 mediæval history, 1961-1974 modern history, 1975-1988 Sce also European War European Wai (1914-1918), 254, 1989anthology of verse, 1493 See also names of poets English social and domestic life, 2146 heroic deeds, 1759 Marne, Battle of the, 1758 submarine warfare, 886, 887 Evans, E. R G R, 1785, 2374 Evans, Mary Ann. Scc Eliot, George Evelyn, John, 1886 Everest, Mount, 1787, 2258, 2266 Evergreen trees, gardening, 938 See also Trees Evolution, 611-622 See also Biology, Heredity, Life, Man, Natural selection, Variation Examinations, 355 Exchange, business, 992 See also Business Exercise, hygiene, 811 See also Gymnastics Exeter, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 Exmoor, natural history, 757 Exmouth, Lord. Pellew, Sır Sec Edward Exploration and travel. See Hunting, Voyages and travels, and under countries and names of explorers Explosives, chemistry, 514 coal products, 881 trade and industry, 786

Exports, commerce, 971
See also Trade
Extinct animals, 429, 530, 548
See also Palæontology
Eyck, Jan van. See Van Eyck
Eyes, of animals, 665

Fabrus, 1912 Fables, 368 dictionary, 6 See also Mythology Fabre, Jean Henri, 433, 583 Factory management, 796 Fairbridge, Kingsley, 2299 Fairy tales, 369, 379, 382, 384, 392, 398 399, 401 Faith, Christianity, 145 Falcon, natural history, 662 Falklands, naval battle, 2011 Fallacies, 1 Faraday, Michael, 425-427, 433, 434, 439 Farms and farming, 589 See also Dairy-farming Feathers, commerce, 974 Fen district, East Anglia, 2039 Fénelon, François, 1870 Ferns, gardening, 937 nature study, 560, 564, 659, 660 Ferret, natural history, 662 Fertilisers, gardening, 938 trade and industry, 786 See also Gardening, Manures Fever, yellow, 426 Fibres, cordage industry, 786 Fiction, dictionary of characters, etc., 7 guide to novels, 40 technique, 36, 1624 See also Books and reading Fielding, Henry, 1886 Fifeshire, geography, 2041 "Fighting" Temeraire, 323 Fig., description, 2363 Files, manufacture, 789 Film industry. See Cinematography Finance, careers, 986 national, 971 See also Banking Fine arts, 1060-1251 Finland, description, 1952 Finn MacCumhal, legends, 397, 376 Fire, chemistry, 500 Fire alarms, 847 Fire-fighting, 830 First aid, 802, 804, 807, 808 gırl guides, 351 home management, 954, 956 See also Accidents; Hygiene; Nursing

Fishes, blind, 711 curiosities, 666, 711 deep sea fish, 713 fresh-water fishes, 560, 717 luminous, 711 marine biology, 711, 713, 717, 720, 721 nests of, 665 Fishing, hobbies, 1047 industry, 786, 953, 1002 sport, 572, 1260, 1292, 1334, 1335, 1337, 1338 vessels, 1015 Fives, games, 1292 Flags and badges, 1894, 1895 Flamsteed, John, 453 Flax, trade and industry, 1030 Flemish art, 1188 school of painting, National Gallery, 1167 Fletcher, John, dramatist, 1595 Flintshire, geography, 2152 Flood, The, Old Testament, 102 Florence, description, 1781, 1952, 2206 mediaval history, 1951 Florida, description, 2348 Flour and flour-mills, 790 See also Corn trade, Wheat Flower making, 787 Flowers, gardening, 926-933, 935, 937legends, 647, 650 names, 646, 650 poetry of, 653 wild flowers, 560, 645-658, 1038 See also Botany, Nature study Flying. See Aviation Flying fish, 713 Flying squirrel, 671 Foley, Sir Thomas, 2134 Folk songs, Hebrides, 1249 Folklore, 368-402 flowers, 647, 650 See also Fairy tales, Mythology, Witcheraft For folklore of special country see name of country Food, hygiene, 811, 826, 967 chemistry, 503 preservation, 786, 966 supplies, 921 animal food, 669 See also Cookery Football, Association football, 1260, 1289, 1292, 1300-1302 Northern Union football, 1292 Rugby football, 1260, 1289, 1292, 1303-1307 Forain, J. L., 1190 Forbes, Rosita, travels, 1785 Force and energy, physics, 493 See also Physics

Ford, Henry, 970 Ford, John, 1595 Forfarshire, geography, 2041 Forge work, 796 Forks, table ware, manufacture, 789 Forth Bridge, engineering, 846 Fossil remains. See Palseontology Fossils, collecting, 1047 Foster, Cecil, 1833 Foundry work, 796 Fowler, W. Warde, 583 Fowls. See Poultry; Poultry keeping Fox, hunting, 1337 natural history, 662, 689, 776, 780, 782 Fia Angelico. See Angelico France, history and travel, 2186-2205 child life, 1755 description and travel, 1952, 2202-2205 French Revolution, 2190-2201 French vineyards district, 2018 historic incidents, 1748 history, 1760, 1761, 2186-2201 Loire district, 2018 mediæval romance, 371 national songs, 1250 Seme district, 2018 Francis 1 of France and Charles v of Germany, 2185 Francis of Assisi, Saint, 170, 1562, 1955 Franck, César, 1205, 1224, 1225 Franklin, Benjamin, 2335, 427, 1878, Franklin, Sir John, 1790, 1796, 1814, 1832 Fraser, Donald, 2300 Fraser, Sir John Foster, 1788 Freezing Sec Cold storage French art, 1070, 1168 French language, dictionary, 9 phrases and quotations, 22 French literature, 1713, 1714 French painting, 1188 National Gallery, 1168 French poetry, anthology, 1487 French Revolution See under France Fresh-water life, 560, 581, 687, 729 fishes, 717 Fretwork, handicrafts, 1036, 1152 hobbies, 1033, 1049 See also Wood carving Friars and pilgrims, Middle Ages, 2097, 2102 Friends, Society of, 183 Elizabeth Fry, 298, 1871, 1877 Friendship, 1646 See also Conduct of life Frobisher, Sir Martin, 1790, 2114 Frogs, natural history, 698, 768

Fruits, gardening, 926-935, 937-940 botany, 632 commerce, 974 Fry, Elizabeth, 299, 1871, 1877 Fuel, chemistry, 503 engineering, 851 smokeless fuel, 786 See also Coal and coal mining, Gas. Oil, Petrol; Petroleum Fungi, biology, 560, 661 Fur trade, 786, 974, 1030 Hudson's Bay Company, 2323 Furnaces. See Electric furnace Furniture, collecting, 1066, 1068 manufacture, 1051 repairs, 960 trade and industry, 786 See also Cabinet making, Caipentry, Domestic economy Furs. See Fur trade Gainsborough, Thomas, 1155, 1175 paintings, 1180 Galileo, 426, 427, 434, 439, 453, 464

Gallipoli, Great War, 2009 Galloway, Scotland, 2039 Galsworthy, John, 411, 1359 Galton, Sir Francis, 420, 1802 Gama, Vasco da, 1790, 1797 Gamage, A. W , 970 Gambling See Betting and gambling Gamelyn, legends, 380 Games, 34, 35, 1252-1315 club games, 1253-1261 ethics, 62, 73 girl guide games, 1253 indoor games, 31, 30, 1203-1261, 1273-1286 outdoor games, 1294-1315 Garden of Eden. See Eden, Garden of Gardening, 35, 926-910 garden fittings, 926 hobbies, 1037, 1041, 1261 month by month, 929, 930, 933, 938, school gardening, 932 Garfield, James A, 2339 Garıbaldı, Giuseppe, 2208, 1871, 1876 Garrard, Apsley Cherry-, 2375 Garrison, William Lloyd, 1887 Gas, domestic economy, 957 gas engines, 796, 841, 851 trade and industry, 786, 796, 841, 881 Gases, physics, 481 Gaskell, Mrs. E. C., 1621 Gazetteer, 11 British Isles, 2 Geber, chemist, 506 Geddes, Patrick, 425 Gelée, Claude. Sec Claude Lorraine Geneva, history, 1960

Geneviève, Saint, 1871 Geography, 1860-1869 geography and world power, 1862 See also Physical geography For the geography of special countries see under names of countries Geology, 438, 440, 445, 522-541 hobbies, 1047 Earth, See also Earthquakes: Erosion, Extinct animals, Glaciers; Mineralogy, Mountains; Physical geography, Rocks George, Saint, legends, 387 Gerbault, Alam, 1834 German language, phrases and quotations, 22 German literature, 1712 Germany, art and art galleries, 1173, 1188 child life, 1755 description and travel, 1952, 2017 history, 1761, 2182-2185 school of painting, 1167 Gesso, arts and crafts, 787, 1131 design, 1115 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, 2114 Gilbert and Sullivan operas, 1267 Bab ballads, 1694 Sec also Operas Gilbert Islands, Pacific ocean, 2364 (filgit, description and travel, 2235 Gill, Eric, 1154 Giotto, 1187 Girl guides, 348-352, 1037 brownies, 349, 352 camperaft, 1320 games, 1253 "Friend to animals" badge, 941 " Horsemanship" badge, 941 Gissing, George, 1359 Glaciers, meteorology, 526 Gladstone, William Ewart, 2145, 2149 Glamorganshue, geography, 2152 Glass, trade and industry, 786, 789 glazing, house repairs, 1049 Glass-ware, domestic economy, 956 See also Drinking glasses Glastonbury Abbey, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 Gloucester, ecclesiastical architecture, Gloucestershire, description, 2038 Glove making, arts and crafts, 787, 1139 trade and industry, 786 Gluck, Christoph Wilibald, 1205 Gobi desert, travel, 2237 God, 126, 127, 129 Sce also Bible; Christianity, Jesus Christ; Religion Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, 1888

Gold, trade and industry, 786 Golden eagle. See Eagle Golden Fleece, mythology, 209 Goldsmith, Oliver, 1391, 1374 and Johnson's circle, 1664 Golf, 1260, 1289, 1292 Goose, natural history, 663 Gordon, Charles George, 2143, 221, 1870, 1871, 1876, 1882, 2033, 2148 Gospels, Bible. See Bible, Gospels Gosse, Sir Edmund, 1654 Gothic architecture, 1081, 1083, 1091, 1093 Government. See Citizenship, Civil service; Local government; Parliament; Political science Goya y Lucientes, Francisco, 1190 Gracehus family, 1906, 1913 Grafting, gardening, 931, 938 See also Fruits; Gardening Grahame, Kenneth, 411 Graining, painting, 1049 Grammar. See English grammar Gramophone, discovery and invention, 801 music, 1219, 1225, 1229 opera records, 1238 trade and industry, 786 Grant, Elizabeth, 2051 Grasses, nature study, 560 Gray, Thomas, 1391 Great Britain. For books on Great Britain generally see British Isles, England, history Great War. See European War (1914-Greece, description and travel, 2017 Greek architecture, 1071, 1081 Greek art, 1060, 1070, 1071, 1188 Greek biology, 1918 Greek coms, 1100, 1102 Greek folklore, 1918 Greek history, 185, 1745, 1898, 1903, 1906, 1917, 1934-1950 child life, 1755 constitution, 224 excavations, 1900 historic incidents, 1748 Our Debt to Greece and Rome" Series, 1918 Greek language, dictionary, 89 and English literature, 1645 "Our debt to Greece and Rome," 1918 phrases and quotations, 22 Greek literary criticism, 1918 Greek literature, 185, 1724-1742 Greek medicine, 1918 Greek mythology, 198-211, 1918 Greek religion and its survivals, 1918 Greek rhetoric, 1918

Greek science, 426 Green, John Richard, 2141 Greenhouses, gardening, 928, 937, 938, 940 Greenland, Norsemen in, 1797 Gregory VII, Pope (Hildebrand), 1955 Gregory the Great, Pope, 1955 Grenfell, George, 2289, 167 Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T., 2326-2328, 221, 1785 Grenville, Sir Richard, 2085 historic incidents, 1750, 2114 Grettir the Strong, legends, 390 Greuze, Jean Baptiste, 1060, 1155 Grey, Sir George, 2035 Grieg, Edvard, 1205, 1210, 1224 Griggs, F L., 1190 Grotius, Hugo (Huig van Groot), 1887 Gudrun, legends, 385 Guesclin, Bertrand du. See Du Guesclin, Bertrand Guiana, British, jungle life, 2343 Guides, Girl. See Girl guides Guides, Indian Regiment, 2256 Great War, 1992 Guido, or Guido Reni, 1872 Gulls, natural history, 674 Gums and resms, 786 Gunpowder Plot, 2126 Guns, discovery and invention, 801 manufacture, 789, 793 model engineering, 835 Guy of Warwick, legends, 378 Gymnastics, 821 See also Athletics Gyro-compass, 492 Gyroscope, 844 Gyrostats, physics, 492

Habit, 63 See also Instincts, Psychology Haddingtonshire (East Lothian), 2041 Haden, Sir Francis Seymour, 1190 Hadfield, Sir R. A., 970 Haig, Lord, 1989 Hakluyt's Voyages, study and criticism, 1850 Hall, Edna C., 1154 Halley, Edmund, 453 Hallowell, Sir Benjamin, 2134 Hals, Franz, paintings, 1180 Hamilton, Sir William Rowan, 453 Hampshire, description, 2038, 2039 natural history, 573 Selborne, natural history, 703 Hampton Court Palace, London, 1184 Handel, George Frederick, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1227 Handicrafts, 784, 787, 1072, 1075, 1120, 1121, 1137

Handicrafts—continued. See also Basketry: Batik: Beadcrafts; Bookbinding, Cane work; Chasing; Dressmaking; Embroidery; Enamels; Flower making; Fretwork; Gesso; Glove making; Hobbies; Jewellery; Knitting; work: Lacquer Leather; Lettering, Mats; Metal-Needlework, Netting, work; Paper; Pewter; Plywood; Pottery, Printing, Prints and patterns; Raffia work, Repoussé; Rug making; Silversmithing, Spinning; Stencilling; Tapestry weaving; Weaving; Wood carving; Writing Handwork, design, 1120 See also Design Handwriting See Writing Hankey, Donald, 2006 Hankin, St. John, 411 Hannibal, 1882, 1906 Hannington, James, 2292 Happiness, 62, 69 Harbours, engineering, 834, 839, 840, 843 See also Docks; Ships and shipbuilding Hardy, Thomas, 1356, 1359, 1369 Hardy's Wessex, 2039 Hardy, Sir Thomas Masterman, 2134 Hares, natural history, 662, 782 Harmsworth, Alfred. See Northcliffe, Lord Harmsworth, Harold See Sidney Rothermere, Lord Harpsichord, music, 1204 Iarris, Rifleman John, 2135 Iarvey, William, 426, 439 Hastings, Warren, 2251 Hastings, historic battles, 1749, 2058 See Straw hats Havelock, Sir Henry, 1882, 2251, 2252 lavelock the Dane, legends, 378, 380 lawk. See Sparrow hawk Hawkins, Sir John, 1832, 1858, 2113, 2114, 2330 Hawkins, Sir Richard, 2114 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1342 Iaydn, Joseph, 1205, 1221, 1227 lazlitt, William, correspondence with Charles Lamb, 1661 ealth. See Hygiene eat, physics, 485, 488, 489 eat engines, 850 See also Engineering eating. See Electric heating eavens. See Astronomy eber, Reginald, Bishop, 2251

ebrew language, dictionary, 89

Hebrew prophets. See Prophets Hebrews. Šee Jews Hebrides, folk songs, 1249 Hedgehogs, natural history, 663, 780 Hedin, Sven, 1791 Hemp, trade and industry, 786 Henley, William E., 1342 Henry, O., 1369 Heraldry, 1892, 1893, 1896 drawing, 1115 mediæval history, 2097 Heredity, 445, 611, 613, 614 See also Biology, Evolution: Natural selection Hereford, ecclesiastical architecture. 1076 Herefordshire, geography, 2152 Hereward the Wake, 2099, 376, 380, 2085 Hergest, "Mabinogion," 386 Herodotus, 1740 Herrick, Robert, 1342 Herrings, natural history, 713 See also Fishing Herschel, Caroline, 427 Herschel, Sir John, 453 Herschel, Sir William, 427, 433, 453, Hertfordshire, description, 2039 geography, 2152 Heywood, Thomas, 1595 Highlands See Scotland Highwaymen, adventures, 1815 Hilda, Saint, 1877 Hildebrand. See Gregory VII Hill, Sir Enoch, 970 Himalaya mountains, 2267 See also Everest, Mount Hindu mythology, 202 Hirst, Sir Hugo, 970 Historical atlas, 24 History, 1743-2382 ancient, 1898-1950 general world histories, 1761-1780 modern history, 1763, 1771, 1773 study of, 1744 For the history of a special country see name of country Hittites, ancient history, 1915 Hobbies, 34, 1033-1048 See also Handicrafts Hockey, 1289, 1292, 1297-1299 Hodson, William Stephen Raikes, 2252 Hogarth, William, 1155 Hogg, James, 1619 Hogg, Quintin, 221 Hoisting machinery. See Cranes Holbern, Hans, 1060 Holland, description and travel, 1781, 1952, 2223, 2225, 2226 art galleries, 1173

Holland-continued. See also Dutch art historic incidents, 1748 history, 1761 Holmes, Sir Charles, 1154 Home management. See Domestic economy Homecrafts. See Handicrafts Homer, 1918, 1740 women of Homer, 1719 Hong Kong, description, 2233 Hood, Robin. See Robin Hood Hoppner, John, 1060 Horace, 1391, 1918 Horatius, 1871 Horn, King, legends, 378, 380 Horology. See Clocks and watches Horse, domestic animals, 670, 677 Horse-tail, botany, 660 Horsemanship, for scouts and guides, 941 Horticulture. See Gardening Hothouse gardening. See Greenhouses House decoration, 65 painting, 1049 planning, 956 See also Domestic economy House of Commons. See Parliament Household repairs. See Domestic economy Howard, John, 300, 221, 1882 Howard the Halt, legends, 380 Hudson, Henry, travels, 1790, 1858 Hudson, W. H., 680, 583 literary style, 411 Hudson's Bay Company, ('anada, 2323 Hugo, Victor, 1391, 1342, 1678 Human anatomy. See Physiology Humour, 1693-1709 guide to books, 40 Hungary, description and travel, 1952, 2018 Hunt, William Holman, 1155 Hunting, 1336, 1337, 1339, 2280, 2294, 2295, 2298 See also Tracking, and names of anımals Huntingdonshire, economic geography, 2152 Huon of Bordeaux, legends, 385 Hydraulic engineering, 831, 845 Niagara Falls, 840 See also Water power Hygiene, 19, 35, 62, 809-829 citizenship, 234 personal hygiene, 809-813, 818, 822, 824, 826 public health, 826 sunshine and health, 489 See also First aid; Gymnastics; Nursing; Sanitation, Temperance Hymns, 155-157

Ibarra, Josehim, 998 Ice, meteorology, 526 ice-making, 786, 841 Ice age. See Prehistory Ice and snow. See Crystals Ice sports, 1292 Icebergs, meteorology, 526, 541 Iceland, description and travel, 1952 Ill, river, 2021 Illumination, illuminated MSS., 1060 writing and lettering, 1116 umination, lighting. See Lighting Illumination, lighting. Imports, commerce, 971 *Šes also* Trade Incandescent lighting, 786 Inchcape, Lord, 970 Incubators, poultry keeping, 948 Indexing, 409 India, history, 1761, 2023, 2028, 2031, 2249-2257 Brahmaputra, 1787 description and travel, 1783, 1810, 2017, 2231, 2258-2267 jungle life, 772 missions, 162, 164 North India, description and travel, tour of Prince of Wales, 2032, 2262 Indian Mutany, 2249, 2252, 2254 Indians. American See American Indians Indoor amusements See Amusements, Games, Recreation Industrial history. Sec England, industrial history Industrial Revolution, 257, 276, 1774 See also England, industrial history Industry, 785, 786 ethics, 62 use of microscope, 623 See also names of special industries Infant welfare. Sec Child welfare Infection and disinfection, hygiene, 826 Inglis, Julia Selma, 1877 Ink, manufacture, 786 Insectivora, 780 *Sce also M*ammals Insects, 558, 560, 563, 675, 712, 727-735, 737-746 arts and crafts of, 724 gardening pests, 931, 932, 938 habits, 666 instinct, 732 social life, 731 See also names of insects Instincts, 54 See also Psychology Insurance, commerce, 971 Internal combustion engines, 831, 838, 847, 850 See also Petrol engines

International peace. See League of International relations, 230, 1743 Inventions, 790-801 Investments. See Stocks and shares Ireland, description and travel, 1952, 2038 gazetteer, 2 history, 1760, 1761, 2052-2056 Irish nationality, 2054 See also British Isles Irish ballads, anthology, 1509 Irish fairy tales, 383, 388, 397, 399 Iron, iron founding, 786 manufacture, 786, 841, 1031 machinery, 838 trade and industry, 789 Iron age, 603 See also Prehistory Irrigation, engineering, 840 Islam. See Mohammedanism Isle of Man. See Man, Isle of Isle of Wight. See Wight, Isle of Israelites. See Jews Isushima, historic battles, 1758 Italian art, 1070, 1188 art galleries, 1173 Italian Lakes, 1781, 2017 Italian language, phrases and quotations, 22 Italian painting, 1186, 1187 National Gallery . Italian schools, Italy, history and travel, 1760, 1952, 2206-2209 historic incidents, 1748

Jabir, chemist See Geber Jackdaw, natural history, 663 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (Stonewall "Jackson), 316 Jamaica, description, 2304, 2348 James II, King of England, 2035 James, G P. R, parody by Thackeray, Japan, description and travel, 1781, 1783, 1810, 2017, 2018, 2231-2233, 2245, 2247 fairy tales, 396 history, 1761, 2246 tour of Prince of Wales, 2262 Japanese arts, 1060 Japanese colour printing, 1193 Japanese mythology, 202 Java, description, 2350 Jefferies, Richard, 583, 682 Jericho, Fall of, 102 Jerusalem, history and travel, 1960, 2269 mediæval history, 1951

Jesus Christ, 123, 130-141, 1883 birth, 123 Christ in art, 1060 mysticism, 79 parables, 118 stories from the Bible, 87 Jewellery, arts and crafts, 784, 1060. 1103 Jewish Bible, 84 Jews, history, 89, 100, 101, 185-190, 193, 1745, 1915 in England, history, 190 poetry, 184, 192 religion, 84, 184-193 Joan, "Fair maid of Kent," 1877 Joan of Arc, 2187, 1750, 1871, 1877, 1878, 1883, 1889, 2058 victory at Orleans, 1749 John, Augustus, 1154 Johnson, Martin, 2275 Johnson, Samuel, 1391, 1631, 1637, 1638, 1664, 1671, 1672, 1374, 1639 Joinery. See Carpentry Joint stock companies, 988 Jones, Sir Edward Burne-, 1060, 1155 Joseph, Old Testament, 102 Journalism, 41, 42 careers, 978 Joyce, Ernest E. Mills, 2376 Judaism. See Jews, religion Jumping, athletics, 1291 See also Athletics Jungle life, India, 772 Jupiter Olympius, Statue of, 1914 Justice, Administration of, 254, 298, 300, 302, 306 Justinian i, 1955 Jute industry, 786

Kansu, travel, 2237 Kant, Immanuel, 79 Kashmir, description, 2017, 2231, 2235 Kaye-Smith, Sheila. See Smith. Sheila Kaye-Kearton, Cherry, 1785 Keats, John, 1391, 1342 influence of nature upon his work, 653 Kekulé, Friedrich August, 506 Keller, Helen, 357, 1878, 1889 Kelvin, Lord, 427, 434, 439 Kemble, Fanny, 1878, 1889 Kemble, Sarah (Mrs. Siddons), 1889 Kent, description and travel, 2038, 2039 Kentigern, Saint, 175 Kepler, Johann, 427, 434, 453, 464 Kestrel, natural history, 689 Kincaid, Captain, 2135 Kıncardıneshire, geography, 2041 Kingfisher, natural history, 663 Kingsley, Charles, 2141

Kinross, geography, 2041 Kipling, Rudyard, 1359, 1481 literary style, 411 Kırkcudbrightshire, geography, 2041 Kitchener, Lord, 2151, 2035 Kites, 893 hobbies, 1045, 1046, 1292 Knighthood and chivalry. See Chivalry Knitted fabrics, 786 Knitting, handicrafts, 1036 hobbies, 1261 manufacture, 1031 Knives. See Cutlery Knox, John, 1639 Knox and women, 1678 Koniggratz, historic battles, 1758 Korea, description and travel, 2231 Labour, International Labour Organization, 293 working class movement, 275 Labour and capital, 234, 240-256 Labrador, description and travel, 2326-2328 Lacquer work, 1131 hobbies, 1037 Lacrosse, 1292 Lagrange, Comte, 464 Lake District. See English Lakes Lakes, physical geography, 526 Lamarck, Jean de, 439 Lamb, Charles, 1342, 1374, 1883, 1888 letters, 1661 Lamb, Henry, 1154 Lamb, Mary, 1883 Lambton, John George. Scc Durham, Earl of Lamp, Safety, coal mining, 881 Lamp-oil, 790 Lanarkshire, geography, 2041 Lancashire, geography, 2152 Land, business and commerce, 971 occupations, careers, 986 Landscape painting, 1061 composition and expression, 1061 See also names of painters Landseer, Sir Edwin Henry, 1174 Langmuir, Irving, 504 Langobardian cycle, legends, 385 Language. See Conversation, English language; and names of other languages Laplace, Marquis de, 453, 464 Lapps, Norway and the Lapps, 1952 Lathes, carpentry, 1050 Latin language, and English literature, 1645 dictionary, 10 Our debt to Greece and Rome,"

1918

phrases and quotations, 22

Latin literature, 185, 1717-1723, 1738 Wandering scholars, 1723 Laundry, domestic economy, 956, 965, 1031 school and home, 962, 963 Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, 433, 506 Law, 35 careers, 978 law reform, 221 old customs, 367 See also Justice, Administration of See Tennis Lawn tennis Lawrence, Sir Henry, 2033, 2035, 2251, 2252 Lawrence, Lord (Sir John Lawrence), 2035, 2141, 2251, 2252 Lawrence, T. E. (Colonel), 1785, 2005 Lawrence, Sir Thomas, 1888 Layard, Sir Austen Henry, 1802 Lead, trade and industry, 786 pigments, 786 League of Nations, 234, 289-297 Leather, arts and crafts, 784, 787, 1061, 1128, 1132, 1137-1140 design, 1115 hobbies, 1037 leather tanning, 1140 trade and industry, 786, 974, 1030 Leaves, skeletonising, 564 See also Botany, Trees Le Brun, Marie Elisabeth Louise, 1889 Lee, Herbert Patrick, 2322 Lecuwenhoek, Antony van, 426 Legends, 173, 371-402 astronomy, 474 dogs, 952 flowers, 647, 650 See also Christmas, mythology, Fairy tales; Folklore, Mythology, Saints Legros, Alphonse, 1190 Leicestershire, description, 2039 geography, 2152 Leighton, Lord, 1060, 1155 Leinster, geography, 2052 Leisure, 234 Lens. See Photography Leonardo da Vinci, 837, 1155, 1187 Leonidas, 1871, 1906 Lettering, 996, 1104, 1116 drawing, 1111-1113, 1119-1121 Letters, anthologies, 1683, 1691, 1692 See also names of letter writers Levant, travel and description, 2271 Lever, Charles, parody by Thackeray, 1706 Leverrier, Urbain Jean Joseph, 453 Lhasa, Tibet, 1787, 2242 Libraries, 62 mediæval history, 2097 See also Books and reading

Liebig, Justus, 506 Life, origin, 549, 552, 557 See also Biology; Man Life-boats, 1002, 1003, 1005, 1006, 1009 See also Sea life and sailors. Ships and shipbuilding Life-saving, swimming, 1333 See also Swimming Lifts, engineering, 847 Light, chemistry, 500 photography, 1200 See also Photography physics, 480, 485, 488, 489 Lighthouses, 839, 843, 1002, 1005 lighthouse of Alexandria, 1914 See also Sea life and sailors, Ships and shipbuilding Lighting, domestic economy, 956, 957 petrol engine plant, 916 trade and industry, 1031 See also Electric lamp industry, Electric lighting, Electricity, Gas, Incandescent lighting Lightships, 1003, 1005 See also Sea life and sailors; Ships and shipbuilding Lincoln, Abraham, 1545, 2334, 2339, 221, 1876, 1883 Lincolnshire, description, 2039 Lind, Jenny, 1889 Lindsay, Vachel, 1342 Linen manufacture, 786 Linlithgowshire, geography, 2041 Linnæus, Carl, 439 Linoleum, domestic economy, 957 line-block cutting, 1192 lino-printing, design, 1115 Lion, hunting, 1337, 2294, 2298 natural history, 773, 774 Lippi, Filippino, 1187 Lippi, Fra Filippo, 1187 Lipton, Sir Thomas, 970 Liquid air, discovery and invention, 801 Liquids, physics, 481 Lister, Lord, 420, 426, 439, 2141 Liszt, Franz, 1205 Literary appreciation. See Books and reading; Reading Literature, 1340-1347 careers, 978 For literature of special countries see names Liverpool, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 Livingstone, David, 2287, 2288, 2290, **2291**, 1790, 1796, 1802, 1814, 1870, 1871, 1876, 2035, 2085 Lizards, natural history, 576, 768, 942 Llandaff Cathedral, 1076 _ocal government, 239, 302-307

careers, 983

Lockhart, John G., 1619 Locks and lockmaking, 786 Locomotives, engineering, 833, 843, 849, 852, 853, 1017 electric locomotives, models, 859 manufacture, 789, 790 model locomotives, 852 Lodbrok, Ragnar. See Ragnar Lodbrok Logic, 60, 61 Loire district, France, 2018 London, description, 1781, 1952, 2038, histories and guides, 2166-2178 East London, 2152 West London, 2152 anthology, 2171 art galleries, 1173 British Museum, 1069, 1184 child life, 2176 Dulwich Gallery, 1184 fire brigades, 830 Hampton Court Palace, 1184 mediæval history, 1951 National Gallery, 1164, 1166-1169, 1177, 1178, 1183 National Portrait Gallery, 1182, 1183 old customs, 367 St. Paul's Cathedral, 1076 Soane Museum, 1184 Southwark Cathedral, 1076 street names, 414 Tate Gallery, 1174, 1184 Tower Bridge, 846 Tower of London, 1781, 2178 Victoria and Albert Museum, 1184 Wallace Collection, 1164, 1184 Westminster Abbey, 1076 Longfellow, H. W., 1391 Lorrame, Claude See Claude Loudspeakers, wireless, 869 See also Wireless Louis ix of France, 1752, 1883 Louis xvi of France, 1786 Love, 63 See also Marriago Lovino, Bernardino. See Luini, Bernardino Lowell, James Russell, 1391 Loyola, Ignatius, 1955 Lubbock, A. Basıl, 1843 Lucca, mediæval history, 1951 Lucian, 1918 Lucknow, Siege of, 316, 2058 Luini, Bernardino, 1155 Luminous animals, 665 fishes, 711 Lumsden, E. S., 1190 Luther, Martin, 1955 Luxembourg, history, 1760 Lyell, Sir Charles, 439

Lyons, Sir Joseph, 970 Lyrics, anthology, 1485, 1513, 1522 Elizabethan lyrists, 1391 English literature, 1361 Victorian lyrics, 1494 See also Poetry Lytton, Lord, parody by Thackeray, 1706 Lytton, Sir Henry A., 1267 Macara, Sir Charles, 970 Macaulay, Lord, 1681 McBey, James, 1190 See Finn Mac-MacCumhal, Finn. Cumhal MacDonald, J. Ramsay, 294 - MacDonald, Margaret Ethel, 278 MacDowell, Edward, 1205, 1224 McEvoy, Ambrose, 1154 Machine tools, 838 Machinery, discovery and invention, 799, 845 physical laws, 498 Machines, 831, 833, 838, 841 See also Electrical engineering: En-M'Intosh, John Cowe, 1786 Mackay, Alexander, 2293 Mackay, James Lyle. See Inchcape, Lord Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 2325 Mackerel, natural history, 713 McKinley, Mount, 1787 Madagascar, description and travel, Madeira, description and travel, 1781 Madeira river, 2348 Madonnas, 1060 Madrid, art galleries, 1173 Magellan, Ferdinand, 1790 Magna Carta, 2058 Magnetism, 490 electrical recreations, 861 See also Electricity Magpie, natural history, 689 Mahomet. See Mohammedanism Main, river, 2020, 2021 Maitland, E. M., 897 Malacca See Malay Peninsula Malay Peninsula, description and travel, 2273, 2352**, 2366** Malay States, description and travel, Ž231 Malcolm, Sir John, 2251 Malmesbury Abbey, 1076 Malvern Church, 1076 Mammals, 712, 771-783 aquatic mammals, 711 See also Natural history; and names

of animals

Mammoths, palæontology, 548

Man, distribution of races, 607 history of mankind, 605-610, 1766, 1779 See also History origin and antiquity, 590-604 See also Evolution; Heredity Man, Isle of, geography, 2152 Manchester, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 Ship Canal, 846 Manners and customs. See Customs Manning, Henry Edward, 2148 Mantegna, Andrea, 1155 Manual training. See Handicrafts Manufactures, 786, 789, 1030, 1031 See also names of special trades and industries Manures, gardening, 926, 931, 938 Manuscripts, illuminated MSS., 1060 Manutius, Aldus. See Aldus Manutius Map-making, 475-477, 844 Marathon, famous battles, 1749 Marine biology. See Sea life Marionettes, 1285 Marius, Caius, 1913 Mark, Saint, 140 Marketing, domestic economy, 954, 965 Marko, Prince, legends, 376 Marlowe, Christopher, 1391, 1595 Marne, historic battles, 1758 See also European Wai (1914-1918) Marne river, 2021 Marquesas Islands, description, 2364 Marr, J. W. S., 2377 Marriage, 47, 63, 73, 978 Mars-la-Tour, historic battles, 1758 Marston, John, 1595 Marten, natural history, 662 Martial and the modern epigram, 1918 Martyn, Henry, 2259, 1870, 2251 Mary, Queen of Scots, 2043 Mary, Virgin. See Madonnas Mary Celeste, Mystery of, 1841 Masefield, John, 1369, 1481 literary style, 411 Mashonaland rebellion, Dick King's ride. 1786 Massinger, Philip, 1595 Match industry, 786, 789 Mathematics, 446-451 "Our debt to Greece and Rome," 1918 puzzles, 446 scientific use of, 422 Mathew, Theobald (Father), 221 Mats, handicrafts, 1036 Matter, 485, 491 electricity and matter, 495, 796 See also Atomic theory Mausolus, Tomb of, 1914 Mawson, Sir Douglas, 2371

Maxwell, James Clerk, 427 Maya art, 1070 Mazzini, Giuseppe (Joseph), 1887 Measuring instruments. See Weights and measures Meat industry, 786 Mechanical drawing, 1115, 1117 See also Drawing En-Mechanical engineering. See gineering Mechanical inventions. See Inventions Mechanics, 35 hobbies, 1042, 1047-1049 Medals, 1101 Medical tests, aviation, 888 Medicine, careers, 978 See also Hygiene Medicines, chemistry, 503 Mediterranean Sea, 1810 Melba, Nellie, 1878 Melbourne, Lord, 2149 Memling (Memling), Hans, 1155 See Mind training Memory Mendel, Johann Gregor, 420 Mendeléeff, Dmitri I, 504, 506 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Fehx, 1205. 1221, 1227, 1872 Mental science, Sec Psychology Mercantile marine. See Sea life and Mercer, Captain, 2135 Meredith, George, 1356, 1359 Merionethshire, geography, 2152 Meryon, Charles, 1190 Mesopotamia, excavations, 1900 Metals, 841 commerce, 974 discovery and invention, 799 trade and industry, 1030 See also Crystals, and names of metals fetalwork, arts and crafts, 784, 1103, 1104 design, 1115 hobbies, 845, 1042, 1046 model making, 1044 Metaphor, 21 Actaurus, Battle of the, 1749 Aetcalf, John, 843 fetcalfe, Lord (Sir Charles Metcalfe), 2251 Aeteorology, 542-547 Meurthe river, 2021 euse river, 2021 exico, history, 2329-2332 art, 1070 mythology, 202 10e, 558 ichelangelo Buonarotti, 1187, 1870 icrobes, 429 See also Hygiene

Microscope, 623-627 hobbies, 1038 photography, 1196 Middle Ages, Europe, 1961-1974 English history, 2095-2105 Middlesex, description, 2039 geography, 2152 Middleton, Sir Hugh. See Myddelton, Sir Hugh Middleton, Richard, 1369 Midlothian, 2041 Migrant birds, 751 Šee also Birds Milan, mediæval history, 1951 Military architecture, mediæval, 2097 Military costume. See Costume Military science. See Battles, War Millet, Jean François, 1060, 1155 Milton, John, 1391, 1446, 1356, 1374 influence of nature upon his work, 653 Mimicry, amusements, 1276 natural history, 577 Mind and body. See Psycho-analysis; Psychology Mind training, 59, 353 See also Psychology Mineral oils. See Oil Mineral water manufacture, 789 Mmeralogy, 535, 540 See also Geology; Rocks Minerals, collecting, 568 See also Mineralogy; Mining Mmes See Coal and coal mining, Mines, submarine engineering, 793 Miniatures, arts and crafts, 1060 collecting, 1068 Mining, 788, 884 See also Coal and coal mining Minoans, ancient history, 1915 Miracles, Bible, 123 Missions and missionaries, 159-167 For missions in special country see name of country See also names of missionaries Mistletoe, legends, 196 Moberley, H. J., 2323 Modelling, sculpture, 1061 Models and model making, 835, 852, 1033, 1034, 1042, 1048, 1273 encyclopaedia, 1043 See also special subjects such as Aeroplanes; Airships; Boats; Kites; Locomotives, Railways; such headings as under gineering Mohammedanism, 195 Mohammed, 1639, 1870, 1962 Mole, natural history, 780 Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, 1342

Mollusca, 712, 715, 725, 726 See also Shells and shell life Moluccas, Malay Archipelago, 2366 Monasticism, mediæval history, 2097 See also Catholic Church Money, 254, 279-284 commerce, 971 manufacture, 789 Mongoose, natural history, 683 Monmouthshire, geography, 2152 Montaigne, Michel de, 1878 Months, meaning of names, etc., 479 Montrose, Marquis of, 1786, 1882 Moon, 470 tidal theory, 455 See also Astronomy Morals, 53 See also Ethics Moray, geography, 2041 More, Hannah, 1889 More, Sir Thomas, 1882, 2116 Morier, Sir Robert, 2141 Morill, Mary, 167 Morland, George, 1175 Morocco, description and travel, 2018, 2274 Morris, Sir W. R, 970 Morris, William, 1391, 998, 2141 Morrison, Robert, 167 Moscow, history, 1960 Moselle river, 2021 Moses, Old Testament, 102 Mosses, nature study, 560 Moths, natural history, 560, 737-741 Motor boats, 847 petrol engine, 916 Motor cars, manufacture, 786, 789, 790, 796, 833, 844, 847, 905-915 invention, 797, 801 See also Internal combustion engines, Petrol engines Motor cycles, 847, 907, 909, 910, 913, 917, 918 repairs, 1034 Motor ships, 844 Mountaineering, 1316-1318, 1803 For mountaineering in special districts and countries see names Mountains, geology, 526 Mountains of the Moon, Africa, 1787 Mouse. See Mice Moussorgsky, Modeste Petrovich, 1210 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 1210, 1221, 1227, 1872, 1888 Muhlhauser, G. H. P., 1848 Municipal government. See Local government Munster, geography, 2052 Muntaner, Ramon, 2213 Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban, 1155, 1872

Music, 1204-1251 careers, 978 See also Sound Music-hall songs, 1705 Musical games, 1253 See also Games Musicians, biographies, 1205, 1206, 1210, 1211, 1221, 1224, 1225, 1227. 1230, 1232, 1236 See also names of musical composers Mutimes, 1817, 1852, 2357 Mycology. See Fungi Myddelton, Sir Hugh, 843 Mystery ships, Great War, 886, 887, 1990, 1997 Mysticism, 79 Mythology, 6, 196-218 For mythology of special country see name of country Nairn, geography, 2041 Names, Romance of, 1897 See also Nicknames, Place names Nansen, Fridtjof, 294, 1790, 2371 Napier, Sir Charles, 2141 Naples, description, 1781 mediæval history, 1951 Napoleon Bonaparte, 2194, 2195, 2201, 1639, 1888 Napoleon III of France, 2196 Napoleonic War, economic problems, Nash, Paul, 1154 National Gallery, London, 1164, 1166, 1169, 1177, 1178, 1183 National Gallery, Millbank See Tate Gallery National Portrait Gallery, 1182, 1183 National songs, 1245 Nationalism, 230 Natural history, 440, 662-783 See also Animals, Aquarium; Biology; Botany, Evolution; Man, Microscope, Nature study; Palæontology, Plants Natural science, 420-786 Natural selection, 614 See also Darwinisin, Evolution : Heredity Nature drawing, 1118, 1122, 1125, 1170

artistic anatomy of trees, 1061

English country life, 1646

Nature study, 560-589, 1260, 1292, 1355

See also Botany; Camp fire training;

Naval architecture. See Ships and

See

Natural history,

Nature photography.

graphy

scouting, 344

Plants

Microscope,

shipbuilding

Naval engineering, warships, 795 See also Armour plate manufacture ; Guns; Torpedoes Navigation, 1001, 1857 See also names of navigators Navy. See British Navy Needles, manufacture, 789, 1031 Needlework design, 1120 handicrafts, 1144-1146, 1148 hobbies, 1261 Nelson, Lord, 2138-2140, 2035, 2085, 2134 Neolithic age See Prohistory Nerves, 54 hygiene, 813, 816 See also Psychology Nests, Birds'. See Birds Netherlands, school of painting, 1167, 1187 Netting, handicrafts, 1036 hobbies, 1261 Nevinson, C R. W., 1154 New England, founders, 1799 New Guinea, exploration, 1787 travels, 2365 New Testament. Bible. New Sec Testament New York, description, 2304 New Zealand, description and travel, 2017, 2350, 2353, 2354, 2363 early settlers, 1799 history, 2023, 2031 Maoris, 2363 See also British Empire Newbolt, Sir Henry, 1481 Newcomen, Thomas, 837 Newfoundland, description, 2304 Newspapers. See Journaham Newt, natural history, 768 Newton, Sir Isaac, 421, 427, 434, 439, 453, 464, 486 Niagara Falls, engineering, 840, 846 Nibelungenhed, legends, 385 Nicholson, John, 2033, 2251 Vicholson, William, 1154 Nickel industry, 780 Nicknames, 21 Nightingale, Florence, 167, 1871, 1876, 1877, 1882, 1889, 2085, 2148 Nile Dam, engineering, 846 Nithsdale, Earl of, 1786 Nitobe, Inazo, 294 Noble, Sam, 1849 Nonsense rhymes, 1693, 1703 Norfolk, description, 2039 Earlham, 2158 geography, 2152 Jorman, Sir Henry W., 2252 Norman architecture, 1083 Jorman England, 2095-2100 formandy, description and travel, 1781 Orchids, gardening, 937

Norse mythology, 202, 210, 213-217, 379 Odin. 1639 North American Indians. See American Indians North-east Passage, 1797 North Pole, 1787, 2368-2373 See also Polar regions North-west Passage, 1797 Northamptonshire, description, 2039 geography, 2152 Northcliffe, Lord, 970, 1878 Northern Union football, 1292 Northmen. See Norse mythology Northumberland, description, 2039 Norway, description and travel, 1781, 1952 history, 2219 Nottinghamshire, description, 2039 geography, 2152 ovelists. For lives see names of Novelists. novelists Novels. See Fiction Noyes, Alfred, 1481 Numisinatics. See Coins Nuremberg, mediæval history, 1951 Nursing, 802-808 careers, 804, 978 See also First aid, Hygiene Oberlin, Johann F, 221 Occupations See Careers: Handı. crafts See Icebergs; Physical geo-Ocean. graphy; Sea, Sea life and sailors; Tides; Voyages and travels; Waves and ripples; and names of oceans Oceania, description, 2350 Octopus, natural history, 715 Odm, Scandinavian mythology, 1639 Odvsseus, legends, 376 Ogilvy, Margaret, 1540 Ohm, Georg Simon, 434 Oil, domestic economy, 957 lamp-oil, 790 mineral oils, commerce, 974 oil power, 786 trade and industry, 786, 841 vegetable oils, 785, 974 Oil engines, 796, 841, 851 See also Petrol engines Oil painting, 1061, 1162, 1180 See also Painting Oıshı Chikara, 1878 Old Testament. See Bible, Old Testa-Operas, music, 1238-1244 Orchestra, music, 1218, 1222, 1223,

Ordnance. See Guns Ornamental design. See Design Orpen, Sir William, 1154 Osborne, Malcolm, 1190 Otter, natural history, 662, 663, 674, 698, 776, 780, 782 Outdoor life. See Camping out; Mountaineering; Natural history; Nature study, Sports Outram, Sir James, 316, 2251, 2252 Ovid, 1918 Oxenham, John (sea captain), 2330 Oxford, description, 1781, 2038, 2039 architecture, 1087 ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 mediæval history, 1951 Oxfordshire, description, 2038, 2039 geography, 2152

Padua, mediæval history, 1951 Page, Walter, 1878 Pain and suffering, 65 Paint, lead pigments, 786 paints and varnishes, 786 Painters. See Artists Painting, 1063, 1072, 1154-1189 hobbies, 1046 methods and materials, 1061 See also Composition; Landscape painting; Oil painting; Watercolour painting Painting, house painting, 1049 Palæolithic age. See Prehistory Palæontology, 539, 540, 560, 570 See also Extinct animals Palestine, description and travel, 1781, 2017, 2231, 2234 excavation, 1909 history, 89, 1898 See also Jews, history Palestrina, Giovanni Pierluigi da, 1205, Palissy, Bernard ("the Potter"), 1882 Palmerston, Lord, 2149 Panama, description and travel, 2342 Panama Canal, 846 Panther, natural history, 772 Pantograph, hobbies, 1045 Papacy. See Catholic Church Paper, arts and crafts, 784 models in paper, 1044 toy making, 1135 Paper-hanging, 1049 See also Wallpaper Paper-making, machinery, 833 manufacture, 789, 1031 trade, 786, 974 Papin, Denys, 837 Papua, description and travel, 2361 Parables, New Testament, 118

Paracelsus, 506

Parasites, hygiene, 826 Parer, Raymond J. P., 1786 Paris, description, 1781, 1960, 2203, 2205 art galleries, 1173 mediæval history, 1951 Parish churches, architecture, 1096 Park, Mungo, 1790, 1814, 2284 Parker, Sir William, 2134 Parkman, Francis, 2336 Parliament, 231, 235, 302, 304-307 old customs, 367 See also Citizenship Parodies of novels, 1701, 1706 Parsons, William. See Rosse, Earl of Pasteur, Louis, 420, 426, 433, 439, 506, 1876 Patagonia, description, 2346 Pathology. See Disease Patrick, Saint, 175 Patriotism, 62, 220 in English literature, 1356 Patrol system, 337 calls and signs, 331, 335 Pattern making, dressmaking, 1148 Patterns and prints, arts and crafts, 787, 1144 Patterson, John H., 2294, 2295 Patteson, John Coleridge, 2141 Pattison, Dorothy, 1877, 1883 Paul, Saint, 113, 114, 119, 120, 1883 Paul, Vincent de. See Vincent de Paul Paumotus Islands, South Seas, 2364 Peace. See League of Nations Peacock, natural history, 776 Pearl-diving, 953 Peary, Robert, 1814, 2371 Peasant revolt, English history, 2058 Peebles, geography, 2041 Peel, Sir Robert, 2141 Pellew, Sır Edward, 2134 Pelopidas, 1913 Pen drawing, 1108, 1112, 1114, 1119 See also Drawing Pencil drawing, 1123 See also Drawing Pendulums, scientific amusements, 428 Penguin, natural history, 683 Peninsular War, 316, 2214 Pennell, T. L., 2260 Pens, manufacture, 789 Pepys, Samuel, 2128, 1678, 1886 Perfumery, raw materials, 786 Pericles, 1906, 1912 Perry, John, 843 Perseus, mythology, 209 Persia, ancient history, 1915 description, 2231 history, 2272
Personal hygiene. See Hygiene

Perspective, 1061 See also Drawing Perthshire, geography, 2041 Peru, history, 1750, 2344, 2347 Perugia, mediæval history, 1951 Perugino (Pietro Vanucci), 1155 Peruvian mythology, 202 Pests, botany, 638 gardening, 931, 932, 938 See also Gardening home management, 956 Peter, Saint, 110, 1883 Petrol, chemistry, 514 Petrol engines, 796, 851, 916 See also Motor cars Petroleum, engineering, 846 trade, 796 Pets, 35, 572, 579, 942-944, 1033, 1035 1041, 1047 See also names of animals Pewter, arts and crafts, 784 Pharmacy, careers, 978 Philately. See Postage stamps Philopæmen, 1913 Philosophy, 43-76 Greek. See Stores See also Mysticism Phoenicians, 1751 sea rovers, 1825 Photography, 1061, 1194-1203, 1260, 1316 applications, 796 colour work, 793, 1197, 1199 dictionary, 1202 discovery and invention, 799 hobbies, 1033, 1037 lens, 1194, 1200 nature photography, 584, 702 photographic plate manufacture, police work, 1196, 1197 trade, 786 Phrases and allusions, 6, 7, 21, 28, 417 foreign, 22 Physical geography, 528, 531 See also Earth; Earthquakes, Ero-Geography; Geology: Glaciers; Ice; Icebergs; Lakes; Meteorology; Springs; Water Physicists, lives, 487 *Ses also* individual names Physics, 438, 440, 480-498 Physiology, 440, 810, 813-816, 818-820, 823, 825, 827, 829 animal, 445 Piano, manufacture, 789 music, 1204 See also Player-piano Pickling, cookery, 965 Picture frames, collecting, 1068

Pictures, domestic economy, 956

Pigeons, pets and hobbies, 943, 1033, 1041 Pigments. See Paint Pilgrims and friars, 2097, 2102 Pilgrims' Way, 2154 Pindar, 1740 Pins, manufacture, 789 Piracy, 1009, 1824, 1825, 1835, 1840 1847, 1852, 2330 Pisa, mediæval history, 1951 Pitt, William, 2137 Place-names, English, 414 Plantin, Christophe, 998 Plants, 628-644 diseases, gardening, 932 early plant life, 530 plant structure, 445 See also Botany Plastering, 1049 Platinum metals, 786 Plato and Platonism, 1918, 79 Player-piano, 786 Plays. See Acting, Amateur theatricals; Drama; Theatre Plumbing, 1049 Plutarch, 1342 Plywood, arts and crafts, 787 Pneumatic tubes, engineering, 847 Poe, Edgar Allan, 1391, 1456, 1342 Poetry, anthologies, 1483-1532 prose and verse, 1382-1390 characters, etc., 7 how to read poetry, 40 modern poetry, criticism, 1369 of flowers, 653 study and criticism, 1356, 1361, 1482 See also Jews, poetry; Religious poetry Poets, lives, 1391, 1481 See also names of poets Postsers, Battle of, 1752 Poker work, hobbies, 1260 Poland, description and travel, 1952 Polar regions, exploration and travel, 2367-2382 Police, administration of justice, 298 See also Justice careers, 983 Royal North-West Mounted Police of Canada, 2320, 2322 Polishing, carpentry, 1058 See Economics Political economy. Political science, 224-239 Pollard, Samuel, 167 Polo, Marco, 1794, 1800, 1814 Polynesia, description and travel, 2360, Marquesas Islands, 2364 Polyps, natural history, 715

Polytechnic, London, 221

Pond life, microscopy, 625 natural history, 712, 716, 718, 729 Ponting, Herbert G., 2378 Poor law, 239 Pope, Alexander, 1391 Porter, Sydney. See Henry. O. Portugal, description and travel, 1952, 2018 history, 2210, 2215 Portuguese language, phrases and quotations, 22 Post Office, 308, 310, 971 transport, 999 Postage stamps, 309, 311-313 Posture, hygiene, 824 Pottery, arts and crafts, 1072 collecting, 1066 handicrafts, 1142 machinery, 833 manufacture, 786, 1031, 1032 trade, 788, 789 Pottinger, Eldred, 2251 Poultry, pets and hobbies, 1033, 1041 Poultry keeping, 945-948 appliances, 946, 948 Powell, Lord Baden-, 330, 343 Praed, Mrs Campbell, 1889 Prague, mediæval history, 1951 Prayer, 145 Prayer Book (Book of Common Prayer), Precious stones, 541 commerce, 974 See also Pearl-diving Précis writing, 409 Prehistoric animals, 530, 533, 548 Prehistoric art, 1075 Prehistory, 590-604 See also Man, origin and antiquity Priestley, Joseph, 427, 433, 504, 506 Primitive man. See Man, origin and antiquity Princes, biography, 1881 See also individual names Princesses, biography, 1881 See also individual names Printing, arts and crafts, 787, 996 history, 994, 998 machinery, 838 mechanical type-setting, 801 mediæval history, 2097 trade and industry, 1030 Prints, collecting, 1068 Prints and patterns, arts and crafts, 787 Prisons and prison reform, 221 Elizabeth Fry, 298, 1871, 1877 John Howard, 300 Probation system, careers, 978 Procter, Bryan Waller. See Cornwall, Barry

Profit sharing, 251 Prophets, Bible, 104 Prose. See English language Provence, description and travel, 2018 Proverbs, quotations, 4, Pruning, gardening, 931, 938 See also Gardening Prussia, history, 2184 Psalms, Bible, 103 Psycho-analysis, 45 Psychology, 46-59 Our debt to Greece and Rome," social psychology, 223 Ptolemy, astronomer and geographer, 453 Public administration. See Civil service; Local government Public health. See Hygiene Pugilism. See Boxing Pultowa, historic battles, 1749 Pumps, models, 1045 Punch and Judy shows, 1285 Punt making, 1054, 1328 Puppet-shows, 1272 Puritans, English history, 2125 Knox and puritanism, 1639 Puzzles, 1273, 1275, 1279, 1280 mathematics, 446 See also Conjuring The Great Pyramid, 1914 Pyramids See also Egypt, ancient history Pyrenees, description and travel, 1781,

"Q" ships, Great War. See Mystery ships
Quakers. See Friends, Society of Quaries, Stone, 786
Queens, biography, 1879
See also individual names
Queensland, Australia, 1804
Quotations, 4-6
classical, 22

R 34, Atlantic journey, 897
Rabbits, breeding and management, 943
natural history, 662, 673, 689
pets, 1033
Rackets, 1292
Radio. See Wireless
Radio-activity, 495
See also Electrons; Radium; X-rays
Radium, modern discoveries, 796
Radnorshire, geography, 2152
Raediam, Sir Henry, 1155
Raefia work, 787, 1133
handicrafts, 1036, 1037

Ragnar Lodbrok, legends, 385 Railways, commerce, 971, 1031 engineering, 832, 834, 839, 841, 843, **844,** 8**48**, 1016-1029 hobbies, 1041 model electric railways, 859 model railways, 1022, 1026, 1043, 1045 modern inventions, 796 rolling stock, model engineering, 835 steam power, 851 transport, 999 See also Locomotives, Tunnols Rain, meteorology, 526 See also Meteorology Raleigh, Sir Walter, 2118, 2085, 2114, 2116, 23**3**0 Rambling clubs. See Walking Ramsay, Sir William, 504, 506 Raphael, 1060, 1155 Rats, natural history, 674, 683 Ravenna, mediæval history, 1951 Rayleigh, Lord, 504 Razi, chemist. See Rhazes Razors, manufacture, 789 Reade, Charles, 1356 Reading, literary appreciation, 1368, 1372 See also Books and reading Reasoning, 60 Recitations, 1348-1350 Recreation, 1252-1339 See also Amusements, Games. Sports See American Indians Red Indians Red Sea, 1810 Refrigerating. See Cold. Production of, Cold storage Regeneration, biology, 811 Reinforced concrete, 786 Religion, 77-195 See also Mysticism Religion, personal. See Christian life and character Religion and art. See Art Religions, history, 77, 78 See also Buddhism, Christianity, Jews, religion, Mohammedanism, and names of sects Religious poetry, 155-157 Religious psychology, 58 Rembrandt, 1155, 1190, 1872 paintings, 1180 Renaissance, architecture, 1083 European history, 1962, 1976, 1980, 1988 Renfrewshire, geography, 2041 Reni, Guido. See Guido Rennie, John, 843 Renoir, Auguste, drawings, 1107

Repoussé, arts and crafts, 1103

Reproduction. See Regeneration Reptiles, natural history, 579, 675, 712, 768-770, 781 arts and crafts of, 724 habits, 666 See also Snakes Resins. See Gums and resins Rest, hygiene, 811 Retail trade, 992 See also Business Reuss river, 2021 Reynard the Fox, legends, 385 Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 1060, 1155, 1175 and Johnson's circle, 1664 paintings, 1180 Rhazes, chemist, 506 Rhine district, description and travel, 2018, 2020, 2021 Rhodes, Cecil John, 2033, 2035, 2141 Rhodes, Colossus of, 1914 Rhodesia, folk tales, 402 Rhyming dictionary, English, 31 Rhythmic exercise, hygiene, 824 Rice, trade and industry, 786 Richard I, Cœur de Lion, legends, 387 romantic stories, 1752 Richmond, Countess of. See Beaufort. Margaret Rienzi, Cola di, 1955 Rifles, manufacture, 795 Riou, Edward, 2134 Rivers, physical geography, 526 See also Fresh-water life; and names Riviera, description and travel, 1781 Roads, engineering, 839, 843 transport, 999 Robert I of Scotland ("the Bruce"), legends, 376 lıfe, 2046 Robin Hood, ballads, 1525, 1528 legends, 381, 393, 400, 376, 380, 387, 390, 1752 Rockefeller, J. D., 970 Rocket apparatus, life-saving, 1005, Rocks, 522, 523, 526, 534, 540, 560 See also Geology Rodents, 780 See also Mammals; and names of anımals Roemer, Olaus, 464 Roerich, Nicholas, 425 Roland, Song of, 1752 songs and legends, 372, 380 Roman architecture, 1083 Roman Britain, 2086-2094 Roman Catholic Church. See Catholic Church Roman literature. See Latin literature

Romances. See Chivalry; Legends Romanesque architecture, 1081 Rome, art, 1188 child life, 1755 coins, 1100, 1102 description, 1781, 1918, 1952, 1960, folklore, 1918 historic incidents, 1748 history, 185, 1738, 1745, 1898, 1903, 1906, 1917-1933 constitution, 224 mediæval history, 1951 mythology, 199, 201-205, 208, 210, 1918 "Our Debt to Greece and Rome" **Series**, 1918 politics, 1918 private life: its survivals, 1918 science, 426 Romilly, Sir Samuel, 221 Romney, George, 1060, 1155, 1175, 1878 Rooks, natural history, 662, 698 Rope, manufacture, 789 Rorke, J. D. M., 1226 Rosebery, Earl of, 1342 Rosenberg, L. C., 1190 Ross, Sir J. C., 439 Ross and Cromarty, geography, 2041 Rosse, Earl of, 453 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 1391, 1155 Rothenstein, William, 1154 Rothermere, Lord, 970 Rouen, mediæval history, 1951 Roumania, history and travel, 1760, Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1639 Rover scouting, 71, 332 Rowing, 1038, 1292 See also Boats and boating Roxburghshire, geography, 2041 Royce, Sir F. H., 970 Rubber, chemistry, 514 rubber goods, 789 trade and industry, 785, 786, 974 Rubens, Sir Peter Paul, 1155 Rug making, arts and crafts, 787 hobbies, 1037 Rugby football. See Football, Rugby Rumania. See Roumania Rumford, Count, 433 Running, 1287-1293 Rushbury, Henry, 1154, 1190 Rushes, nature study, 560 Ruskin, John, 1673, 1878, 1888 Russell, Rachel, Lady, 1877 Russia, description and travel, 1952, 2236 history, 2216-2218 Rustem, legends, 376 Rutherston, Albert, 1154

Rutland, description, 2039 geography, 2152 Sacred poetry. See Religious poetry Safety first, 812 Safety lamp, coal mining, 881 Sailing, hobbies, 1038, 1260 Sailing boats. See Boats and boating Sailing ships. See Ships and shipbuilding Sailors. See Sea 'ife and sailors St. Paul's Cathedral, 1076 Saints, lives, 168, 169, 173, 175, 176, 1955 See also names of saints Salamander, natural history, 768 Salisbury Cathedral, 1076 Salt, geology, 526 manufacture, 786 Salts, trade and industry, 786 Salvage, 1009, 1844 wrecks, 844, 885, 1015 Sambre river, 2021 Samson, Old Testament, 102 Samuel, Old Testament, 102 Sanderson, F. W., 360 Sanderson, T. J. Cobden., 998 Sandwich Islands, 1804 Sanitation, domestic economy, 956 drainage, 957 hygiene, 826 Sappho, study and criticism, 1918, 1740 Saratoga, historic battles, 1749 Sargent, J S., 1155 Sarto, Andrea del. 1872 Saul, Old Testament, 102 Saumarez, Sır James, 2134 Savage life, 598 See also Prehistory Savery, Edward Somerset, 837 Savonarola, Girolamo, 1870, 1887, 1955 Saws, manufacture, 789 Saxon architecture, 1083 Scandinavia, history and travel, 2219. 2221 child life, 1755 inythology See Norse mythology Sceme art, 844 Schiller, Johann C. F., 1391 School cookery. See Cookery School games, 1256 See also Games Schubert, Franz Peter, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1227 Schumann, Robert, 1205, 1210, 1221 Schwab, C. M., 970 Schwabe, Randolph, 1154 Schweitzer, Albert, 167 Science, 420-786 history, 426, 430, 444

hobbies, 1047

```
Scientific amusements, 428
 Scientific inventions. See Inventions
Scientists, lives, 420, 421, 425-427, 433,
     434, 439
   See also Astronomers: Chemists:
     Physicists; and individual names
Scorpions, natural history, 729
Scotland, history and travel, 1761,
     1952, 2038, 2041-2051
  gazetteer, 2
   Highlands, 2051
  Highlands and islands, 2038
  national songs, 1250
  Scottish keeps and castles, 2044
  See also British Isles, Great Britain
Scott, Robert F., 2374, 2375, 2378-2380,
     1790, 1796, 1832, 2369, 2371
Scott, Sir Walter, 1391, 1460, 1619,
     1623, 1626, 1374, 1888
  influence of nature upon his work,
  Scott country, 2042
Scottish
         ballads, anthologies,
Scottish Border, description, 2039
  ballads, 1528
  history, 2048, 2050
  Scott country, 2042
Scottish poetry, anthology, 1511
Scouts and scouting, 328-347
  ambulance work, 807
  camping out, 1319, 1323-1327
  "Friend to animals" badge, 941
  games, 1258, 1259
  games for cubs, 1257
  handicrafts for wolf cubs, 1036
  "Horsemanship" badge, 941
  map-making, 475
  outdoor life, 587
  play acting for scouts, 1269
  rover scouting, 71, 332
  scoutmastership, 338
  tests, 337, 347
  wolf cubs, 329, 340
Screws, manufacture, 789
Sculpture, 1061, 1063, 1072
Sea, physical geography, 526, 529, 541
  See also Icebergs; Physical geo-
    graphy
Sea-anemones, 715
Sea fights, 1823, 1852
Sea life, natural history, 577, 581, 711-
    717, 719-721
  salt-water aquarium, 716
Sea life and sailors, 1000-1015, 1819-
    1853
  anthologies, 1514, 1524, 1525, 1528,
    1853, 3396
  Atlantic Ocean, 1851
  British Navy, 317-327
  cruise of the Cachalot, 1820
```

```
Sea life and sailors-continued.
  fire-fighting, 830
  glossary of terms, 412, 1001
  master mariners, 1855
  mercantile marine, 788, 1003, 1007,
     1010-1015
     Great War, 1990, 1994, 1997
  mysteries of the sea, 1010, 1841, 1842,
     1851, 1852
  ocean routes, transport, 999
               boat journeys,
  remarkable
                                  1833.
     1834, 1848, 1852, 1854
  safety at sea, 1002, 1003, 1005 1006,
     1009, 1015
  weather superstitions, 545
  See also European War (1914-18);
     Ships and shipbuilding; Submarine
    engineering; Voyages and travels
Sea scouts.
             See Scouts and scouting;
    Seamanship
Sea-snakes and serpents, 558, 668,
     1841
Sea-swallow, natural history, 698
Seal, hunting, 844, 953
  natural history, 674
Seaman, Sir Owen, 1481
Seamanship, sea scouts, 342, 344
  See also Sea life and sailors
Seashore, biology, 560, 581, 687, 714, 716, 719
  hobbies, 1038
               See Colborne, Sır John
Seaton, Lord.
Seaton, Sir Thomas, 2252
Seaweed, natural history, 715, 719
Secretarial work, careers, 978
Seine district, France, 2018, 2021
Selborne, natural history, 703
Self-control, 54, 59, 63
  See also Psychology
Self-culture, 19, 47, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66,
    73, 353, 355, 356, 358, 359
  See also Conversation
Selfridge, Gordon, 970
Selkirk, geography, 2041
Selous, Frederick C., 2280
Seneca, 1918
Senses, 54, 333
  See also Psychology
Serpents. See Sea-snakes and serpenta;
    Snakes
Sertorius, Quintus, 1912
Servants, domestic economy, 954, 956
Seven wonders of the world, 1914
Severn Tunnel, 846
Seville, mediæval history, 1951
Sewage disposal, hygiene, 826
Sewing. See Needlework
Sewing-machines, manufacture, 833,
    1031
Sex, 605, 606
  See also Biology; Hygiene; Life
```

Shackleton, Sir Ernest, 2381, 2382, 1814, 2369, 2371, 2376, 2377 Shadowgraphy, 1272, 1275 Shaftesbury, Lord, 67, 221, 2141 Shakespeare, William, 1576, 1578, 1580, 1582, 1583, 1585, 1588, 1356, 1369, 1595, 1639, 2116 costumes for plays, 366 influence of nature upon his work, Shakespeare's country. See Warwickshire Shannon, Charles, 1154 Shark, natural history, 713 Shaw, G. Bernard, 254, 1359 Shell fish. See Shells and shell life Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1391, 1356 friendship with Trelawny, 1809 influence of nature upon his work, Shells, commerce, 974 Shells and shell life, 715, 725, 726 shell fish, 711 Shelton, Albert, 167 Ship canals. See Canals Ships and shipbuilding, 786, 796, 831-834, 839, 841, 844, 848, 1000-1015 Agustania, 1007 careers, 986 commerce, 971, 1030, 1031 discovery and invention, 799 engines, 790, 851 machinery, 838 models, 1043 sailing ships, 1004, 1012, 1014 shipbuilding, 1007, 1015 steamships, 797, 834, 839, 848 hobbies, 1041 steamship boilers, 790 transport, 999 See also Docks, Harbours, Lighthouses, Motor ships; Salvage; Sea life and sailors Shipwrecks, 1751, 1842, 1852 See also Salvage, Sea life and sailors Shoes. See Boots and shoes Shooting, target-shooting, 1289 See also Hunting Short, Sir Frank, 1190 Shorthand and typewriting, careers, Shrubs, gardening, 937, 938 See also Trees Siam, description and travel, 2231, 2233 Sibelius, Jean, 1224 Siberia, travel, 2236 Siddons, Mrs. See Kemble, Sarah Side-cars, motor cycling, 910 See also Motor cycles Sidney, Sir Philip, 2106, 2114, 2116

liens, mediseval history, 1951

Signalling, scouting, 336 See also Patrol system: Scouts and scouting Sigurd, legends, 376 Sikhim, travel, 2261 Silk, trade and industry, 786, 974 Silkworms, pets, 1033 Silver, trade and industry, 786, 1030 Silversmithing, arts and crafts, 1103 Singapore, Pioneers of, 1799 Singing, 1246 See also Vocal music Skating, 1289 Sketching. See Drawing Slang, 65 Slavery, 221 Sleep. Sec Rest Slessor, Mary, 2286 Slocum, Joshua, 1854 Slugs, natural history, 725 Smeaton, John, 843 Smelting, 793 Smith, Mrs., of Baltiboys. See Grant, Elizabeth Smith, Sir Harry, 316 Smith, Sir James Joynton, 970 Smith, Captain John, 2035, 2114 Smith, Sheila Kaye, 1481 Smith, William Henry, 970 Smith-Dorrien, Sir Horace See Dornen, Sir Horace Smith-Smith, trade and industry, 788 Smokeless fuels, 786 Smuggling, 1825 Smuts, J. C., General, 294 Smyrna, description, 2234 Snails, natural history, 698, 725 See also Shells and shell life Snakes, natural history, 576, 768, 769 Snow, meteorology, 526 See also Meteorology Snow sports, 1292 Soane Museum, London, 1184 Soap bubbles, 480 Soap manufacture, 786, 789 Sobieski, Princess Clementina 1786 Social ethics, 62 Social sciences, 219-402 Social service, careers, 978 Socialism, 254, 285-288 Sociology, 219-402 Socrates, 1741, 1870, 1906 Soils, gardening, 926 See also Gardening hygiene, 826 soils and crops, 796 Solon, 1906 Somerset, 2038, 2039 natural history, Exmoor, 757 Somerville, Mary, 1877 Songs. See Vocal music

Sonnets, English literature, 1361 See also Poetry Sophocles, study and criticism, 1918, 1740 Sound, physics, 482, 488 ripples in air, etc., 483 wireless, 864 South Africa, description, 2274, 2298, 2300 history, 2023, 2031, 2297-2303 tour of Prince of Wales, 2032 South America. See America, South South Pole, 1787, 2374-2382 See also Polar regions South Seas, description, 2350, 2363, Southey, Robert, correspondence with Charles Lamb, 1661 Southwark Cathedral, 1076 Spain, history and travel, 1781, 1952, 2017, 2018, 2211-2214 art. 1188 language, phrases and quotations, 22 school of painting, 1167 Spanish Armada, 1749 Spanish Main, exploration and discovery, 1830, 1831, 1947 Sparrow, natural history, 674 Spairow hawk, natural history, 689 See Conversation, Elecution Speech Speke, J H, 1802 Spencer, Stanley, 1154 Spenser, Edmund, 1391, 1465 2116 Spices and condiments, commerce, 971 Spiders, natural history, 560, 683, 729, Spinning, handicrafts, 1036 machinery, 797 See also Cotton spinning Spinning tops, 492 Sponges, natural history, 712, 715 trade, 786 Spoons, table ware, manufacture, 789 Sports, 34, 35, 73, 1252-1339 in English literature, 1262 sporting metaphor, 414 sports records, 1289 See also Amusements; Games, Recreation, and names of sports and games such as Cricket; Football Springs, physical geography, 526 Squirrel, flying squirrel, 671 natural history, 663, 673, 689 pets. 942 Staffordshire, geography, 2152 Stage antiquities (Greece and Rome), Stage management, 1263, 1266, 1271 stage models and settings, 1270 See also Acting; Amateur theatricals

Stage-coach, 2164 Stahl, Georg Ernst, 506 Staining, painting, 1049, 1058 Stamp collecting. See Postage stamps Stanley, Sir H. M., 2296, 1796, 1802 Star-fish, natural history, 715 Starch and starch products, 786 Stars. See Astronomy State, The. See Political science Steam, Uses of, 1030 Steam engines, 796, 831, 838, 841, 843, 851, 1031 steam recipiocating engines, 850 Steam power, 796 Steam turbines, 850 Steamship. See Ships and shipbuilding Steel, 841 engineering, 831 industry and trade, 786 manufacture, 789, 1031 Stencilling, arts and crafts, 784, 1036-1038, 1120, 1126, 1129 design, 1115 hobbies, 1046, 1261 Stephenson, George, 842, 843 Stephenson, Robert, 843 Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1618, 1621, 1359, 1363, 1878 Stewart, Charles Edward, historic incidents, 1750, 1786 Stirling-hire, geography, 2041 Stoat, natural history, 663, 780 Stock, Ralph, 1804 Stock Exchange, 281 Stocks and shares, 279-284 Stoicism, 1918 Stoics, 76 Stone age, 591, 601, 603 See also Prehistory Stone-cutting, 1116 Stones and quarries, 786 Storage batteries See Electric batteries Storms, meteorology, 545 Stormy petrel. See Sea-swallow Stradivari, or Stradivarius, Antonio, 1872 Strathnaun, Lord, 2252 Straw hats, manufacture, 786, 1030 Structural engineering, 831 Sec also Engineering Structural geography. See Physical geography Stuart, Charles Edward. See Stewart. Charles Edward Stuart period, English history, 2123-2129 "Student in arms." See Hankey. Donald Sturt, Charles, 2035 Submarine engineering, 885

Submarine signalling, safety at sea, 1005 Submarine warfare, 886 Submarines, 885-887 discovery and invention, 801 model submarines, 1328 naval engineering, 793 Sudan, description, 2282 Suffering. See Pain and suffering Suffolk, description, 2039 geography, 2152 Sugar, chemistry, 514 trade and industry, 785, 786, 974 Sullivan, Anne Mansfield, 357 Sulphur and sulphur industry, 786 Sumerian art, 1075 Sun. astronomy, 470 See also Astronomy Sunbeam, voyage, 1818 Sunshine and health, 489 Surnames, Romance of, 1897 Surrey, 2038, 2039 Surveying, 475-477 Sussex, 2038, 2039 Downs, natural history, 573 Sutherland, geography, 2041 Sweden, description and travel, 1781, 1952, 2017, 2018, 2220 Swedish drill, gymnastics, 821 Sweet-making, hobbies, 1261 machinery, 833 See also Confectionery Swimming, 1038, 1041, 1260, 1292, 1331-1333 1289. Swinburne, A. C. 1356 Switzerland, description and travel, 1781, 1952, 2018, 2228-2230 See also Alps Symphony concerts, 1235 Syracuse, Defeat of Athenians at, 1749 Syria, description and travel, 2234, 2268 Table service, domestic economy, 954,

956, 965 Talking. See Conversation Talking machine. See Gramophone Tanks, manufacture, 795 Tanning, leather, 1140 Tapestry weaving, 1143 Tar, Coal, 786 Tate Gallery, London, 1174, 1184 Taxation, commerce, 971 Taylor, Sir A., 2252 Taylor, Samuel Coleridge-, 1224 Tcharkovsky, Peter Ilyitch. See Tscharkowsky Tea, trade and industry, 785, 786, 974 Teaching, careers, 978, 986 Telegraphy, 786, 1030 inventions, 797 photography, 1196 See also Wureless

Telephony, 786, 860 inventions, 797 See also Wireless Telescope, hobbies, 471, 1038, 1041 Television, 860, 875 See also Wireless Telford, Thomas, 843 Tell, William, legends, 376 Temperament, 63 See also Character; Self-control Temperance, 71, 221 Tennis, 1260, 1289, 1292, 1294-1296 Tennyson, Lord, 1391, 1363, 1888, 2141 influence of nature upon his work, 653 Tern. Sec Sea-swallow Terrapin, natural history, 768 Tewkesbury, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 Textiles, bleaching, 786 dyes, 786 Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1363, 1621 Thames river, 2021, 2153, 2155, 2162 Theatre, 1267, 1270, 1271 toy-theatre, 1272 See also Acting; Amateur theatricals, Drama, Stage management Themistocles, 1912, 1913 Theorritus, 1740 Theodoric the Great, 1955 Theology. See Christianity Theseus, mythology, 209 Thinking. See Logic Thomas, Edward, 583 Thomas à Becket, 2058 Thompson, Benjamin. See Rumford, Count Thompson, Francis, 1391, 1473 Thomson, James, 427 Thomson, William. See Kelvin, Lord Thoreau, Henry David, 1678, 1887 Thorndike, Sybil, 1878 Thorwaldsen, Bertel, 1872 Thread manufacture, 1031 machinery, 833 Thucvdides, 1740 Tibet, description and travel, 2235, 2242, 2258 Lhasa, 1787 Tides, 455, 538 Tigers, hunting, 1337 natural history, 670, 772, 783 Timber, carpentry, 1050, 1054 trade, 786, 790, 974 Time, measurement, 478, 479 See also Days; Months Timoleon, 1913 Tin, trade and industry, 786 Tintern, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076

Tituan, 1155, 1872 Tintoretto, 1872 Toads, natural history, 768 Tobacco trade, 786, 974 Tobit, Apocrypha, 90 Tolstoi, Leo N., 1887 Tomlinson, H. M., 1342 Tonking, description, 2233 Tools, discovery and invention, 799, home repairs, 957-961 See also Carpentry; Machine tools discovery and invention, Torpedoes, 793, 801 Tortoise, natural history, 768 Tory, Geoffroi, 998 Touring, pastimes, 1292 Tours, historic battles, 1749 Tower Bridge, engineering, 846 Tower of London, description, 1781, 2178 Townshend, R. B., 2341 Toys and toy making, 1135 beadcraft, 1133 hobbies, 1037 Tracking, 580, 771 Trade, 969-976 careers, 978, 983, 985-987 industrial history, 257-275 mediæval history, 2097 trade unions, 251, 277 commerce, 971 See also Business Trafalgar, Battle of, 2058 Trains See Railways Tramping. See Walking Transport, 999 See also Aviation; Electric traction, Motor cars, Railways; Ships and shipbuilding Travel and exploration, 1781-1815 See also Adventure and adventurers; Hunting; Voyages and travels For travel in special countries see names of countries Treasure quests, anthology, 1690 Trees, artistic anatomy, 1061 gardening, 937 natural history, 560, 563, 633-635, 637-640 See also Botany; Plants tunber trade, 1054 Trelawny, E. J., 1809 Trevessa, Loss of, 1833 Tricks. See Conjuring Trojan War, 198 Trollope, Anthony, 1628, 1621 Tropics, 1808 Troubridge, Sir Thomas, 2134 Troy, mythology, 209 See also Trojan War

Truro, ecclesiastical architecture, 1076 Tschaikowsky, Peter Hystch, 1205, 1224 Tudor period, English history, 2106- $21\bar{22}$ Tundra, The, description, 1952 Tunnels, engineering, 836, 839, 840, 848 Severn Tunnel, 846 Turbines, steam, 850 Turkestan, travel, 2237 Turkey, description and travel, 1952 Turner, J. M. W., 1060, 1155, 1175 drawings, 1107 Turning, carpentry, 1049 Turtle, natural history, 768 turtle-catching, 953 Tuscany, description and travel, 2018 Twain, Mark, 1888 Twine, manufacture, 789 Twins, anımal bıology, 698 Tycho Brahé. See Brahé, Tycho Type-setting. See Printing Typewriting and shorthand, careers, 991

Ulster, geography, 2052 Ultra-violet rays, 844 See also Radio-activity Ulysses, mythology, 209 Umbrian school of painting, 1187 Underwood, Leon, 1154 Ungulata, 780 See also Mammals Union Jack, 1894, 1895, 2031 United States of America, history and travel, 1761, 2333-2341 child life, 1755 comage, 1102 historic incidents, 1748 historical atlas, 24 Upholstery, 787 Utopias. More's Utopia, 226 Plato's Republic, 74

Vagantes. See Wandering scholars Valmy, historic battles, 1749 Valve, wireless, 864 See also Wireless Van Dyck, Sir Anthony, 1060, 1155 Van Eyck, Jan, 1155 Vanucci, Pietro. See Perugino Variation, biology, 613 See also Evolution; Heredity Varnishes, trade and industry, 786 Varus, defeat in battle by Arminius, 1749 Vegetable oils. See Oil Vegetables, botany, 632 gardening, 926-932, 934, 935, 937-940 Vehicles, transport, 999 See also Motor cars Velazquez, paintings, 1180

Velvet industry, 786 Veneering, carpentry, 1049 gazetteer, 2 Venice, architecture, 1092 description, 1781, 2207 history, 1960 mediaval history, 1951 school of painting, 1187 Ventriloquism, 1047, 1273, 1276 Verdi, Giuseppe, 1205, 1224 Vermuyden, Sir Cornelius, 843 Verona, mediæval history, 1951 Vespucci, Amerigo, 1858 Veterinary medicine, careers, 978 Vicksburg, historic battles, 1758 Victoria, Queen of England, 2142, 2149, 2150, 1877, 1889 Victoria and Albert Museum, London, Victoria Cross, military decoration, 1759 Victorian era, English history, 2141-2151 Vienna, 1960 Vikings, British history, 2094 1918) sea rovers, 1825 Villon, François, 1678 Warships, 795 Vincent de Paul, 221 Vinci, Leonardo da See Leonardo da Vinci Virgil, 1918 birds of Virgil, 754 women of Virgil, 1719 Virgin Mary in art. See Madonnas Virginia, early settlers, 1799 Vital statistics, hygiene, 826 Vocal music, 1235, 1245-1251 community singing for boys, 1260 Volcanoes See Earthquakes Voltaire, François M A de, 1887 Water, 790 Voyages and travels, 1816-1859 Amaryllıs, 1848 geology, 526 H.M S. Beagle, 424 Cachalot, 1820 hygiene, 826 Discovery, 2380, 2381 ripples, 483 Firecrest, 1834 guide to books on, 40 hints on travel, 1807, 1808 Sunbeam, 1818 Wafer, Lionel, 2330 1158, 1161 Wages, 234 Wagner, Richard, 1205, 1210, 1221, 1225 operas, 1242-1244 Walcot, William, 1190 Wales, Prince of. See Edward, Prince of Wales Wales, atlas, 26 description and travel, 1952, 2038,

Wales-continued.history and description, 2179-2181 national songs, 1250 North Wales, description and travel, See also British Isles; Great Britain Walker, Emery, 998 Walking, 1316, 1321, 1325 anthology, 1321 athletics, 1287-1293 rambling clubs, 1038, 1041 Wallace, Alfred Russel, 420, 433 Wallace, Sır Wıllıam, 1871 Wallace Collection, London, 1164, 1184 Wallpaper, manufacture, 786 See also Paper-hanging Wandering scholars, Latin verse, 1723 War, ancient warfare, 1918 inventions, 793, 795, 798 mediæval military science, 2097 sound in war, 482 War poetry. See European War (1914-Warner, Sir Thomas, 2035 Warwick, Guy of. Sec Guy of War-Warwickshire, description, 2038 geography, 2152 Shakespeare's country, 1781, 2039 Washington, Booker T., 1878 Washington, George, 2337, 2340, 1870, Wasps, natural history, 727, 729, 743 social life of, 698 Watches, manufacture, 789 See also Clocks and watches chemistry, 503 See also Meteorology water power, 796, 831, 841 water supply, domestic economy, 957 engineering, 839 Water-beetles, natural history, 727 Water-colour painting, 1060, 1061, 1119 See also Painting Water-colours, drawing, 1107 Waterfalls, physical geography, 526 Waterloo, historic battles, 316, 1749 Waterton, Charles, 1802 Watson, Angus, 970 Watson, Sir William, 1481 Watt, James, 837, 843 Watteau, Antoine, 1155 Watta, George Frederick, 1155, 1175, 1888, 2141

2039, 2179, 2180

economic geography, 263

Waves and ripples, physics, 483 wireless, 864 Wayland the Smith, legends, 390 Wealth and capital, 227, 234 See also Economics Weapons, discovery and invention, 800 Weather, 542-547, 1316 hygiene, 826 superstitions of sailors, 545 See also Meteorology Weaving, handicrafts, 788, 1036, 1130, 1137, 1141 tapestry, 1143 trade and industry, 786, 1031 machinery, 797 Weber, Carl, 1205, 1221 Weights and measures, commerce, 971 measuring instruments, 847 Wellesley, Marquis, 2035, 2251 Wellington, Duke of, 2132 Wells, H. G, 411, 1342, 1359 Wells Cathedral, 1076 Wells, artesian, 846 Welsh ballads, anthology, 1509 Welsh mythology, 386 Wesley, John, 1870, 1886 Wessex, Hardy's Wessex, 2039 West, Levon, 1190 West Indies, description, 2018 history, 2023, 2027, 2031 Westminster Abbey, 1076 Westmorland. See English Lakes Whales, natural history, 713 Whaling, 953, 1009, 1820, 1822 Wheat, commerce, 974 nature study, 584 wheat and its products, 786 See also Bread manufacture, Flour and flour-mills Whistler, James McNeill, 1155, 1190 White, Gilbert, 583 Whitman, Walt, 1391, 1678 Whittier, J. G., 1391, 1476 Wholesale trade, 992 See also Business Wight, Isle of, geography, 2152 Wigtownshire, geography, 2041 Wilberforce, William, 2035 Wild-cats, natural history, 662 Wild flowers. See Flowers Wilkins, Sir George H., 903 Wilham 1. of England ("the Con-queror"), 2098, 2100 Wilham of Cloudslee, legends, 380 William the Silent, 1871, 1887 Williams, Sir George, 221 Willams, John, 2360 Wills, W. J., travels, 1796 Wilson, Woodrow, 294, 2083 Wiltshire, 2039 Downs, natural history, 573

Winchester, Pilgrims' Way, 2154 Winchester Cathedral, 1076 Wind power, engineering, 841 Windows and blinds, domestic economy, 957 Wine trade, 786, 974 Winter sports, 1292 Wireless, 495, 844, 860, 863-879, 1030 discovery and invention, 797, 801 hobbies, 1034, 1035 telegraphy and telephony, 796 trade and industry, 786 wireless stations, 834 Wiring, electrical engineering, 855 Wisdom, Book of, Apocrypha, 90 Witchcraft, 196 Wolf cubs. See Scouts and scouting Wolfe, General James, 2307, 2035, 2085 Wollaston, Alexander, 1796 Wolsey, Thomas, 2110, 2112, 2058 Women. English women in life and letters, 1885 women in industry, 272 women in the classics, 1719 Wood. block-cutting and printing, 1192, 1193 model making, 1044 See also Tumber, Woodwork Wood carving, handiciafts, 1150-1153 hobbies, 1049 See also Fretwork Woodcraft, 562, 571, 574, 575, 695 games, 1253 See also Nature study, Tracking Woodpecker, natural history, 689 Woodwork, furniture, 1149-1153 handicrafts, 787, 845, 1104 hobbies, 1260 staining and carving, design, 1115 tools, 1050, 1052-1059 See also Carpentry Wool, trade and industry, 270, 786, 974, 1030 Woolworth, F. W., 970 Worcester Cathedral, 1076 Worcestershire, geography, 2152 Words, Meaning of. See English language Wordsworth, William, 1391, 1478, 1374 correspondence with Charles Lamb, 1661 influence of nature upon his work, 653 Work, 73 hygiene, 811 Working classes, history, 275 Workshop machinery, 847 See also Machinery Worms, natural history, 712, 715 Worsted industry, 786 Wortley, Rothesay Stuart, 2015

Wrecks. See Shipwrecks
Wren, Sir Christopher, 1099
Wren, natural history, 663
Wreyland, 2163
Writing, hobbies, 1041
lettering, 996, 1116
mediæval history, 2097
See also Authorship

X-rays, 495, 844, 860 photography, 1196 See also Radio-activity Xenophon, 1740

Y.M.C.A. See Young Men's Christian Association Yachting, model yachts, 1328 Yarrow, Sir Alfred, 970 Yellow fever, 426
Yorkshire, description, 2038, 2039
geography, 2152
Yoshida-Torajiro, 1678
Young Men's Christian Association, 221
Younghusband, Sir Francis, 1796
Yugoslavia, history, 1760
description and travel, 1952
Yunnan, description, 2233

Zine, alloys, 786
trade and industry, 786
Zoological Gardens ("Zoo"), London,
natural history, 704-709, 1808
aquarium, 704, 707
Zoology. See Animals; Natural history
Zorn, Anders, 1190



UNIVERSAL